



JNCC Report No. 381  
**Checklist of birds**  
**listed in the CITES appendices**  
**and in EC Regulation No. 338/97**

**8th edition**  
**2005**

compiled by  
**UNEP-WCMC**



The JNCC is the forum through which the three country conservation agencies - the Countryside Council for Wales, English Nature and Scottish Natural Heritage - deliver their statutory responsibilities for Great Britain as a whole, and internationally. These responsibilities contribute to sustaining and enriching biological diversity, enhancing geological features and sustaining natural systems. As well as a source of advice and knowledge for the public, JNCC is the Government's wildlife adviser, providing guidance on the development of policies for, or affecting, nature conservation in Great Britain or internationally.

Published by: Joint Nature Conservation Committee

Copyright: 2005 Joint Nature Conservation Committee

ISBN: 1st edition published 1986 ISBN 0-86139-356-2  
2nd edition published 1990 ISBN 0-86139-601-4  
3rd edition published 1993 ISBN 1-873701-45-4  
4th edition published 1995 ISSN 0963-8091  
5th edition published 1999 ISSN 0963-8091  
6th edition published 2001 ISSN 0963-8091  
7th edition published 2003 ISSN 0963-8091  
8th edition published 2005 ISSN 0963-8091

Citation: UNEP-WCMC (2005). *Checklist of birds listed in the CITES Appendices and in EC Regulation 338/97*. 8th Edition. JNCC Reports, No. 381.

Further copies of this report available from:

CITES Unit  
Joint Nature Conservation Committee  
Monkstone House  
City Road  
Peterborough PE1 1JY  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1733 562626  
Fax: +44 1733 555948

This document can also be downloaded from:

<http://www.ukcites.gov.uk> and [www.incc.gov.uk](http://www.incc.gov.uk)

Prepared under contract from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee by **UNEP-WCMC**. The UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre was established in 2000 as the world biodiversity information and assessment centre of the United Nations Environment Programme. The roots of the organization go back to 1979, when it was founded as the IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre. In 1988 the World Conservation Monitoring Centre was created jointly by IUCN, WWF International and UNEP. The financial support and guidance of these organizations in the Centre's formative years is gratefully acknowledged.

The designations of geographical entities in this report, and the presentation of the material, do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of JNCC or UNEP-WCMC concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

# Contents

<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>Explanatory notes</b> .....	<b>ii</b>
<b>Introductory References</b> .....	<b>vi</b>
<b>CHORDATA</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>AVES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>STRUTHIONIFORMES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
STRUTHIONIDAE.....	<b>1</b>
<b>RHEIFORMES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
RHEIDAE.....	<b>1</b>
<b>TINAMIFORMES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
TINAMIDAE .....	<b>1</b>
<b>SPHENISCIFORMES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
SPHENISCIDAE.....	<b>2</b>
<b>PODICIPEDIFORMES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
PODICIPEDIDAE .....	<b>2</b>
<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
DIOMEDEIDAE .....	<b>2</b>
<b>PELECANIFORMES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
PELECANIDAE.....	<b>2</b>
SULIDAE.....	<b>3</b>
FREGATIDAE .....	<b>3</b>
<b>CICONIIFORMES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
ARDEIDAE.....	<b>3</b>
BALAENICIPITIDAE .....	<b>5</b>
CICONIIDAE.....	<b>5</b>
THRESKIORNITHIDAE.....	<b>7</b>
PHOENICOPTERIDAE .....	<b>9</b>
<b>ANSERIFORMES</b> .....	<b>10</b>
ANATIDAE.....	<b>10</b>
<b>FALCONIFORMES</b> .....	<b>18</b>
CATHARTIDAE .....	<b>18</b>
PANDIONIDAE .....	<b>19</b>
ACCIPITRIDAE .....	<b>19</b>
SAGITTARIIDAE.....	<b>56</b>
FALCONIDAE .....	<b>56</b>
<b>GALLIFORMES</b> .....	<b>68</b>
MEGAPODIIDAE .....	<b>68</b>
CRACIDAE.....	<b>68</b>
PHASIANIDAE.....	<b>70</b>

<b>GRUIFORMES</b> .....	<b>76</b>
TURNICIDAE .....	<b>76</b>
GRUIDAE .....	<b>76</b>
RALLIDAE .....	<b>79</b>
RHYNOCHETIDAE.....	<b>79</b>
OTIDIDAE.....	<b>79</b>
<b>CHARADRIIFORMES</b> .....	<b>83</b>
BURHINIDAE .....	<b>83</b>
SCOLOPACIDAE .....	<b>83</b>
LARIDAE.....	<b>84</b>
<b>COLUMBIFORMES</b> .....	<b>84</b>
COLUMBIDAE .....	<b>84</b>
<b>PSITTACIFORMES</b> .....	<b>89</b>
LORIIDAE .....	<b>89</b>
CACATUIDAE.....	<b>94</b>
PSITTACIDAE .....	<b>96</b>
<b>CUCULIFORMES</b> .....	<b>124</b>
MUSOPHAGIDAE.....	<b>124</b>
<b>STRIGIFORMES</b> .....	<b>126</b>
TYTONIDAE.....	<b>126</b>
STRIGIDAE .....	<b>128</b>
<b>APODIFORMES</b> .....	<b>150</b>
TROCHILIDAE.....	<b>150</b>
<b>TROGONIFORMES</b> .....	<b>179</b>
TROGONIDAE.....	<b>179</b>
<b>CORACIIFORMES</b> .....	<b>179</b>
BUCEROTIDAE.....	<b>179</b>
<b>PICIFORMES</b> .....	<b>182</b>
CAPITONIDAE .....	<b>182</b>
RAMPHASTIDAE.....	<b>182</b>
PICIDAE .....	<b>183</b>
<b>PASSERIFORMES</b> .....	<b>183</b>
COTINGIDAE .....	<b>183</b>
PITTIDAE .....	<b>184</b>
ATRICHORNITHIDAE .....	<b>185</b>
HIRUNDINIDAE .....	<b>185</b>
PYCNONOTIDAE.....	<b>185</b>
BOMBYCILLIDAE.....	<b>185</b>
MUSCICAPIDAE .....	<b>185</b>
SITTIDAE.....	<b>187</b>
NECTARINIIDAE .....	<b>187</b>
ZOSTEROPIDAE .....	<b>187</b>
MELIPHAGIDAE .....	<b>187</b>
EMBERIZIDAE .....	<b>188</b>
ICTERIDAE.....	<b>188</b>
FRINGILLIDAE .....	<b>189</b>

ESTRILDIDAE .....	190
PLOCEIDAE .....	196
STURNIDAE.....	201
PARADISAEIDAE .....	202
CORVIDAE .....	206
<b>References .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>Index.....</b>	<b>264</b>

## Acknowledgements

This checklist was compiled by UNEP-WCMC under contract with the Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

The volume builds on earlier editions produced by the International Council for Bird Preservation (now BirdLife International), and the Nature Conservation Bureau. The numerous contributors to those editions are acknowledged. UNEP-WCMC staff involved in the production of this volume include Tim Inskipp, Sarah Ferriss, James O'Carroll and Tobias Garstecki. The project was supervised by Gerardo Fragoso.

Vin Fleming, Alison Littlewood and Nichola Burnett of the JNCC CITES Unit are thanked for providing advice and guidance throughout.

## Introduction

In April 1991, the Nature Conservancy Council for England (English Nature), Countryside Council for Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage acting together through the Joint Nature Conservation Committee were appointed by the Secretary of State for the Environment as the United Kingdom's Scientific Authority for Animals under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). CITES regulates international trade in wild animals, plants and products derived from them, helping to ensure their conservation on a global scale.

The intention of this publication is to provide a list of the species and subspecies of bird included in the CITES Appendices, together with their conservation status category in the *2004 IUCN Red List of threatened species* (IUCN, 2004) and the appropriate Annex in EC Regulation 338/97 (and subsequent updates).

This revised edition incorporates additions and amendments to the CITES appendices up to and including those made at the 13th Conference of the Parties in Thailand in October 2004 (effective from 12 January 2005) and those outlined in CITES Notification 2004/074 and Notification 2005/029. The most recent EC Regulation to amend the Annexes is 1332/2005, effective from 12 August 2005.

For background material on the rationale of the IUCN threat categories, readers are referred to IUCN (2004); for background on the workings of CITES, recommended works are Favre (1989) and Wijnstekers (2003). For information on the implementation of CITES in the EU, see European Commission (2005). For information by country on the diversity and status of birds and other taxonomic groups, and for a general review of biodiversity, readers are referred to Groombridge and Jenkins (2002).

In a publication of this nature, it is inevitable that users will discover entries that need correcting or updating. The publishers and UNEP-WCMC would be grateful to receive details of those entries so that the necessary changes can be made in the database from which this document is produced.

The database is continually updated and the downloaded version of this document may contain more recent information than the original printed publication.

## Explanatory Notes

Each species is typically represented by a block of text including scientific name (with alternatives), common names in the three official CITES languages (where available), geographic range, CITES Appendix, EC Regulation 338/97 Annex, and Red List category. Where a species has component populations or formal subspecies which are treated differently by CITES, the species entry is subdivided appropriately.

### Scientific names

For each taxon, the scientific name is given first (as listed in the CITES appendices), with the most frequently used synonyms listed beneath the scientific name.

Following CITES practice, nomenclature of genera and species follows Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) except for Psittaciformes & Trochilidae. Nomenclature for Loriidae & Psittacidae follows Collar (1997), Cacatuidae follows Rowley (1997) and Trochilidae follows Schuchmann (1999).

The following species, mainly ones described since those publications, have been adopted for inclusion in the Appendices by the CITES Parties:

*Glaucidium mooreorum* da Silva, Coelho & Gonzaga, 2002

*Glaucidium parkeri* Howell & Robbins, 1995

*Glaucidium nubicola* Robbins & Stiles, 1999

*Micrastur mintoni* Whittaker, 2002

*Ninox ios* Rasmussen, 1999

*Ninox sumbaensis* Olsen, Wink, Sauer-Gürth & Trost, 2002

*Otus alius* Rasmussen, 1998

*Otus collari* Lambert & Rasmussen, 1998

*Otus mohelliensis* Lafontaine & Moolaert, 1998

*Pionopsitta aurantiocephala* Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Hofling, 2002

Genera and species are arranged alphabetically within families. The nomenclature and sequence of families and higher taxa follows Morony, Bock

and Farrand (1975). Scientific names of species in Morony *et al.* (1975) which differ from those in Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) have been inserted as synonyms.

### Common names

Common names (in English, French and Spanish where available) appear on the line immediately following the scientific name and synonyms.

These are primarily taken from Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993), but some other commonly used names are given as synonyms. Well-defined subspecies treated by some authors as separate species, are given in parentheses following the species name in this list. Corresponding English names are also given in parentheses to denote that the name refers only to a particular form of the species.

Spanish names are taken from del Hoyo *et al.* (1992-2002). French names are primarily taken from Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux (1993).

### Other information

The three columns headed CITES, EC Reg. and RL list the following information for each taxon.

### CITES

I, II or III in this column refers to the appendix in which the taxon is listed under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. NC = non-CITES

The two-letter abbreviations following Appendix III entries denote the countries whose governments have placed the taxon in this appendix, as follows:

AR	Argentina
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
GH	Ghana
GT	Guatemala
HN	Honduras
MU	Mauritius

MY Malaysia  
NP Nepal

The CITES appendices include many species which are not threatened but which are considered 'look-alikes' for the purposes of international trade. Thus all Falconiformes and Strigiformes and virtually all Psittaciformes are included, together with the Otidae and Trochilidae. Additionally, Ghana has included in Appendix III several widespread and common species, such as *Bubulcus ibis*, *Streptopelia turtur* and *Ploceus cucullatus*.

#### EC Reg.

The letters in this column refer to the Annex of EC Regulation 338/97 in which the taxon is listed. NR = non Regulation.

#### RL

Threat categories follow those given in the 2004 IUCN Red List (IUCN, 2004) and are as follows:

EX	Extinct
EW	Extinct in the Wild
CR	Critically Endangered
EN	Endangered
VU	Vulnerable
LR	Lower Risk
LR/cd	Lower Risk/Conservation dependent
LR/nt	Lower Risk/Near threatened
LR/lc	Lower Risk/Least concern
DD	Data Deficient
NE	Not Evaluated

Note that the current Red List includes assessments using both the 1994 and the 2001 Categories and Criteria.

Additional information can be found in BirdLife International (2000 and updates).

#### Geographical range

The geographical range of each taxon is generally given in terms of political units arranged alphabetically. Small island dependencies are also listed alphabetically.

Place-names and names of countries follow the Times Atlas (2003) and United Nations Cartographic Section (2004).

It should be noted that, when a species is listed as occurring within a given area or range state, it may not occur throughout that country or area, and may be confined to only one or a few localities. This is particularly true for migratory species.

#### Distribution notes

A question mark '?' preceding a geographical range has been used to indicate that there is some uncertainty in the occurrence of the species in that range.

A country where the species is known to be extinct is denoted by '(ex)', or by '(ex?)' where there is still a small possibility that the species survives, or where recent searches have been unsuccessful.

Range states where the species has been introduced are denoted by '[int]'. Range states where the species has been re-introduced are denoted by '[re-int]'.

Each country may be followed by a status category in parentheses:

#### *Br = Breeding*

Countries in which a species is known or presumed to breed. Much of the information on tropical species is based on sight evidence only, but such species are presumed to be breeding by virtue of their sedentary nature.

#### *V = Vagrant*

Countries in which a species has been recorded, but only as a rare or irregular visitor.

Where no status category is included this indicates a non-breeding species in the country concerned.

#### References

The numbers in the right-hand column refer to entries in the reference list at

the end of this document. Many of these are general works relevant to more than one geographical range or concerned with particular groups of species. Single country faunas and more specific references have generally been inserted in brackets after the appropriate country in the listings for geographical range.



## Dependent territories

In the text, parent countries of island groups or dependent territories are omitted. These are listed below:

American Samoa, USA	Guam, USA
Anguilla, United Kingdom	Heard and Macdonald Islands, Australia
Aruba, Netherlands	Marshall Islands, USA
Azores, Portugal	Martinique, France
Bermuda, United Kingdom	Mayotte, France
Bouvet Island, Norway	Montserrat, United Kingdom
British Indian Ocean Territory, United Kingdom	Netherlands Antilles, Netherlands
British Virgin Islands, United Kingdom	New Caledonia, France
Cayman Islands, United Kingdom	Niue, New Zealand
Christmas Island, Australia	Norfolk Island, Australia
Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Australia	Northern Marianas, USA
Cook Islands, New Zealand	Pitcairn Islands, United Kingdom
Falkland Islands, United Kingdom	Puerto Rico, USA
Faeroe Islands, Denmark	Réunion, France
Federated States of Micronesia, USA	Saint Helena, United Kingdom (including its dependencies of Ascension and Tristan da Cunha)
French Guiana, France	Saint Pierre and Miquelon, France
French Polynesia, France	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands, Norway
French Southern and Antarctic Territories, France	Tokelau, New Zealand
Gibraltar, United Kingdom	Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom
Greenland, Denmark	Virgin Islands of the United States, USA
Guadeloupe, France	Wallis and Futuna, France

## Introductory References

- BirdLife International 2000 and updates. *Threatened birds of the world*. BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K.
- Collar, N. J. 1997. Family Psittacidae (parrots). Pp. 280-477 in del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. *Handbook of the Birds of the World*. Vol. 4. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux. 1993. *Noms français des oiseaux du monde*. Éditions MultiMondes inc. Quebec, Canada.
- European Commission, 2005. The European Community and trade in wild fauna and flora. [http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home_en.htm)
- Favre, D. S. 1989. *International trade in endangered species: a guide to CITES*. Martinus Nijhoff, Dordrecht.
- Gaban-Lima, R., Raposo, M. A. and Hofling, E. 2002. Description of a new species of *Pionopsitta* (Aves: Psittacidae) endemic to Brazil. *Auk* 119: 815-819.
- Groombridge, B. and Jenkins, M.D. 2002. *World atlas of biodiversity*. Prepared by the UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre. University of California Press, Berkeley, USA.
- Howell, S. N. G. and Robbins, M. B. 1995. Species limits of the Least Pygmy-Owl (*Glaucidium minutissimum*) complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 107: 7-25.
- del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. (eds). 1992-2001. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Volumes 1-6. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- IUCN. 2004. 2004 *IUCN Red List of threatened species*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. [www.redlist.org](http://www.redlist.org)
- Lafontaine, R. M. and Moolaert, N. 1998. A new species of scops owl (*Otus*: Aves): taxonomy and conservation status. *Journal of African Zoology* 112: 163-169.
- Lambert, F. R. and Rasmussen, P. C. 1998. A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 204-217.
- Morony, J. J., Bock, W. J. and Farrand, J. 1975. *Reference list of the birds of the world*. American Museum of Natural History (Department of Ornithology).
- Olsen, J., Wink, M. Sauer-Gürth, H. and Trost, S. 2002. A new *Ninox* owl from Sumba, Indonesia. *Emu* 102: 223-231.
- Rasmussen, P. C. 1998. A new scops-owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 141-153.
- Rasmussen, P. C. 1999. A new species of hawk-owl *Ninox* from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 457-464.
- Robbins, M. B. and Stiles, F. G. 1999. A new species of pygmy-owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from the Pacific slope of the northern Andes. *Auk* 116: 305-315.
- Rowley, I. 1997. Family Cacatuidae (cockatoos). Pp. 246-279 in del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. *Handbook of the Birds of the World*. Vol. 4. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Schuchmann, K. L. 1999. Family Trochilidae (hummingbirds). Pp. 468-680 in del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. *Handbook of the Birds of the World*. Vol. 5. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1993. *A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- da Silva, J. M. C., Coelho, G. and Gonzaga, P. 2002. Discovered on the brink of extinction: a new species of pygmy-owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from Atlantic forest of northeastern Brazil. *Ararajuba* 10 (2): 123-130.
- The Times Atlas of the World* 2003. Comprehensive (eleventh) edition. Times Books, London UK.
- United Nations Cartographic Section, 2004. List of Territories. Technical Paper 2004. <http://www.un.org/Depts/Cartographic/english/geoname.pdf>

Whittaker, A. 2002. A new species of forest-falcon (Falconidae: *Micrastur*) from southeastern Amazonia and the Atlantic rainforests of Brazil. *Wilson Bulletin* 114: 421-445.

Wijnstekers, W. 2003. *The evolution of CITES*. Seventh edition. CITES Secretariat, Lausanne, Switzerland.

**Phylum:** CHORDATA  
**Class:** AVES  
**Order:** STRUTHIONIFORMES  
**Family:** STRUTHIONIDAE

***Struthio camelus*** Linnaeus, 1758 I/NC A/NR LC 511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 841, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Struthio molybdophanes* Reichenow, 1883

E: Ostrich, F: Autruche d'Afrique, S: Avestruz

Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Angola [5267]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Bahrain (ex) [1105]; Botswana [659, 1102]; Burkina Faso (ex, br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [987, 6276]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Iraq (ex, br); Israel (ex, br) [12228]; Jordan (ex, br) [395]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (ex, br); Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex) [536]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (ex, br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Niger (br) [659, 10145]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Oman (ex, br) [13112]; Saudi Arabia (ex) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br) [659, 1432]; Swaziland (int) [1139]; Tunisia (ex); Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Western Sahara (ex?); Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-201.001.001.001

CITES Appendix I populations I A LC  
 Algeria (ex, br); Burkina Faso; Cameroon (br); Central African Republic (br); Chad (br); Mali (br); Mauritania (br); Morocco (ex, br); Niger (br); Nigeria (br) [6276]; Senegal (br); Sudan (br)

Non-CITES populations LC  
 Angola (br) [659]; Bahrain (ex); Botswana (br) [659]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Israel (ex, br) [12228]; Jordan [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex) [536]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Oman (ex); Saudi Arabia (ex) [881]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (int, br) [1139]; Tunisia (ex); Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Western Sahara (br); Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Order:** RHEIFORMES  
**Family:** RHEIDAE

***Rhea americana*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B NT 476, 595, 636, 1045, 1068

Synonym: *Struthio americanus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Common Rhea, Greater Rhea, F: Nandou américain, Nandou commun, Nandou d'Amérique, Nandou gris, S: Avestruz, Ñandú, Ñandú común

Argentina (br) [465, 531, 5291, 10249, 13072]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [559, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-202.001.002.001

***Rhea pennata*** d'Orbigny, 1834 I/II A/B NT 476, 595, 636, 931, 1045, 1068

Synonym: *Pterocnemia pennata* (d'Orbigny, 1834)

E: Darwin's Rhea, Lesser Rhea, Puna Rhea, F: Nandou de Darwin, S: Avestruz de Magallanes, Ñandú cordillerano, Ñandú de Darwin, Ñandú petizo

Argentina (br) [465, 551, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Chile (br) [747, 5292]; Peru (br) [1136]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-202.001.001.001

CITES Appendix I populations I A NT  
 Argentina; Bolivia; Peru

CITES Appendix II populations II B NT  
 Argentina; Chile

***Rhea pennata pennata*** d'Orbigny, 1834 II B  
 Argentina [25653]; Chile

**Order:** TINAMIFORMES

**Family: TINAMIDAE**

***Tinamus solitarius*** (Vieillot, 1819) I A NT 483, 595, 636, 931, 1045, 1068  
 Synonym: *Cryptura solitaria* Vieillot, 1819  
 E: Solitary Tinamou, F: Tinamou solitaire, S: Macuco, Tinamu grande, Tinamu macuco, Tinamú solitario Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1272, 6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

**Order: SPHENISCIFORMES****Family: SPHENISCIDAE**

***Spheniscus demersus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 513, 524, 573, 595, 597, 605, 636, 662, 802, 922, 949, 950, 1091, 1180, 1430, 1431  
 Synonym: *Diomedea demersa* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: African Penguin, Black-footed Penguin, Jackass Penguin, F: Manchot du Cap, S: Pingüino del Cabo Angola [5267]; Congo (v) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [616, 659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.002

***Spheniscus humboldti*** Meyen, 1834 I A VU 595, 636, 802, 1045, 1068  
 E: Humboldt Penguin, Peruvian Penguin, F: Manchot de Humboldt, S: Pingüino de Humboldt Chile (br) [416, 747, 5292]; ?Colombia (v) [837, 1179]; Ecuador (v) [5294, 10018]; Peru (br) [817, 818, 1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.003

**Order: PODICIPEDIFORMES****Family: PODICIPEDIDAE**

***Podilymbus gigas*** Griscom, 1929 I A EX 595, 636, 802, 856, 931, 951, 952, 1378  
 E: Atitlan Grebe, Giant Grebe, Giant Pied-billed Grebe, F: Grèbe de l'Atitlan, Grèbe du lac Atitlan, Grèbe géant, S: Poc de Atitlán, Somormujo de Atitlán, Somormujo del lago Atitlán, Zambullidor de Atitlán, Guatemala (ex, br) [5241]

**Order: PROCELLARIIFORMES****Family: DIOMEDEIDAE**

***Diomedea albatrus*** Pallas, 1769 I A 553, 595, 636, 802, 805, 806, 807, 931  
 Synonym: *Phoebastria albatrus* (Pallas, 1769)  
 E: Short-tailed Albatross, Steller's Albatross, F: Albatros à queue courte, Albatros de Steller, S: Albatros, Albatros colicorto, Albatros rabón China (ex) [5293]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Russian Federation [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [571]; United States (v) [387]

**Order: PELECANIFORMES****Family: PELECANIDAE**

***Pelecanus crispus*** Bruch, 1832 I A VU 381, 523, 595, 613, 617, 618, 619, 620, 636, 802, 841, 929, 931, 6193, 6229, 6230  
 Synonym: *Pelecanus philippensis crispus* Bruch, 1832  
 E: Dalmatian Pelican, F: Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé, S: Pelicano Ceñudo, Pelicano ceñudo, Pelicano rizado Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (ex, br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (ex, br); Cyprus (v) [709]; ?Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt [756]; Georgia [710, 1253, 5257]; Germany (ex) [374, 5269, 5274]; Greece (br) [710, 938, 5281]; Hong Kong, China [5284]; Hungary (ex, br, v); India [971, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br); Iraq [385, 10170]; Israel (v); Italy (v) [537, 1038, 5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [6347]; Korea, Republic of (v); Kuwait (v); Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon; Moldova, Republic of [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (v) [5275]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br); Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v);

Tajikistan (v); The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (**ex**, br); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 1241]; Western Sahara (v)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-210.002.001.003

**Family: SULIDAE**

***Papasula abbotti*** Ridgway, 1893 I A CR 494, 595, 636, 802, 931, 1098, 1099, 1315

Synonym: *Sula abbotti* Ridgway, 1893

E: Abbott's Booby, F: Fou d'Abbott, S: Alcatraz de Abbott, Piquero de Abbott

Australia (v) [9327, 13186]; Christmas Island (br) [1188, 1189]; Indonesia [393, 449, 1284]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas, Sumatera; Mauritius (**ex**, br) [659]; Rodrigues (**ex**, br) [7810]; Seychelles (**ex**, br) [659]: Aldabra [1313]

**Family: FREGATIDAE**

***Fregata andrewsi*** Mathews, 1914 I A CR 595, 636, 802, 931, 1023, 1046, 1315, 1410

E: Andrews' Frigatebird, Christmas Frigatebird, Christmas Island Frigatebird, F: Frégate d'Andrews, Frégate de l'île Christmas, S: Fragata de las islas Christmas, Rabihorcado de la Christmas, Rabihorcado ventriblanco Australia (br, v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam (v); China [5293]; Christmas Island (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Hong Kong, China; India (v) [1197]: Andaman Is; Indonesia [393, 686, 1046]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Japan (v) [503]; Kenya (v) [1017, 5253]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand [487, 854]; Timor-Leste (v) [13189]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]

**Order: CICONIIFORMES**

**Family: ARDEIDAE**

***Ardea goliath*** Cretzschmar, 1827 III GH C LC 511, 524, 573, 636, 795, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292

E: Goliath Heron, F: Héron goliath, S: Garza goliat

Angola (br) [5267]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br); Burundi (br?); Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br); Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?); Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11437]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 1293]; India (v); Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br); Jordan (v) [6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486, 659, 894, 1345]; Liberia (v) [659, 5246]; Malawi (br) [659, 894, 1103]; Mali [659, 782]; Mauritania [385, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659, 881]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 5297]; Nigeria (br?) [6276]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (v) [5245]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br?); Senegal (br) [659, 1293]; Sierra Leone (br?); Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Yemen (br?); Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Bubulcus ibis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH A LC 381, 387, 485, 511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 795, 841, 929, 1171, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Ardea ibis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Ardeola ibis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

E: Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret, F: Héron garde-bœufs, Héron garde-boeufs, S: Espulgabueyes, Garcilla bueyera, Garcilla Bueyera, Garcita resnera, Garza ganadera

Albania (v); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Belarus (v); Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659, 845]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; British Indian Ocean Territory (int, br) [12642]; British Virgin Islands (br); Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (**ex**, br, v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25376, 25382]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Cocos (Keeling) Islands [1316]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) [1439]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; French Southern and Antarctic Territories (v): Crozet Is (v) [25464]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe

(br) [5242]; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 11455, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (v) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Madagascar (br) [633, 961, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Maldives (br) [431]; Mali (br) [659, 1281]; Malta (v); Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (br?) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is; New Caledonia (v) [10250]; New Zealand [821, 1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norfolk Island (v); Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Paraguay (br) [1317, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [7862]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; ?Réunion (br) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Helena [5250]; St Helena, Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (br) [659]: Seychelles (br) [7815], Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands [6875]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [400, 1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Tajikistan (v) [374]; Thailand (br) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (v) [1038]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]: New Hampshire [1049], New Jersey [759], New Mexico [393]; United States Minor Outlying Islands (v); United States Virgin Islands (br); Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Casmerodius albus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A LC  
 381, 387, 485, 511, 524,  
 573, 613, 636, 795, 841,  
 929, 1023, 1068, 1256,  
 1292

Synonyms: *Egretta alba* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Ardea alba* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Great Egret, Great White Egret, F: Grande aigrette, S: Garceta grande, Garcilla grande, Garza blanca real, Garzetta grande

Afghanistan; Albania (br?); Algeria; Angola (br); Anguilla; Antigua and Barbuda (br); Argentina (br) [10249]; Armenia; Aruba; Australia (br); Austria (br); Azerbaijan (br); Bahamas (br); Bahrain; Bangladesh (br); Barbados; Belarus (br); Belgium (v); Belize (br); Benin; Bermuda; Bhutan (br?); Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?); Botswana (br?); Brazil (br); British Indian Ocean Territory (v); British Virgin Islands; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br); Burkina Faso (br?); Burundi (br?); Cambodia (br); Cameroon (br?) [659, 987, 25382]; Canada (br); Cayman Islands; Central African Republic (br?); Chad (br); Chile (br); China (br); Christmas Island; Colombia (br); Comoros (br); Congo (br?); Costa Rica (br); Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br); Cuba (br); Cyprus; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Denmark (v); Dominica; Dominican Republic (br); Ecuador (br): Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt; El Salvador (br); ?Equatorial Guinea (v); Eritrea (br?); Ethiopia (br?); Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Fiji (v) [6197]; Finland (v); France (br); French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon (br?); Gambia (br); Georgia (br); Germany; Ghana (br); Greece (br); Grenada; Guadeloupe (br); Guatemala (br) [6397]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [25537]; Haiti (br); Honduras (br); Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (br); Iceland (v); India (br); Indonesia (br?): Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of); Iraq; Ireland (v); Israel; Italy (br); Jamaica (br); Japan (br); Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br); Kenya (br); Korea, Republic of (br); Kuwait; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br); Latvia (br?); Lebanon; Lesotho; Liberia; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v); Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v); Madagascar (br); Malawi (br); Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [7264]; Mali (br); Malta (v); Martinique; Mauritania (br); Mayotte; Mexico (br); Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [25484]; Mongolia (br); Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (v); Mozambique (br?); Myanmar (ex?, br); Namibia (br?); Nepal (br); Netherlands (br); Netherlands Antilles: Netherlands Leeward Is; New Caledonia (v) [10250]; New Zealand (br); Nicaragua (br): Nicaragua [393]; Niger (br?): Niger [759]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Nigeria [1049]; Norway (v); Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Palau (v) [25484]; Panama (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay (br); Peru (br); Philippines [6639]; Poland (br); Portugal (v): Portugal, Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br); Qatar; Romania (br); Russian Federation (br); Rwanda (br); Saint Helena (v): Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis; Saint Lucia; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia; Senegal (br); Serbia and Montenegro (br); Seychelles (v) [6253]: Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone; Singapore; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia; Solomon Islands (br); Somalia (br); South Africa (br); South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6875]; Spain (v); Sri Lanka (br); Sudan; Suriname (br); Swaziland (br); Sweden (v); Switzerland; Syrian Arab Republic; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br); Thailand (br);

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br); Togo (br?); Trinidad and Tobago (br); Tunisia; Turkey (br); Turkmenistan (br) [8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br?); Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates; United Kingdom (v); United Republic of Tanzania (br); United States (br); United States Virgin Islands (br); Uruguay (br) [25534]; Uzbekistan (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]; Viet Nam (br); Yemen; Zambia (br); Zimbabwe (br)

**Egretta garzetta** (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH

A

LC

381, 387, 511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 795, 841, 929,  
1023, 1068, 1256, 1292Synonym: *Ardea garzetta* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Little Egret, F: Aigrette garzette, Aigrette garzette, S: Garceta común, Garceta Común

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba (v); Australia (br) [477]; New South Wales [1049], Northern Territory [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (br) [485, 5242]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v); Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Guyana (v) [6828]; Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284, 12656]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Maldives (v) [431, 7264]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171, 25484]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br?) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348, 25657]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br), Madeira (br); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Lucia [485, 5251]; ?São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles [659, 699, 6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (v) [812, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [485, 703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Family:****BALAENICIPITIDAE****Balaeniceps rex** Gould, 1850

II

B

VU

420, 511, 524, 573, 595,  
597, 636, 796, 1292

E: Shoebill, Whale-headed Stork, F: Baléniceps roi, Bec-en-sabot, Bec-en-sabot du Nil, S: Picozapato  
Burundi [659, 25466]; Central African Republic [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294, 25466,  
25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 661]; Kenya (v) [5253]; ?Malawi [798, 1103, 1218, 6910]; Rwanda (br) [659, 25466];  
Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-211.002.001.001

**Family:****CICONIIDAE****Ciconia boyciana** Swinhoe, 1873

I

A

EN

595, 608, 609, 636, 796,  
931, 1001Synonym: *Ciconia ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, 1873

E: Japanese White Stork, Oriental Stork, Oriental White Stork, F: Cigogne à bec noir, Cigogne blanche de  
Corée, Cigogne blanche du Japon, Cigogne blanche orientale, Cigogne orientale, S: Cigüëña blanca coreana,  
Cigüëña del Japón, Cigüëña oriental

Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (br) [701, 1427, 5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [1301, 7680, 7684,  
12972]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (v) [1197]; Japan (ex, br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (ex, br) [1436];  
Mongolia (v) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)



- Ciconia nigra*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 511, 524, 573, 608, 613, 636, 796, 841, 1011, 1292
- Synonym: *Ardea nigra* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Black Stork, F: Cigogne noire, Cigogne noire, S: Cigüeña negra  
 Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272, 6201]; Benin (v) [659, 6371, 25478]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659, 6371, 25478]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25314]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 6371, 6909]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7681]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [25489]; Denmark [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782, 6371, 25478]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [10590]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858, 895]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659, 25478]; Malta; Mauritania [659, 25478]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659, 1347]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger (v) [659, 6371, 25478]; Nigeria [25478, 25479]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [974, 1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659, 25478]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (v) [487, 854]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo [5254, 6371, 25478]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188, 6201]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687, 25478]
- Ciconia stormi*** (Blasius, 1896) A EN  
 Synonyms: *Ciconia episcopus stormi* (Blasius, 1896), *Melanopelargus episcopus stormi* W. Blasius, 1896  
 E: Storm's Stork, F: Cigogne de Storm, S: Cigüeña de Storm  
 Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Thailand (br) [487]
- Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis*** (Shaw, 1800) III GH C LC 511, 524, 573, 608, 636, 796, 1256, 1292
- Synonym: *Mycteria senegalensis* Shaw, 1800  
 E: Saddlebill Stork, Saddle-billed Stork, F: Jabiru, Jabiru africain, Jabiru d'Afrique, Jabiru du Sénégal, S: Cigüeña ensillada, Jabirú, Jabirú africano  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [418, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 1388, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]
- Jabiru mycteria*** (Lichtenstein, 1819) I A LC 387, 608, 636, 796, 1068, 1195, 1311
- Synonym: *Ciconia mycteria* Lichtenstein, 1819  
 E: Jabiru, F: Jabiru américain, Jabiru d'Amérique, S: Garzón soldado, Jabirú, Jabirú Americano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [448, 968, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076, 25651]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 1217, 10294]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Leptoptilos crumeniferus*** (Lesson, 1831) III GH C LC 511, 524, 573, 608, 636, 679, 796, 1256, 1292
- Synonym: *Ciconia crumenifera* Lesson, 1831  
 E: Marabou Stork, F: Marabout, Marabout africain, Marabout d'Afrique, S: Marabú, Marabú africano

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11442]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [516, 659, 916]; ?Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1138, 1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659, 1075]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

**Leptoptilos dubius** (Gmelin, 1789)

A EN

Synonym: *Ardea dubia* Gmelin, 1789

E: Greater Adjutant, Greater adjutant stork, F: Marabout argala, S: Marabú argala

Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; India (br) [1197, 11410]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (ex?, br) [6187]; Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan (ex, br); Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (ex?, br) [5264]

**Mycteria cinerea** (Raffles, 1822)

I A VU 595, 608, 636, 796, 929, 931, 1368

Synonym: *Tantalus cinereus* Raffles, 1822

E: Milky Stork, F: Tantale blanc, S: Tántalo malayo

Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1369, 1449]; Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Thailand (ex) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-211.004.006.003

**Family: THRESKIORNITHIDAE****Bostrychia hagedash** (Latham, 1790)

III GH C LC 511, 524, 573, 636, 796, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Tantalus hagedash* Latham, 1790, *Hagedashia hagedash* (Latham, 1790)

E: Hadada Ibis, F: Ibis hagedash, S: Ibis hadada, Ibis hagedash

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486, 1183]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659, 7816]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

**Bostrychia rara**

III GH C LC

(Rothschild, Hartert &amp; Kleinschmidt, 1897)

Synonym: *Lampribus rara* Rothschild, Hartert & Kleinschmidt, 1897

E: Spot-breasted Ibis, F: Ibis vermiculé, S: Ibis moteado, Ibis rara

Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

**Eudocimus ruber** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II B LC 636, 717, 796, 999, 1002

Synonym: *Scolopax rubra* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Scarlet Ibis, F: Ibis rouge, S: Corocoro colorado, Corocoro rojo, Ibis escarlata

?Argentina [10249]; Belize [8632]; Brazil (br) [1024, 6186, 7122]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [663, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guyana [1295, 25537]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [396, 471, 703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]

**Geronticus calvus** (Boddaert, 1783)

II A VU 516, 524, 573, 595, 597, 636, 796, 1020, 1021

Synonym: *Tantalus calvus* Boddaert, 1783

E: Bald Ibis, Southern Bald Ibis, F: Ibis chauve de l'Afrique du Sud, Ibis du Cap, Ibis noir, S: Ibis calvo, Ibis calvo de África del Sur

Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [383, 659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-211.005.005.002

***Geronticus eremita*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A CR 524, 595, 597, 613, 636, 796, 947, 1228

Synonym: *Upupa eremita* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Bald Ibis, Hermit Ibis, Northern Bald Ibis, Waldrapp, F: Ibis chauve, S: Ibis eremita  
 Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Egypt (ex, v) [756, 948]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (ex, br) [643, 5281]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Jordan (v) [395]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [411, 461, 1147]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (ex, v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283, 12072]; Turkey (ex, br) [378, 379, 5282]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [468, 517, 5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.005.003

***Nipponia nippon*** (Temminck, 1835) I A EN 595, 636, 691, 692, 796, 931, 1000, 1001, 1264, 1457

Synonym: *Ibis nippon* Temminck, 1835  
 E: Crested Ibis, Japanese Crested Ibis, F: Ibis à crête du Japon, Ibis blanc, Ibis blanc du Japon, Ibis nippon, S: Ibis blanco japonés, Ibis moñudo japonés, Ibis nipón  
 China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (ex, br) [7684]; Japan (ex, br) [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (ex, br) [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.011.001

***Platalea leucorodia*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A LC 381, 524, 613, 636, 796, 841

E: Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill, F: Spatule blanche, Spatule blanche, S: Espátula, Espátula, Espátula blanca, Espátula común  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia [5240]; Austria (ex?, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brazil (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [6295, 25315]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6403, 25489]; Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [1026, 7041]; Gambia [760]; Germany [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [872, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10169]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (br) [537, 12655]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [6735]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.019.003

***Pseudibis gigantea*** (Oustalet, 1877) A

Synonyms: *Ibis gigantea* Oustalet, 1877, *Thaumatibis gigantea* (Oustalet, 1877)  
 E: Giant Ibis, F: Ibis géant, S: Ibis gigante  
 Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (ex, br) [5264]

***Threskiornis aethiopicus*** (Latham, 1790) III GH C LC 511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 796, 841, 931, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Tantalus aethiopicus* Latham, 1790  
 E: Sacred Ibis, F: Ibis sacré, S: Ibis sagrado  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Azerbaijan (v) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Comoros (br) [6276]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (ex, br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (int, br) [6198]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10170]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (br) [659];

Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.000.001

## Family: PHOENICOPTERIDAE

### *Phoenicopus andinus* Philippi, 1854

II B 476, 595, 636, 1045,  
1068, 1110, 12474,  
12757, 12758

Synonym: *Phoenicoparrus andinus* (Philippi, 1854)

E: Andean Flamingo, F: Flamant des Andes, S: Flamenco andino, Parina grande  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6415, 7726]; Brazil (v) [453, 6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726, 12521]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.002

### *Phoenicopus chilensis* Molina, 1782

II B NT 636, 1045, 1068, 1110

E: Chilean Flamingo, F: Flamant du Chili, S: Flamenco chileno, Flamenco común de Chile, Parihuana, Pariona  
Argentina (br) [5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7726]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.003.002

### *Phoenicopus jamesi* Sclater, 1886

II B 476, 595, 604, 636, 1045,  
1068, 1110

Synonym: *Phoenicoparrus jamesi* (Sclater, 1886)

E: James's Flamingo, Puna Flamingo, F: Flamant de James, S: Flamenco andino chico, Flamenco de James, Parina chica

Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7726]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.003

### *Phoenicopus minor* Geoffroy, 1798

II B NT 381, 511, 524, 573, 595,  
636, 841, 7721, 7723

Synonym: *Phoeniconaias minor* Geoffroy, 1798

E: Lesser Flamingo, F: Flamant nain, Petit flamant, S: Flamenco enano

Afghanistan (v) [694]; Angola [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Chad (v) [659]; Comoros (v) [659, 1356]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294, 25489]; ?Djibouti (br) [427]; ?Egypt (v) [756, 969]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea [659, 11443]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253, 7722]; Lesotho (v?) [486]; Madagascar [5249, 6516]; Malawi [1103]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mauritius (v), Rodrigues (v) [7810]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan; Réunion (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.001.001

### *Phoenicopus ruber* Linnaeus, 1758

II A LC 381, 387, 485, 511, 524,  
573, 613, 636, 841,  
1045, 1068, 1110

Synonym: *Phoenicopus roseus* Pallas, 1811

E: American Flamingo, Caribbean Flamingo, Greater Flamingo, F: Flamant de Cuba, Flamant rose, Flamant rose, Flamant rouge, S: Flamenco, Flamenco, Flamenco común, Flamenco de Cuba, Flamenco rojo, Tococo  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (ex, v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br); Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; ?Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (v) [5241, 12383]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil [6186, 7122]; British Virgin Islands (reint, br) [25480]; Bulgaria (v) [1365, 5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295, 25315]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (v); China (v) [6483]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Colombia [837]; Comoros [659, 1356]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 913]; ?Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [892, 7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Gambia [760]; ?Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1191]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 7834, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7857]; Guyana [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1127, 1128, 1408]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br)

[5269]; Kenya (br) [5253, 7722]; Kuwait [537]; ?Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284, 12656]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mexico (br) [682, 5241, 7724]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is (v); Niger (v) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; São Tomé and Príncipe [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Seychelles (br) [659, 699]; Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; ?Sweden (v) [1199]; ?Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (v) [374]; Trinidad and Tobago [6735]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (**ex**, br) [710, 8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands [25480]; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; United States [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070, 7725]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-211.006.003.004

**Order:** ANSERIFORMES  
**Family:** ANATIDAE

***Alopochen aegyptiaca*** (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH

C

LC

509, 511, 524, 573, 613,  
636, 841, 1010, 1256,  
1292

Synonym: *Anas aegyptiaca* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Egyptian Goose, F: Oie d'Égypte, Oulette d'Égypte, Oulette d'Égypte, S: Ganso del Nilo, Ganso del Nilo, Oca del Nilo

Algeria [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (v) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (v) [6425]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; ?Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11442]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel (**ex**, br) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [1320, 6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.010.001

***Anas acuta*** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH

C

LC

381, 387, 485, 509, 511,  
524, 613, 636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1023, 1045, 1256

E: Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail, F: Canard pilet, Canard pilet, Pilet, S: Ánade rabudo, Pato golondrino norteño, Pato rabudo

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Australia (v) [13187]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [680, 5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Cook Islands (v) [1171]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [433, 1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (v) [1171]; Marquesas (v) [1171], Society Is (v) [1171]; French Southern and Antarctic Territories (br); Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland (br); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guam [25484]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea [659, 1389, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851]; Guyana (v) [1295, 25537]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050, 1289]; Jawa, Sumatera [7727]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; ?Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v); Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v), Netherlands Leeward Is (v); Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands [25484]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br)

[1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v), Selvagens [1049]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]: Senegal [759]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 667, 6253]; Seychelles [393]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tonga (v) [1171]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [10294]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (br) [387, 834]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

<b><i>Anas aucklandica</i></b> (Gray, 1844)	I	A	VU	595, 815, 931, 1010, 1073, 1429, 9306
Synonym: <i>Nesonetta aucklandica</i> G. R. Gray, 1844				
E: Brown Teal, Flightless Teal, F: Sarcelle aptère, Sarcelle brune, Sarcelle de Nouvelle-Zélande, Sarcelle terrestre des îles Auckland, S: Cerceta alicorta de Auckland, Cerceta maorí				
New Caledonia (v) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351]				
<b><i>Anas bernieri</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1860)	II	B	EN	509, 595, 597, 633, 636, 961, 1010, 1446
Synonym: <i>Querquedula bernieri</i> Hartlaub, 1860				
E: Bernier's Teal, Madagascar Teal, F: Canard de Bernier, Sarcelle de Bernier, Sarcelle de Madagascar, Sarcelle malgache de Bernier, S: Cerceta de Madagascar, Cerceta malgache, Cerceta malgache de Bernier, Pato de Bernier				
Israel (v); Madagascar (br) [5249]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.012.006				
<b><i>Anas capensis</i></b> Gmelin, 1789	III GH	C	LC	509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256
E: Cape Teal, Cape Wigeon, F: Canard du Cap, Sarcelle du Cap, S: Cerceta del Cabo				
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (v); Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 841]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Anas clypeata</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	III GH	C	LC	381, 387, 485, 509, 511, 524, 613, 636, 841, 929, 1010, 1023, 1045, 1068, 1152, 1256
Synonym: <i>Spatula clypeata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)				
E: Northern Shoveler, Shoveler, F: Canard souchet, Canard souchet, Souchet, S: Cuchara común, Pato chucara, Pato cuchara, Pato cucharón norteño				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Australia (v) [477, 498, 13187]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241, 6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia (v) [6986]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25314, 25315]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; ?Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia ( <b>ex</b> , br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (v) [1171]; Tuamotu Is (v) [1171]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam [503]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (v) [659, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 7852]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Sicilia [393]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049]; Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta [759]; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br)				

[710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v); Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; ?South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br?) [1038]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [932, 6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (br) [387]; United States Minor Outlying Islands; United States Virgin Islands; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe (v) [575, 659]

**Anas crecca** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C LC 381, 387, 509, 511, 524, 613, 636, 841, 929, 1010, 1045, 1152, 1256

Synonym: *Anas carolinensis* Gmelin, 1789

E: Common Teal, Green-winged Teal, Teal, F: Sarcelle d'hiver, Sarcelle d'hiver, S: Cerceta aliverde, Cerceta común

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba (v); Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [485, 5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294, 25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]: Sinai [759]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada (v) [5242]; ?Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea-Bissau [7850]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; ?Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [25484]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands [25484]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171, 25484]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (br?), Madeira; Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br?) [1038]; Seychelles (v?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

**Anas formosa** Georgi, 1775

II B VU 502, 595, 613, 636, 1010, 1152

E: Baikal Teal, F: Sarcelle élégante, Sarcelle formose, S: Cerceta del Baikal

Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; China [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; ?France (v) [7041]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (v) [1197]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Malta (v); Mongolia [1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (v) [865]; ?Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 8152]; ?Spain (v) [397, 702]; ?Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand; Uzbekistan (v) [710]

**Anas laysanensis** Rothschild, 1892

I A CR 387, 595, 636, 931, 1010

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos laysanensis* Rothschild, 1892

E: Laysan Duck, Laysan Teal, F: Canard de Laysan, Sarcelle de Laysan, S: Pato de Laysan, Pato real de Laysan

United States (br) [387]: Hawaiian Is

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.012.023d

**Anas melleri** P. L. Sclater, 1865

D EN

E: Meller's Duck, F: Canard de Meller, S: Anade malgache

Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mauritius (int) [659]; Réunion (int) [1303]

**Anas oustaleti** Salvadori, 1894

I A

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos* "oustaleti"

E: Marianas Island Duck, Marianas Mallard, Oustalet's Grey Duck, F: Canard aberrant, Canard des Mariannes, Canard d'Oustalet, S: Pato de Oustalet, Pato real marismeno Guam (ex, br) [503]; ?Northern Mariana Islands (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.012.023f

**Anas penelope** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C LC

381, 387, 509, 511, 524,  
613, 636, 841, 871, 929,  
942, 1010, 1152, 1256

E: Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon, F: Canard siffleur, Canard siffleur, S: Ánade silbón, Silbón europeo Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [485, 5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (v); Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Canada [748]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Dominican Republic (v) [485, 1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland; Guam [503]; Haiti (v) [485, 1408]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Irian Jaya, Sulawesi [1410]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg [5248]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Campeche [759], Chiapas [393]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171, 25484]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico (v) [485, 1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Slovenia [1049]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (v) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [10293]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

**Anas querquedula** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH A LC

381, 387, 509, 511, 524,  
613, 636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1023, 1045, 1152,  
1256

E: Garganey, Garganey Teal, F: Sarcelle d'été, Sarcelle d'été, S: Cerceta Carretona, Cerceta carretona, Cerceta cejiblanca

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (v) [477]; South Australia [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [575, 1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (v); Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 25470]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guam (v) [503]; Guinea [659, 11443]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br?) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431, 7264]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Rodrigues (v) [7810]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of



Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]: Socotra [393]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

***Aythya innotata*** (Salvadori, 1894)

A CR

Synonym: *Nyroca innotata* Salvadori, 1894

E: Madagascar Pochard, F: Fuligule de Madagascar, S: Porrón Malgache  
Madagascar (br) [5249, 7113]

***Aythya nyroca*** (Güldenstädt, 1770)

III GH A NT 381, 524, 613, 841, 1010, 1256

Synonyms: *Anas nyroca* Güldenstädt, 1770, *Nyroca nyroca* (Güldenstädt, 1770)

E: Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard, F: Fuligule nyroca, Fuligule nyroca, S: Porrón pardo, Porrón Pardo

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710, 10114]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280, 8155, 8165]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon [659, 25339]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659, 8156]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197, 8163]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289, 8164]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659, 8156]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1159, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; ?Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282, 8142]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8158, 8159]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 8168]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Socotra

***Branta canadensis*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

I/NC A/NR LC

Synonym: *Anas canadensis* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Canada Goose, F: Bernache du Canada, Bernache du Canada, S: Barnacla Canadiense, Barnacla Canadiense

Australia (int, v); Lord Howe I (int, v); Bahamas (v) [5242]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Bermuda [389]; ?Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Cuba (v) [5259]; Czech Republic (int) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7680]; Denmark (int, br) [666]; Faroe Islands (int, br) [480]; Finland (int, br) [1300]; France (int, v) [7041]; Germany (int, br) [5274]; Greenland (br); Haiti [1408]; Iceland (int, v) [507]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Japan (v) [503]; Kiribati (v) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Latvia (int, br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (int, v); Lithuania (v) [5247]; Luxembourg (int, v) [5248]; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; New Zealand (int, br); Norway (int, br) [5275]; Poland (int, v) [1348]; ?Portugal (v): ?Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Slovakia (int, v) [5279]; Slovenia (int, v) [1038]; Spain (int?, v) [702]; Sweden (int, br) [1199]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (int, br, v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]

Non-CITES populations

LC

Liechtenstein (int, v); Lithuania (v); Luxembourg (int, v); Marshall Islands (v); Mexico; Netherlands (int, br); New Zealand (int, br); Norway (int, br); Poland (int, v); ?Portugal (v): ?Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v); Russian Federation (br); Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br); Slovakia (int, v); Slovenia (int, v); Spain (int?, v); Sweden (int, br); Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Ukraine (v); United Kingdom (int, br, v); United States (br)

***Branta canadensis leucopareia***

I A 387, 636, 931, 1010, 1023

(Brandt, 1836)

E: Aleutian Canada Goose, Aleutian Goose, F: Bernache des Aléoutiennes, Bernache du Canada aléoute, S: Barnacla de las Aleutianas, Ganso canadiense aleutiana

Canada (v) [748]; Japan [503]; Mexico [5241]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.003.003

***Branta ruficollis*** (Pallas, 1769)

II A VU 595, 613, 636, 841, 1010, 1377

Synonyms: *Rufibrenta ruficollis* (Pallas, 1769), *Anser ruficollis* Pallas, 1769

E: Red-breasted Goose, F: Bernache à cou roux, Bernache à cou roux, S: Barnacla cuellirroja

Albania [25261]; Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [1282, 5280]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; ?Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [1307, 5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (v) [1199]; Turkey [446, 912, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan [710, 8168]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.005

***Branta sandvicensis*** (Vigors, 1833) I A VU 387, 475, 595, 636, 839, 847, 931, 1010

Synonyms: *Nesothen sandvicensis* (Vigors, 1833), *Anser sandvicensis* Vigors, 1833

E: Hawaiian Goose, Nene, F: Bernache des Iles Sandwich, Bernache d'Hawaï, Bernache néné, Oie néné,

S: Barnacla hawaiana, Barnacla nene, Ganso nene

United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.006

***Cairina moschata*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C LC 636, 1010, 1068

Synonym: *Anas moschata* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Muscovy Duck, F: Canard de Barbarie, Canard musqué, S: Pato criollo, Pato real

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6712]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; ?United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Cairina scutulata*** (S. Müller, 1842) I A EN 381, 595, 636, 775, 854, 929, 931, 1010

Synonyms: *Anas scutulata* S. Müller, 1842, *Asarcornis scutulata* (S. Müller, 1842)

E: White-winged Duck, White-winged Wood Duck, F: Canard à ailes blanches, Canard musqué à ailes blanches, S: Pato aliblanco, Pato almizclero aliblanco, Pato de jungla

Bangladesh (br) [804, 923]; Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6476]; India (br) [1197, 6377]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa, Sumatera [842, 843, 1094, 8151]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 783, 1141, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.016.003

***Coscoroba coscoroba*** (Molina, 1782) II B LC 636, 1010, 1045, 1068

Synonym: *Anas coscoroba* Molina, 1782

E: Coscoroba Swan, F: Coscoroba blanc, Cygne coscoroba, S: Cisne coscoroba, Ganso blanco

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.005.001

***Cygnus melanocorypha*** (Molina, 1782) II B 636, 1010, 1045, 1068, 7806

Synonym: *Anas melanocorypha* Molina, 1782

E: Black-necked Swan, F: Cygne à cou noir, Cygne chanteur, S: Cisne cuellinegro

Antarctica (v); Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.006.005

***Dendrocygna arborea*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 485, 595, 598, 636, 678, 1010, 1045, 1068

Synonym: *Anas arborea* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Black-billed Wood-Duck, Cuban Tree-Duck, West Indian Tree-Duck, West Indian Whistling-Duck,

F: Dendrocygne à bec noir, Dendrocygne des Antilles, S: Chiriría caribeña, Pato silbón de Cuba, Suirirí yaguaza

Antigua and Barbuda (br) [976, 5242]; Bahamas (br) [533, 5242, 7877]; Barbados [5242]; Bermuda (v) [389]; British Virgin Islands (br?) [25480]; Cayman Islands (br) [978, 25480]; Cuba (br) [731, 732, 5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 7873]; Grenada [5242]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Martinique [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (ex, v) [5242, 10300]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br) [7878, 25480]; United States Virgin Islands (br?)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.002

<b><i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III HN	C	LC	485, 622, 636, 1010, 1068
Synonym: <i>Anas autumnalis</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Black-bellied Whistling-Duck, Red-billed Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne à bec rouge, Dendrocygne à ventre noir, S: Guirirí, Pato silbón ventrinegro, Pijiji aliblanco, Suirirí piquirrojo Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gambia (v) [760]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v), Curaçao (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.004				
<b><i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	III HN	C/C	LC	381, 387, 485, 511, 524, 573, 622, 636, 1010, 1068, 1256, 1292
Synonyms: <i>Anas bicolor</i> Vieillot, 1816, <i>Dendrocygna fulva</i> Hartlaub, 1844 E: Fulvous Tree-Duck, Fulvous Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne fauve, S: Pato silbón común, Pijiji canelo, Suirirí bicolor, Suirirí leonado, Yaguaso colorado Angola (br?) [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (v) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7166]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; ?British Virgin Islands (v); Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; France (v) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (br) [659, 11443]; Guinea-Bissau [7850, 7851]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25534]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; India (br) [1197]; ?Israel (v) [5245]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6741]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Portugal (v): Portugal (v?), ?Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Togo (v) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; United States (br) [387, 1352]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Yemen (v) [6432]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.005				
<b><i>Dendrocygna viduata</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III GH	C	LC	387, 509, 511, 524, 573, 622, 636, 1010, 1068, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Anas viduata</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: White-faced Tree-Duck, White-faced Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne veuf, S: Pato silbón cariblanco, Suirirí cariblanco, Yaguaso cariblanco Angola [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Dominican Republic (v) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Panama (ex?, br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (ex, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [6253], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.009				
<b><i>Mergus octosetaceus</i></b> Vieillot, 1817		A	CR	
E: Brazilian Merganser, F: Harle huppard, S: Serreta Brasileira				

Argentina (v) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 12355, 25282]; Paraguay (**ex**, br) [5295]

**Nettapus auritus** (Boddaert, 1783) III GH C LC 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Anas aurita* Boddaert, 1783  
 E: African Pygmy-goose, F: Anserelle naine, Sarcelle à oreillons, S: Gansito africano, Patito africano  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11437]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br) [6276, 7101]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.032.002

**Oxyura jamaicensis** (Gmelin, 1789) B LC  
 Synonym: *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin, 1789  
 E: Ruddy Duck, F: Érismature rousse, Érismature rousse, S: Malvasía Canela, Malvasía canela  
 Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Bermuda [389]; British Virgin Islands [25480]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Colombia (br) [837]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Denmark (int) [666]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; France (int) [7041]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Ireland (int) [858]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico [5241, 6675]; Netherlands (int) [5273]; Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Sweden (int) [1199]; Switzerland (int) [5288]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); United Kingdom (int) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (br)

**Oxyura leucocephala** (Scopoli, 1769) II A EN 381, 489, 509, 524, 595, 613, 636, 772, 841, 1010, 1029, 1035, 1152

Synonym: *Anas leucocephala* Scopoli, 1769  
 E: White-headed Duck, F: Érismature à tête blanche, Érismature à tête blanche, S: Malvasía, Malvasía Cabeciblanca, Malvasía cabeciblanca  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971, 7865]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710, 8149]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280, 8161]; China [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; ?Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281, 7870]; Hungary (**ex**, br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (**ex**, br) [5289, 8162]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Malta (v); Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco [461, 8154]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [653, 702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (v) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344, 8153]; Turkey (br) [446, 5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8158, 8159]; Ukraine (v); Uzbekistan (br) [710, 8150, 8168]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.033.005

**Plectropterus gambensis** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C LC 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Anas gambensis* Linnaeus, 1766  
 E: Spur-winged Goose, F: Canard armé, Oie-armée de Gambie, S: Ganso de Gambia, Ganso espolonado  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Egypt (v) [756]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.034.001

**Pteronetta hartlaubii** (Cassin, 1859) III GH C NT 509, 524, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Cairina hartlaubii* (Cassin, 1859), *Querquedula hartlaubii* Cassin, 1859  
 E: Hartlaub's Duck, F: Canard de Hartlaub, S: Pato de Hartlaub

Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 10590, 11455]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (v) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.036.001

**Rhodonessa caryophyllacea** (Latham, 1790) I A CR 381, 595, 776, 777, 931, 1010

Synonym: *Anas caryophyllacea* Latham, 1790

E: Pink-headed Duck, F: Canard à tête rose, Nette à cou rose, S: Pato cabecirroza, Pato de cabeza rosa

India (ex, br) [1197]; Myanmar (ex, br) [1290]; Nepal (ex, br) [865]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.037.001

**Sarkidiornis melanotos** (Pennant, 1769) II B LC 381, 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 929, 1010, 1045, 1068, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Anser melanotos* Pennant, 1769

E: Comb Duck, Knob-billed Goose, F: Canard à bosse, Canard à bosse bronzé, Canard coronculé, Sarcidiorne à crête, S: Pato crestado, Pato crestón, Pato crestudo, Pato de moco, Pato de monte

Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6291]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea [659, 1078]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; India (br) [1197]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [603, 5241]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v), Curaçao (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (ex?, br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Thailand (br) [487, 854]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703, 10294]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; ?Uruguay (br) [376, 5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.038.001

**Tadorna cristata** (Kuroda, 1917) A CR

Synonym: *Pseudotadorna cristata* Kuroda, 1917

E: Crested Shelduck, F: Tadorne de Corée, S: Tarro crestado

China (br?) [5293]; ?Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7682]; Japan (v) [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br?) [710]

**Order: FALCONIFORMES**

**Family: CATHARTIDAE**

**Gymnogyps californianus** (Shaw, 1898) I A CR 386, 387, 523, 595, 598, 671, 908, 925, 931, 1059

Synonym: *Vultur californianus* Shaw, 1798

E: California Condor, F: Condor de Californie, S: Cóndor californiano, Cóndor de California

Mexico (ex, br) [1413, 5241]; United States (reint, br) [387]; Arizona, California (reint, br?) [6491]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.001.003.001

**Sarcoramphus papa** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C LC 386, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Vultur papa* Linnaeus, 1758

E: King Vulture, F: Carcarampe roi, Roi des vautours, Sarcorampe roi, Vautour page, Vautour royal,

S: Gallinazo rey, Jote real, Rey zamuro, Zopilote rey

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241, 13164]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [462, 5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [703, 6735]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Vultur gryphus** Linnaeus, 1758 I A NT 386, 523, 708, 1068, 1329

E: Andean Condor, F: Condor des Andes, S: Cóndor, Cóndor andino, Cóndor de los Andes

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 1453]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.001.005.001

## Family: PANDIONIDAE

### *Pandion haliaetus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A LC 381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 929, 1068, 1167, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Falco haliaetus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Osprey, F: Aigle pêcheur, Balbugard fluviatile, Balbuzard pêcheur, Balbuzard pêcheur, S: Águila pescadora, Águila sangual, Gavilán pescador, Guincho

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina [5291, 10249, 25650]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bosnia & Hersegovina [759]; Botswana [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6291]; British Virgin Islands; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659, 25374, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659, 11929]; Chad [659]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Congo [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Croatia [393]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (**ex**) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Ecuador [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam (v) [503, 25484]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7853, 7857]; Guyana [1295, 25537]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (**ex**, br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [25484]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Monaco; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Netherlands Antilles [12247]: Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is [12247]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v) [25484]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171, 25484]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136, 6410]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [574, 630, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (**ex**, br) [1038]; Timor-Leste; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (br) [387, 671, 1296]; United States Virgin Islands (br); Uruguay [5287, 25534, 25650]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; South Yemen [1049]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.002.001.001

## Family: ACCIPITRIDAE

### *Accipiter albogularis* Gray, 1870

II B LC 386, 523, 1045, 1242

E: Pied Goshawk, Pied Sparrowhawk, F: Autour pie, S: Gavilán pío  
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [1398, 5260]

### *Accipiter badius* (Gmelin, 1788)

II B LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1092, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Falco badius* Gmelin, 1788

E: Little Banded Sparrowhawk, Shikra, F: Épervier shikra, S: Gavilán chikra

- Afghanistan (br) [694]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Armenia (v) [5240]; Azerbaijan (ex?, br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11455, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Israel (v) [953, 5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (v); Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [579, 881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [12351]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter bicolor*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Sparvius bicolor* Vieillot, 1817, *Accipiter chilensis* Philippi & Landbeck, 1864  
 E: Bicolored Hawk, Bicolored Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier bicolore, S: Azor bicolor, Esparvero bicolor, Gavilán bicolor, Gavilán pantalón  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 10289]; Belize (br) [5241, 6320]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (v) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter brachyurus*** (Ramsay, 1879) II B VU 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242  
 Synonym: *Astur brachyurus* Ramsay, 1879  
 E: New Britain Sparrowhawk, Red-collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Nouvelle-Bretagne, S: Gavilancito de Nueva Bretaña  
 Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Bismarck Archipelago
- Accipiter brevipes*** (Severtsov, 1850) II A LC 386, 523, 524, 614, 841  
 Synonym: *Astur brevipes* Severtsov, 1850  
 E: Levant Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à pieds courts, Épervier à pieds courts, S: Gavilán Griego, Gavilán griego  
 Albania (br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Cameroon (v); Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6412, 25489]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Georgia (ex, br) [710]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [10173]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lebanon (ex, br) [5284]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Niger (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia (v); Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (v) [659]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Yemen [5297]
- Accipiter butleri*** (Gurney, 1898) II B VU 381, 386, 523, 595  
 Synonym: *Astur butleri* Gurney, 1898  
 E: Nicobar Shikra, Nicobar Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier des Nicobar, S: Gavilán de Nicobar  
 India (br) [1197]; Nicobar Is
- Accipiter castanilius*** Bonaparte, 1853 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 988, 1256, 1292  
 E: Chestnut-bellied Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-flanked Sparrowhawk, F: Autour à flancs roux, S: Gavilán flanquirrojo, Gavilán pechirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Accipiter chionogaster*** (Kaup, 1852) II B LC  
 Synonyms: *Nisus chionogaster* Kaup, 1852, *Accipiter striatus chionogaster* (Kaup, 1852)  
 E: White-breasted Hawk, F: Épervier à poitrine blanche, S: Gavilán pechiblanco, Gavilán ventriblanco  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 1195]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Accipiter cirrocephalus*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B LC 386, 523, 1045

- Synonyms: *Sparvius cirrhocephalus* Vieillot, 1817, *Accipiter cirrhocephalus* (Vieillot, 1817)  
 E: Collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à collier roux, S: Gavilán acollarado  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]
- Accipiter collaris*** Sclater, 1860 II B NT 386, 476, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Semi-collared Hawk, Semi-collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à collier interrompu, S: Azer semicollarejo, Gavilán acollarado, Gavilancito torcaz  
 Colombia (br) [837, 11374]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]; Peru (v) [1136]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]
- Accipiter cooperii*** (Bonaparte, 1828) II B LC 386, 387, 523  
 Synonym: *Falco cooperii* Bonaparte, 1828  
 E: Cooper's Hawk, F: Épervier de Cooper, S: Gavilán de Cooper  
 Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 8663]; United States (br) [387]
- Accipiter erythrauchen*** Gray, 1861 II B LC 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Moluccan Sparrowhawk, Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à gorge grise, S: Gavilancito moluqueño  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas
- Accipiter erythronemius*** (Kaup, 1850) II B LC 476  
 Synonym: *Accipiter striatus erythronemius* (Kaup, 1850)  
 E: Red-thighed Hawk, Rufous-thighed Hawk, F: Épervier à cuisses rouges, Épervier à cuisses rousses  
 Argentina (br) [1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7079]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Guyana [25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Accipiter erythropus*** (Hartlaub, 1855) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1080, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Nisus erythropus* Hartlaub, 1855  
 E: Red-thighed Sparrowhawk, F: Autour minulle, Épervier de Hartlaub, S: Gavilancito de Hartlaub, Gavilancito muslirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659, 10078]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Accipiter fasciatus*** (Vigors & Horsfield) II B LC 386, 523, 931, 1045  
 Synonym: *Astur fasciatus* Vigors & Horsfield, 1827  
 E: Australasian Goshawk, Brown Goshawk, F: Autour australien, S: Azor australiano  
 Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Christmas Island (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [1338, 5260]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Timor-Leste; Vanuatu (br) [5260]
- Accipiter francesii*** Smith, 1834 II B 386, 523, 931, 1292  
 E: Frances's Goshawk, Frances's Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Frances, S: Gavilán de Frances  
 Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 962, 5249]; Mayotte (br)
- Accipiter gentilis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 387, 523, 524, 614, 841, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco gentilis* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Goshawk, Northern Goshawk, F: Autour des palombes, Autour des palombes, S: Azor, Azor común, Gavilán azor  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 12972]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 11408]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [1399, 5248]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan [374];



Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [1028, 6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Accipiter griseiceps</i></b> (Schlegel, 1862)	II	B	LC	386, 393, 523, 1410
Synonym: <i>Astur griseiceps</i> Schlegel, 1862 E: Celebes Crested Goshawk, Sulawesi Goshawk, F: Autour des Célèbes, S: Gavilán de Célebes Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Accipiter gularis</i></b> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 929, 1045
Synonyms: <i>Astur gularis</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844, <i>Accipiter virgatus gularis</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) E: Japanese Lesser Sparrowhawk, Japanese Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier du Japon, S: Gavilancito japonés Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7684]; Guam (v) [503, 1171]; Hong Kong, China; India [1053, 1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Macao, China; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Accipiter gundlachi</i></b> Lawrence, 1860	II	B	EN	386, 387, 485, 523, 595, 598, 731, 1440, 1441, 1442
E: Gundlach's Hawk, Gundlach's Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Cuba, S: Gavilán cubano Cuba (br) [5259, 6714]				
<b><i>Accipiter haplochrous</i></b> Sclater, 1859	II	B	NT	386, 523, 1045, 1338
E: New Caledonia Goshawk, White-bellied Goshawk, F: Autour à ventre blanc, S: Gavilán de Nueva Caledonia New Caledonia (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Accipiter henicogrammus</i></b> (Gray, 1860)	II	B	LC	386, 393, 523, 1410
Synonym: <i>Astur henicogrammus</i> G. R. Gray, 1860 E: Gray's Goshawk, Moluccan Barred Sparrowhawk, Moluccan Goshawk, F: Autour des Moluques, S: Azor moluqueño Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Accipiter henstii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1873)	II	B	NT	386, 523, 595, 633, 962
Synonym: <i>Astur henstii</i> Schlegel, 1873 E: Henst's Goshawk, F: Autour de Henst, S: Azor malgache Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]				
<b><i>Accipiter imitator</i></b> Hartert, 1926	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
Synonym: <i>Accipiter eichhorni imitator</i> Hartert, 1926 E: Imitator Sparrowhawk, F: Autour imitateur, S: Gavilán imitador Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [789, 5260, 13119]				
<b><i>Accipiter luteschistaceus</i></b> Rothschild & Hartert, 1926	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595
E: Blue-and-grey Sparrowhawk, Slaty-backed Goshawk, Slaty-mantled Sparrowhawk, F: Autour bleu et gris, S: Gavilán de Nueva Bretaña Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Accipiter madagascariensis</i></b> Smith, 1834	II	B	NT	386, 523, 595, 633, 962
E: Madagascar Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Madagascar, S: Gavilán malgache Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]				
<b><i>Accipiter melanochlamys</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875)	II	B	LC	386, 393, 452, 523, 1045
Synonym: <i>Urospizias melanochlamys</i> Salvadori, 1875 E: Black-mantled Goshawk, Black-mantled Hawk, F: Autour à manteau noir, S: Gavilán rufinegro Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Accipiter melanoleucus</i></b> Smith, 1830	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

- E: Black Goshawk, Black Sparrowhawk, Great Sparrowhawk, F: Autour noir, Epervier pie, S: Azor blanquinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [10078]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [10590, 11455, 11457, 13096]; ?Guinea-Bissau (v) [7860]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter meyerianus*** (Sharpe, 1878) II B LC 386, 523, 1045  
 Synonym: *Astur meyerianus* Sharpe, 1878  
 E: Meyer's Goshawk, Meyer's Hawk, Papuan Goshawk, F: Autour de Meyer, S: Azor de Meyer  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]
- Accipiter minullus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco minullus* Daudin, 1800  
 E: African Little Sparrowhawk, Little Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier minule, S: Gavilancito chico  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter nanus*** (Blasius, 1897) II B NT 386, 393, 523, 595, 1410  
 Synonym: *Erythrospizias trinotatus nanus* W. Blasius, 1897  
 E: Celebes Sparrowhawk, Small Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier des Célèbes, S: Gavilancito de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi
- Accipiter nisus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 523, 524, 614  
 Synonym: *Falco nisus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Eurasian Sparrowhawk, Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier d'Europe, Épervier d'Europe, S: Gavilán común  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Nagorno-Karabakh [393]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [997, 5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7681, 12972]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (br) [507]; India (br) [1053, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [722, 5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Sarawak; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; ?Niger [659]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; San Marino; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [7863]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487, 1220]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [5297]
- Accipiter novaehollandiae*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 523, 1045  
 Synonyms: *Accipiter hiogaster* (Müller, 1841), *Accipiter griseogularis* (G. R. Gray, 1860), *Falco novaehollandiae* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Grey Goshawk, Grey-throated Goshawk, Variable Goshawk, White Goshawk, F: Autour blanc, S: Azor variable  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]
- Accipiter ovampensis*** Gurney, 1875 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 919, 1256, 1292

- E: Ovambo Sparrowhawk, Ovampo Sparrowhawk, F: Epervier de l'Ovampo, S: Gavilán de Ovampo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 7161, 25178];  
 Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334, 12931]; Democratic Republic of  
 the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia [659]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br) [10590]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br)  
 [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659];  
 South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania  
 (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter poliocephalus*** Gray, 1858 II B LC 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Grey-headed Goshawk, Grey-headed Sparrowhawk, New Guinea Grey-headed Goshawk, F: Autour à tête  
 grise, S: Gavilán cabecigrís  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Accipiter poliogaster*** (Temminck, 1824) II B LC 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco poliogaster* Temminck, 1824  
 E: Grey-bellied Goshawk, Grey-bellied Hawk, F: Autour à ventre gris, S: Azor pechigrís, Azor ventrigrís,  
 Esparvero pechigrís, Gavilán vientrigrís  
 Argentina (br) [1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br)  
 [5294, 8617]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238, 6321];  
 Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [809, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter princeps*** Mayr, 1934 II B NT 386, 523, 595, 1045,  
 1242  
 E: Grey-headed Goshawk, New Britain Goshawk, F: Autour de Mayr, S: Azor de Nueva Bretaña  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago
- Accipiter rhodogaster*** (Schlegel, 1862) II B LC 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 Synonym: *Nisus virgatus rhodogaster* Schlegel, 1862  
 E: Vinous-breasted Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à poitrine rousse, S: Gavilán pechirrojo  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi
- Accipiter rufitorques*** (Peale, 1848) II B LC 386, 523, 1045  
 Synonym: *Astur rufitorques* Peale, 1848  
 E: Fiji Goshawk, Fiji Sparrowhawk, F: Autour des Fidji, S: Gavilán de las Fiji  
 Fiji (br) [1171]
- Accipiter rufiventris*** Smith, 1830 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573,  
 1292  
 E: Rufous-chested Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier menu, S: Gavilán papirrufo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659];  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659];  
 South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of  
 Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter soloensis*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco soloensis* Horsfield, 1821  
 E: Chinese Goshawk, Chinese Sparrowhawk, Grey Frog Hawk, F: Épervier de Horsfield, S: Gavilán ranero  
 Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br)  
 [7680, 7684]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong, China; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa,  
 Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436];  
 Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393];  
 Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Palau (v) [1171];  
 Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan,  
 Province of China; Thailand [487]: Thailand [1049]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Accipiter striatus*** Vieillot, 1807 II B LC 386, 387, 523, 931, 1068  
 E: Sharp-shinned Hawk, F: Épervier brun, S: Azor chico, Esparvero chico, Gavilán americano, Gavilán  
 arrastrador, Gavilán pajarero  
 Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; British Virgin Islands (v) [6716]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa  
 Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241, 6397];  
 Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195];  
 Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); United States (br)  
 [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uruguay [25534]
- Accipiter superciliosus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco superciliosus* Linnaeus, 1766

- E: Tiny Hawk, Tiny Sparrowhawk, F: Epervier nain, S: Azor gris, Esparvero gris, Gavilán enano, Gavilancito americano  
 Argentina (br?) [465, 1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 13140]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter tachiro*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco tachiro* Daudin, 1800  
 E: African Goshawk, F: Autour tachiro, S: Azor tachiro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon [25374, 25376, 25382]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter toussenelii*** (J. Verreaux & E. Verreaux, 1855) II B 988  
 Synonyms: *Nisus toussenelii* J. Verreaux & E. Verreaux, 1855, *Accipiter tachiro toussenelii* (J. Verreaux & E. Verreaux, 1855)  
 E: Red-chested Goshawk, Red-chested Hawk, F: Autour de Toussenel, S: Azor de Toussenel, Gavilán pechirroseo  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11436, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]
- Accipiter trinotatus*** Bonaparte, 1850 II B LC 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Spot-tailed Goshawk, Spot-tailed Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à queue tachetée, S: Gavilán colipinto  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]; Sulawesi
- Accipiter trivirgatus*** (Temminck, 1824) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco trivirgatus* Temminck, 1824  
 E: Asian Crested Goshawk, Crested Goshawk, F: Autour huppé, S: Azor moñudo  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; Bhutan (br) [998, 5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br?) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [615, 5264]
- Accipiter ventralis*** Sclater, 1866 II B LC 476  
 Synonym: *Accipiter striatus ventralis* P. L. Sclater, 1866  
 E: Plain-breasted Hawk, F: Épervier à gorge rayée, S: Azor pechillano, Gavilán andino  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (v) [1349, 10252]; Guyana; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter virgatus*** (Temminck, 1822) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco virgatus* Temminck, 1822  
 E: Besra, Besra Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier besra, S: Gavilán besra  
 Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1053, 1197]; Andaman Is [1053], Nicobar Is [1053]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1289]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan [7727], Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Aegypius monachus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II A NT 381, 386, 523, 595, 614, 841, 1065  
 Synonym: *Vultur monachus* Linnaeus, 1766  
 E: Black Vulture, Cinereous Vulture, F: Vautour moine, Vautour moine, S: Buitre negro

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (**ex**, br); Armenia (br) [5240, 13166]; Austria (**ex**, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710, 13166]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280, 13166]; Cambodia (v) [5243, 6269]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (**ex**, br, v) [5290]; Cyprus (**ex**, br) [709]; Czech Republic (**ex**, br, v) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 12972]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (**ex**, reint, br, v) [7041, 13165, 13166]; Georgia (br) [710, 13166]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281, 13166]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10169]; Israel (**ex**, br) [5245]; Italy (**ex**, br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1387]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (**ex**, br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (**ex**, br) [1332, 13166]; Portugal (**ex**, br); Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 13166]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (**ex**, br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1330, 13166]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (**ex**, br) [1038, 13166]; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [13166]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]

**Aquila adalberti** Brehm, 1861 I A EN 386, 523, 595, 640, 752, 841, 1062, 1063, 1064

Synonym: *Aquila heliaca adalberti* Brehm, 1861

E: Adalbert's Eagle, Spanish Imperial Eagle, White-shouldered Eagle, F: Aigle à épaules blanches, Aigle ibérique, Aigle ibérique, Aigle impérial espagnol, Aquila imperiale iberica, S: Águila imperial ibérica  
Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; France (v) [7041]; Gibraltar (v); Morocco (**ex**, br) [461]; Portugal (**ex**, br) [1332]; Portugal (**ex**, br); Spain (br) [702, 755, 830]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.003.001

**Aquila audax** (Latham, 1801) II B LC 386, 523, 1045

Synonym: *Vultur audax* Latham, 1801

E: Wedge-tailed Eagle, F: Aigle d'Australie, S: Águila audaz

Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Indonesia (br) [393, 452]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

**Aquila chrysaetos** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 387, 523, 524, 614, 841

Synonym: *Falco chrysaetos* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Golden Eagle, F: Aigle doré, Aigle royal, Aigle royal, S: Águila real

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (**ex**, br); Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680, 12972]; Denmark [666]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 9308]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [6050, 7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; ?Iraq [385, 10173]; Ireland (**ex**, br, v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (**ex**, br) [5284, 12656]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (**ex**, br) [5247]; Mali (br) [7825]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br) [12878]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [727, 13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Great Britain, Isle of Man (v), Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]

**Aquila clanga** Pallas, 1811 II A VU 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 595, 614, 841, 929

E: Greater Spotted Eagle, Spotted Eagle, F: Aigle criard, Aigle criard, S: Águila moteada

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahrain (v) [838, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan [5261, 6478]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br) [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659, 25375]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659, 7046]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (**ex**, br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (**ex**, br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia: Sumatera [7728]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (**ex**, br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (**ex**, br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v)

[461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (**ex**, br) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (**ex**, br) [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282, 8142]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (v) [659]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [6301]

***Aquila gurneyi*** Gray, 1860

II B NT 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242

E: Gurney's Eagle, F: Aigle de Gurney, S: Águila moluqueña

Australia (v) [730, 13187]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)

***Aquila heliaca*** Savigny, 1809

I A VU 381, 386, 489, 523, 524, 595, 614, 741, 841, 931

E: Eastern Imperial Eagle, Imperial Eagle, F: Aigle impérial, S: Águila imperial, Águila imperial oriental  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (**ex**, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1155, 5280]; Cameroon (v) [6295, 25311]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7680]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [793, 5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 10327, 13163]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (v); Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar; Nepal [865]; Nigeria (v) [10580]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 750, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan [374]; Thailand; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Turkey (br) [447, 5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (v) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.003.006

***Aquila nipalensis*** Hodgson, 1833

II B LC 6366

Synonyms: *Aquila rapax orientalis* Cabanis, 1854, *Aquila rapax nipalensis* Hodgson, 1833, *Aquila orientalis* Cabanis, 1854

E: Steppe Eagle, F: Aigle des steppes, S: Águila esteparia

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan; Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br); Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25375]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v); Democratic Republic of the Congo [25466, 25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v); Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253, 25292]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Lebanon [5284]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [825]; Mali (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (**ex**, br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [7214]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria [7047, 7813, 10580]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936, 938]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v); Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (**ex**, br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br); Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.003.008a

***Aquila pomarina*** Brehm, 1831

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 572, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1069

Synonyms: *Morphnus hastatus* Lesson, 1834, *Aquila hastata* (Lesson, 1834)

E: Lesser Spotted Eagle, F: Aigle pomarin, Aigle pomarin, S: Águila pomerana

Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (**ex**, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br) [7872]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; ?Cameroon [659, 25375, 25382]; ?Chad [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427, 1401]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands

- (v) [5273]; Nigeria (v) [7047, 7813]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1213, 1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936]; Rwanda [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br?) [1038]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Aquila rapax*** (Temminck, 1828) II B LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929  
 Synonyms: *Aquila vindhiana* Franklin, 1831, *Falco rapax* Temminck, 1828  
 E: Tawny Eagle, F: Aigle ravisser, S: Aguila Esteparia, Águila rapáz  
 Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25488, 25489]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Guinea (br?, v) [659, 10590, 11443]; Guinea-Bissau [7860]; India (br) [1197]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Sardegna; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi [1103, 1293]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Thailand (v) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.008
- Aquila verreauxii*** Lesson, 1830 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 729, 841, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Verreaux's Eagle, F: Aigle de Verreaux, S: Águila cafre  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Oman (br) [13112]; Rwanda (v) [659, 25466]; Saudi Arabia (br) [672, 881]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [585, 659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Aquila wahlbergi*** Sundevall, 1850 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Hieraaetus wahlbergi* (Sundevall, 1850)  
 E: Wahlberg's Eagle, F: Aigle de Wahlberg, S: Aguila de Wahlberg  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 25466]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea [659, 1078, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Asturina nitida*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Buteo nitidus* (Latham, 1790), *Falco nitidus* Latham, 1790  
 E: Grey-lined Hawk, F: Buse cendrée, S: Aguilucho gris, Busardo gris, Gavilán gris  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015
- Asturina plagiata*** Schlegel, 1862 II B LC  
 Synonyms: *Asturina nitida plagiata* Schlegel, 1862, *Buteo nitidus plagiatus* (Schlegel, 1862)  
 E: Grey Hawk, F: Buse grise, S: Aguillilla gris  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015a
- Aviceda cuculoides*** Swainson, 1837 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

- E: African Baza, African Cuckoo-Falcon, African Cuckoo-Hawk, F: Baza coucou, Faucon-coucou, S: Baza africano  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [11455]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Aviceda jerdoni*** (Blyth, 1842) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 595, 929, 1068  
 Synonym: *Pernis jerdoni* Blyth, 1842  
 E: Asian Baza, Jerdon's Baza, F: Baza de Jerdon, S: Baza oriental  
 Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [9329]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [1305, 5264]
- Aviceda leuphotes*** (Dumont, 1820) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco leuphotes* Dumont, 1820  
 E: Black Baza, F: Baza huppard, S: Baza negro  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 435]; Jawa, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Aviceda madagascariensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B LC 386, 523, 962  
 Synonym: *Pernis madagascariensis* A. Smith, 1834  
 E: Madagascar Baza, Madagascar Cuckoo-Falcon, Madagascar Cuckoo-Hawk, F: Baza malgache, S: Baza malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249]
- Aviceda subcristata*** (Gould, 1838) II B LC 386, 523, 1045, 1242  
 Synonym: *Lepidogenys subcristatus* Gould, 1838  
 E: Crested Baza, Pacific Baza, F: Baza huppé, S: Baza australiano  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]; Timor-Leste
- Busarellus nigricollis*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco nigricollis* Latham, 1790  
 E: Black-collared Hawk, Collared Fishing Hawk, F: Buse à tête blanche, S: Águila colorada, Busardo colorado, Gavilán colorado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; ?Uruguay (br) [376, 5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Butastur indicus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 523, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco indicus* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Grey-faced Buzzard, Grey-faced Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour à joues grises, S: Busardo carigrís  
 Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Hong Kong, China; Indonesia [393]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas, Sulawesi [7262], Sumatera; Japan (br) [503, 11408]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar [1290, 7214]; Palau (v) [25484]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Butastur liventer*** (Temminck, 1827) II B LC 386, 523, 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco liventer* Temminck, 1827  
 E: Rufous-winged Buzzard, Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour pâle, S: Busardo alirrufo  
 Cambodia [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Jawa, Sulawesi; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Butastur rufipennis*** (Sundevall, 1851) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Poliornis rufipennis* Sundevall, 1851



- E: Grasshopper Buzzard, Grasshopper Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour des sauterelles, S: Aguililla langostera, Busardo langostero  
Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau [7849]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659, 11469]; Mauritania [659]; Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]
- Butastur teesa*** (Franklin, 1831) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 841, 929  
Synonym: *Circus teesa* Franklin, 1831  
E: White-eyed Buzzard, F: Busautour aux yeux blancs, S: Busardo tisa  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; ?Australia [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)
- Buteo albicaudatus*** Vieillot, 1816 II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
E: White-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue blanche, S: Aguililla coliblanca, Aguilucho cabecinegro, Busardo coliblanco, Gavilán tejé  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7079, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (**ex**, br): Bonaire (**ex**, br), Curaçao (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 6746, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo albigula*** Philippi, 1899 II B LC  
Synonym: *Buteo brachyurus albigula* Philippi, 1899  
E: White-throated Hawk, F: Buse à gorge blanche, S: Aguilucho chico, Busardo gorgiblanco, Gavilán gargantiblanco  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 8639, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo albonotatus*** Kaup, 1847 II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
E: Zone-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue barrée, S: Aguililla aura, Busardo aura, Gavilán albonotatus, Gavilán colifajeado  
Argentina (v) [6734, 10249]; Belize [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413, 25271, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br?) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo archeri*** W. L. Sclater, 1918 II B LC  
Synonyms: *Buteo jakal archeri* W. L. Sclater, 1918, *Buteo rufofuscus archeri* W. L. Sclater, 1918, *Buteo augur archeri* W. L. Sclater, 1918  
E: Archer's Buzzard, F: Buse d'Archer, S: Busardo augur somali  
Somalia (br) [5252]
- Buteo augur*** (Rüppell, 1836) II B LC  
Synonyms: *Buteo rufofuscus augur* Rüppell, 1836, *Falco augur* Rüppell, 1836  
E: Augur Buzzard, F: Buse augure, S: Busardo augur oriental  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon (v) [6295, 25311]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Buteo auguralis*** Salvadori, 1865 II B LC 386, 387, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
E: African Red-tailed Buzzard, Red-necked Buzzard, Red-tailed Buzzard, F: Buse à queue rousse, Buse d'Afrique, S: Busardo cuellirrojo, Ratónero cuellirrojo  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 845]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 7154]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [7142, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 10590, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]
- Buteo brachypterus*** Hartlaub, 1860 II B LC 386, 523, 633

E: Madagascar Buzzard, F: Buse de Madagascar, S: Busardo malgache  
Madagascar (br) [5249]

**Buteo brachyurus** Vieillot, 1816 II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
E: Short-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue courte, S: Aguililla colicorta, Aguilucho cola corta, Busardo colicorto, Gavilán cola corta  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]

**Buteo buteo** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929

Synonyms: *Buteo bannermani* Swann, 1919, *Falco buteo* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Buzzard, Common Buzzard, Eurasian Buzzard, F: Buse variable, Buse variable, S: Busardo Ratonero, Busardo ratonero, Ratonero común

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295, 25316]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 12972]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294, 25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]; Bali, Jawa; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria (v); Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br?); Philippines (v) [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br) [985], Madeira (br); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; San Marino (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

**Buteo galapagoensis** (Gould, 1837) II B VU 386, 523, 595, 598, 688, 689, 931, 1381, 1382

Synonym: *Polyborus galapagoensis* Gould, 1837

E: Galapagos Hawk, F: Buse des Galapagos, Buse des îles Galapagos, S: Busardo de Galápagos, Gavilán de Galapagos  
Ecuador (br) [5294]: Galapagos

**Buteo hemilasius** Temminck & Schlegel, 1844 II B LC 381, 386, 523

E: Upland Buzzard, F: Buse de Chine, S: Busardo mongol

Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197, 7266]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Tajikistan [374]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]

**Buteo jamaicensis** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 523

Synonym: *Falco jamaicensis* Gmelin, 1788

E: Red-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue rousse, S: Aguililla colirroja, Busardo colirrojo, Guaraguao  
Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (ex, br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda [389]; British Virgin Islands (br); Canada (br) [748]; Colombia (v) [8623]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [12247]; Netherlands Leeward Is [12247]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Turks and Caicos Islands; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (br); Venezuela (v) [6290]

- Buteo lagopus*** (Pontoppidan, 1763) II A LC 386, 387, 523, 614, 841  
 Synonym: *Falco lagopus* Pontoppidan, 1763  
 E: Rough-legged Buzzard, Rough-legged Hawk, F: Buse pattue, Buse pattue, S: Aguillilla ártica, Busardo calzado, Ratonero calzado  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; ?Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 12972]; Denmark [666]; Estonia [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (**ex**) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania; Luxembourg [5248]; Malta (v); Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of; Mongolia [1306]; Netherlands [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom [6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]
- Buteo leucorrhous*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco leucorrhous* Quoy & Gaimard, 1824  
 E: Rufous-thighed Hawk, White-rumped Hawk, F: Buse cul-blanc, S: Busardo culiblanco, Gavilán negro, Gavilán rabadilla blanca  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo lineatus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 523  
 Synonym: *Falco lineatus* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Red-shouldered Hawk, F: Buse à épauettes, S: Aguillilla pechirroja, Busardo hombrorrojo  
 Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; United States (br) [387]
- Buteo magnirostris*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco magnirostris* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Roadside Hawk, F: Buse à gros bec, S: Aguillilla caminera, Busardo caminero, Gavilán alirrojo, Gavilán común, Gavilán habado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo oreophilus*** Hartert & Neumann, 1914 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 574, 1030, 1292  
 Synonym: *Buteo tachardus* Daudin, 1800  
 E: Forest Buzzard, Mountain Buzzard, F: Buse montagnarde, S: Busardo montañés  
 Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; ?Zambia [6301]
- Buteo platypterus*** (Vieillot, 1823) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 523, 931, 1068  
 Synonym: *Sparvius platypterus* Vieillot, 1823  
 E: Broad-winged Hawk, F: Petite buse, S: Aguillilla aluda, Busardo aliancho, Gavilán bebehumo  
 Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (v); Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bolivia [1186, 6346, 7166]; Brazil [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; French Guiana [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana [25290, 25537]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Peru (v) [1136, 6410]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela [1070]
- Buteo poecilochrous*** Gurney, 1879 II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Gurney's Hawk, Puna Hawk, Variable Hawk, F: Buse du puna, S: Aguilucho puna, Busardo puneño, Gavilán puneño  
 Argentina (br) [6370]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370, 7166]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370]

<b><i>Buteo polyosoma</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco polyosoma</i> Quoy & Gaimard, 1824				
E: Red-backed Hawk, F: Buse tricolore, S: Aguilucho común, Aguilucho variado, Busardo dorsirrojo				
Argentina (br) [5291, 6370, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370, 7166]; ?Brazil (v) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370, 12669]; Uruguay (v) [5287, 25534]				
<b><i>Buteo regalis</i></b> (Gray, 1844)	II	B	NT	386, 387, 523
Synonym: <i>Archibuteo regalis</i> G. R. Gray, 1844				
E: Ferruginous Hawk, F: Buse rouilleuse, S: Aguililla real, Busardo herrumbroso				
Canada (br) [748]; Mexico [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Buteo ridgwayi</i></b> (Cory, 1883)	II	B	CR	386, 387, 485, 523, 595, 598, 1419, 1420
Synonym: <i>Rupornis ridgwayi</i> Cory, 1883				
E: Hispaniolan Hawk, Ridgway's Hawk, F: Buse de Ridgway, S: Busardo de la Española				
Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]				
<b><i>Buteo rufinus</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827)	II	A	LC	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 614, 841, 1256
Synonym: <i>Falco rufinus</i> Cretzschmar, 1827				
E: Long-legged Buzzard, F: Buse féroce, Buse féroce, S: Busardo Moro, Busardo moro, Ratonero moro, Ratonero moro				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Belgium (v?) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25375]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v); France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (br) [5284, 12656]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 6303]; ?Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v); Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Madeira (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (v) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]				
<b><i>Buteo rufofuscus</i></b> (Forster, 1798)	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
Synonym: <i>Falco rufofuscus</i> J. R. Forster, 1798				
E: Jackal Buzzard, F: Buse rounoir, S: Busardo augur meridional				
Botswana (br?) [1102]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]				
<b><i>Buteo solitarius</i></b> Peale, 1848	II	B	NT	386, 387, 523, 595, 931
E: Hawaiian Hawk, F: Buse d'Hawaï, S: Busardo hawaiano				
United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Buteo swainsoni</i></b> Bonaparte, 1838	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Swainson's Hawk, F: Buse de Swainson, S: Aguililla de Swainson, Aguilucho langostero, Busardo chapulinero, Gavilán langostero				
Argentina [5291, 10249]; ?Belize [1437, 6769, 8757]; Bolivia [1186]; Brazil [1268, 6186, 6291, 7118]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (v) [10073]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Dominican Republic (v) [6324]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (v?) [5275]; Panama [1195]; Paraguay (v) [5295, 6321]; Peru [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [391, 703, 8674, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay [5287, 25534]; Venezuela [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo ventralis</i></b> Gould, 1837	II	B	NT	386, 523, 578, 595, 1068
E: Red-tailed Hawk, Rufous-tailed Hawk, F: Buse de Patagonie, S: Aguilucho cola colorada, Busardo patagón				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249, 10289]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]				
<b><i>Buteogallus aequinoctialis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco aequinoctialis</i> Gmelin, 1788				

E: Rufous Crab-Hawk, F: Buse buson, S: Busardo-negro del atlántico, Gavilán de Manglares  
Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Buteogallus anthracinus*** (Deppe, 1830) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Falco anthracinus* Deppe, 1830

E: Common Black-Hawk, Cuban Black Hawk, Lesser Black-Hawk, F: Buse noire, S: Aguillilla negra menor, Busardo-negro norteño, Gavilán cangrejero

Antigua and Barbuda (v); Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.008.002

***Buteogallus meridionalis*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068

Synonyms: *Heterospizias meridionalis* (Latham, 1790), *Falco meridionalis* Latham, 1790

E: Savanna Hawk, F: Buse roussâtre, S: Aguilucho colorada, Aguilucho sabanero, Busardo sabanero, Gavilán pita venado, Gavilán sabanero

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.032.001

***Buteogallus subtilis***

(Thayer & Bangs, 1905)

II B LC

Synonyms: *Buteogallus aequinoctialis subtilis* (Thayer & Bangs, 1905), *Urubitinga subtilis* Thayer & Bangs, 1905

E: Mangrove Black-Hawk, Pacific Black Hawk, F: Buse des mangroves, S: Busardo-negro del pacífico, Gavilán negro común

Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.008.003

***Buteogallus urubitinga*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Falco urubitinga* Gmelin, 1788

E: Great Black-Hawk, F: Buse urubu, S: Águila negra, Aguillilla negra mayor, Busardo-negro urubitinga, Gavilán negro grande

Argentina (br) [5291, 6734, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Chelictinia riocourii*** (Vieillot, 1822) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Elanoides riocourii* Vieillot, 1822, *Elanus riocourii* (Vieillot, 1822)

E: African Swallow-tailed Kite, Scissor-tailed Kite, F: Élanion naucier, S: Elanio golondrina

Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25339, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria; Senegal (br) [659, 7219]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (v) [841, 5297]

***Chondrohierax uncinatus*** (Temminck, 1822) I/II A/B LC 386, 387, 523, 931

Synonym: *Falco uncinatus* Temminck, 1822

E: Hook-billed Kite, F: Milan bec-en-croc, S: Gavilán pico ganchudo, Milano picogarfo

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927, 6932]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]

CITES Appendix II populations

II B LC

Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311];

Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]

***Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii***

(Cassin, 1847) I A 386, 387, 523, 931  
 Synonyms: *Chondrohierax wilsonii* (Cassin, 1847), *Cymindis wilsonii* Cassin, 1847  
 E: Cuban Hook-billed Kite, F: Busard de Wilson, Milan de Cuba, Milan de Wilson, S: Busardo de Wilson  
 Cuba (br) [5259]

***Circaetus cinerascens***

J. W. von Müller, 1851 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Banded Snake-Eagle, Smaller Banded Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète cendré, S: Águila culebrera coliblanca, Culebrera coliblanca  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 10590, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Namibia (br) [521, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Circaetus cinereus*** Vieillot, 1818

II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Brown Harrier-Eagle, Brown Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète brun, S: Águila culebrera de Brown, Culebrera sombría  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Circaetus fasciolatus*** Kaup, 1847

II B NT 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 595, 1292  
 E: Fasciated Snake-Eagle, Southern Banded Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète barré, S: Culebrera barreada  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]

***Circaetus gallicus*** (Gmelin, 1788)

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292, 6677  
 Synonyms: *Circaetus gallicus heptneri* Dementiev, 1932, *Circaetus beaudouini* Verreaux & Des Murs, 1862, *Falco gallicus* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Beaudouin's Snake-Eagle, Short-toed Eagle, Short-toed Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète Jean-le-Blanc, Circaète Jean-le-Blanc, S: Águila culebrera, Culebrera barreada, Culebrera europea  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon [659, 25339, 25375]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; ?Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (ex, br, v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 434]; Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385, 10169]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; ?Kenya [5253, 8181]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284, 12656]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536, 9127]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo

(br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.011.005

***Circaetus pectoralis*** A. Smith, 1829

II B 6677

Synonym: *Circaetus gallicus pectoralis* A. Smith, 1829

E: Black-breasted Harrier-Eagle, Black-breasted Snake-Eagle, Black-chested Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète à poitrine noire, S: Culebrera pechinegra

Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.011.006

***Circus aeruginosus*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1045, 1256

Synonym: *Falco aeruginosus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Eurasian Marsh-Harrier, Marsh Harrier, Western Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard des roseaux, Busard des roseaux, S: Aguilucho lagunero, Aguilucho lagunero, Aguilucho Lagunero Occidental, Aguilucho lagunero occidental

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v); Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 25374, 25375, 25376]; Cape Verde [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782, 7856]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (**ex**, br) [858]; Israel (**ex**, br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (**ex**, br?) [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (br?); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (**ex**, br) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6228]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br, v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), ?Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; ?Thailand (v) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002

***Circus approximans*** Peale, 1848

II B LC

Synonym: *Circus aeruginosus approximans* Peale, 1848

E: Australasian Harrier, Pacific Marsh-Harrier, Swamp Harrier, F: Busard de Gould, S: Aguilucho lagunero del pacifico

Australia (br) [477]; Fiji (br) [1171]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Society Is (br) [1171]; Indonesia (br?) [393]; Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351]; ?Papua New Guinea (br); Tonga (br) [1171]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Wallis and Futuna (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002a

***Circus assimilis*** Jardine & Selby, 1828

II B LC 386, 523, 1045

E: Spotted Harrier, F: Busard tacheté, S: Aguilucho moteado

Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Timor-Leste [13131]

***Circus buffoni*** (Gmelin, 1788)

II B LC 386, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Falco buffoni* Gmelin, 1788

E: Long-winged Harrier, F: Busard de Buffon, S: Aguilucho de azara, Aguilucho de ciénaga, Gavilán grande

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Circus cinereus** Vieillot, 1816

II B LC 386, 523, 1068

E: Cinereous Harrier, F: Busard bariolé, S: Aguilucho vari, Gavilán ceniciento

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 12355]; Chile (br?) [5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439]; Paraguay (br?) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

**Circus cyaneus** (Linnaeus, 1766)

II A LC 381, 387, 485, 524, 614, 841, 929, 1045

Synonym: *Falco cyaneus* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Hen Harrier, Marsh Hawk, Northern Harrier, F: Busard Saint-Martin, Busard Saint-Martin, S: Aguilucho pálido, Gavilán rastrero

Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Andorra (v); ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; ?British Virgin Islands; Bulgaria [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 12972]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; ?Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles: Netherlands Leeward Is; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; St Vincent [1049]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; ?Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br?) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Wisconsin [759]; United States Virgin Islands; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; ?Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen (v) [5297]

**Circus macrourus** (S. G. Gmelin, 1770)

II A NT 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 595, 614, 841, 929

Synonym: *Falco macrourus* S. G. Gmelin, 1770

E: Pale Harrier, Pallid Harrier, F: Busard pâle, Busard pâle, S: Aguilucho papialbo

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 25375, 25376]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Jiangsu [1049]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Guinea (v) [659, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6420]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Mongolia [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659, 7218, 10581]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [10522]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

**Circus maillardi** Verreaux, 1862

II B EN 595, 1293, 9309



- Synonyms: *Circus macrosclees* Newton, 1863, *Circus aeruginosus maillardi* Verreaux, 1862  
 E: Madagascar Harrier, Madagascar Marsh-Harrier, Malagasy Marsh-Harrier, Réunion Harrier, Réunion Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard de Maillard, S: Aguilucho lagunero malgache  
 Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mayotte (br); Réunion (br) [1303]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002b
- Circus maurus*** (Temminck, 1828) II B VU 386, 523, 524, 573, 595, 1061, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco maurus* Temminck, 1828  
 E: Black Harrier, F: Busard maure, S: Aguilucho negro  
 Botswana [1102]; Lesotho [486]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]
- Circus melanoleucos*** (Pennant, 1769) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929  
 Synonym: *Falco melanoleucos* Pennant, 1769  
 E: Pied Harrier, F: Busard tchoug, S: Aguilucho pío  
 Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Hong Kong, China; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1289]; Kalimantan; Japan (v) [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; West Siberia [1049]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Circus pygargus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841  
 Synonym: *Falco pygargus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Montagu's Harrier, F: Busard cendré, Busard de montagne, S: Aguilucho cenizo  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 25374, 25375]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [659, 1078, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7853]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta [659]; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (ex, br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Circus ranivorus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco ranivorus* Daudin, 1800  
 E: African Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard grenouillard, S: Aguilucho lagunero etiópico  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia (v) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Circus spilonotus*** Kaup, 1847 II B LC 386, 523, 929, 1045  
 Synonym: *Circus aeruginosus spilonotus* Kaup, 1847  
 E: Eastern Marsh-Harrier, Papuan Harrier, Spotted Marsh-Harrier, Spotted-backed Harrier, F: Busard d'Orient, S: Aguilucho lagunero oriental  
 ?Australia (v?); Bangladesh [804]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China (br) [5293]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands; Democratic People's Republic of Korea; Hong Kong, China; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Kalimantan [7727], Sulawesi [7727], Sumatera; Japan [503]; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Yakutiya [759]; Singapore; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.012.002c

- Dryotriorchis spectabilis*** (Schlegel, 1863) II B LC 386, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Astur spectabilis* Schlegel, 1863  
 E: African Serpent-Eagle, Congo Serpent-Eagle, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire du Congo, S: Águila culebrera colilarga, Culebrera congoleña  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [11455]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]
- Elanoides forficatus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco forficatus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: American Swallow-tailed Kite, Swallow-tailed Kite, F: Milan à queue fourchue, S: Elanio tijereta, Gavilán tijereta, Milano tijereta  
 Antigua and Barbuda (v); Argentina [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v); Bahamas (v) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Colombia (br) [837, 12080]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Spain (v) [702]: Canary Is [1130]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]
- Elanus axillaris*** (Latham, 1801) II B LC 386, 523  
 Synonym: *Elanus notatus* Gould, 1838  
 E: Australian Black-shouldered Kite, Black-shouldered Kite, F: Élanion d'Australie, S: Elanio australiano  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Elanus caeruleus*** (Desfontaines, 1789) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco caeruleus* Desfontaines, 1789  
 E: Black-shouldered Kite, Black-winged Kite, F: Élançon blanc, Élanion blanc, S: Elanio azul, Elanio común  
 Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25374, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25466, 25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [25292]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v); Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [6303]; Madagascar (v) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sri Lanka [1049]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Elanus leucurus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068, 1173  
 Synonyms: *Elanus caeruleus leucurus* (Vieillot, 1818), *Milvus leucurus* Vieillot, 1818  
 E: White-tailed Kite, F: Élanion à queue blanche, S: Elanio blanco, Elanio maromero, Gavilán maromero, Milano coliblanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748, 1286]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648, 7068]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

<b><i>Elanus scriptus</i></b> Gould, 1842 E: Letter-winged Kite, F: Élanion lettré, S: Elanio escrito Australia (br) [477]	II	B	NT	386, 523
<b><i>Erythrotriorchis buergeri</i></b> (Reichenow, 1914) Synonyms: <i>Astur buergeri</i> Reichenow, 1914, <i>Accipiter buergeri</i> (Reichenow, 1914) E: Bürger's Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-mantled Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Hawk, F: Autour de Bürger, S: Azor de Bürgers Indonesia (br) [393, 645]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.016.002	II	B	DD	386, 523, 1045, 1242
<b><i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i></b> (Latham, 1801) Synonyms: <i>Accipiter radiatus</i> (Latham, 1801), <i>Falco radiatus</i> Latham, 1801 E: Red Goshawk, F: Autour rouge, S: Azor rojo Australia (br) [477]	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595
<b><i>Eutriorchis astur</i></b> (Sharpe, 1875) E: Madagascar Serpent-Eagle, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire de Madagascar, S: Culebrera azor Madagascar (br) [5249]	II	A	EN	386, 403, 523, 595, 597, 633, 669, 1263, 1346
<b><i>Gampsonyx swainsonii</i></b> Vigors, 1825 E: Pearl Kite, F: Élanion perle, S: Cernícalo, Elanio chico, Elanio enano Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Geranoaetus melanoleucus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819) Synonym: <i>Spizaetus melanoleucus</i> Vieillot, 1819 E: Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle, Black-chested Eagle, Grey Buzzard-Eagle, F: Buse aguia, S: Águila escudada, Águila mora Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186, 7170]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Geranospiza caerulescens</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) Synonym: <i>Sparvius caerulescens</i> Vieillot, 1817 E: Crane Hawk, F: Buse échasse, S: Azor zancón, Gavilán patilargo, Gavilán zancón, Gavilán zancudo Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Gypaetus barbatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Vultur barbatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Bearded Vulture, Lammergeier, F: Gypaète barbu, S: Quebrantahuesos Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (ex, br) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v); ?Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Jordan (ex, br, v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liechtenstein (ex, br); Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; ?Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (ex, br) [1038]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (ex?, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]	II	A	LC	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1292
<b><i>Gypohierax angolensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Falco angolensis* Gmelin, 1788

E: Palm-nut Vulture, Vulturine Fish-Eagle, F: Palmiste africain, S: Buitre palmero

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25371, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183, 25443]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

***Gyps africanus*** Salvadori, 1865

II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

E: African White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, F: Vautour africain, S: Buitre dorsiblanco africano

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25375, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Gyps bengalensis*** (Gmelin, 1788)

II B CR 381, 386, 523, 595, 929, 11905, 13167

Synonym: *Vultur bengalensis* Gmelin, 1788

E: Asian White-backed Vulture, Oriental White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, White-rumped

Vulture, F: Gyps africain, Vautour chaugoun, S: Buitre dorsiblanco bengalí, Buitre leonado bengalés  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865, 13169]; Pakistan (br) [10037, 13170]; Russian Federation (v) [710]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Gyps coprotheres*** (Forster, 1798)

II B VU 386, 516, 523, 524, 573, 595, 597, 1206, 1207, 1292

Synonyms: *Vultur coprotheres* J. R. Forster, 1798, *Gyps fulvus coprotheres* (Forster, 1798)

E: Cape Griffon, Cape Vulture, F: Vautour chasseur, S: Buitre el cabo

Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [520, 659]; South Africa (br) [491, 492, 659, 1165, 1205, 1370]; Swaziland [1139]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe (**ex**, br) [659]

***Gyps fulvus*** (Hablizl, 1783)

II A LC 381, 386, 523, 524, 614, 841, 1045

Synonym: *Vultur fulvus* Hablizl, 1783

E: Eurasian Griffon, Eurasian Griffon Vulture, Griffon Vulture, F: Vautour fauve, Vautour fauve, S: Buitre común, Buitre Leonado, Buitre leonado, Buitre leonado común

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?) [659]; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240, 13171]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710, 13171]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (v) [25536]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Croatia (**ex**?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709, 13162]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427, 1401]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (**reint**, br) [7041, 13165]; Georgia (br) [710, 13171]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 13171]; Kenya (v) [6250]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710, 13171]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v); Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (**ex**, br) [13171]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br) [13170]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1299, 1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 13171]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659, 665]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1299]; Sudan [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374, 13171]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 13171]; Ukraine (br) [13171]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 13171]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen (br) [5297]

***Gyps himalayensis*** Hume, 1869

II B LC 381, 386, 523

E: Himalayan Griffon, Himalayan Griffon Vulture, F: Vautour de l'Himalaya, S: Buitre del Himalaya

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 13171]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710, 13171]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Tajikistan (br) [374, 13171]; Thailand; Uzbekistan (br?) [710, 13171]

***Gyps indicus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B CR 381, 386, 523, 595, 929, 13167

Synonyms: *Vultur indicus* Scopoli, 1786, *Gyps tenuirostris* G. R. Gray, 1844

E: Long-billed Griffon, Long-billed Vulture, F: Vautour indien, S: Buitre picofino

Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br) [13170]; Thailand (ex?, br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Gyps rueppellii*** (Brehm, 1852) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 841, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Vultur rueppellii* A. E. Brehm, 1852

E: Rüppell's Griffon, Rüppell's Griffon Vulture, Rüppell's Vulture, F: Vautour de Rüppell, S: Buitre moteado  
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon [659, 25371, 25375]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294, 25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 12904]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [6911]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Haliaeetus albicilla*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A NT 386, 489, 523, 595, 614, 741, 841, 931, 1045, 10592

Synonym: *Falco albicilla* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Grey Sea Eagle, White-tailed Eagle, F: Pygargue à queue blanche, Pygargue à queue blanche, Pygargue commun, S: Pigargo, Pigargo, Pigargo coliblanco, Pigargo común, Pigargo Europeo, Pigargo europeo  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (ex?, br); Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [711, 1422, 5275]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (ex, br, v) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br, v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [823, 824, 1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v); The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (int, reint, br) [990, 6188]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.024.002

***Haliaeetus leucocephalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II A LC 386, 387, 523, 931

Synonym: *Falco leucocephalus* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Bald Eagle, White-headed Eagle, F: Aigle à tête blanche, Pygargue à tête blanche, S: Águila cabeciblanca, Águila cabeza blanca, Pigargo americano, Pigargo cabeciblanco, Pigargo cabeciblanco meridional  
Bahamas (v); ?Belize (v) [610, 6769, 8757]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.024.003

***Haliaeetus leucogaster*** (Gmelin, 1788) II A LC 381, 386, 523, 929, 1045

Synonym: *Falco leucogaster* Gmelin, 1788

E: White-bellied Fish-Eagle, White-bellied Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue à ventre blanc, Pygargue blagre, S: Pigargo de vientre blanco, Pigargo oriental

Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Hong Kong, China (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand (br) [487]; Timor-Leste; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Vietnam [759]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.024.004

<b><i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i></b> (Pallas, 1771)	II	A	VU	381, 386, 489, 523, 595, 841, 929, 1045
Synonym: <i>Aquila leucorypha</i> Pallas, 1771				
E: Band-tailed Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue de Pallas, S: Pigargo de Pallas Afghanistan [694]; Azerbaijan (v); Bangladesh (br) [804, 1237]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (v) [1300]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; ?Israel (v) [5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Mongolia (br) [1040, 1160, 1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Turkmenistan [8159]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.005				
<b><i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i></b> (Pallas, 1811)	II	A	VU	386, 523, 595, 724, 1045, 1458
Synonym: <i>Aquila pelagica</i> Pallas, 1811				
E: Steller's Sea-Eagle, Steller's Sea-eagle, F: Pygargue de Steller, Pygargue empereur, S: Pigargo de Steller, Pigargo gigante China [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Japan [501, 503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 984]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); United States (v) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.006				
<b><i>Haliaeetus sanfordi</i></b> Mayr, 1935	II	A	VU	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: Sanford's Fish-Eagle, Sanford's Sea-Eagle, Solomon Fish-Eagle, Solomon Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue de Sanford, S: Pigargo de las Salomón, Pigargo de Sanford Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 7087, 13119]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.007				
<b><i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	A	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Falco vocifer</i> Daudin, 1800				
E: African Fish-Eagle, River Eagle, F: Aigle pêcheur africain, Pygargue vocifer, S: Pigargo vocinglero Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25375, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25466, 25476, 25489]; Egypt (v) [756, 841]; Equatorial Guinea [6426, 25443]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.008				
<b><i>Haliaeetus vociferoides</i></b> Des Murs, 1845	II	A	CR	386, 523, 595, 597, 963, 9315
E: Madagascar Fish-Eagle, Madagascar Fish-eagle, F: Pygargue de Madagascar, S: Pigargo de Madagascar, Pigargo malgache Madagascar (br) [633, 960, 5249, 11405]; Mauritius (v) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.009				
<b><i>Haliastur indus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 523, 1045
Synonym: <i>Falco indus</i> Boddaert, 1783				
E: Brahminy Kite, Red-backed Kite, Red-backed Sea Eagle, White-headed Sea Eagle, F: Milan sacré, S: Milano brahmán Australia (br) [477]; Tasmania [759]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049]; Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Maldives (v) [7264]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Timor-Leste [13131]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Vanuatu (v) [5260]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.002				

<b><i>Haliastur sphenurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1045
Synonym: <i>Milvus sphenurus</i> Vieillot, 1818				
E: Whistling Eagle, Whistling Hawk, Whistling Kite, F: Milan siffleur, S: Milano silbador				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.003				
<b><i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LC	386, 523
Synonym: <i>Buteo melanosternon</i> Gould, 1841				
E: Black-breasted Buzzard, Black-breasted Buzzard-Kite, Black-breasted Kite, F: Milan à plastron, S: Milano pechinegro				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.026.001				
<b><i>Harpagus bidentatus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco bidentatus</i> Latham, 1790				
E: Double-toothed Kite, F: Milan bidenté, S: Elanio bidentado, Gavilán bidente, Milano bidentado				
Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (v) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.002				
<b><i>Harpagus diodon</i></b> (Temminck, 1823)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco diodon</i> Temminck, 1823				
E: Rufous-thighed Kite, F: Milan diodon, S: Elanio muslirrufo, Milano dentado, Milano muslirrufo				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Ecuador (br) [1068, 5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Venezuela [11378]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.003				
<b><i>Harpia harpyja</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	NT	386, 387, 523, 595, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Vultur harpyja</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: American Harpy Eagle, Harpy Eagle, F: Aigle harpie, Harpie, Harpie féroce, S: Águila arpía, Águila harpía, Arpía, Arpía mayor, Harpía				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249, 25652]; Belize (br) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7869, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Honduras (br?) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Harpaliaetus coronatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	EN	386, 523, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Harpyia coronata</i> Vieillot, 1817				
E: Crowned Eagle, Crowned Solitary Eagle, F: Buse couronnée, S: Águila coronada, Águila de Azara				
Argentina (br) [465, 996, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [380, 6186, 7118, 12355]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; Uruguay (ex, br) [5287, 25534]				
<b><i>Harpaliaetus solitarius</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B	NT	386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068
Synonym: <i>Circaetus solitarius</i> Tschudi, 1844				
E: Black Solitary Eagle, Solitary Eagle, F: Buse solitaire, S: Águila solitaria				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 6734, 10249]; Belize (br?) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 11374]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; French Guiana (v) [1335, 1349, 10252]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 25266]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br?) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]				
<b><i>Harpyopsis novaeguineae</i></b> Salvadori, 1875	II	B	VU	386, 451, 523, 595, 1045
E: New Guinea Eagle, New Guinea Harpy Eagle, F: Aigle de Nouvelle-Guinée, S: Arpía papúa				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Henicopernis infuscatus</i></b> Gurney, 1882	II	B	VU	386, 473, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: Black Honey-buzzard, New Britain Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée noire, S: Abejero negro				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				

<b><i>Henicopernis longicauda</i></b> (Garnot, 1828) Synonym: <i>Falco longicauda</i> Garnot, 1828 E: Long-tailed Honey-buzzard, Papuan Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée à longue queue, S: Abejero colilargo Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1045
<b><i>Hieraaetus ayresii</i></b> Gurney, 1862 Synonym: <i>Hieraaetus dubius</i> Smith, 1830 misapplied E: Ayres's Eagle, Ayres's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle d'Ayres, S: Águila-azor de Ayres Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [6295, 25382]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [425, 659]; Gabon [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1078, 1191, 10590, 11456, 13096]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria [25533]; Rwanda [659, 25466]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (v) [425, 5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (v) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1822) Synonym: <i>Aquila fasciata</i> Vieillot, 1822 E: Bonelli's Eagle, F: Aigle de Bonelli, Aigle de Bonelli, S: Águila de Bonelli, Águila perdicera, Águila-azor perdicera Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br?) [487, 1220, 6264]; ?The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (v) [1038]; Timor-Leste; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	A	LC	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 574, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Hieraaetus kienerii</i></b> (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835) Synonym: <i>Astur kienerii</i> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835 E: Chestnut-bellied Hawk-Eagle, Rufous-bellied Eagle, F: Aigle à ventre roux, S: Águila-azor ventrirroja ?Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br) [1069, 5293]; Hainan [1069]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 529, 1220, 1289]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; ?Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B	LC	381, 386, 523, 929
<b><i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i></b> (Gould, 1841) Synonym: <i>Aquila morphnoides</i> Gould, 1841 E: Little Eagle, F: Aigle nain, S: Aguillilla australiana Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (v) [393, 928]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1045
<b><i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonym: <i>Falco pennatus</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Booted Eagle, F: Aigle botté, Aigle botté, S: Águila calzada, Aguillilla calzada Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25466, 25489]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 426]; Bali, Jawa, Sumatera [7727]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10170]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Lebanon [5284];	II	A	LC	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292



?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria [10580]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (v) [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Hieraaetus spilogaster*** (Bonaparte, 1850)

II B LC

Synonyms: *Spizaetus spilogaster* Bonaparte, 1850, *Hieraaetus fasciatus spilogaster* (Bonaparte, 1850)

E: African Eagle, African Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle fascié, Aigle-autour fascié, S: Águila perdicera africana, Águila-azor africana

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.033.007

***Ichthyophaga humilis***

(Müller & Schlegel, 1841)

II B NT 381, 386, 523, 595, 929

Synonyms: *Ichthyophaga nana* (Blyth, 1842), *Ichthyaetus nanus* Blyth, 1842, *Falco humilis* S. Müller & Schlegel, 1841

E: Lesser Fish-Eagle, Lesser Fishing Eagle, F: Pygargue nain, S: Pigarguillo menor

Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia [7417]; China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*** (Horsfield, 1821)

II B NT 381, 386, 523, 595, 929

Synonym: *Falco ichthyaetus* Horsfield, 1821

E: Grey-headed Fish-Eagle, Grey-headed Fishing Eagle, F: Pygargue à tête grise, S: Pigarguillo común

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinaetus malayensis*** (Temminck, 1822)

II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929

Synonym: *Falco malayensis* Temminck, 1822

E: Asian Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Indian Black Eagle, F: Aigle noir, S: Águila milana

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi [7262], Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1220, 1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinia mississippiensis*** (Wilson, 1811)

II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Falco mississippiensis* Wilson, 1811

E: Mississippi Kite, F: Milan du Mississippi, S: Elanio del Mississipi, Milano del Misisipi, Milano misisipero

Argentina [5291, 10249]; Bahamas (v); Belize (v) [8632]; Bermuda (v) [10297]; Bolivia [1186, 1262]; Brazil [13142]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (v) [6687]; El Salvador (v?) [5241]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [6604]; Panama [1195]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136]; United States (br) [387]

***Ictinia plumbea*** (Gmelin, 1788)

II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Falco plumbeus* Gmelin, 1788

E: Plumbeous Kite, F: Milan bleuâtre, S: Elanio plomizo, Gavilán plomizo, Milano plomizo

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Kaupifalco monogrammicus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Falco monogrammicus</i> Temminck, 1824 E: Lizard Buzzard, F: Autour unibande, S: Busardo gavilán Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11439, 11442, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Leptodon cayanensis</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco cayanensis</i> Latham, 1790 E: Cayenne Kite, Grey-headed Kite, F: Milan de Cayenne, S: Gavilán palomero, Milano blanquigrís, Milano cabecigrís Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12382, 13140]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6849]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leptodon forbesi</i></b> (Swann, 1922)	II	B	CR	
Synonym: <i>Odontriorchis forbesi</i> Swann, 1922 E: White-collared Kite, F: Milan de Forbes, S: Milano acollarado Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]				
<b><i>Leucopternis albicollis</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco albicollis</i> Latham, 1790 E: White Hawk, F: Buse blanche, S: Busardo blanco, Gavilán blanco Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leucopternis kuhli</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
E: White-browed Hawk, F: Buse à sourcils blancs, S: Busardo cejiblanco Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucopternis lacernulata</i></b> (Temminck, 1827)	II	B	VU	380, 386, 523, 595, 598, 1031, 1068, 1270
Synonym: <i>Falco lacernulatus</i> Temminck, 1827 E: White-necked Hawk, F: Buse lacernulée, S: Busardo cuelliblanco Brazil (br) [6186, 7079, 11383, 12355, 25280]				
<b><i>Leucopternis melanops</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco melanops</i> Latham, 1790 E: Black-faced Hawk, Masked Hawk, F: Buse à face noire, S: Busardo carinegro, Gavilán carinegro Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i></b> Salvin, 1876	II	A	EN	386, 523, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Leucopternis albicollis occidentalis</i> Salvin, 1876 E: Grey-backed Hawk, F: Buse à dos gris, S: Busardo dorsi, Busardo dorsigrís, Gavilán dorsigrís Ecuador (br) [1202, 5294, 6360, 6827, 12381]; Peru (br) [1134, 1136, 1412, 8616]				
<b><i>Leucopternis plumbea</i></b> Salvin, 1872	II	B	NT	386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068
E: Plumbeous Hawk, F: Buse plombée, S: Busardo plomizo, Gavilán plomizo				

Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b><i>Leucopternis polionota</i></b> (Kaup, 1847) Synonym: <i>Buteo polionotus</i> Kaup, 1847 E: Mantled Hawk, F: Buse mantelée, S: Busardo blanquinegro ?Argentina [465, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B	NT	386, 523, 595, 1068	
<b><i>Leucopternis princeps</i></b> Sclater, 1865 E: Barred Hawk, Black-chested Hawk, F: Buse barrée, S: Busardo azoreño, Gavilán príncipe Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (v) [6854]	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068	
<b><i>Leucopternis schistacea</i></b> (Sundevall, 1851) Synonym: <i>Asturina schistacea</i> Sundevall, 1851 E: Slate-colored Hawk, F: Buse ardoisée, S: Busardo pizarroso, Gavilán azul, Gavilán pizarroso Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068	
<b><i>Leucopternis semiplumbea</i></b> Lawrence, 1861 E: Semiplumbeous Hawk, F: Buse semiplombée, S: Busardo semiplomizo, Gavilán semiplomizo Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076, 6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 595, 1068	
<b><i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) Synonyms: <i>Spizaetus occipitalis</i> (Daudin, 1800), <i>Falco occipitalis</i> Daudin, 1800 E: Long-crested Eagle, F: Aigle huppard, S: Águila copetuda africana, Águila crestilarga Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25374, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25476, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11442, 11455, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292	
<b><i>Lophoictinia isura</i></b> (Gould, 1838) Synonym: <i>Milvus isurus</i> Gould, 1838 E: Square-tailed Kite, F: Milan à queue carrée, S: Milano colicadrado Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	386, 523, 595	
<b><i>Macheiramphus alcinus</i></b> Westermann, 1851 Synonym: <i>Machaerhamphus alcinus</i> (Westerman, 1851) E: Bat Hawk, Bat Kite, F: Milan des chauves-souris, S: Milano murcielaguero Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25315]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 11455]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya [7727]; Kalimantan [478]; Sulawesi [759]; Sumatera [393]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br?) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [25533]; Papua New Guinea (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v); Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sudan [1049]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B	LC	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 929, 1242, 1256, 1292	
<b><i>Megatriorchis doriae</i></b> Salvadori & D'Alberty, 1875 Synonym: <i>Accipiter doriae</i> (Salvadori & D'Alberty, 1875) E: Doria's Goshawk, F: Autour de Doria, S: Azor de Doria Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	NT	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242	
<b><i>Melierax canorus</i></b> (Rislachi, 1799) Synonym: <i>Falco canorus</i> Rislachi, 1799	II	B	LC	386, 523, 524, 573, 1292	

E: Pale Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour chanteur, S: Azor-lagartijero claro  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659];  
 Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Melierax gabar** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573,  
 841, 1256, 1292, 7174

Synonyms: *Micronisus gabar* (Daudin, 1800), *Falco gabar* Daudin, 1800

E: Gabar Goshawk, F: Autour gabar, S: Gavilán gabar

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6388, 25489]; Egypt (v); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau [7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881, 8140]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Melierax metabates** Heuglin, 1861 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573,  
 841, 1256, 1292

E: Dark Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour sombre, S: Azor lagartijero oscuro

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Melierax poliopterus** Cabanis, 1869 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1292

Synonym: *Melierax canorus poliopterus* Cabanis, 1869

E: Eastern Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour à ailes grises, S: Azor-lagartijero somali

Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

**Milvus lineatus** (Gray, 1831) II B LC

Synonyms: *Haliaeetus lineatus* J. E. Gray, 1831, *Milvus migrans lineatus* (J. E. Gray, 1831)

E: Black-eared Kite, F: Milan brun

Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Hong Kong, China (br); India (br) [1197]; ?Indonesia (v) [393]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Myanmar; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (v) [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

**Milvus migrans** (Boddaert, 1783) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524,  
 573, 614, 841, 929, 1292

Synonym: *Falco migrans* Boddaert, 1783

E: Black Kite, Pariah Kite, Yellow-billed Kite, F: Milan noir, Milan noir, S: Milano negro, Milanus nigro

Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [786, 5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; British Virgin Islands (v) [8649]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659, 25374, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 7821]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25466, 25476, 25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar [25480]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guam (v) [25484]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 11445, 11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Kalimantan [7727], Sulawesi; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659];

Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands (v) [25484]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659, 1293]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Swaziland (br) [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Switzerland [1049]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Timor-Leste; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Milvus milvus*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A LC 386, 489, 523, 524, 595, 614, 684, 741, 841

Synonyms: *Milvus fasciicauda* Hartert, 1914, *Falco milvus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Red Kite, F: Milan royal, Milan royal, S: Milano real

Albania (v); Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (v); Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 7821]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [739, 760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [10158, 10172]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Latvia (br?) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malta (v); Mauritania (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [10581]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [6417]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [1085, 5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan [8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]

***Morphnus guianensis*** (Daudin, 1800)

II B NT 386, 387, 470, 476, 523, 595, 719, 931, 1068

Synonym: *Falco guianensis* Daudin, 1800

E: Crested Eagle, Guianan Crested Eagle, F: Harpie huppée, S: Águila crestada, Águila monera, Arpia menor  
Argentina (v) [465, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7869]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; French Guiana (br) [1333, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; ?Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay [25249]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 1156, 6304]

***Necrosyrtes monachus*** (Temminck, 1823)

II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Cathartes monachus* Temminck, 1823

E: Hooded Vulture, F: Percnoptère brun, Vautour charognard, S: Alimoche sombrío

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412, 25489]; Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461, 841]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Neophron percnopterus*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292, 11903

Synonym: *Vultur percnopterus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Egyptian Vulture, F: Percnoptère d'Égypte, Vautour percnoptère, S: Alimoche, Alimoche común

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102, 10140]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659, 25375]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Chad (br) [659]; Croatia (**ex**?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (br) [5284]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); ?Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332];

- Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (ex?, br) [659, 972]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; ?United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); ?Yemen (br) [5297]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]
- Oroaetus isidori** (Des Murs, 1845) II B NT 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Spizaetus isidori* (Des Murs, 1845), *Falco isidori* Des Murs, 1845  
 E: Black-and-chestnut Eagle, Isidor's Eagle, F: Aigle d'Isidore, S: Águila castaña, Águila de copete, Águila poma  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6730, 11374]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334, 12077]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Parabuteo unicinctus** (Temminck, 1824) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco unicinctus* Temminck, 1824  
 E: Bay-winged Hawk, Harris's Hawk, F: Buse de Harris, S: Aguillilla de Harris, Busardo mixto, Gavilán andapie, Gavilán mixto  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (v) [6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pernis apivorus** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256  
 Synonym: *Falco apivorus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: European Honey-buzzard, Honey Buzzard, F: Bondrée apivore, Bondrée apivore, S: Abejero europeo, Halcón abejero, Halcón abejero  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659, 7154]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic [659, 11929]; Chad [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Bioko; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar [25480]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [659, 1078, 11455, 11456, 13096]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [1357, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Pernis celebensis** Wallace, 1868 II B LC 386, 523, 6888  
 Synonym: *Pernis cristatus celebensis* Wallace, 1868  
 E: Barred Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée des Célèbes, S: Abejero de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1410, 7262]; Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]
- Pernis ptilorhyncus** (Temminck, 1821) II B LC  
 Synonyms: *Pernis apivorus ptilorhyncus* (Temminck, 1821), *Falco ptilorhyncus* Temminck, 1821  
 E: Oriental Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée orientale, S: Abejero oriental  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br?); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v) [13184]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Egypt (v) [9318]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1410]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatara; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [6434]; Israel (v) [5245]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v); Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [25293]; Macao, China (v); Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Oman (v) [6466, 13112]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (br) [487];

Timor-Leste; Turkey (v) [5282]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Pithecophaga jefferyi*** Ogilvie-Grant, 1897 I A CR 386, 523, 595, 884, 931, 943, 977, 1405, 10153  
 E: Great Philippine Eagle, Monkey-eating Eagle, Philippine Eagle, F: Aigle des Philippines, Aigle des singes, Aigle mangeur de singes, Pithécophage des Philippines, S: Águila comemonos, Águila monera Philippines (br) [5270]

***Polemaetus bellicosus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Hieraetus bellicosus* (Daudin, 1800), *Falco bellicosus* Daudin, 1800  
 E: Martial Eagle, F: Aigle martial, S: Águila marcial  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.053.001

***Polyboroides radiatus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B LC 386, 523, 633  
 Synonym: *Vultur radiatus* Scopoli, 1786  
 E: Madagascar Gymnogene, Madagascar Harrier-Hawk, F: Gymnogène de Madagascar, Petit serpenteaire, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo malgache, Azor culebrero  
 Madagascar (br) [5249]

***Polyboroides typus*** Smith, 1829 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Gymnogene, African Harrier-Hawk, Gymnogene, F: Gymnogène d'Afrique, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo común  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11436, 11440, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Rostrhamus hamatus*** (Temminck, 1821) II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Helicolestes hamatus* (Temminck, 1821), *Falco hamatus* Temminck, 1821  
 E: Slender-billed Kite, F: Milan à long bec, S: Caracolero, Caracolero plomizo, Gavilán pico de Hoz  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [25537]; Panama (v) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6308]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.055.002

***Rostrhamus sociabilis*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 931, 1068  
 Synonym: *Herpetotheres sociabilis* Vieillot, 1817  
 E: Everglade Kite, Snail Kite, F: Milan des marais, S: Caracolero común, Gavilán caracolero, Milano caracolero  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6742]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.055.003

***Sarcogyps calvus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B NT 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 Synonyms: *Vultur calvus* Scopoli, 1786, *Torgos calvus* (Scopoli, 1786), *Aegyptius calvus* (Scopoli, 1786)  
 E: Asian Black Vulture, Asian King Vulture, Indian Black Vulture, Indian King Vulture, Pondicherry Vulture, Red-headed Vulture, F: Vautour royal, S: Buitre cabecirrojo

- Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.056.001
- Spilornis cheela*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 381, 386, 523, 929, 1045  
Synonyms: *Spilornis klossi* Richmond, 1902, *Spilornis sipora* Chasen & Kloss, 1926, *Spilornis natunensis* Chasen, 1934, *Spilornis baweanus* Oberholser, 1917, *Spilornis perplexus* Swann, 1922, *Spilornis abbotti* Richmond, 1903, *Spilornis asturinus* A. B. Meyer, 1884, *Falco cheela* Latham, 1790  
E: Crested Serpent-Eagle, Mentawai Serpent-Eagle, Natuna Serpent-Eagle, Nias Serpent-Eagle, Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle, Simeulue Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire bacha, S: Culebrera chiíla  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [6883]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.002
- Spilornis elgini*** (Blyth, 1863) II B NT 386, 523, 595  
E: Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle, Andaman Serpent-Eagle, Dark Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Andaman, S: Culebrera de Andamán  
India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.003
- Spilornis holospilus*** (Vigors, 1831) II B LC 523  
Synonym: *Spilornis cheela holospilus* (Vigors, 1831)  
E: Philippine Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Philippines, S: Culebrera filipina  
Philippines (br) [5270]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.004
- Spilornis kinabaluensis*** W. L. Sclater, 1919 II B VU 386, 595  
Synonym: *Spilornis cheela kinabaluensis* W. L. Sclater, 1919  
E: Kinabalu Serpent-Eagle, Mountain Serpent-Eagle, Mountain Serpent-eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Kinabalu, S: Culebrera del Kinabalu  
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]: Kalimantan [7727]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.005
- Spilornis minimus*** Hume, 1873 II B 381, 386, 523, 595  
Synonym: *Spilornis cheela minimus* Hume, 1873  
E: Nicobar Serpent-Eagle, Nicobar Serpent-eagle, Small Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Nicobar, S: Culebrera de Nicobar  
India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.006
- Spilornis rufipectus*** Gould, 1858 II B LC 523, 1410  
Synonym: *Spilornis cheela rufipectus* Gould, 1858  
E: Celebes Serpent-Eagle, Sulawesi Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Célèbes, S: Culebrera de Célèbes  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.007
- Spizaetus africanus*** (Cassin, 1865) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
Synonym: *Limnaetus africanus* Cassin, 1865  
E: Cassin's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Cassin, S: Águila-azor congoleña  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25488, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455, 13096]; Kenya (v) [7051]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Rwanda (br?) [659, 25466]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.002



<b><i>Spizaetus alboniger</i></b> (Blyth, 1845) Synonym: <i>Nisaetus alboniger</i> Blyth, 1845 E: Blyth's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Blyth, S: Águila-azor indonesia Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1421]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i></b> Stresemann, 1924 Synonym: <i>Spizaetus nipalensis bartelsi</i> Stresemann, 1924 E: Javan Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Java, S: Águila-azor de Java Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	386, 392, 523, 595, 1066, 3749, 13109
<b><i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonyms: <i>Spizaetus floris</i> (Hartert, 1898), <i>Falco cirrhatus</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Changeable Hawk-Eagle, Crested Hawk-Eagle, Sunda Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle huppé, S: Águila-azor variable Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1410]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	381, 386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus lanceolatus</i></b> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844 E: Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle, Sulawesi Hawk-eagle, F: Aigle des Célèbes, S: Águila-azor de Célebes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 523, 595, 1410
<b><i>Spizaetus nanus</i></b> Wallace, 1868 E: Wallace's Hawk-Eagle, Wallace's Hawk-eagle, F: Aigle de Wallace, S: Águila-azor de Wallace Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 929, 1403
<b><i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i></b> (Hodgson, 1836) Synonym: <i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836 E: Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle, Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle, Mountain Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle montagnard, S: Águila-azor montañesa Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [7417, 7418]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	381, 386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus ornatus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) Synonym: <i>Falco ornatus</i> Daudin, 1800 E: Ornate Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle orné, S: Águila de penacho, Águila elegante, Águila-azor blanca, Águila-azor galana Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118, 13142]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Spizaetus philippensis</i></b> Gould, 1863 E: Philippine Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle des Philippines, S: Águila-azor filipina Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595

- Spizaetus tyrannus*** (Wied, 1820) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco tyrannus* Wied, 1820  
 E: Black Hawk-Eagle, Tyrant Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle tyran, S: Águila tirana, Águila-azor negra  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [6927, 25249]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.011
- Spizastur melanoleucus*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B LC 386, 387, 523, 595, 1068  
 Synonym: *Buteo melanoleucus* Vieillot, 1816  
 E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle noir et blanc, S: Águila blanquinegra, Águila-azor blanquinegra, Águila-azor chica  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220, 11374, 12080]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 12081]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.059.001
- Stephanoaetus coronatus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Spizaetus coronatus* (Linnaeus, 1766), *Falco coronatus* Linnaeus, 1766  
 E: African Crowned Eagle, Crowned Eagle, Crowned Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle blanchard, Aigle couronné, S: Águila coronada, Águila coronada rabuda  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (v) [12883]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25466, 25476, 25488, 25489, 25532]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 25443]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.060.001
- Terathopus ecaudatus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco ecaudatus* Daudin, 1800  
 E: Bateleur, Bateleur Eagle, F: Bateleur, Bateleur des savanes, S: Águila volatinera  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iraq (v) [10158]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (v) [6364]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.061.001
- Torgos tracheliotus*** (Forster, 1791) II B VU 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Vultur tracheliotus* J. R. Forster, 1791, *Aegyptius tracheliotus* (Forster, 1791)  
 E: Lappet-faced Vulture, Nubian Vulture, F: Oricou, Vautour oricou, S: Buitre orejudo  
 Algeria (v) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; ?France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [726, 13112]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Trigonoceps occipitalis*** (Burchell, 1824) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Vultur occipitalis* Burchell, 1824, *Aegyptius occipitalis* (Burchell, 1824)  
 E: White-headed Vulture, F: Vautour à tête blanche, Vautour huppé, S: Buitre cabeciblanco, Buitre piquirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; ?Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.063.001

***Urotriorchis macrourus*** (Hartlaub, 1855) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Astur macrourus* Hartlaub, 1855  
 E: African Long-tailed Hawk, Long-tailed Hawk, F: Autour à longue queue, S: Azor rabilargo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [11455, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.064.001

## Family: SAGITTARIIDAE

***Sagittarius serpentarius*** (Miller, 1779) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco serpentarius* J. F. Miller, 1779  
 E: Secretarybird, F: Messenger sagittaire, Secrétaire des serpents, Serpenteaire, S: Secretario, Serpentario  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.004.001.001

## Family: FALCONIDAE

***Daptrius americanus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Ibycter americanus* (Boddaert, 1783), *Falco americanus* Boddaert, 1783  
 E: Red-throated Caracara, F: Caracara à gorge rouge, Caracara à ventre rouge, S: Caracara comeacao, Caracara gorgirrojo, Carancho ventri-blanco, Chupacacao ventriblanco  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.002

***Daptrius ater*** Vieillot, 1816 II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Black Caracara, Yellow-throated Caracara, F: Caracara noir, S: Caracara negro, Carancho negro, Chupacacao negro  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.003

***Falco alopex*** (Heuglin, 1861) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Tinnunculus alopex* Heuglin, 1861  
 E: Fox Kestrel, F: Crécerelle renard, Faucon-renard, S: Cernícalo zorruno

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11442]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.002

**Falco amurensis** Radde, 1863 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547

Synonym: *Falco vespertinus amurensis* Radde, 1863

E: Amur Falcon, Eastern Red-footed Falcon, Manchurian Red-footed Falcon, F: Faucon de l'Amour,

S: Cernícalo del Amur

Afghanistan [694]; Angola [5267]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102]; British Indian Ocean Territory (v) [12642]; Burundi [659]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6416, 25489]; Ethiopia [659]; Hong Kong, China (v); India [1197]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lesotho [486]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Helena (v); Seychelles (v) [6253]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Swaziland [1139]; Thailand [487]; Uganda (v) [659]; United Arab Emirates [12351]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

**Falco araea** (Oberholser, 1917) I A VU 386, 523, 547, 595

Synonym: *Cerchneis araea* Oberholser, 1917

E: Seychelles Kestrel, F: Crécerelle des Seychelles, Crécerelle katitie, Emouchel des Seychelles, Faucon crécerelle des Seychelles, S: Cernícalo de las Seychelles

Seychelles (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.003

**Falco ardosiaceus** Vieillot, 1823 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1256, 1292

E: Grey Kestrel, F: Faucon ardoisé, S: Cernícalo gris, Cernícalo pizarroso

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388, 25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659, 6876]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; ?Zambia [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.004

**Falco berigora** Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 II B LC 386, 523, 547, 1045

E: Brown Falcon, F: Faucon bérigora, S: Halcón berigora

Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.005

**Falco biarmicus** Temminck, 1825 II A LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 841, 1256

E: Lanner, Lanner Falcon, F: Faucon lanier, S: Halcón borní

Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Azerbaijan (br?) [710]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25316, 25375, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br) [10590, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman [13112]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; ?United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.006

- Falco cenchroides*** Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 II B LC 386, 523, 547, 1045, 1242  
 E: Australian Kestrel, Nankeen Kestrel, F: Crécerelle australienne, Crécerelle d'Australie, S: Cernícalo australiano  
 Australia (br) [477]; Christmas Island (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v); Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand [1351]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.007
- Falco cherrug*** Gray, 1834 II A EN 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1256  
 Synonym: *Falco altaicus* (Menzbier, 1891)  
 E: Saker, Saker Falcon, F: Faucon sacre, Faucon sacre, S: Halcón sacre  
 Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25375]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Nepal [865]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (ex, br) [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (v) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.008
- Falco chicquera*** Daudin, 1800 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 841, 1256, 1292  
 E: Red-headed Falcon, Red-headed Merlin, Red-necked Falcon, F: Faucon à cou roux, Faucon chicquera, S: Alcotán cuellirrojo, Alcotán turumti, Halcón de cabeza roja  
 ?Angola (v) [5267]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25375]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 11455, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (v); Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br?) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [586, 659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.009
- Falco columbarius*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A LC 386, 387, 485, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841  
 E: Merlin, Pigeon Hawk, F: Faucon émerillon, Faucon émerillon, S: Esmerejón, Esmerejón, Halcón migratorio, Halcón palomero  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Anguilla (v) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br) [25261]; Belgium [5272]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?British Virgin Islands; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; Denmark [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador [5294, 6712, 13140]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana (v) [25290, 25537]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Malta (v); Martinique [5242]; Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [25261]; Netherlands Antilles: Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Peru [1136]; Philippines (v) [5270, 7148]; Poland [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [7268]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038];

Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Ukraine [25261]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands; Uzbekistan; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.010

**Falco concolor** Temminck, 1825 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1256, 1292

E: Sooty Falcon, F: Faucon concolore, S: Halcón pardo, Halcón pizarroso  
Bahrain (br) [1105]; Chad (br?) [659]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Israel (br) [5245]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritius [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Réunion [1303]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [738, 881]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659, 1149, 6301]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.011

**Falco cuvierii** Smith, 1830 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1256, 1292

E: African Hobby, F: Faucon de Cuvier, Hobereau africain, S: Alcotán africano, Halcón de Cuvier  
Angola [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; ?Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25315]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Niger [659, 7218]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.012

**Falco deiroleucus** Temminck, 1825 II B LC 386, 387, 523, 547, 595, 882, 883, 1068, 25301

E: Orange-breasted Falcon, F: Faucon orangé, S: Halcón pechianaranjado, Halcón pechirrojo, Halcón pechirrufo, Halcón plumizo  
Argentina (br) [465, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [797, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1185, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (ex?, br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.013

**Falco dickinsoni** Sclater, 1864 II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1292

E: Dickinson's Kestrel, White-rumped Kestrel, F: Faucon de Dickinson, S: Cernícalo de Dickinson, Cernícalo dorsinegro  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388, 25489]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.014

**Falco eleonora** Gén , 1839 II A LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1392

E: Eleonora's Falcon, F: Faucon d'El onore, Faucon d'El onore, S: Halc n de Eleonor, Halc n de Eleonor, Halc n de Eleonora, Halc n de Eleonora  
Algeria (br) [971]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Comoros (v) [659]; C te d'Ivoire (v); Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea [659]; France (br) [7041]; French Southern and Antarctic Territories (v); Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kenya [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi (v?) [1103]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Madeira (v); R union (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br?) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702, 1043]; ?Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; ?United Arab Emirates; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.015

<b><i>Falco fasciinucha</i></b> Reichenow & Neumann, 1895 E: Taita Falcon, Teita Falcon, F: Faucon taita, S: Halcón taita Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 1292
<b><i>Falco femoralis</i></b> Temminck, 1822 E: Aplomado Falcon, F: Faucon aplomado, S: Halcón aleta, Halcón aplomado, Halcón azulado, Halcón perdiguero Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 547, 1068
<b><i>Falco hypoleucos</i></b> Gould, 1841 E: Grey Falcon, F: Faucon gris, S: Halcón gris, Halcón gris de Australia Australia (br) [477, 1114]; Papua New Guinea (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	386, 523, 547, 595, 831
<b><i>Falco jugger</i></b> Gray, 1834 E: Laggar Falcon, F: Faucon lagggar, S: Halcón yággar Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	NT	381, 386, 523, 547
<b><i>Falco longipennis</i></b> Swainson, 1837 E: Australian Hobby, Little Falcon, F: Petit faucon, S: Alcotán australiano, Halconcito australiano Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 523, 547
<b><i>Falco mexicanus</i></b> Schlegel, 1850 E: Prairie Falcon, F: Faucon des prairies, S: Halcón de las praderas, Halcón mejicano, Halcón pradeño Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 547
<b><i>Falco moluccensis</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) Synonym: <i>Tinnunculus moluccensis</i> Bonaparte, 1850 E: Moluccan Kestrel, Spotted Kestrel, F: Crécerelle des Moluques, S: Cernícalo de las Molucas, Cernícalo moluqueño Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Timor-Leste [13131] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	386, 523, 547, 1045
<b><i>Falco naumanni</i></b> Fleischer, 1818 E: Lesser Kestrel, F: Faucon crécerellette, Faucon crécerellette, S: Cernícalo primilla Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 6295, 7161]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (ex, br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659, 7046]; Ethiopia [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [826, 5281]; Guinea [659]; Hungary (ex?, br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385, 10174]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245, 12715]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 6446, 12705]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246];	II	A	VU	381, 386, 469, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 614, 741, 841, 1256

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Niger [659, 10581]; Nigeria; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br?) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (**ex**, br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v) [25614]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.024

***Falco newtoni*** (Gurney, 1863)

I/II A/B LC 523, 547, 3746

Synonym: *Tinnunculus newtoni* Gurney, 1863

E: Madagascar Kestrel, Newton's Kestrel, F: Crécerelle d'Aldabra, Crécerelle malgache, Faucon de Newton d'Aldabra, S: Cernícalo de Aldabra, Cernícalo de la isla Aldabra, Cernícalo de Madagascar

Comoros (v) [659]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Aldabra (br) [7814]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.025

CITES Appendix I population  
Seychelles (br) [659]

I A LC

CITES Appendix II populations  
Comoros; Madagascar (br) [5249]

II B LC

***Falco novaeseelandiae*** Gmelin, 1788

II B NT 386, 523, 547, 595, 1045

E: New Zealand Falcon, F: Faucon de Nouvelle-Zélande, S: Halcón de Nueva Zelandia, Halcón maorí  
New Zealand (br) [1351]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.026

***Falco pelegrinoides*** Temminck, 1829

I A LC 381, 386, 523, 524, 547,  
614, 841, 1045, 1292

Synonym: *Falco peregrinus pelegrinoides* Temminck, 1829

E: Barbary Falcon, F: Faucon de Barbarie, S: Halcón de Berbería, Halcón peregrino de Babilonia

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Burkina Faso; Cameroon (v) [659, 25314]; China (br) [5293]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria [10580]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan; Portugal (v) [1332]; Madeira (v); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [6438]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; ?United Arab Emirates; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]

***Falco peregrinus*** Tunstall, 1771

I A LC 381, 386, 387, 485, 511,  
523, 524, 547, 573, 614,  
677, 841, 929, 931, 1045,  
1048, 1068, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Falco kreyenborgi* Kleinschmidt, 1929, *Falco madens* Ripley & Watson, 1963

E: Duck Hawk, Peregrine, Peregrine Falcon, F: Faucon pèlerin, Faucon pèlerin, S: Halcón blancuzco, Halcón común, Halcón peregrino, Halcón real, Halcón viajero

Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Lacépède Is [393]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6413]; ?British Virgin Islands; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25316, 25370, 25375, 25376, 25382]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Colombia [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6686]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6390]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Equatorial Guinea: Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Fiji (br)



[1171]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada [5242]; ?Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam (v) [503, 1171, 25484]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea [659, 11437, 11451]; Guinea-Bissau [7852]; Guyana [1295, 25537]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br?) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 9127]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macao, China; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); ?Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br?) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles [12247]; Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is (v) [12247]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Palau (v) [1171, 25484]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6410, 6411]; Philippines (br) [5270, 6639, 6929]; Pitcairn Island [13179]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), ?Azores (ex, br?), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Samoa [1394]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands [5260]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6875]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname [810, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands; Uruguay [5287, 25534]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela [1070, 6239]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zambia [1049]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [759]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.027

***Falco punctatus*** Temminck, 1821

I A VU 386, 523, 547, 564, 595, 597, 899

E: Mauritius Kestrel, F: Crécerelle de Maurice, Faucon de l'île Maurice, S: Cernícalo de la Mauricio, Cernícalo de Mauricio

Mauritius (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.028

***Falco ruficularis*** Daudin, 1800

II B LC 386, 387, 523, 547, 1068

E: Bat Falcon, F: Faucon des chauves-souris, S: Halcón golondrina, Halcón murcielaguero, Halcón plumizo menor

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.029

***Falco rupicoloides*** Smith, 1829

II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1292

E: Greater Kestrel, White-eyed Kestrel, F: Crécerelle aux yeux blancs, S: Cernícalo ojiblanco, Cernícalo ojiblanco de Africa

Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.030

***Falco rusticolus*** Linnaeus, 1758

I A LC 386, 387, 523, 547, 614

E: Gyr Falcon, Gyrfalcon, F: Faucon gerfaut, Gerfaut, S: Halcón gerifalte

Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bulgaria (v); Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Faroe Islands; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Iceland (br) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Latvia (v); Lithuania (v); Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.031

**Falco severus** Horsfield, 1821 II B LC 381, 386, 523, 547, 929

E: Oriental Hobby, F: Faucon aldrovandin, Hobereau à poitrine rousse, S: Alcotán filipino  
Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands [5260, 7087, 13119]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.032

**Falco sparverius** Linnaeus, 1758 II B LC 386, 387, 485, 523, 547, 1068

E: American Kestrel, F: Crécerelle américaine, Crécerelle d'Amérique, S: Cernícalo americano, Cernícalo primito, Halcón primito, Halconcito, Halconcito común  
Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; British Virgin Islands (br); Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Denmark (v) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; ?Estonia (v) [5277]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br?) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Malta (v); Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat (br?) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [12247]; Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is [12247]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama [1195, 6832]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (br); Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.033

**Falco subbuteo** Linnaeus, 1758 II A LC 381, 386, 523, 524, 547, 573, 614, 841, 929

E: Eurasian Hobby, Hobby, Northern Hobby, F: Faucon hobereau, Faucon hobereau, S: Alcotán, Alcotán europeo, Alcotán Europeo  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (v) [659, 25376]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 25470]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (ex, br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; ?Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (v) [659, 1389]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]; Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; ?Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 698, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Timor-Leste (v); Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Isle of Man [759]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.034

**Falco subniger** Gray, 1843 II B LC 386, 523, 547

E: Black Falcon, F: Faucon noir, S: Halcón negro, Halcón negro de Australia  
Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.035

**Falco tinnunculus** Linnaeus, 1758

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 524,  
547, 573, 614, 841, 929,  
1256, 1292, 1376

Synonyms: *Falco alexanderi* Bourne, 1955, *Falco neglectus* Schlegel, 1873

E: Common Kestrel, Eurasian Kestrel, Kestrel, F: Faucon crécerelle, Faucon crécerelle, S: Cernícalo común, Cernícalo vulgar, Cernícalo Vulgar

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; ?Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25371, 25375, 25376]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 6676]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680, 12972]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [659, 6388, 25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349, 7874]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782, 7856]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guam (v) [25484]; Guinea [659, 1078, 1389, 11442, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7852, 7853]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1027]; Sulawesi [7727], Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br?); Martinique (v) [485, 5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands (v) [25484]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (br); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.036

**Falco vespertinus** Linnaeus, 1766

II A LC 381, 386, 511, 523, 547,  
614, 841, 1256

E: Red-footed Falcon, Western Red-footed Falcon, F: Faucon kobez, Faucon kobez, S: Cernícalo Patirrojo, Cernícalo patirrojo

?Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710, 25291]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (v) [6877]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v); Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (v) [7217, 7812]; Georgia [710]; Germany [5274]; Ghana (v) [782, 7856]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; ?Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Kyrgyzstan [710]; Latvia [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461]; Namibia [659]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; ?Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Uzbekistan [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.037			
<b><i>Falco zoniventris</i></b> Peters, 1854	II	B	LC	386, 523, 547, 633
E: Banded Kestrel, Barred Kestrel, F: Faucon à ventre rayé, S: Cernícalo malgache Madagascar (br) [5249]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.038			
<b><i>Herpetotheres cachinnans</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Falco cachinnans</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Laughing Falcon, F: Macagua rieur, S: Acuá, Halcón guaco, Halcón guaicurú, Halcón macagua, Halcón reidor				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.003.001			
<b><i>Micrastur buckleyi</i></b> Swann, 1919	II	B	LC	386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Micrastur melanoleucus buckleyi</i> Swann, 1919				
E: Buckley's Forest-Falcon, Lesser Collared Forest-Falcon, Traylor's Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex de Buckley, Carnifex de Traylor, S: Gavilán de Traylor, Halcón-montés de Buckley				
Brazil (br) [7359]; ?Colombia [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (v) [11378]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.001			
<b><i>Micrastur gilvicolis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Micrastur ruficollis gilvicolis</i> (Vieillot, 1817), <i>Sparvius gilvicolis</i> Vieillot, 1817				
E: Lined Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à gorge cendrée, S: Gavilán de collar, Halcón palomero del sur, Halcón-montés cabecigrís				
Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.002			
<b><i>Micrastur mintoni</i></b> Whittaker, 2002	II			10409
E: Cryptic Forest-Falcon				
Bolivia; Brazil [25271]				
<b><i>Micrastur mirandollei</i></b> (Schlegel, 1862)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Astur mirandollei</i> Schlegel, 1862				
E: Slaty-backed Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex ardoisé, S: Halcón de lomo pizarreño, Halcón-montés dorsigrís				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.003			
<b><i>Micrastur plumbeus</i></b> W. L. Sclater, 1918	II	B	VU	386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Micrastur gilvicolis plumbeus</i> W. L. Sclater, 1918				
E: Plumbeous Forest-Falcon, Plumbeous Forest-falcon, F: Carnifex plombé, S: Halcón-montés plomizo				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.004			
<b><i>Micrastur ruficollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Sparvius ruficollis</i> Vieillot, 1817				
E: Barred Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à cou roux, Carnifex barré, S: Caburé, Gavilán cueillirojo, Halcón cuellirrufo, Halcón palomero, Halcón-montés agavilanado				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.005			

<b><i>Micrastur semitorquatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Sparvius semitorquatus</i> Vieillot, 1817				
E: Collared Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à collier, S: Gavilán-reloj, Halcón semiacollarado, Halcón-montés collarado, Halcón-selvático collarado				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 25655]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.004.006			
<b><i>Microhierax caerulescens</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	386, 523
Synonym: <i>Falco caerulescens</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Collared Falconet, Red-legged Falconet, Red-thighed Falconet, F: Fauconnet à collier, S: Falconete acollarado, Halcón enano de la India				
Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.005.002			
<b><i>Microhierax erythrogenys</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1166
Synonym: <i>Hierax erythrogenys</i> Vigors, 1831				
E: Philippine Falconet, F: Fauconnet des Philippines, S: Falconete filipino, Halconcito de las Filipinas				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.005.003			
<b><i>Microhierax fringillarius</i></b> (Drapiez, 1824)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 929
Synonym: <i>Falco fringillarius</i> Drapiez, 1824				
E: Black-legged Falconet, Black-sided Falconet, Black-thighed Falconet, F: Fauconnet moineau, S: Falconete indonesio, Halconcito malayo				
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.005.004			
<b><i>Microhierax latifrons</i></b> Sharpe, 1879	II	B	NT	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1289
E: Bornean Falconet, White-fronted Falconet, F: Fauconnet de Bornéo, S: Falconete de Borneo, Halconcito de Borneo				
Malaysia (br): Sabah [759]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.005.005			
<b><i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i></b> (Blyth, 1843)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 523, 595, 929
Synonyms: <i>Microhierax melanoleucus</i> (Blyth, 1843), <i>Ierax melanoleucos</i> Blyth, 1843				
E: Pied Falconet, F: Fauconnet noir-et-blanc, S: Falconete pí				
Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.005.006			
<b><i>Milvago chimachima</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Polyborus chimachima</i> Vieillot, 1816				
E: Yellow-headed Caracara, F: Caracara à tête jaune, Caracara chimachima, S: Caracara chimachima, Caricare sabanero, Chimachima				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Bonaire (v), Curaçao (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.006.002			
<b><i>Milvago chimango</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	II	B	LC	386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Polyborus chimango</i> Vieillot, 1816				
E: Chimango Caracara, F: Caracara chimango, S: Caracara chimango, Chimango				

Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.006.003

***Phalcoeboenus albogularis*** Gould, 1837 II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Polyborus albogularis* Gould, 1837, *Phalcoeboenus megalopterus albogularis* (Gould, 1837)  
 E: White-throated Caracara, F: Caracara à gorge blanche, S: Caracara araucano, Chinalinda, Guarahuau cordillerano, Matamico blanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.002

***Phalcoeboenus australis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B NT 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 Synonym: *Falco australis* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Forster's Caracara, Striated Caracara, F: Caracara austral, Caracara funèbre, S: Caracara austral, Matamico estriado, Matamico grande, Tiuque cordillerano austral  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Tierra del Fuego (Chile) [873]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439, 25480]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.003

***Phalcoeboenus carunculatus*** Des Murs, 1853 II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Phalcoeboenus megalopterus carunculatus* Des Murs, 1853  
 E: Carunculated Caracara, F: Caracara caronculé, S: Caracara carunculado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.004

***Phalcoeboenus megalopterus*** (Meyen, 1834) II B LC 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Aquila megaloptera* Meyen, 1834  
 E: Mountain Caracara, F: Caracara montagnard, S: Caracara andino, Carancho andino, Matamico cordillerano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.005

***Polihierax insignis*** Walden, 1872 II B NT 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 E: Fielden's Falconet, White-rumped Falcon, White-rumped Falconet, F: Fauconnet à pattes jaunes, S: Halconcito asiático, Halconcito colilargo de Asia  
 Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.008.002

***Polihierax semitorquatus*** (Smith, 1836) II B LC 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco semitorquata* A. Smith, 1836  
 E: African Pygmy Falcon, Pygmy Falcon, F: Fauconnet d'Afrique, S: Halconcito africano  
 ?Angola [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.008.003

***Polyborus lutosus*** Ridgway, 1876 II B 1045  
 Synonym: *Caracara lutosus* (Ridgway, 1876)  
 E: Guadalupe Caracara, F: Caracara de Guadalupe, S: Carancho de Guadalupe  
 Mexico (ex, br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.009.002

***Polyborus plancus*** (Miller, 1777) II B 386, 387, 485, 523, 1068, 6706  
 Synonyms: *Caracara cheriway* (Jacquin, 1784), *Caracara plancus* (J. F. Miller, 1777), *Falco plancus* J. F. Miller, 1777, *Falco cheriway* Jacquin, 1784  
 E: Common Caracara, Crested Caracara, Southern Caracara, F: Caracara commun, Caracara huppé, S: Caracara carancho, Caracara común, Carancho, Caricare encrestado, Traro

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (v) [1437, 5241, 6769, 8632]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439, 25480]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire (br), Curaçao (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.009.003

***Spizapteryx circumcinctus*** (Kaup, 1852) II B LC 386, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Harpagus circumcinctus* Kaup, 1852

E: Spot-winged Falcon, Spot-winged Falconet, F: Carnifex à ailes tachetées, Fauconnet d'Amérique,

S: Halconcito argentino, Halconcito gris, Halconcito gris americano

Argentina (br) [5291, 7095, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Paraguay (v) [5295]; Uruguay [25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.010.001

**Order: GALLIFORMES**

**Family: MEGAPODIIDAE**

***Macrocephalon maleo*** Müller, 1846 I A EN 419, 595, 634, 635, 931, 1395, 1410, 6515

E: Celebes Maleo, Gray's Brush-turkey, Malee Fowl, Maleo, Maleo Fowl, Maleo Megapode, F: Maléo,

Mégapode maléo, S: Megapodio maleo, Megápodo cabecigrande, Talégalo maleo

Indonesia (br) [393, 6328]: Sulawesi

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.001.005.001

***Megapodius wallacei*** Gray, 1860 D

Synonym: *Eulipoa wallacei* (G. R. Gray, 1860)

E: Moluccan Scrubfowl, F: Mégapode de Wallace, S: Talégalo de Wallace

Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas

**Family: CRACIDAE**

***Crax alberti*** Fraser, 1852 III CO A CR 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068

E: Albert's Curassow, Blue-billed Curassow, Blue-knobbed Curassow, Prince Albert's Curassow, F: Hocco à

bec bleu, Hocco d'Albert, S: Hocco piguiazul, Paují de pico azul, Pavón piquiazul

Colombia (br) [837, 9220, 11374]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.002

***Crax alector*** Linnaeus, 1766 B LC

E: Black Curassow, F: Hocco alector, S: Pavón Guayanés

Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana [10021, 25537]; Suriname (br)

[5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Crax blumenbachii*** Spix, 1825 I A EN 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068, 1276, 1328

E: Blumenbach's Curassow, Mutum, Red-billed Curassow, F: Hocco à bec rouge, Hocco de Blumenbach,

S: Hoco piguirojo, Muiú mamaco, Paují piquirrojo, Pavón piquirrojo

Brazil (br) [6186, 12355]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.004

***Crax daubentoni*** Gray, 1867 III CO B NT 638, 1068

E: Daubenton's Curassow, Yellow-knobbed Curassow, F: Hocco de Daubenton, S: Hoco de Daubenton, Paují

de copete, Pavón poría, Pavón porú

Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.005

***Crax globulosa*** Spix, 1825 III CO B VU 476, 595, 598, 638

E: Wattled Curassow, Yarell's Curassow, F: Hocco globuleux, Hoco caroncule, S: Hoco barbado, Pavón carunculado

Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6307]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.003.007			
<b><i>Crax rubra</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	III CO	B	NT	387, 638, 931, 1068
E: Globose Curassow, Great Curassow, Mexican Curassow, F: Grand hocco, S: Hoco faisán, Hoco grande, Pavón grande, Pavón norteño Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.003.010			
<b><i>Mitu mitu</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	I	A		595, 598, 638, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Crax mitu mitu</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Alagoas Curassow, Razor-billed Curassow, F: Grand hocco à bec rasoir, Hocco mitou, S: Hoco de pico navaja, Hoco mitu, Mitu, Paují de Alagoas, Paují menor Brazil (br) [6186, 12355]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.003.008			
<b><i>Oreophasis derbianus</i></b> Gray, 1844	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 638, 931, 1385
E: Derby's Guan, Horned Guan, Lord Derby's Mountain Pheasant, F: Hocco huppé, Oréophase cornu, Pénélope cornue, Pénélope de Derby, S: Chachalaca cornuda, Faisan de cuerno rojo, Guan cornudo, Paují cornudo, Pava pajuil, Pavón, Pavón cornudo Guatemala (br) [850, 5241]; Mexico (br) [753, 754, 5241]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.005.001			
<b><i>Ortalis vetula</i></b> (Wagler, 1830)	III HN	B	LC	387, 638, 931
Synonym: <i>Penelope vetula</i> Wagler, 1830 E: Chachalaca, Common Chachalaca, Mexican Chachalaca, Plain Chachalaca, F: Ortalide chacamel, Ortalide commune, Ortalide du Mexique, S: Chachalaca de los Llenos, Chachalaca norteña Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.006.010			
<b><i>Pauxi pauxi</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III CO	B		476, 595, 598, 638
Synonym: <i>Crax pauxi</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Helmeted Curassow, Northern Helmeted Curassow, F: Hocco à pierre, Pauxi pierre, S: Hoco de casco, Paují copete de piedra, Paují de yelmo Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.003.009			
<b><i>Pauxi unicornis</i></b>		B		
Bond & Meyer de Schauensee, 1939 Synonym: <i>Crax unicornis</i> (Bond & Meyer de Schauensee, 1939) E: Horned Curassow, Southern Helmeted Curassow, F: Hocco unicorne, S: Paují unicornio Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6784]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Penelope albipennis</i></b> Taczanowski, 1878	I	A	CR	387, 595, 598, 638, 646, 675, 931, 1068, 1109, 1119, 6680
E: White-winged Guan, F: Pénélope à ailes blanches, S: Chachalaca de remiges blancas, Guan aliblanco, Pava aliblanca Peru (br) [1136]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.002.007.001			
<b><i>Penelope pileata</i></b> Wagler, 1830		D	NT	
E: White-crested Guan, F: Pénélope à poitrine rousse, S: Pava crestiblanca Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Penelope purpurascens</i></b> Wagler, 1830	III HN	C	LC	476, 638, 1068
E: Crested Guan, Purple Guan, Purplish Guan, F: Penelope à crête, Pénélope à ventre blanc, Pénélope huppée, Pénélope panachée, S: Grenedera, Pava cojolita, Pava culirroja				



Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Peru [8616]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.007.014

***Penelopina nigra*** (Fraser, 1852) III GT B NT 387, 476, 595, 638  
 Synonym: *Penelope niger* Fraser, 1852  
 E: Black Chachalaca, Black Pajuil, Black Penelopina, Highland Guan, Little Guan, F: Pénélope noire, Pénélope pajuil, S: Chachalaca negra, Guan negro, Pava pajuil  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 25266]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.008.001

***Pipile jacutinga*** (Spix, 1825) I A EN 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Penelope jacutinga* Spix, 1825, *Aburria jacutinga* (Spix, 1825)  
 E: Black-fronted Curassow, Black-fronted Piping-Guan, F: Pénélope à front noir, Pénélope à plastron, S: Chachalaca manchada, Guan de frente negra, Jacotinga, Pava yacutinga, Yacutingá frentinegra  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 12355]; Paraguay (br) [5295]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.002

***Pipile pipile*** (Jacquin, 1784) I A CR 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Crax pipile* Jacquin, 1784, *Aburria pipile pipile* (Jacquin, 1784)  
 E: Trinidad Piping-Guan, Trinidad White-headed Curassow, Trinidad White-headed Piping Guan, F: Pénélope siffleuse, Pénélope siffleuse à gorge bleue, Siffleuse de la Trinité, S: Chachalaca de la Trinidad, Guan común Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.004

## Family: PHASIANIDAE

***Agelastes meleagrides*** Bonaparte, 1850 III GH B VU 595, 597, 1256, 1292, 1360  
 E: White-breasted Guineafowl, F: Pintade à poitrine blanche, S: Pintada de pechuga blanca, Pintada pechiblanca, Pintado de pecho blanco  
 Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (ex?, br) [782]; ?Guinea; Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [627, 659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.059.001

***Agriocharis ocellata*** (Cuvier, 1820) III GT C 387, 595, 1304  
 Synonym: *Meleagris ocellata* Cuvier, 1820  
 E: Ocellated Turkey, F: Dindon ocellé, S: Guajolote ocelado, Pavo ocelado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.001.001

***Arborophila charltonii*** (Eyton, 1845) III MY B NT 595, 629, 890, 929  
 Synonyms: *Perdix charltonii* Eyton, 1845, *Tropicoperdix charltonii* (Eyton, 1845)  
 E: Chestnut-breasted Tree-Partridge, Chestnut-necklaced Hill Partridge, Chestnut-necklaced Partridge, F: Torquéole à poitrine châtaine, Torquéole de Merlin, Torquéole des bois, S: Arborófila pechicastaña, Perdiz de bosque de Charlton  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.057.002

***Arborophila gingica*** (Gmelin, 1789) D VU  
 Synonym: *Tetrao gingicus* Gmelin, 1789  
 E: Collared Hill Partridge, Rickett's Hill-Partridge, White-necklaced Partridge, F: Torquéole de Gingi, S: Aborófila de Fuján  
 China (br) [5293]

***Arborophila orientalis*** (Horsfield, 1821) III MY B VU 629, 890, 929  
 Synonyms: *Arborophila campbelli* (Robinson, 1904), *Arborophila rolli* (Rothschild, 1909), *Arborophila sumatrana* Ogilvie-Grant, 1891, *Perdix orientalis* Horsfield, 1821

E: Bar-backed Partridge, Grey-breasted Partridge, Horsfield's Hill Partridge, F: Torquéole à poitrine brune, Torquéole de Sumatra, S: Arborófila de Sumatra  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia

<b><i>Argusianus argus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	NT	637, 889
Synonym: <i>Phasianus argus</i> Linnaeus, 1766				
E: Argus Pheasant, Great Argus, F: Argus géant, S: Argos gigante, Argos real, Faisán argos				
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore ( <b>ex</b> ); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.024.001				
<b><i>Caloperdix oculea</i></b> (Temminck, 1815)	III MY	C	NT	890, 929
Synonym: <i>Perdix oculea</i> Temminck, 1815				
E: Ferruginous Partridge, Ferruginous Wood-Partridge, F: Rouloul ocellé, S: Perdicilla herrumbrosa, Perdiz de bosque ferruginosa				
Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]: Kalimantan [7728], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.026.001				
<b><i>Catreus wallichii</i></b> (Hardwicke, 1827)	I	A		381, 595, 637, 889, 931, 1447, 1448
Synonym: <i>Lophophorus wallichii</i> Hardwicke, 1827				
E: Cheer Pheasant, Chir Pheasant, Wallich's Pheasant, F: Faisan de l'Himalaya, Faisan de Wallich, S: Faisán chir, Faisán de Wallich				
India (br) [734, 735, 736, 1197]; Nepal (br) [865, 973]; Pakistan (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.027.001				
<b><i>Colinus virginianus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I/NC	A/NR	NT	
Synonym: <i>Tetrao virginianus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Bobwhite Quail, Northern Bobwhite, F: Colin de Virginie, S: Codorniz, Colín de Virginia				
Bahamas (int) [5242]; Canada (br) [748]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (int) [1312]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Mexico (br) [5241]; New Zealand ( <b>ex</b> , int, br) [1351]; Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br), Azores (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [1176]; United States (br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands				
Non-CITES populations NT				
Bahamas (int); Canada (br); Cuba (br); Dominican Republic (int); Guatemala (br); Haiti (int); Mexico (br); New Zealand ( <b>ex</b> , int, br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br), Azores (int, br); Puerto Rico (int); United States (br); United States Virgin Islands				
<b><i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i></b>	I	A		387, 931
Brewster, 1885				
E: Masked Bobwhite, F: Colin de Ridgway, Colin de Virginie masqué, S: Colín virginiano de Ridgway				
Mexico (br) [5241]: Sonora; United States ( <b>ex</b> , br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.005.001				
<b><i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i></b> (Hodgson, 1838)	I	A	NT	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
Synonym: <i>Phasianus crossoptilon</i> Hodgson, 1838				
E: White Eared-Pheasant, F: Faisan oreillard blanc, Hokki blanc, S: Faisán orejudo blanco, Faisán orejudo tibetano, Hoki blanco				
China (br) [1069, 5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.003				
<b><i>Crossoptilon harmani</i></b> Elwes, 1881	I	A	NT	595, 637, 889, 931
Synonym: <i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon harmani</i> Elwes, 1881				
E: Tibetan Eared-Pheasant, Tibetan Eared-pheasant, F: Hokki de Harman, Hokki du Tibet				
China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i></b> Swinhoe, 1863	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 1069
E: Brown Eared-Pheasant, Brown Eared-pheasant, Manchurian Eared-Pheasant, F: Faisan oreillard brun, Hokki brun, S: Faisán orejudo de Manchuria, Faisán orejudo pardo, Hoki pardo				
China (br) [5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.004				

- Gallus sonneratii*** Temminck, 1813 II B LC 381, 595, 637, 889  
 E: Grey Junglefowl, Sonnerat's Junglefowl, F: Coq de Sonnerat, S: Gallo de Sonnerat, Gallo gris  
 India (br) [1197]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.034.004
- Ithaginis cruentus*** (Hardwicke, 1821) II B LC 381, 637, 889  
 Synonym: *Phasianus cruentus* Hardwicke, 1821  
 E: Blood Pheasant, F: Faisan sanguin, Ithagine ensanglantée, Ithagines, S: Faisán ensangrentado, Faisán sangrante, Faisán sanguineo  
 Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.036.001
- Lophophorus impejanus*** (Latham, 1790) I A LC 381, 637, 889  
 Synonym: *Phasianus impejanus* Latham, 1790  
 E: Himalayan Monal, Impeyan Pheasant, Monal Pheasant, F: Lophophore resplendissant, Monal de l'Himalaya, S: Faisán monal del Himalaya, Lofóforo del Himalaya, Monal colirrojo  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.002
- Lophophorus lhuysii*** Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1866 I A VU 595, 637, 889, 931, 995, 1069  
 E: Chinese Impeyan, Chinese Monal, F: Lophophore de Lhuys, Monal chinois, S: Faisán monal chino, Lofóforo chino, Monal coliverde  
 China (br) [5293]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.003
- Lophophorus sclateri*** Jerdon, 1870 I A VU 381, 595, 637, 889, 931, 12079  
 E: Crestless Monal, Sclater's Monal, F: Lophophore de Sclater, Monal birman, S: Faisán monal de Sclater, Lofóforo de Sclater, Monal coliblanco  
 China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.004
- Lophura bulweri*** (Sharpe, 1874) B VU  
 Synonym: *Lobiophasis bulweri* Sharpe, 1874  
 E: Bulwer's Pheasant, White-tailed Wattled Pheasant, F: Faisan de Bulwer, S: Faisán coliblanco, Faisán de Bulwer  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]
- Lophura diardi*** (Bonaparte, 1856) B NT  
 Synonyms: *Euplocomus diardi* Bonaparte, 1856, *Diardigallus diardi* (Bonaparte, 1856)  
 E: Diard's Fireback, Siamese Fireback, F: Faisan prélat, S: Faisán Siamés  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; ?Myanmar [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Lophura edwardsi*** (Oustalet, 1896) I A EN 595, 637, 889, 929, 931  
 Synonyms: *Gennaesus edwardsi* Oustalet, 1896, *Hierophasis edwardsi* (Oustalet, 1896)  
 E: Edwards's Pheasant, F: Faisan d'Edwards, S: Faisán de Edwards  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.004
- Lophura erythrophthalma*** (Raffles, 1822) III MY B VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 Synonyms: *Houppifer erythrophthalmus* (Raffles, 1822), *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles, 1822  
 E: Crestless Fireback, Rufous-tailed Pheasant, F: Faisan à queue rousse, S: Faisán colicanelo, Faisán de carúncula azul  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (ex)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.005

- Lophura hatinhensis*** Vo Quy & Do Ngoc Quang, 1965 B EN  
E: Vietnamese Fireback, Vietnamese Pheasant, Vo Quy's Pheasant, F: Faisan du Vietnam  
Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Lophura hoogerwerfi*** (Chasen, 1939) B VU  
E: Hoogerwerf's Pheasant, Sumatran Pheasant, F: Faisan de Sumatra  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Lophura ignita*** (Shaw, 1797) III MY B NT 595, 637, 889, 929  
Synonyms: *Lophura rufa* (Raffles, 1822), *Phasianus rufus* Raffles, 1822, *Phasianus ignitus* Shaw, 1797  
E: Crested Fireback, Vieillot's Fireback, F: Faisan noble, S: Faisán de carúncula azul crestado, Faisán noble  
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular  
Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.006
- Lophura imperialis*** (Delacour & Jabouille, 1924) I A 595, 637, 889, 929, 931,  
7784  
Synonym: *Hierophasis imperialis* Delacour & Jabouille, 1924  
E: Imperial Pheasant, F: Faisan impérial, S: Faisán imperial  
Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.007
- Lophura inornata*** (Salvadori, 1879) B VU  
Synonyms: *Houppifer inornatus* (Salvadori, 1879), *Acomus inornatus* Salvadori, 1879  
E: Salvadori's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Salvadori, S: Faisán sencillo  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Lophura leucomelanos*** (Latham, 1790) B LC 7075  
Synonyms: *Gennaeus leucomelanos* (Latham, 1790), *Phasianus leucomelanos* Latham, 1790  
E: Kalij Pheasant, F: Faisan leucomèle, S: Faisán kálj  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal  
(br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487]; United States (br) [387]
- Lophura swinhoii*** (Gould, 1863) I A NT 595, 637, 889, 929, 931,  
1259, 1260, 1261  
Synonyms: *Hierophasis swinhoii* (Gould, 1863), *Euplocomus swinhoii* Gould, 1863  
E: Swinhoe's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Formose, Faisan de Swinhoe, S: Faisán de Formosa, Faisán de Swinhoe  
Taiwan, Province of China (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.011
- Melanoperdix nigra*** (Vigors, 1829) III MY C VU 595, 890, 929  
Synonym: *Cryptonyx niger* Vigors, 1829  
E: Black Partridge, Black Wood-Partridge, F: Perdrix noire, Rouloul noir, S: Perdiz de bosque negra, Perdiz  
negra  
Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak  
[393]; Singapore (ex)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.041.001
- Odontophorus strophium*** (Gould, 1844) A CR  
E: Gorgeted Wood-Quail, Gorgeted Wood-quail, F: Tocco à miroir, S: Corcovado gorgiblanc  
Colombia (br) [837]
- Ophrysia superciliosa*** (Gray, 1846) A CR  
Synonym: *Rollulus superciliosus* J. E. Gray, 1846  
E: Himalayan Quail, F: Ophrysie de l'Himalaya, S: Perdicilla Himalaya  
India (ex, br) [1197]
- Pavo muticus*** Linnaeus, 1766 II B VU 381, 595, 637, 835, 889,  
929, 931, 13108  
E: Green Peafowl, Green-necked Peafowl, F: Paon spicifère, Paon vert, S: Pavo mudo, Pavo-real cuelliverde,  
Pavo-real verde  
Bangladesh (ex?, br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]:  
Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br)  
[1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.042.003

***Polyplectron bicalcaratum*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 381, 637, 889, 929  
 Synonyms: *Pavo bicalcaratus* Linnaeus, 1758, *Polyplectron katsumatae* Rothschild, 1906  
 E: Common Peacock-Pheasant, Grey Peacock-Pheasant, Iris Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier chinquis, Éperonnier gris, S: Espolonero chinquis, Faisán de cola ocelada gris, Faisán de espolones gris, Faisán real gris  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [7417]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.002

***Polyplectron emphanum*** Temminck, 1831 I A VU 552, 595, 637, 889, 931, 12409  
 Synonym: *Polyplectron napoleonis* (Lesson, 1831)  
 E: Napoleon's Peacock-Pheasant, Palawan Peacock-Pheasant, Palawan Peacock-pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Palawan, Éperonnier Napoléon, S: Espolonero de Palawan, Faisán de espolones de Palawan, Faisán real de Palaguán  
 Philippines (br) [5270]

***Polyplectron germaini*** Elliot, 1866 II B VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 E: Germain's Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Germain, S: Espolonero de Germain, Faisán de cola ocelada de Germain, Faisán de espolones de Germain, Faisán real de Germain  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.005

***Polyplectron inopinatum*** (Rothschild, 1903) III MY C VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 Synonym: *Chalcurus inopinatus* Rothschild, 1903  
 E: Mountain Peacock-Pheasant, Rothschild's Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Rothschild, S: Espolonero de Rothschild, Faisán de cola ocelada indómito  
 Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.006

***Polyplectron malacense*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 Synonym: *Pavo malacensis* Scopoli, 1786  
 E: Crested Peacock-Pheasant, Malayan Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Hardwick, Éperonnier de Malaisie, Éperonnier malais, S: Espolonero malayo, Faisán de cola ocelada malayo, Faisán de espolones malayo, Faisán real malayo  
 Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.007

***Polyplectron schleiermachi*** II B EN 595, 889, 1289  
 Brüggemann, 1877  
 Synonym: *Polyplectron malacense schleiermachi* Brüggemann, 1877  
 E: Bornean Peacock-Pheasant, Bornean Peacock-pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Bornéo, S: Espolonero de Borneo, Faisán de espolones de Borneo  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 13071]; Kalimantan [844]; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393, 1289]

***Rheinardia ocellata*** (Elliot, 1871) I A VU 595, 637, 889, 929, 931  
 Synonyms: *Rheinardia nigrescens* (Rothschild, 1902), *Argus ocellatus* Elliot, 1871  
 E: Crested Argus, Ocellated Pheasant, F: Argus ocellé, Rheinarte ocellé, S: Faisán de Rheinard  
 Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.049.003

***Rhizothera longirostris*** (Temminck, 1807) III MY C NT 890, 929  
 Synonyms: *Perdix longirostris* Temminck, 1815, *Rhizothera dulitensis* Ogilvie-Grant, 1895  
 E: Long-billed Partridge, F: Perdrix à long bec, Rouloul à long bec, S: Perdiz de bosque de pico largo, Perdiz piquilarga  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.050.001

***Rollulus rouloul*** (Scopoli, 1786) III MY C NT 890, 929  
 Synonym: *Phasianus roulroul* Scopoli, 1786

E: Crested Partridge, Roulroul, F: Rouloul à couronne, Rouloul couronné, S: Perdiz de bosque crestada, Perdiz rulrul				
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera [1289]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.051.001				
<b><i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i></b> (Swinhoe, 1872)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 935, 1069
Synonym: <i>Phasianus ellioti</i> Swinhoe, 1872				
E: Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant, Elliot's Pheasant, F: Faisan d'Elliot, S: Faisán de Elliot				
China (br) [5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.002				
<b><i>Syrmaticus humiae</i></b> (Hume, 1881)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 929, 931
Synonym: <i>Calophasis humiae</i> Hume, 1881				
E: Hume's Bar-tailed Pheasant, Hume's Pheasant, Mrs Hume's Pheasant, F: Faisan à queue barrée, Faisan de Birmanie, Faisan de Hume, S: Faisán de Hume				
China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [926, 1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.003				
<b><i>Syrmaticus mikado</i></b> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	I	A	NT	595, 637, 889, 931, 1259, 1260
Synonym: <i>Calophasis mikado</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1906				
E: Mikado Pheasant, F: Faisan mikado, S: Faisán mikado				
Taiwan, Province of China (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.004				
<b><i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i></b> (Gray, 1829)		D	VU	
Synonym: <i>Phasianus reevesii</i> J. E. Gray, 1829				
E: Reeves's Pheasant, F: Faisan vénéré, S: Faisán venerado				
China (br) [5293]; Czech Republic (int) [5258]				
<b><i>Tetraogallus caspius</i></b> (Gmelin, 1784)	I	A	LC	614
Synonym: <i>Tetrao caspius</i> S. G. Gmelin, 1784				
E: Caspian Snowcock, F: Perdrix des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de Perse, Tétragalle de Perse, Tétrás des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de la Caspienne, S: Gallo lira del Caspio, Gallo salvaje del Caspio, Perdigallo caspio, Perdigallo del Caspio, Perdiz real del Caspio				
Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Georgia (br) [710]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.003				
<b><i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i></b> Gould, 1854	I	A	LC	381
E: Tibetan Snowcock, F: Perdrix des neiges du Tibet, Tétragalle du Tibet, Tétrás des neiges du Tibet, S: Gallo lira del Tíbet, Gallo salvaje del Tibet, Perdigallo Tibetano, Perdiz real del Tibet				
Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Tajikistan (br) [374]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.006				
<b><i>Tragopan blythii</i></b> (Jerdon, 1870)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
Synonym: <i>Ceriornis blythii</i> Jerdon, 1870				
E: Blyth's Tragopan, Grey-bellied Tragopan, F: Tragopan de Blyth, Tragopan de Molesworth, Tragopan oriental, S: Tragopán de Blyth, Tragopán oriental				
Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7265]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.002				
<b><i>Tragopan caboti</i></b> (Gould, 1857)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 927, 931, 1069, 1450, 1451, 1452
Synonym: <i>Ceriornis caboti</i> Gould, 1857				
E: Cabot's Tragopan, Yellow-billed Tragopan, F: Tragopan arlequin, Tragopan de Cabot, S: Tragopán arlequín, Tragopán chino, Tragopán de Cabot				
China (br) [5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.003				

<b><i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i></b> (Gray, 1829)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 664, 737, 889, 931
Synonym: <i>Phasianus melanocephalus</i> J. E. Gray, 1829				
E: Black-headed Tragopan, Western Horned-Pheasant, Western Tragopan, F: Tragopan à tête noire, Tragopan de Hastings, Tragopan occidental, S: Tragopán de cabeza negra, Tragopán dorsigrís, Tragopán occidental				
?China [5293]; India (br) [736, 1093, 1197]; ?Nepal [865]; Pakistan (br) [405, 867, 868]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.004				
<b><i>Tragopan satyra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III NP	C	NT	381, 595, 637, 889
Synonym: <i>Meleagris satyra</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Crimson Horned-Pheasant, Indian Tragopan, Satyr Tragopan, F: Tragopan satyre, S: Tragopán sátiro				
Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.005				
<b><i>Tympanuchus cupido</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I/NC	A/NR	VU	
Synonym: <i>Tetrao cupido</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Greater Prairie-chicken, F: Tétras des prairies, S: Gallo de las praderas grande				
Canada (br); United States (br) [387]				
Non-CITES populations			VU	
Canada (br); United States (br)				
<b><i>Tympanuchus cupido attwateri</i></b>	I	A		387, 931
Bendire, 1893				
E: Attwater's Prairie-chicken, F: Poule de prairie d'Attwater, Tétras cupidon d'Attwater, S: Gallito de pradera				
United States (br) [387]; Louisiana, Texas				
<b>Order:</b>	<b>GRUIFORMES</b>			
<b>Family:</b>	<b>GRUIDAE</b>			
<b><i>Balearica pavonina</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	NT	523, 524, 886, 1256, 1292, 1360, 1384, 6193, 12692
Synonym: <i>Ardea pavonina</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Black Crowned-Crane, West African Crowned Crane, F: Grue couronnée, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique del'ouest et du Soudan, S: Grulla coronada, Grulla coronada cuellinegra, Grulla coronada del África occidental				
Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294, 25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11442, 12904]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [869, 1129, 5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (v) [659, 869]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.002				
<b><i>Balearica regulorum</i></b> (E. T. Bennett, 1834)	II	B	LC	511, 573, 886, 1292, 1360, 1384
Synonym: <i>Anthropoides regulorum</i> E. T. Bennett, 1834				
E: Grey Crowned-Crane, South African Crowned Crane, F: Grue couronnée de Cap, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique du sud et de l'est, Grue royale, S: Grulla coronada cuelligris, Grulla coronada sudafricana				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Kenya (br) [1129, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659, 7822]; Swaziland [1139]; Uganda (br) [659, 7823]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.003				
<b><i>Grus americana</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	EN	387, 417, 595, 598, 656, 671, 886, 931, 1384
Synonym: <i>Ardea americana</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Whooping Crane, F: Grue blanche, Grue blanche américaine, Grue blanche d'Amérique, S: Grulla americana, Grulla gritona, Grulla trompetera				
Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (ex, v) [5241]; United States (ex, br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.002				

<b><i>Grus antigone</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	381, 595, 886, 929, 1384
Synonym: <i>Ardea antigone</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Sarus Crane, F: Grue antigone, Grue antigone tropicale, S: Grulla blanco cuello, Grulla sarus				
Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197];				
?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; ?Myanmar (br) [1290];				
Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (ex?, br) [5270]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.003				
<b><i>Grus canadensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I/II	A	LC	387, 886, 931, 1384
Synonym: <i>Ardea canadensis</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne, Grue du Canada, Grue grise, S: Grulla canadiense, Grulla cenicienta, Grulla de Cuba				
Canada (br) [748]; Cuba [9311]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Greenland (v); Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503];				
Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint				
Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.004				
CITES Appendix II populations				
Canada [748]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Greenland (v); Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v)				
[1436]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v)				
[683]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Grus canadensis nesiototes</i></b>	I	A		387, 886, 931, 1384
Bangs & Zappey, 1905				
Synonym: <i>Grus nesiototes</i> Bangs & Zappey, 1905				
E: Cuban Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne de Cuba, S: Grulla cenicienta de Cuba				
Cuba (br) [5259, 9311]				
<b><i>Grus canadensis pulla</i></b>	I	A		387, 886, 931, 1384
Aldrich, 1972				
E: Mississippi Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne du Mississippi, S: Grulla cenicienta del Misisipí				
United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Grus carunculatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	II	B	VU	511, 573, 595, 597, 886, 939, 1034, 1292, 1360, 1384
Synonyms: <i>Ardea carunculata</i> Gmelin, 1789, <i>Bugeranus carunculatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)				
E: Wattled Crane, F: Grue caronculée, S: Grulla carunculada, Grulla zarzo				
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659];				
?Guinea-Bissau (v) [659, 6316, 6330]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia				
(br) [659, 1426]; South Africa (br) [659, 1324, 7822]; Swaziland (ex, br) [1139]; United Republic of Tanzania (br)				
[659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.002.001				
<b><i>Grus grus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A	LC	381, 614, 841, 886, 1360, 1384, 6234
Synonym: <i>Ardea grus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Common Crane, Crane, F: Grue cendrée, Grue cendrée, S: Grulla común, Grulla Común				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710];				
Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria				
(ex, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's				
Republic of Korea [7680]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br)				
[5277, 25475]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [1077, 25475]; Georgia				
(br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274, 25475]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong, China (v); Hungary (ex, br)				
[5257, 25475]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169, 10170]; Ireland				
(v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea,				
Republic of [1436]; ?Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536];				
Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br)				
[1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v);				
Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348, 25475]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v),				
Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 25475]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and				
Montenegro (ex, br) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (ex, br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard				
and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199, 25475]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283];				
Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (ex, br) [1038]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br)				
[5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br)				
[6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.005				



- Grus japonensis*** (Müller, 1776) I A EN 595, 886, 931, 1384  
 Synonym: *Ardea japonensis* P. L. S. Müller, 1776  
 E: Japanese Crane, Manchurian Crane, Red-crowned Crane, F: Grue blanche du Japon, Grue de Mandchourie, Grue du Japon, S: Grulla de Manchuria, Grulla manchú  
 China (br) [1428, 5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 7684, 12972]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.006
- Grus leucogeranus*** Pallas, 1773 I A CR 381, 595, 886, 931, 1033, 1384  
 E: Siberian Crane, Siberian White Crane, Snow Crane, F: Grue blanche asiatique, Grue blanche d'Asie, Grue de Sibérie, Leucogéranne, S: Grulla blanca asiática, Grulla siberiana, Grulla siberiana blanca  
 Afghanistan [694]; Azerbaijan (v); China (br) [920, 1069, 1428, 5293]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uzbekistan (v) [10115]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.007
- Grus monacha*** Temminck, 1835 I A VU 595, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: Hooded Crane, F: Grue moine, S: Grulla monje, Grulla monjita  
 China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680]; India (v) [1197]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.008
- Grus nigricollis*** Przevalski, 1876 I A VU 381, 595, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: Black-necked Crane, Tibetan Crane, F: Grue à cou noir, S: Grulla cuellinegra  
 Bhutan [581, 5261]; China (br) [1208, 1251, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (v) [865]; Viet Nam [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.009
- Grus paradisea*** (Lichtenstein, 1793) II B VU 573, 595, 886, 1360, 1362, 1384  
 Synonyms: *Ardea paradisea* Lichtenstein, 1793, *Tetrapteryx paradisea* (Lichtenstein, 1793), *Anthropoides paradisea* (Lichtenstein, 1793)  
 E: Blue Crane, Stanley Crane, F: Grue bleue, Grue de paradis, S: Grulla azul, Grulla de paraíso  
 Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659, 7822]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; ?Zimbabwe (v) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.001.002
- Grus rubicunda*** (Perry, 1810) II B LC 886, 1384  
 Synonym: *Ardea rubicunda* Perry, 1810  
 E: Brolga, F: Grue brolga, Grue d'Australie, S: Grulla australiana, Grulla brolga  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; New Zealand (v) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Russian Federation (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.010
- Grus vipio*** Pallas, 1811 I A VU 595, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: White-naped Crane, White-necked Crane, F: Grue à cou blanc, S: Grulla cuelliblanca  
 China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7680, 7684]; Japan (br) [503, 6882]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.011
- Grus virgo*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 381, 614, 886, 1256, 1360, 1384  
 Synonyms: *Ardea virgo* Linnaeus, 1758, *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 E: Demoiselle Crane, F: Demoiselle de Numidie, Grue demoiselle, S: Grulla damisela, Grulla moruna

Afghanistan [694]; Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; Armenia [5240]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293, 6234]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; ?Eritrea (v); Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; Georgia: Gruzija; ?Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306, 6234]; ?Morocco (ex?, br) [461, 6234]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Poland [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (ex?, v) [558, 6234]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710, 6234]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-215.004.001.003

## Family: RALLIDAE

***Gallirallus sylvestris*** (Sclater, 1869) I A EN 595, 725, 931, 1196

Synonyms: *Ocydromus sylvestris* Sclater, 1869, *Tricholimnas conditicius* Peters & Griscom, 1928, *Tricholimnas sylvestris* (Sclater, 1869)

E: Lord Howe Island Rail, Lord Howe Island Woodhen, Lord Howe Rail, F: Râle de l'île Lord Howe, Râle sylvestre, S: Rascón de la isla de Lord Howe, Rascón de la Lord Howe

Australia (br): Lord Howe I (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-215.007.049.004

## Family: RHYNOCHETIDAE

***Rhynochetos jubatus***

Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860

E: Kagu, F: Kagou, Kagou huppé, S: Kagú

New Caledonia (br) [5260]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

I A EN 505, 595, 855, 931

A-215.009.001.001

## Family: OTIDIDAE

***Ardeotis arabs*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 614, 841, 891, 1006, 1355, 1360

Synonyms: *Choriotis arabs* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Otis arabs* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Arabian Bustard, F: Grande outarde arabe, Outarde arabe, S: Avutarda árabe

Algeria (v) [971]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334];

Djibouti (br) [427, 1402]; Eritrea (br) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782];

Guinea-Bissau [7859]; ?Kenya (v) [1355, 5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (ex?, br) [461];

Niger [569, 659]; Nigeria (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881, 1265]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br)

[659]; Yemen (br) [1181, 5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-215.012.003.002

***Ardeotis australis*** (J. E. Gray, 1829) II B NT 781, 891, 1411

Synonyms: *Choriotis australis* (J. E. Gray, 1829), *Otis australis* J. E. Gray, 1829

E: Australian Bustard, F: Outarde australienne, Outarde d'Australie, S: Avutarda australiana

Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-215.012.003.003

***Ardeotis kori*** (Burchell, 1822) II B LC 891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360

Synonyms: *Choriotis kori* (Burchell, 1822), *Otis kori* Burchell, 1822

E: Kori Bustard, F: Outarde kori, S: Avutarda kori

Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mozambique (br?)

[659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [516, 659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland

(ex?, br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [432, 659, 1084]; Zambia [6301];

Zimbabwe (br) [659, 1209]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-215.012.003.004

***Ardeotis nigriceps*** (Vigors, 1831) I A EN 381, 595, 891, 931, 944, 1177, 1178, 1363

Synonyms: *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors, 1831), *Otis nigriceps* Vigors, 1831

E: Great Indian Bustard, Indian Bustard, F: Outarde à tête noire, Outarde de l'Inde, S: Avutarda de la India, Avutarda india, Avutarda índica

India (br) [1197]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Pakistan (br?)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.006

***Chlamydotis undulata*** (Jacquin, 1784)

I A VU 381, 588, 841, 891,  
1360, 12474, 12502,  
12510, 12513, 12514,  
12515

Synonyms: *Chlamydotis macqueenii* (J. E. Gray, 1832), *Psophia undulata* Jacquin, 1784, *Otis macqueenii* J. E. Gray, 1832

E: Houbara, Houbara Bustard, F: Houbara ondulé, Outarde houbara, Outarde houbara, S: Avutarda hubara, Hubara, Hubara

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Algeria (br) [971, 1285]; Armenia (**ex**, br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (v); Bahrain [1105]; Belgium (v) [5272]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt (br) [756, 1229]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1022, 1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 12069]; Kuwait (**ex**, br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 763]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br) [1072]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Slovakia (v) [9147]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Canary Is [557, 596, 1122, 9313]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344, 10251, 12516]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br) [763]; Yemen (br?) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.002.001

***Eupodotis afra*** (Linnaeus, 1766)

II B LC

Synonyms: *Afrotis atra* (Linnaeus, 1766), *Otis atra* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Black Bustard, Black Korhaan, F: Outarde korhaan, Outarde noire, S: Sisón negro, Sisón negro alioscuro

South Africa (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.001.001

***Eupodotis afraoides*** (A. Smith, 1831)

II B LC 456, 891, 1007, 1008,  
1360

Synonyms: *Afrotis atra afraoides* (A. Smith, 1831), *Afrotis afroides* (A. Smith, 1831), *Otis afraoides* A. Smith, 1831, *Eupodotis afra afraoides* (A. Smith, 1831)

E: White-quilled Bustard, F: Outarde à miroir blanc, S: Sisón negro aliclaro

Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]

***Eupodotis bengalensis*** (Gmelin, 1789)

I A 381, 382, 595, 863, 864,  
891

Synonyms: *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789), *Otis bengalensis* Gmelin, 1789

E: Bengal Bustard, Bengal Florican, F: Outarde du Bengale, S: Avutarda bengalí, Avutarda de Bengala, Sisón bengalí

Bangladesh (**ex**, br) [804, 909]; ?Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [864, 1197]; Nepal (br) [862, 865]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.005.001

***Eupodotis caerulescens*** (Vieillot, 1820)

II B NT 595, 891, 1007, 1008,  
1360

Synonym: *Otis caerulescens* Vieillot, 1820

E: Blue Bustard, Blue Korhaan, F: Outarde plombée, S: Sisón azul, Sisón azulado

Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.002

***Eupodotis gindiana*** Oustalet, 1881

II B LC 891, 1006, 1292, 1360

Synonyms: *Lophotis ruficrista gindiana* (Oustalet, 1881), *Lophotis gindiana* (Oustalet, 1881), *Eupodotis ruficrista gindiana* (Oustalet, 1881)

E: Buff-crested Bustard, F: Outarde d'Oustalet, S: Sisón moñudo etíope

Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [432, 659]

***Eupodotis hartlaubii*** (Heuglin, 1863)

II B LC 891, 1006, 1360

Synonyms: *Lissotis hartlaubii* (Heuglin, 1863), *Otis hartlaubii* Heuglin, 1863

E: Hartlaub's Bustard, F: Outarde de Hartlaub, S: Sisón de Hartlaub, Sisón ventrinegro de Hartlaub

Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [432, 659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.006.002			
<b><i>Eupodotis humilis</i></b> (Blyth, 1856)	II	B	NT	595, 891, 1006, 1360
Synonym: <i>Sypheotides humilis</i> Blyth, 1856				
E: Little Brown Bustard, F: Outarde somalienne, S: Sisón somalí				
Ethiopia (br?) [424, 429, 659]; Somalia (br) [429, 3747, 3748, 5252]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.004.003			
<b><i>Eupodotis indica</i></b> (J. F. Miller, 1782)	II	A		381, 382, 595, 764, 891, 1234, 1235, 1236
Synonym: <i>Sypheotides indica</i> (J. F. Miller, 1782)				
E: Lesser Florican, Likh, F: Outarde naine de l'Inde, Outarde passavage, S: Sisón de penacho, Sisón indio				
Bangladesh (v) [804]; India (br) [1013, 1197, 1238]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Pakistan				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.010.001			
<b><i>Eupodotis melanogaster</i></b> (Rüppell, 1835)	II	B	LC	891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonyms: <i>Lissotis melanogaster</i> (Rüppell, 1835), <i>Otis melanogaster</i> Rüppell, 1835				
E: Black-bellied Bustard, Black-bellied Korhaan, F: Outarde à ventre noir, S: Sisón ventrinegro, Sisón ventrinegro común				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [569, 659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [432, 659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.006.003			
<b><i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i></b> (Wahlberg, 1856)	II	B	LC	891, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonym: <i>Otis rueppellii</i> Wahlberg, 1856				
E: Damara Korhaan, Rüppell's Bustard, F: Outarde de Rüppell, S: Sisón de Damaraland, Sisón de Rüppell				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.004.004			
<b><i>Eupodotis ruficrista</i></b> (A. Smith, 1836)	II	B	LC	891, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonyms: <i>Lophotis ruficrista</i> (A. Smith, 1836), <i>Otis ruficrista</i> A. Smith, 1836				
E: Crested Korhaan, Red-crested Bustard, F: Outarde houppette, Outarde naine, S: Sisón moñirrojo, Sisón moñudo austral				
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.007.002			
<b><i>Eupodotis savilei</i></b> (Lynes, 1920)	II	B	LC	891, 1360
Synonym: <i>Lophotis savilei</i> Lynes, 1920				
E: Savile's Bustard, F: Outarde de Savile, S: Avutarda de Savile, Sisón moñudo de saheliano				
Burkina Faso (br?) [659, 7154]; Cameroon (br) [6295, 25315]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Gambia [12895]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.012.007.003			
<b><i>Eupodotis senegalensis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1820)	II	B	LC	891, 1006, 1008, 1360
Synonyms: <i>Neotis cafra</i> (Lichtenstein, 1793), <i>Otis cafra</i> Lichtenstein, 1793, <i>Otis senegalensis</i> Vieillot, 1820				
E: Senegal Bustard, White-bellied Bustard, White-bellied Korhaan, F: Outarde du Sénégal, S: Sisón senegalés				

- Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [555, 659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; ?Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; ?Togo (br) [5254]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [432, 659]; Zambia (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.005
- Eupodotis vigorsii*** (A. Smith, 1831) II B LC 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
Synonym: *Otis vigorsii* A. Smith, 1831  
E: Karoo Bustard, Karoo Korhaan, Vigors's Bustard, F: Outarde de Vigors, S: Sisón de Vigors, Sisón del karroo  
Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375]; South Africa (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.006
- Neotis denhami*** (Children, 1826) II B NT 614, 891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360  
Synonyms: *Neotis cafra denhami* (Children, 1826), *Neotis burchellii* (Heuglin, 1867), *Eupodotis burchellii* Heuglin, 1867  
E: Denham's Bustard, Stanley Bustard, F: Outarde de Burchell, Outarde de Denham, S: Avutarda cafre, Avutarda de Burchell, Avutarda de Denham  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br?) [429, 659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455]; Kenya (br) [1358, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103, 1433]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [432, 659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659, 851]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.002
- Neotis heuglinii*** (Hartlaub, 1859) II B LC 891, 1006, 1360, 3747  
Synonym: *Otis heuglinii* Hartlaub, 1859  
E: Heuglin's Bustard, F: Outarde de Heuglin, S: Avutarda de Heuglin, Avutarda somalí  
Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.004
- Neotis ludwigii*** (Rüppell, 1837) II B LC 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
Synonym: *Otis ludwigii* Rüppell, 1837  
E: Ludwig's Bustard, F: Outarde de Ludwig, S: Avutarda de Ludwig, Avutarda de Namibia  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [516, 659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.005
- Neotis nuba*** (Cretzschmar, 1826) II B NT 595, 614, 891, 1006, 1360  
Synonym: *Otis nuba* Cretzschmar, 1826  
E: Nubian Bustard, F: Outarde de Nubie, Outarde nubienne, S: Avutarda núbica  
Burkina Faso; Cameroon (br) [6295, 25315]; Chad (br?) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria (v); Sudan (br?) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.006
- Otis tarda*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A VU 381, 591, 594, 595, 614, 841, 891, 1360  
E: Great Bustard, F: Grande Outarde, Grande Outarde, Outarde barbue, Outarde barbue, S: Avutarda, Avutarda, Avutarda Común, Avutarda común, Avutarda euroasiática  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (v); Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br) [5280]; China (br) [937, 5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7681]; Denmark (**ex**, br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (**ex**, br) [7041]; Germany (br) [655, 5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (**ex**, br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [695, 696, 5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253, 6445]; Iraq (**ex**, br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; ?Jordan [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [937, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 6523]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan (v); Poland (**ex**, br) [460, 1348]; Portugal (br) [534, 1332, 10152]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 937, 938]; Saudi Arabia

(v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [696, 702, 1126, 10152]; Sweden (**ex**, br) [1199]; Switzerland (**ex**, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia [1038]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [765, 911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710, 8997]; United Kingdom (**ex**, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.009.001

**Tetrax tetrax** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A NT 381, 595, 614, 891, 1250, 1360

Synonym: *Otis tetrax* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Little Bustard, F: Outarde canepetière, Outarde canepetière, S: Gallo lira, Sisón, Sisón, Sisón común  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania (**ex**, br); Algeria (br) [455, 971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [390, 7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (**ex**, br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [1154, 1239, 5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332, 9312]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 9312]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (**ex**, br) [1038]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.011.001

**Order: CHARADRIIFORMES**  
**Family: BURHINIDAE**

**Burhinus bistriatus** (Wagler, 1829) III GT C LC 387, 816, 1068

Synonym: *Charadrius bistriatus* Wagler, 1829

E: Double-striped Thick-knee, F: Oedicnème américain, Oedicnème bistrié, S: Alcaraván americano, Alcaraván venozolano, Dara  
Bahamas (br); Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Family: SCOLOPACIDAE**

**Numenius borealis** (Forster, 1772) I A CR 387, 485, 590, 595, 598, 671, 690, 749, 816, 874, 888, 931

Synonym: *Scolopax borealis* J. R. Forster, 1772

E: Eskimo Curlew, F: Courlis esquimal, Chorlo polar, Zarapito boreal, Zarapito esquimal, Zarapito polar

Argentina (v) [465, 5291, 10249]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (v) [6986]; Brazil [6186, 12355]; Canada (br?) [748, 13048]; Chile (v) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Greenland (v); Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guyana (v) [25537]; Iceland (v) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Paraguay [5295]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Russian Federation (v) [710]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br?, v) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uruguay (v) [5287]

**Numenius tenuirostris** Vieillot, 1817 I A CR 414, 595, 612, 779, 816, 841, 888, 1360

E: Slender-billed Curlew, F: Courlis à bec grêle, Courlis à bec grêle, S: Zarapito fino

Albania (v) [25261, 25262]; Algeria (v) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (v); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Canada (v) [748]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (v); Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10170]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Malta (v); Morocco [461, 481]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (v) [13112]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Azores (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan; Ukraine (v) [710]; Uzbekistan; Yemen (v) [5297]

**Tringa guttifer** (Nordmann, 1835) I A EN 381, 595, 816, 852, 853, 888, 929, 931

Synonyms: *Totanus guttifer* Nordmann, 1835, *Pseudototanus guttifer* (Nordmann, 1835)  
 E: Nordmann's Greenshank, Spotted Greenshank, F: Chevalier à gouttelette, Chevalier tacheté, S: Archibebe manchado, Archibebe moteado  
 ?Australia [477]; Bangladesh [804]; Cambodia [5243, 6476]; China [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7681]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong, China (v) [921]; India (v) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Singapore (v) [791]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

**Family: LARIDAE**

***Larus relictus*** Lönnerberg, 1931 I A VU 595, 802, 931, 933, 1454

Synonym: *Larus melanocephalus relictus* Lönnerberg, 1931  
 E: Relict Gull, F: Goéland de Mongolie, Goéland relique, Mouette relique, S: Gaviota de Mongolia, Gaviota relicta  
 China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China (v); Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [704, 1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]

**Order: COLUMBIFORMES**

**Family: COLUMBIDAE**

***Caloenas nicobarica*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A NT 381, 595, 758, 929, 931

Synonym: *Columba nicobarica* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Nicobar Dove, Nicobar Pigeon, F: Nicobar à camail, Pigeon à camail, Pigeon à collerette, Pigeon de Nicobar, S: Paloma calva, Paloma de Nicobar  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi [12651], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Palau (br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.003.001

***Claravis godefrida*** (Temminck, 1811) A CR

Synonym: *Columba godefrida* Temminck, 1811  
 E: Purple-barred Ground-Dove, Purple-winged Ground-Dove, F: Colombe de Geoffroy, S: Tortolita alipúrpura  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 7118, 12355]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]

***Columba caribaea*** Jacquin, 1784 B VU

Synonym: *Patagioenas caribaea* (Jacquin, 1784)  
 E: Ring-tailed Pigeon, F: Pigeon de la Jamaïque, S: Paloma Jamaicana  
 Jamaica (br) [657]

***Columba guinea*** Linnaeus, 1758 III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

E: Speckled Pigeon, Speckled Rock Pigeon, Triangular-spotted Pigeon, F: Pigeon de Guinée, Pigeon roussard, S: Paloma de Guinea  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (v) [6456]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Columba iriditorques*** Cassin, 1856 III GH C LC 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Turturoena iriditorques* (Cassin, 1856)  
 E: Western Bronze-naped Pigeon, F: Pigeon à nuque bronzée, S: Paloma nuquibronceada  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1183, 1389, 11440, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?) [25533]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Columba livia*** Gmelin, 1789 III GH A LC 381, 614, 758, 841, 986, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Columba domestica livia* Gmelin, 1789

E: Common Pigeon, Feral Pigeon, Rock Dove, Rock Pigeon, F: Pigeon biset, Pigeon biset, Pigeon domestique, S: Paloma bravía, Paloma doméstica

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (int, br) [516, 5267]; Anguilla (int) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (int, br) [5242]; Argentina (int, br) [10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Austria (int, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (int) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (int, br) [5242]; Belarus (br); Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (int, br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; British Virgin Islands (int); Brunei Darussalam (int, br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cambodia (int, br) [5243]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (int); Chad (br) [659]; Chile (int, br); China (br) [5293]; Cook Islands (int, br) [1171]; Costa Rica (int, br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (int) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (int) [12972]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (int) [25489]; Djibouti (int, br) [427]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (int) [1312]; Dominican Republic [515, 574]; Ecuador (int, br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Fiji (br) [1171]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (int, br) [1171]; Marquesas (int, br) [1171], Society Is (int, br) [1171], Tuamotu Is (int, br) [1171]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Gibraltar (int, br); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (int) [5242]; Guadeloupe (int) [5242]; Guatemala (int, br) [448, 5241]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Guyana (int, br) [25537]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Iceland (br) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (int, br) [393, 844, 1032]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (int) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kuwait (br); Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (int, br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (int, br) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (int, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Malaysia (int, br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (int, br) [431]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Martinique (int) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br); Mauritius (int, br), Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (int) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (int, br) [516, 659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (int, br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (int): Bonaire (int, br), Netherlands Leeward Is (int, br); New Zealand (int, br); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Paraguay (int, br) [5295]; Peru (int, br); Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (int, br), Madeira (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Helena (int, br); Saint Kitts and Nevis (int) [5242]; Saint Lucia (int, br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (int?, br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (int) [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Sao Tome [668]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 721]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (int, br) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (int, br); Swaziland (int, br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (int, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (int, br); The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Timor-Leste (int, br); Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (int); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (int, br) [387]; United States Virgin Islands (int, br); Uruguay (int, br); Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (int, br) [11378]; Viet Nam (int, br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (int, br) [516, 659]; Zimbabwe (int, br) [516, 659]

***Columba mayeri*** Prévost, 1843

III MU C 595, 597, 758

Synonym: *Nesoenas mayeri* (Prévost, 1843)

E: Pink Pigeon, F: Pigeon rose, S: Paloma de Mauricio Mauritius (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.006.052

***Columba oenops*** Salvin, 1895

D VU

Synonym: *Patagioenas oenops* (Salvin, 1895)

E: Peruvian Pigeon, F: Pigeon du Pérou, S: Paloma Peruana Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6681]

***Columba unicincta*** Cassin, 1860

III GH C LC 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

E: Afep Pigeon, African Wood-Pigeon, Grey Wood-Pigeon, F: Pigeon gris, Pigeon gris écailléux, S: Paloma afep, Paloma del Congo

Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; ?United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Didunculus strigirostris*** (Jardine, 1845)

B EN

Synonym: *Gnathodon strigirostris* Jardine, 1845

E: Tooth-billed Pigeon, F: Diduncule strigirostre, S: Paloma manumea Samoa (br) [1394]



<b><i>Ducula mindorensis</i></b> (Whitehead, 1896) Synonym: <i>Carpophaga mindorensis</i> Whitehead, 1896 E: Mindoro Imperial-Pigeon, Mindoro Zone-tailed Pigeon, F: Carpophage de Mindoro, Pigeon de Mindoro, S: Dúcula de Mindoro, Paloma de Mindoro Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 758
<b><i>Ducula pickeringii</i></b> (Cassin, 1854) Synonym: <i>Carpophaga pickeringii</i> Cassin, 1854 E: Grey Imperial-Pigeon, Grey Imperial-pigeon, F: Carpophage de Pickering, S: Dúcula gris Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sulawesi [12651]; Malaysia (br): Sabah, Sarawak; Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]		D	VU	
<b><i>Gallicolumba criniger</i></b> (Pucheran, 1853) Synonym: <i>Pampusanna criniger</i> Pucheran, 1853 E: Mindanao Bleeding-heart, F: Gallicolombe de Barlett, Gallicolombe de Bartlett, S: Paloma apuñalada de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:		D		7806
<b><i>Gallicolumba luzonica</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) Synonym: <i>Columba luzonica</i> Scopoli, 1786 E: Bleeding-heart Dove, Bleeding-heart Pigeon, Luzon Bleeding-heart, F: Colombe poignardée, Gallicolombe poignardée, S: Paloma apuñalada, Paloma apuñalada de Luzón Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	595, 758, 1166
<b><i>Goura cristata</i></b> (Pallas, 1764) Synonym: <i>Columba cristata</i> Pallas, 1764 E: Blue Crowned-Pigeon, Common Crowned Pigeon, Great Goura, Western Crowned-Pigeon, F: Goura couronné, S: Gura occidental, Paloma crestada azul Indonesia (br) [393, 1003, 7120]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas (int) [7728] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	595, 758, 1242
<b><i>Goura scheepmakeri</i></b> Finsch, 1876 E: Maroon-breasted Crowned-Pigeon, Masked Goura, Scheepmaker's Crowned-Pigeon, Southern Crowned-Pigeon, F: Goura de Scheepmaker, Goura de Sclater, S: Gura sureña, Paloma crestada de Scheepmaker Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 758, 1242
<b><i>Goura victoria</i></b> (Fraser, 1844) Synonym: <i>Lophyrus victoria</i> Fraser, 1844 E: Victoria Crowned-Pigeon, Victoria Goura, F: Goura de Victoria, S: Gura Victoria, Paloma crestada victoria Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 758, 1242
<b><i>Leptotila wellsii</i></b> (Lawrence, 1884) Synonym: <i>Engyptila wellsii</i> Lawrence, 1884 E: Grenada Dove, F: Colombe de Grenade, S: Paloma montaraz de Granada Grenada (br) [5242]		A	CR	
<b><i>Oena capensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonym: <i>Columba capensis</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Long-tailed Dove, Masked Dove, Namaqua Dove, F: Tourtelette masquée, Tourterelle à masque de fer, Tourterelle du Cap, Tourterelle masquée, S: Palomita especulada capense, Tortolita rabilarga	III GH	C	LC	511, 573, 614, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bahrain [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 25470, 25471]; Cyprus (v) [6448]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [13112]; Qatar (br) [1393, 6470]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Ptilinopus marchei*** (Oustalet, 1880)

D VU

Synonyms: *Leucotreron marchei* (Oustalet, 1880), *Ptilopus marchei* Oustalet, 1880

E: Flame-breasted Fruit-dove, F: Ptilope de Marche, S: Tilopo de Marche

Philippines (br) [5270]

***Streptopelia decipiens***

(Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870)

III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 1222,  
1256, 1292, 1360

Synonyms: *Streptopelia fulvopectoralis* Granvik, 1923, *Turtur decipiens* Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870

E: African Mourning Dove, Mourning Collared-Dove, F: Tourterelle pleureuse, S: Tórtola engañosa

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Streptopelia roseogrisea*** (Sundevall, 1857)

III GH C LC 758, 841, 1256, 1292,  
1360

Synonym: *Columba roseogrisea* Sundevall, 1857

E: African Collared-Dove, Pink-headed Dove, Rose-grey Dove, F: Tourterelle rieuse, S: Tórtola rosigrís

Bahrain (v) [1105]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel (v); Jordan (v) [6454]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Oman (v) [13112]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]

***Streptopelia semitorquata*** (Rüppell, 1837)

III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 841,  
1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Columba semitorquata* Rüppell, 1837

E: Red-eyed Dove, F: Tourterelle à collier, S: Tórtola ojirroja, Tórtola rizum

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11439, 11440, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Streptopelia senegalensis*** (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH C LC 381, 511, 573, 614, 758,  
841, 1222, 1256, 1292,  
1360

Synonym: *Columba senegalensis* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Laughing Dove, Palm Dove, Senegal Dove, F: Tourterelle des palmiers, Tourterelle maillée, Tourterelle maillée, S: Tórtola del Senegal, Tórtola reidora, Tórtola senegalesa

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Azerbaijan (br) [25291]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469, 25471]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10161]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303, 9127]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br)

[13112]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (v): Portugal (v); Qatar (br) [1393, 6470]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Streptopelia turtur*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A LC 511, 614, 758, 841, 1081, 1360

Synonym: *Columba turtur* Linnaeus, 1758

E: European Turtle-Dove, Turtle Dove, Western Turtle-Dove, F: Tourterelle des bois, Tourterelle des bois, S: Tórtola común, Tórtola europea

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (v) [6276]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294, 6403, 25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Dominica; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782, 6379]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea, 1078, 1079]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7859]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [788, 5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Namibia (v) [659, 1434]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (br); Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; ?United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

***Streptopelia vinacea*** (Gmelin, 1789)

III GH C LC 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Columba vinacea* Gmelin, 1789

E: Vinaceous Dove, F: Pigeon vert à front nu, Tourterelle vineuse, S: Tórtola vinosa

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11438, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Treron calva*** (Temminck, 1808)

III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonyms: *Treron delalandii* (Bonaparte, 1854), *Treron australis calva* (Temminck, 1808), *Phalacrotreron delalandii* Bonaparte, 1854, *Columba calva* Temminck, 1808

E: African Green-Pigeon, F: Colombar à front nu, S: Vinago africano, Vinago obeng

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11439, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Treron waalia*** (F. A. A. Meyer, 1793)

III GH C LC 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Columba waalia* F. A. A. Meyer, 1793

E: Bruce's Green-Pigeon, Yellow-bellied Green-Pigeon, F: Colombar waalia, Pigeon vert à épaulettes violettes, S: Vinago waalia

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [13112]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]

***Turacoena modesta*** (Temminck, 1835)

D VU

Synonym: *Columba modesta* Temminck, 1835

E: Black Cuckoo-dove, F: Phasianelle modeste, S: Paloma de Timor

Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is; Timor-Leste (br) [13144]

***Turtur abyssinicus*** (Sharpe, 1902)

III GH C LC 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Chalcopelia abyssinica* Sharpe, 1902

E: Black-billed Wood-Dove, F: Emeraldine à bec noir, Tourtelette d'Abyssinie, S: Palomita especulada abisinica, Palomita saheliana

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294, 25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Turtur afer*** (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360, 7070

Synonym: *Columba afra* Linnaeus, 1766

E: Blue-spotted Wood-Dove, Red-billed Wood-Dove, F: Emeraldine à bec rouge, Tourtelette améthystine, S: Palomita aliazul, Palomita especulada africana

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11437, 11438, 11442, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Turtur brehmeri*** (Hartlaub, 1865)

III GH C LC 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Chalcopelia brehmeri* Hartlaub, 1865

E: Blue-headed Dove, Blue-headed Wood-Dove, F: Tourtelette demoiselle, Tourterelle à tête bleue,

S: Palomita cabeciazul, Palomita especulada cobriza

Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]

***Turtur tympanistria*** (Temminck, 1809)

III GH C LC 511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonyms: *Tympanistria tympanistria* (Temminck, 1810), *Columba tympanistria* Temminck, 1810

E: Tambourine Dove, F: Tourtelette tambourette, Tourterelle tambourette, S: Palomita tamborilera, Tórtola tamborilera

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Comoros (int, br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11438, 11440, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Order: PSITTACIFORMES**

**Family: LORIIDAE**

***Chalcopsitta atra*** (Scopoli, 1786)

II B LC 713, 1242

Synonym: *Psittacus ater* Scopoli, 1786

E: Black Lory, F: Lori noir, S: Lori negro

Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya

<b><i>Chalcopsitta cardinalis</i></b> (G. R. Gray, 1849) Synonym: <i>Lorius cardinalis</i> G. R. Gray, 1849 E: Cardinal Lory, F: Lori cardinal, S: Lori cardenal Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]	II	B	LC	713
<b><i>Chalcopsitta duivenbodei</i></b> (Dubois, 1884) Synonym: <i>Chalcopsittacus duivenbodei</i> Dubois, 1884 E: Brown Lory, Duyvenbode's Lory, F: Lori de Duyvenbode, S: Lori pardo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1254
<b><i>Chalcopsitta sintillata</i></b> (Temminck, 1835) Synonym: <i>Psittacus sintillatus</i> Temminck, 1835 E: Greater Streaked Lory, Yellow-streaked Lory, F: Lori flamméché, S: Lori chispeado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713
<b><i>Charmosyna amabilis</i></b> (Ramsay, 1875) Synonyms: <i>Charmosyna aureicincta</i> (E. L. Layard, 1875), <i>Hypocharmosyna amabilis</i> (E. P. Ramsay, 1876), <i>Trichoglossus aureicinctus</i> Layard, 1875 E: Red-throated Lorikeet, F: Lori à gorge rouge, S: Lori gorgirrojo Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna diadema</i></b> (Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860) Synonyms: <i>Psitteuteles diadema</i> J. Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860, <i>Hypocharmosyna diadema</i> (Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860) E: New Caledonian Lorikeet, F: Lori à diadème, Lori de Nouvelle-Calédonie, S: Lori diadema New Caledonia (ex?, br) [5260]	II	B	CR	595, 713, 1254, 6985
<b><i>Charmosyna josefinae</i></b> (Finsch, 1873) Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus josefinae</i> Finsch, 1873 E: Josephine's Lorikeet, Josephine's Lory, F: Lori de Joséphine, S: Lori de Josefina Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Charmosyna margarethae</i></b> Tristram, 1879 E: Duchess Lorikeet, F: Lori de Margaret, Lori de Marguerite, S: Lori de Margarita Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	NT	595, 713
<b><i>Charmosyna meeki</i></b> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1901) Synonym: <i>Hypocharmosyna meeki</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1901 E: Meek's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Meek, S: Lori de Meek Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	NT	713
<b><i>Charmosyna multistriata</i></b> (Rothschild, 1911) Synonyms: <i>Hypocharmosyna multistriata</i> (Rothschild, 1911), <i>Charmosynopsis multistriata</i> Rothschild, 1911 E: Streaked Lorikeet, Striated Lorikeet, F: Lori strié, S: Lori estriado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna palmarum</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus palmarum</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Hypocharmosyna palmarum</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788) E: Palm Lorikeet, F: Lori des palmiers, S: Lori palmero Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]	II	B	VU	595, 713
<b><i>Charmosyna papou</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) Synonym: <i>Psittacus papou</i> Scopoli, 1786 E: Papuan Lorikeet, F: Lori de Papouasie, Lori papou, S: Lori rabilargo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Charmosyna placentis</i></b> (Temminck, 1834) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus placentis</i> Temminck, 1834, <i>Hypocharmosyna placentis</i> (Temminck, 1835) E: Red-flanked Lorikeet, F: Lori coquet, Lori splendide, S: Lori flanquirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713

<b><i>Charmosyna pulchella</i></b> Gray, 1859	II	B	LC	713
E: Fairy Lorikeet, Little Red Lorikeet, F: Lori féérique, S: Lori lindo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna rubrigularis</i></b> (Sclater, 1881)	II	B	LC	713, 1242, 1254
Synonyms: <i>Hypocharmosyna rubrigularis</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1881), <i>Trichoglossus rubrigularis</i> Sclater, 1881 E: Red-chinned Lorikeet, F: Lori à menton rouge, S: Lori barbirrojo Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Charmosyna rubronotata</i></b> (Wallace, 1862)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
Synonyms: <i>Hypocharmosyna rubronotata</i> (Wallace, 1862), <i>Coriphilus rubronotatus</i> Wallace, 1862 E: Red-fronted Lorikeet, Red-spotted Lorikeet, F: Lori à front rouge, S: Lori frentirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna toxopei</i></b> (Siebers, 1930)	II	B	CR	595, 713, 758, 1254
Synonym: <i>Hypocharmosyna toxopei</i> Siebers, 1930 E: Blue-fronted Lorikeet, F: Lori de Buru, Lori de l'île Buru, S: Lori de Buru Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Charmosyna wilhelminae</i></b> (A. B. Meyer, 1874)	II	B	LC	713
Synonyms: <i>Hypocharmosyna wilhelminae</i> (A. B. Meyer, 1874), <i>Trichoglossus wilhelminae</i> A. B. Meyer, 1874 E: Pygmy Lorikeet, Wilhelmina's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Wilhelmina, S: Lori pigmeo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Eos bornea</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1254, 7729
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus borneus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Eos goodfellowi</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, <i>Eos rubra</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Moluccan Lory, Red Lory, F: Lori écarlate, S: Lori rojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos cyanogenia</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Biak Red Lory, Black-winged Lory, F: Lori à joues bleues, S: Lori alinegro Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Eos histrio</i></b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1410, 6886
Synonym: <i>Psittacus histrio</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776 E: Red-and-blue Lory, F: Lori arlequin, S: Lori de Sangir Indonesia (br) [393, 12651]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Eos reticulata</i></b> (S. Müller, 1841)	II	B	NT	548, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonym: <i>Psittacus reticulatus</i> S. Müller, 1841 E: Blue-streaked Lory, F: Lori réticulé, S: Lori de las Tanimbar Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos semilarvata</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Blue-eared Lory, F: Lori masqué, S: Lori de Seram Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos squamata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B	LC	713, 958, 1242
Synonym: <i>Psittacus squamatus</i> Boddaert, 1783 E: Moluccan Red Lory, Violet-necked Lory, F: Lori écaillé, S: Lori escamoso Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas				
<b><i>Glossopsitta concinna</i></b> (Shaw, 1791)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus concinnus</i> Shaw, 1791 E: Musk Lorikeet, F: Lori à bandeau rouge, Lori musc, S: Lori almizclero Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i></b> (Dietrichsen, 1837)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus</i> Dietrichsen, 1837 E: Purple-crowned Lorikeet, F: Lori à couronne pourpre, S: Lori coronipúrpura Australia (br) [477]				

<b><i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i></b> (Shaw, 1790) Synonym: <i>Psittacus pusillus</i> Shaw, 1790 E: Little Lorikeet, F: Lori à masque rouge, Petit lori musc, S: Lori carirrojo Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<b><i>Lorius albidinuchus</i></b> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1924) Synonym: <i>Domicella albidinucha</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1924 E: White-naped Lory, F: Lori à nuque blanche, S: Lori nuquiblanco Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago	II	B		595, 713, 1242, 1254, 7806
<b><i>Lorius chlorocercus</i></b> Gould, 1856 Synonym: <i>Domicella chlorocercus</i> (Gould, 1856) E: Yellow-bibbed Lory, F: Lori à collier jaune, S: Lori acollarado Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	LC	713, 1254
<b><i>Lorius domicella</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus domicella</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Lorius tibialis</i> Sclater, 1871, <i>Domicella domicella</i> (Linnaeus, 1758), <i>Domicella tibialis</i> (Sclater, 1871) E: Purple-capped Lory, Purple-naped Lory, F: Lori des dames, S: Lori damisela Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	VU	595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Lorius garrulus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus garrulus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Domicella garrula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Chattering Lory, Yellow-backed Lory, F: Lori noire, S: Lori garrulo Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	EN	595, 713, 958, 1254
<b><i>Lorius hypoinochrous</i></b> G. R. Gray, 1859 Synonyms: <i>Lorius amabilis</i> Stresemann, 1931, <i>Domicella hypoinochroa</i> (G. R. Gray, 1859), <i>Domicella amabilis</i> (Stresemann, 1931) E: Eastern Black-capped Lory, Purple-bellied Lory, F: Lori à ventre violet, S: Lori ventrivinoso Papua New Guinea (br): Papua New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Lorius lory</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus lory</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Domicella lory</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Black-capped Lory, Western Black-capped Lory, F: Lori des Moluques, Lori tricolore, S: Lori tricolor Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Neopsittacus musschenbroekii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1871) Synonym: <i>Nanodes musschenbroekii</i> Schlegel, 1871 E: Musschenbroek's Lorikeet, Yellow-billed Lorikeet, F: Lori de Musschenbroek, S: Lori montano grande Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Neopsittacus pullicauda</i></b> Hartert, 1896 E: Emerald Lorikeet, Orange-billed Lorikeet, F: Lori émeraude, S: Lori montano chico Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713
<b><i>Oreopsittacus arfaki</i></b> (A. B. Meyer, 1874) Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus arfaki</i> A. B. Meyer, 1874 E: Plum-faced Lorikeet, Whiskered Lorikeet, F: Lori bridé, Lori des montagnes, S: Lori bigotudo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7109]	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Phigys solitarius</i></b> (Suckow, 1800) Synonym: <i>Psittacus solitarius</i> Suckow, 1800 E: Collared Lory, F: Lori des Fidji, Lori solitaire des îles Fidji, S: Lori solitario Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	LC	713, 1171
<b><i>Pseudeos fuscata</i></b> (Blyth, 1858) Synonym: <i>Eos fuscata</i> Blyth, 1858 E: Dusky Lory, F: Lori orange sombre, Lori sombre, S: Lori sombrio Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713
<b><i>Psitteuteles goldiei</i></b> Sharpe, 1882	II	B	LC	713

<p>Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus goldiei</i> Sharpe, 1882  E: Goldie's Lorikeet, F: Loriquet de Goldie, S: Lori de Goldie  Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)</p>				
<b><i>Psitteuteles iris</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)	II	B	NT	595, 713
<p>Synonyms: <i>Psittacus iris</i> Temminck, 1835, <i>Trichoglossus iris</i> (Temminck, 1835)  E: Iris Lorikeet, Iris Lory, F: Loriquet iris, S: Lori iris  Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is; Timor-Leste (br)</p>				
<b><i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i></b> (Lear, 1831)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus versicolor</i> Lear, 1831  E: Varied Lorikeet, F: Loriquet versicolore, S: Lori versicolor  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus chlorolepidotus</i> Kuhl, 1820  E: Scaly-breasted Lorikeet, F: Loriquet vert, S: Lori escuamiverde  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus euteles</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)	II	B	LC	713, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus euteles</i> Temminck, 1835  E: Olive-headed Lorikeet, Perfect Lorikeet, F: Loriquet eutèle, S: Lori humilde  Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is; Timor-Leste (br) [13131]</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i></b> Wallace, 1863	II	B	LC	713
<p>Synonym: <i>Psitteuteles flavoviridis</i> (Wallace, 1863)  E: Meyer's Lorikeet, Yellow-and-green Lorikeet, F: Loriquet jaune et vert, S: Lori verdigualdo  Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II	B	LC	713, 1242, 1254, 1288
<p>Synonyms: <i>Psittacus haematodus</i> Linnaeus, 1771, <i>Trichoglossus weberi</i> (Büttikofer, 1894), <i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i> Vigors &amp; Horsfield, 1827, <i>Trichoglossus haematodus rubritorquis</i> Vigors &amp; Horsfield, 1827, <i>Trichoglossus capistratus</i> (Bechstein, 1811), <i>Trichoglossus forsteni</i> Bonaparte, 1850  E: Green-naped Lorikeet, Rainbow Lorikeet, Rainbow Lory, F: Loriquet à tête bleue, S: Lori arcoiris  Australia (br) [477]; Hong Kong, China (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]; Timor-Leste; Vanuatu (br) [5260]</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus johnstoniae</i></b> Hartert, 1903	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Psitteuteles johnstoniae</i> (Hartert, 1903)  E: Johnstone's Lorikeet, Mindanao Lorikeet, F: Loriquet de Johnstone, S: Lori de Mindanao  Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus ornatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1410
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus ornatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758  E: Ornate Lorikeet, Ornate Lory, F: Loriquet orné, S: Lori adornado  Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi</p>				
<b><i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B	LC	713
<p>Synonym: <i>Chalcopsitta rubiginosa</i> Bonaparte, 1850  E: Pohnpei Lorikeet, Pohnpei Lory, F: Loriquet de Ponapé, S: Lori de Ponapé  Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]: Micronesia Federated States [1171]</p>				
<b><i>Vini australis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A	LC	713, 1171, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus australis</i> Gmelin, 1788  E: Blue-crowned Lorikeet, F: Lori fringillaire, S: Lori de Samoa  American Samoa (br) [1394]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Niue (br) [1171]; Samoa (br) [1394]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Wallis and Futuna (br)</p>				
<b><i>Vini kuhlii</i></b> (Vigors, 1824)	II	A	EN	595, 713, 846, 1171, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacula kuhlii</i> Vigors, 1824  E: Kuhl's Lorikeet, Scarlet-breasted Lorikeet, F: Lori de Kuhl, S: Lori de Rimitara  French Polynesia (br) [1171]: Tubuai Is (br) [1171]; Kiribati (int, br) [503]</p>				



<b><i>Vini peruviana</i></b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 846, 931, 1171, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus peruvianus</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776				
E: Blue Lorikeet, Tahitian Lorikeet, F: Lori nonnette, S: Lori monjita				
Cook Islands (br) [1171]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Society Is (ex, br) [1171], Tuamotu Is (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Vini stepheni</i></b> (North, 1908)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Calliptilus stepheni</i> North, 1908				
E: Henderson Lorikeet, Stephen's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Stephen, S: Lori de Stephen				
Pitcairn Island (br) [1171, 13179, 25480]				
<b><i>Vini ultramarina</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	I	A	EN	410, 595, 713, 846, 931, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus ultramarinus</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: Ultramarine Lorikeet, Ultramarine Lory, F: Lori ultramarin, S: Lori ultramar				
French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Marquesas (br) [1171]				
<b>Family: CACATUIDAE</b>				
<b><i>Cacatua alba</i></b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)	II	B	VU	593, 595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus albus</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776, <i>Kakatoe alba</i> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)				
E: Umbrella Cockatoo, White Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe blanche, Cacatoès blanc, S: Cacatúa alba, Cacatúa blanca				
Indonesia (br) [393]; Moluccas				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.002				
<b><i>Cacatua ducorpsii</i></b> Pucheran, 1853	II	B	LC	593, 713
Synonyms: <i>Plyctolophus ducrops</i> Bonaparte, 1850, <i>Kakatoe ducrops</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)				
E: Ducorps's Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Ducorps, S: Cacatúa de Ducorps				
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.003				
<b><i>Cacatua galerita</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus galeritus</i> Latham, 1790, <i>Kakatoe galerita</i> (Latham, 1790)				
E: Greater Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe jaune, Grand cacatoès à huppe jaune, S: Cacatúa de cresta amarilla grande				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; New Zealand (int, br) [975, 1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.004				
<b><i>Cacatua goffini</i></b> (Finsch, 1863)	I	A	NT	548, 562, 593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonyms: <i>Kakatoe sanguinea goffini</i> (Finsch, 1863), <i>Lophochroa goffini</i> Finsch, 1863				
E: Goffin's Cockatoo, Tanimbar Cockatoo, Tanimbar Corella, F: Cacatoès de Goffin, S: Cacatúa de Goffin				
Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.005				
<b><i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	CR	593, 595, 713, 1254
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus haematuropygius</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776, <i>Kakatoe haematuropygia</i> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)				
E: Philippine Cockatoo, Red-vented Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à ventre rouge, Cacatoès des Philippines, S: Cacatúa de cola sangrante				
Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.006				
<b><i>Cacatua leadbeateri</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1254, 1288
Synonyms: <i>Plyctolophus leadbeateri</i> Vigors, 1831, <i>Kakatoe leadbeateri</i> (Vigors, 1831)				
E: Leadbeater's Cockatoo, Major Mitchell's Cockatoo, Pink Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Leadbeater, S: Cacatúa de Leadbeater, Cacatúa inca				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.007				

<b><i>Cacatua moluccensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	VU	593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus moluccensis</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Kakatoe moluccensis</i> (Gmelin, 1788)				
E: Moluccan Cockatoo, Salmon-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe rouge, Cacatoès des Moluques, S: Cacatúa de las Molucas				
Indonesia (br) [393]; Singapore (int, br) [791]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.008				
<b><i>Cacatua ophthalmica</i></b> Sclater, 1864	II	B	LC	593, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Kakatoe galerita ophthalmica</i> (Sclater, 1864)				
E: Blue-eyed Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à oeil bleu, Cacatoès aux yeux bleus, S: Cacatúa oftálmica				
Papua New Guinea (br) [12649]; Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.009				
<b><i>Cacatua pastinator</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 9325
Synonyms: <i>Cacatua tenuirostris pastinator</i> (Gould, 1841), <i>Kakatoe tenuirostris pastinator</i> (Gould, 1841), <i>Licmetis pastinator</i> Gould, 1841				
E: Western Corella, F: Cacatoès à lores rouges, Cacatoès aux yeux nus, Cacatoès laboureur, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.010				
<b><i>Cacatua sanguinea</i></b> Gould, 1843	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Kakatoe sanguinea</i> (Gould, 1843)				
E: Bare-eyed Cockatoo, Little Cockatoo, Little Corella, F: Cacatoès corella				
Australia (br) [477]; ?Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; ?Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791]				
<b><i>Cacatua sulphurea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	CR	593, 595, 713, 1410
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus sulphureus</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Kakatoe sulphurea</i> (Gmelin, 1788)				
E: Lesser Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Yellow-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès soufré, Petit cacatoès à huppe jaune				
Hong Kong, China (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393, 549, 550]; Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Timor-Leste (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.011				
<b><i>Cacatua tenuirostris</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1288, 7867
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus tenuirostris</i> Kuhl, 1820, <i>Kakatoe tenuirostris</i> (Kuhl, 1820)				
E: Long-billed Corella, F: Cacatoès à bec gracile, Cacatoès nasique, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado anaranjada				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.012				
<b><i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i></b> (J. Grant, 1803)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus fimbriatus</i> J. Grant, 1803				
E: Gang-gang Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à tête rouge, Cacatoès casqué, S: Cacatúa de cabeza roja, Gan-Gan				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.002.001				
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	713, 1254, 1288, 9325, 9326
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus magnificus</i> Shaw, 1790, <i>Psittacus banksii</i> Latham, 1790, <i>Calyptorhynchus magnificus</i> Shaw, 1790				
E: Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès banksien, Cacatoès de Banks, S: Cacatúa de cola roja, Cacatúa negra de cola roja				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.003.004				
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii</i></b> Lear, 1832	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254, 1288
Synonym: <i>Calyptorhynchus funereus baudinii</i> Lear, 1832				
E: Long-billed Black-Cockatoo, White-tailed Black-Cockatoo, White-tailed Black-cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Baudin				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus funereus</i></b> (Shaw, 1794)	II	B	LC	713, 1288

Synonym: <i>Psittacus funereus</i> Shaw, 1794				
E: Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à oreilles blanches, Cacatoès à oreilles jaunes, Cacatoès funèbre, S: Cacatúa negra de cola amarilla				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.002.003.002		
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus lathami</i></b> (Temminck, 1807)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1288, 9325
Synonym: <i>Psittacus lathami</i> Temminck, 1807				
E: Glossy Black-Cockatoo, Glossy Black-cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à tête brune, Cacatoès de Latham,				
S: Cacatúa negra de Latham				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.002.003.003		
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i></b> Carnaby, 1948	II	B	EN	595, 713, 9325
E: Short-billed Black-Cockatoo, Slender-billed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à rectrices blanches				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		713, 1288, 7806
Synonyms: <i>Cacatua roseicapilla</i> Vieillot, 1817, <i>Kakatoe roseicapilla</i> (Vieillot, 1817)				
E: Galah, Roseate Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès rosalbin, S: Cacatúa rosada				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.002.004.001		
<b><i>Probosciger aterrimus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	LC	595, 713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus aterrimus</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Palm Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès noir, Microglosse noir, S: Cacatúa enlutada				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.002.005.001		
<b>Family:</b>	<b>PSITTACIDAE</b>			
<b><i>Agapornis canus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus canus</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Grey-headed Lovebird, Madagascar Lovebird, F: Inséparable à tête grise, S: Inseparable malgache				
Comoros (int, br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mauritius ( <b>ex</b> , int): Mauritius ( <b>ex</b> , int), Rodrigues ( <b>ex</b> , int) [7810]; Mayotte (int, br); Seychelles ( <b>ex</b> , br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis fischeri</i></b> Reichenow, 1887	II	B	NT	511, 595, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
E: Fischer's Lovebird, F: Inséparable de Fischer, Perruche de Fischer, S: Inseparable de Fischer				
Burundi (v) [659, 25523]; Kenya (int, br) [5253, 25179]; Rwanda (v) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659, 25179]				
<b><i>Agapornis lilianae</i></b> Shelley, 1894	II	B	NT	573, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
E: Lilian's Lovebird, Nyasa Lovebird, F: Inséparable de Lilian, Perruche de Lilian, S: Inseparable del-Nyasa				
Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis nigrigenis</i></b> W. L. Sclater, 1906	II	B	VU	573, 595, 597, 713, 1254, 1292, 10146
Synonym: <i>Agapornis lilianae nigrigenis</i> Sclater, 1906				
E: Black-cheeked Lovebird, F: Inséparable à joues noires, Perruche à joue noire, S: Inseparable cacheton				
Botswana [1102]; Namibia [659]; Zambia (br) [659, 7866]; Zimbabwe (ex?, br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis personatus</i></b> Reichenow, 1887	II	B	LC	511, 713, 723, 1292
E: Black-masked Lovebird, Masked Lovebird, Yellow-collared Lovebird, F: Inséparable masqué, Perruche masquée, S: Inseparable cabecinegro				
Burundi (int, br) [659]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659, 25179]				
<b><i>Agapornis pullarius</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus pullarius</i> Linnaeus, 1758				

E: Red-faced Lovebird, Red-headed Lovebird, F: Inséparable à tête rouge, Perruche à tête rouge, S: Inseparable carirrojo Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11437, 11442]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (int, br?) [5246]; Mali [6906]; Niger; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]				
<b>Agapornis swindernianus</b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	511, 713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus swindernianus</i> Kuhl, 1820 E: Black-collared Lovebird, F: Inséparable à collier noir, Inséparable de Swindern, Perruche de Swindern, S: Inseparable acollarado, Inseparable de collera Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b>Agapornis taranta</b> (Stanley, 1814)	II	B	LC	713, 723, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus taranta</i> Stanley, 1814 E: Abyssinian Lovebird, Black-winged Lovebird, F: Inséparable d'Abyssinie, S: Inseparable abisinio Eritrea (br?) [659, 7046]; Ethiopia (br) [659]				
<b>Alisterus amboinensis</b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus amboinensis</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Ambon King-Parrot, Moluccan King-Parrot, F: Perruche tricolore, S: Papagayo moluqueño Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya [1410], Moluccas, Sulawesi				
<b>Alisterus chloropterus</b> (Ramsay, 1879)	II	B	LC	713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Aprosmictus chloropterus</i> Ramsay, 1879 E: Green-winged King-Parrot, Papuan King-Parrot, F: Perruche à ailes vertes, S: Papagayo papú Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b>Alisterus scapularis</b> (Lichtenstein, 1818)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus scapularis</i> Lichtenstein, 1818 E: Australian King-Parrot, F: Perruche royale, S: Papagayo australiano Australia (br) [477]				
<b>Amazona aestiva</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1194
Synonym: <i>Psittacus aestivus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Blue-fronted Amazon, Blue-fronted Parrot, Turquoise-fronted Parrot, F: Amazone à front bleu, S: Amazona frentiazul, Loro hablador Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.002				
<b>Amazona agilis</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1254, 12650
Synonym: <i>Psittacus agilis</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Black-billed Amazon, Black-billed Parrot, F: Amazone agile, Amazone verte, S: Amazona jamaicana piquioscura, Amazónico activo, Amazónico jamaica, Amazónico todo verde Jamaica (br) [657] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.003				
<b>Amazona albifrons</b> (Sparrman, 1788)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1194
Synonym: <i>Psittacus albifrons</i> Sparrman, 1788 E: White-fronted Amazon, White-fronted Parrot, F: Amazone à front blanc, S: Amazona frentialba, Loro frente blanca, Perico manglero Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.004				
<b>Amazona amazonica</b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1194
Synonym: <i>Psittacus amazonicus</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Orange-winged Amazon, Orange-winged Parrot, F: Amazone à ailes oranges, Amazone à ailes vertes, Amazone aourou, S: Amazona alinaranja, Loro guaro				

- Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12877]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Netherlands Antilles (int, br): Curaçao (int, br); Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.005
- Amazona arausiaca** (Müller, 1776) I A VU 387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931, 1254  
Synonym: *Psittacus arausiacus* P. L. S. Müller, 1766  
E: Jacquot, Red-necked Amazon, Red-necked Parrot, F: Amazone à cou rouge, Amazone de Bouquet, S: Amazona cabenazul, Amazona cabeza azul, Amazona gorgirroja  
Dominica (br) [5242]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.006
- Amazona autumnalis** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 713, 1068, 1194  
Synonym: *Psittacus autumnalis* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Red-lored Amazon, Red-lored Parrot, F: Amazone à joues jaunes, Amazone diadème, S: Amazona frentirroja, Cotorra cucha, Loro frente roja, Loro frentirrojo  
Belize (br) [5241]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648, 12877]; Tamaulipas [12877]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 11385]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.007
- Amazona barbadensis** (Gmelin, 1788) I A VU 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1254  
Synonym: *Psittacus barbadensis* Gmelin, 1788  
E: Yellow-shouldered Amazon, Yellow-shouldered Parrot, F: Amazone à épaulettes jaunes, Amazone de la Barbade, S: Amazona de espalda amarilla, Amazona hombrogualda, Cotorra cabeciamarilla, Loro de Barbados  
Aruba (ex?, br) [1380]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 1214, 1277, 1373]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.008
- Amazona brasiliensis** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A VU 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1240  
Synonym: *Psittacus brasiliensis* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Red-tailed Amazon, Red-tailed Parrot, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone à queue rouge, Amazone du Brésil, S: Amazona colirroja, Loro brasileño, Loro cariazul, Papagayo de cara roja  
Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Uruguay [25534]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.009
- Amazona collaria** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 387, 485, 595, 713, 1254, 12650  
Synonym: *Psittacus collarius* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Yellow-billed Amazon, Yellow-billed Parrot, F: Amazone de la Jamaïque, Amazone sasabé, S: Amazona jamaicana piqui clara, Loro de Jamaica  
Jamaica (br) [657]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.010
- Amazona dufresniana** (Shaw, 1812) II B NT 595, 713, 1068, 1194  
Synonym: *Psittacus dufresnianus* Shaw, 1812  
E: Blue-cheeked Amazon, Blue-cheeked Parrot, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone de Dufresne, S: Amazona cariazul, Loro cariazul  
?Brazil [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.011a
- Amazona farinosa** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LC 387, 713, 1068, 1194  
Synonym: *Psittacus farinosus* Boddaert, 1783  
E: Mealy Amazon, Mealy Parrot, F: Amazone farineuse, Amazone poudrée, S: Amazona harinosa, Loro burrón, Loro cabeza azul, Loro verde  
Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.012

<b><i>Amazona festiva</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1194
Synonym: <i>Psittacus festivus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Festive Amazon, Festive Parrot, F: Amazone festive, Amazone tavoua, S: Amazona festiva, Loro lomirrojo Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.013			
<b><i>Amazona finschi</i></b> (Sclater, 1864)	I	A	LC	387, 595, 713
Synonym: <i>Chrysotis finschi</i> Sclater, 1864				
E: Lilac-crowned Amazon, Lilac-crowned Parrot, F: Amazone à couronne lilas, Amazone de Finsch, S: Amazona guayabera, Cotorra frente roja, Loro corona-violeta Mexico (br) [5241]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.014			
<b><i>Amazona guildingii</i></b> (Vigors, 1837)	I	A	VU	387, 485, 544, 595, 598, 713, 875, 876, 931, 956, 957, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus guildingii</i> Vigors, 1837				
E: Saint Vincent Amazon, Saint Vincent Parrot, F: Amazone de Guilding, Amazone de Saint-Vincent, S: Amazona de San Vicente, Loro de San Vicente Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.015			
<b><i>Amazona imperialis</i></b> Richmond, 1899	I	A	EN	387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931
E: Imperial Amazon, Imperial Parrot, F: Amazone impériale, S: Amazona imperial, Loro imperial Dominica (br) [5242]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.016			
<b><i>Amazona kawalli</i></b> Grantsau & Camargo, 1989	II	B	LC	6453, 7864
E: Kawall's Amazon, Kawall's Parrot, White-faced Amazon, F: Amazone de Kawall, S: Amazona de Kawall Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Amazona leucocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	NT	387, 485, 595, 713, 931
Synonym: <i>Psittacus leucocephalus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Bahamas Parrot, Caribbean Amazon, Cuban Amazon, Cuban Parrot, F: Amazone à tête blanche, Amazone de Cuba, S: Amazona cubana, Amazona de Cuba, Loro de cabeza blanca Bahamas (br) [1297, 5242]; Cayman Islands (br) [25480]; Cuba (br) [5259, 9311]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.017			
<b><i>Amazona mercenaria</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1194
Synonym: <i>Psittacus mercenarius</i> Tschudi, 1844				
E: Scaly-naped Amazon, Scaly-naped Parrot, F: Amazone mercenaire, S: Amazona mercenaria, Loro verde Argentina (v) [10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.018			
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I/II	A/B	LC	387, 713, 1068, 1142, 7055, 12877
Synonym: <i>Psittacus ochrocephalus</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Yellow-crowned Amazon, Yellow-crowned Parrot, Yellow-fronted Amazon, F: Amazone à front jaune, S: Amazona real, Loro cabeza amarilla, Loro mona amarilla, Loro nuca amarilla, Loro real Belize [12877]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 12877]; Brazil (br) [6186, 12877]; Colombia (br) [837, 12877]; Costa Rica [12877]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12877]; French Guiana (br) [1349, 12877]; Guatemala [12653, 12877]; Guyana (br) [1295, 12877, 25537]; Honduras [12877]; Mexico [12877]; Nicaragua [12877]; Panama (br) [1195, 12877]; Peru (br) [1136, 12877]; Suriname (br) [5296, 12877]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703, 12877]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231, 12877]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.019			
CITES Appendix II populations	II	B	LC	
Bolivia (br); Brazil (br); Colombia (br); Ecuador (br); French Guiana (br); Guyana (br); Panama (br); Peru (br); Suriname (br); Trinidad and Tobago (br?); Venezuela (br)				

<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala auropalliata</i></b> (Lesson, 1842) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus auropalliatu</i> s Lesson, 1842, <i>Amazona auropalliata</i> (Lesson, 1842) E: Yellow-naped Amazon, Yellow-naped Parrot, F: Amazone à nuque d'or, S: Loro nuquiamarillo Belize (v) [8632]; Costa Rica (br) [1311, 12877]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico [5241, 12877]: Chiapas [12877], Oaxaca; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	I	A		387, 713, 1142, 7055, 7144, 7145
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala belizensis</i></b> Monroe & Howell, 1966 Belize [12877]	I	A		
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala caribaea</i></b> Lousada, 1989 Honduras: Honduran Caribbean Is	I	A		
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala oratrix</i></b> Ridgway, 1887 Synonyms: <i>Amazona ochrocephala magna</i> Monroe & Howell, 1966, <i>Amazona oratrix</i> Ridgway, 1887 E: Yellow-headed Amazon, Yellow-headed Parrot, F: Amazone à tête jaune, S: Loro cabeciamarillo Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala [5241, 6753]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6326]; Mexico (br) [1367, 5241, 12877]: Chiapas [12877], Tamaulipas [12877], Veracruz [12877]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]	I	A		387, 490, 583, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1254, 7055
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala parvipes</i></b> Monroe & Howell, 1966 Honduras; Nicaragua	I	A		
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala tresmariae</i></b> Nelson, 1900 Synonym: <i>Amazona oratrix tresmariae</i> Nelson, 1900 Mexico [12877]: Nayarit [12877]	I	A		
<b><i>Amazona pretrei</i></b> (Temminck, 1830) Synonym: <i>Psittacus pretrei</i> Temminck, 1830 E: Red-spectacled Amazon, Red-spectacled Parrot, F: Amazone de Prêtre, S: Amazona cabecirroja, Amazona charao, Lora de cara roja, Loro cabecirrojo, Loro de cabeza roja Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; ?Uruguay [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1275
<b><i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i></b> (Salvadori, 1890) Synonyms: <i>Amazona dufresniana rhodocorytha</i> (Salvadori, 1890), <i>Chrysotis rhodocorytha</i> Salvadori, 1890 E: Red-browed Amazon, Red-browed Parrot, Red-topped Amazon, Red-topped Parrot, F: Amazone à couronne rouge, Amazone à sourcils rouges, S: Amazona coronirroja, Amazona crestirroja, Loro de mejillas azules Brazil (br) [6186, 25280] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1252, 1254
<b><i>Amazona tucumana</i></b> (Cabanis, 1885) Synonyms: <i>Amazona pretrei tucumana</i> (Cabanis, 1885), <i>Chrysotis tucumana</i> Cabanis, 1885 E: Alder Parrot, Tucuman Amazon, Tucuman Parrot, F: Amazone de Tucuman, S: Amazona tucumana, Loro alisero Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7090] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	LC	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Amazona ventralis</i></b> (Müller, 1776) Synonym: <i>Psittacus ventralis</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776 E: Hispaniolan Amazon, Hispaniolan Parrot, F: Amazone de San Domingo, Amazone d'Hispaniola, S: Amazona de la Española, Cotorra, Loro de la Española Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1142, 1254

<b><i>Amazona versicolor</i></b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)	I	A	VU	387, 485, 543, 545, 546, 595, 598, 713, 876, 877, 878, 931
Synonym: <i>Psittacus versicolor</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776				
E: Saint Lucia Amazon, Saint Lucia Parrot, F: Amazone de Sainte-Lucie, Amazone versicolore, S: Amazona de Santa Lucía, Loro multicolor Saint Lucia (br) [5251]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.023			
<b><i>Amazona vinacea</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus vinaceus</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: Vinaceous Amazon, Vinaceous Parrot, F: Amazone bourgogne, Amazone vineuse, S: Amazona pechivinosa, Amazona vinosa, Loro malva, Loro pechivinoso, Loro pecho vinoso Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.024			
<b><i>Amazona viridigenalis</i></b> (Cassin, 1853)	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Chrysotis viridigenalis</i> Cassin, 1853				
E: Green-cheeked Amazon, Green-cheeked Parrot, Red-crowned Amazon, Red-crowned Parrot, F: Amazone à joues vertes, S: Amapola, Amazona tamaulipeca, Loro cabeza roja, Loro famaulipeco Mexico (br) [582, 5241, 12877]; Tamaulipas [12877]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; United States (int, br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.025			
<b><i>Amazona vittata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	I	A	CR	387, 485, 512, 595, 598, 713, 931, 979, 980, 992, 1071, 1142, 1254, 1298
Synonym: <i>Psittacus vittatus</i> Boddaert, 1783				
E: Puerto Rican Amazon, Puerto Rican Parrot, Red-fronted Amazon, F: Amazone à bandeau rouge, Amazone de Porto Rico, S: Amazona de Puerto Rico, Amazona portorriqueña, Loro de banda roja Puerto Rico (br) [1176]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.026			
<b><i>Amazona xantholora</i></b> (G. R. Gray, 1859)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1142
Synonym: <i>Chrysotis xantholora</i> G. R. Gray, 1859				
E: Yellow-lored Amazon, Yellow-lored Parrot, Yucatan Parrot, F: Amazone à lores jaunes, Amazone du Yucatan, S: Amazona yucateca, Loro yucateco Belize (br) [5241]; ?Honduras [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.027			
<b><i>Amazona xanthops</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus xanthops</i> Spix, 1824				
E: Yellow-faced Amazon, Yellow-faced Parrot, F: Amazone à face jaune, S: Amazona de cara amarilla, Amazona del cerrado Bolivia (br) [1186, 1187]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186, 7118]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.005.028			
<b><i>Anodorhynchus glaucus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	I	A	CR	563, 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 6361
Synonym: <i>Macrocerus glaucus</i> Vieillot, 1816				
E: Glaucous Macaw, F: Ara bleu, Ara glauque, S: Ara azul, Guacamayo glauco, Guacamayo violáceo Argentina (ex?, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (ex?, br) [6186]; Paraguay (ex, br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (ex, br) [5287, 25534]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.006.002			
<b><i>Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	EN	577, 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1089, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1274, 6361
Synonym: <i>Psittacus hyacinthinus</i> Latham, 1790				
E: Hyacinth Macaw, F: Ara bleu, Ara hyacinthe, Ara jacinthe, S: Guacamayo azul, Guacamayo jacinto Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [784, 785, 1088, 1270, 6186, 10333]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295, 6927]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-218.003.006.003			



<b>Anodorhynchus leari</b> Bonaparte, 1856	I	A	CR	499, 595, 598, 713, 803, 931, 1004, 1068, 1142, 1254, 1267, 1444
E: Indigo Macaw, Lear's Macaw, F: Ara cobalt, Ara de Lear, S: Guacamayo cobalto, Guacamayo de Lear Brazil (br) [6186]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.004				
<b>Aprosmictus erythropterus</b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus erythropterus</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Red-winged Parrot, F: Perruche érythroptère, S: Papagayo alirrojo Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b>Aprosmictus jonquillaceus</b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonym: <i>Psittacus jonquillaceus</i> Vieillot, 1818 E: Olive-shouldered Parrot, Timor Red-winged Parrot, F: Perruche jonquille, S: Papagayo de Timor Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is; Timor-Leste (br) [13131]				
<b>Ara ambigua</b> (Bechstein, 1811)	I	A	VU	387, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus ambiguus</i> Bechstein, 1811 E: Buffon's Macaw, Great Green Macaw, F: Ara de Buffon, S: Guacamayo ambiguo, Guacamayo verde mayor Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6418, 6684, 11475]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b>Ara ararauna</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus ararauna</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Sittace caninde</i> Wagler, 1832, <i>Ara caninde</i> Wagler, 1832 E: Blue-and-gold Macaw, Blue-and-yellow Macaw, F: Ara bleu, S: Guacamayo azul y amarillo, Guacamayo azulamarillo Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay ( <b>ex</b> , br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br?) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago ( <b>ex</b> , br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810, 8231]				
<b>Ara chloroptera</b> G. R. Gray, 1859	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Green-winged Macaw, Red-and-green Macaw, F: Ara chloroptère, S: Guacamayo aliverde, Guacamayo rojo Argentina ( <b>ex</b> , br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 13140]; French Guiana (br) [1349, 10252]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 8231]				
<b>Ara glaucogularis</b> Dabbene, 1921	I	A	CR	409, 595, 598, 713, 860, 931, 964, 1068, 1142, 1254, 12652
E: Blue-throated Macaw, F: Ara à gorge bleue, Ara canindé, S: Guacamayo amarillo, Guacamayo barbazul, Guacamayo caninde ?Argentina [465]; Bolivia (br) [901, 1186, 1187, 5116]; ?Paraguay [5295]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.006				
<b>Ara macao</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	LC	387, 713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus macao</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Scarlet Macaw, F: Ara macao, Ara rouge, S: Guacamayo bandera, Guacamayo macao, Lapa azul Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311, 12386]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador ( <b>ex</b> , br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]				
<b>Ara militaris</b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	I	A	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus militaris</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Military Macaw, F: Ara militaire, S: Guacamayo militar, Guacamayo verde Argentina ( <b>ex</b> , br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Colombia (br) [837, 11374]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; ?Guatemala ( <b>ex</b> , br?) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
<b>Ara rubrogenys</b> Lafresnaye, 1847	I	A	EN	496, 580, 595, 598, 713, 964, 965, 1068, 1087, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Red-fronted Macaw, F: Ara de Fresnaye, Ara de Lafresnaye, S: Guacamayo de Cochabamba, Guacamayo frentirroja Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6327, 7090]				

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.014

- Ara severa*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Psittacus severus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Chestnut-fronted Macaw, Severe Macaw, F: Ara sévère, Ara vert, S: Guacamayo severo  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349];  
 Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (int, br)  
 [387, 975]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga acuticaudata*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142, 6841  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus acuticaudatus* Vieillot, 1818, *Thectocercus acuticaudatus* (Vieillot, 1818)  
 E: Blue-crowned Conure, Blue-crowned Parakeet, F: Conure à tête bleue, S: Aratinga cabeciazul, Carapaico,  
 Cotorra de los Palos  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 25655]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7158]; Colombia (br) [837]; Paraguay  
 (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga aurea*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus aureus* Gmelin, 1788, *Eupsittula aurea* (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)  
 E: Golden-crowned Conure, Peach-fronted Conure, Peach-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure couronnée, Perruche  
 à front doré, S: Aratinga frentidorada, Cotorra frentidorada  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru  
 (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]
- Aratinga auricapilla*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 595, 598, 713, 1068,  
 1142, 1194, 1254, 7806  
 Synonym: *Psittacus auricapillus* Kuhl, 1820  
 E: Golden-capped Conure, Golden-capped Parakeet, F: Conure à tête d'or, S: Aratinga testadorada  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 7118, 25280]
- Aratinga brevipes*** (Lawrence, 1871) II B EN  
 Synonyms: *Conurus holochlorus brevipes* Lawrence, 1871, *Aratinga holochlora brevipes* (Lawrence, 1871)  
 E: Socorro Parakeet, F: Conure de Socorro, S: Aratinga de Socorro  
 Mexico [5241]
- Aratinga cactorum*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus cactorum* Kuhl, 1820, *Eupsittula cactorum* (Spix, 1824)  
 E: Caatinga Parakeet, Cactus Conure, Cactus Parakeet, F: Conure des cactus, S: Aratinga cactácea  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Aratinga canicularis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 713, 1142  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus canicularis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Eupsittula canicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 E: Orange-fronted Conure, Orange-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure à front rouge, S: Aratinga frentinaranja,  
 Perico frentinaranja  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br)  
 [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]
- Aratinga chloroptera*** (Souancé, 1856) II B VU 387, 485, 595, 713,  
 1142, 1254  
 Synonym: *Psittacara chloroptera* Souancé, 1856  
 E: Hispaniolan Conure, Hispaniolan Parakeet, F: Conure maîtresse, S: Aratinga de la Española, Perico  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (**ex**, int, br) [1176]
- Aratinga erythrogenys*** (Lesson, 1844) II B NT 595, 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Psittacara erythrogenys* Lesson, 1844  
 E: Red-masked Conure, Red-masked Parakeet, F: Conure à tête rouge, S: Aratinga de Guayaquil, Perico  
 caretirrojo  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6712, 6827, 12381]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]
- Aratinga euops*** (Wagler, 1832) II B VU 387, 485, 595, 598, 713,  
 1142, 1254, 1418  
 Synonyms: *Psittacara euops* (Wagler, 1832), *Sittace euops* Wagler, 1832  
 E: Cuban Conure, Cuban Parakeet, F: Conure de Cuba, S: Aratinga cubana  
 Cuba (br) [5259]
- Aratinga finschi*** (Salvin, 1871) II B LC 387, 713, 1142  
 Synonyms: *Psittacara finschi* (Salvin, 1871), *Conurus finschi* Salvin, 1871

- E: Crimson-fronted Conure, Crimson-fronted Parakeet, Finsch's Conure, F: Conure de Finsch, S: Aratinga de Finsch  
Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195, 6604]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Aratinga holochlora** (Sclater, 1859) II B LC 387, 713, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacara holochlora* (P. L. Sclater, 1859), *Conurus holochlorus* Sclater, 1859, *Conurus holochlorus strenuus* Ridgway, 1915, *Aratinga strenua* (Ridgway, 1915)  
E: Green Conure, Green Parakeet, F: Conure verte, S: Aratinga verde, Perico verde  
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [595, 598, 879, 1212, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Aratinga jandaya** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonym: *Psittacus jandaya* Gmelin, 1788  
E: Jandaya Conure, Jandaya Parakeet, Yellow-headed Parakeet, F: Conure jandaya, Perruche de Jenday, S: Aratinga jandaya  
Brazil (br) [6186]
- Aratinga leucophthalmus** (P. L. S. Müller, 1776) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacus leucophthalmus* P. L. S. Müller, 1776, *Psittacara leucophthalma* (Statius Müller, 1776)  
E: White-eyed Conure, White-eyed Parakeet, F: Conure pavouane, S: Aratinga ojiblanca, Cotorra verde, Perico ojo blanco  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 25655]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga mitrata** (Tschudi, 1844) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacara mitrata* (Tschudi, 1844), *Conurus mitratus* Tschudi, 1844  
E: Mitred Conure, Mitred Parakeet, F: Conure mitrée, S: Aratinga mitrada, Cotorra carirroja  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Aratinga nana** (Vigors, 1830) II B LC 387, 713, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacara nana* Vigors, 1830, *Eupsittula nana* (Vigors, 1830)  
E: Aztec Parakeet, Olive-throated Conure, Olive-throated Parakeet, F: Conure aztèque, S: Aratinga pechisucia, Perico pechisucio  
Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Aratinga pertinax** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacus pertinax* Linnaeus, 1758, *Eupsittula pertinax* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
E: Brown-throated Conure, Brown-throated Parakeet, F: Conure cuivrée, S: Aratinga pertinax, Perico cara sucia  
Aruba (br) [1380]; Barbados (int, br) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica [6740]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire, Curaçao, Netherlands Leeward Is; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; United States Virgin Islands (br); Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga rubritorquis** (Sclater, 1887) II B LC  
Synonyms: *Conurus rubritorquis* Sclater, 1887, *Aratinga holochlora rubritorquis* (Sclater, 1887)  
E: Red-throated Parakeet, F: Conure à rouge gorge  
El Salvador; Guatemala; Honduras; Nicaragua
- Aratinga solstitialis** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonym: *Psittacus solstitialis* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Sun Conure, Sun Parakeet, F: Conure soleil, Perruche du soleil, S: Aratinga sol, Perico dorado  
Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]
- Aratinga wagleri** (G. R. Gray, 1845) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacara wagleri* (G. R. Gray, 1845), *Conurus wagleri* G. R. Gray, 1845  
E: Red-fronted Conure, Scarlet-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure de Wagler, S: Aratinga de Wagler, Chacaraco  
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga weddellii** (Deville, 1851) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Eupsittula weddellii* (Deville, 1851), *Conurus weddellii* Deville, 1851  
E: Dusky-headed Conure, Dusky-headed Parakeet, F: Conure de Weddell, S: Aratinga cabecifusca, Perico cabecioscuro

Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Barnardius barnardi</b> (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827) Synonyms: <i>Platycercus zonarius barnardi</i> Vigors & Horsfield, 1827, <i>Platycercus barnardi</i> (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827) E: Barnard's Parakeet, Mallee Ringneck, F: Perruche de Barnard, S: Perico de Barnard Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288	
<b>Barnardius zonarius</b> (Shaw, 1805) Synonyms: <i>Platycercus zonarius</i> (Shaw, 1805), <i>Psittacus zonarius</i> Shaw, 1805 E: Australian Ringneck, Port Lincoln Ringneck, Twenty-eight Parakeet, F: Perruche à collier jaune, S: Perico de Port Lincoln Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b>Bolbopsittacus lunulatus</b> (Scopoli, 1786) Synonym: <i>Psittacus lunulatus</i> Scopoli, 1786 E: Guaiabero, F: Perruche lunulée, S: Lorito guayabero Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LC	713, 1254	
<b>Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons</b> (Lawrence, 1880) Synonym: <i>Brotogeris ferrugineifrons</i> Lawrence, 1880 E: Rufous-fronted Parakeet, F: Toui à front roux, S: Catita frentirrufa Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 8618]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 771, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254	
<b>Bolborhynchus lineola</b> (Cassin, 1853) Synonym: <i>Psittacula lineola</i> Cassin, 1853 E: Barred Parakeet, F: Toui catherine, S: Catita barrada, Perico barreteado, Periquito barrado Bolivia [6688]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Bolborhynchus orbygnesi</b> (Souancé, 1856) Synonyms: <i>Psittacula andicola</i> Finsch, 1874, <i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons orbygnesi</i> (Souancé, 1856), <i>Myiopsitta orbygnesia</i> Souancé, 1856, <i>Bolborhynchus andicolus</i> (Finsch, 1874) E: Andean Parakeet, F: Toui d'Orbigny, S: Catita andina Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Brotogeris chiriri</b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus chiriri</i> Vieillot, 1818, <i>Brotogeris versicolurus chiriri</i> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Yellow-chevroned Parakeet, F: Toui à ailes jaunes, S: Catita chiriri Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249, 25654]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay [814]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Brotogeris chrysopterus</b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonym: <i>Psittacus chrysopterus</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Golden-winged Parakeet, F: Toui para, S: Catita alidorada, Periquito ala dorada Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Brotogeris cyanoptera</b> (Pelzeln, 1870) Synonyms: <i>Brotogeris gustavi</i> Berlepsch, 1889, <i>Sittace cyanoptera</i> Pelzeln, 1870 E: Cobalt-winged Parakeet, F: Toui de Deville, S: Catita aliazul, Periquito azul Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Brotogeris jugularis</b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776) Synonym: <i>Psittacus jugularis</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776 E: Orange-chinned Parakeet, F: Perruche tovi, Toui à menton d'or, S: Catita churica, Churica, Periquito barbinaranja Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142	
<b>Brotogeris pyrrhopterus</b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194	

Synonym: <i>Psittacus pyrrhopterus</i> Latham, 1801				
E: Grey-cheeked Parakeet, F: Perruche orangé, Toui flamboyant, S: Catita macareña, Perico cachetigris, Perico macareño				
Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6827, 12381]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 8616]				
<b><i>Brotogeris sanctithomae</i></b>	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
(P. L. S. Müller, 1776)				
Synonym: <i>Psittacus sanctithomae</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776				
E: Tui Parakeet, F: Toui à front d'or, S: Catita frentigualda, Perico tui				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Brotogeris tirica</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus tirica</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Plain Parakeet, F: Toui tirica, S: Catita tirica				
Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]				
<b><i>Brotogeris versicolorus</i></b>	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
(P. L. S. Müller, 1776)				
Synonym: <i>Psittacus versicolorus</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776				
E: Canary-winged Parakeet, F: Toui à ailes variées, S: Catita aliamarilla, Catita versicolor				
Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; ?French Guiana [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; ?Suriname (br?) [5296]; United States (int, br) [387]				
<b><i>Coracopsis nigra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 931
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus niger</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> Newton, 1867				
E: Black Parrot, F: Perroquet noir, Perroquet petit vasa, S: Loro negro				
Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Seychelles (br) [659]				
<b><i>Coracopsis vasa</i></b> (Shaw, 1812)	II	B	LC	713
Synonym: <i>Psittacus vasa</i> Shaw, 1812				
E: Vasa Parrot, F: Perroquet vaza, Petit perroquet noir, Vasa géant, S: Loro vasa				
Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]				
<b><i>Cyanoliseus patagonus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus patagonus</i> Vieillot, 1818				
E: Burrowing Parakeet, Patagonian Conure, F: Conure de Patagonie, S: Loro barranquero				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]				
<b><i>Cyanopsitta spixii</i></b> (Wagler, 1832)	I	A	CR	595, 598, 632, 713, 794, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 914, 931, 1068, 1144, 1194, 1254, 1343
Synonyms: <i>Sittace spixii</i> Wagler, 1832, <i>Ara spixii</i> (Wagler, 1832)				
E: Little Blue Macaw, Spix's Macaw, F: Ara à face grise, Ara de Spix, S: Guacamayito azul, Guacamayo de Spix				
Brazil (br) [6186]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.017.001				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus auriceps</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1073, 1326, 1327, 25183
Synonym: <i>Psittacus auriceps</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: Yellow-crowned Parakeet, Yellow-fronted Kakariki, Yellow-fronted Parakeet, F: Perruche à front jaune, Perruche à tête d'or, S: Perico maori cabecigualdo				
New Zealand (br) [1351, 25183]: New Zealand North I [25183], New Zealand South I [25183]				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus forbesi</i></b> Rothschild, 1893	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1073, 1326, 25183
Synonym: <i>Cyanoramphus auriceps forbesi</i> Rothschild, 1893				
E: Chatham Island Yellow-fronted Parakeet, Forbes's Kakariki, Forbes's Parakeet, F: Perruche à front jaune de Forbes, Perruche à tête d'or de Forbes, Perruche des îles Chatham, S: Cacatúa de Forbes, Perico de las Chatham, Periquito frentiamarillo de Forbes				
New Zealand (br) [1351, 25183]: Chatham Is (br) [25183]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.002b				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus malherbi</i></b> Souancé, 1857	II	B	EN	6950, 11409, 25183
E: Malherbe's Parakeet, Orange-fronted Parakeet, F: Perruche de Malherbe, S: Perico maori montano				

New Zealand (br) [1351, 25183]: New Zealand South I (br) [25183]

**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae**

(Sparrrman, 1787) I A LC 713, 931, 1326, 7776, 25183

Synonyms: *Platycercus cookii* G. R. Gray, 1859, *Psittacus novaezelandiae* Sparrrman, 1787, *Cyanoramphus saisseti* J. Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860, *Cyanoramphus cookii* (G. R. Gray, 1859)

E: New Zealand Parakeet, Red-crowned Parakeet, Red-fronted Kakariki, Red-fronted Parakeet, F: Perruche à bandeau rouge, Perruche de Nouvelle-Zélande, Perruche de Sparrrman, S: Perico maori cabecirrojo, Periquito cabecirrojo

Australia (br) [477]: Lord Howe I (ex, br), Macquarie I (ex, br); New Caledonia (br) [5260, 10250]; New Zealand (br) [1351]: Chatham Is [25183], New Zealand North I [25183], New Zealand South I [25183]; Norfolk Island (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.004

**Cyanoramphus unicolor** (Lear, 1831)

II B VU 595, 713, 1254, 1326, 1425, 25183

Synonym: *Platycercus unicolor* Lear, 1831

E: Antipodes Green Parakeet, Antipodes Parakeet, F: Perruche des Antipodes, Perruche unicolore, S: Perico de las Antipodas

New Zealand (br) [1351, 25183]: Antipodean Is [25183]

**Cyclopsitta diophthalma**

(Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841) I/II A/B LC 713, 1254, 1288

Synonyms: *Psittacula diophthalma* Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841, *Psittaculirostris diophthalma* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841), *Opopsitta diophthalma* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841)

E: Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Dwarf Fig-Parrot, F: Perroquet masqué, Psittacule double-oeil, S: Lorito doblejo Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

CITES Appendix II populations

II B LC

Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]

**Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni**

I A 713, 9325

Gould, 1867

Synonym: *Opopsitta diophthalma coxeni* (Gould, 1867)

E: Coxen's Blue-browed Fig Parrot, Coxen's Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Coxen's Two-eyed Fig Parrot,

F: Perroquet masqué de Coxen, Psittacule à double-oeil de Coxen, S: Lorito de Coxen, Lorito emmascarado de Coxen

Australia (br) [477]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.041.002b

**Cyclopsitta guliemitertii**

(Schlegel, 1866) II B LC 713

Synonyms: *Psittacula guliemitertii* Schlegel, 1866, *Nannopsittacus guliemitertii* (Schlegel, 1866), *Opopsitta guliemitertii* (Schlegel, 1866)

E: Orange-breasted Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule à poitrine orange, S: Lorito pechinaranja

Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

**Deroptylus accipitrinus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II B LC 713, 1068, 1142

Synonym: *Psittacus accipitrinus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Hawk-headed Parrot, Red-fan Parrot, F: Papegeai maillé, S: Loro cacique

Brazil (br) [6186, 6402]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349, 10252]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Diopsittaca nobilis** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II B 713, 1068, 1142

Synonyms: *Psittacus nobilis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Ara nobilis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

E: Hahn's Macaw, Noble Macaw, Red-shouldered Macaw, F: Ara noble, Petit perruche-ara, S: Guacamayo enano, Guacamayo noble

Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6690]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Eclectus roratus** (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)

II B LC 713, 1288

Synonym: *Lorius roratus* (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)

E: Eclectus Parrot, F: Grand Éclectus, S: Loro ecléctico

Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Palau (int, br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]

- Enicognathus ferrugineus*** (Müller, 1776) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus ferrugineus* P. L. S. Müller, 1776, *Microsittace ferruginea* (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)  
 E: Austral Conure, Austral Parakeet, F: Conure magellanique, Perruche émeraude, S: Cotorra austral, Cotorra cachaña  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]
- Enicognathus leptorhynchus*** (King, 1831) II B LC 595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254  
 Synonyms: *Cyanoliseus patagonus byroni* (J. E. Gray, 1831), *Psittacus byroni* J. E. Gray, 1831, *Psittacara leptorhyncha* King, 1830  
 E: Slender-billed Conure, Slender-billed Parakeet, F: Conure à long bec, Perruche à bec gracille, S: Cotorra choroy  
 Chile (br) [5292, 7164]
- Eunymphicus cornutus*** (Gmelin, 1788) I A EN 595, 713, 931, 1254  
 Synonyms: *Psittacus cornutus* Gmelin, 1788, *Eunymphicus uvaensis* (Layard & Layard, 1882)  
 E: Horned Parakeet, F: Perruche cornue, Perruche huppée, S: Perico cornudo  
 New Caledonia (br) [5260]
- Forpus coelestis*** (Lesson, 1847) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Agapornis coelestis* Lesson, 1847  
 E: Celestial Parrotlet, Pacific Parrotlet, F: Toui céleste, S: Cotorrita de Piura, Periquito del Pacífico  
 Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]
- Forpus conspicillatus*** (Lafresnaye, 1848) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Psittacula conspicillata* Lafresnaye, 1848  
 E: Spectacled Parrotlet, F: Toui à lunettes, S: Cotorrita de anteojos, Periquito ojiazul  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Forpus crassirostris*** (Taczanowski, 1883) II B 713, 1068, 1142, 6656  
 Synonyms: *Psittacula crassirostris* Taczanowski, 1883, *Forpus passerinus crassirostris* (Taczanowski, 1883), *Forpus xanthopterygius* (Spix, 1824)  
 E: Blue-winged Parrotlet, F: Toui de Spix, S: Catita enana, Cotorrita aliazul, Periquito aliazul  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Forpus cyanopygius*** (Souancé, 1856) II B LC 387, 713, 1142  
 Synonym: *Psittacula cyanopygia* Souancé, 1856  
 E: Blue-rumped Parrotlet, Mexican Parrotlet, F: Toui du Mexique, S: Cotorrita mexicana, Periquito mexicano  
 Mexico (br) [5241]
- Forpus passerinus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Psittacus passerinus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Green-rumped Parrotlet, F: Perruche aux ailes bleues, Toui été, S: Cotorrita culiverde, Periquito Barbados (int, br) [485, 5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Jamaica (int, br) [485, 657]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Forpus sclateri*** (G. R. Gray, 1859) II B LC 713, 1068  
 Synonym: *Psittacula sclateri* G. R. Gray, 1859  
 E: Dusky-billed Parrotlet, Sclater's Parrotlet, F: Toui de Sclater, S: Cotorrita de Sclater, Periquito obscuro  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Forpus xanthops*** (Salvin, 1895) II B VU 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1201, 1254, 6862  
 Synonyms: *Psittacula xanthops* Salvin, 1895, *Forpus coelestis xanthops* (Salvin, 1895)  
 E: Yellow-faced Parrotlet, F: Toui à tête jaune, S: Cotorrita carigualda  
 Peru (br) [1136, 6680]
- Geoffroyus geoffroyi*** (Bechstein, 1811) II B LC 713, 1242, 1288  
 Synonym: *Psittacus geoffroyi* Bechstein, 1811  
 E: Red-cheeked Parrot, F: Perruche de Geoffroy, S: Lorito carirrojo  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br); Timor-Leste

<b><i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i></b> (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841) Synonym: <i>Psittacus geoffroyi heteroclitus</i> Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841 E: Singing Parrot, F: Perruche hétéroclite, S: Lorito heteróclito Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]	II	B	LC	713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Geoffroyus simplex</i></b> (Meyer, 1874) Synonym: <i>Pionias simplex</i> A. B. Meyer, 1874 E: Blue-collared Parrot, F: Perruche à col bleu, S: Lorito acollarado Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Geopsittacus occidentalis</i></b> Gould, 1861 Synonym: <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> (Gould, 1861) E: Night Parrot, F: Perruche nocturne, S: Cacatúa nocturna, Loro nocturno, Perico nocturno Australia (ex?, br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1057, 1288, 9325 A-218.003.025.001
<b><i>Graydidascalus brachyurus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) Synonym: <i>Psittacus brachyurus</i> Kuhl, 1820 E: Short-tailed Parrot, F: Caïque à queue courte, S: Lorito colicorto, Loro colicorto Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Guarouba guarouba</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus guarouba</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Aratinga guarouba</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Golden Conure, Golden Parakeet, Queen of Bavaria's Conure, F: Conure de la Reine de Bavière, Conure dorée, Guarouba, Perruche dorée, S: Aratinga guaruba, Cacatúa dorada, Cotorra amarilla Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1118, 1142, 1271, 12695 A-218.003.009.011
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina</i></b> (Des Murs, 1845) Synonym: <i>Psittacus amazoninus</i> Des Murs, 1845 E: Rusty-faced Parrot, F: Caïque à face rouge, S: Lorito amazonino, Perico multicolor Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239, 11385]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca fuertesi</i></b> (Chapman, 1912) Synonyms: <i>Pionopsitta fuertesi</i> Chapman, 1912, <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina fuertesi</i> (Chapman, 1912) E: Fuertes's Parrot, Indigo-winged Parrot, F: Caïque de Fuertes, S: Lorito de Fuertes Colombia (br) [837]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 713, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca melanotis</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1847) Synonym: <i>Pionus melanotis</i> Lafresnaye, 1847 E: Black-eared Parrot, Black-winged Parrot, F: Caïque à ailes noires, S: Lorito alinegro Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops</i></b> (Salvin, 1876) Synonyms: <i>Pionopsitta pyrrhops</i> Salvin, 1876, <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrrhops</i> (Salvin, 1876) E: Red-faced Parrot, F: Caïque de Salvin, S: Lorito ecuatoriano Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200, 6317, 6318, 6389, 13140]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1254, 7054
<b><i>Lathamus discolor</i></b> (White, 1790) Synonym: <i>Psittacus discolor</i> White, 1790 E: Swift Parrot, F: Perruche de Latham, S: Periquito migrador Australia (br) [477]	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1288, 9325
<b><i>Leptosittaca branickii</i></b> Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1894 E: Golden-plumed Conure, Golden-plumed Parakeet, F: Conure à pinceaux d'or, Perruche de Branicki, S: Aratinga de pinceles	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254



Colombia (br) [837, 1097, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334, 6389, 13140]; Peru (br) [1136]

- Loriculus amabilis*** Wallace, 1862 II B LC 713  
E: Moluccan Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis des Moluques, S: Lorículo amable  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas
- Loriculus aurantiifrons*** Schlegel, 1873 II B LC 713, 1242  
E: Orange-fronted Hanging-Parrot, Papuan Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis à front orange, S: Lorículo papú  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Loriculus beryllinus*** (J. R. Forster, 1781) II B LC 381, 713  
Synonym: *Psittacus beryllinus* J. R. Forster, 1781  
E: Ceylon Hanging-Parrot, Sri Lanka Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis de Ceylan, S: Lorículo de Ceilán  
Sri Lanka (br) [5271]
- Loriculus catamene*** Schlegel, 1873 II B EN 595, 713, 1254, 1410  
Synonym: *Loriculus amabilis catamene* Schlegel, 1873  
E: Sangihe Hanging-Parrot, Sangihe Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis des Sangi, S: Lorículo de la Sangihe  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi
- Loriculus exilis*** Schlegel, 1866 II B NT 713, 1254, 1410  
E: Green Hanging-Parrot, Pygmy Hanging-Parrot, Red-billed Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis vert, S: Lorículo exiguo  
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Loriculus flosculus*** Wallace, 1864 II B EN 595, 713, 1254, 1410  
E: Flores Hanging-Parrot, Wallace's Hanging-Parrot, Wallace's Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis de Wallace, S: Lorículo de Flores  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is
- Loriculus galgulus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 713, 929  
Synonym: *Psittacus galgulus* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Blue-crowned Hanging-Parrot, Blue-topped Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis à tête bleue, Loriculus malais, S: Lorículo coroniazul  
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]
- Loriculus philippensis*** (Müller, 1776) II B LC 713, 1140  
Synonym: *Psittacus philippensis* P. L. S. Müller, 1776  
E: Colasisi, Philippine Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis des Philippines, S: Lorículo filipino  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Loriculus pusillus*** G. R. Gray, 1859 II B NT 595, 713, 1254  
E: Yellow-throated Hanging-Parrot, Yellow-throated Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis à gorge jaune, S: Lorículo de Java  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa
- Loriculus sclateri*** Wallace, 1863 II B  
Synonym: *Loriculus amabilis sclateri* Wallace, 1863  
E: Sula Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis del Sula, S: Lorículo de las Sula  
Indonesia (br): Sulawesi
- Loriculus stigmatus*** (S. Müller, 1843) II B LC 713, 1410  
Synonym: *Psittacus stigmatus* S. Müller, 1843  
E: Black-billed Hanging-Parrot, Maroon-rumped Hanging-Parrot, Sulawesi Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis des Célèbes, S: Lorículo de Célebes  
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Loriculus tener*** Sclater, 1877 II B NT 595, 713  
Synonyms: *Loriculus aurantiifrons tener* Sclater, 1877, *Loriculus stigmatus tener* Sclater, 1877  
E: Green-fronted Hanging-Parrot, Green-fronted Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis des Bismarck, S: Lorículo de las Bismarck  
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago

<b><i>Loriculus vernalis</i></b> (Sparrman, 1787) Synonym: <i>Psittacus vernalis</i> Sparrman, 1787 E: Vernal Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis vernal, S: Lorículo vernal Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B	LC	381, 713, 929
<b><i>Micropsitta bruijnii</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875) Synonym: <i>Nasiterna bruijnii</i> Salvadori, 1875 E: Red-breasted Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Bruijn, Perruche pygmée de Bruijn, S: Microloro pechirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta finschii</i></b> (Ramsay, 1881) Synonym: <i>Nasiterna finschii</i> Ramsay, 1881 E: Finsch's Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Finsch, S: Microloro de Finsch Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta geelvinkiana</i></b> (Schlegel, 1871) Synonym: <i>Nasiterna pygmaea geelvinkiana</i> Schlegel, 1871 E: Geelvink Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Geelvink, Perruche pygmée de Schlegel, S: Microloro de Geelvink Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta keiensis</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875) Synonym: <i>Nasiterna keiensis</i> Salvadori, 1875 E: Yellow-capped Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte pygmée, Perruche pygmée de Salvadori, S: Microloro de las Kai Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713
<b><i>Micropsitta meeki</i></b> Rothschild & Hartert, 1924 E: Meek's Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Meek, Perruche pygmée de Meek, S: Microloro de Meek Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago	II	B	LC	713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Micropsitta pusio</i></b> (Sclater, 1866) Synonym: <i>Nasiterna pusio</i> Sclater, 1866 E: Buff-faced Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte à tête fauve, Perruche pygmée de Sclater, S: Microloro pusio Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1242
<b><i>Myiopsitta luchsii</i></b> (Finsch, 1868) Synonym: <i>Bolborhynchus luchsii</i> Finsch, 1868 E: Cliff Parakeet, F: Conure des rochers, S: Cotorra boliviana Bolivia (br)	II	B		
<b><i>Myiopsitta monachus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Psittacus monachus</i> Boddaert, 1783 E: Grey-breasted Parakeet, Monk Parakeet, Quaker Parakeet, F: Conure veuve, Perruche-souris, S: Catita común, Cotorra argentina Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bahamas (ex, int) [5242]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (int, br); Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Slovakia (int, br) [8725]; Spain (int, br) [702, 975]; United States (int, br) [387, 975]; United States Virgin Islands (int, v); Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Nandayus nenday</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823) Synonym: <i>Psittacus nenday</i> Vieillot, 1823 E: Black-headed Conure, Black-headed Parakeet, Nanday Conure, Nanday Parakeet, F: Conure nanday, Perruche Nanday, S: Aratinga ñanday, Cotorra cabecinegra Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; United States (int, br) [387]; Uruguay [25534]	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Nannopsittaca dachilleae</i></b> O'Neil, Munn & Franke, 1991 E: Amazonian Parakeet, Amazonian Parrotlet, F: Toui de D'Achille, S: Cotorrita amazónica Bolivia (br) [6372]; Brazil [8666]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	NT	595
<b><i>Nannopsittaca panychlora</i></b> (Salvin & Godman, 1883)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142

<p>Synonym: <i>Brotogeris panychlorus</i> Salvin &amp; Godman, 1883  E: Tepui Parakeet, Tepui Parrotlet, F: Toui des tépuis, S: Chirica, Cotorrita tepuí  ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]</p>				
<b><i>Neophema chrysogaster</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	CR	525, 526, 595, 713, 931, 994, 1254, 1288, 9325
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus chrysogaster</i> Latham, 1790  E: Orange-bellied Parakeet, Orange-bellied Parrot, F: Perruche à lunettes vertes, Perruche à ventre orange,  S: Cacatúa de vientre naranja, Loro ventrinaranja, Periquito ventrinaranja  Australia (br) [477, 885]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.039.003</p>				
<b><i>Neophema chrysostoma</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus chrysostomus</i> Kuhl, 1820  E: Blue-winged Grass-Parakeet, Blue-winged Parrot, F: Perruche à bouche d'or, S: Periquito crisóstomo  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Neophema elegans</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Nanodes elegans</i> Gould, 1837  E: Elegant Grass-Parakeet, Elegant Parrot, F: Perruche élégante, S: Periquito elegante  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Neophema petrophila</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Euphema petrophila</i> Gould, 1841  E: Rock Parrot, F: Perruche des écueils, Perruche des rochers, S: Periquito roquero  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Neophema pulchella</i></b> (Shaw, 1792)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 931, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus pulchellus</i> Shaw, 1792  E: Turquoise Grass-Parakeet, Turquoise Parrot, F: Perruche turquoise, S: Periquito turquesa  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Neophema splendida</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288
<p>Synonym: <i>Euphema splendida</i> Gould, 1841  E: Scarlet-chested Parrot, Splendid Grass-Parakeet, F: Perruche à poitrine écarlate, Perruche splendide,  S: Periquito espléndido  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Neopsephotus bourkii</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonyms: <i>Neophema bourkii</i> (Gould, 1841), <i>Euphema bourkii</i> Gould, 1841  E: Bourke's Parrot, F: Perruche de Bourke, S: Periquito rosado  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Nestor meridionalis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	454, 595, 713, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Psittacus meridionalis</i> Gmelin, 1788  E: Kaka, New Zealand Kaka, F: Nestor superbe, S: Kaka  New Zealand (br) [1351]</p>				
<b><i>Nestor notabilis</i></b> Gould, 1856	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
<p>E: Kea, F: Kea, Nestor kéa, S: Kea  New Zealand (br) [1351]</p>				
<b><i>Northiella haematogaster</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
<p>Synonyms: <i>Platycercus haematogaster</i> Gould, 1838, <i>Psephotus haematogaster</i> (Gould, 1838)  E: Bluebonnet, F: Perruche à bonnet bleu, S: Perico cariazul  Australia (br) [477]</p>				
<b><i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	I	A	CR	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<p>Synonym: <i>Conurus icterotis</i> Massena &amp; Souancé, 1854  E: Yellow-eared Conure, Yellow-eared Parrot, F: Conure à joues d'or, Conure à oreilles jaunes, Perruche aux  oreilles jaunes, S: Aratinga orejigualda, Periquito orejiamarillo  Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6756]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6863]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.040.001</p>				

<b><i>Orthopsittaca manilata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus manilatus</i> Boddaert, 1783, <i>Ara manilata</i> (Boddaert, 1783)				
E: Red-bellied Macaw, F: Ara macavouanne, S: Guacamayo barriga roja, Guacamayo ventrirrojo				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
<b><i>Pezoporus wallicus</i></b> Kerr, 1792	I	A	LC	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 9325, 9326
Synonym: <i>Psittacus wallicus</i> Kerr, 1792				
E: Ground Parakeet, Ground Parrot, Swamp Parakeet, F: Perruche de terre, Perruche terrestre, S: Cacatúa terrera, Perico terrestre, Periquito de tierra				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.042.001				
<b><i>Pionites leucogaster</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus leucogaster</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: White-bellied Caique, White-bellied Parrot, F: Caique à ventre blanc, S: Lorito rubio				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Pionites melanocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus melanocephalus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Black-headed Caique, Black-headed Parrot, F: Caique maïpourri, S: Lorito chirlecrés, Perico calzoncito				
Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionopsitta aurantiocephala</i></b>	II		NT	9115
Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Hofling, 2002				
E: Bald Parrot				
Brazil				
<b><i>Pionopsitta barrabandi</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus barrabandi</i> Kuhl, 1820, <i>Gypopsitta barrabandi</i> (Kuhl, 1820)				
E: Barraband's Parrot, Orange-cheeked Parrot, F: Caique de Barraband, S: Lorito carinaranja, Perico cachete amarillo				
Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7126]				
<b><i>Pionopsitta caica</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus caica</i> Latham, 1790, <i>Gypopsitta caica</i> (Latham, 1790)				
E: Caica Parrot, F: Caique à tête noire, S: Lorito caica, Perico cabecinegro				
Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionopsitta haematotis</i></b>	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1142
(Sclater & Salvin, 1860)				
Synonyms: <i>Pionus haematotis</i> Sclater & Salvin, 1860, <i>Gypopsitta haematotis</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860)				
E: Brown-hooded Parrot, F: Caique à capuchon, S: Lorito encapuchado, Loro orejirrojo				
Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Pionopsitta pileata</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)	I	A	LC	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus pileatus</i> Scopoli, 1769				
E: Pileated Parrot, Red-capped Parrot, F: Caique mitré, Perroquet à oreilles, S: Cúiu cúiu, Lorito carirrojo, Lorito orejudo, Lorito pileado				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.044.005				
<b><i>Pionopsitta pulchra</i></b> Berlepsch, 1897	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Gypopsitta pulchra</i> Berlepsch, 1897				
E: Beautiful Parrot, Rose-faced Parrot, F: Caique à joues roses, S: Lorito carirrosado, Loro cachtirrosa				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]				

<b><i>Pionopsitta pyrilia</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1853)	II	B	VU	387, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
Synonyms: <i>Psittacula pyrilia</i> Bonaparte, 1853, <i>Gypopsitta pyrilia</i> (Bonaparte, 1853)				
E: Saffron-headed Parrot, F: Caique de Bonaparte, S: Lorito cabecigualdo, Perico cabecidorado				
Colombia (br) [837]; ?Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
<b><i>Pionopsitta vulturina</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus vulturinus</i> Kuhl, 1820, <i>Gypopsitta vulturina</i> (Kuhl, 1820)				
E: Vulturine Parrot, F: Caique vautourin, S: Lorito vulturino				
Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Pionus chalcopterus</i></b> (Fraser, 1841)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus chalcopterus</i> Fraser, 1841				
E: Bronze-winged Parrot, F: Pione noire, S: Cotorra negra, Loro alibronceado				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionus fuscus</i></b> (P. L. S. Müller, 1776)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus fuscus</i> P. L. S. Müller, 1776				
E: Dusky Parrot, F: Pione violette, S: Cotorra morada, Loro morado				
Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionus maximiliani</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus maximiliani</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: Scaly-headed Parrot, F: Pione de Maximilien, S: Loro choclero				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Pionus menstruus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus menstruus</i> Linnaeus, 1766				
E: Blue-headed Parrot, Red-vented Parrot, F: Pione à tête bleue, S: Cotorra cabeciazul, Loro cabeciazul				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionus senilis</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus senilis</i> Spix, 1824				
E: White-capped Parrot, White-crowned Parrot, F: Pione à couronne blanche, S: Loro caroniblanco, Loro senil				
Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Pionus sordidus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus sordidus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Red-billed Parrot, F: Pione à bec rouge, S: Loro piquirrojo, Perico pico rojo				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351, 13140]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pionus tumultuosus</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Pionus seniloides</i> Massena & Souancé, 1854, <i>Psittacus tumultuosus</i> Tschudi, 1844, <i>Psittacus seniloides</i> Massena & Souancé, 1854				
E: Plum-crowned Parrot, F: Pione pailletée, S: Cotorra cabeciblanca, Loro tumultuoso				
Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Platycercus adelaidae</i></b> Gould, 1841	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Platycercus elegans adelaidae</i> Gould, 1841				
E: Adelaide Parakeet, Adelaide Rosella, F: Perruche d'Adélaïde, S: Perico de Adelaida				
Australia (br)				
<b><i>Platycercus adscitus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus adscitus</i> Latham, 1790				
E: Mealy Rosella, Pale-headed Rosella, F: Perruche à tête pâle, Perruche pallicepe, S: Perico pálido				
Australia (br) [477]; United States (int, br) [387]				
<b><i>Platycercus caledonicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 1288, 9326
Synonym: <i>Psittacus caledonicus</i> Gmelin, 1788				

E: Green Rosella, Tasmanian Rosella, F: Perruche à ventre jaune, Perruche calédonienne, S: Perico de Tasmania Australia (br) [477]					
<b><i>Platycercus elegans</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonym: <i>Psittacus elegans</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Crimson Rosella, Pennant's Parakeet, F: Perruche de Pennant, S: Perico elegante Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br)	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b><i>Platycercus eximius</i></b> (Shaw, 1792) Synonym: <i>Psittacus eximius</i> Shaw, 1792 E: Eastern Rosella, Golden-mantled Rosella, F: Perruche omnicolore, S: Perico multicolor Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b><i>Platycercus flaveolus</i></b> Gould, 1837 Synonym: <i>Platycercus caledonicus flaveolus</i> Gould, 1837 E: Yellow Rosella, F: Perruche flavéole, S: Perico gualda Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b><i>Platycercus icterotis</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) Synonym: <i>Psittacus icterotis</i> Kuhl, 1820 E: Stanley Parakeet, Western Rosella, F: Perruche à oreilles jaunes, Perruche de Stanley, S: Perico carigualdo Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b><i>Platycercus venustus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) Synonym: <i>Psittacus venustus</i> Kuhl, 1820 E: Northern Rosella, F: Perruche gracieuse, S: Perico gracioso Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LC	713, 1288	
<b><i>Poicephalus crassus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1884) Synonyms: <i>Poicephalus cryptoxanthus crassus</i> (Sharpe, 1884), <i>Pionias crassus</i> Sharpe, 1884 E: Niam-niam Parrot, F: Perroquet des niam-niam, S: Lorito niam-niam Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Sudan (br?) [659]	II	B	LC	713, 723, 1256, 1292	
<b><i>Poicephalus cryptoxanthus</i></b> (Peters, 1854) Synonym: <i>Psittacus cryptoxanthus</i> Peters, 1854 E: Brown-headed Parrot, F: Perroquet à tête brune, S: Lorito cabecipardo Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B	LC	511, 573, 713, 723, 1292	
<b><i>Poicephalus flavifrons</i></b> (Rüppell, 1845) Synonym: <i>Pionus flavifrons</i> Rüppell, 1845 E: Yellow-fronted Parrot, F: Perroquet à face jaune, S: Lorito carigualdo Ethiopia (br) [659]	II	B	LC	713, 723, 894, 1292	
<b><i>Poicephalus gulielmi</i></b> (Jardine, 1849) Synonym: <i>Pionus gulielmi</i> Jardine, 1849 E: Jardine's Parrot, Red-crowned Parrot, Red-fronted Parrot, F: Perroquet à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert du Congo, S: Lorito frentirrojo, Papagayo de Gulielm Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25331, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea [12904]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria [7101]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]	II	B	LC	511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292	
<b><i>Poicephalus meyeri</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827) Synonym: <i>Psittacus meyeri</i> Cretzschmar, 1827 E: Brown Parrot, Meyer's Parrot, F: Perroquet de Meyer, S: Lorito de Meyer Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B	LC	511, 573, 713, 723, 1256, 1292	

<b><i>Poicephalus robustus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 723, 1254, 7735
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus robustus</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i> (Kuhl, 1820)				
E: Brown-necked Parrot, Cape Parrot, F: Perroquet du Cap, Perroquet robuste, S: Lorito robusto, Papagayo robusto				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469, 25470, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25488, 25489]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; ?Guinea (v?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659, 25228]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus rueppellii</i></b> (Gray, 1849)	II	B	LC	573, 713, 723, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus rueppellii</i> G. R. Gray, 1849				
E: Rüppell's Parrot, F: Perroquet de Rüppell, S: Lorito de Rüppell				
Angola (br) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus rufiventris</i></b> (Rüppell, 1845)	II	B	LC	511, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
Synonym: <i>Pionus rufiventris</i> Rüppell, 1845				
E: African Orange-bellied Parrot, Red-bellied Parrot, F: Perroquet à ventre rouge, S: Lorito ventrirrojo				
Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus senegalus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Psittacus senegalus</i> Linnaeus, 1766				
E: Senegal Parrot, F: Perroquet à tête grise, Perroquet youyou, Youyou, S: Lorito senegalés, Papagayo senegalés				
Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469, 25471]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 12904]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 12904]; Liberia (int, br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Togo (br) [5254]				
<b><i>Polytelis alexandrae</i></b> Gould, 1863	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254, 1288
Synonym: <i>Spathopterus alexandrae</i> (Gould, 1863)				
E: Alexandra's Parrot, Princess of Wales Parakeet, Princess Parrot, F: Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche d'Alexandra, Perruche princesse, S: Perico princesa				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i></b> (Lear, 1831)	II	B	LC	713, 1288, 7121, 9325
Synonyms: <i>Spathopterus anthopeplus</i> (Lear, 1831), <i>Palaeornis anthopeplus</i> Lear, 1831				
E: Regent Parrot, Rock Pebbler, F: Perruche mélanure, S: Perico regente				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Polytelis swainsonii</i></b> (Desmarest, 1826)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1288, 9326
Synonym: <i>Psittacus swainsonii</i> Desmarest, 1826				
E: Barraband Parakeet, Green Leek Parrot, Superb Parrot, F: Perruche de Barraband, S: Perico soberbio				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Prioniturus discurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus discurus</i> Vieillot, 1822				
E: Blue-crowned Racquet-tail, Palawan Racket-tailed Parrot, F: Palette à couronne bleue, S: Lorito-momoto coroniazul				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Prioniturus flavicans</i></b> Cassin, 1853	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254, 1410, 9324
E: Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail, Yellowish-breasted Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Cassin, S: Lorito-momoto amarillento				
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]; Sulawesi				
<b><i>Prioniturus luconensis</i></b> Steere, 1890	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
E: Green Racquet-tail, Green-crowned Racket-tailed Parrot, Green-headed Racket-tailed Parrot, F: Palette verte, S: Lorito-momoto de Luzón				
Philippines (br) [5270]				

<b><i>Prioniturus mada</i></b> Hartert, 1900 E: Buru Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Buru, S: Lorito-momoto de Buru Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	LC	595, 713, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Prioniturus montanus</i></b> Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 Synonym: <i>Prioniturus flavicans montanus</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 E: Luzon Racquet-tail, Montane Racquet-tail, F: Palette momot, S: Lorito-momoto montano Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	NT	595, 713
<b><i>Prioniturus platenae</i></b> W. Blasius, 1888 Synonym: <i>Prioniturus discurus platenae</i> W. Blasius, 1888 E: Blue-headed Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Palawan, S: Lorito-momoto de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	VU	595
<b><i>Prioniturus platurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Psittacus platurus</i> Vieillot, 1817 E: Golden-mantled Racquet-tail, F: Palette à manteau d'or, S: Lorito-momoto dorsidorado Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi	II	B	LC	713, 1410
<b><i>Prioniturus verticalis</i></b> Sharpe, 1893 Synonyms: <i>Prioniturus flavicans verticalis</i> Sharpe, 1893, <i>Prioniturus discurus verticalis</i> Sharpe, 1893 E: Blue-winged Racquet-tail, F: Palette des Sulu, S: Lorito-momoto de las Sulu Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]	II	B	EN	595
<b><i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i></b> Rothschild, 1904 Synonyms: <i>Prioniturus discurus waterstradti</i> Rothschild, 1904, <i>Prioniturus montanus waterstradti</i> Rothschild, 1904 E: Mindanao Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Mindanao, S: Lorito-momoto de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	NT	595
<b><i>Propyrrhura auricollis</i></b> (Cassin, 1853) Synonyms: <i>Primolius auricollis</i> (Cassin, 1853), <i>Ara auricollis</i> Cassin, 1853 E: Golden-collared Macaw, Yellow-collared Macaw, F: Ara à collier jaune, Ara à nuque d'or, S: Guacamayo acollarado, Maracana cuellidorada Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 7774
<b><i>Propyrrhura couloni</i></b> (P. L. Sclater, 1876) Synonyms: <i>Primolius couloni</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1876), <i>Ara couloni</i> P. L. Sclater, 1876 E: Blue-headed Macaw, F: Ara de Coulon, S: Guacamayo cabeciazul Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]	I	A		713, 1068, 1142, 7774
<b><i>Propyrrhura maracana</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) Synonyms: <i>Macrocerus maracana</i> Vieillot, 1816, <i>Primolius maracana</i> (Vieillot, 1816), <i>Ara maracana</i> (Vieillot, 1816) E: Blue-winged Macaw, Illiger's Macaw, F: Ara d'Illiger, Ara miracana, S: Guacamayo de Illiger, Guacamayo maracanã, Maracana dorsirroja Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 8634]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	I	A		595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 7774
<b><i>Prosopeia personata</i></b> (G. R. Gray, 1848) Synonym: <i>Coracopsis personata</i> G. R. Gray, 1848 E: Masked Shining-Parrot, F: Perruche masquée, S: Papagayo enmascarado Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Prosopeia splendens</i></b> (Peale, 1848) Synonyms: <i>Platycercus splendens</i> Peale, 1848, <i>Prosopeia tabuensis splendens</i> (Peale, 1848) E: Crimson Shining-Parrot, F: Perruche écarlate, S: Papagayo escarlata Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 7152
<b><i>Prosopeia tabuensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonyms: <i>Psittacus tabuensis</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Layardiella tabuensis</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788) E: Red Shining-Parrot, F: Perruche pompadour, S: Papagayo granate Fiji (br) [1171]; Tonga (br) [1171]	II	B	LC	713



<b><i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i></b> Gould, 1858	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 1397, 9325
E: Golden-shouldered Parrot, F: Perruche à ailes d'or, Perruche à épaules dorées, Perruche aux ailes d'or, S: Cacatúa de alas doradas, Loro hombroamarillo, Perico aligualdo, Periquito de espalda dorada Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.051.002a		
<b><i>Psephotus dissimilis</i></b> Collett, 1898	I	A	LC	595, 713, 931, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psephotus chrysopterygius dissimilis</i> Collett, 1898 E: Hooded Parrot, F: Perruche à capuchon, Perruche à capuchon noir, S: Perico capirotdado, Periquito encapuchado Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.051.002b		
<b><i>Psephotus haematonotus</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Platycercus haematonotus</i> Gould, 1838 E: Red-rumped Parrot, F: Perruche à croupion rouge, Perruche à dos rouge, S: Perico dorsirrojo Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i></b> (Gould, 1845)	I	A	EX	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 6985
Synonym: <i>Platycercus pulcherrimus</i> Gould, 1845 E: Beautiful Parakeet, Paradise Parrot, F: Perruche de paradis, Perruche magnifique, S: Cacatúa del paraíso, Loro del paraíso, Perico del paraíso Australia (ex?, br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.051.005		
<b><i>Psephotus varius</i></b> Clark, 1910	II	B	LC	713, 1288
E: Many-coloured Parakeet, Mulga Parrot, F: Perruche multicolore, S: Perico variado Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons</i></b> (Lesson, 1830)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus aurifrons</i> Lesson, 1830, <i>Bolborhynchus aurifrons</i> (Lesson, 1830) E: Golden-fronted Parakeet, Mountain Parakeet, F: Toui à bandeau jaune, S: Catita frentidorada, Catita serrana verde Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Psilopsiagon aymara</i></b> (d'Orbigny, 1839)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonyms: <i>Amoropsittaca aymara</i> (d'Orbigny, 1839), <i>Arara aymara</i> d'Orbigny, 1839, <i>Bolborhynchus aymara</i> (d'Orbigny, 1839) E: Grey-hooded Parakeet, Sierra Parakeet, F: Perruche d'Aymara, Toui aymara, S: Catita aimará, Catita serrana común Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Chile (br) [5292]				
<b><i>Psittacella brehmii</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B	LC	713, 1242
E: Brehm's Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche de Brehm, S: Lorito-tigre de Brehm Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella madaraszii</i></b> A. B. Meyer, 1886	II	B	LC	713, 1242
Synonym: <i>Psittacella modesta madaraszii</i> A. B. Meyer, 1886 E: Madarasz's Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche de Madarasz, S: Lorito-tigre de Madarasz Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella modesta</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B	LC	713, 1242
E: Modest Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche modeste, S: Lorito-tigre modesto Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella picta</i></b> Rothschild, 1896	II	B	LC	713
E: Painted Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche peinte, S: Lorito-tigre pintado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacula alexandri</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	381, 713, 929
Synonym: <i>Psittacus alexandri</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Moustached Parakeet, Red-breasted Parakeet, F: Perruche à moustaches, S: Cotorra pechirroja				

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittacula calthropae</i></b> (Blyth, 1849)	II	B	LC	381, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacula calthropae</i> (Blyth, 1849) E: Emerald-collared Parakeet, Layard's Parakeet, F: Perruche de Layard, S: Cotorra de ceilán Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Psittacula caniceps</i></b> (Blyth, 1846)	II	B	NT	381, 595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Palaeornis caniceps</i> Blyth, 1846 E: Blyth's Parakeet, Nicobar Parakeet, F: Perruche des Nicobar, S: Cotorra de Nicobar India (br) [1197]; Nicobar Is				
<b><i>Psittacula columboides</i></b> (Vigors, 1830)	II	B	LC	381, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Palaeornis columboides</i> Vigors, 1830 E: Malabar Parakeet, F: Perruche de Malabar, S: Cotorra de Malabar India (br) [1197]				
<b><i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	381, 713
Synonym: <i>Psittacus cyanocephalus</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Plum-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête prune, S: Cotorra ciruela Bangladesh (br) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Psittacula derbiana</i></b> (Fraser, 1852)	II	B	LC	381, 595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Palaeornis derbianus</i> Fraser, 1852 E: Derbyan Parakeet, F: Perruche de Derby, S: Cotorra de Derby China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]				
<b><i>Psittacula echo</i></b> (Newton & Newton, 1876)	I	A		401, 595, 597, 713
Synonyms: <i>Psittacula eques echo</i> (A. Newton & E. Newton, 1876), <i>Psittacula eques</i> (Boddaert, 1783), <i>Psittacula krameri echo</i> (A. Newton & E. Newton, 1876), <i>Palaeornis echo</i> A. Newton & E. Newton, 1876 E: Mauritius Parakeet, Mauritius Ring-necked Parakeet, F: Grosse cateau verte de Maurice, Perruche à collier de Maurice, Perruche de l'île Maurice, Perruche de Maurice, S: Cacatúa del collar de Mauricio, Cotorra de Mauricio Mauritius (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.053.008				
<b><i>Psittacula eupatria</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	381, 713, 841, 929
Synonym: <i>Psittacus eupatria</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Alexandrine Parakeet, F: Perruche alexandre, S: Cotorra alejandrina Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]				
<b><i>Psittacula finschii</i></b> (Hume, 1874)	II	B	LC	713
Synonym: <i>Psittacula himalayana finschii</i> (Hume, 1874) E: Grey-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche de Finsch, S: Cotorra de Finsch Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittacula himalayana</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	381, 713, 929
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus himalayanus</i> Lesson, 1832, <i>Palaeornis finschii</i> Hume, 1874 E: Slaty-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête ardoisée, Perruche de l'Himalaya, S: Cotorra del Himalaya Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)				
<b><i>Psittacula intermedia</i></b> (Rothschild, 1895)	II	B		381, 595, 713, 1232, 7775
Synonym: <i>Palaeornis intermedia</i> Rothschild, 1895 E: Intermediate Parakeet, Rothschild's Parakeet, F: Perruche intermédiaire, S: Cotorra intermedia India (br) [1197]				
<b><i>Psittacula krameri</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)	III GH	C	LC	381, 511, 611, 713, 723, 841, 929, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Psittacus krameri* Scopoli, 1769

E: Ring-necked Parakeet, Rose-ringed Parakeet, F: Perruche à collier, Perruche à collier, S: Cotorra de Kramer, Cotorra de Kramer, Loro rabudo collar, Periquito de collar africano  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Austria (int, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (int) [25291]; Bahrain (int, br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Cuba (int, v) [8654]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (int, br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (int, br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong Kong, China (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Iraq (int, br) [385, 10169, 10177]; Israel (int, br) [5245]; Italy (int, br) [5289]; Japan (int, br) [503]; Jordan (int, br) [395, 7871]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lebanon (int, br) [5284]; Liberia (int?, br?) [5246]; Macao, China (int, br); Maldives (int, br) [7264]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (int, br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (int, br) [1332]; Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [8662]; Qatar (int, br) [1393]; Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovenia (int, br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (int, br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkey (int, br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; United States (int, br) [387]; Venezuela (int, br) [6720, 11378]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.053.013

- |   |    |   |    |                           |
|---|----|---|----|---------------------------|
| <b><i>Psittacula longicauda</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)  | II | B | NT | 381, 713, 929             |
| Synonym: <i>Psittacus longicauda</i> Boddaert, 1783   |    |   |    |                           |
| E: Long-tailed Parakeet, Pink-cheeked Parakeet, F: Perruche à longs brins, S: Cotorra colilarga<br>Brunei Darussalam (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]   |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittacula roseata</i></b> Biswas, 1951   | II | B | LC | 381, 713, 929             |
| E: Blossom-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête rose, S: Cotorra carirroa<br>Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br?) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]   |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i></b><br>(Desmarest, 1826)  | II | B | LC | 713, 1242                 |
| Synonym: <i>Psittacus desmarestii</i> Desmarest, 1826   |    |   |    |                           |
| E: Desmarest's Fig-Parrot, Golden-headed Fig-Parrot, Large Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule de Desmarest, S: Lorito de Desmarest<br>Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]   |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittaculirostris edwardsii</i></b><br>(Oustalet, 1885)   | II | B | LC | 713                       |
| Synonyms: <i>Psittaculirostris salvadorii edwardsii</i> (Oustalet, 1885), <i>Cyclopsittacus edwardsii</i> Oustalet, 1885  |    |   |    |                           |
| E: Edwards's Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule d'Edwards, S: Lorito de Edwards<br>Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)   |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittaculirostris salvadorii</i></b><br>(Oustalet, 1880)  | II | B | VU | 452, 595, 713, 1242, 1254 |
| Synonym: <i>Cyclopsittacus salvadorii</i> Oustalet, 1880  |    |   |    |                           |
| E: Salvadori's Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule de Salvadori, S: Lorito de Salvadori<br>Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya   |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittacus erithacus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758  | II | B | LC | 511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292 |
| E: Grey Parrot, F: Jacko, Jacquot, Perroquet gris, Perroquet jaco, S: Loro yaco, Yaco<br>Angola (br) [659, 5267]; Benin (br) [7855]; Burundi (br) [659, 25466]; Cameroon (br) [659, 12906, 25180, 25331, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [659, 1334, 25469, 25470, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [659, 12907, 25466, 25476, 25488, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 25443]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [659, 782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 11437, 11442, 11455, 12904, 12905]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 12904]; Kenya (br) [659, 5253]; Liberia (br) [659, 5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br) [659, 7827]; Rwanda (br) [659, 25466]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [659, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659] |    |   |    |                           |
| <b><i>Psittinus cyanurus</i></b> (Forster, 1795)  | II | B | NT | 595, 713, 929             |
| Synonym: <i>Psittacus cyanurus</i> Forster, 1795  |    |   |    |                           |
| E: Blue-rumped Parrot, F: Perruche à croupion bleu, S: Lorito dorsiazul   |    |   |    |                           |

Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [1220, 5264]				
<b><i>Psittrichas fulgidus</i></b> (Lesson, 1830)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
Synonym: <i>Banksianus fulgidus</i> Lesson, 1830 E: Pesquet's Parrot, Vulturine Parrot, F: Psittrichas de Pesquet, S: Loro aguileño Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]				
<b><i>Purpleicephalus spurius</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	LC	713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psittacus spurius</i> Kuhl, 1820 E: Pileated Parakeet, Red-capped Parrot, F: Perruche à tête pourpre, S: Perico capelo Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura albipectus</i></b> Chapman, 1914	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: White-breasted Parakeet, White-necked Conure, White-necked Parakeet, F: Conure à col blanc, S: Cotorra cuelliblanca, Perico pechiblanco Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru (v) [10295]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura calliptera</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Conurus callipterus</i> Massena & Souancé, 1854 E: Brown-breasted Parakeet, Flame-winged Conure, Flame-winged Parakeet, F: Conure à poitrine brune, S: Cotorra pechiparda Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura cruentata</i></b> (Wied, 1820)	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus cruentatus</i> Wied, 1820 E: Blue-chested Parakeet, Blue-throated Parakeet, Ochre-marked Parakeet, Red-eared Conure, F: Conure à gorge bleue, Conure tiriba, Perruche tiriba, S: Cotorra tiriba, Perico grande Brazil (br) [6186, 25280] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.059.004				
<b><i>Pyrrhura devillei</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Conurus devillei</i> Massena & Souancé, 1854 E: Blaze-winged Conure, Blaze-winged Parakeet, F: Conure de Deville, S: Cotorra de Deville ?Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura egregia</i></b> (Sclater, 1881)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Conurus egregius</i> Sclater, 1881 E: Fiery-shouldered Conure, Fiery-shouldered Parakeet, F: Conure aile-de-feu, S: Cotorra egregia, Perico colimorado Brazil (br) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura frontalis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus frontalis</i> Vieillot, 1818 E: Maroon-bellied Parakeet, Red-bellied Conure, Reddish-bellied Parakeet, F: Conure de Vieillot, S: Chiripepé común, Cotorra chiripepé Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoematotis</i></b> Souancé, 1857	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
E: Blood-eared Parakeet, Red-breasted Conure, Red-eared Parakeet, F: Conure à oreillons, S: Cotorra colirroja, Perico cola roja Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoffmanni</i></b> (Cabanis, 1861)	II	B	LC	387, 713, 1142
Synonym: <i>Conurus hoffmanni</i> Cabanis, 1861 E: Hoffmann's Conure, Sulphur-winged Parakeet, F: Conure de Hoffmann, S: Cotorra catana Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura lepida</i></b> (Wagler, 1832)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 6842
Synonyms: <i>Sittace lepida</i> Wagler, 1832, <i>Conurus rhodogaster</i> Sclater, 1864				

- E: Pearly Conure, Pearly Parakeet, F: Conure perlée, S: Cotorra perlada  
Brazil (br) [6186]
- Pyrrhura leucotis*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6776, 25283  
Synonyms: *Psittacus leucotis* Kuhl, 1820, *Pyrrhura griseipectus* Salvadori, 1900, *Pyrrhura anaca* (J. F. Gmelin, 1788), *Pyrrhura emma* Salvadori, 1891, *Pyrrhura pfrimeri* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1920  
E: Maroon-faced Parakeet, White-eared Conure, White-eared Parakeet, F: Conure emma, S: Cotorra cariparda, Perico pintado  
Brazil (br) [6186, 7170]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pyrrhura melanura*** (Spix, 1824) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonym: *Aratinga melanurus* Spix, 1824  
E: Maroon-tailed Conure, Maroon-tailed Parakeet, F: Conure de Souancé, S: Cotorra colinegra, Perico cola negra  
Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pyrrhura molinae*** (Massena & Souancé, 1854) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142, 6728  
Synonyms: *Pyrrhura hypoxantha* Salvadori, 1899, *Conurus molinae* Massena & Souancé, 1854  
E: Green-cheeked Conure, Green-cheeked Parakeet, F: Conure de Molina, S: Chiripepé salteño, Cotorra de Molina  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [6238, 12400]
- Pyrrhura orcesi*** Ridgely & Robbins, 1988 II B EN 595, 598, 713, 1254  
E: El Oro Conure, El Oro Parakeet, F: Conure d'Orcès, S: Cotorra de El Oro, Perico de El Oro  
Ecuador (br) [6360, 9223]
- Pyrrhura perlata*** (Spix, 1824) II B LC 421, 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Pyrrhura rhodogaster* (Sclater, 1864), *Aratinga perlatas* Spix, 1824  
E: Crimson-bellied Conure, Crimson-bellied Parakeet, F: Conure à ventre rouge, S: Cotorra ventrirroja  
Bolivia (br) [444, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271]
- Pyrrhura picta*** (P. L. S. Müller, 1776) II B LC 387, 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonyms: *Psittacus pictus* P. L. S. Müller, 1776, *Pyrrhura amazonum* Hellmayr, 1906, *Pyrrhura caeruleiceps* Todd, 1947, *Pyrrhura eisenmanni* Delgado, 1985, *Pyrrhura subandina* Todd, 1917  
E: Painted Conure, Painted Parakeet, F: Conure versicolore, S: Cotorra pintada, Perico cabecirrosado  
Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pyrrhura rholocephala*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1871) II B LC 595, 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonym: *Conurus rholocephalus* Sclater & Salvin, 1871  
E: Rose-crowned Conure, Rose-headed Conure, Rose-headed Parakeet, F: Conure tête-de-feu, S: Cotorra coronirroja, Perico cabecirrojo  
Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pyrrhura rupicola*** (Tschudi, 1844) II B LC 713, 1068, 1142  
Synonym: *Conurus rupicola* Tschudi, 1844  
E: Black-capped Conure, Black-capped Parakeet, Rock Parakeet, F: Conure à cape noire, S: Cotorra capirotada  
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Pyrrhura viridicata*** Todd, 1913 II B EN 595, 713, 1068, 1142  
E: Santa Marta Conure, Santa Marta Parakeet, F: Conure des Santa Marta, S: Cotorra de Santa Marta  
Colombia (br) [837]
- Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*** (Swainson, 1827) I A EN 387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 940, 966, 967, 993, 1142, 1254  
Synonym: *Macrocercus pachyrhynchus* Swainson, 1827  
E: Thick-billed Parrot, F: Conure à gros bec, Perruche à gros bec, Perruche ara, S: Cotorra-serrana occidental, Loro piquigordo, Periquito de pico grueso  
Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (int, br) [387, 897]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.060.001

<b><i>Rhynchopsitta terrisi</i></b> Moore, 1947	I	A	VU	387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 970, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha terrisi</i> Moore, 1947				
E: Maroon-fronted Parrot, F: Conure à front brun, S: Cotorra-serrana oriental Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Strigops habroptilus</i></b> G. R. Gray, 1845	I	A	CR	398, 466, 467, 595, 713, 910, 983, 1060, 1073, 1254
E: Kakapo, Owl Parrot, F: Kakapo, Perroquet nocturne, Perroquet-hibou, Strigops kakapo, S: Cacapo, Kakapo New Zealand (br) [1351, 1425]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.064.001				
<b><i>Tanygnathus gramineus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonym: <i>Psittacus gramineus</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Black-lored Parrot, F: Perruche de Buru, S: Loro de Buru Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Tanygnathus lucionensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	NT	595, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus lucionensis</i> Linnaeus, 1766				
E: Blue-naped Parrot, F: Perroquet à couronne, Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche de Luçon, S: Loro nuqui azul Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi [12651]; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759]; Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus megalorynchos</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B	LC	713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus megalorynchos</i> Boddaert, 1783				
E: Great-billed Parrot, F: Perruche à bec de sang, S: Loro picogrodo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus sumatranus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	II	B	LC	713
Synonyms: <i>Psittacus sumatranus</i> Raffles, 1822, <i>Psittacus mulleri</i> S. Müller, 1841, <i>Tanygnathus mulleri</i> (S. Müller, 1841), <i>Tanygnathus heterurus</i> Salvadori, 1912				
E: Azure-rumped Parrot, Blue-backed Parrot, Müller's Parrot, F: Perruche de Müller, S: Loro de Müller Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Touit batavica</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittaca batavica</i> Boddaert, 1783				
E: Lilac-tailed Parrotlet, Seven-colored Parrotlet, F: Toui à sept couleurs, S: Cotorrita sietecolores, Perico siete colores French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Touit costaricensis</i></b> (Cory, 1913)	II	B	VU	387, 595, 713, 1254
Synonyms: <i>Touit dilectissima costaricensis</i> (Cory, 1913), <i>Urochroma costaricensis</i> Cory, 1913				
E: Red-fronted Parrotlet, F: Toui du Costa Rica, S: Cotorrita costaricense Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Touit dilectissima</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1871)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Urochroma dilectissima</i> Sclater & Salvin, 1871				
E: Blue-fronted Parrotlet, F: Toui à front bleu, S: Churiquita, Cotorrita cariazul, Periquito frentiazul Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Touit huetii</i></b> (Temminck, 1830)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus huetii</i> Temminck, 1830				
E: Scarlet-shouldered Parrotlet, F: Toui de Huet, S: Cotorrita alirroja, Periquito azul alirrojo Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (ex, br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Touit melanonota</i></b> (Wied, 1820)	II	B		595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus melanonotus</i> Wied, 1820				
E: Black-eared Parrotlet, Brown-backed Parrotlet, F: Toui à dos noir, S: Cotorrita dorsinegra Brazil [6186, 25280]				

<b><i>Touit purpurata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Psittacus purpuratus</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Sapphire-rumped Parrotlet, F: Toui à queue pourprée, S: Cotorrita purpurada, Periquito rabadilla púrpura				
Brazil (br) [6186, 25268]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Touit stictopectera</i></b> (Sclater, 1862)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Urochroma stictopectera</i> Sclater, 1862				
E: Spot-winged Parrotlet, F: Toui tacheté, S: Cotorrita alipinta, Periquito alipunteado				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]				
<b><i>Touit surda</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psittacus surdus</i> Kuhl, 1820				
E: Golden-tailed Parrotlet, F: Toui à queue d'or, S: Cotorrita sorda				
Brazil (br) [6186, 11383, 25280]				
<b><i>Tricharia malachitacea</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	NT	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6785
Synonym: <i>Psittacus malachitaceus</i> Spix, 1824				
E: Blue-bellied Parrot, Purple-bellied Parrot, F: Crick à ventre bleu, Perruche à ventre bleu, S: Loro ventriazul				
?Argentina [465, 1224, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1272, 6186]				

**Order: CUCULIFORMES**  
**Family: MUSOPHAGIDAE**

<b><i>Corythaëola cristata</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	III GH	B	LC	511, 723, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Musophaga cristata</i> Vieillot, 1816				
E: Blue Plantain-eater, Great Blue Turaco, F: Touraco géant, S: Turaco gigante				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25329, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25488, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1183, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Crinifer piscator</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	III GH	B	LC	723, 1256, 1292
Synonyms: <i>Crinifer africanus</i> (Latham, 1790), <i>Phasianus africanus</i> Latham, 1790, <i>Falco piscator</i> Boddaert, 1783				
E: Grey Plantain-eater, Western Grey Plantain-eater, F: Touraco gris, S: Turaco gris occidental				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]				
<b><i>Musophaga porphyreolopha</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B		511, 573, 723, 1292
Synonyms: <i>Tauraco porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831), <i>Corythaix porphyreolopha</i> Vigors, 1831, <i>Gallirex porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831)				
E: Purple-crested Turaco, Violet-crested Turaco, F: Touraco à huppe pourprée, Touraco à huppe splendide, Touraco à huppe violette, Touraco violet, S: Turaco crestimorado, Turaco crestivioleta				
Burundi (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Musophaga violacea</i></b> Isert, 1788	III GH	B	LC	1256, 1292
E: Violet Plantain-eater, Violet Turaco, F: Touraco violet, S: Turaco azul, Turaco violáceo				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11442]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]				
<b><i>Tauraco bannermani</i></b> (Bates, 1923)	II	A	EN	595, 597, 723, 1009, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Proturacus bannermani</i> Bates, 1923				

E: Bannerman's Turaco, F: Touraco de Bannerman, Touraco doré, S: Turaco de Bannerman  
Cameroon (br) [659]

***Tauraco corythaix*** (Wagler, 1827) II B LC 573, 723, 931, 1292  
Synonyms: *Tauraco persa corythaix* (Wagler, 1827), *Spelectos corythaix* Wagler, 1827  
E: Helmeted Turaco, Knysna Turaco, F: Touraco louri, Touraco lourie, Touraco vert d'Afrique du Sud,  
S: Turaco de Knysna, Turaco sudafricano  
Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003a

***Tauraco erythrolophus*** (Vieillot, 1819) II B LC 723  
Synonym: *Opaethus erythrolophus* Vieillot, 1819  
E: Red-crested Turaco, F: Touraco pauline, S: Turaco crestirrojo  
Angola (br) [5267]; ?Cameroon [659, 6295]

***Tauraco fischeri*** (Reichenow, 1878) II B NT 595, 723, 1292  
Synonyms: *Tauraco corythaix fischeri* (Reichenow, 1878), *Corythaix fischeri* Reichenow, 1878  
E: Fischer's Turaco, F: Touraco de Fischer, S: Turaco de Fischer  
Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659, 11406]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003b

***Tauraco hartlaubi*** (Fischer & Reichenow, 1884) II B LC 723  
Synonym: *Corythaix hartlaubi* Fischer & Reichenow, 1884  
E: Hartlaub's Turaco, F: Touraco de Hartlaub, S: Turaco de Hartlaub  
Kenya (br) [5253]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

***Tauraco leucolophus*** (Heuglin, 1855) II B LC 723  
Synonym: *Corythaix leucolophus* Heuglin, 1855  
E: White-crested Turaco, F: Touraco à huppe blanche, S: Turaco capucha-blanca, Turaco crestiblanco  
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the  
Congo (br) [25489]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Tauraco leucotis*** (Rüppell, 1835) II B LC 723  
Synonym: *Corythaix leucotis* Rüppell, 1835  
E: White-cheeked Turaco, F: Touraco à joues blanches, S: Turaco cariblanco  
Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]

***Tauraco livingstonii*** (G. R. Gray, 1864) II B LC 723, 1292  
Synonyms: *Tauraco corythaix livingstonii* (G. R. Gray, 1864), *Turacus livingstonii* G. R. Gray, 1864  
E: Livingstone's Turaco, F: Touraco de Livingstone, S: Touraco de Livingstone, Turaco de Livingstone  
Burundi (br) [659]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; United Republic of  
Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003c

***Tauraco macrorhynchus*** (Fraser, 1839) II B LC 723, 1256, 1292  
Synonym: *Corythaix macrorhynchus* Fraser, 1839  
E: Black-tip Crested Turaco, Crested Turaco, Verreaux's Turaco, Yellow-billed Turaco, F: Touraco à gros bec,  
S: Turaco capucha-franjeada, Turaco piquigualdo  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471];  
Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko;  
Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455, 12904]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?);  
Sierra Leone (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.009

***Tauraco persa*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 723, 1256, 1292  
Synonyms: *Cuculus persa* Linnaeus, 1758, *Tauraco corythaix persa* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
E: Guinea Turaco, F: Touraco vert, S: Turaco capucha-verde de Guinea, Turaco de Guinea, Turaco persa  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African  
Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25471]; Democratic Republic of the  
Congo (br?) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?)  
[760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1183, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11439, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096];  
Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra  
Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]



CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003d

**Tauraco ruspolii** (Salvadori, 1896) II B VU 595, 597, 723, 1292, 13098  
 Synonym: *Turacus ruspolii* Salvadori, 1896  
 E: Prince Ruspoli's Turaco, Ruspoli's Turaco, F: Touraco de Ruspoli, S: Turaco de Ruspoli  
 Ethiopia (br) [659]

**Tauraco schalowi** (Reichenow, 1891) II B LC 723, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Tauraco livingstonii schalowi* (Reichenow, 1891), *Tauraco corythaix schalowi* (Reichenow, 1891), *Corythaix schalowi* Reichenow, 1891  
 E: Schalow's Turaco, F: Touraco de Schalow, S: Turaco de Schalow  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003e

**Tauraco schuettii** (Cabanis, 1879) II B 723, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Tauraco corythaix schuettii* (Cabanis, 1879), *Corythaix schuettii* Cabanis, 1879  
 E: Black-billed Turaco, F: Touraco à bec noir, S: Turaco de Schuett, Turaco piquinegro  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25489]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.012

**Order: STRIGIFORMES**  
**Family: TYTONIDAE**

**Phodilus badius** (Horsfield, 1821) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 929  
 Synonym: *Strix badia* Horsfield, 1821  
 E: Bay Owl, Common Bay-Owl, Oriental Bay-Owl, F: Chouette baie, Phodile calong, S: Lechuza baya de Madagascar, Lechuza cornuda  
 ?Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7267]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.002

**Phodilus prigoginei** Schouteden, 1952 II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 9314  
 E: African Bay Owl, Congo Bay-Owl, Congo Bay-owl, Itombwe Owl, F: Phodile de Prigogine, S: Lechuza del Congo  
 Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.003

**Tyto alba** (Scopoli, 1769) II A LC 381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 539, 541, 573, 723, 841, 929, 1068, 1256, 1325

Synonyms: *Strix alba* Scopoli, 1769, *Tyto detorta* Hartert, 1913  
 E: Barn Owl, Common Barn-Owl, F: Chouette effraie, Effraie africaine, Effraie des clochers, Effraie des clochers, S: Lechuza común, Lechuza de campanario  
 Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; American Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (br) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374]; Canada (br) [748, 1308]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837, 25278]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25469]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br?) [1439]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; France (br), Corse (br); French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br); Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br)

[782]; Gibraltar (br?); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11455, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]: Italy (br), Sardegna (br); Jamaica (br) [657]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [631, 5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [11883]: Bonaire, Curaçao (br); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Niue (br) [1171]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (**ex**, br?, v?), Madeira (br); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; San Marino (br); São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 975]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6835]; Spain (br) [702]: Spain (br), Balears (br), Canary Is (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Timor-Leste; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man (br), Northern Ireland; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387, 1308]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Wallis and Futuna (br) [1171]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.002

***Tyto aurantia*** (Salvadori, 1881) II B DD 386, 541, 595, 1242

Synonym: *Strix aurantia* Salvadori, 1881

E: Bismarck Masked-Owl, Golden Owl, New Britain Masked-Owl, F: Effraie dorée, S: Lechuza dorada  
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.003

***Tyto capensis*** (A. Smith, 1834) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256

Synonym: *Strix capensis* A. Smith, 1834

E: African Grass-Owl, Grass Owl, F: Effraie du Cap, S: Lechuza de El Cabo  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 1354]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.004

***Tyto castanops*** (Gould, 1837) II B LC 386, 541

Synonyms: *Strix castanops* Gould, 1837, *Tyto novaehollandiae castanops* (Gould, 1837)

E: Tasmanian Masked-Owl, F: Effraie de Tasmanie  
Australia (br) [477]

***Tyto glaucops*** (Kaup, 1852) II B LC 386, 387

Synonym: *Tyto alba glaucops* (Kaup, 1852)

E: Ashy-faced Owl, F: Effraie d'Hispaniola, S: Lechuza de la Española  
Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]

***Tyto inexpectata*** (Schlegel, 1879) II B VU 386, 541, 595, 1410

Synonym: *Strix inexpectata* Schlegel, 1879

E: Minahassa Barn-Owl, Minahassa Masked-Owl, Minahassa Owl, F: Effraie de Minahassa, S: Lechuza de Minahassa  
Indonesia (br) [393, 6422]: Sulawesi

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.005

***Tyto longimembris*** (Jerdon, 1839) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 1242

Synonyms: *Strix longimembris* Jerdon, 1839, *Tyto capensis longimembris* (Jerdon, 1839)

E: Eastern Grass-Owl, F: Effraie de prairie, S: Lechuza patilarga

Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (**ex**, br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; Fiji (br) [1171]; ?Hong Kong, China (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264]

- Tyto manusi*** Rothschild & Hartert, 1914 II B VU 386, 595  
 Synonym: *Tyto novaehollandiae manusi* Rothschild & Hartert, 1914  
 E: Manus Masked-Owl, F: Effraie de Manus, S: Lechuza de la Manus  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago
- Tyto multipunctata*** Mathews, 1912 II B LC 386, 595  
 Synonym: *Tyto tenebricosa multipunctata* Mathews, 1912  
 E: Lesser Sooty-Owl, F: Effraie piquetée, S: Lechuza moteada  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Tyto nigrobrunnea*** Neumann, 1939 II B EN 386, 541, 595, 1410  
 E: Sula Barn-Owl, Taliabu Masked-Owl, Taliabu Owl, F: Effraie de Taliabu, S: Lechuza de la Taliabu  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi
- Tyto novaehollandiae*** (Stephens, 1826) II B LC 386, 541, 918  
 Synonym: *Strix novaehollandiae* Stephens, 1826  
 E: Australian Masked-Owl, Masked Owl, F: Effraie masquée, S: Lechuza australiana  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.008
- Tyto rosenbergii*** (Schlegel, 1866) II B LC 386, 541  
 Synonym: *Strix rosenbergii* Schlegel, 1866  
 E: Sulawesi Owl, F: Effraie des Célèbes, S: Lechuza de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.009
- Tyto sororcula*** (P. L. Sclater, 1883) II B DD 386, 541, 595, 1410  
 Synonyms: *Strix sororcula* P. L. Sclater, 1883, *Tyto novaehollandiae sororcula* (P. L. Sclater, 1883)  
 E: Lesser Masked-Owl, Tanimbar Owl, F: Effraie des Tanimbar, S: Lechuza de las Tanimbar  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas
- Tyto soumagnei*** (Milne Edwards, 1878) I A EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597  
 Synonym: *Heliodilus soumagnei* Milne-Edwards, 1878  
 E: Madagascar Grass Owl, Madagascar Owl, Madagascar Red Owl, Soumagne's Owl, F: Effraie de Soumagne, Effraie rousse de Madagascar, S: Lechuza de Madagascar, Lechuza malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [633, 5249, 10142]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.010
- Tyto tenebricosa*** (Gould, 1845) II B LC 386, 541, 918  
 Synonym: *Strix tenebricosus* Gould, 1845  
 E: Greater Sooty-Owl, Sooty Owl, F: Effraie ombrée, S: Lechuza tenebrosa  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.011

## Family: STRIGIDAE

- Aegolius acadicus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 541, 595  
 Synonym: *Strix acadica* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Northern Saw-whet Owl, Saw-whet Owl, F: Petite nyctale, S: Mochuelo cabezón, Tecolote-abetero norteño  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6819]; Panama (v) [1195]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.002
- Aegolius funereus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 386, 387, 541, 611  
 Synonym: *Strix funerea* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Boreal Owl, Tengmalm's Owl, F: Chouette de Tengmalm, Chouette de Tengmalm, Engoulevent d'Europe, Nyctale de Tengmalm, S: Lechuza de Tengmalm, Lechuza de Tengmalm, Mochuelo boreal

Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [8143]; Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Turkey (br?) [841, 5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 819]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.003

***Aegolius harrisii*** (Cassin, 1849) II B LC 386, 541, 595, 1068  
Synonym: *Nyctale harrisii* Cassin, 1849  
E: Buff-fronted Owl, F: Chouette de Harris, Nyctale de Harris, S: Carburé acanelado, Curucucú barriga amarilla, Lechucita acanelada, Mochuelo canela  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 25267]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Guyana [10121]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 8231]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.004

***Aegolius ridgwayi*** (Alfaro, 1905) II B LC  
Synonym: *Cryptoglaux ridgwayi* Alfaro, 1905  
E: Unspotted Saw-whet Owl, F: Nyctale immaculée, S: Mochuelo moreno  
Costa Rica [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico [5241]; Panama (v) [1195]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.005

***Asio abyssinicus*** (Guérin-Méneville, 1843) II B LC 386, 511, 541  
Synonyms: *Asio otus abyssinicus* (Guérin-Méneville, 1843), *Otus abyssinicus* Guérin-Méneville, 1843  
E: Abyssinian Long-eared Owl, Abyssinian Owl, F: Hibou d'Abyssinie, S: Búho abisinio  
Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Asio capensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 841, 1256  
Synonym: *Otus capensis* A. Smith, 1834  
E: African Marsh Owl, Marsh Owl, F: Hibou du Cap, S: Búho moro, Lechuza mora  
Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [7098]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea (v) [659, 11443]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.003

***Asio clamator*** (Vieillot, 1808) II B 386, 541, 576, 1068  
Synonyms: *Pseudoscops clamator* (Vieillot, 1808), *Bubo clamator* Vieillot, 1808, *Rhinoptynx clamator* (Vieillot, 1808)  
E: Striped Owl, F: Hibou criard, Hibou strié, S: Búho gritón, Búho-cornudo cariblanco, Lechuza listada, Lechuzón, Lechuzón orejas largas, Lechuzón orejudo  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.021.001

***Asio flammeus*** (Pontoppidan, 1763) II A LC 381, 386, 387, 485, 541, 576, 611, 723, 929, 1068, 1256  
Synonym: *Strix flammea* Pontoppidan, 1763  
E: Short-eared Owl, F: Hibou brachyote, Hibou des marais, Hibou des marais, S: Búho campestre, Búho orejicorto, Lechuza campestre, Lechuza orejicorta, Lechuzón campestre

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bahrain [537, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brazil (br) [457, 1164, 6186]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cameroon (v); Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Chad (v) [659]; Chile (br) [415, 514, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7681]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [542, 5294, 13140]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439, 25480]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; St Martin-St Barthelemy; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guinea [659, 1078]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Hong Kong, China (v); Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503, 1415]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [511, 5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macao, China [11382]; Malaysia (v); Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak [1289]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v) [676, 10580]; Northern Mariana Islands (v) [1171, 25484]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman [13112]; Pakistan; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (v) [1166, 5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (br?); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar [537, 1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [10294]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 1322]; United States Virgin Islands (v); Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen (v) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.004

***Asio madagascariensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B LC 386, 541

Synonym: *Otus madagascariensis* A. Smith, 1834

E: Madagascar Owl, F: Hibou de Madagascar, Hibou malgache, S: Búho malgache, Lechuza orejita de Madagascar

Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.005

***Asio otus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 387, 541, 611, 723, 841

Synonym: *Strix otus* Linnaeus, 1758

E: Long-eared Owl, F: Hibou moyen-duc, Hibou moyen-duc, S: Búho chico, Búho Chico, Búho-cornudo caricafa

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (v) [485, 5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7681]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China (v); Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Malta; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283, 7875]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.006

***Asio stygius*** (Wagler, 1832) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 541, 1068

- Synonym: *Nyctalops stygius* Wagler, 1832  
 E: Stygian Owl, F: Hibou maître-bois, S: Búho negruzco, Búho-cornudo oscuro, Lechuza estigia, Lechuzón negruzco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [445]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru [12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.007
- Athene blewitti*** (Hume, 1873) I A 381, 386, 541, 576, 595, 931, 6477, 6486, 6487  
 Synonym: *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume, 1873  
 E: Forest Little Owl, Forest Owlet, Forest Spotted Owlet, F: Chevêche forestière, Chouette des forêts, S: Mochuelo de Blewitt, Mochuelo de los bosques, Mochuelo forestal  
 India (br) [1197]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.002
- Athene brama*** (Temminck, 1821) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 841, 929  
 Synonym: *Strix brama* Temminck, 1821  
 E: Spotted Little Owl, Spotted Owlet, F: Chevêche brame, S: Mochuelo brahmán  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.003
- Athene noctua*** (Scopoli, 1769) II A LC 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 740, 841, 1256  
 Synonym: *Strix noctua* Scopoli, 1769  
 E: Little Owl, Northern Little Owl, Tibet Owlet, F: Chevêche d'Athéna, Chevêche d'Athéna, Chouette chevêche, S: Mochuelo común, Mochuelo europeo  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7681]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br?) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (ex?, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Niger (br?) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 1318]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.004
- Bubo africanus*** (Temminck, 1821) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 841, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Bubo cinerascens* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, *Strix africana* Temminck, 1821  
 E: African Eagle-Owl, Spotted Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc africain, S: Búho africano, Búho africano chico  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11441, 11455, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br?) [13112]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.002
- Bubo ascalaphus*** Savigny, 1809 II B LC 386, 611, 723, 1256

- Synonyms: *Bubo bubo desertorum* Erlanger, 1897, *Bubo bubo ascalaphus* Savigny, 1809  
 E: Pharaoh Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc ascalaphe, Grand-duc du désert, S: Búho desértico  
 Algeria (br) [971]; Chad (br?) [659]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245];  
 Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br)  
 [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Niger (br) [659]; Oman (br) [13112]; Qatar; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v)  
 [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Western Sahara (br)
- Bubo bengalensis*** (Franklin, 1831) II B LC 381, 386  
 Synonyms: *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831), *Otus bengalensis* Franklin, 1831  
 E: Rock Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc indien, S: Búho bengalí  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)
- Bubo bubo*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 541, 611  
 Synonym: *Strix bubo* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Eagle Owl, Eurasian Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc d'Europe, Grand-duc d'Europe, Hibou grand-duc, S: Búho real  
 Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215];  
 Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br)  
 [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of  
 Korea (br) [7680]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia  
 (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong, China (br); Hungary (br)  
 [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy  
 (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br)  
 [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br)  
 [5248]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275];  
 Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation  
 (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702];  
 Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The  
 former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (ex, br) [710, 8159];  
 Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.003
- Bubo capensis*** A. Smith, 1834 II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723  
 E: Cape Eagle-Owl, Mackinder's Eagle-Owl, Mountain Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc du Cap, S: Búho de El Cabo  
 Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mozambique  
 (br?) [659, 870]; Namibia (br) [659, 1037, 1391]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; United Republic  
 of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.004
- Bubo coromandus*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 929  
 Synonym: *Strix coromanda* Latham, 1790  
 E: Dusky Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Coromandel, S: Búho de Coromandel  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Malaysia (v); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br)  
 [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br?) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.005
- Bubo lacteus*** (Temminck, 1820) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 Synonym: *Strix lactea* Temminck, 1820  
 E: Giant Eagle-Owl, Milky Eagle-Owl, Verreaux's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Verreaux, S: Búho lechoso,  
 Gran búho etiópico  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659, 12887]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br)  
 [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334];  
 Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659];  
 Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br)  
 [5253]; Lesotho (ex, br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659];  
 Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal  
 (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659];  
 Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia  
 (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.006
- Bubo leucostictus*** Hartlaub, 1855 II B LC 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
 E: Akun Eagle-Owl, Sooty Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc tacheté, S: Búho de Akún

Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25382]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11456]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.007

**Bubo nipalensis** Hodgson, 1836 II B LC 381, 386, 541, 595, 929  
E: Forest Eagle-Owl, Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc du Népal, S: Búho nepalí  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

**Bubo philippensis** (Kaup, 1851) II B VU 386, 541, 595  
Synonyms: *Scops philippensis* G. R. Gray, 1844, *Pseudopteryx philippensis* Kaup, 1851  
E: Philippine Eagle-Owl, Philippine Eagle-owl, F: Grand-duc des Philippines, S: Búho filipino  
Philippines (br) [1166, 5270, 6929]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.008

**Bubo poensis** Fraser, 1853 II B LC 386, 511, 541, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256  
E: Fraser's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc à aigrettes, S: Búho de Guinea  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea [13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br) [6276, 7101, 25533]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.009

**Bubo shelleyi** (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872) II B NT 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
Synonym: *Huhua shelleyi* Sharpe & Ussher, 1872  
E: Banded Eagle-Owl, Shelley's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Shelley, S: Búho barrado  
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294, 25489]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.010

**Bubo sumatranus** (Raffles, 1822) II B LC 386, 541, 929  
Synonym: *Strix sumatrana* Raffles, 1822  
E: Barred Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc bruyant, S: Búho malayo  
Brunei Darussalam (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.011

**Bubo virginianus** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 386, 387, 541, 1068  
Synonyms: *Bubo magellanicus* Gmelin, 1789, *Strix virginiana* Gmelin, 1788  
E: Great Horned Owl, F: Grand-duc d'Amérique, S: Búho, Búho americano, Búho cornudo, Lechuzón orejudo, Nacurutú  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.008

**Bubo vosseleri** Reichenow, 1908 II B VU 576, 595  
Synonym: *Bubo poensis vosseleri* Reichenow, 1908  
E: Usambara Eagle-Owl, Usambara Eagle-owl, F: Grand-duc des Usambara, S: Búho de Usambara  
United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]

**Glaucidium albertinum** Prigogine, 1983 II B VU 386, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918  
E: Albertine Owlet, Prigogine's Owlet, F: Chevêchette du Graben, S: Mochuelo del Alberto  
Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Rwanda (br?) [659]



<b><i>Glaucidium bolivianum</i></b> König, 1991	II	B	LC	
E: Yungas Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des yungas, S: Mochuelo boliviano Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Strix brasiliana</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette brune, S: Caburé, Mochuelo caburé, Pavita ferruginea, Tecolotito común Argentina (br) [5291, 6190, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Chile (br) [5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Glaucidium brodiei</i></b> (Burton, 1836)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 541, 929
Synonym: <i>Noctua brodiei</i> Burton, 1836 E: Collared Owlet, Collared Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette à collier, S: Mochuelo acollarado Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Glaucidium californicum</i></b>	II	B	LC	387
P. L. Sclater, 1857 Synonym: <i>Glaucidium gnoma californicum</i> P. L. Sclater, 1857 E: Northern Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des Rocheuses, S: Mochuelo californiano, Tecolotito del cabo Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Glaucidium capense</i></b> (A. Smith, 1834)	II	B	LC	386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 918
Synonym: <i>Noctua capensis</i> A. Smith, 1834 E: African Barred Owlet, Barred Owlet, F: Chevêchette du Cap, S: Mochuelo de El Cabo Cameroon [25382]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.004				
<b><i>Glaucidium castaneum</i></b> Reichenow, 1893	II	B	LC	723
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium capense castaneum</i> Reichenow, 1893 E: Chestnut Owlet, F: Chevêchette châtaine, S: Mochuelo castaño Cameroon [6295, 25180]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i></b> (Blyth, 1852)	II	B	NT	381, 595
Synonyms: <i>Glaucidium cuculoides castanonotum</i> (Blyth, 1846), <i>Glaucidium radiatum castanonotum</i> (Blyth, 1852), <i>Athene castanonota</i> Blyth, 1852 E: Chestnut-backed Owlet, F: Chevêchette à dos marron, S: Mochuelo de Ceilán Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Glaucidium castanopterum</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	II	B	LC	386
Synonyms: <i>Glaucidium cuculoides castanopterum</i> (Horsfield, 1821), <i>Strix castanoptera</i> Horsfield, 1821 E: Javan Owlet, F: Chevêchette spadicee, S: Mochuelo de Java Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa				
<b><i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 541, 929
Synonym: <i>Noctua cuculoides</i> Vigors, 1831 E: Asian Barred Owlet, Cuckoo Owlet, F: Chevêchette cuculoïde, S: Mochuelo cuco Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China (ex, br); India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.005				
<b><i>Glaucidium gnoma</i></b> Wagler, 1832	II	B	LC	386, 387, 541
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium hoskinsii</i> Brewster, 1888				

- E: Mountain Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette naine, S: Mochuelo gnomo, Tecolotito serano  
?Belize [7110, 7111, 8757]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [25288]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.006
- Glaucidium hardyi*** Vielliard, 1989 II B LC 6866  
E: Amazonian Pygmy-Owl, Hardy's Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette d'Amazonie, S: Mochuelo amazónico  
Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana [25537]; Venezuela (br) [7056]
- Glaucidium jardinii*** (Bonaparte, 1855) II B LC 386, 387, 1068  
Synonyms: *Glaucidium costaricanum* L. Kelso, 1937, *Phalaenopsis jardinii* Bonaparte, 1855  
E: Andean Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des Andes, S: Mochuelo andino, Pavita andina  
Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.007
- Glaucidium minutissimum*** (Wied, 1830) II B LC 386, 387, 541, 1068, 6866  
Synonyms: *Glaucidium sanchezi* Lowery & Newman, 1949, *Glaucidium griseiceps* Sharpe, 1875, *Glaucidium palmarum* Nelson, 1901, *Strix minutissima* Wied, 1830  
E: Brazilian Pygmy-Owl, Least Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette cabouré, S: Mochuelo minimo  
Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.008
- Glaucidium mooreorum*** II  
da Silva, Coelho & Gonzaga, 2002  
E: Pernambuco Pygmy-Owl  
Brazil
- Glaucidium nanum*** (P. P. King, 1827) II B LC  
Synonym: *Strix nana* P. P. King, 1828  
E: Austral Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette australe, S: Caburé patagónico, Mochuelo patagónico  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]
- Glaucidium ngamiense*** (Roberts, 1932) II B 574, 723  
Synonyms: *Glaucidium capense ngamiense* (Roberts, 1932), *Smithiglaux capensis ngamiensis* Roberts, 1932  
E: Ngami Owlet, F: Chevêchette de Ngami  
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Glaucidium nubicola*** Robbins & Stiles, 1999 II B VU 244  
E: Cloud-forest Pygmy-Owl  
Ecuador [12078]
- Glaucidium parkeri*** Robbins & Howell, 1995 II B LC 6866  
E: Subtropical Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette de Parker, S: Mochuelo de Parker  
Ecuador (br) [6866, 8617]
- Glaucidium passerinum*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 386, 541, 611  
Synonym: *Strix passerina* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Eurasian Pygmy-Owl, Pygmy Owl, F: Chevêchette d'Europe, Chevêchette d'Europe, Chouette chevêchette, Chouette chevêchette, S: Mochuelo alpino, Mochuelo chico  
Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany (br) [5274]; Italy (br) [5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.009
- Glaucidium perlatum*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
Synonym: *Strix perlata* Vieillot, 1818

- E: Pearl-spotted Owlet, F: Chevêchette perlée, S: Mochuelin perlado, Mochuelo perlado  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659];  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334];  
 Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760];  
 Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?)  
 [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br)  
 [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South  
 Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United  
 Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.010
- Glaucidium peruanum*** König, 1991 II B LC  
 E: Pacific Pygmy-Owl, Peruvian Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette du Pérou, S: Mochuelo peruano  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Glaucidium radiatum*** (Tickell, 1833) II B LC 381, 386, 541  
 Synonym: *Strix radiata* Tickell, 1833  
 E: Barred Jungle Owlet, Jungle Owlet, F: Chevêchette de jungle, S: Mochuelo de jungla  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri  
 Lanka (br) [5271]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.011
- Glaucidium scheffleri*** Neumann, 1911 II B  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium capense scheffleri* Neumann, 1911  
 E: Scheffler's Owlet, F: Chevêchette de Scheffler  
 ?Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Somalia (br) [5252]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Glaucidium siju*** (d'Orbigny, 1839) II B LC 386, 541  
 Synonym: *Noctua siju* d'Orbigny, 1839  
 E: Cuban Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette de Cuba, S: Mochuelo sijú, Siju, Sijucito  
 Cuba (br) [5259]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.012
- Glaucidium sjostedti*** Reichenow, 1893 II B LC 386, 541, 918, 1256  
 E: Sjostedt's Owlet, F: Chevêchette à queue barrée, S: Mochuelo chico, Mochuelo de Sjöstedt, Mochuelo del  
 Congo  
 Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial  
 Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.013
- Glaucidium tephronotum*** Sharpe, 1875 II B LC 386, 511, 541, 723, 918,  
 1256, 6299  
 E: Red-chested Owlet, Yellow-legged Owlet, F: Chevêchette à pieds jaunes, S: Mochuelo pechirrojo  
 Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of  
 the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253];  
 Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.14
- Jubula lettii*** (Büttikofer, 1889) II B LC 386, 541, 576, 723, 918,  
 1256  
 Synonyms: *Bubo lettii* Büttikofer, 1889, *Lophostrix lettii* (Büttikofer, 1889)  
 E: Maned Owl, F: Duc à crinière, Hibou à bec jaune, S: Búho de Crin, Búho de Guinea  
 Cameroon (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br)  
 [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.008.001
- Ketupa blakistoni*** (Seebohm, 1884) II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595  
 Synonym: *Bubo blakistoni* Seebohm, 1884  
 E: Blakiston's Fish-Owl, Blakiston's Fish-owl, F: Grand-duc de Blakiston, Kétoupa de Blakiston, S: Búho  
 manchú  
 China (br) [5293]; Japan (br) [500, 503, 504]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.002

- Ketupa flavipes*** (Hodgson, 1836) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 595, 929  
 Synonyms: *Bubo flavipes* (Hodgson, 1836), *Cultrunguis flavipes* Hodgson, 1836  
 E: Tawny Fish-Owl, F: Hibou pêcheur roux, Kétoupa roux, S: Búho pescador, Búho pescador leonado  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.003
- Ketupa ketupu*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 929  
 Synonyms: *Bubo ketupu* (Horsfield, 1821), *Strix ketupu* Horsfield, 1821  
 E: Buffy Fish-Owl, Malay Fish-Owl, F: Kétoupa malais, S: Búho pescador malayo  
 Bangladesh (br) [13143]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; India (ex?, br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Singapore (ex, br?) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.004
- Ketupa zeylonensis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 611, 841, 929  
 Synonyms: *Bubo zeylonensis* (Gmelin, 1788), *Strix zeylonensis* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Brown Fish-Owl, F: Kétoupa brun, S: Búho pescador de Ceilán  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong, China; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; ?Jordan (br) [395]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Macao, China [11382]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Seychelles (v?) [659, 6253]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Turkey (br) [1012, 5282]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.005
- Lophostrix cristata*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 387, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Strix cristata* Daudin, 1800  
 E: Crested Owl, F: Duc à aigrettes, Hibou à casque, S: Búho corniblanco, Búho cornudo, Lechuza copetona  
 Belize (br) [5241, 6769]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304, 6810]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.010.001
- Micrathene whitneyi*** (Cooper, 1861) II B LC 386, 387, 541  
 Synonym: *Athene whitneyi* Cooper, 1861  
 E: Elf Owl, F: Chevêchette des saguaros, Chevêchette-elfe, S: Mochuelo de los saguaros, Mochuelo duende, Tecolotito enano  
 Mexico (br) [5241, 7106]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.011.001
- Mimizuku gurneyi*** (Tweeddale, 1879) I A VU 386, 541, 576, 595  
 Synonyms: *Pseudoptynx gurneyi* Tweeddale, 1879, *Otus gurneyi* (Tweeddale, 1879)  
 E: Giant Scops-Owl, Lesser Eagle-Owl, Mindanao Eagle-Owl, F: Hibou de Tweeddale, Petit-duc de Gurney, Petit-duc géant, Scops géant de Guerney, S: Autillo de Guerney, Búho de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.001
- Nesasio solomonensis*** (Hartert, 1901) II B VU 386, 541, 576, 595, 1242  
 Synonym: *Pseudoptynx solomonensis* Hartert, 1901  
 E: Fearful Owl, F: Chouette des îles Salomons, Hibou redoutable, S: Búho de las Salomón  
 Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.013.001
- Ninox affinis*** Beavan, 1867 II B NT 381, 386, 541, 595  
 E: Andaman Boobook, Andaman Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox des Andaman, S: Nínox de Andamán  
 India (br) [1197]; Andaman Is, Nicobar Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.002

<b><i>Ninox boobook</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B	LC	
Synonyms: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae marmorata</i> (Gould, 1846), <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae lurida</i> DeVis, 1889, <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae boobook</i> (Latham, 1801), <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae remigialis</i> Stresemann, 1930, <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae pusilla</i> Mayr & Rand, 1935, <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae ocellata</i> (Bonaparte, 1850), <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae plesseni</i> Stresemann, 1929, <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae fusca</i> (Vieillot, 1817), <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae cinnamomina</i> Hartert, 1906, <i>Strix boobook</i> Latham, 1801				
E: Southern Boobook, F: Ninox d'Australie, S: Ninox australiano				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Ninox connivens</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Falco connivens</i> Latham, 1801				
E: Barking Owl, Winking Owl, F: Ninox aboyeuse, S: Ninox ladrador				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.003				
<b><i>Ninox ios</i></b> Rasmussen, 1999	II	B	VU	7263
E: Cinnabar Hawk-Owl				
Indonesia [7262, 7271]: Sulawesi [7727]				
<b><i>Ninox jacquinoti</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1242
Synonym: <i>Athene jacquinoti</i> Bonaparte, 1850				
E: Solomon Hawk-Owl, Solomon Islands Boobook, F: Ninox de Jacquinot, S: Ninox de las Solomón				
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.004				
<b><i>Ninox meeki</i></b> Rothschild & Hartert, 1914	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1242
E: Admiralty Hawk-Owl, Admiralty Islands Hawk-Owl, Manus Boobook, Manus Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox de l'Amirauté, S: Ninox de la Manus				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.005				
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I/II	A/B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Strix novaeseelandiae</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Morepork, F: Chouette boobok, Chouette coucou, Ninox boubouk, S: Ninox maorí				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br) [477, 1216]; Papua New Guinea (br); Timor-Leste [13131]				
CITES Appendix II populations				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	I	A		386, 541, 576, 931, 1116
Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae royana</i> Mathews, 1912				
E: Norfolk Boobook, Norfolk Island Boobook Owl, F: Chouette boobok de l'île Norfolk, Ninox boubouk de l'île Norfolk, S: Lechuza gavilana de Norfolk, Mochuelo cucú				
Norfolk Island (br) [477, 1216]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.006				
<b><i>Ninox ochracea</i></b> (Schlegel, 1865)	II	B	NT	386, 541, 576
Synonyms: <i>Ninox perversa</i> Stresemann, 1938, <i>Noctua ochracea</i> Schlegel, 1865				
E: Ochre-bellied Boobook, Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox ocrée, S: Ninox ocráceo				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.008				
<b><i>Ninox odiosa</i></b> Sclater, 1877	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1242
E: New Britain Hawk-Owl, Russet Boobook, Russet Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox odieuse, S: Ninox de Nueva Bretaña				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.007				
<b><i>Ninox philippensis</i></b> Bonaparte, 1855	II	B	LC	386, 541
Synonyms: <i>Ninox spilonota</i> Bourns & Worcester, 1894, <i>Ninox spilocephala</i> Tweeddale, 1879				
E: Philippine Boobook, Philippine Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox des Philippines, S: Ninox filipino				

Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.009			
<b><i>Ninox punctulata</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830)	II	B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Noctua punctulata</i> Quoy & Gaimard, 1830				
E: Speckled Boobook, Speckled Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox pointillée, S: Ninox punteado				
Indonesia (br) [393, 1410, 7262]: Sulawesi				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.010			
<b><i>Ninox rudolfi</i></b> Meyer, 1882	II	B	NT	386, 595
Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae rudolfi</i> A. B. Meyer, 1882				
E: Sumba Boobook, F: Ninox de Sumba, S: Ninox de Sumba				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Ninox rufa</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Athene rufa</i> Gould, 1846				
E: Rufous Owl, F: Ninox rousse, S: Ninox rojizo				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.011			
<b><i>Ninox scutulata</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 541, 929, 9222
Synonyms: <i>Ninox japonica</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844), <i>Ninox randi</i> Deignan, 1951, <i>Strix scutulata</i> Raffles, 1822				
E: Brown Boobook, Brown Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox hirsute, S: Ninox pardo				
Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Hong Kong, China; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.012			
<b><i>Ninox squamipila</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	I/II	A/B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Athene squamipila</i> Bonaparte, 1850				
E: Moluccan Boobook, Moluccan Hawk-Owl, F: Chouette des Moluques, Chouette épervière, Ninox des Moluques, S: Lechuza gabilana de las Molucas, Mochuelo de las Molucas, Ninox moluqueño				
Christmas Island (br) [931, 1115]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
CITES Appendix II populations	II	B	LC	
Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
<b><i>Ninox squamipila natalis</i></b>	I	A		386, 576, 931, 1115
Lister, 1889				
Synonym: <i>Ninox natalis</i> (Lister, 1889)				
E: Christmas Hawk-Owl, Christmas Island Hawk-Owl, F: Chouette épervière de l'île Christmas				
Christmas Island (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.016			
<b><i>Ninox strenua</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B	LC	386, 541, 595
Synonym: <i>Athene strenua</i> Gould, 1838				
E: Powerful Owl, F: Ninox puissante, S: Ninox robusto				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.017			
<b><i>Ninox sumbaensis</i></b>	II		NT	8724
Olsen, Wink, Sauer-Gürth & Trost, 2002				
E: Little Sumba Hawk-Owl				
Indonesia: Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Ninox supercilialis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	LC	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Strix supercilialis</i> Vieillot, 1817				

- E: Madagascar Hawk-Owl, White-browed Boobook, White-browed Owl, F: Ninose à sourcils blancs, S: Ninose malgache  
Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.018
- Ninox theomacha*** (Bonaparte, 1855) II B LC 386, 541, 1242  
Synonyms: *Ninox goldii* Gurney, 1883, *Spiloglaux theomacha* Bonaparte, 1855  
E: Chestnut Hawk-Owl, Jungle Boobook, Jungle Hawk-Owl, Sooty-backed Hawk-Owl, F: Ninose brune, S: Ninox papú  
Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.019
- Ninox variegata*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) II B LC 386, 541  
Synonym: *Ninox solomonis* Sharpe, 1876  
E: Bismarck Boobook, Bismarck Hawk-Owl, New Ireland Hawk-Owl, F: Ninose bariolée, S: Ninox de las Bismarck  
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.013
- Nyctea scandiaca*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 386, 387, 541, 611  
Synonyms: *Bubo scandiacus* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Strix scandiaca* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Snowy Owl, F: Chouette harfang, Harfang des neiges, Harfang des neiges, S: Búho nival  
Albania (v); Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v) [7681]; Denmark (v) [666]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [841, 1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (v) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.015.001
- Otus albugularis*** (Cassin, 1850) II B LC 386, 541, 1068  
Synonym: *Megascops albugularis* (Cassin, 1849)  
E: White-throated Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à gorge blanche, S: Autillo gorgiblanco, Curucucú gargantiblanco  
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.002
- Otus alius*** Rasmussen, 1998 II B DD 32  
E: Nicobar Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Nicobar, S: Autillo de Nicobar  
India (br) [1197]; Nicobar Is
- Otus angelinae*** (Finsch, 1912) II B VU 386, 394, 450, 541, 595  
Synonyms: *Pisorhina angelinae* Finsch, 1912, *Otus spilocephalus angelinae* (Finsch, 1912)  
E: Javan Scops-Owl, Javan Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Java, S: Autillo de Java  
Indonesia (br) [393, 450]; Jawa
- Otus asio*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 386, 387, 541  
Synonyms: *Megascops asio* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Strix asio* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Eastern Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc maculé, S: Autillo yanqui, Tecolote oriental  
Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.004
- Otus atricapillus*** (Temminck, 1822) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068, 7806  
Synonyms: *Megascops guatemalae* (Sharpe, 1875), *Megascops hoyi* (Koenig & Straneck, 1989), *Megascops atricapilla* (Temminck, 1822), *Otus hoyi* König & Straneck, 1989, *Otus guatemalae* Sharpe, 1875, *Strix atricapilla* Temminck, 1822  
E: Black-capped Screech-Owl, Variable Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à mèches noires, S: Autillo capirotado, Curucucú vermiculado, Lechucita rojiza

- Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.016
- Otus bakkamoena** Pennant, 1769 II B LC 381, 386, 541  
Synonym: *Otus lempiji* Horsfield, 1821  
E: Collared Scops-Owl, Indian Scops-Owl, Sunda Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à collier, Petit-duc de Horsfield, Petit-duc indien, S: Autillo chino, Autillo de la Sonda, Autillo indio  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Hong Kong, China (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.006
- Otus balli** (Hume, 1873) II B NT 381, 386, 541, 595  
Synonym: *Ephialtes balli* Hume, 1873  
E: Andaman Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc des Andaman, S: Autillo de Andamán  
India (br) [1197]; Andaman Is  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.007
- Otus barbarus** (Sclater & Salvin, 1868) II B NT 386, 387, 541, 595  
Synonyms: *Scops barbarus* Sclater & Salvin, 1868, *Megascops barbarus* (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)  
E: Bearded Screech-Owl, Santa Barbara Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc bridé, S: Autillo barbudo, Tecolote barbudo  
Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.008
- Otus brookii** (Sharpe, 1892) II B LC 386, 541  
Synonym: *Scops brookii* Sharpe, 1892  
E: Rajah Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc radjah, S: Autillo rajá  
Indonesia (br) [393]; Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Sabah, Sarawak  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.010
- Otus brucei** (Hume, 1873) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841, 918  
Synonym: *Ephialtes brucei* Hume, 1873  
E: Pallid Scops-Owl, Striated Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Bruce, S: Autillo persa  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Egypt (v) [756]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10170, 10172, 10175, 10176]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Oman (br) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]
- Otus choliba** (Vieillot, 1817) II B LC 386, 387, 541, 1068  
Synonyms: *Megascops choliba* (Vieillot, 1817), *Strix choliba* Vieillot, 1817  
E: Tropical Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc choliba, S: Autillo chóliba, Curucucú común, Lechucita común  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.012
- Otus clarkii** Kelso & Kelso, 1935 II B LC 386, 387, 541, 1068  
Synonym: *Megascops clarkii* (L. Kelso & E. H. Kelso, 1935)  
E: Bare-shanked Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Clark, S: Autillo serrano, Buhito en Pernetas  
Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.013
- Otus collari** Lambert & Rasmussen, 1998 II B 6305



E: Sangihe Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Sangihe, S: Autillo de la Sangihe  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi

- Otus elegans*** (Cassin, 1852) II B NT 576  
Synonyms: *Ephialtes elegans* Cassin, 1852, *Otus scops elegans* (Cassin, 1852), *Otus scops interpositus* Kuroda, 1923, *Otus scops botelensis* Kuroda, 1928, *Otus scops calayensis* McGregor, 1904  
E: Elegant Scops-Owl, Ryukyu Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc élégant, S: Autillo elegante  
Japan (br) [503]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [504, 1258]
- Otus flammeolus*** (Kaup, 1853) II B LC 386, 387, 541  
Synonym: *Scops flammeola* Kaup, 1853  
E: Flammulated Owl, F: Petit-duc nain, S: Autillo flamulado, Tecolote flameado  
Canada (br) [748]; Guatemala [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.015
- Otus fuliginosus*** (Sharpe, 1888) II B NT 595  
Synonym: *Otus bakkamoena fuliginosus* (Sharpe, 1888)  
E: Palawan Scops-Owl, Palawan Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Palawan, S: Autillo de Palawan  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus hartlaubi*** (Giebel, 1849) II B VU 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256  
Synonym: *Noctua hartlaubi* Giebel, 1872  
E: Sao Tomé Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Sao Tomé, S: Autillo de Santo Tomé  
São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659, 900]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.017
- Otus icterorhynchus*** (Shelley, 1873) II B LC 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
Synonym: *Scops icterorhynchus* Shelley, 1873  
E: Sandy Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à bec jaune, S: Autillo piquigualdo  
Cameroon (br?) [659, 25180, 25382]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [648, 5246]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.018
- Otus ingens*** (Salvin, 1897) II B LC 386, 541, 1068  
Synonyms: *Scops ingens* Salvin, 1897, *Ciccaba minima* Carriker, 1935, *Megascops ingens* (Salvin, 1897), *Megascops colombianus* (Traylor, 1952), *Otus minimus* (Carriker, 1935), *Otus colombianus* Traylor, 1952  
E: Colombian Screech-Owl, Rufescent Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Salvin, S: Autillo pálido, Curucucú pálido  
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.019
- Otus ireneae*** Ripley, 1966 II A EN 386, 511, 541, 576, 595, 597, 693, 723, 918  
E: Morden's Scops-Owl, Sokoke Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc d'Irène, S: Autillo de Sokoke  
Kenya (br) [5253]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.021
- Otus kennicottii*** (Elliot, 1867) II B LC 387  
Synonyms: *Scops kennicottii* Elliot, 1867, *Scops cooperi* Ridgway, 1878, *Megascops kennicotti* (Elliot, 1867), *Megascops seductus* (R. T. Moore, 1941), *Megascops cooperi* (Ridgway, 1878), *Otus asio kennicottii* (Elliot, 1867), *Otus cooperi* (Ridgway, 1878), *Otus asio vinaceus* (Brewster, 1888), *Otus asio sinaloensis* Moore, 1937, *Otus seductus* Moore, 1941, *Otus asio clazus* Oberholser, 1937, *Otus asio quercinus* Grinnell, 1915, *Otus asio xantusi* (Brewster, 1902), *Otus asio cineraceus* (Ridgway, 1895), *Otus asio cardonensis* Huey, 1926, *Otus asio gilmani* Swarth, 1910, *Otus asio inyoensis* Grinnell, 1928, *Otus asio aikenii* (Brewster, 1891), *Otus asio mychophilus* Oberholser, 1937, *Otus asio brewsteri* Ridgway, 1914, *Otus asio bendirei* (Brewster, 1882), *Otus asio macfarlanei* (Brewster, 1891)  
E: Western Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc des montagnes, S: Autillo californiano, Tecolote occidental  
Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.014
- Otus koepckeeae*** Hekstra, 1982 II B LC 386  
Synonym: *Megascops koepckeeae* (Hekstra, 1982)

E: Koepcke's Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Koepcke, S: Autillo de Koepcke  
Bolivia (br) [6947]; Peru (br) [1136]

- Otus lawrencii** (Sclater & Salvin, 1868) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 541  
Synonym: *Gymnoglaux lawrencii* Sclater & Salvin, 1868  
E: Bare-legged Owl, Cuban Screech-Owl, F: Chouette de Cuba, Petit-duc de Cuba, S: Autillo cubano, Cotunto, Cuco, Siju cotunto  
Cuba (br) [5259]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.007.001
- Otus leucotis** (Temminck, 1820) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
Synonyms: *Ptilopsis leucotis* (Temminck, 1820), *Ptilopsis granti* (Kollibay, 1910), *Strix leucotis* Temminck, 1820  
E: White-faced Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à face blanche, S: Autillo cariblanco, Gran autillo veliblanco  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.022
- Otus longicornis** (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) II B NT 595  
Synonyms: *Scops longicornis* Ogilvie-Grant, 1894, *Otus scops longicornis* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)  
E: Luzon Scops-Owl, Luzon Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc longicorne, S: Autillo de Luzón  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus magicus** (Müller, 1841) II B LC 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 1242  
Synonyms: *Scops beccarii* Salvadori, 1876, *Pisorhina alfredi* Hartert, 1897, *Otus beccarii* Salvadori, 1876, *Otus insularis* (Tristram, 1880), *Otus enganensis* Riley, 1927, *Otus manadensis magicus* (S. Müller, 1841), *Otus alfredi* Hartert, 1897, *Otus manadensis bouruensis* (Sharpe, 1875), *Otus manadensis albiventris* (Sharpe, 1875), *Otus manadensis tempestatis* (Hartert, 1904), *Otus umbra enganensis* Riley, 1927, *Otus manadensis morotensis* (Sharpe, 1875), *Otus manadensis leucospilus* (G. R. Gray, 1860), *Strix magica* S. Müller, 1841  
E: Moluccan Scops-Owl, Papuan Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc mystérieux, S: Autillo moluqueño  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Seychelles (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.003
- Otus manadensis** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) II B LC 386, 541  
Synonyms: *Scops manadensis* Quoy & Gaimard, 1830, *Otus siaoensis* (Schlegel, 1873)  
E: Celebes Scops-Owl, Sulawesi Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Manado, S: Autillo de Célebes  
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.023
- Otus mantananensis** (Sharpe, 1892) II B NT  
Synonyms: *Scops mantananensis* Sharpe, 1892, *Otus scops cuyensis* McGregor, 1904, *Otus scops mantananensis* (Sharpe, 1892), *Otus manadensis sibuensis* (Sharpe, 1893), *Otus manadensis steerei* Mearns, 1909, *Otus scops romblonis* McGregor, 1905  
E: Mantanani Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Mantanani, S: Autillo de la Mantanani  
Malaysia (br): Sabah; Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus marshalli** Weske & Terborgh, 1981 II B NT 386, 576, 705  
Synonyms: *Megascops petersoni* (Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986), *Megascops marshalli* (Weske & Terborgh, 1981), *Otus petersoni* Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986  
E: Cloud-forest Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Marshall, S: Autillo de Marshall  
Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136, 1407, 6854]
- Otus megalotis** (Walden, 1875) II B LC 386  
Synonyms: *Scops whiteheadi* Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, *Lempijius megalotis* Walden, 1875, *Otus bakkamoena megalotis* (Walden, 1875), *Otus whiteheadi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895), *Otus bakkamoena boholensis* McGregor, 1907, *Otus bakkamoena everetti* (Tweeddale, 1879)

- E: Philippine Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Luçon, S: Autillo filipino  
Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]
- Otus mentawi*** Chasen & Kloss, 1926 II B NT  
Synonym: *Otus bakkamoena mentawi* Chasen & Kloss, 1926  
E: Mentawai Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc des Mentawai, S: Autillo de las Mentawai  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Otus mindorensis*** (Whitehead, 1899) II B NT 386, 595  
Synonyms: *Scops mindorensis* Whitehead, 1899, *Otus scops mindorensis* (Whitehead, 1899)  
E: Mindoro Scops-Owl, Mindoro Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Mindoro, S: Autillo de Mindoro  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus mirus*** Ripley & Rabor, 1968 II B NT 595  
Synonym: *Otus scops mirus* Ripley & Rabor, 1968  
E: Mindanao Scops-Owl, Mindanao Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Mindanao, S: Autillo de Mindanao  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus moheliensis*** Lafontaine & Moolaert, 1998 II B CR 41, 6298  
E: Moheli Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Mohéli, S: Autillo de Moheli  
Comoros (br) [659]
- Otus nudipes*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LC 386, 387, 485, 541, 576  
Synonyms: *Megascops nudipes* (Daudin, 1800), *Strix nudipes* Daudin, 1800  
E: Puerto Rican Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Porto Rico, S: Autillo portorriqueño  
British Virgin Islands (br) [25480]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; United States Virgin Islands (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.025
- Otus pauliani*** (Benson, 1960) II B CR 386, 576, 595, 597, 833, 989, 6298  
Synonym: *Otus rutilus pauliani* (Benson, 1960)  
E: Comoro Scops-Owl, Grand Comoro Scops-Owl, Grand Comoro Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc du Karthala,  
S: Autillo de las Comores  
Comoros (br) [659]
- Otus podarginus*** (Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872) II B LC 386, 541, 576  
Synonyms: *Noctua podargina* Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872, *Pyrroglaux podargina* (Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872)  
E: Palau Owl, F: Petit-duc des Palau, S: Autillo de las Palau  
Palau (br) [1171]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.020.001
- Otus roboratus*** Bangs & Noble, 1918 II B LC 386, 541, 1068  
Synonym: *Megascops roboratus* (Bangs & Noble, 1918)  
E: Peruvian Screech-Owl, West Peruvian Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc du Pérou, S: Autillo peruano, Autillo  
roborado  
Ecuador (br?) [6360]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.026
- Otus rufescens*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B NT 386, 541, 929  
Synonym: *Strix rufescens* Horsfield, 1821  
E: Reddish Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc roussâtre, S: Autillo rojizo  
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular  
Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Philippines [5270]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.027
- Otus rutilus*** (Pucheran, 1849) II B LC 386, 412, 511, 541, 576, 595, 723, 918, 931, 6298  
Synonyms: *Scops rutilus* Pucheran, 1849, *Gymnoscops insularis* Tristram, 1880, *Otus pambaensis*  
Pakenham, 1937, *Otus mayottensis* Benson, 1960, *Otus madagascariensis* (Grandidier, 1867), *Otus  
capnodes* (Gurney, 1889)  
E: Madagascar Scops-Owl, Malagasy Scops-Owl, Pemba Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc malgache, S: Autillo  
malgache  
Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mayotte (br); United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.028

**Otus sagittatus** (Cassin, 1848) II B VU 386, 541, 595, 929Synonym: *Ephialtes sagittatus* Cassin, 1848

E: White-fronted Scops-Owl, White-fronted Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc à front blanc, S: Autillo frentiblanco ?Indonesia [393, 1027]; ?Sumatera; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.029

**Otus sanctaecatarinae** (Salvin, 1897) II B LCSynonym: *Megascops sanctaecatarinae* (Salvin, 1897)

E: Long-tufted Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à aigrettes longues, S: Autillo de Santa Catalina Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Uruguay [25534]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.005

**Otus scops** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 381, 386, 511, 541, 611, 723, 841, 929Synonyms: *Scops senegalensis* Swainson, 1837, *Scops sunia* Hodgson, 1836, *Otus sunia* (Hodgson, 1836), *Otus senegalensis* (Swainson, 1837), *Strix scops* Linnaeus, 1758

E: African Scops-Owl, Common Scops-Owl, Eurasian Scops-Owl, Oriental Scops-Owl, Scops Owl, F: Hibou petit-duc, Petit-duc africain, Petit-duc scops, S: Autillo, Autillo, Autillo africano, Autillo europeo, Autillo oriental

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br); Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25374]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br); Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br) [760, 7217]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br?); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11438]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong Kong, China; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia; Malta; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br?) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br); Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br); Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br); Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.030

**Otus silvicola** (Wallace, 1864) II B LC 386, 541, 595Synonym: *Scops silvicola* Wallace, 1864

E: Lesser Sunda Scops-Owl, Wallace's Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Wallace, S: Autillo de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.031

**Otus spilocephalus** (Blyth, 1846) II B LC 381, 386, 541, 929Synonyms: *Ephialtes spilocephalus* Blyth, 1846, *Pisorhina vandewateri* Robinson & Kloss, 1916, *Otus vandewateri* (Robinson & Kloss, 1916)

E: Mountain Scops-Owl, Spotted Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc tacheté, S: Autillo montano Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [7727], Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.016.032			
<b>Otus trichopsis</b> (Wagler, 1832)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 541
Synonyms: <i>Scops trichopsis</i> Wagler, 1832, <i>Megascops trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)				
E: Whiskered Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à moustaches, S: Autillo bigotudo, Tecolote bigotudo				
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.016.034			
<b>Otus umbra</b> (Richmond, 1903)	II	B	NT	386, 541
Synonym: <i>Pisorhina umbra</i> Richmond, 1903				
E: Mentaur Scops-Owl, Simeulue Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Simalur, S: Autillo de la Simeulue				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.016.035			
<b>Otus vermiculatus</b> (Ridgway, 1887)	II	B		
Synonyms: <i>Megascops vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887), <i>Megascops roraimae</i> (Salvin, 1897), <i>Megascops napensis</i> (Chapman, 1928), <i>Otus guatemalae vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)				
E: Vermiculated Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc vermiculé, S: Autillo vermiculado				
Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b>Otus watsonii</b> (Cassin, 1848)	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Ephialtes watsonii</i> Cassin, 1848, <i>Megascops watsonii</i> (Cassin, 1848), <i>Otus usta</i> Sclater, 1859				
E: Tawny-bellied Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Watson, S: Autillo del Amazonas, Curucucú orejudo				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.016.037			
<b>Pseudoscops grammicus</b> (Gosse, 1847)	II	B	LC	386, 387, 485, 541
Synonym: <i>Ephialtes grammicus</i> Gosse, 1847				
E: Jamaican Owl, F: Hibou de la Jamaïque, S: Búho de Jamaica, Búho jamaicano				
Jamaica (br) [657]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.018.001			
<b>Pulsatrix koeniswaldiana</b>	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1068
(M. Bertoni & W. Bertoni, 1901)				
Synonym: <i>Syrnium koeniswaldianum</i> M. Bertoni & W. Bertoni, 1901				
E: Tawny-browed Owl, White-chinned Owl, F: Chouette à sourcils jaunes, Chouette de Koeniswald,				
S: Lechuzón acollarado chico, Lechuzón anteojo menor, Lechuzón pardo menor				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.019.002			
<b>Pulsatrix melanota</b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Noctua melanota</i> Tschudi, 1844				
E: Band-bellied Owl, Band-tailed Owl, Rusty-barred Owl, F: Chouette à collier, S: Cicupa, Lechuzón				
acollarado grande				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (v) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 13140]; Peru (br) [1136]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.019.003			
<b>Pulsatrix perspicillata</b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Strix perspicillata</i> Latham, 1790				
E: Spectacled Owl, F: Chouette à lunettes, S: Búho de anteojos, Lechuzón anteojo, Lechuzón de anteojos				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837];				
Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala				
(br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195];				
Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br)				
[703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.019.004			
<b>Sceloglaux albifacies</b> (G. R. Gray, 1844)	II	B	EX	386, 541, 576, 1073
Synonym: <i>Athene albifacies</i> G. R. Gray, 1844				

- E: Laughing Owl, White-faced Owl, F: Chouette à joues blanches, Ninox riuse, S: Lechuzón cariblanco, Ninox reidor  
New Zealand (**ex**, br) [1351]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.022.001
- Scotopelia bouvieri** Sharpe, 1875 II B LC 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
E: Vermiculated Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette-pêcheuse de Bouvier, S: Cáрабо pescador vermiculado  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Gabon (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.002
- Scotopelia peli** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
Synonym: *Strix peli* Bonaparte, 1850  
E: Pel's Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette pêcheuse, Chouette-pêcheuse de Pel, S: Cáрабо pescador común, Lechuza pescadora  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 12885]; Botswana (br) [522, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [522, 659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [10590]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [659]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (**ex?**, br) [1139]; Togo (**ex?**); Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.003
- Scotopelia ussheri** Sharpe, 1871 II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256  
E: Rufous Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette d'Ussher, Chouette-pêcheuse rousse, S: Búho pescador rojizo, Cáрабо pescador rojizo  
Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.004
- Speotyto cunicularia** (Molina, 1782) II B 386, 387, 485, 541, 1068  
Synonyms: *Athene cunicularia* (Molina, 1782), *Strix cunicularia* Molina, 1782  
E: Burrowing Owl, F: Chevêche des terriers, Chouette de terrier, S: Búho llanero, Cucú, Lechucita común, Lechucita de las viscacheras, Mochuelo de Hoyo, Mochuelo de madriguera  
Antigua and Barbuda (**ex**, br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385, 7166]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6679]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (**ex**, br) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 25534]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.024.001
- Strix albitarsus** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B 386, 541, 1068, 7806  
Synonyms: *Ciccaba albitarsus* (Bonaparte, 1850), *Syrnium albitarse* Bonaparte, 1850  
E: Rufous-banded Owl, F: Chouette fasciée, S: Cáрабо patiblanco, Lechuza colilarga, Lechuza patiblanca  
Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.002
- Strix aluco** Linnaeus, 1758 II A LC 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841  
E: Tawny Owl, Tawny Wood-Owl, F: Chouette hulotte, Chouette hulotte, Hulotte chat-huant, S: Cáрабо, Cáрабо común

- Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Denmark (br) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10172]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [1051]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.002
- Strix butleri*** (Hume, 1878) II B LC 386, 541, 576, 723, 841, 918  
Synonym: *Asio butleri* Hume, 1878  
E: Desert Owl, Hume's Owl, Hume's Tawny Owl, Hume's Wood-Owl, F: Chouette de Butler, Chouette hulotte de Hume, S: Cárabo árabe, Cárabo de Hume  
Egypt (br) [6252]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Israel (br) [422, 5245]; Jordan (br) [395]; Oman (br?) [13112]; Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Yemen (br?) [5297]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.003
- Strix davidi*** (Sharpe, 1875) II B 386, 595, 1069  
Synonyms: *Syrnium davidi* Sharpe, 1875, *Strix uralensis davidi* (Sharpe, 1875)  
E: David's Owl, Sichuan Wood-Owl, Sichuan Wood-owl, F: Chouette de Sitchouan, Chouette du Sitchouan, S: Cárabo de Sichuán  
China (br) [5293]
- Strix fulvescens*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1875) II B LC  
Synonym: *Strix varia fulvescens* (Sclater & Salvin, 1875)  
E: Fulvous Owl, F: Chouette fauve, S: Búho fulvo, Cárabo guatemalteco  
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Strix huhula*** Daudin, 1800 II B 386, 541, 1068  
Synonym: *Ciccaba huhula* (Daudin, 1800)  
E: Black-banded Owl, F: Chouette huhul, S: Cárabo negro, Lechuza negra  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6932]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.003
- Strix hylophila*** Temminck, 1825 II B NT 386, 541, 1068  
E: Rusty-barred Owl, F: Chouette dryade, S: Cárabo brasileiro, Lechuza listada  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.005
- Strix leptogrammica*** Temminck, 1831 II B LC 381, 386, 541, 929  
E: Brown Wood-Owl, F: Chouette leptogramme, S: Cárabo oriental  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [1051]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006
- Strix nebulosa*** Forster, 1772 II A LC 386, 387, 541, 611  
E: Great Grey Owl, Grey Owl, Lapland Owl, Lapp Owl, F: Chouette lapone, Chouette lapone, S: Cárabo lapón  
Belarus (br) [9307]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany (v) [5274]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Sweden (br) [1199]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.007

<b><i>Strix nigrolineata</i></b> Sclater, 1859	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba nigrolineata</i> Sclater, 1859				
E: Black-and-white Owl, F: Chouette à lignes noires, Chouette noire et blanche, S: Búho blanquinegro, Cárabo blanquinegro, Cárabo de sudamérica, Lechuza blanquinegra				
Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 11374]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.004				
<b><i>Strix occidentalis</i></b> (Xántus de Vesey, 1860)	II	B	NT	386, 387, 541, 576, 595, 1414
Synonym: <i>Syrnium occidentale</i> Xantus, 1860				
E: Spotted Owl, F: Chouette tachetée, S: Búho manchado, Cárabo californiano				
Canada (br) [748]; British Columbia; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 787]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.008				
<b><i>Strix ocellata</i></b> (Lesson, 1839)	II	B	LC	381, 386, 541
Synonym: <i>Syrnium ocellatum</i> Lesson, 1839				
E: Mottled Wood-Owl, F: Chouette ocellée, S: Cárabo ocelado				
Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Pakistan (v)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006				
<b><i>Strix rufipes</i></b> King, 1828	II	B	LC	386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Strix chacoensis</i> Cherrie & Reichenberger, 1921				
E: Rufous-legged Owl, F: Chouette masquée, S: Cárabo bataraz, Lechuza bataraz				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.010				
<b><i>Strix seloputo</i></b> Horsfield, 1871	II	B	LC	386, 541, 929
E: Spotted Wood-Owl, F: Chouette des pagodes, S: Cárabo de las pagodas				
Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]; Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.011				
<b><i>Strix uralensis</i></b> Pallas, 1771	II	A	LC	386, 541, 611
E: Ural Owl, F: Chouette de l'Oural, Chouette de l'Oural, S: Cárabo uralense				
Albania (br?); Austria (br?) [1215]; Belarus (br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7680]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (br) [5257, 13163]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Sweden (br) [1199]; The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.012				
<b><i>Strix varia</i></b> Barton, 1799	II	B	LC	386, 387, 541
E: Barred Owl, F: Chouette rayée, S: Búho barrado, Cárabo norteamericano				
Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.013				
<b><i>Strix virgata</i></b> (Cassin, 1850)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Ciccaba virgata</i> (Cassin, 1850), <i>Syrnium virgatum</i> Cassin, 1850				
E: Mottled Owl, F: Chouette mouchetée, S: Búho café, Cárabo café, Lechuza colilarga				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.005				



- Strix woodfordii*** (A. Smith, 1834) II B LC 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Ciccaba woodfordii* (A. Smith, 1834), *Noctua woodfordii* A. Smith, 1834  
 E: African Wood-Owl, Woodford's Owl, F: Chouette africaine, Hulotte africaine, S: Cárabo africano, Lechuzón de Woodford  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.006
- Surnia ulula*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A LC 386, 387, 541, 611  
 Synonym: *Strix ulula* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Hawk Owl, Northern Hawk Owl, F: Chouette épervière, Chouette épervière, S: Búho Gavilán, Búho gavilán, Cárabo gavilán, Lechuza gavilana, Lechuza gavilana  
 Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; ?Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Latvia (**ex**, br) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; ?Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.026.001
- Uroglaux dimorpha*** (Salvadori, 1874) II B DD 386, 541, 576  
 Synonym: *Athene dimorpha* Salvadori, 1874  
 E: Papuan Boobook, Papuan Hawk-Owl, Papuan Hawk-owl, F: Chouette de Nouvelle-Guinée, Ninox papoue, S: Ninox halcón  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.027.001
- Xenoglaux loweryi*** O'Neill & Graves, 1977 II B EN 386, 576, 595, 598  
 E: Long-whiskered Owlet, F: Chevêchette nimbée, S: Búho pequeño de bigotes alargados, Mochuelo peludo  
 Peru (br) [1136, 6724]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.028.001
- Order: APODIFORMES**  
**Family: TROCHILIDAE**
- Abeillia abeillei*** II B LC 387  
 (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)  
 Synonym: *Ornismya abeillei* Lesson & DeLattre, 1839  
 E: Emerald-chinned Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Abeillé, S: Colibrí barbiesmeralda  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Adelomyia melanogenys*** (Fraser, 1840) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus melanogenys* Fraser, 1840  
 E: Speckled Hummingbird, F: Colibri moucheté, S: Colibrí jaspeado, Colibrí serrano gargantiazul, Picaflor gargantiazul  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aglaeactis aliciae*** Salvin, 1896 II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Purple-backed Sunbeam, F: Colibri d'Alice, S: Colibrí de Alicia  
 Peru (br) [1136, 6680]

- Aglaeactis castelnaudii*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus castelnaudii* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848  
 E: White-tufted Sunbeam, F: Colibri de Castelneau, S: Colibrí condecorado  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Aglaeactis cupripennis*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC  
 Synonym: *Trochilus cupripennis* Bourcier, 1843  
 E: Shining Sunbeam, F: Colibri étincelant, S: Colibrí cobrizo, Rayito brillante  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]
- Aglaeactis pamela*** (d'Orbigny, 1838) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Ornismya pamela* d'Orbigny, 1838  
 E: Black-hooded Sunbeam, F: Colibri paméla, S: Colibrí negrito  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 5116]
- Agelaiocercus berlepschi*** (Hartert, 1898) II B  
 Synonyms: *Agelaiocercus kingi berlepschi* (Hartert, 1898), *Cyanolesbia berlepschi* Hartert, 1898  
 E: Venezuelan Sylph  
 Venezuela
- Agelaiocercus coelestis*** (Gould, 1861) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Cynanthus coelestis* Gould, 1861  
 E: Violet-tailed Sylph, F: Sylphe à queue violette, S: Silfo celeste, Silfo colivioleta  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Agelaiocercus kingi*** (Lesson, 1832) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Agelaiocercus emmae* (Berlepsch, 1892), *Trochilus kingi* Lesson, 1832, *Cyanolesbia emmae*  
 Berlepsch, 1892  
 E: Long-tailed Sylph, F: Sylphe à queue d'azur, S: Colibrí coludo azul, Silfo colilargo, Silfo de King  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br)  
 [1070]
- Agyrtria brevirostris*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Amazilia brevirostris* (Lesson, 1829), *Amazilia chionopectus* (Gould, 1859), *Thaumatias*  
*chionopectus* Gould, 1859  
 E: White-chested Emerald, F: Ariane à poitrine blanche, S: Amazilia pechiblanca, Diamante colidorado  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br) [5242]; Guyana [25537]; Suriname (br)  
 [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela [11378]
- Agyrtria candida*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus candidus* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846, *Amazilia candida* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)  
 E: White-bellied Emerald, F: Ariane candide, S: Amazilia cándida, Esmeralda viente-blanco  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241];  
 Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Agyrtria cyanocephala*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Amazilia cyanocephala* (Lesson, 1829), *Amazilia microrhyncha* Elliot, 1876, *Ornismya*  
*cyanocephala* Lesson, 1829, *Cyanomyia microrhyncha* Elliot, 1876  
 E: Azure-crowned Hummingbird, Pied-billed Azurecrown, F: Ariane à couronne azur, S: Amazilia coroniazul,  
 Colibrí coroniazul  
 Belize (br) [1227, 5241]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br)  
 [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Agyrtria franciae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus franciae* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846, *Amazilia franciae* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)  
 E: Andean Emerald, F: Ariane de Francia, S: Amazilia andina  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6783, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Agyrtria leucogaster*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus leucogaster* Gmelin, 1788, *Amazilia leucogaster* (Gmelin, 1788)  
 E: Plain-bellied Emerald, F: Ariane vert-doré, S: Amazilia ventriblanca, Diamante ventriblanco  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]

<b><i>Agyrtria rondoniae</i></b> (Ruschi, 1982) Synonym: <i>Amazilia rondoniae</i> Ruschi, 1982 E: Rondônia Emerald Bolivia; Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		6495
<b><i>Agyrtria versicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus versicolor</i> Vieillot, 1818, <i>Amazilia hollandi</i> (Todd, 1913), <i>Amazilia versicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1818), <i>Agyrtria hollandi</i> Todd, 1913 E: Versicolored Emerald, F: Ariane versicolore, S: Amazilia versicolor, Diamante multicolor, Picaflor pequeño verde Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana [25290, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru [9221]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Agyrtria violiceps</i></b> (Gould, 1859) Synonyms: <i>Amazilia violiceps</i> (Gould, 1859), <i>Cyanomyia violiceps</i> Gould, 1859 E: Violet-crowned Hummingbird, F: Ariane à couronne violette, S: Amazilia coronivioleta, Colibrí corona-violeta Guatemala (v) [6397]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068, 7106]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Agyrtria viridifrons</i></b> (Elliot, 1871) Synonyms: <i>Amazilia viridifrons</i> (Elliot, 1871), <i>Amazilia wagneri</i> Philips, 1965 E: Green-fronted Hummingbird, F: Ariane à front vert, S: Amazilia frentiverde, Colibrí corona-verde ?Belize [6768, 6769, 8757]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387, 6357
<b><i>Amazilia alticola</i></b> Gould, 1860 E: Loja Hummingbird Ecuador (br)	II	B		7702
<b><i>Amazilia amazilia</i></b> (Lesson, 1828) Synonym: <i>Ornismya amazilia</i> Lesson, 1828 E: Amazilia Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Lesson, S: Amazilia costeña, Amazilia ventrirrufa Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	1068, 7702
<b><i>Amazilia castaneiventris</i></b> (Gould, 1856) Synonym: <i>Amazilius castaneiventris</i> Gould, 1856 E: Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre roux, S: Amazilia ventricastaña Colombia (br) [836, 837, 8636, 25289]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Amazilia rutila</i></b> (DeLattre, 1842) Synonym: <i>Ornismya rutila</i> DeLattre, 1843 E: Cinnamon Hummingbird, F: Ariane cannelle, S: Amazilia canela, Colibrí canelo Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Amazilia tzacatl</i></b> (de la Llave, 1833) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus tzacatl</i> de la Llave, 1833, <i>Amazilia handleyi</i> Wetmore, 1963 E: Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre gris, S: Amazilia colirrufa, Amazilia tzacatl, Colibrí colirrufu Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; ?Guyana [10021]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	387, 1068, 6707
<b><i>Amazilia yucatanensis</i></b> (Cabot, 1845) Synonym: <i>Trochilus yucatanensis</i> Cabot, 1845 E: Buff-bellied Hummingbird, Fawn-breasted Hummingbird, F: Ariane du Yucatan, S: Amazilia yucateca, Colibrí vientre-canelo Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; ?Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Androdon aequatorialis</i></b> Gould, 1863 E: Tooth-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Equateur, S: Colibrí piquidentado Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203, 12081]	II	B	LC	387, 1068
<b><i>Anopetia gounellei</i></b> (Boucard, 1891) Synonym: <i>Phaethornis gounellei</i> Boucard, 1891	II	B		1068

E: Broad-tipped Hermit, F: Ermite de Gounelle, S: Ermitaño coliancho Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]				
<b><i>Anthocephala floriceps</i></b> (Gould, 1854) Synonym: <i>Trochilus floriceps</i> Gould, 1854 E: Blossomcrown, F: Colibri à tête rose, S: Colibrí florido Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6683, 11374]	II	B	VU	595, 1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax dominicus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonym: <i>Trochilus dominicus</i> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Antillean Mango, Dominican Mango, F: Mango doré, S: Mango antillano, Zumbador grande British Virgin Islands (ex, br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; United States Virgin Islands (br)	II	B	LC	387, 485
<b><i>Anthracothorax mango</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Trochilus mango</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Jamaican Mango, F: Mango de la Jamaïque, S: Mango jamaicano Jamaica (br) [657]	II	B	LC	387, 485
<b><i>Anthracothorax nigricollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) Synonym: <i>Trochilus nigricollis</i> Vieillot, 1817 E: Black-throated Mango, F: Mango à cravate noire, S: Mango, Mango gorginegro, Mango pechinegro, Picaflor ventrinegro Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349, 10252]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (v) [761, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	387, 1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax prevostii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonym: <i>Trochilus prevostii</i> Lesson, 1832 E: Green-breasted Mango, F: Mango de Prévost, S: Mango pechiverde Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br); Peru (br) [1136]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	387, 485, 1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax recurvirostris</i></b> (Swainson, 1822) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus recurvirostris</i> Swainson, 1822, <i>Avocettula recurvirostris</i> (Swainson, 1822) E: Fiery-tailed Awlbill, F: Colibri avocette, S: Colibrí pico lezna, Mango picolezna Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [1350, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B		595, 1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax veraguensis</i></b> Reichenbach, 1855 E: Veragan Mango, F: Mango de Veragua, S: Mango de Veragua Panama	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridigula</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Trochilus viridigula</i> Boddaert, 1783 E: Green-throated Mango, F: Mango à cravate verte, S: Mango gargantiverde, Mango gorgiverde Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br?) [387, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridis</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) Synonym: <i>Trochilus viridis</i> Audebert & Vieillot, 1801 E: Green Mango, F: Mango vert, S: Mango portorriqueño Puerto Rico (br) [1176]	II	B	LC	387, 485
<b><i>Archilochus alexandri</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) Synonym: <i>Trochilus alexandri</i> Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846 E: Black-chinned Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge noire, S: Colibrí barbinegro, Colibrí gorgirrubí Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]	II	B	LC	387, 887

- Archilochus colubris** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 485  
 Synonym: *Trochilus colubris* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Ruby-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge rubis, S: Colibrí gorjirrubí  
 Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [387, 389]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Cayman Islands (v); Costa Rica [1283, 1311]; Cuba [5259]; ?Dominican Republic (v) [387, 1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Haiti (v) [387, 1408, 1438]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [387, 657]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [387, 1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Atthis ellioti** Ridgway, 1878 II B LC 387, 6887  
 Synonyms: *Selasphorus ellioti* (Ridgway, 1878), *Atthis heloisa ellioti* Ridgway, 1878  
 E: Wine-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Elliot, S: Colibrí de Elliot, Zimbador centroamericano  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Atthis heloisa** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B LC 387, 6887  
 Synonyms: *Selasphorus heloisa* (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839), *Ornismya heloisa* Lesson & DeLattre, 1839  
 E: Bumblebee Hummingbird, F: Colibri h elo ise, S: Colibr  de Eloisa, Zimbador mexicano  
 Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Augastes geoffroyi** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus geoffroyi* Bourcier, 1843, *Schistes geoffroyi* (Bourcier, 1843)  
 E: Wedge-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Geoffroy, S: Colibr  pico de cu a, Colibr  picocu a, Colibr  piquicunna  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [836, 837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Augastes lumachella** (Lesson, 1838) II B NT 595, 769, 1068, 7806  
 Synonym: *Ornismya lumachella* Lesson, 1838  
 E: Hooded Visorbearer, F: Colibri lumachelle, S: Colibr  lumaquila  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]
- Augastes scutatus** (Temminck, 1822) II B NT 595, 769, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus scutatus* Temminck, 1824  
 E: Hyacinth Visorbearer, F: Colibri superbe, S: Colibr  colaceleste  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 1270, 6186, 6762]
- Basilinna leucotis** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Hylocharis leucotis* (Vieillot, 1818), *Trochilus leucotis* Vieillot, 1818  
 E: White-eared Hummingbird, F: Saphir   oreilles blanches, S: Colibr  orejiblanco  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States
- Basilinna xantusii** (Lawrence, 1860) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Hylocharis xantusii* (Lawrence, 1860), *Amazilia xantusii* Lawrence, 1860  
 E: Black-fronted Hummingbird, Xantus's Hummingbird, F: Saphir de Xantus, S: Colibr  de Xantus  
 Canada (v) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387]
- Boissonneaua flavescens** (Loddiges, 1832) II B LC 1068, 8641  
 Synonym: *Trochilus flavescens* Loddiges, 1832  
 E: Buff-tailed Coronet, F: Colibri flavescens, S: Colibr  cabecidorado, Colibr  colihabano, Coronita colihabana  
 Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Boissonneaua jardini** (Bourcier, 1851) II B LC 1068, 8641  
 Synonym: *Trochilus jardini* Bourcier, 1851  
 E: Velvet-purple Coronet, F: Colibri de Jardine, S: Colibr  sietecolores, Coronita aterciopelada  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Boissonneaua matthewsii** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 1068, 8641  
 Synonym: *Trochilus matthewsii* Bourcier, 1847  
 E: Chestnut-breasted Coronet, F: Colibri de Matthews, S: Colibr  pechirrojo, Coronita pechicasta a  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Calliphlox amethystina** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus amethystinus* Boddaert, 1783  
 E: Amethyst Woodstar, F: Colibri am thyste, S: Colibr  amatista, Estrellita amatista, Picaflor amatista, Tucuito amatista

- Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (v) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Calliphlox bryantae** (Lawrence, 1867) II B LC 387, 595  
Synonyms: *Philodice bryantae* (Lawrence, 1867), *Doricha bryantae* Lawrence, 1867  
E: Magenta-throated Woodstar, F: Colibri magenta, S: Colibrí magenta  
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Calliphlox evelynae** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 387, 485  
Synonyms: *Trochilus evelynae* Bourcier, 1847, *Philodice evelynae* (Bourcier, 1847)  
E: Bahama Woodstar, F: Colibri des Bahamas, S: Colibrí de las Bahamas  
Bahamas (br) [5242]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Calliphlox mitchellii** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 387, 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus mitchellii* Bourcier, 1847, *Philodice mitchellii* (Bourcier, 1847)  
E: Purple-throated Woodstar, F: Colibrí de Mitchell, S: Colibrí de Mitchell, Estrellita gorjipurpura  
Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]
- Calothorax lucifer** (Swainson, 1827) II B LC 387  
Synonym: *Cynanthus lucifer* Swainson, 1827  
E: Lucifer Hummingbird, F: Colibri lucifer, S: Colibrí lucifer, Tijereta nortena  
Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Calothorax pulcher** Gould, 1859 II B LC 387  
E: Beautiful Hummingbird, F: Colibri charmant, S: Colibrí bonito, Tijereta oaxaquena  
Mexico (br) [5241]
- Calypte anna** (Lesson, 1829) II B LC 387  
Synonyms: *Archilochus anna* (Lesson, 1829), *Ornismya anna* Lesson, 1929  
E: Anna's Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Anna, S: Colibrí de Anna  
Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (v) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Calypte costae** (Bourcier, 1839) II B LC 387, 436  
Synonym: *Ornismya costae* Bourcier, 1839  
E: Costa's Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Costa, S: Colibrí de Costa  
?Canada (v) [387, 748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Campylopterus cirrochloris** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus cirrochloris* Vieillot, 1818, *Aphantochroa cirrochloris* (Vieillot, 1818)  
E: Sombre Hummingbird, F: Colibri vert et gris, S: Colibrí apagado  
Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]
- Campylopterus curvipennis** (Deppe, 1830) II B LC 387  
Synonyms: *Trochilus curvipennis* Lichtenstein, 1830, *Campylopterus excellens* (Wetmore, 1941)  
E: Wedge-tailed Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère pampa, S: Colibrí ruiseñor, Fandangero colicuna  
Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 25286]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Campylopterus cuvierii** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B 387, 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus cuvierii* DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846, *Phaeochroa cuvierii* (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)  
E: Scaly-breasted Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Cuvier, S: Colibrí de Cuvier, Fandangero pechiescamosa  
Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Campylopterus duidae** Chapman, 1929 II B LC 1068  
E: Buff-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère montagnard, S: Ala de sable anteadado, Colibrí del Duida  
Brazil [6186, 12396]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Campylopterus ensipennis** (Swainson, 1822) II B NT 595, 598, 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus ensipennis* Swainson, 1822  
E: White-tailed Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère à queue blanche, S: Ala de sable verde, Colibrí coliblanco  
Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Campylopterus falcatus*** (Swainson, 1821) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus falcatus* Swainson, 1821  
 E: Lazuline Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère lazulite, S: Ala de sable pechivioleta, Alasable azulino, Colibrí lazulita  
 Colombia (br) [837, 12080]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus hemileucurus*** (Deppe, 1830) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Trochilus hemileucurus* Lichtenstein, 1830  
 E: Violet Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère violet, S: Colibrí morado, Fandangero morado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Campylopterus hyperythrus*** Cabanis, 1848 II B LC 1068  
 E: Rufous-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère rougeâtre, S: Ala de sable rufo, Colibrí rojizo venezolano  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Guyana [8615, 10121, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus largipennis*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus largipennis* Boddaert, 1783  
 E: Grey-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère à ventre gris, S: Ala de sable gris, Alasable del Napo, Colibrí pechigrís  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus macrourus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus macrourus* Gmelin, 1788, *Eupetomena macroura* (Gmelin, 1788)  
 E: Swallow-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri hirondelle, S: Colibrí golondrina  
 ?Argentina [6853, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; French Guiana (v) [463, 1349]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]
- Campylopterus phainopeplus*** II B EN 595, 1068  
 Salvin & Godman, 1879  
 E: Santa Marta Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère des Santa Marta, S: Colibrí de Santa Marta  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Campylopterus rufus*** Lesson, 1840 II B LC 387  
 E: Rufous Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère roux, S: Colibrí rojizo mexicano, Fandangero rufo  
 El Salvador; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Campylopterus villaviscensio*** II B NT 595, 1068  
 (Bourcier, 1851)  
 Synonym: *Trochilus villaviscensio* Bourcier, 1851  
 E: Napo Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère du Napo, S: Colibrí del Napo  
 Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724, 6854]
- Chaetocercus astreans*** (Bangs, 1899) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Acestrura astreans* Bangs, 1899, *Acestrura heliodor astreans* Bangs, 1899  
 E: Santa Marta Woodstar, F: Colibri des Santa Marta, S: Colibrí astral  
 Colombia (br) [837, 11374]
- Chaetocercus berlepschi*** Simon, 1889 II B 407, 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Acestrura berlepschi* (Simon, 1889)  
 E: Esmeraldas Woodstar, F: Colibri de Berlepsch, S: Colibrí de Esmeraldas, Estrellita esmeraldeña  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 6711, 6827]
- Chaetocercus bombus*** Gould, 1871 II B 407, 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Acestrura bombus* (Gould, 1871)  
 E: Little Woodstar, F: Colibri bourdon, S: Colibrí abejorro, Estrellita chica  
 Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6827, 12382]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Chaetocercus heliodor*** (Bourcier, 1840) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Ornismya heliodor* Bourcier, 1840, *Acestrura heliodor* (Bourcier, 1840)  
 E: Gorgeted Woodstar, F: Colibri héliodore, S: Colibrí heliodoro, Estrella cuellirrojo, Estrellita de gorguera  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]

<b><i>Chaetocercus jourdanii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1839)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Ornismya jourdanii</i> Bourcier, 1839				
E: Rufous-shafted Woodstar, F: Colibri de Jourdan, S: Colibrí de Jourdan, Tucusito garganta rosa Colombia (br) [837]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus mulsant</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842)	II	B		1068
Synonyms: <i>Ornismya mulsant</i> Bourcier, 1842, <i>Acestrura mulsant</i> (Bourcier, 1842)				
E: White-bellied Woodstar, F: Colibri de Mulsant, S: Colibrí de Mulsant, Estrellita ventriblanca Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7072]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma herrani</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus herrani</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846				
E: Rainbow-bearded Thornbill, F: Métallure arc-en-ciel, S: Colibrí de Herrán, Picoespina arcoiris Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma heteropogon</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Ornismya heteropogon</i> Boissonneau, 1839				
E: Bronze-tailed Thornbill, F: Métallure à queue bronzée, S: Colibrí picoespina, Pico espina bronceado Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma olivaceum</i></b> (Lawrence, 1864)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Ramphomicron olivaceus</i> Lawrence, 1864				
E: Olivaceous Thornbill, F: Métallure olivâtre, S: Colibrí oliváceo Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma ruficeps</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonyms: <i>Metallura ruficeps</i> (Gould, 1846), <i>Trochilus ruficeps</i> Gould, 1846				
E: Rufous-capped Thornbill, F: Métallure à tête rousse, S: Colibrí capirrufo, Picoespina gorrirrufa Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; ?Colombia (br?) [837, 1246]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma stanleyi</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus stanleyi</i> Bourcier, 1851				
E: Blue-mantled Thornbill, F: Métallure de Stanley, S: Colibrí de Stanley, Picoespina dorsiazul Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalybura buffonii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus buffonii</i> Lesson, 1832				
E: White-vented Plumeleteer, F: Colibri de Buffon, S: Calzonario colibronceado, Colibrí de Buffon, Colibrí grande colinegro Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chalybura urochrysis</i></b> (Gould, 1861)	II	B	LC	387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Hypuroptila urochrysis</i> Gould, 1861				
E: Bronze-tailed Plumeleteer, F: Colibri à queue bronzée, S: Colibrí patirrojo Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon alicae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus alicae</i> Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848				
E: Green-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude alicae, S: Esmeralda coliverde Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon aureoventris</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Ornismya aureoventris</i> d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838				
E: Glittering-bellied Emerald, F: Émeraude splendide, S: Esmeralda ventridorada, Picaflor común Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon maugaeus</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801)	II	B	LC	387, 485



Synonym: *Trochilus maugaeus* Audebert & Vieillot, 1801  
 E: Puerto Rican Emerald, F: Émeraude de Porto Rico, S: Esmeralda portorriqueña  
 Puerto Rico (br) [1176]

- Chlorostilbon mellisugus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Chlorostilbon gibsoni* (Fraser, 1840), *Chlorostilbon canivetii assimilis* Lawrence, 1861, *Chlorostilbon assimilis* Lawrence, 1861, *Chlorostilbon canivetii* (Lesson, 1832), *Chlorostilbon auriceps* (Gould, 1852), *Chlorostilbon forficatus* Ridgway, 1885, *Chlorostilbon salvini* Cabanis & Heine, 1860, *Chlorostilbon prasinus* (Lesson, 1830), *Chlorostilbon vitticeps* (Simon, 1910), *Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus* Gould, 1860, *Trochilus gibsoni* Fraser, 1840, *Ornismya prasina* Lesson, 1830, *Ornismya canivetii* Lesson, 1832, *Prasitis vitticeps* Simon, 1910  
 E: Blue-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude orvert, S: Esmeralda coliazul  
 Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guatemala; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras; Mexico; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire (br), Curaçao (br); Nicaragua; Panama; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon notatus*** (G. C. Reich, 1795) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Chlorestes notatus* (G. C. Reich, 1795), *Trochilus notatus* G. C. Reich, 1795  
 E: Blue-chinned Sapphire, F: Colibri à menton bleu, S: Colibrí verdecito, Esmeralda gorgiazul, Zafiro barbiazul  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon olivaresi*** Stiles, 1996 II B LC 6859  
 E: Chiribiquete Emerald, F: Émeraude d'Olivares, S: Esmeralda del Chiribiquete  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Chlorostilbon poortmani*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Chlorestes euchloris* Reichenbach, 1854, *Chlorostilbon euchloris* (Reichenbach, 1854), *Chlorostilbon auratus* Cabanis & Heine, 1860, *Chlorostilbon inexpectatus* (Berlepsch, 1879), *Ornismya poortmani* Bourcier, 1843, *Panychlora inexpectata* Berlepsch, 1879, *Panychlora aurata* Cabanis & Heine, 1860  
 E: Short-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude à queue courte, S: Esmeralda colicorta  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon ricordii*** (Gervais, 1835) II B LC 387, 485  
 Synonym: *Ornismya ricordii* Gervais, 1835  
 E: Cuban Emerald, F: Émeraude de Ricord, S: Esmeralda zunzún  
 Bahamas (br) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Chlorostilbon russatus*** (Salvin & Godman, 1881) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Panychlora russata* Salvin & Godman, 1881  
 E: Coppery Emerald, F: Émeraude cuivrée, S: Esmeralda bronceada  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon stenurus*** (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) II B LC 1068, 7806  
 Synonym: *Panychlora stenura* Cabanis & Heine, 1860  
 E: Narrow-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude à queue étroite, S: Esmeralda cola de alambre, Esmeralda colifina  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon swainsonii*** (Lesson, 1829) II B LC 387, 485  
 Synonym: *Ornismya swainsonii* Lesson, 1829  
 E: Hispaniolan Emerald, F: Émeraude d'Hispaniola, S: Esmeralda de la Española, Zumbador  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]
- Chrysolampis mosquitus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus mosquitus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Ruby-topaz Hummingbird, F: Colibri rubis-topaze, S: Colibrí rubí, Tucusito rubí  
 Argentina [10302]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [387, 485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Netherlands Antilles (br): Bonaire (br), Curaçao (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6414]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

<b><i>Chrysuronia oenone</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonym: <i>Ornismya oenone</i> Lesson, 1832 E: Golden-tailed Sapphire, F: Saphir oenome, S: Colibrí cola de oro, Zafiro colidorado Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Clytolaema rubricauda</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Trochilus rubricauda</i> Boddaert, 1783 E: Brazilian Ruby, F: Colibri rubis-émeraude, S: Colibrí colirrojo Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena bonapartei</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840) Synonyms: <i>Ornismya bonapartei</i> Boissonneau, 1840, <i>Coeligena orina</i> Wetmore, 1953 E: Golden-bellied Starfrontlet, F: Inca de Bonaparte, S: Colibrí inca dorado, Inca ventridorado Colombia (br) [836, 837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena coeligena</i></b> (Lesson, 1833) Synonym: <i>Ornismya coeligena</i> Lesson, 1833 E: Bronzy Inca, F: Inca céleste, S: Colibrí inca bronceado, Inca bronceado Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena eos</i></b> (Gould, 1848) Synonym: <i>Helianthea eos</i> Gould, 1848 E: Golden Starfrontlet Venezuela	II	B		
<b><i>Coeligena helianthea</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) Synonym: <i>Ornismya helianthea</i> Lesson, 1838 E: Blue-throated Starfrontlet, F: Inca porphyre, S: Colibrí inca ventrivoleta, Inca ventrivoleta Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena inca</i></b> Gould, 1852 Synonym: <i>Bourcieria inca</i> Gould, 1852 E: Gould's Inca, F: Inca de Gould, S: Inca de Gould Bolivia; Peru	II	B		
<b><i>Coeligena iris</i></b> (Gould, 1854) Synonym: <i>Helianthea iris</i> Gould, 1854 E: Rainbow Starfrontlet, F: Inca iris, S: Freniestrella arcoiris, Inca arcoiris Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena lutetiae</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Trochilus lutetiae</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846 E: Buff-winged Starfrontlet, F: Inca à gemme bleue, S: Freniestrella alihabano, Inca alihabano Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena phalerata</i></b> (Bangs, 1898) Synonym: <i>Leucuria phalerata</i> Bangs, 1898 E: White-tailed Starfrontlet, F: Inca à queue blanche, S: Inca coliblanco Colombia (br) [837, 11374]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena prunellei</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonym: <i>Trochilus prunellei</i> Bourcier, 1843 E: Black Inca, F: Inca noir, S: Inca negro Colombia (br) [836, 837]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068
<b><i>Coeligena torquata</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840) Synonym: <i>Ornismya torquata</i> Boissonneau, 1840 E: Collared Inca, F: Inca à collier, S: Colibrí inca acollarado, Inca acollarado Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 13140]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Coeligena violifer</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B	LC	1068, 6775

Synonym: <i>Trochilus violifer</i> Gould, 1846				
E: Violet-throated Starfrontlet, F: Inca violifère, S: Inca gorgimorado				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Coeligena wilsoni</i></b>	II	B	LC	1068
(DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)				
Synonym: <i>Trochilus wilsoni</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846				
E: Brown Inca, F: Inca brun, S: Inca café, Inca pardo				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Colibri coruscans</i></b>	II	B	LC	1068
(Gould, 1846)				
Synonym: <i>Trochilus coruscans</i> Gould, 1846				
E: Sparkling Violet-ear, F: Colibri anais, S: Colibrí orejivioleta grande, Colibrí rutilante, Picaflor ventriazul				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Chile (br) [1459, 5292, 6393];				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana [8615, 10121]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]				
<b><i>Colibri delphinae</i></b>	II	B	LC	387, 1068
(Lesson, 1839)				
Synonym: <i>Ornismya delphinae</i> Lesson, 1839				
E: Brown Violet-ear, F: Colibri de Delphine, S: Colibrí pardo, Orejavioleta café, Orejavioleta marrón				
Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311];				
Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295, 10121, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076];				
Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Colibri serrirostris</i></b>	II	B	LC	1068
(Vieillot, 1816)				
Synonym: <i>Trochilus serrirostris</i> Vieillot, 1816				
E: White-vented Violet-ear, F: Colibri à ventre blanc, S: Colibrí orejimorado, Picaflor ventriverde				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br?) [5295]				
<b><i>Colibri thalassinus</i></b>	II	B	LC	387, 1068
(Swainson, 1827)				
Synonym: <i>Trochilus thalassinus</i> Swainson, 1827				
E: Green Violet-ear, F: Colibri thalassin, S: Colibrí orejivioleta verde, Colibrí verdemar, Picaflor orejazul				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241];				
Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195];				
Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Cyanophaea bicolor</i></b>	II	B	LC	387, 485
(Gmelin, 1788)				
Synonym: <i>Trochilus bicolor</i> Gmelin, 1788				
E: Blue-headed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à tête bleue, S: Colibrí bicolor				
Dominica (br) [1247, 5242]; Martinique (br) [1247, 5242]				
<b><i>Cyananthus latirostris</i></b>	II	B	LC	387
Swainson, 1827				
Synonyms: <i>Cyananthus lawrencei</i> (Berlepsch, 1887), <i>Cyananthus doubledayi</i> (Bourcier, 1847)				
E: Broad-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri circé, S: Colibrí piquiancho				
Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Cyananthus sordidus</i></b>	II	B	LC	387
(Gould, 1859)				
Synonym: <i>Cyanomyia sordida</i> Gould, 1859				
E: Dusky Hummingbird, F: Colibri sombre, S: Colibrí prieto				
Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Damophila julie</i></b>	II	B	LC	387, 1068
(Bourcier, 1842)				
Synonym: <i>Ornismya julie</i> Bourcier, 1842				
E: Violet-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri julie, S: Colibrí de Julia, Colibrí ventrivioleta				
Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Discosura conversii</i></b>	II	B		387, 1068
(Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)				
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus conversii</i> Bourcier, 1846, <i>Popelairia conversii</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)				
E: Green Thorntail, F: Coquette à queue fine, S: Colacerda verde, Rabudito verde				
Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 12081]				
<b><i>Discosura langsdorffi</i></b>	II	B		1068
(Temminck, 1821)				
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus langsdorffi</i> Temminck, 1821, <i>Popelairia langsdorffi</i> (Temminck, 1821)				

- E: Black-bellied Thorntail, F: Coquette de Langsdorff, S: Colacerda ventrinegra, Coqueta cola de Lira, Rabudito ventrinegro  
Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Discosura letitia*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) II B 595, 598, 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus letitia* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852, *Popelairia letitia* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)  
E: Coppery Thorntail, F: Coquette de Létitia, S: Rabudito cobrizo  
Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]
- Discosura longicauda*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068, 7806  
Synonym: *Trochilus longicaudus* Gmelin, 1788  
E: Racket-tailed Coquette, F: Coquette à raquettes, S: Coqueta cola raqueta, Rabudito de raquetas  
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 25280]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6810]
- Discosura popelairii*** (DuBus & Gisignies, 1846) II B 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus popelairii* DuBus, 1846, *Popelairia popelairii* (DuBus, 1846)  
E: Wire-crested Thorntail, F: Coquette de Popelaire, S: Colacerda crestuda, Rabudito crestado  
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Doricha eliza*** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B NT 387  
Synonyms: *Trochilus eliza* Lesson & DeLattre, 1839, *Calothorax eliza* (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)  
E: Mexican Sheartail, F: Colibri élise, S: Colibrí de Elisa, Tijereta yucateca  
Mexico (br) [670, 5241]
- Doricha enicura*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B LC 387  
Synonyms: *Trochilus enicurus* Vieillot, 1818, *Calothorax enicura* (Vieillot, 1818)  
E: Slender Sheartail, F: Colibri à queue singulière, S: Colibrí colirraro, Tijereta centroamericana  
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Doryfera johannae*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus johannae* Bourcier, 1847  
E: Blue-fronted Lancebill, F: Porte-lance de Jeanne, S: Colibrí picolanza menor, Pico lanza frentiazul  
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Doryfera ludovicae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1847) II B LC 387, 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus ludovicae* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1847  
E: Green-fronted Lancebill, F: Porte-lance de Louise, S: Colibrí picolanza mayor, Pico lanza frentiverde  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783, 10120]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 11385]
- Elvira chionura*** (Gould, 1851) II B LC 387  
Synonym: *Trochilus chionura* Gould, 1851  
E: White-tailed Emerald, F: Colibri elvira, S: Esmeralda elvira  
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Elvira cupreiceps*** (Lawrence, 1867) II B LC 387  
Synonym: *Eupherusa cupreiceps* Lawrence, 1866  
E: Coppery-headed Emerald, F: Colibri à tête cuivrée, S: Esmeralda capirotada  
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]
- Ensifera ensifera*** (Boissonneau, 1839) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ornismya ensifera* Boissonneau, 1839  
E: Sword-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri porte-épée, S: Colibrí picoespada  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]
- Eriocnemis alinae*** (Bourcier, 1842) II B LC 1068, 7701  
Synonym: *Ornismya alinae* Bourcier, 1842  
E: Emerald-bellied Puffleg, F: Érione d'Aline, S: Calzadito pechiblanco, Zamarrito pechiblanco  
Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]

<b><i>Eriocnemis cupreovertris</i></b> (Fraser, 1840) Synonym: <i>Trochilus cupreovertris</i> Fraser, 1840 E: Coppery-bellied Puffleg, F: Érione à ventre cuivré, S: Calzadito cobrizo, Colibrí pantalón cobrizo Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	NT	1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis derbyi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Trochilus derbyi</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846 E: Black-thighed Puffleg, F: Érione de Derby, S: Calzadito patinegro, Zamarrito muslinegro Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	NT	595, 1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis glaucopoides</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838) Synonym: <i>Ornismya glaucopoides</i> d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838 E: Blue-capped Puffleg, F: Érione à front bleu, S: Calzadito frentiazul, Picaflor frentivioleta Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667, 7090]	II	B	LC	1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis godini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) Synonym: <i>Trochilus godini</i> Bourcier, 1851 E: Turquoise-throated Puffleg, F: Érione turquoise, S: Calzadito turquesa, Zamarrito gorjiturquesa ?Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis luciani</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Trochilus luciani</i> Bourcier, 1847 E: Sapphire-vented Puffleg, F: Érione Catherine, S: Calzadito colilargo norteño, Zamarrito colilargo Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela [7701]	II	B	LC	1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis mirabilis</i></b> Meyer de Schauensee, 1967 E: Colourful Puffleg, F: Érione multicolore, S: Calzadito admirable Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6358]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 1096, 6755, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis mosquera</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Trochilus mosquera</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846 E: Golden-breasted Puffleg, F: Érione à poitrine d'or, S: Calzadito de Mosquera, Zamarrito pechidorado Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	LC	1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis nigrivestis</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) Synonym: <i>Trochilus nigrivestis</i> Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852 E: Black-breasted Puffleg, F: Érione à robe noire, S: Calzadito pechinegro, Zamarrito pechinegro Ecuador (br) [479, 5294]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 7701, 10038
<b><i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i></b> Taczanowski, 1874 E: Coppery-naped Puffleg Peru	II	B		7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis vestitus</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) Synonym: <i>Ornismya vestita</i> Lesson, 1838 E: Glowing Puffleg, F: Érione pattue, S: Calzadito reluciente, Colibrí pantalón verde, Zamarrito luciente Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 11385]	II	B	LC	1068, 7701
<b><i>Eugenes fulgens</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) Synonym: <i>Trochilus fulgens</i> Swainson, 1827 E: Magnificent Hummingbird, Rivoli's Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Rivoli, S: Colibrí magnífico Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Eulampis holosericeus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus holosericeus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Sericotes holosericeus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Green-throated Carib, F: Colibri falle-vert, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgiverde	II	B	LC	387, 485, 1380

- Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; British Virgin Islands (br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [12247]; Netherlands Leeward Is (br) [12247]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; United States Virgin Islands (br)
- Eulampis jugularis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LC 387, 485  
 Synonym: *Trochilus jugularis* Linnaeus, 1766  
 E: Purple-throated Carib, F: Colibri madère, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgimorado  
 Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (v) [1269, 6186]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [1380]; Netherlands Leeward Is (br); Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; United States Virgin Islands (v) [1108]
- Eupherusa cyanophrys*** Rowley & Orr, 1964 II B EN 387, 595, 598  
 E: Blue-capped Hummingbird, Oaxaca Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Oaxaca, S: Colibrí oaxaqueño  
 Mexico (br) [1223, 5241]
- Eupherusa eximia*** (DeLattre, 1843) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Ornismya eximia* DeLattre, 1843  
 E: Stripe-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à épaulettes, S: Colibrí colirrayado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Eupherusa nigriventris*** Lawrence, 1867 II B LC 387  
 E: Black-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri à ventre noir, S: Colibrí ventrinegro  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Eupherusa poliocerca*** Elliot, 1871 II B VU 387, 595, 598, 1095  
 E: White-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri du Guerrero, S: Colibrí de Guerrero, Colibrí guerrerense  
 Mexico (br) [5241]
- Eutoxeres aquila*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus aquila* Bourcier, 1847  
 E: White-tipped Sicklebill, F: Bec-en-faucille aigle, S: Pico-de-hoz puntiblanco, Picohoz coliverde  
 Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]
- Eutoxeres condamini*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus condamini* Bourcier, 1851  
 E: Buff-tailed Sicklebill, F: Bec-en-faucille de la Condamine, S: Pico-de-hoz colihabano, Picohoz colicanela  
 Bolivia (br) [554, 1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Florisuga fusca*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Melanotrochilus fuscus* (Vieillot, 1817), *Trochilus fuscus* Vieillot, 1817  
 E: Black Jacobin, F: Colibri demi-deuil, S: Colibrí negro, Picaflor negro  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Florisuga mellivora*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 485, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus mellivorus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: White-necked Jacobin, F: Colibri jacobin, S: Colibrí nuquiblanco, Jacobino collarejo, Jacobino nuquiblanco  
 Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Glaucis aenea*** Lawrence, 1867 II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Glaucis hirsuta aenea* Lawrence, 1867  
 E: Bronzy Hermit, F: Ermite bronzé, S: Ermitaño bronceado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Glaucis dohrnii*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) I A EN 592, 595, 598, 931, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus dohrnii* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852, *Ramphodon dohrnii* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)

E: Hook-billed Hermit, F: Colibri à bec incurvé, Colibri de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrnou à bec incurvé, S: Colibrí de pico recurvado, Colibrí picosierra chico, Ermitaño de Espirito Santo  
Brazil (br) [6186, 12355]

- Glaucis hirsuta*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 387, 931, 1068  
Synonyms: *Threnetes grzimeki* Ruschi, 1973, *Trochilus hirsutus* Gmelin, 1788  
E: Rufous-breasted Hermit, F: Ermite hirsute, S: Colibrí pecho canela, Ermitaño hirsuto, Ermitaño pechicanelo  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1225, 1252, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (br) [485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Netherlands Antilles (v): Curaçao (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Goethalsia bella*** Nelson, 1912 II B NT 387, 595, 1068  
E: Rufous-cheeked Hummingbird, F: Colibri du Pirré, S: Colibrí del Pirre  
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203, 12081]
- Goldmania violiceps*** Nelson, 1911 II B LC 387, 1068  
E: Violet-capped Hummingbird, F: Colibri à calotte violette, S: Colibrí de Goldman  
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]
- Haplophaedia assimilis*** (Elliot, 1876) II B  
Synonyms: *Eriocnemis assimilis* Elliot, 1876, *Haplophaedia aureliae assimilis* (Elliot, 1876)  
E: Buff-thighed Puffleg  
Bolivia; Peru
- Haplophaedia aureliae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B LC 387, 1068, 6702  
Synonym: *Trochilus aureliae* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846  
E: Greenish Puffleg, F: Érione d'Aurélie, S: Calzadito verdoso norteño, Zamarrito verdoso  
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 12081]; Peru [25264]
- Haplophaedia lugens*** (Gould, 1851) II B NT 595, 598, 1068  
Synonym: *Eriopus lugens* Gould, 1851  
E: Hoary Puffleg, F: Érione givrée, S: Calzadito canoso, Zamarrito canoso  
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Heliactin bilopha*** (Temminck, 1820) II B 1054, 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus cornutus* Wied, 1821, *Heliactin cornuta* (Wied, 1821)  
E: Horned Sungem, F: Colibri aux huppés d'or, S: Colibrí cornudito  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]
- Heliangelus amethysticollis*** (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1938) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ornismya amethysticollis* d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838  
E: Amethyst-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange à gorge améthyste, Héliange clarisse, S: Angel de sol amatista, Colibrí gorgiamatista, Solangel gorjiamatista  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliangelus clarisse*** (Longuemare, 1841) II B  
Synonyms: *Ornismya clarisse* Longuemare, 1841, *Heliangelus spencei* (Bourcier, 1847)  
E: Longuemare's Sunangel  
Colombia; Venezuela
- Heliangelus exortis*** (Fraser, 1840) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus exortis* Fraser, 1840  
E: Tourmaline Sunangel, F: Héliange tourmaline, S: Colibrí turmalina, Solangel turmalino  
Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Heliangelus mavors*** Gould, 1848 II B LC 1068  
E: Orange-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange mars, S: Angel de sol cuelliocre, Colibrí de Marte  
Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliangelus micraster*** Gould, 1872 II B  
E: Little Sunangel, F: Héliange menu, S: Colibrí lacero

Ecuador; Peru [12669]

- Heliangelus regalis*** II B EN  
Fitzpatrick, Willard & Terborgh, 1979  
E: Royal Sunangel, F: Héliange royale, S: Colibrí real  
Peru (br) [707, 1136, 6199, 6680, 6724]
- Heliangelus strophianus*** (Gould, 1846) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus strophianus* Gould, 1846  
E: Gorgeted Sunangel, F: Héliange à queue bleue, S: Colibrí pectoral, Solangel de gorguera  
Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 12077]
- Heliangelus viola*** (Gould, 1853) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Heliotrypha viola* Gould, 1853  
E: Purple-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange violette, S: Colibrí violeta, Solangel gorjipurpura  
Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]
- Heliodoxa aurescens*** (Gould, 1846) II B LC 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus aurescens* Gould, 1846, *Polyplancta aurescens* (Gould, 1846)  
E: Gould's Jewelfront, F: Brillant à bandeau bleu, S: Brillante pechicastaño, Colibrí cuellicastano, Frentijoya  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 1248, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliodoxa branickii*** (Taczanowski, 1874) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Lampraster branickii* Taczanowski, 1874  
E: Rufous-webbed Brilliant, F: Brillant de Branicki, S: Brillante alicanela  
Peru (br) [1136, 1249]
- Heliodoxa gularis*** (Gould, 1860) II B NT 595, 1068  
Synonyms: *Agapeta gularis* (Gould, 1860), *Aphantochroa gularis* Gould, 1860  
E: Pink-throated Brilliant, F: Brillant à gorge rose, S: Brillante gorgirrosado  
Brazil; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa imperatrix*** (Gould, 1856) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Eugenia imperatrix* Gould, 1856  
E: Empress Brilliant, F: Brillant impératrice, S: Brillante emperador  
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]
- Heliodoxa jacula*** Gould, 1850 II B LC 387, 1068  
E: Green-crowned Brilliant, F: Brillant fer-de-lance, S: Brillante coroniverde  
Colombia (br) [837, 6730, 6783, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua [10301];  
Panama (br) [1195]
- Heliodoxa leadbeateri*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus leadbeateri* Bourcier, 1843  
E: Violet-fronted Brilliant, F: Brillant à front violet, S: Brillante frentivioleta, Heliodoxa frentiazul  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliodoxa rubinoides*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Trochilus rubinoides* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846  
E: Fawn-breasted Brilliant, F: Brillant rubinoïde, S: Brillante pechianteado, Brillante pechigamuza  
Bolivia [7650]; Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6730, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa schreibersii*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B LC 1068  
Synonyms: *Trochilus schreibersii* Bourcier, 1847, *Ionolaima schreibersii* (Bourcier, 1847)  
E: Black-throated Brilliant, F: Brillant à gorge noire, S: Brillante gorjinegro, Brillante ventinegro  
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa xanthogonys*** II B LC 1068, 8643  
Salvin & Godman, 1882  
E: Velvet-browed Brilliant, Velvet-crowned Brilliant, F: Brillant à couronne verte, S: Brillante de Tepui,  
Colibrí frentiverde  
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 7076]



- Heliomaster constantii*** (DeLattre, 1843) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Ornismya constantii* DeLattre, 1843  
 E: Plain-capped Starthroat, F: Colibri de Constant, S: Colibrí pochotero, Picolargo coronioscuro  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Heliomaster furcifer*** (Shaw, 1812) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus furcifer* Shaw, 1812  
 E: Blue-tufted Starthroat, F: Colibri d'Angèle, S: Colibrí de Barbijo, Picaflor de Barbijo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Heliomaster longirostris*** (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus longirostris* Audebert & Vieillot, 1801  
 E: Long-billed Starthroat, F: Colibri corinne, S: Colibrí estrella picolargo, Colibrí piquilargo, Heliomaster piquilargo, Picolargo coroniazul  
 Belize [6697, 8632]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7077, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliomaster squamosus*** (Temminck, 1823) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus squamosus* Temminck, 1823  
 E: Stripe-breasted Starthroat, F: Colibri médiastin, S: Colibrí escamoso, Picaflor escamado  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]
- Heliiothryx aurita*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus auritus* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Black-eared Fairy, F: Colibri oreillard, S: Colibrí hada orejazul, Colibrí hada oriental, Hada orejinegro  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliiothryx barroti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus barroti* Bourcier, 1843  
 E: Purple-crowned Fairy, F: Colibri féérique, S: Colibrí hada occidental, Hada coronimorada, Hada gorrimorada  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Hylocharis chrysurus*** (Shaw, 1812) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus chrysurus* Shaw, 1812  
 E: Gilded Hummingbird, F: Saphir à queue d'or, S: Picaflor bronceado, Picaflor dorado, Zafiro bronceado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay
- Hylocharis cyanus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus cyanus* Vieillot, 1818  
 E: White-chinned Sapphire, F: Saphir azuré, S: Picaflor cabeciazul, Zafiro cabecimorado, Zafiro gorgiblanco  
 ?Argentina [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Hylocharis eliciae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus eliciae* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846  
 E: Blue-throated Goldentail, F: Saphir d'Elicia, S: Zafiro de Elicia, Zafiro gorjazul  
 Belize (br) [5241, 6320, 6769, 7876]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Hylocharis grayi*** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Hylocharis humboldtii* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852), *Trochilus grayi* DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846  
 E: Blue-headed Sapphire, F: Saphir ulyse, S: Zafiro cabeciazul

- Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Hylocharis sapphirina*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus sapphirinus* Gmelin, 1788  
 E: Rufous-throated Sapphire, F: Saphir à gorge rousse, S: Picaflor pechiazul, Zafiro gargantirrufo, Zafiro gorgirrojo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Hylonympha macrocerca*** Gould, 1873 II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Scissor-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue en ciseaux, S: Colibrí tijereta  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Klais guimeti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus guimeti* Bourcier, 1843  
 E: Violet-headed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à tête violette, S: Colibrí cabeciazul, Colibrí cabecivioleta, Tucusito cabeza azul  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lafresnaya lafresnayi*** (Boissonneau, 1840) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus lafresnayi* Boissonneau, 1840  
 E: Mountain Velvetbreast, F: Colibri de Lafresnaye, S: Colibrí aterciopelado, Colibrí terciopelo  
 Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lampornis amethystinus*** Swainson, 1827 II B LC 387  
 E: Amethyst-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge améthyste, S: Colibrí amatistino, Colibrí-serrano gorjiamatisto  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Lampornis castaneoventris*** (Gould, 1851) II B LC 387  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus castaneoventris* Gould, 1851, *Oreopyra cinereicauda* Lawrence, 1867, *Lampornis calolaema* (Salvin, 1865), *Lampornis cinereicauda* (Lawrence, 1867)  
 E: Purple-throated Mountain-gem, Variable Mountain-gem, White-throated Mountain-gem, F: Colibri à ventre châtain, S: Colibrí variable  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lampornis clemenciae*** (Lesson, 1829) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Ornismya clemenciae* Lesson, 1829  
 E: Blue-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge bleue, S: Colibrí gorgiazul, Colibrí-serrano gorjiazul  
 Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Lampornis hemileucus*** (Salvin, 1865) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Oreopyra hemileuca* Salvin, 1865  
 E: White-bellied Mountain-gem, F: Colibri à gorge lilas, S: Colibrí gorgivioleta  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lampornis sybillae*** (Salvin & Godman, 1892) II B LC 387  
 Synonyms: *Delattria sybillae* Salvin & Godman, 1892, *Lampornis viridipallens sybillae* (Salvin & Godman, 1892)  
 E: Green-breasted Mountain-gem, F: Colibri de Sybil, S: Colibrí de Sibila, Colibrí-serrano pechiverde  
 Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Lampornis viridipallens*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Trochilus viridipallens* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846  
 E: Green-throated Mountain-gem, F: Colibri vert-d'eau, S: Colibrí gorgiescamoso, Colibrí-serrano gorjiverde  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Lamprolaima rhami*** (Lesson, 1838) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Ornismya rhami* Lesson, 1838  
 E: Garnet-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge grenat, S: Colibrí alicastaño  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]

- Lepidopyga coeruleogularis*** (Gould, 1851) II B LC 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus coeruleogularis* Gould, 1851  
 E: Sapphire-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri faux-saphir, S: Colibrí gorgizafiro  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lepidopyga goudoti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Lepidopyga luminosa* (Lawrence, 1862), *Trochilus goudoti* Bourcier, 1843, *Sapphironia luminosa* Lawrence, 1862  
 E: Shining-green Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Goudot, S: Colibrí de Goudot, Tucucito pico curvo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lepidopyga lilliae*** Stone, 1917 II B CR 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Lepidopyga coeruleogularis lilliae* Stone, 1917  
 E: Sapphire-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Lillian, S: Colibrí ventrizafiro  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Lesbia nuna*** (Lesson, 1832) II B LC 1068, 25530  
 Synonyms: *Lesbia gouldii* (Loddiges, 1832), *Ornismya nuna* Lesson, 1832  
 E: Green-tailed Trainbearer, F: Porte-traîne nouna, S: Colacinta coliverde, Colibrí colilargo menor, Colibrí coludo verde  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415, 7166]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 25530]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669, 25530]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]
- Lesbia victoriae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B LC 1068, 25530  
 Synonym: *Trochilus victoriae* Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846  
 E: Black-tailed Trainbearer, F: Porte-traîne lesbie, S: Colacinta colinegra, Colibrí colilargo mayor  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 25530]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669, 25530]
- Leucippus baeri*** Simon, 1901 II B LC 1068  
 E: Tumbes Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Tumbes, S: Colibrí de Tumbes  
 Ecuador [10018]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus chionogaster*** (Tschudi, 1845) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Trochilus chionogaster* Tschudi, 1845, *Amazilia chionogaster* (Tschudi, 1844)  
 E: White-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre blanc, S: Colibrí ventriníveo, Picaflor ventriblanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7166]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus chlorocercus*** (Gould, 1866) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Talaphorus chlorocercus* (Gould, 1866)  
 E: Olive-spotted Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue verte, S: Colibrí blanieliva, Colibrí olivipunteado  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus fallax*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus fallax* Bourcier, 1843  
 E: Buffy Hummingbird, F: Colibri trompeur, S: Colibrí ante, Colibrí anteado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Leucippus hypostictus*** (Gould, 1862) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Taphrospilus hypostictus* (Gould, 1862), *Talaphorus hypostictus* (Gould, 1862), *Aphantochroa hyposticta* Gould, 1862  
 E: Many-spotted Hummingbird, F: Colibri grivelé, S: Colibrí moteado, Colibrí multipunteado  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus taczanowskii*** (Sclater, 1879) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Talaphorus taczanowskii* (Sclater, 1879), *Thaumasius taczanowskii* Sclater, 1879  
 E: Spot-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Taczanowski, S: Colibrí de Taczanowski  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus viridicauda*** Berlepsch, 1883 II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Amazilia viridicauda* (Berlepsch, 1883)  
 E: Green-and-white Hummingbird, F: Ariane du Pérou, S: Colibrí blanquiverde  
 Peru (br) [1136]

<b><i>Leucochloris albicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Trochilus albicollis</i> Vieillot, 1818 E: White-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge blanche, S: Colibrí gargantilla, Picaflor cuelliblanco Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Loddigesia mirabilis</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Trochilus mirabilis</i> Bourcier, 1847 E: Marvellous Spatuletail, F: Loddigésie admirable, S: Colibrí admirable Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6682]	II	B	EN	482, 595, 598, 1068, 1323
<b><i>Lophornis adorabilis</i></b> Salvin, 1870 Synonym: <i>Paphosia adorabilis</i> (Salvin, 1870) E: Adorable Coquette, White-crested Coquette, F: Coquette adorable, S: Coqueta adorable Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195, 6851]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Lophornis brachylophus</i></b> Moore, 1949 Synonym: <i>Lophornis delattrei brachylophus</i> Moore, 1949 E: Short-crested Coquette, F: Coquette du Guerrero, S: Coqueta cresticorta, Coqueta de Guerrero Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		437, 595, 598, 849
<b><i>Lophornis chalybeus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus chalybeus</i> Vieillot, 1823, <i>Polemistria chalybea</i> (Vieillot, 1823) E: Festive Coquette, F: Coquette chalybée, S: Coqueta abanico puntiblanco, Coqueta festiva, Coqueta verde, Picaflor abanico verde ?Argentina [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Lophornis delattrei</i></b> (Lesson, 1839) Synonyms: <i>Lophornis melaniae</i> Floericke, 1920, <i>Ornismya delattrei</i> Lesson, 1839 E: Rufous-crested Coquette, F: Coquette de Delattre, S: Coqueta crestirrufa Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	387, 1068
<b><i>Lophornis gouldii</i></b> (Lesson, 1833) Synonym: <i>Ornismya gouldii</i> Lesson, 1832 E: Dot-eared Coquette, F: Coquette de Gould, S: Coqueta moteada Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Lophornis helenae</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Ornismya helenae</i> DeLattre, 1843, <i>Paphosia helenae</i> (DeLattre, 1843) E: Black-crested Coquette, F: Coquette d'Hélène, S: Coqueta crestinegra Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Lophornis magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) Synonym: <i>Trochilus magnificus</i> Vieillot, 1817 E: Frilled Coquette, F: Coquette magnifique, S: Coqueta magnifica Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413, 13142, 25280]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Lophornis ornatus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Trochilus ornatus</i> Boddaert, 1783 E: Tufted Coquette, F: Coquette huppe-col, S: Coqueta abanico canela, Coqueta adornada Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Lophornis pavoninus</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1882 Synonym: <i>Polemistria pavonina</i> (Salvin & Godman, 1882) E: Peacock Coquette, F: Coquette paon, S: Coqueta abanico pavo real, Coqueta pavonina Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Lophornis stictolophus</i></b> Salvin & Elliot, 1873 E: Spangled Coquette, F: Coquette pailletée, S: Coqueta coronada, Coqueta lentejuelada	II	B	LC	595, 1068

Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Mellisuga helenae*** (Lembeye, 1850) II B NT 387, 485, 595, 731  
 Synonyms: *Calypte helenae* (Lembeye, 1850), *Orthorhyncus helenae* Lembeye, 1850  
 E: Bee Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Helen, S: Colibrí zunzuncito  
 Bahamas (v) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]
- Mellisuga minima*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 387, 485  
 Synonym: *Trochilus minimus* Linnaeus, 1758  
 E: Vervain Hummingbird, F: Colibri nain, S: Colibrí zumbadorcito, Zumbadorcito  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]
- Metallura aeneocauda*** (Gould, 1846) II B LC 1068  
 Synonyms: *Metallura malagae* Berlepsch, 1897, *Trochilus aeneocauda* Gould, 1846  
 E: Scaled Metaltail, F: Métallure à queue d'airain, S: Metalura escamosa  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1184, 1186, 6667]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Metallura baroni*** Salvin, 1893 II B EN 595, 598, 1068, 1121, 1193  
 E: Violet-throated Metaltail, F: Métallure de Baron, S: Metalura de Azuay, Metalura gorjivioleta  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]
- Metallura eupogon*** (Cabanis, 1874) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Urolampra eupogon* Cabanis, 1874  
 E: Fire-throated Metaltail, F: Métallure à gorge feu, S: Metalura barrafuego  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Metallura iracunda*** Wetmore, 1947 II B EN 595, 1068  
 E: Perijá Metaltail, F: Métallure dorée, S: Colibrí de Perijá, Metalura iracunda  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Metallura odomae*** Graves, 1980 II B NT 595, 598, 770, 1137  
 E: Neblina Metaltail, F: Métallure du Chinguela, S: Metalura del Chinguela  
 Ecuador (br) [6200, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Metallura phoebe*** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Ornismya phoebe* Lesson & DeLattre, 1839  
 E: Black Metaltail, F: Métallure phébé, S: Metalura negra  
 Peru (br) [1136, 8639]
- Metallura theresiae*** Simon, 1902 II B LC 1068  
 E: Coppery Metaltail, F: Métallure de Thérèse, S: Metalura de Teresa  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Metallura tyrianthina*** (Loddiges, 1832) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus tyrianthinus* Loddiges, 1832  
 E: Tyrian Metaltail, F: Métallure émeraude, S: Colibrí verde colirrojo, Metalura tiria  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Metallura williami*** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Trochilus williami* DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846  
 E: Viridian Metaltail, F: Métallure verte, S: Metalura verde  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6368]
- Microchera albocoronata*** (Lawrence, 1855) II B LC 387  
 Synonym: *Mellisuga albocoronata* Lawrence, 1855  
 E: Snowcap, F: Colibri à coiffe blanche, S: Colibrí coroniblanco  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Microstilbon burmeisteri*** (P. L. Sclater, 1888) II B LC 1068  
 Synonym: *Chaetocercus burmeisteri* P. L. Sclater, 1888  
 E: Slender-tailed Woodstar, F: Colibri de Burmeister, S: Colibrí de Burmeister, Picaflor enano

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]					
<b>Myrmia micrura</b> (Gould, 1854)	II	B	LC	1068	
Synonym: <i>Calothorax micrurus</i> Gould, 1854					
E: Short-tailed Woodstar, F: Colibri à queue courte, S: Colibrí colicorto, Estrellita colicorta					
Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Myrtis fanny</b> (Lesson, 1838)	II	B	LC	1068	
Synonym: <i>Ornismya fanny</i> Lesson, 1838					
E: Purple-collared Woodstar, F: Colibri fanny, S: Colibrí myrtis, Estrellita gargantillada					
Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 12669]					
<b>Myrtis yarrellii</b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B		595, 598, 931, 1068	
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus yarrellii</i> Bourcier, 1847, <i>Eulidia yarrellii</i> (Bourcier, 1847)					
E: Chilean Woodstar, F: Colibri d'Arica, S: Colibrí de Arica					
Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1133, 1136]					
<b>Ocreatus underwoodii</b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	1068	
Synonym: <i>Ornismya underwoodii</i> Lesson, 1832					
E: Booted Racket-tail, F: Haut-de-chausses à palettes, S: Colaespátula zamarrito, Colibrí cola de hoja, Colibrí de raquetas					
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b>Opisthoprora euryptera</b> (Loddiges, 1832)	II	B	LC	1068	
Synonym: <i>Trochilus eurypterus</i> Loddiges, 1832					
E: Mountain Avocetbill, F: Colibri avocettin, S: Colibrí picolezna, Colibrí piquiavoceta					
Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Oreonympha nobilis</b> Gould, 1869	II	B	LC	1068	
E: Bearded Mountaineer, F: Colibri noble, S: Colibrí noble					
Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Oreotrochilus adela</b>	II	B	NT	595, 1068	
(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)					
Synonym: <i>Trochilus adela</i> d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838					
E: Wedge-tailed Hillstar, F: Colibri adèle, S: Colibrí de Cochabamba					
Argentina (br) [6812, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 5116]					
<b>Oreotrochilus chimborazo</b>	II	B	LC	1068	
(DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)					
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus chimborazo</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846, <i>Oreotrochilus estella chimborazo</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)					
E: Ecuadorian Hillstar, F: Colibri du Chimborazo, S: Colibrí del Chimborazo, Estrella ecuatoriana					
Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]					
<b>Oreotrochilus estella</b>	II	B	LC	1068	
(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)					
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus estella</i> d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838, <i>Oreotrochilus bolivianus</i> Boucard, 1893					
E: Andean Hillstar, F: Colibri estelle, S: Colibrí puneño, Picaflor serrano ventricanela					
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Oreotrochilus leucopleurus</b> Gould, 1847	II	B	LC	1068	
E: White-sided Hillstar, F: Colibri à flancs blancs, S: Colibrí cordillerano, Picaflor serrano ventrinegro					
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [1200, 5292, 6393]					
<b>Oreotrochilus melanogaster</b> Gould, 1847	II	B	LC	1068	
E: Black-breasted Hillstar, F: Colibri à plastron noir, S: Colibrí pechinegro					
Peru (br) [1136]					
<b>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</b> Salvin, 1895	II	B			
E: Green-headed Hillstar					
Ecuador [10018]; Peru					
<b>Orthorhyncus cristatus</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	387, 485	

Synonym: <i>Trochilus cristatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Antillean Crested Hummingbird, F: Colibri huppé, S: Colibrí crestado				
Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; British Virgin Islands (br): British Virgin Is [1176];				
Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br)				
[5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [12247]: Netherlands Leeward Is [12247]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts				
and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; ?United States				
(v) [387, 887]; United States Virgin Islands (br)				
<b><i>Oxypogon guerinii</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Ornismya guerinii</i> Boissonneau, 1840				
E: Bearded Helmetcrest, F: Colibri casqué, S: Chivito de los páramos, Colibrí chivito				
Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 11385]				
<b><i>Panterpe insignis</i></b> Cabanis & Heine, 1860	II	B	LC	387, 1309
E: Fiery-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri insigne, S: Colibrí insigne				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Patagona gigas</i></b> (Vieillot, 1824)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus gigas</i> Vieillot, 1824				
E: Giant Hummingbird, F: Colibri géant, S: Colibrí gigante, Picaflor gigante				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br)				
[5294, 6383]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Phaethornis anthophilus</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B	LC	387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus anthophilus</i> Bourcier, 1843				
E: Pale-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite anthophile, S: Ermitaño carinegro, Ermitaño ventripálido				
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Phaethornis atrimentalis</i></b> Lawrence, 1858	II	B		
E: Black-throated Hermit				
Colombia; Ecuador; Peru				
<b><i>Phaethornis augusti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus augusti</i> Bourcier, 1847				
E: Sooty-capped Hermit, F: Ermite d'Auguste, S: Ermitaño limpiacasa, Limpiacasa				
?Brazil [1269]; Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Phaethornis bourcierii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus bourcierii</i> Lesson, 1832				
E: Straight-billed Hermit, F: Ermite de Bourcier, S: Ermitaño de picorrecto, Ermitaño piquirrecto				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br)				
[1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Phaethornis eurynome</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	931, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus eurynome</i> Lesson, 1832, <i>Phaethornis nigrirrostris</i> Ruschi, 1973				
E: Scale-throated Hermit, F: Ermite eurynome, S: Ermitaño escamoso, Ermitaño manchado				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1268, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Phaethornis griseogularis</i></b> Gould, 1851	II	B	LC	1068
Synonyms: <i>Phaethornis zonura</i> Gould, 1860, <i>Phaethornis porcellae</i> Carriker, 1935				
E: Grey-chinned Hermit, Porculla Hermit, F: Ermite à gorge grise, S: Ermitañito barbigrís, Ermitaño barbigrís				
Brazil; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]				
<b><i>Phaethornis guy</i></b> (Lesson, 1833)	II	B	LC	387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus guy</i> Lesson, 1833				
E: Green Hermit, F: Ermite vert, S: Ermitaño verde				
Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136];				
Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Phaethornis hispidus</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus hispidus</i> Gould, 1846				
E: White-bearded Hermit, F: Ermite d'Osery, S: Ermitaño barbiblanco				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136];				
Venezuela (br) [1070]				

<b><i>Phaethornis idaliae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1856) E: Minute Hermit, Obscure Hermit, F: Ermite d'Idalie, S: Ermitaño pigmeo Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis koepckeae</i></b> Weske & Terborgh, 1977 E: Koepcke's Hermit, F: Ermite de Koepcke, S: Ermitaño de Koepcke Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	NT	595, 1406, 6399
<b><i>Phaethornis longirostris</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843) E: Western Long-tailed Hermit, F: Ermite à longue queue, S: Ermitaño colilargo norteño Belize; Colombia [6674]; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Honduras; Mexico; Nicaragua; Panama; Peru; Venezuela (br) [11378]	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Phaethornis longuemareus</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus longuemareus</i> Lesson, 1832, <i>Pygmornis longuemareus</i> (Lesson, 1832) E: Little Hermit, F: Ermite nain, S: Ermitañito pequeño, Ermitaño chico French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis malaris</i></b> (Nordmann, 1835) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus malaris</i> Nordmann, 1835, <i>Phaethornis ochraceiventris camargoi</i> Grantsau, 1988, <i>Phaethornis margarettae</i> Ruschi, 1972 E: Great-billed Hermit, Margareta's Hermit, F: Ermite à long bec, S: Ermitaño picogrande Bolivia; Brazil (br) [1052, 1269, 6186]; Colombia; Ecuador; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Peru; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]; Venezuela	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis nattereri</i></b> Berlepsch, 1887 Synonym: <i>Phaethornis maranhaoensis</i> Grantsau, 1968 E: Cinnamon-throated Hermit, F: Ermite de Natterer, S: Ermitaño de Natterer Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis philippii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Trochilus philippii</i> Bourcier, 1847 E: Needle-billed Hermit, F: Ermite de Filippi, S: Ermitaño picoaguja Bolivia (br) [1058, 1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis pretrei</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) Synonym: <i>Trochilus pretrei</i> Lesson & DeLattre, 1839 E: Planalto Hermit, F: Ermite de Prêtre, S: Ermitaño del planalto, Ermitaño frentrinegro Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis ruber</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Trochilus ruber</i> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Reddish Hermit, F: Ermite roussâtre, S: Ermitañito rufo, Ermitaño rojizo Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1056, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis rupurumii</i></b> Boucard, 1892 E: Streak-throated Hermit Brazil; Colombia; Guyana [25537]; Venezuela	II	B		
<b><i>Phaethornis squalidus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822) Synonym: <i>Trochilus squalidus</i> Temminck, 1822 E: Dusky-throated Hermit, F: Ermite terne, S: Ermitañito gargantifusco, Ermitaño escuálido Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Phaethornis striigularis</i></b> Gould, 1854 Synonym: <i>Pygmornis striigularis</i> (Gould, 1854) E: Stripe-throated Hermit, F: Ermite à gorge rayée, S: Ermitaño gorgiestriado Belize; Colombia; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Honduras; Mexico; Nicaragua; Panama; Venezuela	II	B	LC	



<b><i>Phaethornis stuarti</i></b> Hartert, 1897	II	B	LC	1068
E: White-browed Hermit, F: Ermite de Stuart, S: Ermitaño boliviano Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Phaethornis subochraceus</i></b> Todd, 1915	II	B	LC	1068
E: Buff-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite ocré, S: Ermitaño ocráceo Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]				
<b><i>Phaethornis superciliosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LC	387, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus superciliosus</i> Linnaeus, 1766, <i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i> Hartert, 1897 E: Eastern Long-tailed Hermit, Long-tailed Hermit, F: Ermite à brins blancs, S: Ermitaño colilargo, Ermitaño colilargo común, Ermitaño guayanés Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413, 7158]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Phaethornis syrmatophorus</i></b> Gould, 1851	II	B	LC	1068
E: Tawny-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite à ventre fauve, S: Ermitaño ventrihabano Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Phaethornis yaruqui</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus yaruqui</i> Bourcier, 1851 E: White-whiskered Hermit, F: Ermite yaruqui, S: Ermitaño bigotiblanco, Ermitaño de Yaruqui Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama [6809]				
<b><i>Phlogophilus harterti</i></b>	II	B	NT	595, 1068
Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1901 E: Peruvian Piedtail, F: Colibri de Hartert, S: Colibrí colipinto peruano Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Phlogophilus hemileucurus</i></b> Gould, 1860	II	B	NT	595, 1068
E: Ecuadorian Piedtail, F: Colibri à queue mi-blanche, S: Colapinto ecuatoriano, Colibrí colipinto ecuatoriano Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]				
<b><i>Polyerata amabilis</i></b> (Gould, 1853)	II	B		387, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus amabilis</i> Gould, 1853, <i>Amazilia amabilis</i> (Gould, 1853), <i>Amazilia amabilis decora</i> (Salvin, 1891), <i>Amazilia decora</i> (Salvin, 1891) E: Blue-chested Hummingbird, F: Ariane aimable, S: Amazilia amable, Amazilia pechiazul Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Polyerata boucardi</i></b> (Mulsant, 1877)	II	B		387, 595, 598
Synonyms: <i>Amazilia boucardi</i> (Mulsant, 1877), <i>Arena boucardi</i> Mulsant, 1877 E: Mangrove Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Boucard, S: Amazilia de manglar Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]				
<b><i>Polyerata fimbriata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		1068
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus fimbriatus</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Amazilia fimbriata</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Glittering-throated Emerald, F: Ariane de Linné, S: Amazilia gorjibrillante, Amazilia listada, Diamante gargantiverde Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 25280]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Polyerata lactea</i></b> (Lesson, 1829)	II	B		1068
Synonyms: <i>Amazilia lactea</i> (Lesson, 1829), <i>Ornismya lactea</i> Lesson, 1832 E: Sapphire-spangled Emerald, F: Ariane saphirine, S: Amazilia zafirina, Diamante pechizafiro Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Polyerata luciae</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867)	II	B		387, 595, 598
Synonyms: <i>Amazilia luciae</i> (Lawrence, 1867), <i>Thaumantias luciae</i> Lawrence, 1867 E: Honduran Emerald, F: Ariane de Lucy, S: Amazilia hondureña, Esmeralda hondureña Honduras (br) [403, 1076, 6231, 6308]				
<b><i>Polyerata rosenbergi</i></b> Boucard, 1895	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia rosenbergi</i> (Boucard, 1895)				

E: Purple-chested Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Rosenberg, S: Amazilia de Rosenberg, Amazilia pechimorada Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294]					
<b><i>Polyonymus caroli</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Trochilus caroli</i> Bourcier, 1847 E: Bronze-tailed Comet, F: Colibri de Bourcier, S: Colibrí colibronce Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	595, 1068	
<b><i>Polytmus guainumbi</i></b> (Pallas, 1764) Synonym: <i>Trochilus guainumbi</i> Pallas, 1764 E: White-tailed Goldenthrout, F: Colibri guainumbi, S: Colibrí gargantidorado, Colibrí guainumbí, Picaflor coliverde Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 7077]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [768, 1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Polytmus milleri</i></b> (Chapman, 1929) Synonym: <i>Waldronia milleri</i> Chapman, 1929 E: Tepui Goldenthrout, F: Colibri des tépuis, S: Colibrí de tepui ?Brazil [1269]; Guyana [8615]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Polytmus theresiae</i></b> (Da Silva Maia, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Ornismya theresiae</i> Da Silva Maia, 1843, <i>Smaragdites theresiae</i> (Da Silva Maia, 1843) E: Green-tailed Goldenthrout, F: Colibri tout-vert, S: Colibrí de Teresa, Garganta de oro coliverde Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br); Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Pterophanes cyanopterus</i></b> (Fraser, 1839) Synonym: <i>Trochilus cyanopterus</i> Fraser, 1840 E: Great Sapphirewing, F: Colibri à ailes saphir, S: Alazafiro grande, Colibrí aliazul Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (v) [11378]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Ramphodon naevius</i></b> (Dumont, 1818) Synonym: <i>Trochilus naevius</i> Dumont, 1818 E: Saw-billed Hermit, F: Colibri tacheté, S: Ermitaño picosierra Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B	NT	595, 1068	
<b><i>Ramphomicron dorsale</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1880 E: Black-backed Thornbill, F: Colibri à dos noir, S: Colibri piquicorto dorsinegro Colombia (br) [837]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Ramphomicron microrhynchum</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839) Synonym: <i>Ornismya microrhyncha</i> Boissonneau, 1839 E: Purple-backed Thornbill, F: Colibri à petit bec, S: Colibrí pico espina, Colibrí piquicorto común, Picoespina dorsipurpura Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667, 10290]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Rhodopis vesper</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) Synonym: <i>Ornismya vesper</i> Lesson, 1829 E: Oasis Hummingbird, F: Colibri vesper, S: Colibrí del Atacama Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Sappho sparganura</i></b> (Shaw, 1812) Synonym: <i>Trochilus sparganurus</i> Shaw, 1812 E: Red-tailed Comet, F: Colibri sappho, S: Colibrí cometa, Picaflor coludo rojo Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [751, 5292]; ?Peru (br, v?) [1136]	II	B	LC	1068	
<b><i>Saucerottia beryllina</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1830) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus beryllinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1830, <i>Amazilia beryllina</i> (Lichtenstein, 1830) E: Berylline Hummingbird, F: Ariane béryl, S: Amazilia berilina, Colibrí de Berilo El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B		387	

<b><i>Saucerottia cupreicauda</i></b> (Salvin & Godman, 1884) Synonym: <i>Amazilia cupreicauda</i> Salvin & Godman, 1884 E: Copper-tailed Hummingbird Brazil; Venezuela	II	B		
<b><i>Saucerottia cyanifrons</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus cyanifrons</i> Bourcier, 1843, <i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Indigo-capped Hummingbird, F: Ariane à front bleu, S: <i>Amazilia capiazul</i> Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Saucerottia cyanura</i></b> (Gould, 1859) Synonym: <i>Amazilia cyanura</i> Gould, 1859 E: Blue-tailed Hummingbird, F: Ariane à queue bleue, S: <i>Amazilia coliazul</i> , Colibrí coliazul Costa Rica (v) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Saucerottia edward</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus edward</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846, <i>Amazilia edward</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Snowy-breasted Hummingbird, F: Ariane d'Edward, S: <i>Amazilia de Edward</i> Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Saucerottia saucerrottei</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus saucerrottei</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846, <i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Blue-vented Hummingbird, Steely-vented Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Sophie, S: <i>Amazilia verdiazul</i> Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Saucerottia tobaci</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus tobaci</i> Gmelin, 1788, <i>Amazilia tobaci</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Copper-rumped Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Félicie, S: <i>Amazilia bronceada coliazul</i> , <i>Amazilia de Tobago</i> ?Grenada (br?) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Saucerottia viridigaster</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Trochilus viridigaster</i> Bourcier, 1843, <i>Amazilia viridigaster</i> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Green-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre vert, S: <i>Amazilia colimorada</i> Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana [25537]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]	II	B		1068, 6704
<b><i>Selasphorus ardens</i></b> Salvin, 1870 E: Glow-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri ardent, S: Colibrí ardiente Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	VU	387, 595, 598
<b><i>Selasphorus flammula</i></b> Salvin, 1864 Synonyms: <i>Selasphorus simoni</i> Carriker, 1910, <i>Selasphorus torridus</i> Salvin, 1870 E: Cerise-throated Hummingbird, Heliotrope-throated Hummingbird, Volcano Hummingbird, F: Colibri flammule, S: Colibrí volcanero Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Selasphorus platycercus</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) Synonym: <i>Trochilus platycercus</i> Swainson, 1827 E: Broad-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue large, S: Colibrí coliancho, Zumbador coliancho Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Selasphorus rufus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonym: <i>Trochilus rufus</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Rufous Hummingbird, F: Colibri roux, S: Colibrí rufo, Zumbador rufo Bahamas (v) [5242]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Selasphorus sasin</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) Synonym: <i>Ornismya sasin</i> Lesson, 1829 E: Allen's Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Allen, S: Colibrí de Allen, Zumbador de Allen ?Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387

<b><i>Selasphorus scintilla</i></b> (Gould, 1851) Synonym: <i>Trochilus scintilla</i> Gould, 1851 E: Scintillant Hummingbird, F: Colibri scintillant, S: Colibrí centelleante Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Sephanoides fernandensis</i></b> (King, 1831) Synonym: <i>Trochilus fernandensis</i> King, 1831 E: Juan Fernández Firecrown, F: Colibri robinson, S: Colibrí de Juan Fernández Chile (br): Juan Fernandez Is	II	B	CR	495, 514, 589, 595, 598, 1310, 6503
<b><i>Sephanoides sephaniodes</i></b> (Lesson, 1827) Synonym: <i>Orthorhyncus sephaniodes</i> Lesson, 1827 E: Green-backed Firecrown, F: Colibri du Chili, S: Colibrí austral, Picaflor cabeza granate Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Stellula calliope</i></b> (Gould, 1847) Synonyms: <i>Archilochus calliope</i> (Gould, 1847), <i>Trochilus calliope</i> Gould, 1847 E: Calliope Hummingbird, F: Colibri calliope, S: Colibrí calíope Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	LC	387
<b><i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Trochilus lalandi</i> Vieillot, 1818 E: Plovercrest, F: Colibri de Delalande, S: Colibrí copetón, Picaflor copetón Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Sternoclyta cyanopectus</i></b> (Gould, 1846) Synonym: <i>Trochilus cyanopectus</i> Gould, 1846 E: Violet-chested Hummingbird, F: Colibri à poitrine violette, S: Colibrí pechiazul Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Taphrolesbia griseiventris</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1883) Synonym: <i>Cynanthus griseiventris</i> Taczanowski, 1883 E: Grey-bellied Comet, F: Colibri comète, S: Colibrí ventigrís Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Thalurania colombica</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Thalurania furcata colombica</i> (Bourcier, 1843), <i>Ornismya colombica</i> Bourcier, 1843 E: Blue-crowned Woodnymph, F: Dryade couronnée, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniazul Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	387, 1068
<b><i>Thalurania fannyi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonyms: <i>Thalurania furcata fannyi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846), <i>Thalurania colombica fannyi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846), <i>Trochilus fannyi</i> DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846 E: Green-crowned Woodnymph, F: Dryade de Fanny, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniverde Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru [8616]	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Thalurania furcata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonym: <i>Trochilus furcatus</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Fork-tailed Woodnymph, F: Dryade à queue fourchue, S: Picaflor gargantiverde, Tucusito moradito, Zafiro golondrina Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LC	1068
<b><i>Thalurania glaucopsis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) Synonym: <i>Trochilus glaucopsis</i> Gmelin, 1788 E: Violet-capped Woodnymph, F: Dryade glaucope, S: Picaflor corona azul, Zafiro capirotdado Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6291, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B	LC	1068

<b><i>Thalurania ridgwayi</i></b> Nelson, 1900	II	B	VU	595, 598, 681
Synonyms: <i>Thalurania furcata ridgwayi</i> Nelson, 1900, <i>Thalurania colombica ridgwayi</i> Nelson, 1900				
E: Mexican Woodnymph, F: Dryade du Mexique, S: Nifa mexicana, Zafiro Mexicano				
Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Thalurania watertonii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	NT	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus watertonii</i> Bourcier, 1847				
E: Long-tailed Woodnymph, F: Dryade de Waterton, S: Zafiro colilargo				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7079, 12355, 25280]				
<b><i>Thaumastura cora</i></b> (Lesson, 1827)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Orthorhyncus cora</i> Lesson, 1827				
E: Peruvian Sheartail, F: Colibri cora, S: Colibrí cora				
Chile [1459, 5292]; Ecuador [10018]; Peru [1136, 12669]				
<b><i>Threnetes niger</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	1068, 1226
Synonyms: <i>Threnetes cristinae</i> Ruschi, 1975, <i>Threnetes loehkeni</i> Grantsau, 1969, <i>Threnetes leucurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766), <i>Trochilus niger</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Trochilus leucurus</i> Linnaeus, 1766				
E: Bronze-tailed Barbthroat, Pale-tailed Barbthroat, F: Ermite à queue blanche, S: Barbita colipalida, Garganta lanza coliblanca				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Threnetes ruckeri</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	LC	387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus ruckeri</i> Bourcier, 1847				
E: Band-tailed Barbthroat, F: Ermite de Rucker, S: Barbita colibandeada, Ermitaño barbudo, Ermitaño barbudo colibandeado, Tucuso de Barba				
Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Tilmatura dupontii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	LC	387
Synonyms: <i>Ornismya dupontii</i> Lesson, 1832, <i>Philodice dupontii</i> (Lesson, 1832)				
E: Sparkling-tailed Barbthroat, Sparkling-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri zémès, S: Colibrí colpinto, Colibrí de Dupont				
?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Topaza pella</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonyms: <i>Topaza pyra</i> (Gould, 1846), <i>Trochilus pella</i> Linnaeus, 1758, <i>Trochilus pyra</i> Gould, 1846				
E: Crimson Topaz, F: Colibri topaze, S: Colibrí topacio, Topacio candela colicanelo, Topacio carmesi				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Trochilus polytmus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B	LC	387, 485, 1245
E: Streamertail, F: Colibri à tête noire, S: Colibrí portacintas				
Jamaica (br) [657]				
<b><i>Trochilus scitulus</i></b> Brewster & Bangs, 1901	II	B	LC	
Synonyms: <i>Trochilus polytmus scitulus</i> (Brewster & Bangs, 1901), <i>Aithurus scitulus</i> Brewster & Bangs, 1901				
E: Black-billed Streamertail, F: Colibri à bec noir, S: Colibrí portacintas piquinegro				
Jamaica				
<b><i>Urochroa bougueri</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus bougueri</i> Bourcier, 1851				
E: White-tailed Hillstar, F: Colibri de Bouguer, S: Colibrí de Bouguer, Estrella coliblanca				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6854]				
<b><i>Urosticte benjamini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Trochilus benjamini</i> Bourcier, 1851				
E: Purple-bibbed Whitetip, F: Colibri de Benjamin, S: Colibrí puntablanca occidental, Punta blanca				
Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru				
<b><i>Urosticte ruficrissa</i></b> Lawrence, 1864	II	B	LC	1068
Synonym: <i>Urosticte benjamini ruficrissa</i> Lawrence, 1864				
E: Rufous-vented Whitetip, F: Colibri à sous-caudales rousses, S: Colibrí puntablanca oriental				
Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				

**Order: TROGONIFORMES**  
**Family: TROGONIDAE**

***Pharomachrus mocinno*** de la Llave, 1832 I A NT 387, 595, 931, 1409  
 E: Magnificent Quetzal, Resplendent Quetzal, F: Quetzal resplendissant, Trogon couroucou, S: Quetzal,  
 Quetzal centroamericano, Quetzal guatemalteco  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 25266, 25656]; Honduras (br) [800, 1076];  
 Mexico (br) [5241, 9316]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-224.001.005.005

**Order: CORACIIFORMES**  
**Family: BUCEROTIDAE**

***Aceros cassidix*** (Temminck, 1823) II B LC 917, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Buceros cassidix* Temminck, 1823, *Rhyticeros cassidix* (Temminck, 1823)  
 E: Buton Hornbill, Celebes Hornbill, Greater Sulawesi Hornbill, Knobbed Hornbill, Red-knobbed Hornbill,  
 Sulawesi Wrinkled Hornbill, F: Calao à cimier, S: Cálao grande de Célèbes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.002

***Aceros comatus*** (Raffles, 1822) II B NT 917, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Buceros comatus* Raffles, 1822, *Berenicornis comatus* (Raffles, 1822)  
 E: Asian White-crested Hornbill, Long-crested Hornbill, White-crested Hornbill, White-crowned Hornbill,  
 F: Calao coiffé, S: Cálao crestiblanco  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular  
 Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.004.003

***Aceros corrugatus*** (Temminck, 1832) II B NT 595, 917, 1168, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Buceros corrugatus* Temminck, 1832, *Rhyticeros corrugatus* (Temminck, 1832)  
 E: Sunda Wrinkled Hornbill, Wrinkled Hornbill, F: Calao à casque rouge, S: Cálao arrugado  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular  
 Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.003

***Aceros everetti*** Rothschild, 1897 II B VU 595, 902, 917, 1168,  
 1169, 1410  
 Synonyms: *Rhytidoceros everetti* Rothschild, 1897, *Rhyticeros everetti* (Rothschild, 1897)  
 E: Sumba Hornbill, Sumba Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao de Sumba, S: Cálao de la Sumba  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.004

***Aceros leucocephalus*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B NT 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Buceros leucocephalus* Vieillot, 1816, *Rhyticeros leucocephalus* (Vieillot, 1816)  
 E: Mindanao Wrinkled Hornbill, White-headed Hornbill, Writhed Hornbill, F: Calao de Vieillot, S: Cálao  
 grande de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.005a

***Aceros narcondami*** Hume, 1873 II B VU 381, 595, 857, 917, 1168,  
 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros narcondami* Hume, 1873  
 E: Narcondam Hornbill, F: Calao de Narcondam, S: Cálao de la Narcondam  
 India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.006

***Aceros nipalensis*** (Hodgson, 1829) I A VU 381, 595, 917, 929, 1168,  
 1169  
 Synonym: *Buceros nipalensis* Hodgson, 1829  
 E: Rufous-cheeked Hornbill, Rufous-necked Hornbill, F: Calao à cou roux, Calao de montagne, S: Cálao del  
 Nepal

Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (ex?, br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.007

***Aceros plicatus*** (Forster, 1781) II B LC 917, 1169

Synonyms: *Buceros plicatus* J. R. Forster, 1781, *Rhyticeros plicatus* (J. R. Forster, 1781)

E: Kokomo, New Guinea Hornbill, New Guinea Wreathed Hornbill, Papuan Hornbill, Plicated Hornbill, F: Calao papou

Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 13119]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.008a

***Aceros subruficollis*** (Blyth, 1843) I A VU 595, 917, 1168, 1169, 6424

Synonyms: *Buceros subruficollis* Blyth, 1843, *Rhyticeros subruficollis* (Blyth, 1843), *Aceros plicatus subruficollis* (Blyth, 1843)

E: Blyth's Hornbill, Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill, Burmese Hornbill, Plain-pouched Hornbill, Plain-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao à gorge claire, Calao à poche unie, S: Cálao gorgiclaro

Malaysia [6423]: Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.008b

***Aceros undulatus*** (Shaw, 1811) II B LC 917, 1168, 1169

Synonyms: *Buceros undulatus* Shaw, 1811, *Rhyticeros undulatus* (Shaw, 1811)

E: Bar-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, Bar-throated Wreathed Hornbill, Northern Waved Hornbill, Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao festonné, S: Cálao gorginegro

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197];

Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187];

Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Thailand (br) [487];

Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.009

***Aceros waldeni*** (Sharpe, 1877) II B CR 595, 917, 1169

Synonyms: *Cranorrhinus waldeni* Sharpe, 1877, *Rhyticeros leucocephalus waldeni* (Sharpe, 1877), *Aceros leucocephalus waldeni* (Sharpe, 1877)

E: Panay Wrinkled Hornbill, Rufous-headed Hornbill, Visayan Wrinkled Hornbill, Writhed-billed Hornbill,

F: Calao de Walden, S: Cálao grande de Panay

Philippines (br) [5270]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.005b

***Anorrhinus galeritus*** (Temminck, 1831) II B LC 1169

Synonym: *Buceros galeritus* Temminck, 1831

E: Bushy-crested Hornbill, F: Calao largup, S: Cálao crestado

Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular

Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.002.001

***Anorrhinus tickelli*** (Blyth, 1855) II B NT 595, 1168, 1169

Synonyms: *Buceros tickelli* Blyth, 1855, *Ptilolaemus tickelli* (Blyth, 1855), *Anorrhinus austeni* Jerdon, 1872

E: Assam Brown-backed Hornbill, Brown Hornbill, Tickell's Brown Hornbill, F: Calao brun, S: Cálao pardo de Tickell

Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7265]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187];

Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.010.001

***Anthracoceros albirostris*** (Shaw & Nodder, 1807) II B LC 917, 1169

Synonyms: *Buceros malabaricus* Gmelin, 1788, *Anthracoceros convexus* Temminck, 1831

E: Indian Pied Hornbill, Malaysian Pied-Hornbill, Northern Pied-Hornbill, Oriental Pied-Hornbill, Sunda Pied Hornbill, F: Calao pie, S: Cálao cariblanco

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293];

India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic

(br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br)

[865]; Singapore (ex, v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.007

<b><i>Anthracoceros coronatus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonyms: <i>Buceros coronatus</i> Boddaert, 1783, <i>Anthracoceros malabaricus</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Malabar Pied-Hornbill, Pied Hornbill, F: Calao de Malabar India (br) [1197]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros malayanus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822) Synonym: <i>Buceros malayanus</i> Raffles, 1822 E: Asian Black Hornbill, Black Hornbill, Malaysian Black Hornbill, F: Calao charbonnier, S: Cálao malayo Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487]; ?Viet Nam (br?) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros marchei</i></b> Oustalet, 1885 E: Palawan Hornbill, F: Calao de Palawan, S: Cálao de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros montani</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880) Synonym: <i>Buceros montani</i> Oustalet, 1880 E: Sulu Hornbill, F: Calao des Sulu, S: Cálao de las Sulu Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	CR	595, 917, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Buceros bicornis</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Concave-casqued Hornbill, Great Hornbill, Great Indian Hornbill, Great Pied Hornbill, Indian Concave-casqued Hornbill, Indian Hornbill, F: Calao bicolore, S: Cálao bicolore, Cálao grande Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [861, 865]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	NT	381, 917, 929, 1168, 1169, 1233
<b><i>Buceros hydrocorax</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Rufous Hornbill, F: Calao à casque plat, Calao des Philippines, S: Cálao filipino grande, Cálao rojipardo Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Buceros rhinoceros</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Rhinoceros Hornbill, F: Calao rhinocéros, S: Cálao rinoceronte Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	917, 929, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Buceros vigil</i></b> J. R. Forster, 1781 Synonym: <i>Rhinoplax vigil</i> (J. R. Forster, 1781) E: Helmeted Hornbill, F: Calao à casque, Calao à casque rond, S: Cálao de casco, Cálao de Yelmo Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		595, 917, 929, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Penelopides affinis</i></b> Tweeddale, 1877 Synonym: <i>Penelopides panini affinis</i> Tweeddale, 1877 E: Mindanao Hornbill, Mindanao Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Mindanao, S: Cálao chico de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Penelopides exarhatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1823) Synonym: <i>Buceros exarhatus</i> Temminck, 1823	II	B	LC	917, 1169



E: Celebes Hornbill, Celebes Tarictic Hornbill, Sulawesi Dwarf Hornbill, Sulawesi Hornbill, Sulawesi Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao des Célèbes, Calaos à canelure des Célèbes, S: Cálao chico de Célebes  
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.002

***Penelopides manillae*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LC 595, 917, 1169  
Synonyms: *Buceros manillae* Boddaert, 1783, *Penelopides panini manillae* (Boddaert, 1783)  
E: Luzon Hornbill, Luzon Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Manille, S: Cálao chico de Luzón  
Philippines (br) [5270]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003d

***Penelopides mindorensis*** Steere, 1890 II B EN 595, 917, 1169  
E: Mindoro Hornbill, F: Calao de Mindoro, S: Cálao chico de Mindoro  
Philippines (br) [5270]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003e

***Penelopides panini*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B EN 595, 917, 1169  
Synonym: *Buceros panini* Boddaert, 1783  
E: Panay Tarictic Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, Visayan Hornbill, F: Calao tarictic, S: Cálao chico de Panay  
Philippines (br) [5270]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003a

***Penelopides samarensis*** Steere, 1890 II B LC 595, 917, 1169  
Synonym: *Penelopides panini samarensis* Steere, 1890  
E: Samar Hornbill, Samar Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Samar  
Philippines (br) [5270]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003c

**Order: PICIFORMES**  
**Family: CAPITONIDAE**

***Semnornis ramphastinus*** (Jardine, 1855) III CO B NT 595, 598, 931, 1068  
E: Toucan Barbet, F: Cabézon toucan, Caebézon toucan, Toucan barbet, S: Cabezón tucán  
Colombia (br) [837, 6730, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 12077]

**Family: RAMPHASTIDAE**

***Bailloniuss bailloni*** (Vieillot, 1819) III AR B NT 595, 1068  
Synonyms: *Andigena bailloni* Vieillot, 1819, *Ramphastos bailloni* Vieillot, 1819  
E: Saffron Toucanet, F: Toucan de Baillon, S: Arasarí banana  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]

***Pteroglossus aracari*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ramphastos aracari* Linnaeus, 1758  
E: Black-necked Aracari, F: Araçari à cou noir, Araçari grigri, S: Arasarí cuellinegro, Tilingo cuellinegro  
Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 25280]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Pteroglossus castanotis*** Gould, 1834 III AR B LC 1068  
E: Chestnut-eared Aracari, F: Araçari à oreillons roux, S: Arasarí caripardo, Arasarí orejicastano, Tucán tilingo, Tucán-Tilingo verde  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]

***Pteroglossus viridis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ramphastos viridis* Linnaeus, 1766  
E: Green Aracari, F: Araçari vert, S: Arasarí verde, Tilingo limón  
Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Ramphastos dicolorus*** Linnaeus, 1766 III AR B LC

E: Red-breasted Toucan, F: Toucan à ventre rouge, S: Tucán bicolor, Tucán rojo y amarillo, Tucán verde  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

**Ramphastos sulfuratus** Lesson, 1830 II B LC 387, 1068  
E: Keel-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à carène, S: Piapoco pico verde, Tucán pico-multicolor, Tucán piquiverde  
Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 11374]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Ramphastos toco** P. L. S. Müller, 1776 II B LC 1068  
E: Toco Toucan, F: Toucan toco, S: Tucán de pico verde, Tucán grande, Tucán toco  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249, 25655]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]

**Ramphastos tucanus** Linnaeus, 1758 II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ramphastos inca* Gould, 1846  
E: Red-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à bec rouge, S: Piapoco pico rojo, Tucán pechiblanco  
Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Ramphastos vitellinus** Lichtenstein, 1823 II B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Ramphastos aurantirostris* Hartert, 1925  
E: Channel-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à gorge jaune et blanche, Toucan ariel, S: Diostedé pico acanelado, Tucán picoacanalado, Tucán piquirrojo  
Brazil (br) [6186, 25280]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

**Selenidera maculirostris** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III AR B LC 1068  
Synonym: *Pteroglossus maculirostris* Lichtenstein, 1823  
E: Spot-billed Toucanet, F: Toucanet à bec tacheté, S: Tucán de pico acanalado, Tucancito picomaculado, Tucanete piquimaculado  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 25280]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

## Family: PICIDAE

**Campephilus imperialis** (Gould, 1832) I A CR 387, 595, 598, 931, 1266  
E: Imperial Woodpecker, F: Pic impérial, S: Carpintero gigante, Pito imperial, Pitorreal ocotero  
Mexico (br) [5241]

**Dryocopus javensis** (Horsfield, 1821) I/NC A/NR LC  
E: White-bellied Woodpecker, F: Pic à ventre blanc  
Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7683, 7684]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali (br), Jawa (br), Kalimantan (br), Sumatera (br); Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

Non-CITES populations LC  
Indonesia (br): Bali (br), Jawa (br), Kalimantan (br), Sumatera (br); Lao People's Democratic Republic (br); Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia (br), Sabah (br), Sarawak (br); Myanmar (br); Philippines (br); Singapore (br); Thailand (br); Viet Nam (br)

**Dryocopus javensis richardsi** Tristram, 1879 I A 931, 1266  
E: Tristram's Woodpecker, F: Pic à ventre blanc de Corée, Pic de Tristram, S: Pito de vientre blanco de Corea, Pito ventriblanco de Corea  
Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br) [7683, 7684]; Japan (ex?, br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (ex?, br) [1436]

## Order: PASSERIFORMES Family: COTINGIDAE

**Cephalopterus ornatus**

- Cephalopterus ornatus*** Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809 III CO C LC 1068, 1294  
 E: Amazonian Umbrellabird, Ornate Umbrellabird, F: Coracine ornée, S: Pájaro-paraguas amazónico, Pájaros paraguas  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Peru (br) [1136, 1257]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Cephalopterus penduliger*** Sclater, 1859 III CO C VU 595, 931, 1068, 1294  
 E: Long-wattled Umbrellabird, F: Coracine casquée, S: Pájaro paraguas bigotudo, Pájaro-paraguas longuipendolo  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6685]
- Cotinga maculata*** (Müller, 1776) I A EN 595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294  
 E: Banded Cotinga, Spotted Cotinga, F: Cotinga à bandeau, Cotinga cordonbleu, Cotinga maculé, S: Cotinga de corbata, Cotinga manchado  
 Brazil (br) [1252, 6186]
- Procnias nudicollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) D VU  
 E: Bare-throated Bellbird, F: Araponga à gorge nue  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]
- Rupicola peruviana*** (Latham, 1790) II B LC 1068, 1294  
 E: Andean Cock-of-the-rock, Peruvian Cock-of-the-rock, Red Cock-of-the-rock, Scarlet Cock-of-the-rock, F: Coq-de-roche péruvien, S: Gallito de las sierras, Gallito de roca peruano, Tunqui  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 11385]
- Rupicola rupicola*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LC 1068, 1294  
 E: Common Cock-of-the-Rock, Guianan Cock-of-the-rock, Orange Cock-of-the-rock, Smaller Cock-of-the-rock, F: Coq-de-roche de Guyane, Coq-de-roche orange, S: Gallito de las rocas, Gallito de roca anaranjado  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 25537]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Xipholena atropurpurea*** (Wied, 1820) I A EN 595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294  
 E: White-winged Cotinga, F: Cotinga à ailes blanches, Cotinga porphyryon, S: Cotinga aliblanca  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 11383]
- Family: PITTIDAE**
- Pitta guajana*** (Müller, 1776) II B LC 929  
 E: Banded Pitta, Blue-tailed Pitta, F: Brève à queue bleue, Brève azurine, S: Pita barrada, Pita coliazul, Pita rayada  
 Brunei Darussalam (br) [1019]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.012
- Pitta gurneyi*** Hume, 1875 I A CR 595, 599, 929, 931  
 E: Black-breasted Pitta, Gurney's Pitta, F: Brève de Gurney, S: Pita de Gurney  
 Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [377, 487, 778, 780, 1220, 1221]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.013
- Pitta kochi*** Brüggemann, 1876 I A VU 595, 884  
 E: Koch's Pitta, Whiskered Pitta, F: Brève de Koch, S: Pita de Koch, Pita de Luzón  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Pitta nipalensis*** (Hodgson, 1837) D LC  
 E: Blue-naped Pitta, F: Brève à nuque bleue, S: Pita Nuquiazul  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pitta nympha*** Temminck & Schlegel, 1850 II B VU 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Pitta brachyura nympha* Temminck & Schlegel, 1850

E: Fairy Pitta, F: Brève du Japon, Brève migratrice, S: Pita ninfa, Pita nympa  
 Brunei Darussalam (v); China (br) [1051, 5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea (br?) [762, 7683]; Hong Kong, China (v); Indonesia [393, 1051]: Kalimantan; Japan (br) [503, 1051]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1051, 1436]; Malaysia [1051, 1289]: Sabah, Sarawak; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Viet Nam [5264]

***Pitta steerii*** (Sharpe, 1876) D VU  
 E: Azure-breasted Pitta, Steere's Pitta, F: Azurebreasted pitta, Brève de Steere, S: Pita de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]

**Family: ATRICHORNITHIDAE**

***Atrichornis clamosus*** (Gould, 1844) I A VU 595, 626, 931, 1287  
 E: Noisy Scrub-bird, Western Scrub-bird, F: Atrichorne bruyant, Oiseau bruyant des buissons, S: Corredor chillón, Pájaro de los matorrales  
 Australia (br) [477]

**Family: HIRUNDINIDAE**

***Pseudochelidon sirintarae*** Kitti, 1968 I A 595, 929, 931, 1353, 7419  
 Synonym: *Eurychelidon sirintarae* (Kitti, 1968)  
 E: White-eyed River-Martin, White-eyed River-martin, F: Hirondelle à lunettes, Pseudolangrayen d'Asie, S: Golondrina de anteojos  
 Thailand (ex?, br?) [487, 1111, 1220, 1302]

**Family: PYCNONOTIDAE**

***Pycnonotus zeylanicus*** (Gmelin, 1789) II B VU  
 E: Straw-crowned Bulbul, Straw-headed Bulbul, F: Bulbul à tête jaune, S: Bulbul bigotudo  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa (ex, br), Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (ex, br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]

**Family: BOMBYCILLIDAE**

***Bombycilla japonica*** (Siebold, 1824) D NT  
 E: Japanese Waxwing, F: Jaseur du Japon  
 China (br) [5293]; Democratic People's Republic of Korea [7683]; Hong Kong, China (v); Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Taiwan, Province of China

**Family: MUSCICAPIDAE**

***Bebrornis rodericanus*** (Newton, 1865) III MU A 595, 597, 7810  
 Synonym: *Acrocephalus rodericanus* (Newton, 1865)  
 E: Rodrigues Brush-Warbler, Rodrigues Warbler, F: Rousserolle de Rodriguez  
 Mauritius (br) [659]: Rodrigues

***Cochoa azurea*** (Temminck, 1824) D VU  
 E: Javan Cochoa, F: Cochoa azuré  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa

***Cochoa purpurea*** Hodgson, 1836 D LC  
 E: Purple Cochoa, F: Cochoa pourpré  
 Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Cyornis ruckii*** (Oustalet, 1881) II B CR 595  
 Synonyms: *Niltava ruecki* (Oustalet, 1881), *Muscicapa ruecki* (Oustalet, 1881)  
 E: Rueck's Blue-Flycatcher, Rueck's Blue-flycatcher, Rueck's Niltava, F: Gobemouche bleu de Rueck, Gobemouche de Rueck, S: Papamoscas de Rueck  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; ?Malaysia (br?)

<b><i>Dasyornis broadbenti</i></b> (McCoy, 1867) E: Rufous Bristlebird, F: Dasyorne roux Australia (br) [477, 12370]: South Australia, Victoria, Western Australia	I/NC	A/NR	LC	
Non-CITES populations Australia			LC	
<b><i>Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis</i></b> (Milligan, 1902) E: Lesser Rufous Bristlebird, Rufous-headed Bristlebird, Western Rufous Bristlebird, F: Dasyornerousse de l'ouest, Fauvette rousse de l'Ouest, S: Curruca bigotuda rojiza, Papamoscas rosa occidental Australia (br) [477]: Western Australia	I	A		595, 931, 1132
<b><i>Dasyornis longirostris</i></b> Gould, 1841 Synonym: <i>Dasyornis brachypterus longirostris</i> Gould, 1841 E: Long-billed Bristlebird, Western Bristlebird, F: Dasyorne à long bec, Fauvette à long bec, Fauvette brune à long bec, Malure occidentale, S: Curruca bigotuda piquilarga, Papamoscas piquilargo Australia (br) [477]	I	A	VU	595, 931, 1047
<b><i>Garrulax canorus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Hwamei, Melodious Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe hoamy China (br) [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); United States (int) [387]: Hawaiian Is [1171]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Garrulax formosus</i></b> (Verreaux, 1869) E: Red-winged Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe élégant China [5293]; Viet Nam [5264]		D	LC	
<b><i>Garrulax galbanus</i></b> Godwin-Austen, 1874 E: Yellow-throated Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à gorge jaune Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]		D	LC	
<b><i>Garrulax milnei</i></b> (David, 1874) E: Red-tailed Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à queue rouge China [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]		D	LC	
<b><i>Leiothrix argentea</i></b> (Hodgson, 1837) E: Silver-eared Mesia, F: Léiothrix à joues argent, Mésia, S: Mesía Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Leiothrix lutea</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Red-billed Leiothrix, Red-billed Mesia, F: Léiothrix jaune, S: Ruiseñor del bambú Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (v); Réunion (int, br) [6913]; United States (br) [387]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B	LC	
<b><i>Liocichla omeiensis</i></b> Riley, 1926 E: Emei Shan Liocichla, Mount Omei Liocichla, Omei Shan Liocichla, F: Garrulaxe de l'Omei, S: Liocicla del Monte Omei China (br) [5293]	II	B	VU	
<b><i>Niltava davidi</i></b> La Touche, 1907 E: Fujian Niltava, F: Gobemouche de David Cambodia [7416]; China [5293]; Hong Kong, China; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Thailand (v) [487]; Viet Nam [5264]		D	LC	
<b><i>Picathartes gymnocephalus</i></b> (Temminck, 1825) E: Bare-headed Rockfowl, White-necked Picathartes, White-necked Rockfowl, Yellow-headed Rockfowl, F: Picatharte à cou blanc, Picatharte chauve, Picatharte de Guinée, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello blanco, Picatartes cuelliblanco Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (br) [782, 12671]; Guinea (br) [6276, 11455, 11457]; Liberia (br) [600, 5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659, 1342] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	566, 595, 597, 792, 1256, 1341 A-227.031.110.002

- Picathartes oreas*** Reichenow, 1899 I A VU 595, 597, 792, 1256  
 E: Grey-necked Picathartes, Grey-necked Rockfowl, Red-headed Rockfowl, F: Picatharte à cou gris, Picatharte à tête rouge, Picatharte du Cameroun, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello gris, Picatartes cuelligris Cameroon (br) [659, 25374, 25376]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [518, 519, 659]; Nigeria (br) [428]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.031.110.003
- Stachyris whiteheadi*** (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) D LC  
 E: Chestnut-faced Babbler, F: Timalie de Whitehead Philippines (br) [5270]
- Swynnertonia swynnertonii*** (Shelley, 1906) D VU  
 Synonym: *Pogonocichla swynnertonii* (Shelley, 1906)  
 E: Swynnerton's Forest Robin, Swynnerton's Robin, F: Rougegorge de Swynnerton Mozambique (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Terpsiphone bourbonnensis*** (Müller, 1776) III MU C LC 931  
 Synonym: *Tchitrea bourbonnensis* (Müller, 1776)  
 E: Mascarene Paradise-Flycatcher, F: Coq de Bois, Tchitrec des Mascareignes Mauritius (br) [659]; Réunion (br) [1303]
- Turdus dissimilis*** Blyth, 1847 D LC  
 E: Black-breasted Thrush, F: Merle à poitrine noire Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290, 7214]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

**Family: SITTIDAE**

- Sitta magna*** Ramsay, 1876 D VU  
 E: Giant Nuthatch, F: Sittelle géante, Sittelle géante China (br) [5293]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]
- Sitta yunnanensis*** Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 D NT  
 E: Black-masked Nuthatch, Yunnan Nuthatch, F: Sittelle du Yunnan China (br) [5293]

**Family: NECTARINIIDAE**

- Anthreptes pallidigaster*** Sclater & Moreau, 1935 B EN  
 Synonym: *Hedydipna pallidigaster* (Sclater & Moreau, 1935)  
 E: Amani Sunbird, F: Souimanga d'Amani Kenya (br) [5253]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]
- Anthreptes rubritorques*** Reichenow, 1905 B VU  
 Synonym: *Anthreptes rectirostris rubritorques* Reichenow, 1905  
 E: Banded Sunbird, Grey-chinned Sunbird, F: Souimanga à col rouge United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]

**Family: ZOSTEROPIDAE**

- Zosterops albobularis*** Gould, 1837 I A CR 595, 896, 931, 1216  
 E: White-breasted Silvereye, White-breasted White-eye, White-chested White-eye, F: Zostérops à gorge blanche de l'île de Norfolk, Zostérops à poitrine blanche, Zostérops de l'île de Norfolk, S: Ave de anteojos de pecho blanco, Gafudo gorgiblanco Norfolk Island (br)

**Family: MELIPHAGIDAE**

- Lichenostomus melanops*** (Latham, 1802) I/NC A/NR LC  
 E: Yellow-tufted Honeyeater, F: Méliphage cornu

E: Yellow-tufted Honeyeater, F: Méliphage cornu  
Australia (br) [477]: New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria

Non-CITES populations LC  
Australia

***Lichenostomus melanops cassidix*** I A 931  
(Gould, 1867)  
Synonyms: *Lichenostomus cassidix* (Latham, 1802), *Meliphaga cassidix* (Latham, 1802)  
E: Helmeted Honeyeater, F: Méliphage casqué, S: Melero de casco, Melífago de casco  
Australia (br) [477]: Victoria

**Family: EMBERIZIDAE**

***Dacnis nigripes*** Pelzeln, 1856 D NT  
E: Black-legged Dacnis, F: Dacnis à pattes noires  
Brazil (br) [6186]

***Gubernatrix cristata*** Vieillot, 1817 II B EN 595, 598, 1068, 1211  
E: Yellow Cardinal, F: Cardinal vert, Commandeur huppé, S: Cardenal amarillo  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.043.025.001

***Paroaria capitata*** II B LC 1068  
d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1837  
E: Yellow-billed Cardinal, F: Paroaire à bec jaune, Paroaire cardinal à bec jaune, S: Cardenal cabecirrojo  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077, 7118]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; United States (int, br) [387]; ?Uruguay [5287]

***Paroaria coronata*** (Miller, 1776) II B LC 1068  
E: Red-crested Cardinal, F: Cardinal gris, Paroaire huppé, S: Cardenal copetón  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; United States (int, br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]

***Sporophila falcirostris*** (Temminck, 1820) D VU  
E: Temminck's Seedeater, F: Sporophile de Temminck  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6927]

***Sporophila frontalis*** (Verreaux, 1869) D VU  
E: Buffy-fronted Seedeater, Buffy-throated Seedeater, F: Sporophile à front blanc  
?Argentina [10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

***Sporophila hypochroma*** Todd, 1915 D NT  
E: Grey-and-chestnut Seedeater, Rufous-rumped Seedeater, F: Sporophile à croupion roux  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186, 25271]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]

***Sporophila palustris*** (Barrows, 1883) D EN  
E: Marsh Seedeater, F: Sporophile des marais, S: Capuchino pecho blanco  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Paraguay (br?) [5295, 6927]; Uruguay (br) [5287]

***Tangara fastuosa*** Lesson, 1831 II B VU  
E: Seven-colored Tanager, F: Calliste superbe, S: Tángara fastuosa  
Brazil (br) [6186, 11383]

**Family: ICTERIDAE**

***Agelaius flavus*** (Gmelin, 1788) I A 595, 598, 1068  
Synonyms: *Icterus xantholaemus* Gil Lletget, 1918, *Xanthopsar flavus* (Gmelin, 1788)  
E: Saffron-cowled Blackbird, F: Carouge safran, Ictéride à tête jaune, S: Dragón, Mirlo americano pechiamarillo, Tordo amarillo, Tordo de cabeza amarilla  
Argentina (br) [465, 716, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6932]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.047.022.001

- Sturnella militaris*** (Linnaeus, 1771) D LC  
 Synonym: *Sturnella defilippii* (Bonaparte, 1851)  
 E: Lesser Red-breasted Meadowlark, F: Sturnelle des pampas  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 12699]; ?Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287, 25537]
- Family: FRINGILLIDAE**
- Carduelis ambigua*** (Oustalet, 1896) D LC  
 E: Black-headed Greenfinch, F: Verdier d'Oustalet  
 China [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Carduelis atrata*** D LC  
 Lafresnaye & d'Orbigny, 1837  
 Synonym: *Spinus atratus* (Lafresnaye & d'Orbigny, 1837)  
 E: Black Siskin, F: Chardonneret noir  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia [1186]; Chile [5292]; Peru [1136]
- Carduelis cucullata*** Swainson, 1820 I A EN 387, 587, 595, 598, 718,  
 766, 767, 931, 1068,  
 1174, 3746  
 Synonym: *Spinus cucullatus* (Swainson, 1820)  
 E: Red Siskin, F: Chardonneret rouge, Tarin rouge du Venezuela, Tatin rouge du Venezuela, S: Cardenalito,  
 Jilguero rojo, Lúgano cardenalito, Lúgano encapuchado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [12399]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1175, 1176]; Trinidad and Tobago (ex, int,  
 br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [584, 1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.004.009
- Carduelis yarrellii*** (Audubon, 1839) II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Spinus yarrellii* (Audubon, 1839)  
 E: Yellow-faced Siskin, F: Chardonneret de Yarrell, Tarin de Yarell, Tatin de Yarrell, S: Jilguero cara amarilla,  
 Jilguero de Yarrell, Lúgano de Yarrell  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 11383]; ?Guyana [10021]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.004.025
- Carpodacus roborowskii*** (Przewalski, 1887) D LC  
 E: Tibetan Rosefinch, F: Roselin de Roborowski  
 China (br) [5293]
- Pyrrhula erythaca*** Blyth, 1862 D LC  
 E: Grey-headed Bullfinch, F: Bouvreuil à tête grise  
 Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (v) [865]; Taiwan, Province of China
- Serinus canicapillus*** (Du Bus, 1855) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256,  
 7806  
 Synonym: *Serinus gularis canicapillus* (Du Bus, 1855)  
 E: West African Seedeater, West African Streaky-headed Seedeater, F: Serin gris à tête blanche, Serin  
 ouest-africain, S: Serin mofletudo  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Côte  
 d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389]; Mali  
 (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254];  
 Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.016b
- Serinus canicollis*** (Swainson, 1838) D LC  
 E: Cape Canary, F: Serin du Cap  
 Angola [5267]; Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Kenya [5253];  
 Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda [659]; South Africa  
 [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Zambia [659];  
 Zimbabwe [659]
- Serinus hypostictus*** (Reichenow, 1904) D LC  
 E: East African Citril, F: Serin est-africain  
 Kenya [5253]; Malawi [1103]; Mozambique [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Zambia [659]



***Serinus leucopygius*** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C LC 792  
 E: Grey Canary, Grey Singing Finch, White-rumped Seedeater, F: Chanteur d'Afrique, Serin à croupion blanc, S: Serín culiblanco  
 Benin [10078]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.019

***Serinus mozambicus*** (Müller, 1776) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Green Singing Finch, Yellow-fronted Canary, F: Serin du Mozambique, S: Canario de Mozambique, Serin de Mozambique  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659, 975]; Mauritius, Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [975, 1176]; Réunion (int, br) [975, 1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.022

## Family: ESTRILDIDAE

***Amadina fasciata*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Cut-throat, Ribbon Finch, F: Amadine cou-coupé, Cou-coupé, S: Amadina gorgirroja  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [573, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Amandava amandava*** (Linnaeus, 1758) D LC  
 E: Avadavat, Red Avadavat, F: Bengali rouge, S: Bengali Rojo  
 Bangladesh [804]; Brunei Darussalam (int); Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; Egypt (int) [756]; Fiji (int, br) [1171]; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan (int, br), Lesser Sunda Is; Japan (int, br) [503]; Malaysia (int): Sabah; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan; Philippines (ex?, int, br) [5270]; Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Singapore (int) [791]; Thailand [487]; Timor-Leste [13131]; United States (int) [387]; Hawaiian Is [1171]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Amandava formosa*** (Latham, 1790) II B VU  
 Synonym: *Estrilda formosa* (Latham, 1790)  
 E: Green Avadavat, F: Bengali vert, S: Estrilda verde  
 India (br) [1197]; Pakistan (v)

***Amandava subflava*** (Vieillot, 1819) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Estrilda subflava*, *Sporaeginthus subflavus* (Vieillot, 1819)  
 E: Golden-breasted Waxbill, Orange-breasted Waxbill, Zebra Waxbill, F: Bengali zébré, Ventre orange, S: Astrilda pechigualda  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [7854, 7855]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25315, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 10590, 11443, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659, 25177]; Mauritania (v) [659, 25177]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659, 25177]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [573, 659]

***Cryptospiza reichenovii*** (Hartlaub, 1874) D LC  
 E: Red-faced Crimson-wing

Angola [5267]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 25374, 25376]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Malawi [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Erythrura coloria*** Ripley & Rabor, 1961 D NT  
E: Mindanao Parrotfinch, Red-eared Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Mindanao  
Philippines (br) [5270]

***Erythrura viridifacies*** D VU  
Hachisuka & Delacour, 1937  
E: Green-faced Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Luçon  
Philippines (br) [5270]

***Estrilda astrild*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C LC 511, 975, 986, 1256  
E: Common Waxbill, Saint Helena Waxbill, F: Astrild ondulé, Astrild ondulé, S: Astrilda común, Pico de coral  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (int, br) [6186, 6291, 6413, 6690]; Burundi (br?) [659];  
Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Cape Verde (int, br) [820]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929];  
Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial  
Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; French Polynesia (int, br) [1171]:  
Society Is (int, br) [1171]; French Southern and Antarctic Territories (int): Amsterdam-St Paul Is (int, br)  
[25615]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11439, 11455, 11456, 13096];  
Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritius (int,  
br) [659]; Mauritius, Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; New Caledonia  
(int, br) [5260]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Portugal (int, br) [1332]; Portugal (int, br), Azores (int, br);  
Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Helena (int, br) [5250]:  
Ascension, St Helena; São Tomé and Príncipe (int, br) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br)  
[659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Uganda  
(br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Vanuatu (int, br) [5260];  
Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Estrilda caerulea*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C LC 757, 792, 1256  
E: Lavender Firefinch, Lavender Waxbill, F: Astrild queue-de-vinaigre, Queue de vinaigre, S: Astrilda ceniza  
del Senegal  
Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659];  
Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191,  
10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria  
(br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br) [387]

***Estrilda melpoda*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C LC 757, 792, 975, 1256  
E: Orange-cheeked Waxbill, F: Astrild à joues oranges, Joues-oranges, S: Astrilda carirroja  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659];  
Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte  
d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183];  
Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11439,  
11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br)  
[659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands (int, br) [25484]; Puerto Rico (int, br)  
[1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br)  
[387]; Zambia (br?) [659]

***Estrilda quartinia*** Bonaparte, 1851 D  
E: Yellow-bellied Waxbill  
Angola [5267]; Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Kenya  
[5253]; Malawi [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Rwanda [659]; Sudan [659]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of  
Tanzania [659]; Zambia [659]

***Estrilda troglodytes*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C LC 757, 774, 792, 975, 1256  
E: Black-rumped Waxbill, Pink-cheeked Waxbill, Red-eared Waxbill, F: Astrild cendré, Bec de corail cendré,  
S: Astrilda culinegra  
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659];  
Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?)  
[659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Guinea (br)  
[659, 1078, 1191]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Niger (br)  
[659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br), Azores (v?); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal  
(br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]

***Hypargos niveoguttatus*** (Peters, 1868) D LC  
E: Peters's Twinspot

Angola [5267]; Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Kenya [5253]; Malawi [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Rwanda [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

- Lagonosticta rara*** (Antinori, 1864) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-bellied Firefinch, Black-bellied Waxbill, F: Amarante à ventre noir, Amarante rare  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455, 11456]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lagonosticta rubricata*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C LC 511, 757, 774, 792  
 E: African Firefinch, Blue-billed Firefinch, Brown-backed Firefinch, F: Amarante flambé, Amarante foncé, S: Bengali de Lichtenstein  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lagonosticta rufopicta*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Bar-breasted Firefinch, Bar-breasted Waxbill, F: Amarante pointé, S: Bengali de Fraser  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lagonosticta senegala*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 841, 1256  
 E: Red-billed Firefinch, Senegal Firefinch, F: Amarante commun, Amarante du Sénégal, S: Bengali senegalés  
 Algeria (int, br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (**ex**, int, br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11436, 11437, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lagonosticta vinacea*** (Hartlaub, 1857) III GH C 511, 757, 792  
 Synonym: *Lagonosticta larvata vinacea* (Hartlaub, 1857)  
 E: Black-faced Firefinch, Vinaceous Firefinch, Vinaceous Waxbill, F: Amarante masqué, Amarante vineux, S: Bengali carinegro  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lonchura bicolor*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes bicolor* (Fraser, 1843)  
 E: Black-and-white Mannikin, Black-and-white Munia, Blue-billed Mannikin, F: Capucin bicolore, Spermète à bec bleu  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11439, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [25533]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

- Lonchura cantans*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C LC 511, 537, 757, 774, 792, 841, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Lonchura malabarica cantans* (Gmelin, 1789), *Euodice cantans* (Gmelin, 1789)  
 E: African Silverbill, F: Bec-d'argent, Capucin bec-d'argent, S: Monjita pico-de-plata  
 Bahrain (br) [1105]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [6881]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [1383, 13112]; Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Lonchura cucullata*** (Swainson, 1837) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes cucullatus* Swainson, 1837  
 E: Bronze Mannikin, Bronze Munia, Bronze-winged Mannikin, F: Capucin nonnette, Spermète nonnette, S: Negrita bronceada  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25339, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11436, 11437, 11439, 11440, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [485, 975, 1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lonchura fringilloides*** (Lafresnaye, 1835) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes fringilloides* (Lafresnaye, 1835)  
 E: Magpie Mannikin, Magpie Munia, Pied Mannikin, F: Capucin pie, Spermète pie, S: Negrita picanza  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [11462]; Botswana [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [423, 659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11439, 11440, 11455]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lonchura griseicapilla*** Delacour, 1943 D LC  
 E: Grey-headed Silverbill  
 Ethiopia [659]; Kenya [5253]; Sudan [659]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]
- Lonchura punctulata*** (Linnaeus, 1758) D LC 6657, 7078  
 E: Scaly-breasted Munia, F: Capucin damier  
 Australia (int, br) [477]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Delhi; Indonesia [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (int, br) [503]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Macao, China [11382]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Mauritius (int, br); Micronesia (Federated States of) (int) [1171]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Palau (ex, int) [1171]; Philippines (br) [5270, 6929]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Seychelles (int) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Timor-Leste [13131]; United States (int) [387]; Hawaiian Is [1171]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Lonchura stygia*** Stresemann, 1924 D NT  
 E: Black Munia, F: Capucin noir  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Mandingoa nitidula*** (Hartlaub, 1865) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Hypargos nitidula* (Hartlaub, 1865)  
 E: Green Twinspot, Green-backed Twinspot, F: Astrild vert pointillé, Sénégal vert  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Nesocharis capistrata*** (Hartlaub, 1861) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256

- E: Grey-headed Oliveback, White-cheeked Olive Weaver, F: Dos-vert à joues blanches, Sénégal vert à joues blanches, S: Olivino cariblanco  
Benin (br) [11462]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [10590, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Nigrita bicolor*** (Hartlaub, 1844) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
E: Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à ventre roux, Sénégal brun à ventre roux, S: Negrita pechirroja  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [6907]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11440, 11455, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); São Tomé and Príncipe (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Nigrita canicapilla*** (Strickland, 1841) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256, 7806  
E: Grey-crowned Negrofinch, Grey-headed Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à calotte grise, Sénégal nègre, S: Negrita cana  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 11436, 11455, 13096]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Nigrita fusconota*** Fraser, 1843 III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
E: White-breasted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à ventre blanc, Sénégal brun à ventre blanc, S: Negrita pechiblanca  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [12883]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11440, 11455, 13096]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [25533]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Nigrita luteifrons*** Verreaux & Verreaux, 1851 III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256  
E: Pale-fronted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à front jaune, Sénégal nègre à front jaune, S: Negrita frentigualda  
Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Ortygospiza atricollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C LC 511, 757, 774, 792, 1256  
E: African Quailfinch, F: Astrild caille, Astrild-caille à lunettes, S: Astrilda aperdizada  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25339]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Padda fuscata*** (Vieillot, 1817) B VU 25182  
Synonym: *Lonchura fuscata* (Vieillot, 1817)  
E: Timor Sparrow, F: Padda de Timor  
Indonesia (br) [393, 25182]; Lesser Sunda Is (br); Timor-Leste (br) [1410]
- Padda oryzivora*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU  
Synonym: *Lonchura oryzivora* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
E: Java Sparrow, F: Padda de Java, S: Gorrión de Java

Brunei Darussalam (int); Christmas Island (int, br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (**ex**, int); Fiji (int) [1171]; India (**ex**, int); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (int, br) [503]; Malaysia (int): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mauritius (int, br); Myanmar (int); Philippines (int, br); Saint Helena (int); Singapore (int); Sri Lanka (int); Thailand (int); United States (int) [387]; Venezuela (int) [6845]; Viet Nam (int)

***Parmoptila rubrifrons***

III GH C LC 757, 792, 1256, 11386

(Sharpe &amp; Ussher, 1872)

Synonyms: *Parmoptila jamesoni* (Shelley, 1890), *Parmoptila woodhousei rubrifrons* (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)

E: Jameson's Antpecker, Red-fronted Antpecker, F: Astrild fourmilier, Parmoptile à front rouge

Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea [11455]; Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda; United Republic of Tanzania

***Pholidornis rufia*** (Cassin, 1855)

III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256

E: Tit-hyllia, F: Astrild mésange, Mésangette rayée

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [10078]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?)

[659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489];

Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782];

Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11455, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo;

Uganda (br?) [659]

***Poephila cincta*** (Gould, 1837)

II/NC B/NR NT

E: Black-throated Finch, F: Diamant à bavette

Australia (br) [477]

Non-CITES populations

Australia

NT

***Poephila cincta cincta*** (Gould, 1837)

II B 757, 1132

E: Southern Black-throated Finch, S: Diamante de pecho negro

Australia (br) [477]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-227.049.024.004

***Pyrenestes ostrinus*** (Vieillot, 1805)

III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256

Synonyms: *Pyrenestes frommi* Kothe, 1911, *Pyrenestes maximus* Chapin, 1923, *Pyrenestes rothschildi* Neumann, 1910

E: Black-bellied Seedcracker, F: Gros-bec ponceau à ventre noir, Pyréneste ponceau, S: Pirenestes ventrinegro

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [10078]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?)

[659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial

Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Kenya (br?) [5253];

Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?)

[659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Pytilia hypogrammica*** Sharpe, 1870

III GH C LC 757, 792, 1256

E: Red-faced Pytilia, Yellow-winged Pytilia, F: Beaumarquet à ailes jaunes, Diamant à face rouge

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad

(br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ghana (br?) [782];

Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11456]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?)

[5254]

***Pytilia phoenicoptera*** Swainson, 1837

III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256

E: Aurora Finch, Crimson-winged Pytilia, Red-winged Pytilia, F: Beaumarquet, Beaumarquet aurore,

Diamant aurore, S: Pitilia alirroja

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 773];

Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; ?Ethiopia

[894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [10590, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709];

Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?)

[659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Spermophaga haematina*** (Vieillot, 1805)

III GH C LC 757, 792, 1256

E: Blue-billed Weaver, Western Bluebill, F: Gros-bec sanguin, Sénégal sanguin, S: Espermófaga hematina

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [7097]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [6403, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 10579]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11439, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

***Uraeginthus bengalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C LC 511, 757, 792, 1256

Synonym: *Estrilda bengala* (Linnaeus, 1766)

E: Cordonbleu, Red-cheeked Cordonbleu, F: Cordon bleu à joues rouges, Cordonbleu, Cordonbleu à joues rouges, S: Coliazul bengalí

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]

## Family: PLOCEIDAE

***Amblyospiza albifrons*** (Vigors, 1831) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256

E: Grosbeak Weaver, Thick-billed Weaver, White-fronted Grosbeak, F: Amblyospize à front blanc, Gros-bec à front blanc, S: Tejedor picogordo

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25370, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [11455]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Anaplectes rubriceps*** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256

Synonyms: *Anaplectes melanotis* (Lafresnaye, 1838), *Malimbus rubriceps* (Sundevall, 1850)

E: Red-headed Weaver, F: Tisserin à ailes rouges, Tisserin écarlate, S: Mailmbo capirotado

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659, 25376]; ?Central African Republic (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412, 25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br) [25533]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Anomalospiza imberbis*** (Cabanis, 1868) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256

E: Cuckoo Weaver, Parasitic Weaver, F: Anomalospize parasite, Tisserin coucou

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [10082]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Bubalornis albirostris*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

E: White-billed Buffalo-Weaver, F: Alecto à bec blanc

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Euplectes afer*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256

E: Golden Bishop, Napoleon Weaver, Yellow-crowned Bishop, F: Euplecte vorabé, Vorabé, S: Euplectes amarillo

- Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Japan (int) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Euplectes ardens*** (Boddaert, 1783) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Coliuspasser ardens* (Boddaert, 1783)  
 E: Red-collared Whydah, Red-collared Widowbird, F: Euplecte veuve-noire, Veuve-noire, S: Falsa viuda pechirroja  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11441, 11442, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau [7859]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Euplectes franciscanus*** (Isert, 1789) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Euplectes orix franciscanus* (Isert, 1789)  
 E: Orange Bishop, Orange Weaver, F: Euplecte franciscain, Ignicolor, Ignicolore, S: Euplectes rojo  
 Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11437]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Euplectes hordeaceus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-winged Bishop, Fire-crowned Bishop, F: Euplecte monseigneur, Monseigneur, S: Euplectes alinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11439, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Euplectes macrourus*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 792, 1256, 7806  
 Synonym: *Coliuspasser macrourus* (Gmelin, 1789)  
 E: Yellow-backed Whydah, Yellow-mantled Whydah, Yellow-mantled Widowbird, Yellow-shouldered Widowbird, F: Euplecte à dos d'or, Veuve à dos d'or, S: Falsa viuda dorsigualda  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25315, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Malimbus cassini*** (Elliot, 1859) III GH C LC 792, 1256  
 E: Black-throated Malimbe, Cassin's Malimbe, F: Malimbe à gorge noire, Malimbe de Cassin  
 Cameroon (br?) [659, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]
- Malimbus malimbicus*** (Daudin, 1802) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256, 25374  
 E: Crested Malimbe, F: Malimbe huppé, S: Malimbo moñudo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25476]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11455, 11457, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]



- Malimbus nitens** (Gray, 1831) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Blue-billed Malimbe, Gray's Malimbe, F: Malimbe à bec bleu, S: Malimbo cabecinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11439, 11440, 11455, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Malimbus rubricollis** (Swainson, 1838) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Red-headed Malimbe, Red-headed Weaver, F: Malimbe à tête rouge, S: Malimbo cuellirrojo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412, 25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11440, 11455, 11457]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Malimbus scutatus** (Cassin, 1849) III GH C LC 792, 1256  
 E: Red-vented Malimbe, F: Malimbe à queue rouge, S: Malimbo culirrojo  
 Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11439, 11440, 11455, 13096]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]
- Pachyphantes superciliosus** (Shelley, 1873) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ploceus superciliosus* (Shelley, 1873)  
 E: Compact Weaver, F: Tisserin gros-bec, S: Tejedor rollizo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6403, 25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11455, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [659]
- Passer griseus** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Grey-headed Sparrow, F: Moineau gris, S: Gorrión pardillo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11442, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; Sudan [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Petronia dentata** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C LC 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Gymnoris dentata* (Sundevall, 1850)  
 E: Bush Petronia, Bush Sparrow, F: Petit Moineau, Petit moineau soulcie, S: Chillón de Sundevall  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25374]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11438, 11442, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Plocepasser superciliosus** (Cretzschmar, 1827) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Chestnut-crowned Sparrow-Weaver, F: Mahali à calotte marron, Moineau-tisserin, S: Tejedor pardal capirochado  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [10590]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Ploceus albinucha** (Barboza du Bocage, 1876) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

E: Maxwell's Black Weaver, White-naped Weaver, F: Tisserin de Maxwell, Tisserin noir de Maxwell,  
S: Tejedor negro albinuca

Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea [11455, 11456]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Ploceus aurantius*** (Vieillot, 1805) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

E: Orange Weaver, F: Tisserin orangé, S: Tejedor naranja

Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

***Ploceus cucullatus*** (Müller, 1776) III GH C LC 511, 573, 574, 792, 975, 1256

Synonym: *Ploceus nigriceps* (Layard, 1867)

E: Layard's Black-headed Weaver, Spot-backed Weaver, Village Weaver, F: Tisserin gendarme, S: Tejedor cogullado

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25371, 25374, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Dominican Republic (int, br) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11436, 11437, 11439, 11442, 11455, 11456, 11457, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Venezuela (int, br) [11378]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Ploceus heuglini*** Reichenow, 1886 III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

Synonym: *Textu atrogularis* (Heuglin, 1864)

E: Heuglin's Masked-Weaver, F: Tisserin masqué, S: Tejedor de Heuglin

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]

***Ploceus luteolus*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C LC 511, 597, 792, 1256

Synonym: *Sitagra luteola* (Lichtenstein, 1823)

E: Little Weaver, F: Tisserin minule, S: Sitagra chico común

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

***Ploceus melanocephalus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

Synonyms: *Ploceus capitalis* (Latham, 1790), *Sitagra melanocephala* (Linnaeus, 1758)

E: Black-headed Weaver, Yellow-backed Weaver, F: Tisserin à tête noire, S: Tejedor cabecinegro

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 7218]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Ploceus nigerrimus*** Vieillot, 1819 III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256

E: Vieillot's Black Weaver, F: Tisserin noir, Tisserin noir de Vieillot, S: Tejedor negro de Vieillot

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11440, 11455, 11456, 13096]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]

- Ploceus nigricollis*** (Vieillot, 1805) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-necked Weaver, F: Tisserin à cou noir, Tisserin à lunettes, S: Tejedor cuellinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 25470]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 10590, 11436, 11437, 11438, 11439, 11440, 11441, 11455, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Ploceus pelzelni*** (Hartlaub, 1887) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Slender-billed Weaver, F: Tisserin de Pelzeln, Tisserin nain, S: Sitagra de Pelzeln  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Ploceus preussi*** (Reichenow, 1892) III GH C LC 792, 1256  
 E: Golden-backed Weaver, Preuss's Weaver, Yellow-capped Weaver, F: Tisserin à dos doré, Tisserin de Preuss  
 Cameroon (br?) [659, 25376, 25382]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11439, 11455, 13096]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]
- Ploceus tricolor*** (Hartlaub, 1854) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Yellow-mantled Weaver, F: Tisserin tricolore, S: Tejedor tricolor  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [7097]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25374, 25376, 25382]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11436, 11455]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br) [25533]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Ploceus vitellinus*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ploceus velatus vitellinus* (Lichtenstein, 1823)  
 E: Vitelline Masked-Weaver, F: Tisserin à tête rouge, Tisserin à tête rousse, Tisserin vitellin, S: Tejedor velado  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Quelea erythroptera*** (Hartlaub, 1848) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Red-headed Dioc, Red-headed Quelea, F: Travailleur à tête rouge, S: Laborioso cabecirrojo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659, 25376]; Central African Republic (br) [659, 11929]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea [659, 10590, 11443, 11455, 11456, 13096]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Togo [5254]; Uganda [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Sporopipes frontalis*** (Daudin, 1802) III GH C LC 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Scaly-fronted Weaver, Speckle-fronted Weaver, F: Moineau quadrillé, Sporopipe quadrillé, S: Tejedorcito punteado  
 Benin (br) [11462]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]
- Vidua chalybeata*** (Statius Müller, 1776) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1145, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Vidua okavangoensis* Payne, 1973, *Vidua ultramarina* (J. F. Gmelin, 1789), *Vidua amauropteryx* (Sharpe, 1890), *Vidua centralis* (Neunzig, 1928), *Vidua neumanni* (Alexander, 1908), *Hypochera chalybeata* (Statius Müller, 1776)

E: Green Indigobird, Senegal Combassou, Village Indigobird, F: Combassou du Sénégal, S: Tejedor bruñido verduoso

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590, 11442, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Vidua interjecta*** (Grote, 1922) III GH C LC 1146

Synonym: *Vidua orientalis interjecta* (Grote, 1922)

E: Long-tailed Paradise-Whydah, Uelle Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve à queue large, Veuve nigérienne, Veuve nigérienne

Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]

***Vidua larvaticola*** Payne, 1982 III GH C LC 1145, 1146

E: Baka Indigobird, Black-faced Firefinch Indigobird, F: Combassou de Baka

Cameroon (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078]; Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]

***Vidua macroura*** (Pallas, 1764) III GH C LC 511, 573, 792, 1256

E: Pin-tailed Whydah, F: Veuve dominicaine, S: Viuda colicinta

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 12884]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659, 25523]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 25371, 25376]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [25489]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 1191, 1389, 10590, 11437, 11455, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Republic of Tanzania (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Vidua orientalis*** Heuglin, 1870 III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256

Synonym: *Vidua paradisaea orientalis* Heuglin, 1870

E: Northern Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve à collier d'or, Veuve paradisier, S: Viuda del paraíso oriental

Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 11442, 11456]; Guinea-Bissau [7852]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]

***Vidua raricola*** Payne, 1982 III GH C LC 1145, 1146

E: Goldbreast Indigobird, Jambandu Indigobird, F: Combassou de Jambandu

Cameroon (br?) [659, 1145]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [25489]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]

***Vidua togoensis*** (Grote, 1923) III GH C LC 1146

Synonym: *Vidua orientalis togoensis* (Grote, 1923)

E: Togo Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve du Togo

Cameroon (br?) [659, 1146]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

***Vidua wilsoni*** (Hartert, 1901) III GH C LC 792, 1145, 1256

Synonyms: *Vidua incognita* (Nicolai, 1972), *Vidua lorenzi* Nicolai, 1972, *Hypochera wilsoni* Hartert, 1901

E: Pale-winged Indigobird, Wilson's Indigobird, F: Combassou de Wilson, Combassou noir, S: Tejedor bruñido de Wilson

Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 11929]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [25489]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [659, 1078, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

**Family: STURNIDAE**

<b><i>Cosmopsarus regius</i></b> Reichenow, 1879	D	LC	
E: Golden-breasted Starling, F: Spréo royal Ethiopia [659]; Kenya [5253]; Somalia [5252]; United Republic of Tanzania [659]			
<b><i>Gracula religiosa</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B	LC
Synonyms: <i>Gracula indica</i> (Cuvier, 1929), <i>Gracula enganensis</i> Salvadori, 1892, <i>Gracula robusta</i> Salvadori, 1887 E: Common Hill Myna, Hill Myna, F: Mainate religieux, Merle des Indes, S: Miná de la India, Miná religioso Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]			
<b><i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i></b> Stresemann, 1912	I	A	CR 406, 408, 413, 595, 828, 931, 6511
E: Bali Myna, Bali Starling, Rothschild's Myna, Rothschild's Starling, White Starling, F: Étourneau de Rothschild, Mainate, Mainate de Rothschild, Martin de Rothschild, Sansonnet de Rothschild, S: Estornino de Rothschild, Miná de Rothschild Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.051.013.001			
<b><i>Mino dumontii</i></b> Lesson, 1827	D	LC	
Synonym: <i>Mino kreffti</i> (Sclater, 1869) E: Yellow-faced Myna, F: Mino de Dumont Indonesia [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea; Solomon Islands [5260]			
<b><i>Sturnus erythropygius</i></b> (Blyth, 1846)	D	LC	
Synonym: <i>Sturnia erythropygia</i> Blyth, 1846 E: White-headed Starling, F: Étourneau à tête blanche India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is, Nicobar Is			
<b>Family:</b>	<b>PARADISAEIDAE</b>		
<b><i>Astrapia mayeri</i></b> Stonor, 1939	II	B	NT 452, 595, 606, 1242
E: Ribbon-tailed Astrapia, Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier à rubans Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.002			
<b><i>Astrapia nigra</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	LC 452, 595, 606, 1242
E: Arfak Astrapia, F: Hausse-col doré, Paradisier à gorge noire Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.003			
<b><i>Astrapia rothschildi</i></b> Förster, 1906	II	B	LC 452, 606, 1242
E: Huon Astrapia, F: Hausse-col de Rothschild, Paradisier de Rothschild Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.004			
<b><i>Astrapia splendidissima</i></b> Rothschild, 1895	II	B	LC 452, 606, 1242
E: Splendid Astrapia, F: Hausse-col splendide, Paradisier splendide Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7868] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.005			
<b><i>Astrapia stephaniae</i></b> (Finsch, 1885)	II	B	LC 452, 606
E: Princess Stephanie's Bird-of-paradise, Stephanie's Astrapia, F: Hausse-col à queue rubanée, Paradisier de la princesse Stéphanie, Paradisier de Stéphanie Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.006			
<b><i>Cicinnurus magnificus</i></b> (Pennant, 1781)	II	B	LC 452, 606

Synonym: <i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i> (Pennant, 1781) E: Magnificent Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier magnifique Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:					A-227.059.006.002
<b><i>Cicinnurus regius</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: King Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier royal Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	A-227.059.005.001
<b><i>Cicinnurus respublica</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) Synonym: <i>Diphyllodes respublica</i> (Bonaparte, 1850) E: Wilson's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier républicain Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	595, 606, 1242	A-227.059.006.003
<b><i>Cnemophilus loriae</i></b> (Salvadori, 1894) Synonym: <i>Loria loriae</i> Salvadori, 1894 E: Loria's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier loria Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606	A-227.059.003.001
<b><i>Cnemophilus macgregorii</i></b> De Vis, 1890 E: Crested Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier huppé Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242, 6642	A-227.059.001.001
<b><i>Epimachus albertisi</i></b> (Sclater, 1873) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis albertisi</i> Sclater, 1873 E: Black-billed Sicklebill, Buff-tailed Sicklebill, F: Drépanornis d'Alberty, Paradisier d'Alberty Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	A-227.059.007.002
<b><i>Epimachus bruijnii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis bruijnii</i> Oustalet, 1880 E: Pale-billed Sicklebill, White-billed Sicklebill, F: Drépanornis de Bruijn, Paradisier à bec blanc Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	452, 595, 606	A-227.059.007.003
<b><i>Epimachus fastuosus</i></b> (Hermann, 1783) E: Black Sicklebill, F: Epimaque fastueux, Paradisier fastueux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242	A-227.059.008.002
<b><i>Epimachus meyeri</i></b> Finsch, 1885 E: Brown Sicklebill, F: Epimaque de Mayer, Paradisier de Meyer Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	A-227.059.008.003
<b><i>Loboparadisea sericea</i></b> Rothschild, 1896 E: Wattle-billed Bird-of-paradise, Yellow-breasted Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier soyeux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	452, 606, 6642	A-227.059.002.001
<b><i>Lophorina superba</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Superb Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier superbe Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	A-227.059.009.001

<b><i>Lycocorax pyrrhopterus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1851) E: Paradise-Crow, Silky-Crow, F: Corneille de paradis, Paradisier corvin Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 9310
<b><i>Macgregoria pulchra</i></b> De Vis, 1897 E: Macgregor's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Macgregor Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7109, 7861] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia atra</i></b> (Lesson, 1830) E: Glossy-mantled Manucode, F: Manucaude noir, Paradisier noir Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia chalybata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Crinkle-collared Manucode, F: Manucaude vert, Paradisier vert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606
<b><i>Manucodia comrii</i></b> Sclater, 1876 E: Curl-crested Manucode, F: Manucaude de Comrie, Paradisier d'Entrecasteaux Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia jobiensis</i></b> Salvadori, 1876 E: Jobi Manucode, F: Manucaude de Jobi, Paradisier de Jobi Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia keraudrenii</i></b> (Lesson & Garnot, 1826) Synonym: <i>Phonygammus keraudrenii</i> (Lesson & Garnot, 1826) E: Trumpet Manucode, Trumpetbird, F: Manucaude de Keraudren, Paradisier de Keraudren Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Melampitta gigantea</i></b> (Rothschild, 1899) E: Greater Melampitta, F: Grande mélampitte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	452, 1242
<b><i>Melampitta lugubris</i></b> Schlegel, 1873 E: Lesser Melampitta, F: Petite mélampitte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]	II	B	LC	452, 1242
<b><i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i></b> Rothschild & Hartert, 1911 E: Short-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle à queue courte, Paradisier à queue courte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LC	452, 606, 6930
<b><i>Paradigalla carunculata</i></b> Lesson, 1835 E: Long-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle caronculée, Paradisier caronculé Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	NT	452, 595, 606, 1242, 6930
<b><i>Paradisaea apoda</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Greater Bird-of-paradise, F: Grand paradisier, Paradisier grand-émeraude Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242

CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.002				
<b><i>Paradisaea decora</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1883 E: Goldie's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Goldie Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	NT	595, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.003				
<b><i>Paradisaea guilielmi</i></b> Cabanis, 1888 E: Emperor Bird-of-paradise, Emperor of Germany's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Guillaume, Paradisier de l'empereur Guillaume Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	NT	452, 595, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.004				
<b><i>Paradisaea minor</i></b> Shaw, 1809 E: Lesser Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier petit-émeraude, Petit paradisier Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.005				
<b><i>Paradisaea raggiana</i></b> Sclater, 1873 E: Count Raggi's Bird-of-paradise, Raggiana Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Raggi, Paradisier du comte Raggi Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]	II	B	LC	452, 606	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.006				
<b><i>Paradisaea rubra</i></b> Daudin, 1800 E: Red Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier rouge Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya	II	B	NT	595, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.007				
<b><i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i></b> (Finsch, 1885) E: Blue Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier bleu, Paradisier de Rodolphe Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.014.008				
<b><i>Parotia carolae</i></b> Meyer, 1894 E: Carola's Parotia, Queen Carola's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Carola, Sifilet de Carola Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	452, 606, 1242	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.015.002				
<b><i>Parotia helenae</i></b> De Vis, 1891 Synonym: <i>Parotia lawesii helenae</i> De Vis, 1891 E: Eastern Parotia, F: Paradisier d'Helena, Sifilet d'Hélène Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	452, 606	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.015.003a				
<b><i>Parotia lawesii</i></b> Ramsay, 1885 E: Lawes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Lawes, Sifilet de Lawe Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LC	452, 606	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.015.003b				
<b><i>Parotia sefilata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Arfak Parotia, Six-plumed Parotia, Western Parotia, F: Paradisier sifilet, Sifilet d'Arfak Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya	II	B	LC	452, 606	
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.015.004				
<b><i>Parotia wahnesi</i></b> Rothschild, 1906 E: Wahnes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Wahnes, Sifilet de Wahnes Papua New Guinea (br) [452]	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242	



CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.015.005			
<b><i>Pteridophora alberti</i></b> Meyer, 1894	II	B	LC	452, 606
E: King-of-Saxony Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier d'Albert, Paradisier du prince Albert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.017.001			
<b><i>Ptiloris intercedens</i></b> Sharpe, 1882	II	B	LC	452, 606
E: Eastern Riflebird Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Ptiloris magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819)	II	B	LC	452, 606
E: Magnificent Riflebird, F: Paradisier gorge-d'acier, Proméfil Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.018.002			
<b><i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i></b> Swainson, 1825	II	B	LC	595, 606
E: Paradise Riflebird, F: Paradisier festonné, Ptiloris paradis Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.018.003			
<b><i>Ptiloris victoriae</i></b> Gould, 1850	II	B	LC	606
E: Queen Victoria's Riflebird, Victoria's Riflebird, F: Paradisier de Victoria, Ptiloris de Victoria Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.018.004			
<b><i>Seleucidis melanoleuca</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B	LC	452, 606
E: Twelve-wired Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier multifil Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.019.001			
<b><i>Semioptera wallacii</i></b> Gould, 1859	II	B	LC	472, 595, 606, 9310
E: Standardwing, Standard-wing Bird-of-paradise, Wallace's Standardwing, F: Paradisier de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.020.001			

**Family: CORVIDAE**

<b><i>Cyanocorax caeruleus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)		D	NT	
E: Azure Jay, F: Geai azuré Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil [6186]; ?Paraguay [5295]				
<b><i>Cyanocorax dickeyi</i></b> Moore, 1935		D	NT	
E: Tufted Jay, F: Geai panaché Mexico (br) [5241]				

## References

- 32 Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) A new scops-owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118(3): 141-153.
- 41 Lafontaine, R. M. and Moulart, N. (1998) A new species of scops owl (*Otus*: Aves): taxonomy and conservation status. *Journal of African Zoology* 112(2): 163-169.
- 244 Robbins, M. B. and Stiles, F. G. (1999) A new species of pygmy-owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from the Pacific slope of the northern Andes. *Auk* 116(2): 305-315.
- 259 Pavel Tomkovich. (2000) Russian names of species for Arctic Bird Library and AEW. Список видов птиц, зарегистриров (Russian)
- 374 Abdusalyamov, I. A. (1977) [Fauna of the Tadjik Soviet Socialistic Republic: birds.]. 19(3): Donish. -Dushanbe (Russian)
- 376 Achaval, F. (1989) Lista de especies de vertebratos del Uruguay. Parte 2: Anfibios, reptiles aves y mamíferos. Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Universidad de la Republica, Uruguay.
- 377 Aitchison, J. (1993) Pittas or plantations? *World Birdwatch* 15(1): 7-10.
- 378 Akcakaya, H. R. (1990) Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* population in Turkey: an evaluation of the captive breeding project for reintroduction. *Biological Conservation* 51: 225-237.
- 379 Akcakaya, H. R. and Akcakaya, R. (1986) Concern for Turkey's last Bald Ibises. *WWF Monthly Reports September* 243-245.
- 380 Albuquerque, J. L. B. (1986) Conservation and status of raptors in southern Brazil. *Birds of Prey Bulletin* 3: 88-94.
- 381 Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1987) Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those in Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 382 Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The Floricans. Annual Report 1. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 383 Allan, D. (1989) The Bald Ibis returns to Cape Town. *Quagga* 25: 18-20.
- 385 Allouse, B. E. (1953) The avifauna of Iraq. *Iraq Natural History Museum Publication* (3)
- 386 Amadon, D., Bull, J., Marshall, J. T. and King, B. F. (1988) Hawks and owls of the world: a distributional and taxonomic list. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 3(4): 295-357.
- 387 American Ornithologists' Union. (1983) Checklist of North American birds. Sixth edition. American Ornithologists' Union. - New York
- 389 Amos, E. J. R. (1991) A guide to the birds of Bermuda. Eric J. R. Amos. -Warwick, Bermuda
- 390 Andre, R. (1985) Some aspects of the biological reproduction of the Little Bustard and a contribution to an estimate of its population in France 1978/79. *Bustard Studies* 2: 153-160.
- 391 Andres, B., Haag, W. and Andres, S. (1991) Recent records of Swainson's Hawk in Trinidad and Tobago. *Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists Club* (1991) 45.
- 392 Andrew, P. (1985) An annotated checklist of the birds of Cibodas-Gunung Gede Nature Reserve. *Kukila* 2: 10-28.
- 393 Andrew, P. (1992) The birds of Indonesia: a checklist (Peters' sequence). Indonesian Ornithological Society. -Jakarta
- 394 Andrew, P. and Milton, G. R. (1988) A note on the Javan Scops-owl *Otus angelinae* Finsch. *Kukila* 3: 79.
- 395 Andrews, I. J. (1995) The birds of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan. Published by the author. -Musselburgh, U.K
- 396 Anon. (1985) Conservationists battle for Caroni Swamp and Scarlet Ibis. *World Birdwatch* 7(3): 3.
- 397 Anon. (1985) European news. *British Birds* 78: 638-645.
- 398 Anon. (1985) No Kakapo chicks survive breeding season in New Zealand. *World Birdwatch* 7(2): 1-2.
- 400 Anon. (1988) European news. *British Birds* 81: 330-340.
- 401 Anon. (1988) Parakeets breed in Mauritius. *World Birdwatch* 10(1): 3.
- 403 Anon. (1989) Rediscoveries. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 4.
- 404 Anon. (1989) Tai Forest news. *World Birdwatch* 11(2): 3.
- 405 Anon. (1989) Tragopan triumph. *World Birdwatch* 11(3): 3.
- 406 Anon. (1991) Recent news from Bali. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 3.
- 407 Anon. (1991) Woodstar turn. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 3.
- 408 Anon. (1992) Bali Starling increase. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 5.

- 409 Anon. (1992) Bolivian find. *World Birdwatch* 14(4): 3.
- 410 Anon. (1992) Lorikeet transfer. *World Birdwatch* 14(4): 4
- 411 Anon. (1992) Morocco last hope. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 4.
- 412 Anon. (1992) New species of owl. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 4.
- 413 Anon. (1993) Back from the brink. *World Birdwatch* 15(2): 4.
- 414 Anon. (1994) Slender-billed Curlew: situation critical. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 4.
- 415 Araya, L. (1982) Lista patron de las aves Chilenas. Publicaciones ocasionales No. (1) Instituto de Oceanologica, Universidad de Valparaiso, Vina del Mar, Chile.
- 416 Araya Modinger, B. (1983) A preliminary report on the status and distribution of the Humboldt Penguin in Chile. Pp. 125-140 In: Proceedings of the Jean Delacour/IFCB Symposium on breeding birds in captivity. North Hollywood, California: International Foundation for the Conservation of Birds
- 417 Archibald, G. (1988) Whooping Crane update. *ICF Bugle* 14(1): 4-6.
- 418 Archibald, G. (1993) Saddlebill Storks in the Okavango, Botswana. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 13.
- 419 Argeloo, M. (1992) The Maleo - more than a symbol. *World Birdwatch* 14(1): 8-9.
- 420 Arinaitwe, J. (1994) Red Data Bird: Shoebill. *World Birdwatch* 16(2): 20-21.
- 421 Arndt, T. and Roth, P. (1986) Der Rotbauchsitich *Pyrrhura rhodogaster* im Vergleich mit den verschiedenen Unterarten des Blausteissittichs *Pyrrhura perlata*: Vorschlag für nomenklatorische und systematische Änderungen. *Verhandlungen der Orn. Gesellschaft Bayern* 24: 313-317.
- 422 Aronson, L. and van den Berg, A. B. (1979) Hume's Tawny Owl *Strix butleri* in Israel. *Dutch Birding* 1: 18-19.
- 423 Ash, J. (1973) Six species of birds new to Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 3-6.
- 424 Ash, J. S. (1977) Four species of birds new to Ethiopia and other notes. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 4-9.
- 425 Ash, J. S. (1981) Ayres' Hawk Eagle *Hieraaetus dubius* in Ethiopia and Somalia. *Scopus* 5: 54-56.
- 426 Ash, J. S. (1984) Bird observations on Bali. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 24-35.
- 427 Ash, J. S. (1985) Midwinter observations from Djibouti. *Scopus* 9: 43-49.
- 428 Ash, J. S. (1987) Surveys of *Picathartes oreas*, *Malimbus ibadanensis* and other species in Nigeria. International Council for Bird Preservation and Nigerian Conservation Foundation.
- 429 Ash, J. S. (1989) An atlas of the past and present distribution of bustards in Ethiopia and Somalia. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 431 Ash, J. S. and Shafeeg, A. (1994) The birds of the Maldives. *Forktail* 10: 3-31.
- 432 Baker, N. (1989) The distribution and legal status of bustards in Tanzania. *Bustard Studies* 4: 35-40.
- 433 Balchin, C. S. (1988) Recent observations of birds from the Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 10: 201-206.
- 434 Balen, S. van and Compost, A. R. (1989) Overlooked evidence of the Short-toed Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* on Java. *Kukila* 4: 44-46.
- 435 Balen, S. van. (1984) Sight records of the Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* on Java. *Ardea* 72: 234.
- 436 Baltosser, W. H. (1989) Costa's Hummingbird: its distribution and status. *Western Birds* 20(2): 1-62.
- 437 Banks, R. C. (1990) Taxonomic status of the coquette hummingbird of Guerrero, Mexico. *Auk* 107: 191-192.
- 443 Baral, H. S. (1993) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Nepal. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 6-8.
- 444 Bates, J. M., Garrin, M. C., Schmitt, D. C. and Schmitt, C. G. (1989) Notes on bird distribution in northeastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia with 15 species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 236-244.
- 445 Bates, J. M., Parker, T. A., Capparella, A. P. and Davis, T. J. (1992) Observations on the campo, cerrado and forest avifaunas of eastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia, including 21 species new to the country. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 86-98.
- 446 Beaman, M. (ed.)(1975) Turkey bird report 1970-1973. Ornithological Society of Turkey. -Sandy
- 447 Beaman, M. and Porter, R. F. (1985) Status of birds of prey in Turkey. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* (2) 52-56.
- 448 Beavers, R. A., Delaney, D. J., Leahy, C. W. and Oatman, G. F. (1991) New and noteworthy bird records from Petén, Guatemala, including Tikal National Park. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 77-90.

- 449 Becking, J. H. (1976) Feeding range of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* at the coast of Java. *Ibis* 118: 589-590.
- 450 Becking, J. H. (1994) On the biology of the Javan Scops Owl *Otus angelinae*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 211-224.
- 451 Beehler, B. M. (1985) Conservation of New Guinea rainforest birds. Pp. 233-247 In: Diamond A. W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) Conservation of tropical forest birds. (Techn. Publ. 4). International Council for Bird Preservation, -Cambridge, U.K
- 452 Beehler, B. M., Pratt, T. K. and Zimmerman, D. A. (1986) Birds of New Guinea. Princeton University Press. - Princeton, New Jersey
- 453 Bege, L. A. R. and Pauli, B. T. (1990) Two new birds to the Brazilian avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 93-94.
- 454 Beggs, J. and Wilson. P. (1988) Kaka: a threatened species? *Forest and Bird* (250) 18-19.
- 455 Belarbi, A. (1989) A note on the Little Bustard in Algeria. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 456 Bell, J. (1970) The white-quilled black bustard. *Animal Kingdom* 73: 25-28.
- 457 Belton, W. (1984) Birds of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, part 1: Rheidae through Furnariidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 178(4):
- 460 Bereszynski, A. and Kaczmarkowski, M. (1983) Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.) in Poland. Pp. 118-120 In: Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) Bustards in decline. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. -Jaipur
- 461 Bergier, P. and Bergier, F. (1990) A birdwatcher's guide to Morocco. Prion. - Huntingdon, U.K.
- 462 Berlanga, M. and Wood, P. (1992) Observations of the King Vulture *Sarcorampus papa* in the Calakmui Biosphere Reserve, Campeche, Mexico. *Vulture News* 26: 15-21.
- 463 Berlepsch, H. G. von. (1908) On the birds of Cayenne. *Novitates Zoologicae* 15: 103-164, 261-324 15: 103-164, 261-324.
- 464 Berlioz, J. (1962) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Guyane française. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 34: 131-143.
- 465 Bertonatti, C. and Gonzalez, F. (1992) Lista de vertebrados argentinos en peligro de extincion. Boletín Tecnico (8) Fundacion Vida Silvestre Argentina.
- 466 Best, H. and Powlesland, R. (1985) Kakapo. John McIndoe and New Zealand Wildlife Service. -Dunedin, New Zealand
- 467 Best, H. A. (1984) The foods of Kakapo on Stewart Island as determined from their feeding sign. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 7: 71-83.
- 468 Bezzel, E. and Wartmann, B. (1990) Neue Beobachtungen des Waldtrapps (*Geronticus eremita*) in Jemen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 456-457.
- 469 Biber, J.-P. (1992) Red Data bird: Lesser Kestrel. *World Birdwatch* 14(2): 14.
- 470 Bierregaard, R. O. (1984) Observations of the nesting biology of the Guiana Crested Eagle (*Morphnus guianensis*). *Wilson Bulletin* 96: 1-5.
- 471 Bildstein, K. L. (1990) Status, conservation and management of the Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in the Caroni Swamp, Trinidad, West Indies. *Biological Conservation* 54: 61-78.
- 472 Bishop, D. (1992) The Standardwing Bird of Paradise *Semioptera wallacii* (Paradisaeidae), its ecology, behaviour, status and conservation. *Emu* 92: 72-78.
- 473 Bishop, K. D. (1983) Some notes on non-passerine birds of west New Britain. *Emu* 83: 235-241.
- 475 Black, J. (1991) The Nene Recovery Initiative. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* (1) 4.
- 476 Blake, E. R. (1977) Manual of Neotropical birds. Volume 1. University of Chicago Press. -Chicago
- 477 Blakers, M., Davies, S. J. J. F. and Reilly, P. N. (1984) The atlas of Australian birds. Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union and Melbourne University Press. -Melbourne
- 478 Blasius, W. (1884) Über die neusten Ergebnisse von Herrn F. J. Grabowsky's Ornithologischen Forschungen in Süd- Ost Borneo. *Journal für Ornithologie* 32: 210-227.
- 479 Bleiweiss, R. and Olalia, P. M. (1983) Notes on the ecology of the Black-breasted Puffleg on Volcan Pinchincha, Ecuador. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 656-661.
- 480 Bloch, D. and Sfrensen, S. (1984) Check list of Faroes birds. -Torshaven
- 481 Blondel, J. and Blondel, C. (1964) Remarques sur l'hivernage des limicoles et autres oiseaux aquatiques au Maroc. *Alauda* 32: 250-279.
- 482 Boeke, J. D. (1978) A food source of the Marvellous Spatuletail. *Ibis* 120: 551.
- 483 Bokermann, W. C. A. (1991) Observacoes sobre a biologia do Macuco, *Tinamus solitarius* (Aves - Tinamidae). Doctoral Thesis, Universidad de Sao Paolo
- 485 Bond, J. (1985) Birds of the West Indies. 5th edition. Collins. -London

- 486 Bonde, K. (1993) Birds of Lesotho, a guide to distribution past and present. University of Natal Press. Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987
- 487 Boonsong Lekagul and Round, P. D. (1991) A guide to the birds of Thailand. Saha Karn Bhaet Co. Ltd. -Bangkok 505 Bregulla, H. (1987) Zur Biologie des Kagu, *Rhynochetos jubatus*. *Zool. Garten N.F.* 57: 349-365.
- 489 Borodin, A. M. (ed.)(1984) Red data book of the USSR: rare and endangered species of animals and plants. Vol. 1: animals. 2nd edition. Promyshlennost. -Moscow (Russian) 507 Breuil, M. (1989) Les oiseaux d'Islande. Le Chevalier. -Paris
- 490 Bosch, K. (1991) Welche Gelbkopfamazone haben Sie? *Gefiederte Welt* 115: 342-344. 509 Brickell, N. (1988) Ducks, Geese and Swans of Africa and its outlying Islands. Frandesen Publishers. -Sandton
- 491 Boshoff, A. F. and Robertson, A. S. (1985) A conservation plan for the Cape Vulture colony at Potberg, de Hoop Nature Reserve, southwestern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 4: 25-31. 511 Britton, P. L. (ed.)(1980) Birds of East Africa. East Africa Natural History Society. -Nairobi
- 492 Boshoff, A. F. and Vernon, C. J. (1987) The Cape Vulture colonies at Karnmelkspruit 1984-1986 and Balloch 1978- 1986, north-eastern Cape Province. *Vulture News* 17: 31-36. 512 Brock, M. K. (1991) Genetic assessment of the captive breeding programs for the Puerto Rican Parrot *Amazona vittata*, and other Caribbean parrots. Ph.D. thesis, Department of Biology, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario
- 494 Bourne, W. R. P. (1976) On subfossil bones of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* from the Mascarene Islands, with a note on the proportions and distribution of the Sulidae. *Ibis* 118: 119-123. 513 Broni, S. C. (1985) Social and spatial foraging patterns of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 20: 241-245.
- 495 Bourne, W. R. P., Brooke, M de L., Clark, G. S. and Stone, T. (1992) Wildlife conservation problems in the Juan Fernandez Archipelago, Chile. *Oryx* 26: 43-51. 514 Brooke, M. de L. (1987) The birds of the Juan Fernandez Islands, Chile. (16) International Council for Bird Preservation, Study Report. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 496 Boussekey, M., Saint-Pie, J. and Morvan, O. (1992) Beobachtungen an einer Population des Rotohraras (*Ara rubrogenys*) im Rio-Caine-Tal, Zentral Bolivien. *Papageien* 5: 54-57, 95-99. 515 Brooke, R. K. (1981) The feral pigeon: a 'new' bird for the South African list. *Bokmakierie* 33: 37-40.
- 498 Brandis, C. (1989) Sighting of a Northern Shoveler at Lake Cowal, central New South Wales. *Australian Birds* 23(2): 37-38. 516 Brooke, R. K. (1984) South African Red Data Book: birds. South African National Scientific Programmes Report (97)
- 499 Brandt, A. and Machado, R. B. (1990) Área de alimentação e comportamento alimentar de *Anodorhynchus leari*. *Ararajuba* 1: 57-63. 517 Brooks, D. J., Evans, M. I., Martins, R. P. and Porter, R. F. (1987) The status of birds in North Yemen and the records of the OSME Expedition in autumn 1985. *Sandgrouse* 9: 4-66.
- 500 Brazil, M. (1985) Owl of the setting sun. *BBC Wildlife* 3: 110-115. 518 Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1977) New faunistic records from Gabon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 125-132.
- 501 Brazil, M. (1986) Sea eagle sunrise. *BBC Wildlife* 4: 588-592. 519 Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1986) Les oiseaux des regions forestières du nord-est du Gabon, 1. Société Nationale de Protection de la Nature. -Paris
- 502 Brazil, M. (1987) Where have all the Baikal Teals gone? *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 5: 29. 520 Brown, C. J. (1985) The status and conservation of the Cape Vulture in SWA/Namibia. *Vulture News* 14: 4-15.
- 503 Brazil, M. (1991) The birds of Japan. Christopher Helm. -London 521 Brown, C. J. and Hines, C. J. H. (1987) Western Banded Snake Eagles in Namibia. *Gabar* 2(2): 40-42.
- 504 Brazil, M. and Yamamoto, S. (1989) The status and distribution of owls in Japan. Pp. 389-401 in Meyburg, B.- U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on 522 Brown, L. H. (1976) Observations on Pel's Fishing Owl *Scotopelia peli*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 49-53.
- 523 Brown, L. H. and Amadon, D. (1968) Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world. 2 volumes. Country Life Books. -Feltham, Middlesex

- 524 Brown, L. H., Urban, E. K. and Newman, K. (1982) The birds of Africa, 1. Academic Press. -London and New York
- 525 Brown, P. B. and Wilson, R. I. (1984) Orange-bellied Parrot recovery plan. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Tasmania.
- 526 Brown, P. B., Wilson, R., Loyn, R., Murray, N. and Lane, B. (1985) The Orange-bellied Parrot - an RAOU conservation statement. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. - Melbourne
- 527 Browne, P. W. P. (1981) New bird species in Mauritania. *Malimbus* 3(2): 63-72.
- 529 Brüggemann, J. (1877) Über eine Vögelsammlung aus Süd- Ost Borneo. *Abhandlungen Naturw. Vereins Bremen* 5: 435-466. (German)
- 531 Bucher, E. H. and Nores, M. (1988) Present status of birds in steppes and savannas of northern and central Argentina. Pp. 71-79 in Goriup, P. D. (ed) Ecology and Conservation of Grassland Birds. ICBP Technical Publication 7. . -Cambridge, U.K.
- 533 Buden, D. W. (1990) The birds of Rum Cay, Bahama Islands. *Wilson Bulletin* 102: 451-468.
- 534 Bugalho, F. F. (1987) Great Bustard in Portugal. Pp. 65-76 In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard *Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. -Budapest
- 536 Bundy, G. (1976) The birds of Libya. British Ornithologists' Union. -London
- 537 Bundy, G. and Warr, E. (1980) A checklist of the birds of the Arabian Gulf States. *Sandgrouse* 1: 4-49.
- 539 Bunn, D. S., Warburton, A. B. and Wilson, R. D. (1982) The Barn Owl. Poyser. - Calton, U.K
- 541 Burton, J. A. (ed.)(1973) Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology. Peter Lowe. -London
- 542 Butler, L. Y. (1979) The birds of Ecuador and the Galapagos Archipelago. The Ramphastos Agency. -Portsmouth, N.H.
- 543 Butler, P. J. (1981) The St. Lucia Amazon (*Amazona versicolor*): its changing status and conservation. Pp. 171- 180 In: Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. Smithsonian Institution Press for the International Council for Bird Preservation. -Washington D.C.
- 544 Butler, P. J. (1990) Some observations on polymorphism in the St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*. *Dodo* 26: 98-107.
- 545 Butler, P. J. (1991) Saint Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*: consolidating a conservation campaign. RARE Center for Tropical Conservation. -Philadelphia
- 546 Butler, P. J. (1992) Parrots, pressures, people, and pride. Pp. 25-46 In: Beissinger, S. R. and Snyder, N. F. R. (eds.) New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology. Smithsonian Institution Press. - Washington, D.C.
- 547 Cade, T. J. (1982) The falcons of the world. Collins. -London
- 548 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Manoppo, B. I. (1994) The status of *Cacatua goffini* and *Eos reticulata* on the Tanimbar Islands. PHPA/Birdlife International. -Laporan
- 549 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Syarief, M. (1994) A rapid assessment of *Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea* in South Sulawesi Province, Indonesia. PHPA/Birdlife International.
- 550 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Arif, S. (1994) Status of *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* on the Masalembu Islands. PHPA/Birdlife International. -Laporan
- 551 Cajal, J. L. (1988) The Lesser Rhea in the Argentine Puna region: present situation. *Biological Conservation* 45(2): 81-91.
- 552 Caleda, M., Lanante, R. and Vilorio, E. (1986) Preliminary studies of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant *Polyplectron emphanum*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 553 Camp, K. (1993) Observations of Short-tailed Albatross (*Diomedea albatrus*) in the Bering Sea. *Colonial Waterbirds* 16(2): 221-222.
- 554 Cardiff, S. W. and Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1981) Three bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 101: 304-305.
- 555 Carroll, R. W. (1988) Birds of the Central African Republic. *Malimbus* 10(2): 177-200.
- 557 Casanova, F. D. (1989) The Houbara Bustard in the Canary Islands: towards a recovery plan. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 558 Cataneaunu, I. (1978) Aves. Fauna Republicii Socialiste Romania. XV(1): Editura Academiei RSR. -Bucarest
- 559 Cavalcanti, R. B. (1988) Conservation of the birds in the cerrado of Central Brazil. Pp. 59-66 in Goriup, P. D. (ed) Ecology and conservation of grassland birds. ICBP Technical Publication 7. . -Cambridge, U.K.
- 562 Chayadin, Y. (1993) Tanimbar Corella on Yamdena. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 18: 55-56.

- 563 Chebez, J. C. (1986) El Guacamayo Violaceo (*Anodorhynchus glaucus*). *Nuestras Aves* 4(9): 17-20.
- 564 Cheke, A. S. (1987) The legacy of the Dodo - conservation in Mauritius. *Oryx* 21: 29-36.
- 565 Cheke, R. A. (1982) More bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 4: 55-56.
- 566 Cheke, R. A. (1986) The supposed occurrence of the White-necked Picathartes *Picathartes gymnocephalus* in Togo. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 152.
- 567 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1980) Bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 2(2): 112-120.
- 568 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1984) Further bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 6(1/2): 15-22.
- 569 Cheke, R. A., Walsh, J. F. and Fishpool, D. C. (1985) Bird records from the Republic of Niger. *Malimbus* 7: 73-90.
- 570 Cheke, R. A., Walsh, J. F. and Sowah, S. A. (1986) Records of birds seen in the Republic of Togo during 1984-1986. *Malimbus* 8(2): 51-72.
- 571 Cheng Tso-hsin. (1987) A synopsis of the avifauna of China. Science Press. -Beijing
- 572 Christensen, S. and Sorensen, U. G. (1989) A review of the migration and wintering of *Aquila pomarina* and *Aquila nipalensis orientalis*. Pp. 139-150 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.
- 573 Clancey, P. A. (ed.)(1980) Checklist of southern African birds. Southern African Ornithological Society. -Pretoria
- 574 Clancey, P. A., Brooke, R. K., Crowe, T. M. and Mendelsohn, J. M. (1987) S.A.O.S. checklist of southern African birds. First updating report. Southern African Ornithological Society. -Johannesburg
- 575 Clark, A. (1977) Review of the records of three Palearctic ducks in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 107-114.
- 576 Clark, R. J. and Mikkola, H. (1989) A preliminary revision of threatened and near-threatened nocturnal birds of prey of the world. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987 371-388
- 577 Clark, W. D. (1991) Hyacinth Macaws: nesting habits in the wild. *AFA Watchbird* 18(3): 8-10.
- 578 Clark, W. S. (1986) What is *Buteo ventralis*? *Birds of Prey Bulletin* 3: 115-118.
- 579 Clark, W. S. and Parslow, R. (1991) A specimen record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* for Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 13: 44-46.
- 580 Clarke, R. O. S. and Duran Patiño, E. (1991) The Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) in Bolivia: distribution, abundance, biology and conservation. Buena Vista: unpublished report to Wildlife Conservation International and the International Council for Bird Preservation
- 581 Clements, F. A. and Bradbear, N. J. (1986) Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 2: 103-107.
- 582 Clinton-Eitniew, J. (1986) Status of the Green-cheeked Amazon in north-eastern Mexico. *AFA Watchbird* 12(6): 22-24.
- 583 Clinton-Eitniew, J. (1990) *Amazona oratrix belizensis*. *AFA Watchbird* 17(2): 25-26.
- 584 Coats, S. and Phelps, W. H. (1985) The Venezuelan Red Siskin: case history of an endangered species. Pp. 977-985 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F. G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph (36) AOU. -Washington D.C.
- 585 Colebrook-Robjent, J. F. R. and Osborne, T. O. (1973) Nesting of Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxi* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 166.
- 586 Colebrook-Robjent, J. F. R. and Osborne, T. O. (1974) High density breeding of the Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 172-176.
- 587 Collar, N. (1992) Red Data bird: Red Siskin. *World Birdwatch* 14(1): 13.
- 588 Collar, N. J. (1979) The world status of the Houbara: a preliminary review. In: Coles, C. L. and Collar, N. J. (eds.) Symposium papers: the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*), Sofia, Bulgaria, May 26th, 1978 [and] the Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata*), Athens, Greece, May 24th 1979 12
- 589 Collar, N. J. (1985) Red Data bird: The Juan Fernandez Firecrown. *World Birdwatch* 7(2): 5.
- 590 Collar, N. J. (1985) Red Data bird: The Eskimo Curlew. *World Birdwatch* 7(1): 5.
- 591 Collar, N. J. (1985) The world status of the Great Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 2: 1-20.
- 592 Collar, N. J. (1987) Red Data bird: Hook-billed Hermit. *World Birdwatch* 9(1): 5.
- 593 Collar, N. J. (1989) Red Data birds: the cockatoos. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 5.

- 594 Collar, N. J. (1991) Red Data bird: Great Bustard. *World Birdwatch* 13(1): 13. the birds of the Western Palearctic. Volume 3. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 595 Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J. and Stattersfield, A. J. (1994) Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds. BirdLife International. -Cambridge, U.K. 613 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1977) Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic. Volume 1. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 596 Collar, N. J. and Goriup, P. D (eds.)(1983) Report of the ICBP Fuerteventura Houbara Expedition, 1979. *Bustard Studies* 1: 614 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1980) Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic. Volume 2. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 597 Collar, N. J. and Stuart, S. N. (1985) Threatened birds of Africa and related islands: The ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book, Part 1. 3rd edition. International Council for Bird Preservation and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. -Cambridge, U.K. 615 Cranbrook, Lord. (1980) Birds recorded within Gunung Mulu National Park. Pp. 157-164 In: Hanbury-Tenison, R. Mulu: the rain forest. Weidenfeld and Nicolson. - London
- 598 Collar, N. J., Gonzaga, L. P., Krabbe, N., Madroño Nieto, A., Naranjo, L. G., Parker, T. A. III and Wege, D. C. (1992) Threatened birds of the Americas: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book, 2. 3rd edition. ICBP/IUCN. -Cambridge, U.K. 616 Crawford, R. J. M., Williams, A. J., Randall, R. M., Randall, B. M., Berruti, A. and Ross, G. J. B. (1990) Recent population trends of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off Southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 52: 229-243.
- 599 Collar, N. J., Round, P. D. and Wells, D. R. (1986) The past and future of Gurney's *Pitta Pitta gurneyi*. *Forktail* 1: 29-51. 617 Crivelli, A. J. (1987) The ecology and behaviour of the Dalmatian Pelican, *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch. A world endangered species. Commission of the European Communities and Station Biologique de la Tour de Valat.
- 600 Colston, P. R. and Curry-Lindahl, K. (1986) The birds of Mount Nimba, Liberia. British Museum (Natural History). -London
- 603 Contreras-Balderas, A. J. (1988) New records of birds from Nuevo Leon, Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33: 251-252. 618 Crivelli, A. J. and Schreiber, R. W. (1984) Status of the Pelecanidae. *Biological Conservation* 30: 147-156.
- 604 Conway, W. G. (1991) The secret lives of the volcano flamingos. *Wildlife Conservation* 94(6): 56-63. 619 Crivelli, A. J. and Vizi, O. (1981) The Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch 1832, a recently world endangered bird species. *Biological Conservation* 20: 297-310.
- 605 Cooper, J. (1985) New breeding locality data for southern African seabirds: Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Cormorant* 13: 81. 620 Crivelli, A. J., Catsadorakis, G., Jerrentrup, H., Hatzilacos, D. and Mitchv, T. (1991) Conservation and management of pelicans nesting in the Palaearctic. Pp. 137-152 in Salathe, Y. Conserving migratory birds. ICBP Technical Publication 12. ICBP. - Cambridge, England
- 606 Cooper, W. T. and Forshaw, J. M. (1977) The birds of paradise and bower birds. Collins. -Sydney
- 608 Coulter, M. and Brower, K. (1993) Storks unlimited. *World Birdwatch* 15(2): 13-17. 622 Dallmeier, F. (1991) Whistling Ducks as a manageable and sustainable resource in Venezuela: balancing economic costs and benefits. In Robinson, J. G. and Redford, K. H. (eds) Neotropical wildlife use and conservation 266-287
- 609 Coulter, M. C. (1990) The conservation status of the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana*. In Matthews, G. V. T. (ed) Managing waterfowl populations. Proceedings of the IWRB Symposium, Astrakhan 1989. 209 IWRB Special Publication 12, IWRB. -Slimbridge, U.K. 626 Danks, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Noisy Scrub-bird. *World Birdwatch* 12(4): 13.
- 610 Counsell, D. (1988) The RAFOS expedition to Belize Feb- Mar 1986. *Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Journal* 18: 17-63. 627 Davies, A. G. (1987) The Gola Forest Reserves, Sierra Leone: wildlife conservation and forest management. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. -Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, U.K.
- 611 Cramp, S. (ed.)(1985) Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic. Volume 4. Oxford University Press. -Oxford 628 Davis, I. (1979) Additions to the birds of Suriname. *Continental Birdlife* 1(6): 136-146.
- 612 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1983) Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa:



- 629 Davison, G. W. H. (1982) Systematics within the genus *Arborophila* Hodgson. *Federation of Museums Journal* 27: 125-134.
- 630 Dean, W. R. J. and Tarboton, W. R. (1983) Osprey breeding records in South Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 241-242.
- 631 Debruijn, O. (1994) Population ecology and conservation of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in farmland habitats in Liemers and Achterhoek (the Netherlands). *Ardea* 82(1): 1-109.
- 632 DeDios [sic], A. and Hill, P. (1990) Breeding the Spix Macaw. *Bird World* 13(4): 16, 18.
- 633 Dee, T. J. (1987) The status and distribution of the endemic birds of Madagascar. International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 634 Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1990) The distribution and status of nesting grounds of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* in Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biological Conservation* 5: 139-150.
- 635 Dekker, R. W. R. J. and Wattel, J. (1987) Egg and image: new and traditional uses for the Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo*). In: Diamond, A. W. and Finion, F. L. (eds.) The value of birds 83-87 International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 636 del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J (eds.)(1992) Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol 1, Ostriches to ducks. Lynx Editions. -Barcelona
- 637 Delacour, J. (1977) The pheasants of the world. 2nd edition. World Pheasant Association and Spur Publications. - Hindhead, Surrey
- 638 Delacour, J. and Amadon, D. (1973) Curassows and related birds. American Museum of Natural History. -New York
- 640 Delibes, M. (1978) Ecología alimenticia del aguila imperial iberica (*Aquila adalberti*) en el Coto Donaña durante la crianza de los pollos. *Donaña, Acta Vertebrata* 5: 35-60.
- 643 Desfayes, M. (1987) Evidence for the ancient presence of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* in Greece. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 93-94.
- 645 Diamond, J. M. (1985) New distributional records and taxa from the outlying mountain ranges of New Guinea. *Emu* 85: 65-91.
- 646 Díaz Montes, V. R. (1991) Status of the highly endangered White-winged Guan. *Cracid Newsletter* 1(1): 1, 6.
- 647 Dick, J. A., McGillivray, W. B. and Brooks, D. J. (1984) A list of birds and their weights from Saul, French Guiana. *Wilson Bulletin* 96(3): 347-365.
- 648 Dickerman, R. W., Cane, W. P., Carter, M. F., Chapman, A. and Schmitt, C. G. (1994) Report on three collections of birds from Liberia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 267-274.
- 653 Dolz, J. C., Gimenez, M. and Huertas, J. (1991) Status of some threatened Anatidae species in the Comunidad, Valencia, East Spain. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 1: 7-8.
- 655 Dornbusch, M. (1983) Status, ecology and conservation of Great Bustard in the German Democratic Republic. In Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds) Bustards in decline. 89-90. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. -Jaipur
- 656 Doughty, R. W. (1989) The return of the Whooping Crane. University of Texas Press. -Austin, Texas
- 657 Downer, A. and Sutton, R. (1990) Birds of Jamaica: a photographic field guide. Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge
- 658 Dowsett, R. J. (1979) Recent additions to the Zambian list. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 94-98.
- 659 Dowsett, R. J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (1993) A contribution to the distribution and taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds. *Tauraco Research Report* (5)
- 661 Duckworth, F. (1974) The Whale-headed Stork in Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 3-4.
- 662 Duffy, D. C., Wilson, R. P., Ricklefs, R. E. Broni, S. C. and Veldhuis, H. (1987) Penguins and porseseiners: competition or co-existence? *National Geographic Research* 3: 480-488.
- 663 Dujardin, J. L. (1991) Scarlet Ibis in French Guiana. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 4(2): 5.
- 664 Duke, G. (1994) Mountains, forests and pheasants. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 10-13.
- 665 Dupuy, A. R. (1976) Première observation d'un Vautour fauve *Gyps fulvus* au Sénégal. *Ardea* 44: 333-334.
- 666 Dybbro, T. (1978) Oversigt over Danmarks fugle. Dansk Ornithologisk Forening. - Denmark
- 667 Ebenhard, N. T. (1979) First record in the Seychelles of Northern Pintail. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 39-40.
- 668 Eccles, S. D. (1988) The birds of Sao Tome - record of a visit, April 1987 with notes on the rediscovery of Bocage's Longbill. *Malimbus* 10(2): 207-217.
- 669 Eck, S. (1986) *Eutriorchis astur* im Dresden Tierkunde- Museum. *Journal für Ornithologie* 127: 93-94.

- 670 Edwards, E. P. and Lea, R. B. (1955) Birds of the Monserrate area, Chiapas, Mexico. *Condor* 57: 31-54.
- 671 Ehrlich, P. R, Dobkins, D. S. and Wheye, D. (1992) Birds in jeopardy. The imperiled and extinct birds of the United States & Canada. Stanford University Press. - Stanford, CA
- 672 Eichacker, X. (1990) First breeding records of Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxii* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 12: 53-54.
- 675 Eley, J. W. (1982) Systematic relationships and zoogeography of the White-winged Guan (*Penelope albipennis*) and related forms. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 241-259.
- 676 Elgood, J. H., Heigham, J. B., Moore, A. M., Nason, A. M., Sharland, R. E. and Skinner, N. J. (1994) The birds of Nigeria. Second edition. B.O.U. Check-list No.4 (Second edition), British Ornithologists' Union. - Tring, Herts
- 677 Ellis, D. H. and Peres, G. (1983) The Pallid Falcon *Falco kreyenborgi* is a color phase of the Austral Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus cassini*). *Auk* 100: 269-271, 442.
- 678 Ellis-Joseph, S., Hewston, N. and Green, A. (1992) Global waterfowl conservation assessment and management plan. Captive Breeding Specialist Group and The Wildfowl and Wetland Trust. First review draft, 15 March 1992
- 679 Elwell, N. (1970) Marabouts in winter - by the hundred. *Bokmakierie* 22: 69-71.
- 680 Erickson, R. (1977) First record of Knot *Calidris canutus*, and other records, from Belize (British Honduras). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 78-81.
- 681 Escalante-Pliego, P. and Peterson, A. T. (1992) Geographic variation and species limits in middle American woodnymphs (*Thalurania*). *Wilson Bulletin* 104: 205-219.
- 682 Espino-Barros, R. and Baldassarre, G. A. (1989) Numbers, migration chronology, and activity patterns of non-breeding Caribbean Flamingos in Yucatan, Mexico. *Condor* 91: 585-591.
- 683 Etcheberry, R. (1982) Les oiseaux de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon. ONC. -Paris
- 684 Evans, I. M. and Pienkowski, M. W. (1991) World status of the Red Kite: a background to the experimental reintroduction to England and Scotland. *British Birds* 84: 171-187.
- 685 Evans, P. G. H. (1991) Status and conservation of Imperial and Red-necked Parrots *Amazona imperialis* and *A. arausiaca* on Dominica. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 11-32.
- 686 Eve, R. and Guigue, A. M. (1989) Survey of the Mahakam River delta, East Kalimantan, with special reference to its waterbirds. (Publ. no. 45). Asian Wetland Bureau. - Kuala Lumpur
- 687 Ewbank, D. R. (1993) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in the Matabele Area of Zimbabwe. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 11-12.
- 688 Faaborg, J. (1984) Potential for restocking Galapagos Hawks on islands where they have been extirpated. *Noticias de Galapagos* 39: 28-30.
- 689 Faaborg, J. (1985) Reproductive success and survivorship of the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo galapagoensis*: potential costs and benefits of cooperative polyandry. *Ibis* 128: 337-347.
- 690 Faanes, C. A. and Senner, S. E. (1991) Status and conservation of the Eskimo Curlew. *American Birds* 45: 237-239.
- 691 Fan, Z. and Song, Y. (1991) [Saving a treasure of the world - Japanese Crested Ibis.]. *Forestry of China* 1991(5): 36-37. (Chinese)
- 692 Fan, Z., Song, Y. and Lu, B. (1991) [Protection of the Crested Ibis for 10 years.]. *Chinese Wildlife* 59: 3-5. (Chinese)
- 693 Fanshawe, J. (1993) Sokoke Scops Owl. *World Birdwatch* 15(1): 18-19.
- 694 FAO. (1981) Checklist of the birds of Afghanistan. In: Afghanistan, a contribution to a conservation strategy FAO. -Rome
- 695 Farago, S. (1993) Development of the Great Bustard population in Hungary in the period 1981-1990. *Folia Zoologica* 42(3): 221-236.
- 696 Farago, S., Ena, V. and Martinez, A. (1987) Comparison of the state of Great Bustard stocks in Hungary and Spain. In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. 51-63 International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. -Budapest
- 698 Feare, C. J. (1973) *Numenius minutus*, *Falco subbuteo* and *Caprimulgus europaeus* in the Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 99-101.
- 699 Feare, C. J. (1975) Further migrant birds in the Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 95: 48-50.
- 701 Fei Dian-jin. (1989) [An observation and investigation on the breeding situation of the Oriental Stork in Qiqihar Suburban District.]. *Zoological Research* 10: 263-270. (Chinese)
- 702 Fernandez-Cruz, M. and Araujo, J (eds.)(1985) Situacion de la avifauna de la Peninsula Iberica, Baleares y Macaronesia. Sociedad Espanola de Ornitologia. -Madrid

- 703 French, R. P. (1991) A guide to the birds of Trinidad and Tobago. 4th edition. Livingston Publishing. -Wynnewood, Pennsylvania
- 704 Fisher, D.J. (1985) Observations on Relict Gull in Mongolia. *Dutch Birding* 7: 117-120.
- 705 Fitzpatrick, J. W. and O'Neill, J. P. (1986) *Otus petersoni*, a new screech-owl from the eastern Andes, with systematic notes on *O. colombianus* and *O. ingens*. *Wilson Bulletin* 98: 1-14.
- 706 Fitzpatrick, J. W. and Willard, D. E. (1982) Twenty-one bird species new or little known from the Republic of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 153-158.
- 707 Fitzpatrick, J. W., Willard, D. E. and Terborgh, J. W. (1979) A new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin* 91: 177-186.
- 708 Fjeldså, J. and Krabbe, N. (1990) Birds of the high Andes. Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen and Svendborg. -Copenhagen
- 709 Flint, P. R. and Stewart, P. F. (1991) The birds of Cyprus. 2nd edition. British Ornithologists' Union Checklist No. 6. -London
- 710 Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, Y. V. and Kuznetsov, A. A. (1984) A field guide to birds of the USSR. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 711 Folkestad, A. O. (1984) Situasjonen for havorna *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Norge. *Vår Fuglefauna* 7: 209-216.
- 713 Forshaw, J. M. and Cooper, W. T. (1989) Parrots of the world. 3rd edition. Blandford.
- 715 Frade, F. and Bacelar, A. (1955) Catalogo das aves da Guiné Portuguesa - Non passeres. *Annl. Junta Invest. Ultram.* 10: 7-173.
- 716 Fraga, R. M. (1990) El Tordo Amarillo al borde de la extinción. *Nuestras Aves* 23: 13-15.
- 717 Frederick, P. C., Morales, G., Spaans, A. L. and Luthin, C. S (eds.)(1990) El Corocoro Rojo (*Eudocimus ruber*): situacion actual, conservacion e investigaciones recientes. Proceedings of the first International Scarlet Ibis Conservation Workshop, Caracas, Venezuela. IWRB Special Publication 11
- 718 Frey, H. (1985) The Black-hooded Red Siskin, an endangered species; an interview with Pat Dempko. *AFA Watchbird* 12(4): 40-42.
- 719 Friedmann, H. (1950) The birds of North and Middle America, 11. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 50:
- 721 Frith, C. B. (1974) New observations of migrants and vagrants from Aldabra, Farquhar and Astove Atolls, Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 12-19.
- 722 Frumkin, R. and Adar, M. (1989) First breeding records of Sparrowhawk in Israel. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 23: 20-22.
- 723 Fry, C. H., Keith, S. and Urban, E. (1988) The birds of Africa. Volume 3. Academic Press. -London and San Diego
- 724 Fujimaki, Y. (1987) Joint survey report of Japan and USSR on Steller's Sea-Eagle. In: The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986, summary. 49 Wild Bird Society of Japan . -Tokyo
- 725 Fullager, P. J. and Disney, H. J. de S. (1975) The birds of Lord Howe Islands: a report on the rare and endangered species. *Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 12: 187-202.
- 726 Gallagher, M. (1982) Nesting of the Lappet-faced Vulture *Torgos tracheliotus* in Oman. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 135-139.
- 727 Gallagher, M. and Brown, M. R. (1982) Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* breeding in Oman, eastern Arabia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 41-42.
- 729 Gargett, V. (1990) The Black Eagle: a study. Acorn Books. -Randburg, South Africa
- 730 Garnett, S. (1987) An Australian record of Gurney's Eagle *Aquila gurneyi*. *Australian Bird Watcher* 12(4): 134-135.
- 731 Garrido, O. H. (1985) Cuban endangered birds. In Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. 992-999 American Ornithologists' Union, Ornithological Monograph 36. AOU. -Washington D.C.
- 732 Garrido, O. H. (1986) Las palomas. Editorial Cientifico- Tecnica. -La Habana
- 734 Garson, P. J. (1983) The Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas: an update. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 29-39.
- 735 Gaston, A. J. and Singh, J. (1980) The status of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in the Chail Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 5: 68-73.
- 736 Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J. and Hunter, M. L. (1981) Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 6: 10-30.
- 737 Gaston, A. J., Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1983) The current status of the Western

- Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 40-49.
- 738 Gaucher, P., Thiollay, J.-M. and Eichaker, X. (1995) The Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia: distribution, numbers and conservation. *Ibis* 137: 29-33.
- 739 Geeson, J. and Geeson, J. (1990) First Red Kite record for the Gambia. *Malimbus* 11: 144.
- 740 Genot, J.-C. (1989) *Athene noctua*, world bibliography.
- 741 Gensbol, B. (1986) Collins guide to the birds of prey of Britain and Europe, North Africa and the Middle East. Collins. -London
- 747 Glade, A. A. (ed.)(1988) Red list of Chilean terrestrial vertebrates. Impresimas Comerciales, for CONAF. -Santiago
- 748 Godfrey, E. (1986) The birds of Canada. 2nd ed. National Museum of Natural Sciences. -Ottawa, Canada
- 749 Gollop, J. B., Barry, T. W. and Iversen, E. H. (1986) The Eskimo Curlew. A vanishing species. Saskatchewan Natural History Society (Spec. Publ. 17). -Regina, Saskatchewan
- 750 Golovushkin, M. I. and Osipova, M. A. (1988) [Nesting of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in the region south to Baikal.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 205-206. (Russian)
- 751 Gonzales, Z. J. (1977) Sobre la presencia en Chile de *Sappho sparganura sappho* (Lesson) (Aves: Trochilidae). *Boletín Ornitológico* 9(1/2): 11-12.
- 752 Gonzalez, L. M., Gonzalez, J. L., Garzon, J. and Heredia, B. (1987) Censo y distribución del Águila Imperial Iberica, *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti* Brehm, 1861, en España durante el periodo 1981-1986. *Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol.* 16(31): 99-109.
- 753 González-García, F. (1984) Aspectos biológicos del Pavon *Oreophasis derbianus* G. R. Gray (Aves: Cracidae) en la Reserva Natural "El Triunfo", Municipio del Angel Albion Corzo, Chiapas, Mexico. Tesis profesional, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa, V
- 754 González-García, F. (1991) Observaciones sobre la ecología y biología reproductiva del Pavón *Oreophasis derbianus* en la Reserva de la Biosfera "El Triunfo", Chiapas, México. Paper presented at IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical, Quito, Ecuador, November 1991
- 755 Gonzalez-Grande, J. L. (1981) Spain's Imperial Eagle. *Natural History* 90: 40-43.
- 756 Goodman, S. M. and Meininger, P. L. (1989) The birds of Egypt. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 757 Goodwin, D. (1982) Estrildid finches of the world. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press. -London and Oxford
- 758 Goodwin, D. (1983) Pigeons and doves of the world. 3rd edition. British Museum (Natural History) and Cornell University Press. -London and New York
- 759 Gore, M. E. J. (1968) A checklist of the birds of Sabah, Borneo. *Ibis* 110: 165-196.
- 760 Gore, M. E. J. (1990) The birds of the Gambia. 2nd ed. British Ornithologists' Union Check List No. 3. BOU. -London
- 761 Gore, M. E. J. and Gepp, G. R. M. (1978) Las aves del Uruguay. International Council for Bird Preservation, (Pan- American Section). -Montevideo
- 762 Gore, M. E. J. and Won, P.-O. (1971) The birds of Korea. Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, in conjunction with Taiwan Publishing Co. -Seoul
- 763 Goriup, P. D. (ed.)(1983) The Houbara Bustard in Morocco: a report of the Al-Areen/ICBP March 1982 preliminary survey. International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K., on behalf of Al-Areen Wildlife Park, Bahrain.
- 764 Goriup, P. D. and Karpowicz, Z. J. (1985) A review of the past and recent status of the Lesser Floricant. *Bustard Studies* 3: 163-182.
- 765 Goriup, P. D. and Parr, D. F. (1985) Results of the ICBP bustard survey of Turkey, 1981. *Bustard Studies* 2: 77-98.
- 766 Gorman, K. M. (1990) Breeding the endangered Venezuelan Black-hooded Red Siskin. *AFA Watchbird* 17(1): 7-12.
- 767 Gorman, K. M. (1992) AFA Red Siskin Project. *AFA Watchbird* 18(6): 24-25.
- 768 Graham, G. L., Graves, G. R., Schulenberg, T. S. and O'Neill, J. P. (1980) Seventeen bird species new to Peru from the Pampas de Heath. *Auk* 97: 366-370.
- 769 Grantsau, R. (1967) Sobre o genero *Augastes*, com a descricao de uma subespecie nova (Aves, Trochilidae). *Pap. Avuls. Zool.* 21: 21-31.
- 770 Graves, G. R. (1980) A new species of metal-tail hummingbird from northern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin* 92: 1-7.
- 771 Graves, G. R. and Giraldo, O. J. A. (1987) Population status of the Rufous-fronted Parakeet (*Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons*), a Colombian endemic. *Gerfaut* 77: 89-92.
- 772 Green, A. (1993) White-headed Ducks, a case for action. *Birds Magazine*, Spring 1993: 39-40.
- 773 Green, A. A. (1984) Additional bird records from Bamingui- Bangoran National Park,

- Central African Republic. *Malimbus* 6(1/2): 14-28.
- 774 Green, A. A. and Sayer, J. A. (1979) The birds of Pendjari and Arli National Parks (Benin and Upper Volta). *Malimbus* 1(1): 14-28.
- 775 Green, A. J. (1991) Focus on the White-winged Wood Duck. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 14: 25-27.
- 776 Greenway, J. C. (1958) Extinct and vanishing birds of the world. American Committee for International Wildlife Protection (Ser. Publ. 13). -New York
- 777 Greenway, J. C. (1967) Extinct and vanishing birds of the world. Second edition. Dover Publications. -New York
- 778 Gretton, A. (1987) Gurney's Pitta: the struggle to survive. *World Birdwatch* 9(4): 6-7.
- 779 Gretton, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Slender-billed Curlew. *World Birdwatch* 12(3): 11.
- 780 Gretton, A., Kohler, M., Lansdown, R. V., Pankhurst, T. J., Parr, J. and Robson, C. (1994) The status of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* 1987-1989. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 351-367.
- 781 Grice, D., Caughley, G. and Short, J. (1986) Density and distribution of the Australian Bustard *Ardeotis australis*. *Biological Conservation* 35: 259-267.
- 782 Grimes, L. (1987) The birds of Ghana. B.O.U. Check-list No. 9. British Ornithologists' Union. -London
- 783 Grimmett, R. (1986) News and views: White-winged Ducks in Thailand. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 3: 7.
- 784 Guedes, N. M. R. (1991) Observações de ninhos de arara azul (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) no Pantanal. In: Resumos, I Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia. Belém: Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi 6
- 785 Guedes, N. M. R. and Harper, L. H. (1991) Nest site characteristics of the Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in the Nhecolândia region of the Brazilian Pantanal. Abstract 261 in the Program of the 109th Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 14-17 August 1991
- 786 Guerriat, H. and Ittelet, M. (1982) [A survey on the status of the Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Belgium.]. *Aves* 19: 183-191.
- 787 Gutierrez, R. J. and Carey, A. B. (eds.)(1985) Ecology and management of the Spotted Owl in the Pacific northwest. United States Department of Agriculture (General Technical Report PNW-185), Oregon
- 788 Haas, V., Haussler, U. and Stick, R. (1981) Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in Kenya. *Scopus* 5: 128.
- 789 Hadden, D. (1981) Birds of the North Solomons. Wau Ecology Institute (Handbook No. 8). -Papua New Guinea
- 791 Hails, C. J. and Jarvis, F. (1987) Birds of Singapore. Times Editions. -Singapore
- 792 Hall, B. P. and Moreau, R. E. (1970) An atlas of speciation in African passerine birds. British Museum (Natural History). -London
- 793 Hallmann, B. (1994) The decline of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Greece. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 794 Hämmerli, J. (1991) Haltung und Zucht des Spix-Aras (*Cyanopsitta spixii*). *Gefiederte Freund* 38: 130-145.
- 795 Hancock, J. and Kushlan, J. (1984) The herons handbook. Croom Helm. -London
- 796 Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A. and Kahl, M. P. (1992) Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world. Academic Press. -London
- 797 Haney, J. C. (1987) First sight record of Orange-breasted Falcon for Belize. *Wilson Bulletin* 95: 314-315.
- 798 Hanmer, D. B. and Roseveare, M. (1989) The first record of the Shoebill (*Balaeniceps rex*) in Malawi. *Scopus* 12(3/4): 92.93.
- 800 Hanson, D. A. (1982) Distribution of the Quetzal in Honduras. *Auk* 99: 385.
- 802 Harrison, P. (1985) Seabirds: an identification guide. Revised edition. Christopher Helm. -Bromley, Kent
- 803 Hart, J. (1991) Conservation of the Lear's Macaw: management of an endangered species. In: Clinton-Eitniear, J. (ed.) Proceedings of the First Mesoamerican Workshop on the Conservation and Management of Macaws. (Misc. Publ. 1). 48-51 Center for the Study of Tropical Birds, Inc. -Antonio, Texas
- 804 Harvey, W. G. (1990) Birds in Bangladesh. University Press Ltd. -Dhaka
- 805 Hasegawa, H. (1982) The breeding status of the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus*, on Torishima, 1979/80 - 1980/81. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 14: 16-24.
- 806 Hasegawa, H. (1984) Status and conservation of seabirds in Japan, with special attention to the Short-tailed Albatross. In: Croxall, J. P., Evans, P. G. H. and Schreiber R. W. (eds.) *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. 487-500 (Techn. Publ. 2). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.

- 807 Hasegawa, H. (1991) Red Data bird: Short-tailed Albatross. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 10.
- 809 Haverschmidt, F. (1972) *Accipiter poliogaster* in Surinam. *Journal für Ornithologie* 113: 338-339.
- 810 Haverschmidt, F. (1972) Bird records from Surinam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 49-53.
- 811 Haverschmidt, F. (1975) More bird records from Surinam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 95: 74-77.
- 812 Haverschmidt, F. (1983) First record of the Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) in Suriname. *Wilson Bulletin* 95: 315.
- 814 Hayes, F. E., Goodman, S. M. and López, N. E. (1990) New or noteworthy bird records from the Matogrosense region of Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 94-103.
- 815 Hayes, F. N. and Dumbell, G. S. (1989) Progress in Brown Teal *Anas aucklandica chlorotis* conservation. *Wildfowl* 40: 137-140.
- 816 Hayman, P., Marchant, J. and Prater, T. (1986) Shorebirds. Croom Helm. -London and Sydney
- 817 Hays, C. (1984) The Humboldt Penguin in Peru. *Oryx* 18: 92-95.
- 818 Hays, C. (1986) Effects of the 1982-83 El Niño on Humboldt Penguin colonies in Peru. *Biological Conservation* 36: 169-180.
- 819 Hayward, G. D., Hayward, P. H. and Garton, E. O. (1993) Ecology of Boreal Owls in the Northern Rocky Mountains, USA. *Wildlife Monographs* 124: 1-59.
- 820 Hazevoet, C. J. (1995) The birds of the Cape Verde Islands. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring, U.K.
- 821 Heather, B. D. (1991) Cattle Egret numbers in New Zealand 1986-1990. *Notornis* 35: 185-191.
- 823 Helander, B. (1980) Fargringmarkning av havsorn - en lagesrapport. *Fauna och Flora* 4: 183-187.
- 824 Helander, B., Olsson, M. and Reutergardh, L. (1982) Residue levels of organochlorine and mercury compounds in unhatched eggs and the relationships to breeding success in White-tailed Sea Eagles *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Sweden. *Holarctic Ecology* 5: 349-366.
- 825 Helbig, A. J. and Wells, D. R. (1990) Steppe Eagles in Peninsular Malaysia in 1987. *Dutch Birding* 12: 77-79.
- 826 Hellenic Ornithological Society. (1987) [Decrease in the population of the Lesser Kestrel.]. *Nature* 37: 35. (Greek)
- 828 Helvoort, B. van. (1987) Status and conservation needs of the Bali Starling. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 5: 9-12.
- 830 Heredia, B., Gonzalez, L. M., Gonzalez, J. L. and Alonso, J. C. (1985) La emancipacion y dispersion de los juvenes de Aguila Imperial en el Parque Nacional de Donaña. *Vida Silvestre* 53: 37-43.
- 831 Hermes, N. (1980) Endangered species. In: Haigh, C. (ed.) Endangered animals of New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service. -Sydney
- 833 Herremans, H., Stevens, J., Vangeluwe, D. and Soilih, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Grand Comoro Scops Owl. *World Birdwatch* 12(1-2): 13.
- 834 Hestbeck, J. B. (1993) Overwinter distribution of Northern Pintail population in North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57(3): 582-589.
- 835 Hillgarth, N., Stewart-Cox, B. and Thouless, C. (1986) The decline of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 836 Hilty, S. (1985) Distributional changes in the Colombian avifauna: a preliminary blue list. In: Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. 1000-1012 American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. - Washington D.C.
- 837 Hilty, S. and Brown, W. L. (1986) A guide to the birds of Colombia. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 838 Hirschfeld, E. (1991) Rare birds in Bahrain 1989 and 1990. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 26: 20-25.
- 839 Hodges, C. S. N. (1991) Survey of Nene (*Branta sandvicensis*) in Haleakala National Park 1988 through 1990. *Elepaio* 51(6): 38-39.
- 841 Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S. and Willis, I. (1988) Birds of the Middle East and North Africa. T. and A. D. Poyser. -Calton
- 842 Holmes, D. A. (1977) Faunistic notes and further additions to the Sumatran avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 68-71.
- 843 Holmes, D. A. (1990) Notes on the occurrence of the White-winged wood duck *Cairina scutulata* on the west coast of North Sumatra. *Kukila* 5(1): 69-72.
- 844 Holmes, D. A. and Burton, K. (1987) Recent notes on the avifauna of Kalimantan. *Kukila* 3: 2-32.
- 845 Holyoak, D. T. and Seddon, M. B. (1990) Distributional notes on the birds of Benin. *Malimbus* 11: 128-134.

- 846 Holyoak, D. T. and Thibault, J-C. (1984) Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux de Polynesie orientale. *Mémoires du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle Ser. A., Zool.* 127: 1-209.
- 847 Hoshide, H. M., Price, A. J. and Katahira, L. (1990) A progress report on Nene *Branta sandvicensis* in Hawaii's Volcanoes National Park from 1974-1989. *Wildfowl* 41: 142-155.
- 849 Howell, S. N. G. (1992) The Short-crested Coquette: Mexico's least-known endemic. *Birding* 24: 87-91
- 850 Howell, S.N.G. and Webb, S. (1992) New and noteworthy bird records from Guatemala and Honduras Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112: 42-49
- 851 Howells, W. W. and Finn, K. J. (1979) The occurrence of Denham's Bustard at Wankie National Park and in north-west Rhodesia with notes on movements and behaviour. *Honeyguide* 97: 4-12.
- 852 Howes, J. (1988) Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*: status and threats. *Asian Wetland News* 1: 12.
- 853 Howes, J. and Lambert, F. (1987) Some notes on the status, field identification and foraging characteristics of Nordmann's Greenshank. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49: 14-17.
- 854 Humphrey, S. R. and Bain, J. R. (1990) Endangered animals of Thailand. Sandhill Crane Press. -Gainesville, Florida
- 855 Hunt, G. (1994) Red Data Bird: Kagu. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 20-21.
- 856 Hunter, L. A. (1988) Status of the endemic Atitlan Grebe of Guatemala: is it extinct? *Condor* 90: 906-912.
- 857 Hussain, S. A. (1984) Some aspects of the biology and ecology of Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 81: 1-18.
- 858 Hutchinson, C. D. (1989) Birds in Ireland. Poyser. -Calton, U.K
- 860 Ingels, J., Parkes, K. C. and Farrand, J. (1981) The status of the macaw generally but incorrectly called *Ara caninde* (Wagler). *Gerfaut* 71: 283-294.
- 861 Inskipp, C. (1989) Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation. International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph No. 4.). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 862 Inskipp, C. and Collar, N. J. (1984) The Bengal Florican: its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18: 30-35.
- 863 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1983) Results of a preliminary survey of Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal and India, 1982. (Study Report 2). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 864 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985) A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India, 1982. *Bustard Studies* 3: 141-160.
- 865 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1991) A guide to the birds of Nepal. 2nd ed. Christopher Helm.
- 867 Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1985) Brood habitat and roost sites of Western Tragopans in northeastern Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 10: 7-14.
- 868 Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1986) Summary of Western Tragopan Project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 869 Jackson, F. J. and Sclater, W. L. (1938) The birds of Kenya Colony and the Ugandan Protectorate. Gurney and Jackson. -London
- 870 Jackson, H. D. (1973) The Cape Eagle Owl *Bubo capensis* in Moçambique. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 10.
- 871 Jacobson, O. W. (1993) Use of feeding habitats by breeding Eurasian Wigeon. *Canadian Journal of Ecology* 71(5): 1046-1054.
- 872 Jairaj, A. P. and Sanjeev Kumar, V. K. (1990) Occurrence of the Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in Kerala. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 87(2): 289-290.
- 873 Jaksic, F. M. and Jimenez, J. E. (1986) Conservation status of raptors in Chile. *Birds of Prey Bulletin* (3)
- 874 Jaramillo, A. (1992) Eskimo Curlew: a glimmer of hope. *Birders Journal* 1: 202.
- 875 Jeggo, D. F. (1990) Preliminary international studbook: St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*.
- 876 Jeggo, D. F. (1991) Captive breeding and the conservation of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor* and St Vincent Parrot *A. guildingii*. In: Colley, R. (ed.) Parrots in captivity. 18-28 Association of British Wild Animal Keepers. -Bristol
- 877 Jeggo, D. F. and Anthony, D. (1991) A report on the 1990 field survey of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*. *Dodo* 27: 102-107.
- 878 Jeggo, D. F., Anthony, D. and John, L. (1988) A report on the 1988 survey of the St. Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*. *Dodo* 25: 24-30.
- 879 Jehl, J. R. and Parkes, K. C. (1982) The status of the avifauna of the Revillagigedos Islands, Mexico. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 1-19.

- 881 Jennings, M. C. (1981) The birds of Saudi Arabia: a check-list. Published by the author. -Whittlesford, Cambridge Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 882 Jenny, J. P. and Burnham, W. A. (1987) Preliminary observations on the biology of the Orange-breasted Falcon (*Falco deiroleucus*). III Congress de Ornitologia Neotropical: Resumenes. 900 Jones, P. J. and Tye, A. (1988) A survey of the avifauna of Sao Tome and Principe. (Study Report 24). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 883 Jenny, J. P. and Cade, T. J. (1986) Observations on the biology of the Orange-breasted Falcon *Falco deiroleucos*. *Wilson Bulletin* 3: 119-124. 901 Jordan, O. C. and Munn, C. A. (1993) First observation of the Blue-throated Macaw in Bolivia. *Wilson Bulletin* 105(4): 694-695.
- 884 Jensen, A. (1991) Forest future in the balance. *World Birdwatch* 13(4): 10-11. 902 Juhaeni, D. (1993) Little-known bird: Sumba Hornbill *Aceros everetti*. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 18: 19-20.
- 885 Jessop, A. E. and Reid, T. (1986) Winter surveys of the Orange-bellied Parrot *Neophema chrysogaster* in Victoria, 1984 and 1985. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria 903 Juniper, A. T. and Yamashita, C. (1991) The habitat and status of Spix's Macaw *Cyanopsitta spixii*. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 1-9.
- 886 Johnsgard, P. A. (1983) Cranes of the world. Croom Helm. -London and Canberra 904 Juniper, T. (1990) A very singular bird. *BBC Wildlife* 8: 674-675.
- 887 Johnsgard, P. A. (1983) The hummingbirds of North America. Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C. 905 Juniper, T. (1990) Spix's Macaw - a lone survivor. *World Birdwatch* 12(3): 13.
- 888 Johnsgard, P. A. (1986) Plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the world. University of Nebraska Press. -Lincoln and London 906 Juniper, T. (1991) Last of a kind. *Birds International* 3: 10-16.
- 889 Johnsgard, P. A. (1986) The pheasants of the world. Oxford University Press. -Oxford 907 Juniper, T. and Yamashita, C. (1990) The conservation of Spix's Macaw. *Oryx* 24: 224-228.
- 890 Johnsgard, P. A. (1988) The quails, partridges and francolins of the world. Oxford University Press. -Oxford 908 Jurek, R. M. (1990) An historical review of California Condor recovery programmes. *Vulture News* 23: 3-7.
- 891 Johnsgard, P. A. (1991) Bustards, hemipodes and sandgrouse: birds of dry places. Oxford University Press. -Oxford 909 Karim, F. (1985) A note on the disappearance of the Bengal Florican from Bangladesh. *Bustard Studies* 3: 161-162.
- 892 Johnson, A. R. (1989) Population studies and conservation studies of Greater Flamingos in the Camargue. Pp.49-63 in Spaans, A. L. Wetlands en Watervoegels. Pudoc. -Wageningen, the Netherlands 910 Karl, B. J. and Best, H. A. (1982) Feral cats on Stewart Island; their foods, and their effects on Kakapo. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 9: 287-294.
- 894 Johnson, E. D. H. (1972) Observations on the birds of the Upper Blue Nile Basin. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 42-49. 911 Kasperek, M. (1989) Status and distribution of the Great Bustard and the Little Bustard in Turkey. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 895 Johnson, G. and Smiddy, P. (1989) Black Stork in Co. Dublin - a species new to Ireland. *Irish Birds* 4: 69-70. 912 Kasperek, M. and van der Ven, J. (1983) Birds of Turkey. 1: Ercek Golu. Published by the authors. -Heidelberg
- 896 Johnson, T. (1987) Red Data bird: White-breasted White-eye. *World Birdwatch* 9(3): 5. 913 Kebede, E. and Hillman, J. C. (1989) First recorded breeding of Greater Flamingos *Phoenicopterus ruber roseus* in Ethiopia. *Flamingo Research Group Newsletter* 5: 7.
- 897 Johnson, T. B., Snyder, N. F. R. and Franks, M. A. (1991) Thick-billed Parrot Reintroduction Project Progress Report of December 23, 1991. Arizona Game and Fish Department. Unpublished. 914 Keller, C. (1992) Em busca da ararinha de Spix. *Atualidades Ornitológicas* 45: 5.
- 899 Jones, C. G. (1987) The larger land-birds of Mauritius. In: Diamond, A. W. (ed.) Studies of Mascarene Island birds. 208-300 916 Kemp, A. C. (1980) The importance of the Kruger National Park for bird conservation in the Republic of South Africa. *Koedoe* 23: 99-122.
- 917 Kemp, A. C. (1988) The systematics and zoogeography of Oriental and Australasian hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 39: 315-345.



- 918 Kemp, A. C. (1989) Estimation of biological indices for little-known African owls. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 441-449 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 919 Kemp, A. C. and Crowe, T. M. (1994) A morphometric analysis of *Accipiter* species. In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds.) Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 920 Kennerley, P. R. (1987) A survey of the birds of the Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, Jiangxi Province, China, 29 December 1985 - 4 January 1986. *Hong Kong Bird Report 1984/1985* 97-111.
- 921 Kennerley, P. R. and Bakewell, D. N. (1987) Nordmann's Greenshank in Hong Kong: a review of the identification and status. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1986: 83-100.
- 922 Kerley, G. I. H. (1986) Jackass Penguins harmed in South Africa oil spills. *World Birdwatch* 8(2): 4.
- 923 Khan, M. A. R. (1986) The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 2: 97-101
- 925 Kiff, L. (1990) To the brink and back: the battle to save the California Condor. *Terra* 28(4): 6-18.
- 926 King, B. (1985) Wild sighting of Hume's Pheasant in Burma. *World Pheasant Association News* 8: 21.
- 927 King, B. (1987) Wild sighting of Cabot's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Association News* 18: 21-23.
- 928 King, B. (1990) *Hieraetus morphnoides* on Halmahera. *Kukila* 5: 77.
- 929 King, B. F., Dickinson, E. C. and Woodcock, M. W. (1975) A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia. Collins. -London
- 931 King, W. B. (1981) Endangered birds of the world: the ICBP Bird Red Data Book. Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation. -Washington D.C.
- 932 Kirkby, J. S. and Mitchell, C. (1993) Distribution and status of wintering Shovelers *Anas clypeata* in Great Britain. *Bird Study* 40: 170-180.
- 933 Kitson, A. R. (1980) *Larus relictus* - a review. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 100(3): 178-185.
- 935 Knoder, C. E. (1983) Elliot's Pheasant conservation. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 11-28.
- 936 Knystautas, A. (1993) Birds of Russia. Harper Collins Publishers. -London
- 937 Kohalmy, T. (1987) Data on the condition of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii* Tacz. 1874). In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. -Budapest
- 938 Kolosov, A. M. (ed.)(1983) [Red data book of the RSFSR: animals.]. Rossel `khozizdat'. -Moscow (Russian)
- 939 Konrad, P. M. (1981) Status and ecology of the Wattled Crane in Africa. In: Lewis, J. C. and Masatomi, H. (eds.) Crane research around the world. 220-237 Robinson Press. -Fort Collins, Colorado
- 940 Koschmann, J. R. and Price, P. L. (1987) The Thick-billed Parrot. *AFA Watchbird* 14(1): 48-53.
- 941 Koster, S. H. and Grettenberger J. F. (1983) A preliminary survey of the birds of Park W, Niger. *Malimbus* 5(2): 62-72.
- 942 Kreitchmar, A. V. (1994) [Eurasian wigeon *Anas penelope* in North East Asia.]. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 73(5): 68-79. (Russian)
- 943 Krupa, R. E. (1989) Social and biological implications for endangered species management: the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 304-314 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 944 Kulkarni, B. S. (1981) Ecology and behaviour of Great Indian Bustard (Family Otididae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 78: 375-377.
- 947 Kumerloeve, H. (1984) The Waldrapp, *Geronticus eremita* (Linnaeus, 1758): historical review, taxonomic history, and present status. *Biological Conservation* 30: 363-373.
- 948 Kyllingstad, H. C. (1986) A record of Bald Ibis from the Sinai Mountains. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 17: 1-2.
- 949 La Cock, G. D. (1986) The southern oscillation, environmental anomalies, and mortality of two southern African seabirds. *Climatic Change* 8: 173-184.
- 950 La Cock, G. D., Duffy, D. C. and Cooper, J. (1987) Population dynamics of the African Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* at Marcus Island in the Benguela Upwelling ecosystem: 1979-85. *Biological Conservation* 40: 117-126.
- 951 LaBastille, A. (1990) And now they are gone. *International Wildlife* 20(4): 18-23.

- 952 LaBastille, A. (1992) The Giant Grebes of Atitlan. A chronicle of extinction. *Living Bird Quarterly* 11(1): 10-15.
- 953 Labinger, Z., Gorney, E. and Parslow, R. (1991) First record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* in Israel. *Sandgrouse* 13: 46-49.
- 956 Lambert, F. (1983) Report of an expedition to survey the status of the St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*. International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 3). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 957 Lambert, F. (1985) The St Vincent parrot, an endangered Caribbean bird. *Oryx* 19: 34-37.
- 958 Lambert, F. R. (1993) Trade, status and management of three parrots in the North Moluccas, Indonesia; White Cockatoo *Cacatua alba*, Chattering Lory *Lorius garrulus* and Violet-eared lory *Eos squamata*. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 145-168.
- 960 Langrand, O. (1987) Distribution, status and conservation of the Madagascar Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides* Desmurs, 1845. *Biological Conservation* 42: 73-77.
- 961 Langrand, O. (1990) Guide to the birds of Madagascar. Yale University Press. -New Haven and London
- 962 Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984) Birds of prey and owls in Madagascar: their distribution, status and conservation. In: Mendelsohn, J. M. and Sapsford, C. W. Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds, 22-26 August 1983. Natal Bird Club. -Durban, South Africa
- 963 Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984) Range, status and biology of the Madagascar Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 269-278 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 964 Lanning, D. V. (1982) Survey of the Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) and Caninde Macaw (*Ara caninde*) in Bolivia, December 1981 - March 1982.
- 965 Lanning, D. V. (1991) Distribution and breeding biology of the Red-fronted Macaw. *Wilson Bulletin* 103: 357-365.
- 966 Lanning, D. V. and Shiflett, J. T. (1981) Status and nesting ecology of the Thick-billed Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*). In: Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. (Techn. Publ. 1). 393-401 International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C.
- 967 Lanning, D. V. and Shiflett, J. T. (1983) Nesting ecology of Thick-billed Parrots. *Condor* 85: 66-73
- 968 Lara, O. F. (1987) Notas reproductivas de *Jabiru mycteria*, una cigüeña en peligro de extinction. *Flora, Fauna y Areas Silvestres* 4(2): 35.
- 969 Lassey, P. A. (1994) First record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoenicopterus minor* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 16: 52-53.
- 970 Lawson, P. W. and Lanning, D. V. (1981) Nesting and status of the Maroon-fronted Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta terrisi*). In: Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. (Techn. Publ. 1) 385-392 International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C.
- 971 Ledant, J.-P. Jacob, J.-P., Jacobs, P., Malher, F., Ochando, B. and Roché, J. (1981) Mise à jour de l'avifaune algérienne. *Gerfaut* 71: 295-398.
- 972 Ledger, J. (1985) Egyptian extinction. *Quagga* 12: 10-12.
- 973 Lelliott, A. D. (1981) Cheer Pheasants in west-central Nepal. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 6: 89-95
- 974 Lesniczak, A. B. (1989) The Black Stork, *Ciconia nigra*, in the environs of Rybnik on the Silesian upland. *Chronmy PRzyr. Ojczysta* 45: 68-70.
- 975 Lever, C. (1987) Naturalized birds of the world. Longman Scientific and Technical. -Harlow, U.K.
- 976 Lewis, J. C. and Renton, K. (1989) The status and ecology of the West-Indian Whistling Duck (*Dendrocygna arborea*) on Barbuda. *Neotropical Wetlands Newsletter* 4: 10-13.
- 977 Lewis, R. E. (1986) A rain-forest raptor in danger. *Oryx* 20: 170-175.
- 978 Liefde, M. van. (1992) Status of the West Indian Whistling Duck in the Cayman Islands. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 2: 11-12.
- 979 Lindsey, G. D. and Arendt, W. J. (1991) Radio-tracking Puerto Rican Parrots: assessing triangulation accuracy in an insular rain forest. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 27: 46-53.
- 980 Lindsey, G. D., Arendt, W. J., Kalina, J. and Pendleton, G. W. (1991) Home range and movements of juvenile Puerto Rican Parrots. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55: 318-322.
- 983 Lloyd, B. D. and Powlesland, R. G. (1994) The decline of the Kakapo *Strigops habroptilus* and attempts at conservation by translocation. *Biological Conservation* 69(1): 75-85.

- 984 Lobkov, E. G. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1986) Distribution and biology of the Steller's Sea Eagle - *Haliaeetus pelagicus pelagicus* (Pallas). Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR (150) 107-146.
- 985 Londei, T. (1995) Field observations on the Azores Buzzard *Buteo buteo rothschildi*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 48-53.
- 986 Long, J. L. (1981) Introduced birds of the world. David and Charles. -Newton Abbot
- 987 Louette, M. (1981) The birds of Cameroon: an annotated checklist. *Verhandelingen Koninklijke Academie Brussels (kl. Wet.)* 43(163): 1-295.
- 988 Louette, M. (1992) The identification of forest *Accipiters* in Central Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112(1): 50-53.
- 989 Louette, M., Stevens, J., Bijmens, L. and Janssens, L. (1986) Comoro Islands endemic bird survey. International Council for Bird Preservation, final report (30 April 1986)
- 990 Love, J. A. (1983) The return of the Sea Eagle. Cambridge University Press. - Cambridge, U.K
- 992 Lowe, D. W., Matthews, J. R. and Moseley, C. J (eds.)(1990) Puerto Rican Parrot, *Amazona vittata*. In: The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America 565-567
- 993 Lowe, D. W., Matthews, J. R. and Moseley, C. J (eds.)(1990) Thick-billed Parrot, *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*. In: The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America 692-693
- 994 Loyn, R. H., Lane, B. A., Chandler, C. and Carr, G. W. (1986) Ecology of Orange-bellied Parrots *Neophema chrysogaster* at their main remnant wintering site. *Emu* 86: 195-206.
- 995 Lu Tai-chun, He Fen-qi and Liu Ru-sun. (1986) The Chinese Monal *Lophophorus lhuysii*: studies of its ecology and biology. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 996 Lucca, E. R. de. (1992) El Aguila Coronada *Harpyhaliaetus coronatus* en San Juan. *Nuestras Aves* 26: 25.
- 997 Ludlow, F. (1937) The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet. *Ibis* 14: 1-46, 249-293, 467-5
- 998 Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. (1944) The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86: 43-86, 176-208, 348-389 86: 43-86, 176-208, 348-
- 999 Luthin, C., Frederick, P. and Morales, G. (1988) The Scarlet Ibis (*Eudocimus ruber*): status, conservation and recent research.
- 1000 Luthin, C. S. (1987) Rare visit of Oriental Crested Ibis. *Flying Free* 5(2): 4-5.
- 1001 Luthin, C. S. (1987) Status and conservation priorities for the world's stork species. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 181-202.
- 1002 Luthin, C. S., Frederick, P. C. and Morales, G. (1990) The Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* Action Plan. IWRB. -Slimbridge, U.K.
- 1003 Macdonald, A. A. (1995) Distribution of Blue Crowned pigeon *Goura cristata* on north Seram. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 33-35.
- 1004 Machado, R. B. and Brandt, A. (1990) Projeto ararinha azul: relatório final. Belo Horizonte: Fundação Biodiversitas. Unpublished.
- 1006 Mackworth-Praed, C. W. and Grant, C. H. B. (1957) Birds of eastern and north-eastern Africa. Volume 1. Longmans. -London
- 1007 Mackworth-Praed, C.W. and Grant, C.H.B. (1962) Birds of the southern third of Africa. Volume 1. Longmans. -London
- 1008 Maclean, G. I. (1993) Roberts' birds of Southern Africa. Sixth Edition. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund. -Cape Town
- 1009 MacLeod, H. and Parrott, J. (1991) Red Data bird: Bannerman's Turaco. *World Birdwatch* 13(4): 12.
- 1010 Madge, S. and Burn, H. (1988) Wildfowl. Christopher Helm. -London
- 1011 Madsen, S. T. (1990) Black Storks in Nepal and India. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 11: 34-35.
- 1012 Magnin, G. (1991) A record of Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* from Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 13: 42-44.
- 1013 Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W. and Woinarski, J. Z. (1985) Status and habitat requirements of Lesser Frigicans in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 185-193.
- 1017 Mann, C.F. (1986) Christmas Island Frigatebirds *Fregata andrewsi* on the Kenya coast. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 89-90.
- 1019 Mann, C. F. (1988) Bird report for Brunei Darussalam, July 1986 to June 1988. *Brunei Museum Journal* 6: 88-111.
- 1020 Manry, D. E. (1985) Distribution, abundance and conservation of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 33: 351-362.

- 1021 Manry, D. E. (1985) Reproductive performance of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in relation to rainfall and grass-burning. *Ibis* 127 127: 159-173.
- 1022 Mansoori, J. (1985) The status of the Houbara Bustard in Iran. *Bustard Studies* 3: 97-100.
- 1023 Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. (eds). (1990) Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Vol 1. Ratites and ducks. RAOU/Oxford University Press. -Melbourne
- 1024 Marcondes-Machado, L. O. and Montiero Filho, E. L. A. (1990) The Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in southeastern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(3): 123-126.
- 1025 Marcus, M.J. (1983) Additions to the avifauna of Honduras. *Auk* 100: 621-629.
- 1026 Marion, L. and Marion, P. (1982) [The Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* nests at the Lac de Grand-Lieu, France.]. *Alauda* 50: 241-249. (French)
- 1027 Marle, J. G. van and Voous, K. H. (1988) The birds of Sumatra. British Ornithologists' Union Check-list 10. - London
- 1028 Marquiss, M. and Newton, I. (1982) The Goshawk in Britain. *British Birds* 75: 243-260.
- 1029 Marti, R. (1993) Red Data Bird: White-headed Duck. *World Birdwatch* 15(3): 18-19.
- 1030 Martin, R. (1981) An extension of range of the Mountain Buzzard. *Bokmakierie* 33: 93.
- 1031 Martuscelli, P. (1991) Predação de *Megalobulimus paranaguensis* Pelsbry & Ihering, 1900 (Megalobulimidae, Mollusca) por *Leucopternis lacernulata*. In: Resumos, 1 Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia 29 Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi. -Belém
- 1032 Mason, V. (1989) The birds of Bali. Periplus Editions. -Berkeley, California and Singapore
- 1033 Massey-Stewart, J. (1987) The 'Lily of birds': the success story of the Siberian White Crane. *Oryx* 21: 6-10.
- 1034 Masterson, A. (1986) Wattled Cranes - hot seating? *Honeyguide* 32: 154-155.
- 1035 Matthews, G. V. T. and Evans, M. E. (1974) On the behaviour of the White-headed Duck with special reference to breeding. *Wildfowl* 25: 56-66.
- 1037 Matthews, N. J. C. and Scott, L. B. (1980) A new distribution record for the Cape Eagle Owl. *Bokmakierie* 32: 99-100.
- 1038 Matvejev, S. D. and Vasic, V. F. (1973) Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae, IV/3, Aves. -Yugoslavia
- 1040 Mauersberger, G., Wagner, S., Wallschläger, D. and Warthold, R. (1982) Neue Daten zur Avifauna mongolica. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 58: 11-74. (German)
- 1043 Mayol, J. (1981) [Evaluation of the Majorcan colonies of Eleonora's Falcon, *Falco eleonora*, during summer 1981.]. *Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol.* 20: 21-25. (Spanish)
- 1045 Mayr, E. and Cottrell, G. W. (eds.) (1978) Check-list of the birds of the world. Volume 1, 2nd edition. Museum of Comparative Zoology. -Cambridge, Massachusetts
- 1046 McKean, J. L. (1987) A first record of Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi* on Timor. *Kukila* 3(1-2): 47.
- 1047 McNee, S. (1986) Surveys of the Western Whipbird and Western Bristlebird in western Australia, 1985. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria
- 1048 McNutt, J. W. (1984) A peregrine falcon polymorph. Observations on the reproductive behaviour of *Falco kreyenborgi*. *Condor* 86: 378-382.
- 1049 Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1976) The birds of the Malay Peninsula. Volume 5: conclusions and survey of every species. H. F. and G. Witherby and Penerbit Universiti Malaya. -London and Kuala Lumpur
- 1050 Mees, G. F. (1971) Systematic and faunistic remarks on birds from Borneo and Java, with new records. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 45: 225-244.
- 1051 Mees, G. F. (1977) Additional records of birds from Formosa (Taiwan). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 51: 243-264.
- 1052 Mees, G. F. (1977) Zur Verbreitung von *Phaethornis malaris* (Nordmann) (Aves, Trochilidae). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 52: 209-211.
- 1053 Mees, G. F. (1980) The sparrow-hawks (*Accipiter*) of the Andaman Islands. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77: 371-412.
- 1054 Mees, G. F. (1985) Nomenclature and systematics of birds from Suriname. *Proceedings. Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen (C)* 88(1): 75-91.
- 1055 Ménégau, M. A. (1904) Catalogue des oiseaux rapportés par M Geay de la Guyane française et du Conteste France-Bresilien. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 10: 107-119, 174-186.
- 1056 Ménégau, M. A. (1907) Oiseaux de la Guyane française donnés au Muséum par M. Rey, gouverneur des Colonies. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 13: 493-499.
- 1057 Menkhorst, P. W. and Isles, A. C. (1981) The Night Parrot *Geopsittacus occidentalis*:

- evidence of its occurrence in north-western Victoria during the 1950s. *Emu* 81: 239-240.
- 1058 Mercado, N. K. (1985) Aves de Bolivia. Editorial Gisbert. -La Paz
- 1059 Meretsky, V. J. and Snyder, N. F. R. (1992) Range use and movements of California Condors. *Condor* 94: 313-335.
- 1060 Merton, D. V., Morris, R. B. and Atkinson, I. A. E. (1984) Lek behaviour in a parrot: the Kakapo *Strigops habroptilus* of New Zealand. *Ibis* 126: 277-283.
- 1061 Merwe, F. van der. (1981) Review of the status and biology of the Black Harrier. *Ostrich* 52: 193-207.
- 1062 Meyburg, B.-U. (1982) Seltene und vom Aussterben bedrohte Greifvogel (III): der Spanische Kaiseradler *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti*. *Der Falkner* 31: 21-30.
- 1063 Meyburg, B.-U. (1987) Clutch size, nestling aggression and breeding success of the Spanish Imperial Eagle. *British Birds* 80: 308-320.
- 1064 Meyburg, B.-U. (1989) The Spanish Imperial Eagle *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti*: its biology, status and conservation. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 255-268 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1065 Meyburg, B.-U. and Meyburg, C. (1983) Distribution and present status of the Black Vulture *Aegyptius monachus*. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 1: 172.
- 1066 Meyburg, B.-U., Balen, S. van, Thiollay, J.-M. and Chancellor, R. D. (1989) Observations on the endangered Java Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 279-285 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1068 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1982) A guide to the birds of South America. Academy of Natural Sciences. -Philadelphia
- 1069 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1984) The birds of China. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 1070 Meyer de Schauensee, R. and Phelps, W. H. (1978) A guide to the birds of Venezuela. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1071 Meyers, J.M. and Barrow, W.C. (1992) Habitat of breeding and nonbreeding pairs of Puerto Rican Parrots (*Amazona vittata*) after Hurricane Hugo. Program abstract, Society of Conservation Biology, June 27- July 1 1992. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA
- 1072 Mian, A. (1986) Ecological impact of Arab falconry on Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan. *Environmental Conservation* 13: 41-46.
- 1073 Mills, J. A. and Williams, G. R. (1978) The status of endangered New Zealand birds. In: Tyler, M. J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. 147-168 Royal Zoological Society of Australia. - Adelaide
- 1074 Mitchell, P. (1988) Unusual sighting reports. *Bird Observer* (678) 87-88.
- 1075 Mlingwa, C. (1989) Notes on Marabou Storks *Leptoptilos crumeniferus* at Shinyanga, Tanzania. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* 19: 34.
- 1076 Monroe, B. L. Jr. (1968) A distributional survey of the birds of Honduras. *Ornithological Monographs* 7: 457 pp.
- 1077 Moreau, G. (1990) [A new breeding species for France: the Common Crane.]. *Alauda* 58: 244. (French)
- 1078 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988) Liste des oiseaux de Guinée. *Malimbus* 10(2): 143-176.
- 1079 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988) Nouvelles données sur l'hivernage de la tourterelle des bois, *Streptopelia turtur* en afrique de l'ouest: nord de la Guinée. *Alauda* 56(2): 85-91
- 1080 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1990) Les oiseaux de Senegambie, notices et cartes de distribution. Editions de l'Orstom. -Paris
- 1081 Morel, M.-Y. (1987) La tourterelle des bois *Streptopelia turtur* dans l'ouest africain: mouvements migratoire et regime alimentaire. *Malimbus* 9(1): 23-42.
- 1084 Morgan-Davis, A. M. (1965) On the Kori Bustard *Ardeotis kori* (Burchell) in north-western Tanzania. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 85: 145-147.
- 1085 Mosimann, P. and Juillard, M. (1988) [Breeding status and winter distribution of the Red Kite *Milvus milvus* in Switzerland.]. *Orn. Beob.* 85: 199-206. (French)
- 1086 Mottley, J. (1863) Observations on the birds of south-eastern Borneo. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1863: 206-224.
- 1087 Müller-Bierl, M. and Cordier, C. (1991) Auf den Spuren des Rotoharas *Ara rubrogenys*. *Gefiederte Welt* 115: 413-416.
- 1088 Munn, C. A., Silva, C. P. da, Renton, K. and Valqui, M. (1991) Eine kurze Studie über nistende Hyazintharas im Pantanal. *Papageien* 91(5/6): 145-148, 178-181.

- 1089 Munn, C. A., Thomsen, J. B. and Yamashita, C. (1987) Survey and status of the Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in Brazil, Bolivia, and Paraguay. Unpublished. -Unpublished
- 1091 Nagy, K. A., Siegfried, W. R. and Wilson, R. P. (1984) Energy utilization by free-ranging Jackass Penguins, *Spheniscus demersus*. *Ecology* 65: 1648-1655.
- 1092 Naoroji, R. K. (1991) Shikra *Accipiter badius* taking carrion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88: 447-448.
- 1093 Narang, M. L. (1989) Occurrence of the Western Horned Pheasant *Tragopan melanocephalus* east of R. Sutlej in Himachal Pradesh. *Ann. Biol. (Ludhiana)* 5: 153-154.
- 1094 Nash, S. V. and Nash, A. D. (1986) Records of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Sumatran peatswamp forest. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 3: 17.
- 1095 Navarro, A. G. Torres, M. G. and Escalante, B. P. (1991) Catálogo de aves, Museo de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Museo de Zoología "Alfonso L. Herrera", Facultad de Ciencias, UNAM. -México [City]
- 1096 Negret, A. J. (1991) Reportes recientes en el Parque Nacional Munchique de aves consideradas raras o amenazadas de extinción. *Noved. Colombianas (nueva epoca)* 3: 39-45.
- 1097 Negret, A. J. and Acevedo, C. I. (1990) Reportes recientes de *Leptosittaca branickii*, ave colombiana amenazada de extinción. *Noved. Colombianas (nueva epoca)* 2: 70-71.
- 1098 Nelson, J. B. (1974) The distribution of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti*. *Ibis* 116: 368-369.
- 1099 Nelson, J. B. and Powell, D. (1986) The breeding ecology of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti*. *Emu* 86(1): 33-46.
- 1101 Newby, J., Grettenberger, J. and Watkins, J. (1987) The birds of northern Air, Niger. *Malimbus* 9(1): 4-16.
- 1102 Newman, K. (1989) Birds of Botswana. Southern Book Publishers (Pty).
- 1103 Newman, K., Johnston-Stewart, N. and Medland, B. (1992) The birds of Malawi. A supplement to Newman's birds of Southern Africa. Southern Book Publishers (Pty). - Cape Town
- 1105 Nightingale, T. and Hill, M. (1992) The birds of Bahrain. Immel.
- 1108 Norton, R. L. and Hobbs, A. (1987) First record of Purple-throated Carib for the Greater Antilles and notes on vagrants in the Virgin Islands. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 23: 462-463.
- 1109 O'Neill, J. P., Solar R. G. del, Ortiz, T. E., Eley, J. W. and Williams, M. D. (1981) The White-winged Guan *Penelope albipennis*; its rediscovery, status, nesting, systematics, and recommendations for its continued survival. In: Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. -Mexico City
- 1110 Ogilvie, M. and Ogilvie, C. (1986) Flamingos. Alan Sutton. -Gloucester, U.K.
- 1111 Ogle, D. (1986) The status and seasonality of birds in Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 34(2): 115-143.
- 1113 Olrog, C. C. (1985) Status of wet forest raptors in northern Argentina. In: Newton, I. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Conservation studies on raptors. (Techn. Publ. 5). 191-197 International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1114 Olsen, P. D. and Olsen, J. (1986) Distribution, status, movements and breeding of the Grey Falcon *Falco hypoleucos*. *Emu* 86: 47-51.
- 1115 Olsen, P. D. and Stokes, T. (1989) State of knowledge of the Christmas Island Hawk-Owl *Ninox squamipila natalis*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 411-414 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1116 Olsen, P. D., Mooney, N. J. and Olsen, J. (1989) Status and conservation of the Norfolk Island Boobook *Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 415-422 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1117 Olson, P. D., Crome, F. and Olson, J. (1993) Birds of prey and ground birds of Australia. Australian Museum and Angus & Robertson. -Sydney
- 1118 Oren, D. C. and Novaes, F. C. (1986) Observations on the Golden Parakeet *Aratinga guarouba* in northern Brazil. *Biological Conservation* 36: 329-337.
- 1119 Ortiz Tejada, E. and Purisaca Puicon, J. (1981) Estudio preliminar sobre la Pava aliblanca (*Penelope albipennis*) Taczanowski 1877. In Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias. [Mexico City] Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 192-202
- 1121 Ortiz-Crespo, F. I. (1984) First twentieth-century specimen of the Violet-throated Metaltail *Metallura baroni*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 95-97.

- 1122 Osborne, P. E. (1986) Survey of the birds of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands, with special reference to the status of the Canaryian Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata*. (Study Report 10). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1126 Otero, C. (1987) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Spain. In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. 43-50 International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. -Budapest
- 1127 Ottenwalder, J. A. (1988) Flamingos in Haiti. *World Birdwatch* 10(3/4): 8.
- 1128 Ottenwalder, J. A., Woods, C. A., Rathburn, G. B. and Thorbjarneson, J. B. (1990) Status of the Greater Flamingo in Haiti. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13(2): 115-123.
- 1129 Owre, O. T. (1966) The Crowned Crane at Lake Rudolf. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 86(3): 54-56.
- 1130 Padron, F. P. (1983) Las aves de Canarias.
- 1132 Parker, S. A and Reid, N. (1978) Remarks on the status of some Australian passerines. In: Tyler, M. J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. 109-115 Royal Zoological Society of Australia. -Adelaide
- 1133 Parker, T. A. (1982) First record of the Chilean Woodstar *Eulidia yarrellii* in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 86.
- 1134 Parker, T. A. and Parker, S. A. (1982) Behavioural and distributional notes on some unusual birds of a lower montane cloud forest in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 63-70.
- 1135 Parker, T. A. and Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1987) Fifty-two Amazonian bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107(3): 94-107.
- 1136 Parker, T. A., Parker, S. A. and Plenge, M. A. (1982) An annotated checklist of Peruvian birds. Buteo Books. -Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1137 Parker, T. A., Schulenberg, T. S., Graves, G. R. and Braun, M. J. (1985) The avifauna of the Huancabamba region, northern Peru. In: Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. 169-197 American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. -Washington D.C.
- 1138 Parker, V. (1988) Birds of Swaziland. *Bokmakierie* 40: 77-79.
- 1139 Parker, V. (1992) Swaziland bird checklist. The Conservation Trust of Swaziland. -Swaziland
- 1140 Parkes, K. C. and Dickinson, E. C. (1991) Types, type localities, and variation in some races of the Colasisi or Philippine Hanging-Parrot *Loriculus philippinensis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 104-110.
- 1141 Parr, J. W. K., Pongpan Laothong and Gorrerk Ruangsree. (1994) The status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 21(1): 1-7.
- 1142 Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) (1981) Conservation of New World parrots. Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation. -Washington D.C. and Cambridge, U.K.
- 1144 Patzwahl, S. (1991) Vogelpark Walsrode places Spix's Macaw in breeding program. *AFA Watchbird* 18(3): 4, 7.
- 1145 Payne, R. B. (1982) Species limits in the indigobirds (Ploceidae, *Vidua*) of West Africa: mouth mimicry, song mimicry and description of new species. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* (162) 96 pp.
- 1146 Payne, R. B. (1985) The species of parasitic finches in West Africa. *Malimbus* 7(2): 103-113.
- 1147 Pegoraro, K. and Malin, G. (1990) Freilandbeobachtungen am Waldtrapp (*Geronticus eremita*) in Marokko: Verhalten immaturer Individuen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 453-456.
- 1149 Penry, E. H. (1979) Sight records of the Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 63-65.
- 1150 Peña, M. R. de la. (1992) Guía de Aves Argentinas. Second edition. Vol. 2. Falconiformes-Charadriiformes. Literature of Latin America (L.O.L.A.). -Buenos Aires
- 1152 Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1991) Asian Waterfowl Census 1991. IWRB. -Slimbridge, U.K.
- 1154 Petretti, F. (1985) Preliminary data on the status of the Little Bustard in Italy. *Bustard Studies* 2: 165-172.
- 1155 Petrov, T. et al. (1994) Status of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca* Savigny) in Bulgaria in the period between 1890 and 1993. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds.) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1156 Phelps, W. H. and Phelps, W. H. (1958) Lista de las aves de Venezuela con su distribución, 2. Parte 1. No passeriformes. *Boletín Soc. venez. Cienc. Nat.* 19(90): 317 pp.
- 1159 Piechocki, R. (1968) Beiträge zur avifauna der mongolei teil I. Non-passeriformes. Ergebnisse der Mongolisch- Deutschen Biologischen Expedition seit 1962. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 44(2): 149-292.

- 1160 Piechocki, R., Stubbe, M., Uhlenhaut, K. and Sumjaa, D. (1981) Beitrage zur Avifauna der Mongolei. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Ann. Orn.* 57(5): 71-128.
- 1161 Pilcher, C. W. T., Gregory, G., Tye, A. and Ahmed, M. S. (1990) Additions to the country list produced by the Kuwait Avifaunal Survey, 1985-7. *Sandgrouse* 12: 31-36.
- 1162 Pineschi, R. B. (1990) Aves como dispersores de sete espécies de Rapanea (Myrsinaceae) no maciço do Itatiaia, estados do Rio de Janeiro e Minas Gerais. *Ararajuba* 1: 73-78.
- 1164 Pinto, O. (1978) Novo catalogo das aves do Brasil. Departamento de Zoologia. -Sao Paulo
- 1165 Piper, S. E. and Ruddle, P. (1986) An initial evaluation of the Cape Vulture colonies at Mkambati, Transkei. *Vulture News* 15: 7-12.
- 1166 Pont, J. E. du. (1971) Philippine birds. Delaware Museum of Natural History. -Greenville, Delaware
- 1167 Poole, A. F. (1989) Ospreys: a natural and unnatural history. Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1168 Poonswad, P. (1993) Forest flagships. *World Birdwatch* 15(3): 14-17.
- 1169 Poonswad, P. and Kemp, A. C. (eds.) (1993) Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills. Hornbill Project Mahidol University. -Bangkok, Thailand
- 1170 Potapov, R. L. and Flint, V. E. (eds.) (1987) [The birds of the USSR: Galliformes, Gruiformes.]. Nauka. -Leningrad (Russian)
- 1171 Pratt, J. D., Bruner, P. L. and Berrett, D. G. (1987) A field guide to the birds of Hawaii and the tropical Pacific. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1173 Pruet-Jones, S. G., Pruet-Jones, M. A. and Knight, R. L. (1980) The White-tailed Kite in North and Middle America: current status and recent population changes. *American Birds* 34: 682-688.
- 1174 Radtke, G. A. (1991) Haltung und Zucht des Kapuzenzeisigs (*Spinus cucullatus*). *Volière* 14: 59-61.
- 1175 Raffaele, H. A. (1983) The raising of a ghost - *Spinus cucullatus* in Puerto Rico. *Auk* 100(3): 737-739.
- 1176 Raffaele, H. A. (1989) A guide to the birds of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Revised edition. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1177 Rahmani, A. R. (1987) Protection for the Great Indian Bustard. *Oryx* 21: 174-179.
- 1178 Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadam, R. (1985) Present status of the Great Indian Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 3: 123-132.
- 1179 Ramyle, J. (1988) [Confirmation of the presence of *Spheniscus humboldti* Meyen (Aves: Spheniscidae) in Colombia.]. *Trianea (Bogota)* 1: 141-143. (Spanish)
- 1180 Randall, R. M. and Randall, B. M. (1986) The diet of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* in Algoa Bay, South Africa, and its bearing on population declines elsewhere. *Biological Conservation* 37: 119-134.
- 1181 Rands, M., Rands, G. and Porter, R. (1988) Birds in the Yemen Arab Republic. Report of the expedition of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East. OSME. -Sandy, U.K.
- 1183 Reichenow, A. (1910) Uber eine Vogelsammlung vom Rio Benito in Spanischen Guinea. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 5: 71-87.
- 1184 Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1984) Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds. Part 2. *Gerfaut* 74: 163-179.
- 1185 Remsen, J. V. Jr and Traylor, M. A. (1983) Additions to the avifauna of Bolivia, part 2. *Condor* 85: 95-98.
- 1186 Remsen, J. V. Jr and Traylor, M. A. (1989) An annotated list of the birds of Bolivia. Buteo Books. -Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1187 Remsen, J. V., Traylor, M. A. and Parkes, K. C. (1986) Range extensions of some Bolivian birds, 2 (Columbidae to Rhinocryptidae). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 22-32.
- 1188 Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. D. (1989) Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983-86. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Canberra, Occasional Paper (11)
- 1189 Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. (1987) Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983- 1986 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service (Occasional Paper No. 11), Canberra
- 1191 Richards, D. K. (1982) The birds of Conakry and Kakulima, Democratic Republic of Guinea. *Malimbus* 4(2): 93-103.
- 1192 Richardson, C. (1990) The birds of the United Arab Emirates. Hobby Publications. -Dubai and Werrington, U.K.
- 1193 Ridgely, R. S. (1980) Notes on some rare or previously unrecorded birds in Ecuador. *American Birds* 34: 242-248.
- 1194 Ridgely, R. S. (1981) The current distribution and status of mainland Neotropical parrots. In: Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. 233-384 (Techn. Publ. 1). International



- Council for Bird Preservation. Smithsonian Institution Press, . -Washington D.C.
- 1195 Ridgely, R. S. and Gwynne, J. A. (1989) A guide to the birds of Panama with Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Honduras. 2nd edition. Princeton University Press. - Princeton, New Jersey
- 1196 Ripley, S. D. (1977) Rails of the world. M. F. Feheley Publishers. -Toronto
- 1197 Ripley, S. D. (1982) A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan. 2nd edition. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 1199 Risberg, L. (1990) Sveriges Faglar. Sveriges Ornit. For. -Stockholm
- 1200 Riveros, G. G. (1980) Nuevos datos sobre distribucion de *Oreotrochilus leucopleurus* Gould 1847. *Anales Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Valparaiso* 13: 299-300.
- 1201 Riveros Salcedo, J. C., Sánchez S. R. and Ascencios V. D. (1991) Distribución y status del Pachaloro *Forpus xanthops*. Resúmenes del IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical, 3- 9 de Noviembre 1991, Quito, Ecuador (resumen 160)
- 1202 Robbins, M. B. and Ridgely, R. S. (1990) The avifauna of an upper tropical cloud forest in southwestern Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 142: 59-71.
- 1203 Robbins, M. B., Parker, T. A. and Allen, S. E. (1985) The avifauna of Cerro Pirre, Darien, eastern Panama. *Ornithological Monographs* 36: 198-232.
- 1204 Roberts, J. L. (1979) Observation of the migration of raptors and other large soaring birds in Bulgaria. *Ibis* 121: 301-312.
- 1205 Robertson, A. and February, E. (1986) Towards an historical perspective of Cape Vultures and domestic stock: a view from the southwestern Cape. *Vulture News* 15: 4-6.
- 1206 Robertson, A. S. (1986) Notes on the breeding cycle of Cape Vultures (*Gyps coprotheres*). *Raptor Research* 20: 51-60.
- 1207 Robertson, A. S. and Boshoff, A. S. (1986) The feeding ecology of Cape Vultures *Gyps coprotheres* in a stock- farming area. *Biological Conservation* 35: 63-86.
- 1208 Robson, C. R. (1986) Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82.
- 1209 Rockingham-Gill, D. V. (1983) On the distribution of the Kori Bustard (*Otis kori*) in Zimbabwe. In: Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) Bustards in decline. 97-103 Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. - Jaipur
- 1211 Röder, J. (1990) Beobachtungen bei der Haltung und Zucht des Grünkardinals. *Volière* 13: 184-186.
- 1212 Rodriguez-Estrella, R., Mata, E. and Rivera, L. (1992) Ecological notes on the Green Parakeet of Isla Socorro, Mexico. *Condor* 94: 523-525.
- 1213 Rodziewicz, M. (1994) The status, range and breeding success of the Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* in Poland. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds.) Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1214 Rojas, F. (1991) Biología reproductiva de la cotorra: *Amazona barbadensis* (Aves: Psittaciformes) en la Península de Macanao, Edo. Nueva Esparta. Lic. Biol. thesis, Universidad Central de Venezuela
- 1215 Rokitsky, G. (1964) Catalogus Faunae Austriae. XXIb Aves.
- 1216 Rooke, I. (1986) Survey of the White-breasted White-eye and the Norfolk Island Boobook Owl on Norfolk Island, October-November 1985. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria
- 1217 Rooks, D. (1989) Bird observations in Tobago, December 1987 to November 1989. *Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists Club* 1989: 15.
- 1218 Roseveare, M. (1989) First record of the Shoebill in Malawi. *Nyala* 14: 45.
- 1220 Round, P. D. (1988) Resident forest birds in Thailand: their status and conservation. International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph No. 2). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1221 Round, P. D. and Treesucon, U. (1986) The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi*. *Forktail* 2: 53-66.
- 1222 Rowan, M. K. (1983) The doves, parrots, lorries and cuckoos of southern Africa. David Philip. -Cape Town
- 1223 Rowley, J. S. and Orr, R. (1964) A new hummingbird from southern Mexico. *Condor* 66: 81-83.
- 1224 Rumboll, M. A. E. (1990) Tres aves nuevas para la Argentina. *Nuestras Aves* 22(8): 28.
- 1225 Ruschi, O. (1973) Uma nova espécie de *Threnetes* (Aves, Trochilidae). *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao* 37: 1-6.
- 1226 Ruschi, O. (1975) *Threnetes christinae* sp. nov. *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao* 83: 1-3.
- 1227 Russell, S. M. (1964) A distributional study of the birds of British Honduras. *Ornithological Monographs* 1: 95 pp.
- 1228 Sahin, R. (1990) Werdegang und Bedeutung des Kopfnickens beim Waldrapp

- (*Geronticus eremita*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 445-451.
- 1229 Saleh, M. (1989) The status of the Houbara Bustard in Egypt. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1232 Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T. and Bhagwat, A. M. (1986) On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83: 26-37.
- 1233 Sanft, K. (1960) Aves/Upupae: Bucerotidae. *Das Tierreich* 76:
- 1234 Sankaran, R. (1987) The Lesser Florican. *Sanctuary* 7: 26-37.
- 1235 Sankaran, R. (1993) Red Data Bird: Lesser Florican. *World Birdwatch* 15(4): 18-19.
- 1236 Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats: the Lesser Florican, annual report 2 1985-86. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 1237 Sarker, S. U. and Iqbal, M. (1985) Observations on Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 100-102.
- 1238 Saxena, V. S. and Meena, B. L. (1985) Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest plantations in Rajasthan, India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 183-184.
- 1239 Schenck, H. and Aresu, M. (1985) On the distribution, number and conservation of the Little Bustard in Sardinia (Italy), 1971-1982. *Bustard Studies* 2: 161-164.
- 1240 Scherer Neto, P. and Martuscelli, P. (1992) Conservação e biologia do Papagaio-da-cara-roxa, *Amazona brasiliensis*, nos estados de São Paulo e Paraná. Segundo relatório parcial. Unpublished report to The Nature Conservancy and Fundação SOS-Mata Atlântica
- 1241 Schernazarov, E. (1988) [New breeding site of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Uzbekistan.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 225. (Russian)
- 1242 Schodde, R. (1978) The status of endangered Papuan birds, and Appendix. In: Tyler, M. J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. 133-145, 185-206 Royal Zoological Society of South Australia. -Adelaide
- 1245 Schuchmann K.-L. (1978) Allopatrische Artbildung bei der Kolibrigattung *Trochilus*. *Ardea* 66: 156-172.
- 1246 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1978) Notes on the Rufous-capped Thornbill *Chalcostigma ruficeps*, a new hummingbird species for Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 98: 115-116.
- 1247 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1980) Okologie und evolution der Trochilidenfauna auf den ozeanischen Inseln der Karibischen See. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 31: 289-309.
- 1248 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1984) Two hummingbird species, one a new subspecies, new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 6.
- 1249 Schulenberg, T. S., Allen, S. E., Stotz, D. F. and Wiedenfeld, D. A. (1984) Distributional records from the Cordillera Yanachaga, central Peru. *Gerfaut* 74: 57-70.
- 1250 Schulz, H. (1985) A review of the world status and breeding distribution of the Little Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 2: 131-152.
- 1251 Scott, D. A. (1994) The Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* of Puoergi Marshes, Sichuan, China. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 245-259.
- 1252 Scott, D. A. and Brooke, M. de L. (1985) The endangered avifauna of southeastern Brazil: a report on the BOU/WWF expedition of 1980/81 and 1981/82. In: Diamond, A. W. and Lovejoy, T. E. (eds.) Conservation of tropical forest birds. (Techn. Publ. 4). (Pholidota: Manidae) International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1253 Scott, D. A., Hamadani, H. M. and Mirhosseyni, A. A. (1975) [The birds of Iran.]. Department of Environment. - Tehran, Iran
- 1254 Seal, U. S., Wirth, R., Thomson, J., Ellis-Joseph, S. and Collar, N. (1992) Parrot Conservation Assessment and Management Plan. Camp Workshop Report 14-17 January 1992. Draft Review. ICBP/IUCN/SSC Parrot Specialist Group, Traffic International, ICBP, IUCN/SSC, IUCN SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group
- 1256 Serle, W. and Morel, G. J. (1977) A field guide to the birds of West Africa. Collins. - London
- 1257 Servat, G. and Pearson, D. L. (1991) Natural history notes and records for seven poorly known bird species from Amazonian Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 92-95.
- 1258 Severinghaus, L. L. (1989) The status and conservation of Lanyu Scops Owl *Otus elegans botelensis*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 423-431 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1259 Severinghaus, S. (1986) The adaptability of Mikado and Swinhoe's Pheasants to disturbed habitats in Taiwan. Unpaginated abstract In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. - Basildon, U.K.

- 1260 Severinghaus, S. R. (1978) Recommendations for the conservation of the Swinhoe's and Mikado Pheasants in Taiwan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 3: 79-89.
- 1261 Severinghaus, S. R. and Blackshaw, K. T. (1976) A new guide to the birds of Taiwan. Me Ya Publications. -Taipei
- 1262 Shaw, D. and Maxwell, T. C. (1988) First record of the Mississippi Kite for Bolivia. *Journal of Raptor Research* 22: 90.
- 1263 Sheldon, B. C. K. and Duckworth, J. W. (1990) Rediscovery of the Madagascar Serpent-eagle *Eutriorchis astur*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 126-130.
- 1264 Shi Dong-chou, Yu Xiao-ping, Chang Xiuyun and Lu Bao-zhong. (1989) [The breeding habits of the Crested Ibis (*Nipponia nippon*).]. *Zoological Research* 10: 327-332. (Chinese)
- 1265 Shobrak, M. and Rahmani, A. (1991) Notes on the Arabian Bustard *Ardeotis arabs* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 13: 14-23.
- 1266 Short, L. L. (1982) Woodpeckers of the world. Delaware Museum of Natural History. -Greenville, Delaware
- 1267 Sick, H. (1979) Decouverte de la patrie de l'Ara de Lear *Anodorhynchus leari*. *Alauda* 47: 59-60.
- 1268 Sick, H. (1979) Notes on some Brazilian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 115-120.
- 1269 Sick, H. (1984) Ornitologia Brasileira. Volume 1. Editora Universidade de Brasilia. -Brasilia
- 1270 Sick, H. (1985) Ornitologia brasileira, uma introdução. Editora Universidade de Brasilia. -Brasilia
- 1271 Sick, H. (1990) Notes on the taxonomy of Brazilian parrots. *Ararajuba* 1: 111-112.
- 1272 Sick, H. and Teixeira, D. M. (1979) Notas sobre aves brasileiras raras ou ameaçadas de extinção. *Publ. avuls. Mus. Nac.* 62:
- 1274 Silva, C. P. da, Munn, C. A., Cintra, R., Renton, K., Valqui, M. and Yamashita, C. (1991) Breeding ecology of Hyacinth Macaws. *Psittascene* 3(3): 1-3.
- 1275 Silva, F. (1981) Contribuicao ao conhecimento da papagaio charao, *Amazona pretrei* (Temminck, 1830) (Psittacidae, Aves). *Inheringia Ser. Zool.* 58: 79-85.
- 1276 Silva, G. L. da and Nacinovic, J. B. (1991) Birds as indicator [sic] for the conservation of Atlantic Forests in Bahia, Brazil. Interim project report to WWF for the period July 1990-July 1991
- 1277 Silvius, K. M. (1991) Ecology and conservation of *Amazona barbadensis* on Margarita Island, Venezuela. Summary report of activities and results, 1989-1991. Unpublished
- 1278 Silvius, M. J. (1988) On the importance of Sumatra's east coast for waterbirds, with notes on the Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus*. *Kukila* 3: 117-137.
- 1279 Silvius, M. J. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1989) The status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Indonesia. *Kukila* 4: 119-132.
- 1280 Silvius, M. J., Verheugt, W. J. M. and Iskandar, J. (1986) Coastal wetlands inventory of southeast Sumatra. (Study Report 9). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1281 Skinner, J. (1992) Herons in the inner Niger Delta, Mali, West Africa. *Heron Conservation Newsletter* 5: 1.
- 1282 Skokova, N. N. and Vinogradov, V. G. (1986) [Waterfowl habitat conservation.]. Agropromizdat. -Moscow (Russian)
- 1283 Slud, P. (1964) The birds of Costa Rica, distribution and ecology. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 128: 1-430.
- 1284 Smeenk, C. (1985) Whales and seabirds. In: Postma, H. and Rommets, J. (eds.) Progress report Snellius II Expedition. Theme II. Ventilation of deep sea basins. Cruise MV Tyro, January 4 - February 6 1985. 6-10, 24-26 Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- 1285 Smet, K. de. (1989) The Houbara Bustard in Algeria: a preliminary report. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1286 Smith, D. W. and Ireland, J. (1992) First record of the Black-shouldered Kite for Canada. *Western Birds* 23: 177-178.
- 1287 Smith, G. T. (1978) The Noisy Scrub-bird. Pp. 117-121 In: Tyler, M. J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. - Adelaide
- 1288 Smith, G. T. (1978) The status of Australian parrots. Pp. 101- 108 In: Tyler, M. J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. -Adelaide
- 1289 Smythies, B. E. (1981) The birds of Borneo. 3rd edition. The Sabah Society and the Malayan Nature Society. -Malaysia
- 1290 Smythies, B. E. (1986) The birds of Burma. 3rd edition. Nimrod Press and Silvio Mattacchione and Co. -Liss, Hampshire, U.K and Pickering, Ontario
- 1292 Snow, D. W. (ed.)(1978) An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds. British Museum (Natural History). -London

- 1293 Snow, D. W. (1979) Atlas of speciation in African non- passerine birds - addenda and corrigenda. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 66-68.
- 1294 Snow, D. W. (1982) The cotingas. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press. -London and Oxford
- 1295 Snyder, D. E. (1966) The birds of Guyana. Peabody Museum. -Salem
- 1296 Snyder, N. F. R. and Snyder, H. A. (1991) Birds of prey. Natural history and conservation of North American raptors. Voyageur Press. -Stillwater, Minnesota, USA
- 1297 Snyder, N. F. R., King, W. B. and Kepler, C. B. (1982) Biology and conservation of the Bahama Parrot. *Living Bird* 19: 91-114.
- 1298 Snyder, N. F. R., Wiley, J. W. and Kepler, C. B. (1987) The parrots of Luquillo: natural history and conservation of the Puerto Rican Parrot. Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology. -Los Angeles
- 1299 Sociedad Española de Ornitología. (1981) [First general survey of Griffon Vulture breeding colonies in the Iberian peninsula, 1979.]. *Ardeola* 26: 165-312. (Spanish)
- 1300 Solonen, T. (1985) Suomen linnusto. Lintutieto. -Helsinki
- 1301 Sonobe, K. and Izawa, N. (1987) Endangered bird species in the Korean Peninsula. Museum of Korean Nature (Korea University in Tokyo) and Wild Bird Society of Japan. -Tokyo
- 1302 Sophasan, S. and Dobias, R. (1984) The fate of the "princess bird", or White-eyed River Martin (*Pseudochelidon sirintarae*). *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 32(1): 1-10.
- 1303 Staub, F. (1976) Birds of the Mascarenes and Saint Brandon. Organisation Normale des Enterprises Ltée, Labama House. -Port Louis, Mauritius
- 1304 Steadman, D. W., Stull, J. and Eaton, S. W. (1979) Natural history of the Ocellated Turkey. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 15-37.
- 1305 Stepanyan, L. S. (1987) [The first record of *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth 1842) (Accipitridae, Aves) in northern Viet Nam.]. *Biol. Nauki (Mosc.)* 1987(1): 42-45. (Russian)
- 1306 Stepanyan, L. S., Bold, A. and Fomin, V. E. (1988) [Taxonomic list of birds of Mongolia.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 26-35. (Russian)
- 1307 Sterbetz, I. (1982) Migration of *Anser erythropus* and *Branta ruficollis* in Hungary 1971-1980. *Aquila* 89: 107-114.
- 1308 Stewart, P. A. (1980) Population trends of Barn Owls in North America. *American Birds* 34: 698-700.
- 1309 Stiles, F. G. (1985) Geographic variation in the Fiery- throated Hummingbird *Panterpe insignis*. *Ornithological Monographs* 36: 23-30.
- 1310 Stiles, F. G. (1987) Observaciones sobre la situacion actual del Picaflor Rojo de Juan Fernandez *Sephanoides fernandensis*, con recomendaciones para un estudio integral de su ecologia y biologia poblacional. Oficina Regional de la FAO para America Latina y el Caribe.
- 1311 Stiles, F. G., Skutch, A. F. and Gardner, D. (1989) A guide to the birds of Costa Rica. Christopher Helm. -London
- 1312 Stockton de Dod, A. (1987) Aves de la Republica Dominicana. 2nd edition. Museo Nacional de Historia Natural. -Santo Domingo
- 1313 Stoddart, D. R. (1981) Abbott's Booby on Assumption. *Atoll Research Bulletin* 225: 27-32.
- 1315 Stokes, T. (1988) A review of the birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper* (16)
- 1316 Stokes, T., Sheils, W. and Dunn, K. (1984) Birds of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Indian Ocean. *Emu* 84: 23-28.
- 1317 Storer, R. W. (1989) Notes on Paraguayan birds. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* (719) 21 pp.
- 1318 Sukhinin, A. N., Bel'skaya, G. C. and Zhernov, I. V. (1972) [The distribution of the Little Owl *Athene noctua* in Turkmenistan.]. *Ornitologiya* 10: 216-227. (Russian)
- 1320 Sutherland, W. J. and Allport, G. (1991) The distribution and ecology of naturalised Egyptian Geese *Alopochen aegyptiacus* in Britain. *Bird Study* 38(2): 128-134.
- 1322 Swanbeck, A. B. and Seiler, C. F. (1987) First sighting of a Short-eared Owl in the US Virgin Islands. *Florida Field Naturalist* 15: 52-53.
- 1323 Taczanowski, L. and Stolzmann, J. (1881) Notice sur la *Loddigesia mirabilis* Bourc. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 827-834.
- 1324 Tarboton, W. (1984) The status and conservation of the Wattled Crane in the Transvaal. Proceedings of the V Pan African Ornithological Congress 665-678.
- 1325 Taylor, I. (1994) Barn Owls: predator-prey relationships and conservation. Cambridge University Press.
- 1326 Taylor, R. H. (1985) Status, habits and conservation of *Cyanoramphus parakeets* in the New Zealand region. In: Moors, P. J. (ed.) Conservation of island birds. 195-211

- (Techn. Publ. 3). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1327 Taylor, R. H., Heatherbell, E. G., and Heatherbell, E. M. (1986) The Orange-fronted Parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a color morph of the Yellow-crowned Parakeet *C. auriceps*. *Notornis* 33: 17-22.
- 1328 Teixeira, D. M. and Snow, D. W. (1982) Notes on the nesting of the Red-billed Curassow *Crax blumenbachii*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 83-84.
- 1329 Temple, S. A. and Wallace, M. P. (1989) Survivorship patterns in a population of Andean Condors *Vultur gryphus*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 247-251 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1330 Tewes, E. (1994) The European Black Vulture *Aegypius monachus* project in Mallorca. In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds.) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1331 Thelen, K. D. and Faizool, S. (1980) Plan for a system of national parks and other protected areas in Trinidad and Tobago. Forestry Division, Ministry of Agriculture Land and Fisheries. -Trinidad
- 1332 Themido, A. A. (1952) Aves de Portugal. *Memorias e Estudos do Museu Zoologico de Universidade de Coimbra* (213)
- 1333 Thiollay, J.-M. (1984) Raptor community structure of a primary rain forest in French Guiana and effect of human hunting pressure. *Raptor Research* 18: 117-122.
- 1334 Thiollay, J.-M. (1985) Birds of Ivory Coast: status and distribution. *Malimbus* 7(1): 1-59.
- 1335 Thiollay, J.-M. (1985) Birds of prey in French Guiana - a preliminary survey. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 11-15.
- 1336 Thiollay, J.-M. (1989) Area requirements for the conservation of rain forest raptors and game birds in French Guiana. *Conservation Biology* 3(2): 128-137.
- 1338 Thiollay, J. M. (1993) Habitat segregation and the insular syndrome: two congeneric raptors in New Caledonia: the White-bellied Goshawk *Accipiter haplochrous* and the Brown Goshawk *A. fasciatus*. *Ibis* 135: 237-246.
- 1341 Thompson, H. (1992) Red Data bird: White-necked Picathartes. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 13.
- 1342 Thompson, H. S. S. (1993) Status of White-necked Picathartes - another reason for the conservation of the Peninsula Forest, Sierra Leone. *Oryx* 27(3): 155-158.
- 1343 Thomsen, J. M. and Munn, C. A. (1988) *Cyanopsitta spixii*: a non-recovery report. *Parrotletter* 1(1): 6-7.
- 1344 Thomsen, P. and Jacobsen, P. (1979) The birds of Tunisia. Peder Jacobsen. -Copenhagen
- 1345 Thonnerieux, Y. (1988) Etat des connaissances sur la reproduction de l'avifaune du Burkina Faso (ex Haute-Volta). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française Ornithologie* 58: 120-145.
- 1346 Thorstrom, R., Watson, R.T., Damary, B., Toto, F., Baba, M. and Baba, V. (1995) Repeated sightings and first capture of a live Madagascar Serpent-eagle *Eutriorchis astur*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 40-45.
- 1347 Tilson, R. L. and Kok, O. B. (1980) Habitat ecology of Black Storks in the Kuiseb River. *Madoqua* 11: 347-349.
- 1348 Tomialojc, L. (1990) Ptaki Polski rozmieszczenie i liczebność. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe. -Warszawa
- 1349 Tostain, O., Dujardin, J. L., Erard, C. and Thiollay, J.-M. (1992) Les oiseaux de Guyane.
- 1350 Trail, P. W. (1978) Sight records of two species new for Surinam. *Ardea* 66: 184-185.
- 1351 Turbott, E. G. (ed.)(1990) Checklist of the birds of New Zealand and the Ross Dependency, Antarctica. 3rd edition.
- 1352 Turnbull, R. E., Johnson, F. A. and Brakhage, D. H. (1989) Status, distribution and foods of Fulvous Whistling-duck in South Florida. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53(4): 1046-1051.
- 1353 Turner, A. and Rose, C. (1989) Swallows and martins of the world. Christopher Helm. -Kent
- 1354 Turner, D. A. (1974) Cape Grass Owl in Ethiopia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 94: 38-39.
- 1355 Turner, D. A. (1982) The status and distribution of the Arabian Bustard *Otis arabs* in northeastern Africa and its possible occurrence in northern Kenya. *Scopus* 6: 20-21.
- 1356 Turner, D. A. and Dowsett, R. J. (1988) Additions and corrections to Afrotropical and Malagasy avifaunas, 1. Western Indian Ocean islands. *Tauraco* 1: 130-138.
- 1357 Turner, D. A. and Forbes-Watson, A. D. (1976) Additional migrant records from Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 57-58.
- 1358 Turner, D. A. and Goriup, P. D. (1989) The status of Denham's Bustard in Kenya. *Bustard Studies* 4: 170-173.

- 1360 Urban, E. K., Fry, C. H. and Keith, S. (1986) The birds of Africa. Volume 2. Academic Press. -London and Florida
- 1362 Van Ee, C. A. (1981) Status of the Blue Crane in south and southwest Africa. In: Lewis, J. C. and Masatomi, H. (eds.) Crane research around the world. 259 Robinson Press. -Fort Collins, Colorado
- 1363 Vardhan, H. (1985) A report on the status of bustards in India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 113-118.
- 1365 Vatev, I. T. (1991) Observations de Flamant rose *Phoenicopterus ruber* en Bulgarie. *Alauda* 59: 53-54.
- 1367 Vázquez, M. A. and Maldonado Rodríguez, D. M. A. (1990) Loro Cabeza Amarilla (*Amazona ochrocephala*) en el estado de Tamaulipas. -Unpublished
- 1368 Verheugt, W. (1987) Conservation status and action program for the Milky Stork *Mycteria cinerea*. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10(2): 211-220.
- 1369 Verheugt, W. J. M. (1989) Status of storks in the South Sumatra Province, Indonesia. *Specialist Group on Storks. Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2: 8-9.
- 1370 Vernon, C. J. and Piper, S. E. (1986) The Cape Vulture colony at Colleywobbles, Transkei, in 1984 and 1985. *Vulture News* 15: 27-28.
- 1373 Vierheilig, M. B. and Vierheilig, H. (1988) Beiträge zu status und biologie von papageien der Insel Margarita, Venezuela. *Gefiederte Welt* 112: 50-52, 91.
- 1375 Viljoen, P. J. (1983) Distribution, numbers and group size of the Karoo Korhaan in Kaokoland, South West Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 50-51.
- 1376 Village, A. (1990) The Kestrel. Poyser. -Calton, U.K.
- 1377 Vinokurov, A. A. (1982) Present status of the *Branta ruficollis* population and measures for its conservation. *Aquila* 89: 115-122.
- 1378 Vlug, J. J. and Fjeldsa, J. (1990) Working bibliography of the grebes of the world: with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.
- 1380 Voous, K. H. (1983) Birds of the Netherlands Antilles. De Walburg Pers. -Zutphen
- 1381 Vries, T. de. (1984) Problems of reintroducing native animals on islands where they have been exterminated. *Noticias de Galapagos* 40: 12.
- 1382 Vries, T. de. (1989) Conservation, status and ecological importance of the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo galapagoensis*. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. 327-330 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1383 Walker, F. J. (1981) Notes on the birds of northern Oman. *Sandgrouse* 2: 33-55.
- 1384 Walkinshaw, L. (1973) Cranes of the world. Winchester Press. -New York
- 1385 Wall, J. W. (1992) Worldtwitch. *Winging It* 4(4): 53.
- 1386 Wallace, D. I. M. (1982) Observations on migrant birds at Azraq and north-east Jordan, up to April 1967. *Sandgrouse* 4: 77-99.
- 1387 Wallace, D. I. M. (1984) Selected observations from Lebanon, Syria and Jordan in the springs of 1963 and 1966. *Sandgrouse* 6: 24-47.
- 1388 Walsh, J. F. (1977) Nesting of the Jabiru Stork *Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis* in West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 136.
- 1389 Walsh, J. F. (1987) Records of birds seen in north-eastern Guinea in 1984-85. *Malimbus* 9(2): 105-122.
- 1391 Walter, A., Walter, J. P. and Brown, C. J. (1986) Breeding record for the Cape Eagle Owl in Namibia. *Madoqua* 14: 429-431.
- 1392 Waltrer, H. (1979) Eleonora's Falcon, adaptations to prey and habitat in a social raptor.
- 1393 Warr, F. E. (1993) A list of Qatar's birds. Privately distributed.
- 1394 Watling, D. (1982) Birds of Fiji, Tonga and Samoa. Millwood Press. -Wellington
- 1395 Watling, D. (1983) Sandbox incubator. *Animal Kingdom* 86(3): 30-35.
- 1397 Weaver, C. M. (1982) Breeding habits and status of the Golden-shouldered Parrot *Psephotus chrysopterygius* in Queensland. *Emu* 82: 2-6.
- 1398 Webb, H. P. (1992) Field observations of the birds of Santa Isabel, Solomon Islands. *Emu* 92: 52-57.
- 1399 Weiss, J. (1986) Tätigkeitsbericht 1977-84 der Arbeitsgruppe Feldornithologie. *Regulus* 4: 167-306.
- 1401 Welch, G. R. and Welch, H. J. (1988) Djibouti III - preliminary report. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 20: 1-2.
- 1402 Welch, G. R. and Welch, H. J. (1989) A preliminary survey of the Arabian Bustard in Djibouti. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1403 Wells, D. R. (1985) The forest avifauna of western Malesia and its conservation. Pp.

- 213-232 In: Diamond, A.W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) Conservation of tropical forest birds. ICBP. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1405 Wells, S. (1988) Red Data bird: Philippine Eagle. *World Birdwatch* 10(2): 5.
- 1406 Weske, J. S. and Terborgh, J. W. (1977) *Phaethornis koepckeae* a new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Condor* 79: 143-147.
- 1407 Weske, J. S. and Terborgh, J. W. (1981) *Otus marshalli* a new species of screech owl in Peru. *Auk* 98: 1-7.
- 1408 Wetmore, A. and Swales, B. H. (1931) The birds of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 155:
- 1409 Wheelwright, N. T. (1983) Fruits and the ecology of Respendent Quetzals. *Auk* 100: 286-301.
- 1410 White, C. M. N. and Bruce, M. D. (1986) The birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, the Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia): an annotated checklist. British Ornithologists' Union Checklist No. 7. - London
- 1411 White, D. M. (1985) A report on the captive breeding of Australian Bustards at Serendip Wildlife Research Station. *Bustard Studies* 3: 195-212.
- 1412 Wiedenfeld, D. A., Schulenberg, T. S. and Robbins, M. B. (1985) Birds of a tropical deciduous forest in extreme northwestern Peru. In: Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F. G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. 305-315 American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. . - Washington D.C.
- 1413 Wilbur, S. R. and Kiff, L. F. (1980) The California Condor in Baja California, Mexico,. *American Birds* 34: 856-859.
- 1414 Wilcove, D. S. (1987) Public lands management and the fate of the Spotted Owl. *American Birds* 41(3): 361-367.
- 1415 Wild Bird Society of Japan. (1982) A field guide to the birds of Japan. -Tokyo
- 1418 Wiley, J. W. (1991) The status and conservation of parrots and parakeets in the Greater Antilles, Bahama Islands, and Cayman Islands. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 187-214.
- 1419 Wiley, J. W. and Ottenwalder, J. A. (1990) Birds of islas Beata and Alto Velo, Dominican Republic. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 25(2): 65-88.
- 1420 Wiley, J. W. and Wiley, B. N. (1981) Breeding season ecology and behaviour of Ridgway's Hawk *Buteo ridgwayi*. *Condor* 83: 132-151.
- 1421 Wilkinson, R. J. (1991) Systematic list of bird species recorded at Barito Ulu. In: Anon. The avifauna of Barito Ulu, central Borneo. (Study Report 48). 30-54 International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1422 Willgohs, J. F. (1984) Havorn i Norge. Direktorat for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk. - Trondheim
- 1425 Williams, G. R. and Given, D. R. (1981) The red data book of New Zealand. Nature Conservation Council. -Wellington
- 1426 Williams, J. (1987) Wattled Crane survey in Caprivi. *Quagga* 18: 22-23.
- 1427 Williams, M. D. (1986) Preliminary report on the China Cranewatch 1986. - Unpublished
- 1428 Williams, M. D., Bakewell, D. N., Carey, G. J. and Holloway, S. J. (1986) On the bird migration at Beidaihe, Hebei Province, China, during spring 1985. *Forktail* 2: 3-20.
- 1429 Williams, M. J. (1986) The number of Auckland Island Teal. *Wildfowl* 37: 63-70.
- 1430 Wilson, R. P. (1985) Seasonality in diet and breeding success of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 126: 53-62.
- 1431 Wilson, R. P. (1985) The Jackass Penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*) as a pelagic predator. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 25: 219-227.
- 1432 Wilson, R. T. (1976) The Ostrich *Struthio camelus* in Darfur, Republic of Sudan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 123-125.
- 1433 Wilson, V. J. (1972) Notes on *Otis denhami jacksoni* from the Nyika plateau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 77-81.
- 1434 Winterbottom, J. M. (1974) Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in South West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 19.
- 1436 Yoon Moo-Boo. (1993) [Wild birds of Korea.]. (Korean)
- 1437 Wood, D. S., Leberman, R. C. and Weyer, D. (1986) Checklist of the birds of Belize. Carnegie Museum of Natural History. - Pittsburgh
- 1438 Woods, C.A. and Ottenwalder, J.A. Birds of the national parks of Haiti University of Florida, Gainesville
- 1439 Woods, R. W. (1988) Guide to the birds of the Falkland Islands. Anthony Nelson. - Oswestry, U.K.
- 1440 Wotzkow, C. (1985) Status and distribution of Falconiformes in Cuba. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 1-10.

- 1441 Wotzkow, C. (1986) Ecological observations of Gundlach's Hawk *Accipiter gundlachii* in Cuba. *Birds of Prey Bull.* 2: 1-10. Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986. [Tokyo]: 48 Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- 1442 Wotzkow, C. (1991) New subspecies of Gundlach's Hawk, *Accipiter gundlachi* (Lawrence). *Birds of Prey Bull.* 4: 271-292. 1459 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995) Noteworthy bird observations from Chile. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 57-66
- 1444 Yamashita, C. (1987) Field observations and comments on the Indigo Macaw (*Anodorhynchus leari*), a highly endangered species. from north-eastern Brazil. *Wilson Bulletin* 99: 280-282. 3746 Amos, S. H. (1985) Efforts to save the endangered Black-hooded Red Siskin. *AFA Watchbird* 12(6): 19.
- 1446 Young, H. G. (1991) The endemic wildfowl of Madagascar. *IWRB Threatened Wildfowl Research Group Newsletter* 1: 12-13. 3747 Archer, G. and Godman, E. M. (1937) The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden. Volumes 1 and 2. Gurney and Jackson. -London
- 1447 Young, L., Garson, P. J. and Kaul, R. (1987) Calling behaviour and social organization in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 30-43. 3748 Archer, G. and Godman, E. M. (1961) The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden. Volumes 3 and 4. Oliver and Boyd. - Edinburgh
- 1448 Young, L., Hussain, M. and Asker, G. (1986) Margala Hills Cheer Pheasant reintroduction project progress report - 1985. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K. 3749 Kuroda, N. (1933) Birds of the island of Java. Published by the author. -Tokyo
- 1449 Yus Rusila Noor and Tulus Th Sibuea. (1993) Milky Stork banding at Pulau Rambut, West Java, Indonesia. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 10. 3750 Pfeffer, P. L. (1961) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo. Parts I et II. *L'Oiseau* 30: 154-168, 191-218.
- 1450 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru and Song Jie. (1986) On the breeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K. 3751 Pfeffer, P.L. (1961) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo. *L'Oiseau* 31: 1-29
- 1451 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing. (1986) [Feeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*.]. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 6: 283-288. (Chinese) 5116 Ergueta S., P. and de Morales, C (eds.)(1996) Libro rojo de los vertebrados de Bolivia. CDC - Bolivia. -La Paz, Bolivia
- 1452 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing. (1985) [On the breeding ecology of *Tragopan caboti*.]. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 5: 379-385. (Chinese) 5239 Crozier, J., Dubourg-Savage, M. J. and Clamens. A. (1995) Andorra: ocells, oiseauxm aves, birds. Associació per a la Defensa de la Natura.
- 1453 Zonfrillo, B. (1977) Re-discovery of the Andean Condor *Vultur gryphus* in Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 17-18. 5240 Adamian, M. S. and Klem, D. Jr. (1997) A field guide to the birds of Armenia. American Museum of Armenia.
- 1454 Zubakin, W. A. and Flint, W. E. (1980) Oekologia und Verhalten der Reliktmöwe (*Larus relictus* Lonnb.). *Beiträge Vogelkunde* 26: 253-275. 5241 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995) A guide to the birds of Mexico and Northern Central America. Oxford University Press. - Oxford
- 1457 Shibaev, Yu.A. (1987) Distributional survey of Japanese Crested Ibis by questionnaire using colour postcards in Far East USSR. Summary, p. 48 In: The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986. Wild Bird Society of Japan, Tokyo 5242 Raffaele, H., Wiley, J., Garrido, O., Keith, A. and Raffaele, J. (1998) Birds of the West Indies.
- 1458 Shibaev, Yu. A. (1987) Interim report on population survey of Steller's Sea-Eagle in winter in USSR. Summary in: The Third 5243 Sun Hean, Seng Kim Hout, Keo Omaliss, Heng Neatmony and C. Poole. (1998) [The birds of Cambodia.]. European Support Programme for the Environment Sector in Cambodia and the Wildlife Protection Office of the Department of Forestry. Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. Royal Government of (Khmer)
- 5245 Shirihai, H. (ed.)(1996) The birds of Israel. Academic Press. -London
- 5246 Gatter, W. (1997) Birds of Liberia. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5247 Zalakevicius, M. (1995) Birds of Lithuania, status, number, distribution (breeding, migration, wintering).



- 5248 Conzemius, T. (1995) Liste der Vögels Luxemburgs. *Regulus* 14: 41-56.
- 5249 Morris, P. and Hawkins, A. F. (1998) Birds of Madagascar: a photographic guide. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5250 Rowlands, B. W., Trueman, T., Olson, S. L., McCulloch, M. N. and Brooke, R. K. (1998) The birds of St Helena: an annotated checklist. BOU Checklist No. 16. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5251 Keith, A. R. (1997) The birds of St Lucia: an annotated checklist. BOU Checklist No. 15. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5252 Ash, J. S. and Miskell, J. E. (1998) Birds of Somalia. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5253 Zimmerman, D. A., Turner, D. A. and Pearson, D. J. (1996) Birds of Kenya and northern Tanzania. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5254 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1996) The birds of Togo: an annotated checklist. BOU Checklist No. 14. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5257 Gorman, G. (1996) The birds of Hungary. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5258 Kren, J. (2000) Birds of the Czech Republic. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5259 Garrido, O. H. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000) Birds of Cuba. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5260 Doughty, C., Day, N. and Plant, A. (1999) Birds of the Solomons, Vanuatu & New Caledonia. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5261 Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Grimmett, R. (1999) Birds of Bhutan. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5264 Nguyen Cu, Le Trong Trai and Phillipps, K. (2000) Chim Viet Nam. (Vietnamese)
- 5267 Dean, W. R. J. (2000) The birds of Angola: an annotated checklist. BOU Checklist No. 18. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5269 Gavrilov, E. I. (2000) Guide to the birds of the Kazakhstan Republic (names, distribution, abundance).
- 5270 Kennedy, R. S., Gonzales, P. C., Dickinson, E. C., Miranda, H. C. Jr and Fisher, T. H. (2000) A guide to the birds of the Philippines. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 5271 Harrison, J. A. (1999) A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 5272 Herroelen, P. (1997) Liste des oiseaux de Belgique (espèces, sous-espèces, statut et nombre de couples nicheurs) 1901-1995. 2me edition.
- 5273 van den Berg, A. B. (1994) Liste van Nederlandse Vogelsoorten 1994.
- 5274 Barthel, P. (1993) Artenliste der Vögel Deutschlands. *J. Orn.* 134: 113-135.
- 5275 Ree, V. and Gjershaug, J. O. (1994) Systematisk navneliste over norske fugler ajourfort pr. 1.1.1994. In J. O. Gjershaug et al. (eds.) Norsk Fugleatlas 511-527
- 5277 Veromann, H. and Leibak, E (eds.)(1994) Birds of Estonia: numbers, distribution and phenology.
- 5278 Celmins, A. (1992) List of Latvian bird species 1992.
- 5279 Trnka, A., Kristin, A., Danko, S., Harvancik, S., Kocian, L., Karaska, D. and Murin, B. (1995) [Checklist of the birds of Slovakia.]. *Tichodroma* 8: 7-21.
- 5280 Nankinov, D. (1992) Check list of bird species and subspecies in Bulgaria. *Avocetta* 16: 1-17.
- 5281 Handrinos, G. and Akriotis, T. (1997) The birds of Greece. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5282 Kirwan, G., Martins, R. P., Eken, G. and Davidson, P. (1998) A checklist of the birds of Turkey. *Sandgrouse Suppl.* (1) 31 pp.
- 5283 Baumgart, W. (1995) Die Vögel Syriens.
- 5284 Ramadan-Jaradi, G. and Ramadan-Jaradi, M. (1999) An updated checklist of the birds of Lebanon. *Sandgrouse* 21: 132-171
- 5287 Arballo, E. and Cravino, J. L. (1999) Aves del Uruguay. Manual Ornitológico/Handbook of the birds of Uruguay, Vol. 1. Editorial Hemisterio sur, S.R.L. -Montevideo
- 5288 Winkler, R. (1999) Avifauna der Schweiz zweite, neu bearbeitete. Auflage. *Orn. Beob. Beiheft* (10)
- 5289 Bricchetti, P. and Massa, B. (1998) Checklist degli uccelli italiani aggaornata a tutto il 1997. *Riv. Ital. Ornithol.* 68: 129-152.
- 5290 Kraij, J. (1997) [Croatian ornithofauna in the last 200 years.]. *Larus* 46: 1-112. (Croatian)
- 5291 Narosky T. and Yzurieta D. (1989) Birds of Argentina and Uruguay: a field guide. Second edition.
- 5292 Araya, B. and Chester, S. (1993) The birds of Chile: a field guide.
- 5293 Cheng Tso-hsin. (ed.)(1994) A complete checklist of the species and subspecies of Chinese birds.
- 5294 Ridgely, R., Greenfield, P. and Guerrero, M. (1999) An annotated list of the birds of mainland Ecuador.

- 5295 Hayes, F. E. (1995) Status, distribution and biogeography of the birds of Paraguay. American Birding Association.
- 5296 Haverschmidt, F. and Mees, G. F. (1995) The birds of Suriname. Second edition.
- 5297 Porter, R. F., Christensen S. and Schiermacker-Hansen, P. (1996) Field guide to the birds of the Middle East. T. & A. D. Poyser. -London
- 6186 Sick, H. (1993) Birds in Brazil. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, USA
- 6187 Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1940) Liste des oiseaux de l'Indochine française, complétée et mise a jour. *L'Oiseau et R.f.O.* 10: 89-220.
- 6188 British Ornithologists' Union. (1992) Checklist of the birds of Britain and Ireland. Sixth edition. British Ornithologist' Union. -Tring
- 6190 Marks, J.S., Cannings, R.J. and Mikkola, H. (1999) Family Strigidae (typical owls). in J del Hoyo et al (eds) Handbook of the birds of the world -5. Barn-owls to hummingbirds. 76-242 Lynx Edicions. -Barcelona
- 6193 Rose, P.M. & Scott, D.A (comps.)(1997) Waterfowl Population Estimates. (2)44: Wetlands International. -Wageningen, The Netherlands
- 6197 Mackereth, B. (1992) Sightings of White Heron at Suva. *Notornis* 39: 70-71
- 6198 Fremont, J. Y. (1995) [*Threskiornis aethiopicus*, a new breeding species for France.]. *Ornithos* 2: 44-45
- 6199 Seddon, N., Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H. M., Davies, C. W. N. and Fernandez, M. (1996) Recent observations and notes on the ecology of the Royal Sunangel *Heliangelus regalis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 46-49
- 6200 Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen, B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H. (1996) Distributional records and natural history notes on threatened and little known birds of southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 26-46
- 6201 Haupt, H., Lutz, K. & Boye, P (eds.)(2000) Internationale Impulse für den Schutz von Wasservögeln in Deutschland. 306 Bundesamt für Naturschutz 2000. -Münster (German)
- 6217 LA COMMISSION DES COMMUNAUTÉS EUROPÉENNES. (2000) Règlement (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la Commission du 30 novembre 2000 modifiant le règlement (CE) n° 338/97 du Conseil relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par la réglementation de leur commerce. *Journal officiel n° L 320 320*: (French)
- 6218 Commission of the European Communities. (2000) Commission Regulation (EC) No 2724/2000 of 30 November 2000 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein. *Official Journal L 320 320*:
- 6219 COMISIÓN DE LAS COMUNIDADES EUROPEAS. (2000) Reglamento (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la Comisión, de 30 de noviembre de 2000, que modifica el Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97 del Consejo relativo a la protección de especímenes de la fauna y flora silvestres mediante el control de su comercio. *Diario Oficial n° L 320 320*: (Spanish)
- 6220 KOMMISSIONEN FOR DE EUROPÆISKE FÆLLESSKABER HAR. (2000) Kommissionens forordning (EF) nr. 2724/2000 af 30. november 2000 om ændring af Raadets forordning (EF) nr. 338/97 om beskyttelse af vilde dyr og planter ved kontrol af handelen hermed. *EF-Tidende NR. L 320 320*: (Danish)
- 6221 LA COMMISSIONE DELLE COMUNITÀ EUROPEE. (2000) Regolamento (CE) n. 2724/2000 della Commissione, del 30 novembre 2000, che modifica il regolamento (CE) n. 338/97 del Consiglio relativo alla protezione di specie della flora e fauna selvatiche mediante il controllo del loro commercio. *Gazzetta ufficiale n. L 320 320*: (Italian)
- 6222 DIE KOMMISSION DER EUROPÄISCHEN GEMEINSCHAFTEN. (2000) Verordnung (EG) Nr. 2724/2000 der Kommission vom 30. November 2000 zur Aenderung der Verordnung (EG) Nr. 338/97 des Rates ueber den Schutz von Exemplaren wildlebender Tier- und Pflanzenarten durch UEberwachung des Handels. *Amtsblatt nr. L 320 320*: (German)
- 6223 EUROOPAN YHTEISÖJEN KOMISSIO. (2000) Komission asetus (EY) N:o 2724/2000, annettu 30 päivänä marraskuuta 2000, luonnonvaraisten eläinten ja kasvien suojelusta niiden kauppaa sääntelemällä annetun neuvoston asetuksen (EY) N:o 338/97 muuttamisesta. *Virallinen lehti nro L 320 320*: (Finnish)
- 6224 DE COMMISSIE VAN DE EUROPESE GEMEENSCHAPPEN. (2000) Verordening (EG) nr. 2724/2000 van de Commissie van 30 november 2000 tot wijziging van Verordening (EG) nr. 338/97 van de Raad inzake de bescherming van in het wild levende dier- en plantensoorten door controle op het desbetreffende handelsverkeer. *Publikatieblad nr L 320 320*: (Dutch)
- 6228 Wells, D. R. (1999) The birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula. Volume 1: Non-passerines. Academic Press. -London
- 6229 CMS Secretariat. (1999) Proceedings of the First Session of the Meeting of the Parties to the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds.

- Cape Town, South Africa. 6-9 November 1999. CMS. -Bonn, Germany
- 6230 AEWa Secretariat. (1999) Report on the Conservation Status of Migratory Waterbirds in the Agreement Area. First Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement (AEWA, 1995). 153 Interim Secretariat of AEWa, Wetlands International, Minister of Agriculture, Nature Management and Fisheries of the Netherlands.
- 6231 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1992) New and noteworthy bird records from Guatemala and Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 42-49
- 6234 Hagemeyer, W. J. M. and Blair, M. J (eds.)(1997) The atlas of European breeding birds: their distribution and abundance. 239 T & A D Poyser. -London
- 6238 Capper, D. R., Clay, R. P., Madroño N., A., Barnett, J. M., Burfield, I. J., Esquivel, E. Z., Kennedy, C. P., Perrens, M. & Pople, R. G. (2001) First records, noteworthy observations and new distributional data for birds in Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 23-37
- 6239 Sharpe, C. J., Ascanio-Echeverria, D. and Rodríguez, G. A. (2001) Further range extensions and noteworthy records for Venezuelan birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 50-62
- 6250 Clark, W. S. (2001) First record of European Griffon *Gyps fulvus* for Kenya. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 59-60
- 6252 Baha El Din, S. and Baha El Din, M. (2001) Status and distribution of Hume's Tawny Owl *Strix butleri* in the Eastern Desert of Egypt. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 18-20
- 6253 Skerrett, A. and the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. (2001) The second report of the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 23-29
- 6255 Barnett, L. K. and Emms, C. (2001) New species and breeding records for The Gambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 44-45
- 6264 Scharringa, J. (1994) A record of the Bonelli's Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) in Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 42: 291
- 6269 O'Sullivan, K. (1994) A record of Cinereous Vulture (*Aegyptius monachus*) for Cambodia. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 42: 297-299
- 6276 Dowsett, R. J. and Forbes-Watson, A. D. (1993) Checklist of birds of the Afrotropical and Malagasy regions. Volume 1: species limits and distribution. Tauraco Press. - Liège, Belgium
- 6290 Hilty, S. L. (1999) Three bird species new to Venezuela and notes on the behaviour and distribution of other poorly known species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 220-235
- 6291 Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (2000) New distributional information for birds in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, and the first record of the Rufous Gnatcatcher *Conopophaga lineata* for Uruguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 230-237
- 6292 Naka, L. N., Barnett, J. M., Kirwan, G. M., Tobias, J. A. and Azevedo, M. A. G. de. (2000) New and noteworthy bird records from Santa Catarina state, Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 237-250
- 6294 Demey, R., Herroelen, P. and Pedersen, T. (2000) Additions and annotations to the avifauna of Congo-Kinshasa (ex-Zaire). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 154-172
- 6295 Dowsett, R. J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (2000) New species and amendments to the avifauna of Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 179-185
- 6297 Strewé, R. (2000) New distributional sightings of 28 species of birds from Dpto. Nariño, SW Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 189-195
- 6298 Rasmussen, P. C., Schulenberg, T. S., Hawkins, F. and Voninavoko, R. (2000) Geographic variation in the Malagasy Scops-Owl (*Otus rutilus* auct.): the existence of an unrecognized species on Madagascar and the taxonomy of other Indian Ocean taxa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 75-102
- 6299 Herroelen, P., Louette, M. and Adams, M. (1999) A reassessment of the subspecies in the owl *Glaucidium tephronotum*, with notes on its biology. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 151-162
- 6301 Dowsett, R. J., Aspinwall, D. R. and Leonard, P. M. (1999) Further additions to the avifauna of Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 94-103
- 6303 Massa, B. (1999) New and less known birds from Libya. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 129-133
- 6304 Kirwan, G. M. and Sharpe, C. J. (1999) Range extensions and notes on the status of little-known species from Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 38-47
- 6305 Lambert, F. R. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 204-217
- 6307 Begazo, A. J. and Valqui, T. H. (1998) Birds of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a new population (*Myrmotherula longicauda*)

- and new record for Peru (*Hylophilus semicinereus*). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 159-166
- 6308 Anderson, D. L., Bonta, M. and Thorn, P. (1998) New and noteworthy bird records from Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 178-183
- 6316 Collar, N. J. (1998) Wattled Cranes in Guinea-Bissau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 57-58
- 6317 Krabbe, N., Poulsen, B. O., Frolander, A. and Barahona, O. R. (1997) Range extensions of cloud forest birds from the high Andes of Ecuador: new sites for rare or little-recorded species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 248-256.
- 6318 Toyne, E. P. and Flanagan, J. N. M. (1997) Observations on the breeding, diet and behaviour of the Red-faced Parrot *Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops* in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 257-263
- 6320 Vallely, A. C. and Aversa, T. (1997) New and noteworthy bird records from Belize including the first record of Chestnut-collared Swift *Cypseloides rutilus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 272-274
- 6321 Lowen, J. C. et al. (1997) New and noteworthy observations on the Paraguayan avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 275-293
- 6324 Bradshaw, C. G., Kirwan, G. M. and Williams, R. S. R. (1997) First record of Swainson's Hawk *Buteo swainsoni* for the West Indies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 315-316
- 6326 Lousada, S. A. and Howell, S. N. G. (1997) *Amazona oratrix hondurensis*: a new subspecies of parrot from the Sula Valley of northern Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 205-209
- 6327 Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Maijjer, S. and Hohnwald, S. (1997) Distributional notes on birds of Andean dry forests in Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 223-235
- 6328 Prawiraradilaga, D. M. (1997) The Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* on Buton. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 237
- 6330 Hazevoet, C. J. (1997) On a record of the Wattled Crane *Bugeranus carunculatus* from Guinea-Bissau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 56-59
- 6332 Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H. M., Davies, C. W. N., Fernández, M. and Seddon, N. (1997) New distributional information on eight bird species from northern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 69-74
- 6334 Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen, B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H. (1996) Distributional records and natural history notes on threatened and little known birds of southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 26-46
- 6346 Whitney, B. M., Rowlett, J. L. and Rowlett, R. A. (1994) Distributional and other noteworthy records for some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 149-162
- 6347 Zhatkanbayev, A. H. (1994) The present state of pelican populations (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* and *P. crispus*) in Kazakhstan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 202-205
- 6351 Toyne, E. P. and Jeffcote, M. T. (1994) Nesting records of *Pionus* species in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 124-127
- 6357 Howell, S. N. G. (1993) A taxonomic review of the Green-fronted Hummingbird. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 179-187
- 6358 Pearman, M. (1993) Some range extensions and five species new to Colombia, with notes on some scarce or little known species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 66-75
- 6360 Best, B. J., Clarke, C. T., Checker, M., Broom, A. L., Thewlis, R. M., Duckworth, W. and McNab, A. (1993) Distributional records, natural history notes, and conservation of some poorly known birds from southwestern Ecuador and northwestern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 108-119, 234-255
- 6361 Yamashita, C. and Valle, M. de P. (1993) On the linkage between *Anodorhynchus* macaws and palm nuts, and the extinction of the Glaucous Macaw. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 53-60
- 6364 Ottosson, U. (1993) An observation of Bateleur *Terathopius ecaudatus* in northern Tunisia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 62-63
- 6366 Clark, W. S. (1992) The taxonomy of Steppe and Tawny Eagles, with criteria for separation of museum specimens and live eagles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 150-157
- 6368 Krabbe, N. (1992) Notes on distribution and natural history of some poorly known Ecuadorean birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 169-174.
- 6370 Cabot, J. (1991) Distribution and habitat selection of *Buteo polyosoma* and *B. poecilochrous* in Bolivia and neighbouring countries. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 199-209
- 6371 Walsh, J. F. (1991) On the occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 209-215

- 6372 Parker, T. A. III, Castillo U., A., Gell-mann, M. and Rocha, O. O. (1991) Records of new and unusual birds from northern Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 120-138
- 6377 Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S. and Beehler, B. M. (1991) Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 19-28
- 6379 Hedenström, A., Bensch, S., Hasselquist, D. and Ottosson, U. (1990) Observations of Palaearctic migrants rare to Ghana. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 194-197
- 6383 King, J. R. and Holloway, S. J. (1990) Notes on the Giant Hummingbird *Patagona gigas* in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 79-80
- 6385 Cabot, J. (1990) First record of *Upucerthia validirostris* from Bolivia and new Bolivian distributional data. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 103-107
- 6388 Louette, M. (1989) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (4). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 217-225
- 6389 King, J. R. (1989) Notes on the birds of the Rio Mazan Valley, Azuay Province, Ecuador, with special reference to *Loptosittaca branickii*, *Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrhhops* and *Metallura baroni*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 140-147
- 6390 Jenny, J. P., Ortiz, F. and Arnold, M. D. (1981) First nesting record of the Peregrine Falcon in Ecuador. *Condor* 83: 387
- 6393 Marin A., M., Kiff, L. F. and Peña G., L. (1989) Notes on Chilean birds, with descriptions of two new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 66-82
- 6397 Wendelken, P. W. and Martin, R. F. (1989) Recent data on the distribution of birds in Guatemala, 2. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 31-36
- 6399 Hinkelmann, C. (1988) Comments on recently described new species of hermit hummingbirds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 159-169
- 6402 Joseph, L. (1988) Range extension of the Red-fan Parrot *Deroptyus accipitrinus* in Amazonian Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 101-103
- 6403 Louette, M. (1988) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (3). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 112-120
- 6410 Hughes, R. A. (1988) Nearctic migrants in southwest Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 29-43
- 6411 Schoonmaker, P. K., Wallace, M. P. and Temple, S. A. (1985) Migrant and breeding Peregrine Falcons in northwest Peru. *Condor* 87: 423-424
- 6412 Louette, M. (1988) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (2). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 43-50
- 6413 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Pontual, F. B. (1987) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (2). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 151-157
- 6414 Braun, M. J. and Wolf, D. E. (1987) Recent records of vagrant South American land birds in Panama. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 115-117
- 6415 Schmitt, C. G. and Schmitt, D. C. (1987) Extensions of range of some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 129-134
- 6416 Louette, M. (1987) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (1). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 137-143
- 6417 Lambert, F. R. (1987) New and unusual bird records from the Sudan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 17-19
- 6418 Fjeldsa, J., Krabbe, N. and Ridgely, R. S. (1987) Great Green Macaw *Ara ambigua* collected in northwest Ecuador, with taxonomic comments on *Ara militaris*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 28-31
- 6420 Lamont, A. R. and Morgan, J. A. L. (2000) Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus*: the first record for Peninsular Malaysia. *Forktail* 16: 174
- 6422 Mauro, I. and Drijvers, R. (2000) Minahassa Owl *Tyto inexpectata* at Lore Lindu National Park, Sulawesi, Indonesia in December 1998. *Forktail* 16: 180-182
- 6423 Ho Hua Chew and Sutari Supari. (2000) Observations of Plain-pouched Hornbills *Aceros subruficollis* in Tasek Temengor, Peninsular Malaysia. *Forktail* 16: 65-67
- 6424 Rasmussen, P. C. (2000) A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. *Forktail* 16: 83-91
- 6425 Cheng Tso-hsin. (1994) A complete checklist of species and subspecies of the Chinese birds. Science Press. -Beijing
- 6426 Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (1999) Birds of the Parque Nacional de Monte Alen, mainland Equatorial Guinea, with an updating of the country's list. *Alauda* 67(3): 179-188
- 6432 Stanton, D. B. (2000) The first Fulvous Whistling-duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Yemen and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 22(2): 130-131

- 6434 Duquet, M. and Richardson, C. (2000) First and second records of Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 22(2): 133-134
- 6438 Kirwan, G. M. and Martins, R. P. (2000) Turkey Bird Report 1992-1996. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 13-35
- 6445 Tareh, H. A. (2000) The status of Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 22: 55-60
- 6446 Parr, S. J., Sklyarenko, S., Brokhovich, S., Brookhouse, J., Collin, P. N. and Heredia, B. (2000) A baseline survey of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in south-east Kazakhstan, April-May 1997. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 36-42
- 6448 Lamsdell, C. and Lamsdell, D. (2000) The first Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* in Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 68-69
- 6453 Martuscelli, P. and Yamashita, C. (1997) Rediscovery of the white-cheeked parrot *Amazona kawalli* (Grantsau and Camargo 1989) with notes on its ecology, distribution, and taxonomy. *Ararajuba* 5(2): 97-113
- 6454 Andrews, I. J., Khoury, F. and Shirihai, H. (1999) Jordan Bird Report 1995-97. *Sandgrouse* 21(1): 10-35
- 6456 Stanton, D. B. (1998) The first Speckled pigeon *Columba guinea* in Yemen and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 20(2): 145
- 6466 Eriksen, J. (1997) The first Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Oman. *Sandgrouse* 19(2): 143-144
- 6470 Nation, B., Nation, H. and Hooper, A. (1997) Birds new to Qatar. *Sandgrouse* 19(1): 56-62
- 6475 Goes, F. (1999) Notes on selected bird species in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 25-27
- 6476 Edwards, P. J. (1999) Recent waterbird surveys in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 29-42
- 6477 Rasmussen, P. C. and Ishtiaq, F. (1999) Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 15: 61-65
- 6478 Bishop, K. D. (1999) Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91
- 6483 Ma Ming. (1999) Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber* and Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin *Cercotrichas galactotes*: two new species for China. *Forktail* 15: 105-106
- 6485 Duckworth, J. W. and Hedges, S. (1998) Bird records from Cambodia in 1997, including records of sixteen species new for the country. *Forktail* 14: 29-36
- 6486 Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1998) Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 41-49
- 6487 King, B. F. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 51-53
- 6491 Lazaroff, C. (2001) Wild California Condors lay first egg in 15 years. <http://ens.lycos.com/ens/mar2001/2001L-03-29-06.html> Environment News Service.
- 6495 Ruschi, A. (1982) Uma nova espécie de Beija-flor do Brasil: *Amazilia rondoniae* n. sp. e a chave para determinar as espécies de *Amazilia* que ocorrem no Brasil. *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. "Mello Leitao" Santa Teresa, Sér. Zool.* 100: 1-2.
- 6503 Roy, M. S., Torres-Mura, J. C., Hertel, F., Lemus, M. and Sponer, R. (1999) Conservation of the Juan Fernandez firecrown and its island habitat. *Oryx* 33(3): 223-232.
- 6511 Balen, S. (Bas) van, Dirgayusa, I. W. A., Putra, I. M. A. and Prins, H. H. T. (2000) Status and distribution of the endemic Bali starling *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Oryx* 34(3): 188-197.
- 6515 Baker, G. C. and Butchart, S. H. M. (2000) Threats to the maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* and recommendations for its conservation. *Oryx* 34(4): 255-261.
- 6516 Seddon, N., Tobias, J., Yount, J. W., Ramanampamonjy, J. R., Butchart, S. and Randrianizahana, H. (2000) Conservation issues and priorities in the Mikea Forest of south-west Madagascar. *Oryx* 34(4): 287-304.
- 6523 Alonso, J. C., Lane, S. J., Dawson, R. and Idaghdour, Y. (2000) Great bustards *Otis tarda* in Morocco: status in spring 1999 and evidence of a decline in recent decades. *Oryx* 34(2): 141-146.
- 6604 Wiedenfeld, D. A., Morales M., J. and Lezama L., M. (2001) Sight records of new species for Nicaragua and noteworthy records on range and occurrence. *Cotinga* 15: 53-57.
- 6639 Miranda, H. C. Jr, Kennedy, R. S., Sison, R. V., Gonzales, P. C. and Ebreo, M. F. (2000) New records of birds from the island of Panay, Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(4): 266-280.
- 6641 Angehr, G. R. and Christian, D. G. (2000) Distributional records from the highlands of the Serranía de Majé, an isolated mountain range in eastern Panama. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(3): 173-178.
- 6642 Mack, A. L. and Wright, D. D. (2000) Notes on the Crested *Cnemophilus macgregorii* and Yellow-breasted *Loboparadisea sericea* Birds of Paradise. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120(3): 186-189.

- 6648 Urbina-Torres, F. (2000) New distributional information of birds from the State of Morelos, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(1): 8-15.
- 6656 Whitney, B. M. and Pacheco, J. F. (1999) The valid name for Blue-winged Parrotlet and designation of the lectotype of *Psittaculus xanthopterygius* Spix, 1824. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(4): 211-214.
- 6657 LeCroy, M. (1999) Type specimens of new forms of *Lonchura*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(4): 214-220.
- 6667 Herzog, S. K., Fjeldsa, J., Kessler, M. and Balderrama, J. A. (1999) Ornithological surveys in the Cordillera Cocapata, depto. Cochabamba, Bolivia, a transition zone between humid and dry intermontane Andean habitats. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(3): 162-177.
- 6674 Stiles, F. G., Rosselli, L. and Bohórquez, C. I. (1999) New and noteworthy records of birds from the middle Magdalena valley of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(2): 113-129.
- 6675 Morales-Pérez, J. E. (1999) Additional bird records for Oaxaca, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 16-25.
- 6676 Hazevoet, C. J. (1999) Notes on birds from the Cape Verde Islands in the collection of the Centro de Zoologia, Lisbon, with comments on taxonomy and distribution. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 25-31.
- 6677 Clark, W. S. (1999) Plumage differences and taxonomic status of three similar *Circaetus* snake-eagles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 56-59.
- 6679 Garrido, O. H. (2001) Una nueva subespecie del Sijú de Sabana *Speotyto cunicularia* para Cuba. *Cotinga* 15: 75-78. (Spanish)
- 6680 Begazo, A. J., Valqui, T., Sokol, M. and Langlois, E. (2001) Notes on some birds from central and northern Peru. *Cotinga* 15: 81-87.
- 6681 Begazo, A. J. (2001) Peruvian Pigeon *Columba oenops*. *Cotinga* 15: 95-96.
- 6682 Garrigues, R. L. (2000) Is Marvellous Spatuletail *Loddigesia mirabilis* threatened by hunting? *Cotinga* 14: 13.
- 6683 López-Lanús, B., Salaman, P. G. W., Cowley, T. P., Arrango, S. and Renjifo, L. M. (2000) The threatened birds of the río Toche, Cordillera Central, Colombia. *Cotinga* 14: 17-23.
- 6684 López-Lanús, B. and Sócola, J. (2000) Estudio y conservación del *Ara ambigua* en la Reserva Cerro Blanco, sudeste de Ecuador. *Cotinga* 14: 24-25.
- 6685 Berg, K. S. (2000) Field notes on the biology of the Long-wattled Umbrellabird *Cephalopterus penduliger* in west Ecuador. *Cotinga* 14: 26-29.
- 6686 Regalado, P. and Cables, E. (2000) Primer hallazgo de *Falco peregrinus* nidificando en Cuba. *Cotinga* 14: 78.
- 6687 Burke, P., Kirkconnell, A. and Whitehouse, S. M. (2000) Franklin's Gull *Larus pipixcan* and Mississippi Kite *Ictinia mississippiensis* new to Cuba. *Cotinga* 14: 101-102.
- 6688 Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (2000) First records of Barred Parakeet *Bolborhynchus lineola* and Roraiman Flycatcher *Myiophobus roraimae* in Bolivia. *Cotinga* 14: 104-105.
- 6690 Kirwan, G. and Barnett, J. M. (2001) New bird records from north-east Brazil. *Cotinga* 15: 67-68.
- 6697 Anon. (1999) Long-billed Starthroat (*Heliomaster longirostris*) reported by Philip Balderamos. *Belize Audubon Society Newsletter* 31(3): 10.
- 6702 Schuchmann, K.-L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2000) Biogeography and taxonomy of the Andean hummingbird genus *Haplophaedia* Simon (Aves: Trochilidae), with the description of a new subspecies from southern Ecuador. *Orn. Anzeiger* 39: 17-42.
- 6704 Weller, A.-A. (2000) A new hummingbird subspecies from southern Bolívar, Venezuela, with notes on biogeography and taxonomy of the *Saucerottia viridigaster-cupreicauda* species group. *Orn. Neotrop.* 11: 143-154.
- 6706 Dove, C. J. and Banks, R. C. (1999) A taxonomic study of Crested Caracaras (Falconidae). *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 330-339.
- 6707 Weller, A.-A. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (1999) Geographical variation in the southern distributional range of the Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, *Amazilia tzacatl* de la Llave, 1832: a new subspecies from Nariño, southwestern Colombia. *J. Orn.* 140: 457-466.
- 6708 Eitniew, J. C., Tapia, A. A., González, V., Pedraza, R. and Baccus, J. T. (2000) New Galliformes for the Mexican state of Querétaro. *Cotinga* 13: 10-13.
- 6709 Jones, H. L., McRae, E., Meadows, M. and Howell, S. N. G. (2000) Status updates for selected bird species in Belize, including several species previously undocumented from the country. *Cotinga* 13: 17-31.
- 6711 Becker, D., Agreda, A., Richter, A. and Rodríguez, O. (2000) Interesting bird records from the Colonche Hills, western Ecuador. *Cotinga* 13: 55-58.
- 6712 López-Lanús, B. and Gastezzi, P. (2000) An inventory of the birds of Segua Marsh, Manabí, Ecuador. *Cotinga* 13: 59-64.

- 6714 Rompré, G., Aubry, Y. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000) Recent observations of threatened birds in eastern Cuba. *Cotinga* 13: 66.
- 6716 Norton, R. L. (1999) West Indies region. *North American Birds* 53: 110-111.
- 6720 Nebot, J. C. (1999) First report on the Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) in Venezuela and preliminary observations on its behavior. *Orn. Neotrop.* 10: 115-117.
- 6724 Hornbuckle, J. (1999) The birds of Abra Patricia and the upper río Mayo, San Martín, north Peru. *Cotinga* 12: 11-28.
- 6728 Mäijer, S., Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Friggens, M. T. and Fjeldsa, J. (1998) A distinctive new subspecies of the Green-cheeked Parakeet (*Pyrrhura molinae*, Psittacidae) from Bolivia. *Orn. Neotrop.* 9: 185-191.
- 6730 Donegan, T. M. and Dávalos, L. M. (1999) Ornithological observations from Reserva Natural Tambito, Cauca, south-west Colombia. *Cotinga* 12: 48-55.
- 6734 Fraga, R. M. and Clark, R. (1999) Notes on the avifauna of the upper Bermejo River (Argentina and Bolivia) with a new species for Argentina. *Cotinga* 12: 77-78.
- 6735 French, R. and White, G. (1999) Verification of rare bird records from Trinidad & Tobago. *Cotinga* 12: 80-82.
- 6740 Sánchez, J. E., Naoki, K. and Zook, J. (1998) New information about Costa Rican birds. *Orn. Neotrop.* 9: 99-102.
- 6741 Angehr, G. (1999) The FieldEditor's report(s). *El Tucán* 25: 3-4.
- 6742 Angehr, G. (1999) Rapid long-distance colonization of Lake Gatun, Panama, by Snail Kites. *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 265-268.
- 6745 Robbins, M. B., Faucett, R. C. and Rice, N. H. (1999) Avifauna of a Paraguayan cerrado locality: Parque Nacional Serranía San Luis, depto. Concepción. *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 216-228.
- 6746 Carriquiry, A. (1998) Aguila de cola blanca (*Buteo albicaudatus*). Nuevas citas para varios departamentos. *Achará* 1: 15.
- 6753 Clay, R. P. (1999) A record of the *belizensis* subspecies of Yellow-headed Amazon *Amazona oratrix* from the Petén, northern Guatemala. *Cotinga* 11: 20.
- 6754 Kirwan, G. M., Williams, R. S. R. and Bradshaw, C. G. (1999) Interesting avifaunal records from the Dominican Republic. *Cotinga* 11: 27-29.
- 6755 Mazariegos H., L. A. and Salaman, P. G. W. (1999) Rediscovery of the Colourful Puffleg *Eriocnemis mirabilis*. *Cotinga* 11: 34-38.
- 6756 Salaman, P. G. W., López-Lanús, B. and Krabbe, N. (1999) Critically endangered: Yellow-eared Parrot *Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Colombia. *Cotinga* 11: 39-41.
- 6762 Vasconcelos, M. F. de. (1999) Natural history notes and conservation of two species endemic to the Espinhaço Range, Brazil: Hyacinth Visorbearer *Augastes scutatus* and Grey-backed Tachuri *Polystictus superciliaris*. *Cotinga* 11: 75-78.
- 6767 Lars Bodin. (ed.)(2001) Grå Jaco - *Psittacus erithacus*. <http://www.lars-bodin.dk/Fugle/Psittacus/index.html> (Swedish)
- 6768 Hallchurch, T. T. (1982) Exercise King Vulture: Belize: 23 February -16 March 1982. *Adjutant* 12: 3-36.
- 6769 Miller, B. W. and Miller, C. M. (1998) Ornithology in Belize since 1960. *Wilson Bulletin* 110: 544-558.
- 6775 Schuchmann, K.-L. and Züchner, T. (1997) *Coeligena violifer albicaudata* (Aves, Trochilidae): a new hummingbird subspecies from the southern Peruvian Andes. *Orn. Neotropical* 8: 247-253.
- 6776 Olmos, F., Martuscelli, P. and Silva e Silva, R. (1997) Distribution and dry-season ecology of Pfrimer's Conure *Pyrrhura pfrimeri*, with a reappraisal of Brazilian *Pyrrhura "leucotis"*. *Orn. Neotropical* 8: 121-132.
- 6783 Salaman, P. G. W. and Mazariegos H., L. A. (1998) The hummingbirds of Nariño, Colombia. *Cotinga* 10: 30-36.
- 6784 Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (1998) In search of the last Horned Curassows *Pauxi unicornis* in Bolivia. *Cotinga* 10: 46-48.
- 6785 Bencke, G. A. (1998) Notes on the breeding of Blue-bellied Parrot *Tricharia malachitacea*. *Cotinga* 10: 71-78.
- 6791 Iliff, M. (1998) Bird observations from a visit to Anguilla, Lesser Antilles, 28 December 1995 to 4 January 1996. *El Pitirre* 11(1): 1-4.
- 6809 Seutin, G. (1998) Two bird species new for Panama and Central America: White-whiskered Hermit *Phaethornis yaruqui* and White-winged Swallow *Tachycineta albiventer*. *Cotinga* 9: 22-23.
- 6810 Boesman, P. (1998) Some new information on the distribution of Venezuelan birds. *Cotinga* 9: 27-39.
- 6812 Mazar Barnett, J., Clark, R., Bodrati, A., Bodrati, G., Pugnali, G. and della Seta, M. (1998) Natural history notes on some little-known birds in north-west Argentina. *Cotinga* 9: 64-75.
- 6819 Erickson, R. A. and Wurster, T. E. (1998) Confirmation of nesting in Mexico for four bird species from the Sierra San Pedro Mártir, Baja California. *Wilson Bulletin* 110: 118-120.



- 6827 Becker, C. D. and López-Lanús, B. (1997) Conservation value of a *Garua* forest in the dry season: a bird survey in Reserva Ecológica de Loma Alta, Ecuador. *Cotinga* 8: 66-74.
- 6828 Ryan, R. (1997) First record of Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* for Guyana. *Cotinga* 7: 92.
- 6832 Angehr, G. (1997) The Fieldeditor's report. *El Tucan* 23(8): 4-5.
- 6835 Mazar Barnett, J., Kirwan, G. M. and Williams, R. S. R. (1997) Neotropical Notebook. *Cotinga* 8: 90-97.
- 6841 Arndt, T. (1995) Lexicon of parrots. Part 7. Arndt Verlag. -Bretten, Germany
- 6842 Stotz, D. F., Fitzpatrick, J. W., Parker, T. A. III and Moskovits, D. K. (1996) Neotropical birds: ecology and conservation. University of Chicago Press. -Chicago
- 6845 Sharpe, C., Ascanio, D. and Restall, R. (1997) Three species of exotic passerine in Venezuela. *Cotinga* 7: 43-44.
- 6849 Thorstrom, R. (1997) A description of nests and behavior of the Gray-headed Kite. *Wilson Bulletin* 109: 173-177.
- 6851 Kirwan, G. and Hornbuckle, J. (1997) Neotropical Notebook. *Cotinga* 7: 75-82.
- 6853 Saibene, C. A., Castelino, M. A., Rey, N. R., Herrera, J. and Calo, J. (1996) Inventario de las aves del Parque Nacional "Iguazu", Misiones, Argentina. L.O.L.A. -Buenos Aires.
- 6854 Schulenberg, T. S. and Awbrey, K (eds.)(1997) The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment. Conservation International. - Washington, D.C.
- 6859 Stiles, F. G. (1996) A new species of emerald hummingbird (Trochilidae, *Chlorostilbon*) from the Sierra de Chiribiquete, southeastern Colombia, with a review of the *C. mellisugus* complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 108(1): 1-27.
- 6862 Begazo, A. J. (1996) Ecology and conservation of the Yellow-faced Parrotlet. *Cotinga* 6: 20-23.
- 6863 Krabbe, N. and Molina, F. S. (1996) The last Yellow-eared Parrots *Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Ecuador? *Cotinga* 6: 25-26.
- 6866 Howell, S. N. G. and Robbins, M. B. (1995) Species limits of the Least Pygmy-Owl (*Glaucidium minutissimum*) complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 107: 7-25.
- 6875 Prince, P. A. and Croxall, J. P. (1996) The birds of South Georgia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(2): 81-104.
- 6876 Brown, C. J., Robson, N. and Yates, M. (1995) Distribution, status and first breeding record of the Grey Kestrel in southern Africa. *J. African Raptor Biology* 10: 52-57.
- 6877 Claffey, P. (1997) Western Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus*, a new addition to the Republic of Benin list. *Malimbus* 19: 95-96.
- 6881 Robel, D. (1997) Records of the Grey Hornbill *Tockus nasutus*, Crimson-rumped Waxbill *Estrilda rhodopyga* and African Silverbill *Lonchura cantans* in Egypt. *Zoology in the Middle East* 15: 33-35.
- 6882 Masatomi, H. (1999) A pair of White-naped Cranes nested in Hokkaido in 1985, the first confirmed record for Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 47: 69-71.
- 6883 Woo, Y.-T. and Lee, J.-N. (1996) Newly recorded birds of 6 species and subspecies in Korea. *Korean Journal of Ornithology* 3: 59-61.
- 6886 Riley, J., Hicks, D. and Wardill, J. C. (1998) The identity of *Eos histrio challengerii* Salvadori, 1891. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 193-196.
- 6887 Zyskowski, K., Peterson, A. T. and Kluza, D. A. (1998) Courtship behaviour, vocalizations, and species limits in *Atthis* hummingbirds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 82-90.
- 6888 Gamauf, A. and Preleuthner, M. (1998) A new taxon of the Barred Honeybuzzard *Pernis celebensis* from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 90-101.
- 6892 Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (1998) Range extensions and new records for forest birds in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 14-25.
- 6906 Spierenburg, P. (2000) Nouvelles observations de six espèces d'oiseaux au Mali. *Malimbus* 22: 23-28. (French)
- 6907 van der Akker, M. (2000) Red-tailed Greenbul *Criniger calurus* and Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch *Nigrita bicolor*, new to Bénin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 7: 133.
- 6909 Salewski, V., Bobek, M., Peske, L. and Pojer, F. (2000) Status of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 22: 92-93.
- 6910 Haugaard, J. (1999) The Shoebill *Balaeniceps rex* in Malawi: myth, ghost or grain of truth? *Vocifer* 2(16): 3-4.
- 6911 Pope, R., Pope, J. and Gurney, M. (1999) New to Zambia: Rüppell's Vulture *Gyps rueppellii*. *1998 Zambia Bird Report* 85-86.
- 6913 Le Corre, M. (2000) Le Rossignol du Japon *Leiothrix lutea* (Sylviidés, Timaliinés), nouvelle espèce introduite à la Réunion (Océan Indien). *Alauda* 68: 58-71.

- 6924 Gregory, P. (1997) Range extensions and unusual sightings from Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117(4): 304-311.
- 6925 Barrowclough, G. F., Lentino R., M. and Sweet, P. R. (1997) New records of birds from Auyán-Tepui, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 117: 194-198.
- 6927 Madroño N., A. and Esquivel, E. Z. (1997) Noteworthy records and range extensions of some birds from the Reserva Natural del Bosque Mbaracayú (Mbaracayú Forest Nature Reserve), Departamento de Canindeyú, Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 166-176.
- 6929 Brooks, T. and Dutson, G. (1997) Twenty-nine new island records of birds from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 32-37.
- 6930 Frith, C. B. and Frith, D. W. (1997) The taxonomic status of the bird of paradise *Paradigalla carunculata intermedia* (Paradisaeidae) with notes on the other *Paradigalla* taxa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 38-48.
- 6932 Ericson, P. G. P. and Amarillo, L. A. (1997) First observations and new distributional data for birds in Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 60-67.
- 6946 Devillers, P., Ouellet, H., Benito-Espinal, É., Beudels, R., Cruon, R., David, N., Erard, C., Gosselin, M., Seutin, G. (comps.) (1993) Noms français des oiseaux du Monde. (French Names of the Birds of the World). (1) Multimondes Inc. eds. -Sainte-Foy, Quebec & Chabaud eds, Bayonne, France (French)
- 6947 Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. (eds.) (1990) Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World. Yale University Press. -New Haven
- 6950 Taylor, R. H., Heatherbell, E. G. and Heatherbell, E. M. (1986) The Orange-fronted Parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a colour morph of the Yellow-crowned Parakeet (*C. auriceps*). *Notornis* 33: 17-22.
- 6951 Coates, B. J. (1985) Birds of Papua New Guinea. Volume 1. Dove Publications. -Alderley, Australia
- 6985 World Conservation Monitoring Centre. (1992) Global Biodiversity. status of the earth's living resources. 206-214 Chapman & Hall. -London
- 6986 Anon. (1995) Lista de las aves de Bolivia. Asociación Armonía. -Santa Cruz, Bolivia
- 7041 Cruon, R., Erard, C., Lebreton, J-D and Nicolau-Guillaumet, P. (1992) Liste des oiseaux de France. *Oiseau et R.f.O.* 62: 97-116 (French)
- 7046 Zinner, D. (2001) Ornithological notes from a primate survey in Eritrea. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 95-106.
- 7047 Ottosson, U., Hjort, C. and Hall, P. (2001) The Lake Chad Bird Migration Project: Malamfatori revisited. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 121-126.
- 7051 Clark, W. S. and Edelstam, C. (2001) First record of Cassin's Hawk-Eagle *Spizaetus africanus* for Kenya. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 138-139.
- 7054 Toyne, E. P. and Flanagan, J. N. M. (1996) First nest record of Red-faced Parrot *Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops*. *Cotinga* 5: 43-45.
- 7055 Lousada, S. A. and Howell, S. N. G. (1996) Distribution, variation and conservation of Yellow-headed Parrots in northern Central America. *Cotinga* 5: 46-53.
- 7056 Kirwan, G. M. (1996) Records of Amazonian Pygmy-owl *Glaucidium hardyi* from south-east Venezuela. *Cotinga* 5: 71-72.
- 7068 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1994) Additional information on the birds of Guerrero, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(4): 232-243.
- 7070 Dickerman, R. W. (1994) Notes on birds from Africa with descriptions of three new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(4): 274-278.
- 7072 Davis, S. E., Rocha O., O., Sarmiento, J. and Hanagarth, W. (1994) New departmental records and notes for some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(2): 73-85.
- 7075 McGowan, P. J. K. and Panchen, A. L. (1994) Plumage variation and geographical distribution in the Kalij and Silver Pheasants. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(2): 113-123.
- 7076 Barrowclough, G. F., Escalante-Pliego, P., Aveledo-Hostos, R. and Pérez-Chinchilla, L. A. (1995) An annotated list of the birds of the Cerro Tamacuari region, Serranía de Tapirapecó, Federal Territory of Amazonas, Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(4): 211-219.
- 7077 Straube, F. C. and Bornschein, M. R. (1995) New or noteworthy records of birds from northwestern Paraná and adjacent areas (Brazil). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(4): 219-225.
- 7078 Restall, R. (1995) Proposed additions to the genus *Lonchura* (Estrildinae). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(3): 140-157.
- 7079 Pacheco, J. F. and Whitney, B. M. (1995) Range extensions for some birds in northeastern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(3): 157-163.
- 7087 Gibbs, D. (1996) Notes on Solomon Island birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(1): 18-25.
- 7090 Krabbe, N., Poulsen, B. O., Frolander, A., Hinojosa B., M. and Quiroga O., C. (1996)

- Birds of montane forest fragments in Chuquisaca Department, Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(4): 230-243.
- 7092 Helme, N. A. (1996) New departmental records for Dpto. La Paz, Bolivia, from the Pampas del Heath. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(3): 175-177.
- 7095 Bornschein, M. R. (1996) Extralimital record of the Spot-winged Falconet *Spizapteryx circumcinctus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(3): 197-198.
- 7097 Waltert, M. and Mühlenberg, M. (1999) Notes on the avifauna of the Noyau Central, Forêt Classée de la Lama, Republic of Benin. *Malimbus* 21: 82-92.
- 7098 Waltert, M., Yaokokore-Beibro, K. H., Mühlenberg, M. and Waitkuwait, W. E. (1999) Preliminary check-list of the birds of the Bossematié area, Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 21: 93-109.
- 7101 Künzel, T. and Künzel, S. (1999) First Nigerian record of Red-fronted Parrot *Poicephalus gulielmi*, and other notable records from SE Nigeria. *Malimbus* 21(2): 111-113.
- 7106 Cisneros-Palacios, E. and Bonilla-Ruz, C. (1993) New distributional information on Mexican birds. III. Northern Oaxaca. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(4): 213-215.
- 7109 Gregory, P. A. and Johnston, G. R. (1993) Birds of the cold tropics: Dokfuma, Star Mountains, New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 139-145.
- 7110 Walters, R. (1993) Some records of birds from Belize, Central America, including three first records. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 145-147.
- 7111 Howell, S. N. G. (1995) A critique of Walters' (1993) new bird records from Belize. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(3): 177-180.
- 7113 Wilmé, L. (1993) A recent record of the Madagascar Pochard *Aythya innotata* on Lake Alaotra, Madagascar. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 188-189.
- 7118 Willis, E. O. and Oniki, Y. (1993) New and reconfirmed birds from the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil, with notes on disappearing species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 23-34.
- 7120 Kitchener, A. C., Macdonald, A. A. and Howard, P. (1993) First record of the Blue Crowned Pigeon *Goura cristata* on Seram. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 42-43.
- 7121 Schodde, R. (1993) Geographic forms of the Regent Parrot *Polytelis anthopeplus* (Lear), and their type localities. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 44-47.
- 7122 Teixeira, D. M., Otoch, R., Luigi, G., Raposo, M. A. and Almeida, A. C. C. de. (1993) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (5). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 48-52.
- 7126 Poulsen, B. O. (1992) Range extensions of Orange-cheeked Parrot and White-browed Purpletuff in Amazonian Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112(4): 276-277.
- 7142 Louette, M. (1991) The red-tailed buzzards of Zaire. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111(1): 51-55.
- 7144 Lousada, S. (1989) *Amazona auropalliata caribaea*: a new subspecies of parrot from the Bay Islands, northern Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 232-235.
- 7145 Parkes, K. C. (1990) A critique of the description of *Amazona auropalliata caribaea* Lousada, 1989. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(4): 175-179.
- 7148 Kennedy, R. S. (1990) Notes on Philippine birds, 16. First records of the Red-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda* and Merlin *Falco columbarius* from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(2): 107-109.
- 7152 Rinke, D. (1989) The relationships and taxonomy of the Fijian parrot genus *Prosopéia*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(4): 185-195.
- 7154 Holyoak, D. T. and Seddon, M. B. (1989) Distributional notes on the birds of Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(4): 205-216.
- 7158 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Luigi, G. (1989) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (4). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(3): 152-157.
- 7161 Wilson, J. D. (1989) Range extensions of some bird species of Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(2): 110-115.
- 7164 Rasmussen, P. C. and López H., N. (1988) Notes on the status of some birds of Region X, Chile. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(4): 154-159.
- 7166 Cabot, J. and Serrano, P. (1988) Distributional data on some non-passerine species in Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(4): 187-193.
- 7170 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Luigi, G. (1988) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (3). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(2): 75-79.

- 7174 Clancey, P. A. (1987) Subspeciation in the Afrotropical Gabar Goshawk *Micronisus gabar*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107(4): 173-177.
- 7214 King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H. and Suter, W. (2001) Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29-40.
- 7217 King, M. (2000) Noteworthy records from Ginak Island, The Gambia. *Malimbus* 22(2): 77-85.
- 7218 Debout, G., Meister, P. and Ventelon, M. (2000) Notes complémentaires sur l'avifaune du Niger. *Malimbus* 22(2): 87-88.
- 7219 King, M. (2000) Breeding of Swallow-tailed Kite *Chelictinia riocourii* in Senegal. *Malimbus* 22(2): 90-91.
- 7262 Riley, J. and Mole, J. (2001) The birds of Gunung Ambang Nature Reserve, North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Forktail* 17: 57-66.
- 7263 Rasmussen, P. C. (1999) A new species of hawk-owl *Ninox* from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson Bulletin* 111(4): 457-464.
- 7264 Anderson, R. C. and Baldock, M. (2001) New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.
- 7265 Choudhury, A. (2001) Some bird records from Nagaland, north-east India. *Forktail* 17: 91-103.
- 7266 Naoroji, R. and Forsman, D. (2001) First breeding record of the Upland Buzzard *Buteo hemilasius* for the Indian subcontinent in Changthang, Ladakh, and identification characters of Upland Buzzard and Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus*. *Forktail* 17: 105-108.
- 7267 Shankar Raman, T. R. (2001) Observations on the Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* and range extension in the Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 17: 110-111.
- 7268 Roadhouse, A. (2001) Merlin *Falco columbarius*, the first record for Thailand. *Forktail* 17: 114.
- 7271 Mauro, I. (2001) Cinnabar Hawk Owl *Ninox ios* at Lore Lindu National Park, Central Sulawesi, Indonesia, in December 1998. *Forktail* 17: 118-119.
- 7325 Juniper, T. and Parr, M. (1998) Parrots, a guide to the parrots of the world. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 7359 Whittaker, A. (2001) Notes on the poorly-known Buckley's Forest Falcon *Micrastur buckleyi* including voice, range and first Brazilian records. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(3): 198-208.
- 7416 Davidson, P. (2000) Twenty six further new species for Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 6: 37-43.
- 7417 Anon. (2000) Twelve new species for Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 30-32.
- 7418 Poole, C. (2000) Mountain Hawk-Eagle confirmed in Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 33.
- 7419 Collar, N.J., Andreev, A.V., Chan, S., Crosby, M.J., Subramanya, S., Tobias, J.A (eds.)(2001) Threatened Birds of Asia. The BirdLife International Red Data Book. 3068 BirdLife International. -Cambridge
- 7650 Renner, S. C. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (2001) The Fawn-breasted Brilliant *Heliodoxa rubinoides*, a hummingbird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(4): 252-255.
- 7680 Fiebig, J. (1993) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. I. Allgemeiner Teil und Non-Passeriformes. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Supplement: Annalen für Ornithologie* (17) 93-146.
- 7681 Austin, O. L. Jr. (1948) The birds of Korea. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 101: 1-301.
- 7682 O Myong Sok. (1984) Wiederentdeckung der Schopfkasarka, *Tadorna cristata* in der Koreanischen Demokratischen Volksrepublik. *Journal für Ornithologie* 125: 102-103.
- 7683 Fiebig, J. (1995) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. Nachtrag zum I. Teil (Non-Passeriformes) und II. Teil Passeriformes. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Suppl.: Annalen für Ornithologie* (19) 43-99.
- 7684 Tomek, T. (1999) The birds of North Korea. Non-Passeriformes. *Acta zool. cracov.* 42(1): 1-217.
- 7701 Schuchmann, K.-L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2001) Systematics and biogeography of the Andean genus *Eriocnemis* (Aves: Trochilidae). *Journal für Ornithologie* 142: 433-481.
- 7702 Weller, A.-A. (2000) Biogeography, geographic variation and habitat preference in the Amazilia Hummingbird, *Amazilia amazilia* Lesson (Aves: Trochilidae), with notes on the status of *Amazilia alticola* Gould. *Journal für Ornithologie* 141: 93-101.
- 7721 Simmons, R. E. (2000) Decline and movements of Lesser Flamingos in Africa. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 40-46.
- 7722 Nasirwa, O. (2000) Conservation status of flamingos in Kenya. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 47-51.

- 7723 Tuite, C. H. (2000) The distribution and density of Lesser Flamingos in East Africa in relation to food availability and productivity. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 52-63.
- 7724 Baldassarre, G. A. and Arengo, F. (2000) A review of the ecology and conservation of Caribbean Flamingos in Yucatán, Mexico. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 70-79.
- 7725 Espinoza, F., Parra, L., Aranguren, J., Martino, A., Quijada, M., Pirela, D., Rivero, R., Gutierrez, T., Jimenez, N., Leal, S. and Leon, E. (2000) Numbers and distribution of the Caribbean Flamingo in Venezuela. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 80-86.
- 7726 Valqui, M., Caziani, S. M., Rocha O., O. and Rodriguez, R., E. (2000) Abundance and distribution of the South American altiplano flamingos. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 110-113.
- 7727 The Indonesian Ornithological Society. (2000) The birds of Indonesia. *Kukila* checklist No. 1, additions, corrections and notes - 2. *Kukila* 11: 3-12.
- 7728 Andrew, P. (1993) The birds of Indonesia. *Kukila* checklist No. 1, additions, corrections and notes - 1. *Kukila* 6(2): 47-52.
- 7729 Walters, M. (1998) What is *Psittacus borneus* Linnaeus? *Forktail* 13: 124-125.
- 7735 Wirminghaus, J. O., Downs, C. T., Perrin, M. R. and Symes, C. T. (2002) Taxonomic relationships of the subspecies of the Cape Parrot *Poicephalus robustus* (Gmelin). *Journal of Natural History* 36: 361-378.
- 7774 Penhallurick, J. (2001) *Primolius* Bonaparte, 1857 has priority over *Propyrrhura* Ribeiro, 1920. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 38-39.
- 7775 Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1999) On the hybrid status of Rothschild's Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia* (Aves, Psittacidae). *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Zool.)* 65(1): 31-50.
- 7776 Boon, W. M., Daugherty, C. H. and Chambers, G. K. (2001) The Norfolk Island Green Parrot and New Caledonian Red-crowned Parakeet are distinct species. *Emu* 101: 113-121.
- 7784 Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) Is the imperial pheasant *Lophura imperialis* a hybrid? Work in progress and a call for information. *Tragopan* 9: 8-10.
- 7806 David, N. and Gosselin, M. (2002) Gender agreement of avian species names. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(1): 14-49.
- 7810 Showler, D. A. (2002) Bird observations on the Indian Ocean island of Rodrigues, March-June 1999. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 17-24.
- 7812 Mikkola, A. and Mikkola, H. (2002) First record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* in The Gambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 45.
- 7813 Ottoson, U., Bengtsson, D., Gustafsson, R., Hall, P., Hjort, C., Leventis, A. P., Neumann, R., Pettersson, J., Rhönstadt, P., Rumsey, S. et al. (2002) New birds for Nigeria observed during the Lake Chad Bird Migration Project. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 52-55.
- 7814 Betts, M. (2002) A systematic list of the birds of Aldabra. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 32-41.
- 7815 Skerrett, A. (1996) The first report of the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 3(1): 45-50.
- 7816 Mullié, W. C. and Mullié-Mbézellé, G. (2001) First breeding record of Hadada *Bostrychia hagedash* from Senegal. *Malimbus* 23: 59-62.
- 7821 Hille, S. and Thiollay, J.-M. (2000) The imminent extinction of the kites *Milvus milvus fasciicauda* and *M. m. migrans* on the Cape Verde Islands. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 361-369.
- 7822 McCann, K. I. (2001) Population status of South Africa's three crane species as of the end of 1999 based on a National Crane Census and regional aerial surveys. *Ostrich Supplement* 15: 126-129.
- 7823 Muheebwa-Muhoozi, J. (2001) The status of the Grey Crowned Crane *Balearica regulorum* in Uganda, with special reference to breeding. *Ostrich Supplement* 15: 122-125.
- 7825 Goar, J.-L. and Rutkowski, T. (2000) Reproduction de l'Aigle royal *Aquila chrysaetos* au Mali. *Alauda* 68: 327-328.
- 7827 McGowan, P. (2001) Status, management and conservation of the African Grey Parrot *Psittacus erithacus* in Nigeria. Prepared for the CITES Secretariat
- 7834 Naurois, R. de. (1969) Peuplements et cycles de reproduction des oiseaux de la côte occidentale d'Afrique, du Cap Barbas, Sahara Espagnol, à la frontière de la République de Guinée. *Mém. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris sér. A, Zool.* 56: 1-312.
- 7836 Monard, A. (1940) Résultats de la Mission scientifique du Dr Monard en Guinée Portugaise 1937-1938. V Oiseaux. *Arq. Mus. Bocage, Lisboa* 11: 1-75.
- 7847 White, C. M. N. (1963) A revised check list of African flycatchers, tits, tree creepers etc. Govt Printer. -Lusaka
- 7848 Payne, R. B. (1973) Behavior, mimetic songs and song dialects, and relationships

- of the parasitic indigobirds (*Vidua*) of Africa. *Ornithological Monographs* 11: 333 pp.
- 7849 Rodwell, S. P. (1996) Notes on the distribution and abundance of birds observed in Guinea-Bissau, 21 February to 3 April 1992. *Malimbus* 18: 25-43.
- 7850 Poorter, E. and Zwarts, L. (1984) Résultats d'une première mission ornitho-écologique de l'UICN/WWF en Guinée-Bissau. Privately published. -Groningen
- 7851 Altenburg, W. and van der Kamp, J. (1986) Oiseaux d'eau dans les zones humides de la Mauritanie du Sud, du Sénégal et de la Guinée-Bissau; octobre-décembre 1983. Research Institute for Nature Management (Contrib. 86-1). -Leersum
- 7852 Altenburg, W., Wymenga, E. and Zwarts, L. (eds.)(1992) Ornithological importance of the coastal wetlands of Guinea-Bissau. Working Group International Wader and Waterfowl Research (Rep. 26). -Zeist
- 7853 Hazevoet, C. J. (1996) Birds observed in Guinea-Bissau, January 1986, with a review of current ornithological knowledge of the country. *Malimbus* 18: 10-24.
- 7854 Bouet, G. (1914) Liste des oiseaux recueillis ou observés au Dahomey de 1908 à 1911. *Rev. fr. Orn.* 3: 265-269, 305-308.
- 7855 Cheke, R. A. (1996) Historical records of birds from the Republic of Benin. *Malimbus* 18: 58-59.
- 7856 Helsen, T. (1996) New information on birds in Ghana, April 1991 to October 1993. *Malimbus* 18: 1-9.
- 7857 Araújo, A. M. P. de. (1994) A importância ornitológica da Região da Cufada na Guiné-Bissau. ICN (Estud. de Biol. e Conserv. da Natureza 13). -Lisbon
- 7859 Ferreira, J. A. (1973) Bichos da Guiné: caça, fauna, natureza.
- 7860 Scott, D. A. and Pineau, O. (1990) Promotion of Ramsar Convention and survey of Lagoa de Cufada, Guinea Bissau. Unpublished report to IUCN. -Bissau
- 7861 Safford, R. J. and Smart, L. M. (1996) The continuing presence of Macgregor's Bird of Paradise *Macgregoria pulchra* on Mount Albert Edward, Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 186-188.
- 7862 Betleja, J. (1996) [First record of Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) in Poland.]. *Notatki Orn.* 37: 141-143. (Polish)
- 7863 Clark, W. S. (1995) Specimen of Eurasian Sparrowhawk *Accipiter nisus* from South Africa verified. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 39.
- 7864 Collar, N. J. and Pitman, A. J. (1996) *Amazona kawalli* is a valid name for a valid species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 256-265.
- 7865 Djahida, B. (1996) Status and conservation of the White-headed Duck in Algeria. *Oxyura* 8: 21-24.
- 7866 Dodman, T. (1995) A survey to investigate the status and distribution of the Black-cheeked Lovebird *Agapornis nigrigenis* in south-west Zambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 2: 103-105.
- 7867 Emison, W. B., Beardsell, C. M. and Temby, I. D. (1994) The biology and status of the Long-billed Corella in Australia. *Proc. West. Found. Vert. Zool.* 5: 211-247.
- 7868 Frith, C. B. (1995) Range extension of a Splendid *Astrapia* *Astrapia splendidissima*, a sighting of an *A. mayeri* x *A. stephaniae* hybrid, or an unidentified *Astrapia* sp. (Paradisaeidae)? *Muruk* 7: 49-52.
- 7869 Galetti, M., Martuscelli, P., Pizo, M. A. and Simão, I. (1997) Records of Harpy and Crested Eagles in the Brazilian Atlantic forest. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 27-?
- 7870 Handrinos, G. I. (1996) The White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Greece. *Oxyura* 8: 31-35.
- 7871 Hays, C. (1995) The Ring-necked Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Jordan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 35: 25-28.
- 7872 Ivanovsky, V. V. and Tischecko, A. K. (1993) Monitoring of Lesser Spotted Eagle (*Aquila pomarina*) in Belorussia. *Ring* 15: 267-273.
- 7873 Kirwan, G. M., Williams, R. S. R. and Bradshaw, C. G. (1996) West Indian Whistling Duck in the Dominican Republic. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 10-11.
- 7874 LeDreff, A. and Raynaud, P. A. (1993) First record of the Eurasian Kestrel (*Falco tinnunculus*) in French Guiana. *Journal of Raptor Research* 27: 125.
- 7875 Manners, G. R. and Diekmann, J. (1996) Long-eared Owl *Asio Otus* breeding in north-west Syria. *Sandgrouse* 18: 62.
- 7876 Mills, E. D. and Rogers, D. T. Jr. (1988) First record of the Blue-throated Goldentail (*Hylocharis eliciae*) in Belize. *Wilson Bulletin* 100: 510.
- 7877 Staus, N. (1994) Observations on the West Indian Whistling-duck in the Bahamas. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 5: 13-14.
- 7878 Hilton, G. M., Williams, E. G., Murray, T. and Cleaves, T. (2000) West Indian Whistling-ducks in the Turks and Caicos Islands. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 12: 9-10.

- 8140 Castell, P., Coburn, J., Pleasance, B., Quittenden, T. and Shobrak, M. (2002) Further notes on the breeding biology of some birds in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 33-37.
- 8142 Karakas, R. and Kiliç, A. (2002) Birds of Göksu Dam (Diyarbakir) and new records in south-east Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 38-43.
- 8143 Ananian, V., Busuttil, S. and Finn, M. (2002) Recent observations of some rare breeding birds in Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 46-48.
- 8149 Sultanov, E. H. (2001) Status of White-headed Duck in Azerbaijan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 44-45.
- 8150 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E., Lanovenko, Y., Filatov, A. and Zagrabin, S. (2001) Status and distribution of the White-headed Duck in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 46-48.
- 8151 Drilling, N. (2001) Ecology and conservation of the White-winged Duck in Sumatra. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 14-15.
- 8152 Zöckler, C. and Syroechkovski, E. E. Jr. (2001) Status of the Baikal Teal in the lower Indigirka basin, Siberia. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 21-23.
- 8153 Azafzaf, H. (2001) White-headed Ducks in Tunisia. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 37-42.
- 8154 Torres, J. (2001) New records of White-headed Duck from Morocco. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 43.
- 8155 Petkov, N. and Mittev, D. (2001) Ferruginous Ducks at Durankulak Lake complex, Bulgaria, 1995-2001. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 49-55.
- 8156 Trolliet, B. and Girard, O. (2001) Record counts of Ferruginous Duck in Sahelian Africa. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 56-57.
- 8158 Vasiliev, V. I. and Gauzer, M. (2001) Status of threatened waterfowl in the south-east Caspian region of Turkmenistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 68-71.
- 8159 Vasiliev, V. I. and Gauzer, M. (2001) Status of waterbirds in the Caspian region of Turkmenistan, 1970-2000. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 72-73.
- 8161 Dimitrov, M., Profirov, L., Nyagolov, K. and Michev, T. (2000) Record counts of White-headed Duck in Bulgaria. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 18-20.
- 8162 Gustin, M., Rizzi, V. and Gallo-Orsi, U. (2000) White-headed Duck reintroduction in Apulia, southern Italy: 1999 update. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 21-25.
- 8163 Talukdar, B. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (2000) Status of wintering Ferruginous Duck in the Brahmaputra valley, Assam, India. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 39-41.
- 8164 Saporetti, F. (2000) Breeding Ferruginous Duck at Palude Brabbia Regional Reserve, northern Italy. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 42-43.
- 8165 Petkov, N. (2000) Population trends of breeding Ferruginous Duck in Bulgaria. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 44-48.
- 8167 Gummer, H. (2000) A progress report on the conservation of the Campbell Island Teal in New Zealand. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 54-56.
- 8168 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E., Kashkarov, D. Yu., Lanovenko, Y. N., Nazarov, O. P. and Shernazarov, E. S. (2000) Status of threatened Anatidae in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 70-75.
- 8181 Clark, W. S. and Paulson, D. R. (2002) Specimen record of Short-toed Snake Eagle for Kenya is invalid. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(2): 156-157.
- 8231 Willard, D. E., Foster, M. S., Barrowclough, G. F., Dickerman, R. W., Cannell, P. F., Coats, S. L., Cracraft, J. L. and O'Neill, J. P. (1991) The birds of Cerro de la Neblina, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Venezuela. *Fieldiana Zoology* (2)(66) 80
- 8615 Barnett, A., Shapley, R., Benjamin, P., Henry, E. and McGarrell, M. (2002) Birds of the Potaro Plateau, with eight new species for Guyana. *Cotinga* 18: 19-36.
- 8616 Walker, B. (2002) Observations from the Tumbes Reserved Zone, dpto. Tumbes, with notes on some new taxa for Peru and a checklist of the area. *Cotinga* 18: 37-43.
- 8617 Howell, S. N. G. (2002) Additional information on the birds of Ecuador. *Cotinga* 18: 62-65.
- 8618 Verhelst, J. C., Pfeifer, A. M., Orrego, O and Botero, J. E. (2002) Observaciones sobre la ecología del Periquito Frentirrufo *Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons* en zonas cercanas a la Laguna del Otún. *Cotinga* 18: 66-70.
- 8623 Castaño R., A. M. and Colorado Z., G. J. (2002) First records of Red-tailed Hawk *Buteo jamaicensis* in Colombia. *Cotinga* 18: 102.
- 8632 Jones, H. L., Balderamos, P., Caulfield, J., Caulfield, A., Crawford, G., Donegan, T. M., McRae, E., Meadows, M., Muschamp, M.,

- Saqui, P. et al. (2002) Fourteen new bird species for Belize. *Cotinga* 17: 33-42.
- 8634 Ribon, R., Whitney, B. M. and Pacheco, J. F. (2002) Discovery of Bahia Spinetail *Synallaxis cinerea* in north-east Minas Gerais, Brazil, with additional records of some rare and threatened montane Atlantic Forest birds. *Cotinga* 17: 46-50.
- 8636 López-Lanús, B. (2002) Notes on Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird *Amazilia castaneiventris*: a new record for Boyacá, Colombia. *Cotinga* 17: 51-52.
- 8639 Høgsås, T. E., Málaga-Arenas, E. and Neyra, J. P. (2002) Noteworthy bird records for south-west Peru. *Cotinga* 17: 60-61.
- 8641 Schuchmann, K. L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2001) Biogeography and geographic variation of the Andean hummingbird taxon *Boissonneaua Reichenbach, 1854* (Aves: Trochilidae). *Orn. Neotrop.* 12: 93-108.
- 8643 Weller, A.-A. and Renner, S. C. (2001) A new subspecies of *Heliodoxa xanthogonyx* (Aves: Trochilidae) from the southern Pantepui highlands, with biogeographical and taxonomic notes. *Ararajuba* 9: 1-5.
- 8649 Norton, R. (2000) West Indies region. *North American Birds* 54: 109-111.
- 8654 Kirwan, G. M. (2000) Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) recorded in the West Indies. *El Pitirre* 13: 42.
- 8662 Pérez-Rivera, R. (2001) Comments on Kirwan's first record of the Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) in the West Indies. *El Pitirre* 14: 9.
- 8663 Forcey, J. M. (2001) Breeding of Cooper's Hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*) in Oaxaca. *Huitzil* 2: 21-23.
- 8666 Whitney, B. M. and Oren, D. C. (2001) First record of Amazonian Parrotlet (*Nannopsittaca dachilleae*) in Brazil. *Nattereria* 2: 26.
- 8674 Hayes, F. E. (2001) First sight records of Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*) for Trinidad and Chacachacare Island, with comments on its status and trans-Caribbean migration. *El Pitirre* 14: 63-65.
- 8709 Frade, F. and Bacelar, A. (1959) Catalogo das aves da Guiné Portuguesa. II - Passeres. *Memórias da Junta de Investigações do Ultramar* 7: 116
- 8724 Olsen, J., Wink, M., Sauer-Gurth, H. and Trost, S. (2002) A new *Ninox* owl from Sumba, Indonesia. *Emu* 102: 223-231.
- 8725 Anon. (1993) European News. 33. *British Birds* 86: 278-293.
- 8757 Jones, H. L. (2002) Erroneous and unconfirmed bird records from Belize: setting the record straight. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(3): 201-216.
- 8997 Andryushchenko, Y. (2002) Current state of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda* wintering population in south Ukraine. *Sandgrouse* 24(2): 109-116.
- 9115 Gaban-Lima, R., Raposo, M. A. and Hofling, E. (2002) Description of a new species of *Pionopsitta* (Aves: Psittacidae) endemic to Brazil. *Auk* 119: 815-819.
- 9127 Meininger, P. L., Wolf, P. A., Hadoud, D. A. and Essghaier, M. F. A. (1996) Notes on the coastal birds of Libya, July 1993. *Sandgrouse* 18(1): 53-60.
- 9147 Lichard, M., Matousek, B. and Psota, A. (1997) [Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata*)---a new species of the bird fauna in Slovakia.]. *Tichodroma* 10: 162--163.
- 9220 Salaman, P., Donegan, T. M. and Cuervo, A. M. (2002) New distributional bird records from Serrania de San Lucas and adjacent Central Cordillera of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 285-303.
- 9221 Weller, A.-A. (2002) First confirmed record of *Agyrtria versicolor* (Trochilidae) for Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 314-317.
- 9222 King, B. (2002) Species limits in the Brown Boobook *Ninox scutulata* complex. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 250-257.
- 9223 Anon. (2002) First insights in the ecology and implementation of conservation actions: the El Oro Parakeet. *Cyanopsitta* (66) 20-22.
- 9306 Daugherty, C. H., Williams, M. and Hay, J. M. (1999) Genetic differentiation, taxonomy and conservation of Australasian teals *Anas* spp. *Bird Conserv. Int.* 9: 29-42.
- 9307 Tishechkin, A. K. et al. (1997) Breeding population of the Great Gray Owl (*Strix nebulosa*) in Belarus: summary of recent knowledge. USDA, For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-GTR-190 449--455.
- 9308 Clouet, M., Barrau, C. and Goar, J.-L. (1999) The Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in the Balé Mountains, Ethiopia. *J. Raptor Res.* 33: 102-109.
- 9309 Bretagnolle, V. et al. (2000) Distribution, population size, and habitat use of the Réunion Marsh Harrier, *Circus m. maillardi*. *J. Raptor Res.* 34: 8-17.
- 9310 Frith, C. B., and Poulsen, M. K. (1999) Distribution and status of the Paradise Crow *Lycocorax pyrrhopterus* and Standardwing Bird of Paradise *Semioptera wallacii*, with notes on biology and nidification. *Emu* 99: 229--238.



- 9311 Aguilera, X. G. et al. (1999) Population size of Cuban Parrots *Amazona leucocephala* and Sandhill Cranes *Grus canadensis* and community involvement in their conservation in northern Isla de la Juventud, Cuba. *Bird Conserv. Int.* 9: 97--112.
- 9312 De Juana, E., and Martínez, C. (1996) Distribution and conservation status of the Little Bustard, *Tetrax tetrax*, in the Iberian Peninsula. *Ardeola* 43(2): 157-167.
- 9313 Martín, A. et al. (1997) Distribution, status and conservation of the Houbara Bustard, *Chlamydotis undulata fuertaventurae*, Rothschild & Hartert, 1894, in the Canary Islands, November-December 1994. *Ardeola* 44(1): 61-69.
- 9314 Butynski, T. M., Agenonga, U., Ndera, B. and Hart, J. F. (1997) Rediscovery of the Congo Bay (Itombwe) Owl *Phodilus prigoginei*. *Bull. Afr. Bird Club* 4: 32--35.
- 9315 Rabarisoa, R., Watson, R. T., Thorstrom, R. and Berkelman, J. (1997) Status of the Madagascar Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides* in 1995. *Ostrich* 68: 8--12.
- 9316 Lourdes Avila Hernández, M. de. (1998) The Quetzal and its conservation in the Mexican Southeast. *Wilson Bull.* 110: 559.
- 9318 Baha el Din, S. and Baha el Din, M. (1997) Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*, a new species for Egypt and the African continent. *Bull. Afr. Bird Club* 4: 31.
- 9324 Walker, J. S., and Cahill, A. J. (2000) Population size and status of the Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail Parrot *Prioniturus flavicans*. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 131--136.
- 9325 Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. (2000) Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000: the Psittacids. *Eclectus* 9: 7--38.
- 9326 Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. (2000) Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000: the Psittacids. (contd.). *Eclectus* 10: 11-20.
- 9327 Hassell, C. J. and Boyle, A. N. (2000) Abbott's Booby: first record for mainland Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher* 18: 255-258.
- 9329 Basnet, S., Holt, P. and Karki, R. (2000) Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170--171.
- 10018 Ridgely, R. S. and Greenfield, P. J. (2001) The birds of Ecuador, status, distribution and taxonomy. Christopher Helm. -London
- 10021 Rodner, C., Lentino, M. and Restall, R. (2000) Checklist of the birds of northern South America. An annotated checklist of the species and subspecies of Ecuador, Colombia, Venezuela, Aruba, Curaçao, Bonaire, Trinidad & Tobago, Guyana, Suriname and French Guiana. Pica Press. -Sussex, U.K.
- 10037 Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S. and Shah, Q. A. (2002) Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 12: 311-326.
- 10038 Williams, R. and Santander, T. (2003) Conservation of the Black-breasted Puffleg *Eriocnemis nigrivestis*; a review of the species' range and ecology, mapping of remaining habitat and proposal for the species' conservation. Unpublished.
- 10073 Marín, M. (2000) El aguilucho langostero *Buteo swainsoni* una nueva especie que se debe agregar a la lista de aves Chilenas. *Boletín Chileno de Ornitología* 7: 26.
- 10078 Akker, M. van den. (2003) Birds of Niaouli forest, southern Benin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(1): 16-22.
- 10082 Claffey, P. M. (2003) Parasitic weaver *Anomalospiza imberbis*, new to Benin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(1): 49-50
- 10114 Sultanov, E. and Agayeva, N. (2003) The current breeding status of Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Azerbaijan. *Sandgrouse* 25(1): 41-49.
- 10115 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. (2003) Some unusual patterns of bird migration in Uzbekistan, spring 2002. *Sandgrouse* 25(1): 59-62.
- 10120 Cuervo, A. M., Stiles, F. G., Cadena, C. D., Toro, J. L. and Londoño, G. A. (2003) New and noteworthy bird records from the northern sector of the Western Andes of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123: 7-24.
- 10121 Braun, M. J., Robbins, M. B., Milensky, C. M., O'Shea, B. J., Barber, B. R., Hinds, W. and Prince, W. S. (2003) New birds for Guyana from Mts Roraima and Ayanganna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123: 24-33.
- 10140 Simic, D. (2001) Accepted sightings of the Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* in Botswana. *Vulture News* 44: 31-32.
- 10142 Irwin, M. T. and Samonds, K. E. (2002) Range extension of the Madagascar Red Owl *Tyto soumagnei* in Madagascar: the case of a rare widespread species? *Ibis* 144: 680-683.
- 10145 Ostrowski, S., Massalatehi, M. S. and Mamana, M. (2001) Evidence of a dramatic decline of the Red-necked Ostrich *Struthio camelus camelus* in the Air and Tenere National Nature Reserve, Niger. *Oryx* 35: 349-352.
- 10146 Warburton, L. (2002) Black-cheeked Lovebird, Africa's most threatened lovebird. *Africa-Birds & Birding* 7(1): 52-59.

- 10152 Alonso, J. C., Palacín, C. and Martín, C. A. (2003) Status and recent trends of the great bustard (*Otis tarda*) population in the Iberian peninsula. *Biol. Conserv.* 110: 185-195.
- 10153 Bueser, G. L. L., Bueser, K. G., Afan, D. S., Salvador, D. I., Grier, J. W., Kennedy, R. S. and Miranda, H. C. (2003) Distribution and nesting density of the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi* on Mindanao Island, Philippines: what do we know after 100 years. *Ibis* 145: 130-135.
- 10158 Harrison, J. M. (1955) The first occurrence of the Bateleur and Red Kite in Iraq. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 75: 59-60.
- 10161 Al-Dabbagh, K. Y., Mohammed, S. M and Jiad, J. H. (1992) First breeding records of Palm Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* and Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Iraq. *Sandgrouse* 14: 53-54.
- 10169 Georg, P. V. and Vielliard, J. (1970) Midwinter observations on birds of central and south Iraq. *Bull. Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus.* 4(4): 61-85.
- 10170 Scott, D. A. and Carp, E. (1982) A midwinter survey of wetlands in Mesopotamia, Iraq: 1979. *Sandgrouse* 4: 60-69.
- 10172 Ctyroky, P. (1987) Ornithological observations in Iraq. *Beiträge Vogelkundliche* 33: 141-204.
- 10173 Georg, P. V. (1969) Systematic list of Iraqi vertebrates - Aves. *Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus. Publ.* (26) 34-63.
- 10174 Sage, B. L. (1959) Some comments on autumn migration in eastern Iraq. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 79: 132-135.
- 10175 Marchant, S. (1963) Notes on five species of Iraqi birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 83: 52-56.
- 10176 Harrison, J. M. (1959) Notes on a collection of birds made in Iraq by Flight Lieutenant David L. Harrison. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 79: 9-13, 31-36, 49-50.
- 10177 Kinzelbach, R. (1986) New records of Alexander's Parrot, *Psittacula krameri*, from Egypt and the Levant countries. *Zoology in the Middle East* 1: 69-72.
- 10249 Mazar Barnett, J. and Pearman, M. (2001) Lista Comentada de las Aves Argentinas/Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Argentina. Lynx Edicions. -Barcelona
- 10250 Barré, N. and Bachy, P. (2003) Compléments à la liste commentée des oiseaux de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Alauda* 71(1): 31-39.
- 10251 Chammem, M., Khorchani, T., Boukhris, M., Combreau, O., Chiniti, L. and Hammadi, M. (2003) L'Outarde houbara *Chlamydotis undulata undulata* en Tunisie : statut actuel et distribution géographique. *Alauda* 71(1): 41-47.
- 10252 Ingels, J., Cleere, N. and Pelletier, V. (2003) Noteworthy observations on some French Guianan birds. *Alauda* 71(1): 59-67.
- 10289 Imberti, S. (2003) Notes on the distribution and natural history of some birds in Santa Cruz and Tierra del Fuego provinces, Patagonia, Argentina. *Cotinga* 19: 15-24.
- 10290 Hennessey, A. B. and Gomez, M. I. (2003) Four bird species new to Bolivia: an ornithological survey of the Yungas site Tokoaque, Madidi National Park. *Cotinga* 19: 25-33.
- 10292 Cooper, D. S. (2003) New distributional and ecological information on birds in southwestern Guatemala. *Cotinga* 19: 61-63.
- 10293 Williams, R. S. R. and Beadle, D. D. (2003) Eurasian Wigeon *Anas penelope* in Venezuela: a new bird for South America. *Cotinga* 19: 71.
- 10294 ffrench, R. and Kenefick, M. (2003) Verification of rare bird records from Trinidad and Tobago. *Cotinga* 19: 75-79.
- 10295 Navarrete, L. (2003) White-breasted Parakeet *Pyrrhura albipectus*: a new record for Peru. *Cotinga* 19: 79.
- 10297 Wingate, D. B. (2002) Mississippi Kite - new record for Bermuda. *Bermuda Audubon Soc. Newsletter* 13(3): 2-3.
- 10300 Childress, R. B. and Hughes, B. (2001) The status of the West Indian Whistling-duck (*Dendrocygna arborea*) in St. Kitts-Nevis, January-February 2000. *El Pitirre* 14: 107-112.
- 10301 Anon. (2002) Four new bird records for Nicaragua and the rediscovery of the Golden-cheeked Warbler (*Dendroica chrysoparia*). *La Tangara* 40:
- 10302 Pugnali, G. and Pearman, M. (2001) Confirmación de la presencia del Colibrí Rubí (*Chrysolampis mosquitus*) en Argentina. *Hornero* 16: 93-95.
- 10327 Bagyura, J., Szitta, T., Haraszthy, L., Firmánszky, G., Viszló, L., Kovács, A., Demeter, I. and Horváth, M. (2002) Population increase of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Hungary between 1980 and 2000. *Aquila* ? : 107-108, 133-144.
- 10333 Pinho, J. B. and Nogueira, F. M. B. (2003) Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) reproduction in the Northern Pantanal, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Orn. Neotrop.* 14(1): 29-38.
- 10364 Brooks, T. (2002) Birds collected in the Philippines by the Noona Dan Expedition, August to December 1961. *Steenstrupia* 27(1): 29-46.

- 10409 Whittaker, A. (2002) A new species of forest-falcon (Falconidae: *Micrastur*) from southeastern Amazonia and the Atlantic rainforests of Brazil. *Wilson Bulletin* 114(4): 421-445.
- 10522 Skerrett, A. and Roest, L. (2003) Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus*: the first record for Seychelles. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(2): 126-127.
- 10579 King, J. M. B. (2003) Baillon's Crake *Porzana pusilla*, new to The Gambia, with notes on seven other species. *Malimbus* 25: 59-61.
- 10580 Velmala, W. and Gustafsson, R. (2003) Two new raptors for Nigeria and other raptor observations at Lake Chad. *Malimbus* 25: 52-55.
- 10581 Crisler, T., Jameson, C. and Brouwer, J. (2003) An updated overview of the birds of W National Park, southwest Niger. *Malimbus* 25: 4-30.
- 10590 Nikolaus, J. (2000) The birds of the Parc National du Haut Niger, Guinea. *Malimbus* 22: 1-22.
- 10592 Viäsänen, R.A, Lammi, E., Koskimies, P. (1998) *Miuttuva Pesimälinnusto*. 567 Otava 1890. -Helsinki (Finnish)
- 11374 Strewe, R. and Navarro, C. (2003) New distributional records and conservation importance of the San Salvador valley, Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, northern Colombia. *Ornitología Colombiana* 1: 29-41.
- 11378 Hilty, S. L. (2003) *Birds of Venezuela*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 11382 Steinheimer, F. D., Easton, E. R. and Lewthwaite, R. W. (2003) Rediscovery of John Crampton W. Kershaw's birds from Macau, including his record of Small Niltava *Niltava macgrigoriae*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123(4): 220-227.
- 11383 Roda, S. A., Carlos, C. J. and Rodrigues, R. C. (2003) New and noteworthy records for some endemic and threatened birds of the Atlantic forest of north-eastern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123(4): 227-236.
- 11385 Weller, A.-A. and Rengifo G., C. (2003) Notes on the avifauna of the Cordillera de Mérida, Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123(4): 261-270.
- 11386 Woodcock, M. W. (2003) Systematics and confusion in the genus *Parmoptila*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123(4): 274-277.
- 11405 Berkelman, J., Fraser, J. D. and Watson, R. T. (2002) Nesting and perching habitat use of the Madagascar Fish-Eagle. *J. Raptor Res.* 36(4): 287-293.
- 11406 Borghesio, L. and Kariuki Ntang'ang'a, P. (2003) Habitat selection and the conservation status of Fischer's turaco *Tauraco fischeri* in Uguja, Tanzania. *Oryx* 37(4): 444-453.
- 11407 Ferreira, S. M. and Taylor, S. (2003) Population decline of brown teal (*Anas chlorotis*) on Great Barrier Island. *Notornis* 50(3): 141-147.
- 11408 Kawakami, K. and Higuchi, H. (2003) Population trend estimation of three threatened bird species in Japanese rural forests: the Japanese Night Heron *Gorsachius goesagi*, Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* and Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*. *J. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol.* 35(1): 19-29.
- 11409 Kearvell, J. C. and Boon, W. M. (2003) The orange-fronted parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a distinct species: a review of recent research into its taxonomy and systematic relationship within the genus *Cyanoramphus*. *Notornis* 50(1): 27-35.
- 11410 Singha, H., Rahmani, A. R., Coulter, M. C. and Javed, S. (2003) Breeding behaviour of the Greater Adjutant-Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Assam, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 100(1): 9-26.
- 11436 Hald-Mortensen, P. (1971) A collection of birds from Liberia and Guinea (Aves). *Steenstrupia* 1: 115-125.
- 11437 Bournonville, D. de. (1967) Notes d'ornithologie guinéenne. *Gerfaut* 57: 145-158.
- 11438 de Roo, A. and van Orshoven, J. (1967) Remarques sur une collection d'oiseaux de la République de Guinée. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 76: 285-291.
- 11439 Berlioz, J. and Roche, J. (1960) Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Guinée. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (2)32: 272-283.
- 11440 Berlioz, J. (1958) Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Guinée française. *Bulletin du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle* (2)30: 490-497.
- 11441 Berlioz, J. (1931) Notes sur quelques oiseaux de la Guinée française. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (2)3: 298-301.
- 11442 Klapotcz, A. (1913) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ornis Französisch Guineas. *Journal für Ornithologie* 61: 444-455.
- 11443 Altenburg, W. and van der Kamp, W. (1991) Ornithological importance of coastal wetlands in Guinea. ICBP Study Report (38) 104 pp.
- 11445 Schifferli, A. (1967) Vom Zug schweizerischer und deutscher Schwarzer Milane *Milvus migrans* nach Ringfunden. *Orn. Beob.* 64: 34-51.
- 11451 Browne, P. W. P. (1984) Seven new species for Conakry, Guinea. *Malimbus* 6: 74.

- 11455 Halleux, D. (1994) Annotated bird list of Macenta Prefecture, Guinea. *Malimbus* 16: 10-29.
- 11456 Demey, R. (1995) Notes on the birds of the coastal and Kindia areas, Guinea. *Malimbus* 17: 85-99.
- 11457 Hayman, P. V., Prangley, M., Barnett, A. and Diawara, D. (1995) The birds of the Kounounkan Massif, Guinea. *Malimbus* 17: 53-62.
- 11462 Claffey, P. M. (1995) Notes on the avifauna of the Bétérou area, Borgou Province, Republic of Benin. *Malimbus* 17(2): 63-84.
- 11469 Cheke, R. A. (1995) An historical breeding record in Mali and description of the young of the Grasshopper Buzzard *Butastur rufipennis*. *Malimbus* 17(2): 106-107.
- 11475 van den berg, A. B. and Bosman, C. A. W. (1984) Range extensions and rare records of birds in Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104(4): 152-154.
- 11478 Svensson, S., Svensson, M., Tjernberg, M. (1999) Svensk Fagelatlas. 551 Vår Fågelvärld. -Stockholm (Swedish)
- 11883 Prins, T. G., de Freitas, J. A. and Roselaar, C. S. (2003) First specimen record of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 39(1): 144-147.
- 11903 Liberatorio, F. and Penteriani, V. (2001) A long-term analysis of the declining population of the Egyptian vulture in the Italian peninsula: distribution, habitat preference, productivity and conservation implications. *Biological Conservation* 101(3): 381-389
- 11905 Prakash, V. et al. (2003) Catastrophic collapse of Indian white-backed Gyps bengalensis and long-billed Gyps indicus vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109(3): 381-390
- 11923 Pérez-Arteaga, A. and Gaston, K.J. (2004) Wildfowl population trends in Mexico, 1961-2000: a basis for conservation planning. *Biological Conservation* 115(3): 343-355
- 11929 Germain, M. and Cornet, J.-P. (1994) Oiseaux nouveaux pour la République Centrafricaine ou dont les notifications de ce pays sont peu nombreuses. *Malimbus* 16: 30-51.
- 12069 Tourenq, C., Combreau, O., Pole, S. B., Lawrence, M., Ageyev, V. S., Karpov, A. A. and Launay, F. (2004) Monitoring of Asian houbara bustard *Chlamydotis macqueenii* populations in Kazakhstan reveals dramatic decline. *Oryx* 38(1): 62-67.
- 12072 Serra, G., Abdallah, M., Assaed, A., Abdallah, A., Al Qaim, G., Fayad, T. and Williamson, D. (2004) Discovery of a relict breeding colony of northern bald ibis *Geronticus eremita* in Syria. *Oryx* 38(1): 106-108.
- 12077 Freile, J. F. and Chaves, J. A. (2004) Interesting distributional records and notes on the biology of bird species from a cloud forest reserve in north-west Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(1): 6-16.
- 12078 Freile, J., Chaves, J. A., Iturralde, G. and Guevara, E. (2003) Notes on the distribution, habitat and conservation of the Cloud-forest Pygmy-Owl (*Glaucidium nubicola*) in Ecuador. *Ornitologia Neotropical* 14: 275-278.
- 12079 Kumar R., S. and Singh, P. (2004) A new subspecies of Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri* from western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(1): 16-28.
- 12080 Strewe, R. and Navarro, C. (2004) New and noteworthy records of birds from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta region, north-eastern Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(1): 38-51.
- 12081 Angehr, G. R., Christian, D. G. and Aparicio, K. M. (2004) A survey of the Serrania de Jungurudó, an isolated mountain range in eastern Panama. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(1): 51-62.
- 12228 Shirihai, H. (1996) The birds of Israel. Academic Press. - London
- 12247 Rojer, A. (1997) Biological inventory of St. Maarten. <http://www.mina.vomil.an/Pubs/RojerSXMsurvey.html>
- 12297 Salaman, P., Cortes, A., Borrero, A., Nieto, O., Flórez, P., Castaño, J., Vargas, M. and Suárez, G. (2003) Aspectos sobre la conservación y monitoreo del loro orejiamarillo (*Ognorhynchus icterotis*) en los Andes Colombianos: informe del año 2002. Aleteo No. 6 Fundación Loro Parque. -Bogotá, Colombia
- 12301 Sauer, J. R., Hines, J. E. and Fallon, J. (2003) The North American Breeding Bird Survey, Results and Analysis 1966 - 2002. Survey-wide trend results. <http://www.mbr-pwrc.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/atlasr02.pl?SUR> USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center. -Laurel, MD
- 12321 Ferrer, M., Penteriani, V., Balbontin, J. and Pandolfi, M. (2003) The proportion of immature breeders as a reliable warning signal of population decline: evidence from the Spanish imperial eagle in Doñana. *Biological Conservation* 114(3): 463-466.
- 12337 Downes, C. M., Collins, B. T. and Damus, M. (2003) Canadian Bird Trends Web site. Version 2.1. <http://www.cws-scf.ec.gc.ca/birds/trends/defaulte.cfm> Migratory Birds Conservation Division, Canadian Wildlife Service. -Hull, Quebec

- 12348 Krueper, D., Bart, J. and Rich, T. D. (2003) Response of vegetation and breeding birds to the removal of cattle on the San Pedro River, Arizona (U.S.A.). *Conservation Biology* 17(2): 606-615.
- 12351 Richardson, C. (2003) Emirates Bird Report. Emirates Bird Records Committee. -Dubai
- 12355 Anon. (2004) Lista Nacional das Espécies da Fauna Brasileira Ameaçadas de Extinção. <http://www.mma.gov.br/port/sbf/fauna/lista.html>
- 12370 Seymour, J., Paton, D. C. and Rogers, D. J. (2003) The conservation status of the Rufous Bristlebird *Dasyornis broadbenti* in South Australia. *Emu* 103: 315-321.
- 12375 Steiof, K and Altenkamp, R. (1999) 20 Jahre Artenschutz für die Großtrappe *Otis tarda* in Brandenburg - eine kritische Bilanz. *Vogelwelt* 120: 163-172.
- 12381 Freile, J. F., Moreano V., M., Bonaccorso, E., Santander, T. and Chaves, J. A. (2004) Notas sobre la historia natural, distribución y conservación de algunas especies de aves amenazadas del suroccidente de Ecuador. *Cotinga* 21: 18-24.
- 12382 Janni, O. (2004) More distributional data on Ecuadorian birds. *Cotinga* 21: 25-26.
- 12383 Figueroa, O. A., Martinez, W., Teul, M., Albanese, G. and Piaskowski, V. D. (2004) Additional notes on eight bird species from Belize. *Cotinga* 21: 31-33.
- 12386 Nemeth, N. M. and Vaughan, C. (2004) Feeding observations on Scarlet Macaw *Ara macao* in Costa Rica. *Cotinga* 21: 71-72.
- 12396 Pacheco, J. F. and Minns, J. (2002) Notes on the Brazilian records of *Campylopterus duidae* Chapman, 1929. *Ararajuba* 10: 269-270.
- 12399 Robbins, M. B., Braun, M. J. and Finch, D. W. (2003) Discovery of a population of the Endangered Red Siskin (*Carduelis cucullata*) in Guyana. *Auk* 120: 291-298.
- 12400 Zyskowski, K., Robbins, M. B., Peterson, A. T., Bostwick, K. S., Clay, R. P. and Amarilla, L. A. (2003) Avifauna of the northern Paraguayan Chaco. *Ornitologia Neotropical* 14: 247-262.
- 12404 Carrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, J. A., Martínez, J, E., Sánchez, M. A. and Calvo, J. F. (2002) Factors influencing the decline of a Bonelli's eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus* population in southeastern Spain: demography, habitat or competition? *Biodiversity and Conservation* 11(6): 975-985.
- 12409 Dickinson, E. C. (2001) The correct scientific name of the Palawan Peacock-pheasant is *Polyplectron napoleonis* Lesson, 1831. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(4): 266-272.
- 12474 Birdlife International. (2003) Birdlife's online World Bird Database: the site for bird conservation. <http://www.birdlife.org> Birdlife International. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 12502 IUCN. (2003) 2003 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. [www.redlist.org](http://www.redlist.org) IUCN.
- 12510 UNEP-WCMC. (2004) Species Database. [www.unep-wcmc.org](http://www.unep-wcmc.org) UNEP-WCMC.
- 12513 Anon. (2002) CMS Information System *Chlamydotis undulata*. Information from 2002 National Report, European Community. [www.unep-wcmc.org/cms/index.html](http://www.unep-wcmc.org/cms/index.html)
- 12514 Birdlife International. (2000) *Chlamydotis undulata*. IUCN (2003). 2003 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. [www.redlist.org](http://www.redlist.org) IUCN.
- 12515 Heredia, B. (comp.)(1995) Action Plan for the Houbara Bustard in the Canary Islands (*Chlamydotis undulata fuerteventurae*). <http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/nature/directive/birdactionplan/clamydotisundulata.htm> Birdlife International in behalf of the European Commission.
- 12516 Anon. (2002) Tunisia National Report (2002). National Report to CMS. <http://www.unep-wcmc.org/cms/index.html>
- 12521 Anon. (2002) Chile National Report (2002). National Report to CMS. <http://www.unep-wcmc.org/cms/index.html>
- 12642 Carr, P. (2003) Further bird observations from Diego Garcia 4-5 December 2002. *Sea Swallow* 52: 21-25.
- 12649 Marsden, S. J., Pilgrim, J. D. and Wilkinson, R. (2001) Status, abundance and habitat use of Blue-eyed Cockatoo *Cacatua ophthalmica* on New Britain, Papua New Guinea. *Bird Conservation International* 11: 151-160.
- 12650 Koenig, S. E. (2001) The breeding biology of Black-billed Parrot *Amazona agilis* and Yellow-billed Parrot *Amazona collaria* in Cockpit Country, Jamaica. *Bird Conservation International* 11: 205-225.
- 12651 Riley, J. (2003) Population sizes and the conservation status of endemic and restricted-range bird species on Karakelang, Talaud Islands, Indonesia. *Bird Conservation International* 13: 59-74.
- 12652 Hesse, A. J. and Duffield, G. E. (2000) The status and conservation of the Blue-throated Macaw *Ara glaucogularis*. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 255-275.
- 12653 Eisermann, K. (2003) Status and conservation of Yellow-headed Parrot *Amazona oratrix "guatemalensis"* on the Atlantic coast of Guatemala. *Bird Conservation International* 13: 361-366.

- 12655 Ramadan, E., Al-Nasrallah, K. and Gregory, G. (2004) Bubiyan Island: a rich Kuwait avifauna. *Sandgrouse* 26(1): 23-26.
- 12656 Ramadan-Jaradi, G., Bara, T., Almécija, M. and Ramadan-Jaradi, M. (2004) Significant bird notes from Lebanon during 2002-03. *Sandgrouse* 26(1): 29-34.
- 12669 Vellinga, W.-P., Flanagan, J. N. M. and Mark, T. R. (2004) New and interesting records of birds from Ayabaca province, Piura, north-west Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(2): 124-142.
- 12671 Marks, B. D., Weckstein, J. D., Johnson, K. P., Meyer, M. J., Braimah, J. and Oppong, J. (2004) Rediscovery of White-necked Picathartes *Picathartes gymnocephalus* in Ghana. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(2): 151-153.
- 12692 Williams, T. C., Beilfuss, R. and Dodman, T. (2003) Status survey and conservation action plan for the Black Crowned Crane *Balearica pavonina*. Wetlands International. -Dakar
- 12695 Yamashita, C. (2003) Field observations in Brazil on the biology and comments on the conservation of the Golden Conure (*Guaruba guarouba*). *AFA Watchbird* 30: 38-40.
- 12699 Gabelli, F. M., Fernández, G. J., Ferretti, V., Posse, G., Coconier, E., Gavieiro, H. J., Llambías, P. E., Peláez, P. I., Vallés, M. L. & Tubaro, P. L. (2004) Range contraction in the pampas meadowlark *Sturnella defillippii* in the southern pampas grasslands of Argentina. *Oryx* 38(2): 164-170.
- 12705 Tella, J. L., Carrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, J. A., Serrano, D., Gavrillov, A., Sklyarenko, S., Ceballos, O., Donázar, J. A. and Hiraldo, F. (2004) Effects of land use, nesting-site availability, and the presence of larger raptors on the abundance of vulnerable lesser kestrels *Falco naumanni* in Kazakhstan. *Oryx* 38(2): 224-227.
- 12710 Foster, J. T., Tweed, E. J., Camp, R. J., Woodworth, B. L., Adler, C. D. and Telfer, T. (2004) Long-Term population changes of native and introduced birds in the Alaka'i Swamp, Kaua'i. *Conservation Biology* 18(3): 716-725.
- 12715 Liven-Schulman, I., Leshem, Y., Alon, D., and Yom-Tov, Y. (2004) Causes of population declines of the Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in Israel. *Ibis* 146: 145-152.
- 12757 BirdLife International. (2000) *Phoenicoparrus andinus*. In: 2003 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. IUCN.
- 12758 IUCN. (1996) Red List 1996 Information on *Phoenicoparrus andinus*. In: UNEP-WCMC Species Database. IUCN.
- 12877 Eberhard, J. R. and Bermingham, E. (2004) Phylogeny and biogeography of the *Amazona ochrocephala* (Aves: Psittacidae) complex. *Auk* 121(2): 318-332.
- 12878 Clouet, M. and Goar, J. L. (2004) L'aigle royal *Aquila chrysaetos* au Niger. *Alauda* 72(2): 151-152.
- 12883 Claffey, P. M. (1999) Crowned Eagle *Stephanoaetus coronatus* and White-breasted Negro-Finch *Nigrita fusconota*, new to the Benin list. *Malimbus* 21: 51-53.
- 12884 Claffey, P. M. (1999) Sharp decline in the population of Pin-tailed Whydah *Vidua macroura* in Benin. *Malimbus* 21: 53-54.
- 12885 Claffey, P. M. (1997) The status of Pel's Fishing Owl *Scotopelia peli* in the Togo-Bénin Gap. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 4: 135-136.
- 12887 Claffey, P. (1998) New breeding records of Verreaux's Eagle Owl *Bubo lacteus* in Bénin, West Africa. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 5: 127.
- 12895 Payne, R. B., Payne, L. L. and Barlow, C. R. (1997) Observation of Savile's Bustard *Eupodotis savilei* in The Gambia. *Malimbus* 19: 97-99.
- 12904 Clemmons, J. R. (2003) Status survey of the African Grey Parrot (*Psittacus erithacus timneh*) and development of a management program in Guinea and Guinea-Bissau. Prepared for the CITES Secretariat.
- 12905 Dändliker, G. (1992) Le Perroquet gris (*Psittacus erithacus*) en Guinée, évaluation des populations, contribution à la biologie, étude de l'exploitation commerciale et recommandations pour la gestion. Prepared for CITES.
- 12906 Fotso, R. (1998) Survey status of the distribution and utilization of the Grey Parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*) in Cameroon. Prepared for CITES.
- 12907 Fotso, R. (1998) Etude sur l'état, la répartition géographique et l'utilisation du perroquet gris (*Psittacus erithacus*) dans la République démocratique du Congo. Prepared for CITES.
- 12931 Salewski, V. (1998) A record of an immature Ovambo Sparrowhawk *Accipiter ovampensis* from Ivory Coast. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 5: 120-121.
- 12972 Stepanyan, L. S. (1998) [Materials to the ornithological fauna of the Korean peninsula.]. *Ornithologia* 28: 114-119. (Russian)
- 13048 Gratto-Trevor, C. L. (2001) Current status of the Eskimo Curlew in Canada. *Bird Trends* 44-45.
- 13071 Fredriksson, G. M. and Nijman, V. (2004) Habitat use and conservation status of two elusive ground birds (*Carpococcyx radiatus* and *Polyplectron schleiermacheri*) in the Sungai Wain Protection Forest, East

- Kalimantan, Indonesian Borneo. *Oryx* 38(3): 297-303.
- 13072 Bellis, L. M., Martella, M. B. and Navarro, J. L. (2004) Habitat use by wild and captive-reared greater rheas *Rhea americana* in agricultural landscapes in Argentina. *Oryx* 38(3): 304-310.
- 13096 Demey, R. and Rainey, H. J. (2004) The birds of Pic de Fon Forest Reserve, Guinea: a preliminary survey. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 11(2): 126-138.
- 13098 Borghesio, L., Giannetti, F., Ndong'ang'a, K., Shimelis, A., Borghesio, A., Rizzo, D. and Fufa, K. (2004) A reassessment of the conservation status of Prince Ruspoli's Turaco *Tauraco ruspolii*. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 11(2): 105-111.
- 13108 McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Xianji, W., van Balen, B., Xiaojun, Y., Khan, M. K. M., Yatim, S. H., Thanga, L., Setiawan, I. and Kaul, R. (1999) A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conservation International* 9: 331-348.
- 13109 van Balen, S., Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1999) Distribution and conservation of the Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. *Bird Conservation International* 9: 333-349.
- 13112 Eriksen, J., Sargeant, D. E. and Victor, R. (2003) Oman bird list, the official list of the birds of the Sultanate of Oman. (6) Centre for Environmental Studies and Research, Sultan Qaboos University. -Oman
- 13119 Kratter, A. W., Steadman, D. W., Smith, C. E., Filardi, C. E. and Webb, H. P. (2001) Avifauna of a lowland forest site on Isabel, Solomon Islands. *Auk* 118(2): 472-483.
- 13131 Mayr, E. (1944) The birds of Timor and Sumba. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 83(2): 127-194.
- 13140 Freile, J. F. (2004) Range extensions and other noteworthy and new bird records from mainland Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(3): 188-202.
- 13142 Kirwan, G. M., Mazar Barnett, J., Vasconcelos, M. F., Raposo, M. A., D'Angelo Neto, S. and Roesler, I. (2004) Further comments on the avifauna of the middle São Francisco Valley, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 124(3): 207-220.
- 13143 Neumann-Denzau, G. and Denzau, H. (2003) Buffy Fish-owl (*Ketupa ketupu*) in Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100(1): 138-141.
- 13144 Trainor, C. R. and Soares, T. (2004) Birds of Atauro Island, Timor-Leste (East Timor). *Forktail* 20: 41-48.
- 13162 Iezekiel, S., Bakaloudis, D. E. and Vlachos, C. G. (2004) The status and conservation of Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus* in Cyprus. Pp. 67-73 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13163 Bagyura, J. and Haraszthy, L. (2004) The status of birds of prey and owls in Hungary. Pp. 3-8 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13164 Schlee, M. A., Pérez León, R. A., Campos, V., Sandoval, J. E., Catalán, M., Martínez, O. and Fuentes, E. (2004) The King Vulture *Sarcoramphus papa* in El Salvador: an endangered species. Pp. 93-109 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13165 Terrasse, M., Sarrazin, F., Choisy, J.-P., Clémente, C., Henriquet, S., Lécuyer, P., Pinna, J. L. and Tessier, C. (2004) A success story: the reintroduction of Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* and Black *Aegyptius monachus* Vultures to France. Pp. 127-145 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/ BirdLife Hungary.
- 13166 Tewes, E., Sánchez, J. J. and Ramirez, P. (2004) Status and conservation of the European Black Vulture *Aegyptius monachus* in Europe. Pp. 177-184 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13167 Risebrough, R. W. (2004) Population collapses of three species of *Gyps* vultures in the Indian subcontinent: an overview. Pp. 197-214 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13169 Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. and Virani, M. Z. (2004) On the decline of Oriental White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in lowland Nepal. Pp. 215-219 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary. -Berlin & Budapest
- 13170 Gilbert, M., Oaks, J. L., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, M. J.

- I., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Khattak, R. M. and Khan, A. A (2004) The status and decline of vultures in the provinces of Punjab and Sind, Pakistan: a 2003 update. Pp. 221-234 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary.* -Berlin & Budapest
- 13171 Katzner, T., Gavashelishvili, A., Sklyarenko, S., McGrady, M., Shergalin, J. and Bildstein, K. (2004) Population and conservation status of griffon vultures in the former Soviet Union. Pp. 235-240 in R. D. Chancellor & B.-U. Meyburg, eds., *Raptors worldwide. Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest 18-23 May 2003 WWGBP & MME/BirdLife Hungary.*
- 13179 Brooke, M. de L., Hepburn, I. and Trevelyan, R. J. (2004) Henderson Island, World Heritage site: management plan 2004-2009. Foreign and Commonwealth Office, Pitcairn Islands Administration and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. -London
- 13184 Birds Australia Rarities Committee. (2004) Rare birds in 2003. *Wingspan* 14(3): 38-39.
- 13186 Birds Australia Rarities Committee. (2004) Index of Case Summaries: Volume Two. <http://users.bigpond.net.au/palliser/barc/vol2.htm>
- 13187 Birds Australia Rarities Committee. (2004) Index of Case Summaries: Volume Three. <http://users.bigpond.net.au/palliser/barc/vol3.htm>
- 13189 Trainor, C. R., Santana, F., Xavier, A., Xavier, F. and Da Silva, A. (2004) Status of globally threatened birds and internationally significant sites in East Timor based on rapid participatory biodiversity assessments. Report to BirdLife International - Asia Programme.
- 25177 Salewski, V. (2004) Zebra Waxbill *Amandava subflava*, new to Mauritania. *Malimbus* 26: 40
- 25178 Mills, M., Hoff, R. and Myers, D. (2003) First breeding record of Ovambo Sparrowhawk *Accipiter ovampensis* in West Africa. *Malimbus* 25: 104-106
- 25179 Lantermann, W. (2004) Verbreitung und Status der ostafrikanischen Papageien *Agapornis personatus* Reichenow, 1887 und *Agapornis fischeri* Reichenow, 1997 (Aves, Psittaciformes). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage* 52(1/2): 95-100 (German)
- 25180 Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (2000) Birds of the Lobeke faunal reserve, Cameroon, and its regional importance for conservation. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 67-87
- 25182 Brickell, N. (2001) Collated data on the Timor Sparrow *Padda or Lonchura fuscata*. *Avicultural Magazine* 107(3): 121-124
- 25183 Boon, W. M., Kearwell, J. C., Daugherty, C. H. and Chambers, G. K. (2000) Molecular systematics of New Zealand *Cyanoramphus* parakeets: conservation of Orange-fronted and Forbes' Parakeets. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 211-239
- 25228 Symes, C. T. and Perrin, M. R. (2004) Breeding biology of the Greyheaded Parrot (*Poicephalus fuscicollis suahelicus*) in the wild. *Emu* 104: 45-57.
- 25249 Guyra Paraguay. (2004) Lista comentada de las Aves de Paraguay / Annotated checklist of the Birds of Paraguay. Asociación Guyra Paraguay. -Asunción, Paraguay
- 25261 BirdLife International. (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). BirdLife International. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 25262 Heredia, B., Rose, L. and Painter, M (eds.)(1996) Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans. Council of Europe Publishing. -Strasbourg
- 25264 Weller, A.-A. (2005) A hummingbird species new to Peru: range extension for the Greenish Puffleg *Haplophedya aureliae*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 125(2): 136-140.
- 25266 Eisermann, K. (2005) Noteworthy bird observations in Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 125(1): 3-11.
- 25267 Córdoba, S. and Ahumada, J. A. (2005) Confirmation of Buff-fronted Owl *Aegolius harrisii* for the Cordillera Oriental of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 125(1): 56-58.
- 25268 Santos, M. P. D. (2004) New records of birds from the Brazilian state of Roraima. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 124(4): 223-226
- 25271 Whittaker, A. (2004) Noteworthy ornithological records from Rondônia, Brazil, including a first country record, comments on austral migration, life history, taxonomy and distribution, with relevant data from neighbouring states, and a first record for Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 124(4): 239-271
- 25278 Downing, C. (2005) New distributional information for some Colombian birds, with a new species for South America. *Cotinga* 24: 13-15
- 25280 Silveira, L. F., Develey, P. F., Pacheco, J. F. and Whitney, B. M. (2005) Avifauna of the Serra das Lontras-Javi montane complex, Bahia, Brazil. *Cotinga* 24: 45-54



- 25282 Bianchi, C. A., Brant, S., Brandão, R. A. and Brito, B. F. (2005) New records of Brazilian Merganser *Mergus octosetaceus* in the rio das Pedras, Chapada dos Veadeiros, Brazil. *Cotinga* 24: 72-74.
- 25283 Olmos, F., Silva, W. A. G. and Albano, C. (2005) Grey-breasted Conure *Pyrrhura griseipectus*, an overlooked endangered species. *Cotinga* 24: 77-83
- 25286 Dallimer, M., Cosgrove, P., Cosgrove, R. and French, V. (2005) New records of Wedge-tailed Sabrewing *Campylopterus curvipennis* and Blue-black Grosbeak *Cyanocompsa cyanooides* in Cusuco National Park, Honduras. *Cotinga* 24: 108-109
- 25288 Kjeldsen, J. P. (2004) Aves del municipio de Prinzapolka. *Wani (Revista Caribe nicaragüense)* 38: 56-74
- 25289 Cortes-Herrera, O., Hernández-Jaramillo, A. and Briceño-Buitrago, E. (2004) Reduscubrimiento del Colibrí *Amazilia castaneiventris*, una especie endémica y amenazada del Colombia. *Orn. Colombiana* 2: 47-49.
- 25290 Robbins, M. B., Braun, M. J. and Finch, D. W. (2004) Avifauna of the Guyana southern Rupununi, with comparisons to other savannas of northern South America. *Orn. Neotrop.* 15: 173-200.
- 25291 Aspinall, S. (2005) Azerbaijan: a miscellany of recent bird observations (status and occurrence of selected visiting species and amending known breeding ranges). *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 46-52
- 25292 Roth, T., Aye, R., Burri, R. and Schweizer, M. (2005) Bird observations from Iran in February-March 2001, including a new species for the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 63-68
- 25293 Ramadan-Jaradi, G., Waterbury, S. P. and Ramadan-Jaradi, M. (2005) Ornithological observations from Lebanon during 2003-4. *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 69-73
- 25301 Baker, A. J., Whitacre, D. F., Aguirre-Barrera, O. A. and White, C. M. (2000) The Orange-breasted Falcon *Falco deiroleucus* in Mesoamerica: a vulnerable, disjunct population? *Bird Conservation International* 10: 29-40
- 25311 Sørensen, U. G., Bech, J. and Krabbe, E. (1996) New and unusual records of birds in Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 145-155
- 25314 Robertson, I. (1992) New information on birds in Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 36-42
- 25315 Scholte, P., de Kort, S. and van Weerd, M. (1999) The birds of Waza-Logone area, Far-North Province, Cameroon. *Malimbus* 21: 16-50
- 25316 Holyoak, D. T. and Seddon, M. B. (1990) Notes on some birds of western Cameroon. *Malimbus* 11: 123-127
- 25329 Fotso, R. C. (2001) A contribution to the ornithology of Mount Oku forest, Cameroon. *Malimbus* 23: 1-12
- 25331 Rodewald, P. G., Dejaifve, P.-A. and Green, A. A. (1994) The birds of Korup National Park and Korup Project Area, Southwest Province, Cameroon. *Bird Conservation International* 4: 1-68
- 25339 Greling, C. de. (1972) New records from northern Cameroun. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92(1): 24-27
- 25370 Smith, T. B., Rasmussen, K. K., Whitney, K. D. and Fogiel, M. K. (1996) A preliminary survey of birfs from the Lac Lobeke Reserve, south-eastern Cameroon. *Bird Conservation International* 6: 167-174
- 25371 Smith, T. B. and McNiven, D. (1993) Preliminary survey of the avifauna of Mt Tchabal Mbabo, west-central Cameroon. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 13-19
- 25374 Languy, M. and Motombe, F. N. (2003) Birds of Takamanda Forest Reserve, Cameroon. Comiskey, J. A., Sunderland, T. C. H. and Sunderland-Groves, J. L. (eds.) Takamanda: the biodiversity of an African rainforest 95-110 Charter Printing. - Alexandria (VA)
- 25375 Thiollay, J.-M. (1978) Les plaines du Nord Cameoun, centre d'hivernage de rapaces paléarctiques. *Alauda* 46(4): 319-326 (French)
- 25376 Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (2000) Further biological surveys of Manenguba and Central Bakossi in March 2000, and an evaluation of the conservation importance of Manenguba, Bakossi, Kupe and Nlonako Mts, with special reference to birds. Final Report. 1-45 Tauraco a. s. b. l., for WWF-Cameroon. -Liège (Belgium)
- 25382 Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (1999) Zoological survey (birds, amphibians) of Lobéké Faunal Reserve in April 1999, with special reference to the Dja River Warbler *Bradypterus grandis*. Final Report. 1-25 Tauraco a. s. b. l., for WWF-Cameroon. -Liège (Belgium)
- 25443 Fa, J. E. and García Yuste, J. E. (2001) Commercial bushmeat hunting in the Monte Mitra forests, Equatorial Guinea: extent and impact. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 24(1): 31-52
- 25464 Gauthier-Clerc, M., Jiguet, F. and Lambert, N. (2002) Vagrant birds at Possession Island, Crozet Islands and Kerguelen Island from December 1995 to December 1997. *Marine Ornithology* 30: 38-39
- 25466 Schouteden, H. (1948) De Vogels van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. Vol. 1. *Annalen van het Museum van Belgisch*

- Congo C. Dierkunde Reeks IV 2(1-3): 1-564 (Dutch)
- 25469 Thiollay, J.-M. (1971) L'avifaune de la région de Lamto. Annales de l'Université d'Abidjan, Serie E. Ecologie 4(1): 7-128 (French)
- 25470 Walsh, J. F. (1986) Notes on the birds of Ivory Coast. Malimbus 8: 89-91
- 25471 Borrow, N. (1998) The Ivory Coast 20 Dec 1997 - 11 Jan 1998. Tour Report. Birdquest.
- 25475 Leito, A. and Ojaste, I. (2001) Migration routes of the Common Cranes breeding in Estonia: first results of colour-marking and radio- and satellite tracking. Hirundo 14: 85-96
- 25476 Georgiev, A. (2003) Democratic Republic of the Congo, November 24th 2002 - June 26th 2003. A report from birdtours.co.uk. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk>
- 25478 Diagana, C. H. and Sylla, S. I. (2004) Status of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Africa. Synthesis of the waterbird census data (1991-2000). <http://www.wetlands.org> Wetlands International.
- 25479 Ottosson, U., Hjort, C., Hall, P. Velmala, W. and Wilson, J. M. (2003) On the occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Nigeria. Malimbus 25: 96-97
- 25480 Procter, D. and Fleming, L. V (eds.)(1999) Biodiversity: the UK Overseas Territories. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. - Peterborough
- 25484 Wiles, G. J., Johnson, N. C., De Cruz, J. B., Dutton, G., Camacho, V. A., Kepler, A. K., Vice, D. S., Garrett, K. L., Kessler, C. C. and Pratt, H. D. (2004) New and noteworthy bird records for Micronesia, 1986-2003. Micronesica 37(1): 69-96
- 25488 Prigogine, A. (1971) Les oiseaux de l'Itombwe et de son hinterland. Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale Serie In-8 Sciences Zoologiques (185) 28-66 (French)
- 25489 Pedersen, T. (2005) Democratic Republic of Congo - a bird checklist. <http://www.tommypedersen.com>
- 25523 Anonymous. (2004) Données statistiques des produits forestiers non-ligneux du Burundi. 3. Impacts de la consommation, la commercialisation et exportation des PFNL et les perspectives d'avenir. <http://www.fao.org/Docrep/003/X6698F/X6698F04.htm> FAO. (French)
- 25530 Weller, A.-A. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (2004) Biogeographic and taxonomic revision of the trainbearers *Lesbia* (Trochilidae), with the description of two new subspecies. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 43(2): 115-136
- 25532 Maisels, F. G., Gautier, J.-P., Cruickshank, A. and Bosefe, J.-P. (1993) Attacks by Crowned Hawk Eagles (*Stephanoaetus coronatus*) on monkeys in Zaire. Folia Primatologica 61: 157-159
- 25533 Demey, R., Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (2003) Notable bird observations from Nigeria, including the first records of Spot-breasted Ibis *Bostrychia rara* and Yellow Longbill *Macrosphenus flavicans*. Malimbus 25: 85-93
- 25534 Claramunt, S. and Cuello, J. P. (2004) Diversidad de la biota Uruguaya. Aves. Anales Museo Nacional de Historia Natural y Antropología 10(6): 1-31 (Spanish)
- 25536 Dementjev, D. P. and Gladkov, N. A (eds.)(1966) Birds of the Soviet Union. Volume I. -Jerusalem
- 25537 Braun, M. J., Finch, D. W., Robbins, M. B. and Schmidt, B. K. (2000) A field checklist of the birds of Guyana. Publication 41 of the Biological Diversity of the Guianas Program. Smithsonian Institution. - Washington, D. C.
- 25614 Mobakken, G. (2005) Lesser Kestrel at sea off Svalbard. *Dutch Birding* 27(3): 206
- 25615 Duriez, O., Jornvall, H. and Shirihai, H. (2005) Birds and wildlife of the French subantarctic islands: Crozet, Kerguelen and Amsterdam & St Paul. *Dutch Birding* 27: 87-115
- 25650 Saggese, M. D., Krapovickas, S. F., Haene, E. H. and De Lucca, E. R. (1996) Presencia del Aguila Pescadora (*Pandion haliaetus*) en Argentina y Uruguay. *El Hornero* 14(3): 44-49
- 25651 Marineros, L. (1996) Registros de *Jabiru mycteria* en la costa pacifica de Honduras. *El Hornero* 14(3): 68-69
- 25652 De Lucca, E. R. (1996) Observaciones de un nido exitoso de Harpia (*Harpia harpyja*) en Argentina. *El Hornero* 14(3): 70-72
- 25653 De Lucca, E. R. (1996) Censos de Choiques (*Pterocnemia p. pennata*) en el sur patagonico. *El Hornero* 14(3): 74-77
- 25654 Navas, J. R. and Bó, N. A. (1996) Distribucion geografica y situation actual de *Brotogeris versicolurus* en la Argentina. *El Hornero* 14(3): 90-92
- 25655 Peña, M. R. de la. (1996) Nuevos registros o aves poco citadas para las provincias de Santa Fe y Entre Rios, Argentina. *El Hornero* 14(3): 87-89
- 25656 Renner, S. C. (2005) The Resplendent Quetzal (*Pharomachrus mocinno*) in the Sierra Yalijux, Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *Journal of Ornithology* 146(1): 79-84
- 25657 Komisja Faunistyczna. (2004) Rzadkie ptaki obserwowane w Polsce w roku 2003. *Notatki Ornitologiczne* 45: 169-194

# Index

## A

- abbotti*, *Papasula* ..... 3  
*abbotti*, *Spilornis* ..... 53  
*abbotti*, *Sula* ..... 3  
Abbott's Booby ..... 3  
*abeillei*, *Abeillia* ..... 150  
*abeillei*, *Ornismya* .. 150  
*Abeillia* ..... 150  
*Abeillia abeillei* ..... 150  
Abejero colilargo ..... 45  
Abejero europeo ..... 51  
Abejero negro ..... 44  
Abejero oriental ..... 51  
*Aburria jacutinga* .... 70  
*aburria pipile* ..... 70  
Abyssinian Long-eared Owl ..... 129  
Abyssinian Lovebird .. 97  
Abyssinian Owl ..... 129  
*abyssinica*, *Chalcopelia* ..... 89  
*abyssinicus*, *Asio* .... 129  
*abyssinicus*, *Otus* ... 129  
*abyssinicus*, *Turtur* ... 89  
*acadica*, *Strix* ..... 128  
*academicus*, *Aegolius* .. 128  
*Accipiter* 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 40, 48  
*Accipiter albogularis* . 19  
*Accipiter badius* ..... 19  
*Accipiter bicolor* ..... 20  
*Accipiter brachyurus* . 20  
*Accipiter brevipes* ..... 20  
*Accipiter buergersi* ... 40  
*Accipiter butleri* ..... 20  
*Accipiter castanilius* .. 20  
*Accipiter chilensis* .... 20  
*Accipiter chionogaster* 20  
*Accipiter cirrhocephalus* ..... 21  
*Accipiter cirrocephalus* .. ..... 20  
*Accipiter collaris* ..... 21  
*Accipiter cooperii* ..... 21  
*Accipiter doriae* ..... 48  
*accipiter eichhorni* .... 22  
*Accipiter erythrauchen* .. ..... 21  
*Accipiter erythronemius* ..... 21  
*Accipiter erythropus* . 21  
*Accipiter fasciatus* .... 21  
*Accipiter francesii* .... 21  
*Accipiter gentilis* ..... 21  
*Accipiter griseiceps* .. 22  
*Accipiter griseogularis* 23  
*Accipiter gularis* ..... 22  
*Accipiter gundlachi* ... 22  
*Accipiter haplochrous* 22  
*Accipiter henicogrammus* ..... 22  
*Accipiter henstii* ..... 22  
*Accipiter hiogaster* ... 23  
*Accipiter imitator* .... 22  
*Accipiter luteoschistaceus* ..... 22  
*Accipiter*  
    *madagascariensis* .. 22  
*Accipiter melanochlamys* ..... 22  
*Accipiter melanoleucus* ..... 22  
*Accipiter meyerianus* 23  
*Accipiter minullus* .... 23  
*Accipiter nanus* ..... 23  
*Accipiter nisus* ..... 23  
*Accipiter novaehollandiae* ..... 23  
*Accipiter ovampensis* 23  
*Accipiter poliocephalus* . ..... 24  
*Accipiter poliogaster* . 24  
*Accipiter princeps* .... 24  
*Accipiter radiatus* .... 40  
*Accipiter rhodogaster* 24  
*Accipiter rufitorques* . 24  
*Accipiter rufiventris* .. 24  
*Accipiter soloensis* .... 24  
*Accipiter striatus* 20, 21, 24, 25  
*Accipiter superciliosus* 24  
*Accipiter tachiro* ..... 25  
*Accipiter toussenelii* . 25  
*Accipiter trinotatus* ... 25  
*Accipiter trivirgatus* .. 25  
*Accipiter ventralis* .... 25  
*Accipiter virgatus* 22, 25  
**ACCIPITRIDAE** ..... 19  
*accipitrinus*, *Deroptylus* ..... 107  
*accipitrinus*, *Psittacus* ..... 107  
*Aceros* ..... 179, 180  
*Aceros cassidix* ..... 179  
*Aceros comatus* ..... 179  
*Aceros corrugatus* ... 179  
*Aceros everetti* ..... 179  
*Aceros leucocephalus* ..... 179, 180  
*Aceros narcondami* . 179  
*Aceros nipalensis* .... 179  
*Aceros plicatus* ..... 180  
*Aceros subruficollis* . 180  
*Aceros undulatus* .... 180  
*Aceros waldeni* ..... 180  
*Acestrura astreans* .. 156  
*Acestrura berlepschi* 156  
*Acestrura bombus* .. 156  
*Acestrura heliodor* .. 156  
*Acestrura mulsant* .. 157  
*Acomus inornatus* ..... 73  
*Acrocephalus rodericanus* ..... 185  
*acuta*, *Anas* ..... 10  
*acuticaudata*, *Aratinga* ..... 103  
*acuticaudatus*, *Psittacus* ..... 103  
*acuticaudatus*,  
    *Thectocercus* ..... 103  
*adalberti*, *Aquila* ..... 26  
Adalbert's Eagle ..... 26  
*adela*, *Oreotrochilus* 171  
*adela*, *Trochilus* ..... 171  
*adelaidae*, *Platycercus* ..... 114  
Adelaide Parakeet ... 114  
Adelaide Rosella .... 114  
*Adelomyia* ..... 150  
*Adelomyia melanogenys* ..... 150  
Admiralty Hawk-Owl 138  
Admiralty Islands Hawk-Owl ..... 138  
*adorabilis*, *Lophornis* 169  
*adorabilis*, *Paphosia* 169  
Adorable Coquette .. 169  
*adscitus*, *Platycercus* .... ..... 114  
*adscitus*, *Psittacus* .. 114  
*Aegolius* ..... 128, 129  
*Aegolius acadicus* ... 128  
*Aegolius funereus* ... 128  
*Aegolius harrisii* ..... 129  
*Aegolius ridgwayi* ... 129  
*Aegyptius* 25, 52, 55, 56  
*Aegyptius calvus* ..... 52  
*Aegyptius monachus* .. 25  
*Aegyptius occipitalis* ... 56  
*Aegyptius tracheliotus* 55  
*aegyptiaca*, *Anas* ..... 10  
*aegyptiacus*, *Alopochen* ..... 10  
*aenea*, *Glaucis* ..... 163  
*aeneocauda*, *Metallura* ..... 170  
*aeneocauda*, *Trochilus* ..... 170  
*aequatorialis*, *Androdon* ..... 152  
*aequinoctialis*,

<i>Buteogallus</i> .....	33, 34		
<i>aequinoctialis, Falco</i> ..	33		
<i>aeruginosus, Circus</i> ..	36, 38		
<i>aeruginosus, Falco</i> ..	36		
<i>aestiva, Amazona</i> .....	97		
<i>aestivus, Psittacus</i> .....	97		
<i>aethiopicus, Tantalus</i> ..	8		
<i>aethiopicus, Threskiornis</i> .....	8		
Afep Pigeon .....	85		
<i>afer, Euplectes</i> .....	196		
<i>afer, Turtur</i> .....	89		
<i>affinis, Ninox</i> .....	137		
<i>affinis, Penelopides</i> ..	181		
<i>afra, Columba</i> .....	89		
<i>afra, Eupodotis</i> .....	80		
<i>afraoides, Eupodotis</i> ..	80		
<i>afraoides, Otis</i> .....	80		
African Barred Owl ....			
.....	134		
African Bay Owl ....	126		
African Baza .....	29		
African Black Eagle ...	28		
African Collared-Dove ..	87		
African Crowned Eagle ..			
.....	55		
African Cuckoo-Falcon ..			
.....	29		
African Cuckoo-Hawk ..	29		
African Eagle ....	46, 131		
African Eagle-Owl ...	131		
African Firefinch .....	192		
African Fish-Eagle ....	43		
African Goshawk .....	25		
African Grass-Owl ..	127		
African Green-Pigeon ..	88		
African Gymnogene ..	52		
African Harrier-Hawk ..	52		
African Hawk-Eagle ..	46		
African Hobby .....	59		
African Little Sparrowhawk .....	23		
African Long-tailed Hawk .....	56		
African Marsh Owl ..	129		
African Marsh-Harrier ..	38		
African Mourning Dove ..			
.....	87		
African Orange-bellied Parrot .....	116		
African Penguin .....	2		
African Pygmy Falcon ..	67		
African Pygmy-goose ..	17		
African Quailfinch ...	194		
African Red-tailed Buzzard .....	30		
African Scops-Owl ..	145		
African Serpent-Eagle ...			
.....	39		
African Silverbill .....	193		
African Swallow-tailed Kite .....	34		
African White-backed Vulture .....	41		
African Wood-Owl ...	150		
African Wood-Pigeon ..	85		
<i>africana, Strix</i> .....	131		
<i>africanus, Bubo</i> .....	131		
<i>africanus, Crinifer</i> ..	124		
<i>africanus, Gyps</i> .....	41		
<i>africanus, Limnaetus</i> ..	53		
<i>africanus, Phasianus</i> ..	124		
<i>africanus, Spizaetus</i> ..	53		
<i>afroides, Afrotis</i> .....	80		
<i>Afrotis afroides</i> .....	80		
<i>Afrotis atra</i> .....	80		
<i>Agapeta gularis</i> .....	165		
<i>Agapornis</i> ...	96, 97, 108		
<i>Agapornis canus</i> .....	96		
<i>Agapornis coelestis</i> ..	108		
<i>Agapornis fischeri</i> ....	96		
<i>Agapornis lilliana</i> ....	96		
<i>Agapornis nigrigenis</i> ..	96		
<i>Agapornis personatus</i> ..	96		
<i>Agapornis pullarius</i> ..	96		
<i>Agapornis swindernianus</i> .....	97		
<i>Agapornis taranta</i> ....	97		
<i>Agelaius</i> .....	188		
<i>Agelaius flavus</i> .....	188		
<i>Agelastes</i> .....	70		
<i>Agelastes meleagrides</i> ...			
.....	70		
<i>agilis, Amazona</i> .....	97		
<i>agilis, Psittacus</i> .....	97		
<i>Aglaeactis</i> .....	150, 151		
<i>Aglaeactis aliciae</i> ....	150		
<i>Aglaeactis castelnaudii</i> .....	150, 151		
<i>Aglaeactis cupripennis</i> .....	151		
<i>Aglaeactis pamela</i> ...	151		
<i>Aglaiocercus</i> .....	151		
<i>Aglaiocercus berlepschi</i> .....	151		
<i>Aglaiocercus coelestis</i> .....	151		
<i>Aglaiocercus emmae</i> ..	151		
<i>Aglaiocercus kingi</i> ...	151		
<i>Agriocharis</i> .....	70		
<i>Agriocharis ocellata</i> ..	70		
Aguila Esteparia .....	28		
Aguililla aluda .....	32		
Aguililla aura .....	30		
Aguililla australiana ..	45		
Aguililla calzada .....	45		
Aguililla caminera ....	32		
Aguililla coliblanca ....	30		
Aguililla colicorta .....	31		
Aguililla colirroja .....	31		
Aguililla de Harris .....	51		
Aguililla de Swainson ..	33		
Aguililla gris .....	28		
Aguililla langostera ...	30		
Aguililla negra mayor ..	34		
Aguililla negra menor ..	34		
Aguililla pechirroja ....	32		
Aguililla real .....	33		
Aguilucho cabecinegro ..	30		
Aguilucho cenizo .....	38		
Aguilucho chico .....	30		
Aguilucho cola colorada .....	33		
Aguilucho cola corta ..	31		
Aguilucho colorada ...	34		
Aguilucho de azara ...	36		
Aguilucho gris .....	28		
Aguilucho lagunero .....	36, 38		
Aguilucho lagunero del pacifico .....	36		
Aguilucho lagunero malgache .....	38		
Aguilucho Lagunero Occidental .....	36		
Aguilucho lagunero oriental .....	38		
Aguilucho langostero ..	33		
Aguilucho moteado ...	36		
Aguilucho negro .....	38		
Aguilucho papialbo ....	37		
Aguilucho puna .....	32		
Aguilucho sabanero ...	34		
Aguilucho vari ....	33, 37		
Aguilucho variado .....	33		
Aguilucho-caricalvo malgache .....	52		
<i>Agyrtria</i> .....	151, 152		
<i>Agyrtria brevisrostris</i> ..	151		
<i>Agyrtria candida</i> .....	151		
<i>Agyrtria cyanocephala</i> .....	151		
<i>Agyrtria francae</i> .....	151		
<i>Agyrtria hollandi</i> .....	152		
<i>Agyrtria leucogaster</i> ..	151		
<i>Agyrtria rondoniae</i> ..	152		
<i>Agyrtria versicolor</i> ..	152		
<i>Agyrtria violiceps</i> ....	152		
<i>Agyrtria viridifrons</i> ..	152		
Aigle blanchard .....	55		
Aigle criard .....	26		
Aigle d'Australie .....	26		
Aigle d'Ayres .....	45		
Aigle de Blyth .....	54		
Aigle de Bonelli .....	45		
Aigle de Cassin .....	53		

Aigle de Gurney .....	27	<i>albicilla</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> ..	42	<i>alexandrae</i> , <i>Spathopterus</i>	
Aigle de Java .....	54	<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	47	.....	116
Aigle de Verreaux .....	28	<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucochloris</i>		Alexandra's Parrot ..	116
Aigle de Wahlberg ....	28	.....	169	<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Archilochus</i>	
Aigle de Wallace .....	54	<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucopternis</i> ..		.....	153
Aigle des Philippines 52,		.....	47	<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Psittacula</i>	118
54		<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ..	169	<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> ..	118
Aigle des singes .....	52	<i>albidinucha</i> , <i>Domicella</i> ...		<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ..	153
Aigle des steppes .....	27	.....	92	Alexandrine Parakeet ...	
Aigle d'Isidore .....	51	<i>albidinuchus</i> , <i>Lorius</i> .	92	.....	119
Aigle harpie .....	44	<i>albifacies</i> , <i>Athene</i> ...	146	<i>alfredi</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	143
Aigle huppard .....	48	<i>albifacies</i> , <i>Sceloglaux</i> ...		<i>alfredi</i> , <i>Pisorhina</i> ....	143
Aigle mangeur de singes		.....	146	<i>alice</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i> .	157
.....	52	<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amazona</i> ..	97	<i>alice</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	157
Aigle martial .....	52	<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amblyospiza</i>		<i>aliciae</i> , <i>Aglaeactis</i> ...	150
Aigle montagnard .....	54	.....	196	Alimoche .....	50
Aigle nain .....	45	<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> ...	97	<i>alinae</i> , <i>Eriocnemis</i> ..	161
Aigle noir .....	46, 55	<i>albigula</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	30	<i>alinae</i> , <i>Ornismya</i> ....	161
Aigle noir et blanc ....	55	<i>albinucha</i> , <i>Ploceus</i> ..	198	<i>Alisterus</i> .....	97
Aigle pomarin .....	27	<i>albipectus</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i>	121	<i>Alisterus amboinensis</i>	97
Aigle ravisser .....	28	<i>albipennis</i> , <i>Penelope</i> .	69	<i>Alisterus chloropterus</i>	97
Aigle royal .....	26	<i>albirostris</i> , <i>Anthracoseros</i>		<i>Alisterus scapularis</i> ...	97
Aigle serpenteaire .	39, 40	.....	180	<i>alius</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	140
Aigle tyran .....	55	<i>albirostris</i> , <i>Bubalornis</i>		Allen's Hummingbird ....	
Aigrette garzette .....	5	.....	196	.....	176
<i>Aithurus scitulus</i> ....	178	<i>albitarse</i> , <i>Syrnium</i> ..	147	<i>alopex</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	56
Akun Eagle-Owl ....	132	<i>albitarsus</i> , <i>Ciccaba</i> ..	147	<i>alopex</i> , <i>Tinnunculus</i> ..	56
Ala de sable anteado	155	<i>albitarsus</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	147	<i>Alopochen</i> .....	10
Ala de sable gris ....	156	<i>albicoronata</i> , <i>Mellisuga</i>		<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	
Ala de sable pechivoleta		.....	170	.....	10
.....	156	<i>albicoronata</i> , <i>Microchera</i>		<i>altaicus</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	58
Ala de sable rufo ....	156	.....	170	<i>alticola</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> ....	152
Ala de sable verde ..	155	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>	19	<i>aluco</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	147
Alagoas Curassow ....	69	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Megascops</i>		<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> ...	174
Alasable azulino .....	156	.....	140	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i>	90
Alasable del Napo ..	156	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Otus</i> ....	140	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Domicella</i> ...	92
Alazafiro grande .....	175	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Phalcoboenus</i>		<i>amabilis</i> ,	
<i>alba</i> , <i>Ardea</i> .....	4	.....	67	<i>Hypocharmosyna</i> ...	90
<i>alba</i> , <i>Cacatua</i> .....	94	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Polyborus</i> ..		<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Loriculus</i> ..	110
<i>alba</i> , <i>Egretta</i> .....	4	.....	67	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Lorius</i> .....	92
<i>alba</i> , <i>Kakatoe</i> .....	94	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Zosterops</i>		<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Polyerata</i> .	174
<i>alba</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	126	.....	187	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ..	174
<i>alba</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	126, 127	<i>alboniger</i> , <i>Nisaetus</i> ..	54	<i>Amadina</i> .....	190
Albatros .....	2	<i>alboniger</i> , <i>Spizaetus</i> .	54	<i>Amadina fasciata</i> ....	190
Albatros colicorto .....	2	<i>albonotatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ...	30	<i>Amadina gorgirroja</i> .	190
Albatros de Steller .....	2	<i>albus</i> , <i>Casmerodius</i> ....	4	<i>Amandava</i> .....	190
<i>albatrus</i> , <i>Diomedea</i> ....	2	<i>albus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	94	<i>Amandava amandava</i>	
<i>albatrus</i> , <i>Phoebastria</i> ..	2	Alcatraz de Abbott .....	3	.....	190
<i>alberti</i> , <i>Crax</i> .....	68	<i>alcinus</i> , <i>Machaerhamphus</i>		<i>Amandava formosa</i> .	190
<i>alberti</i> , <i>Pteridophora</i>	206	.....	48	<i>Amandava subflava</i>	190
Albertine Owllet .....	133	<i>alcinus</i> , <i>Macheiramphus</i>		<i>amandava</i> , <i>Amandava</i>	
<i>albertinum</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i>		.....	48	.....	190
.....	133	Alder Parrot .....	100	Amani Sunbird .....	187
<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Drepanornis</i> ...		<i>alector</i> , <i>Crax</i> .....	68	Amapola .....	101
.....	203	Aleutian Canada Goose		Amarante commun .	192
<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Epimachus</i>	203	.....	14	Amarante rare .....	192
Albert's Curassow ....	68	Aleutian Goose .....	14	Amarante vineux ....	192
<i>albicaudatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ..	30	<i>alexanderi</i> , <i>Falco</i> ....	64	<i>amauropteryx</i> , <i>Vidua</i> ...	
<i>albicilla</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	42	<i>alexandrae</i> , <i>Polytelis</i>	116	.....	200

<i>Amazilia</i> 151, 152, 154, 168, 174, 175, 176	.....175	Amazona de San Vicente .....	99
<i>Amazilia alticola</i> ....	152	Amazona del cerrado	101
<i>Amazilia amabilis</i> ...	174	<i>Amazona dufresniana</i> ...	..... 98, 100
<i>Amazilia amable</i> ....	174	<i>Amazona farinosa</i> .....	98
<i>Amazilia amazilia</i> ...	152	<i>Amazona festiva</i> .....	99
<i>Amazilia andina</i> .....	151	<i>Amazona finschi</i> .....	99
<i>Amazilia berilina</i> ....	175	Amazona frentialba ...	97
<i>Amazilia beryllina</i> ...	175	Amazona frentiazul ...	97
<i>Amazilia boucardi</i> ...	174	Amazona frentirroja ..	98
<i>Amazilia brevirostris</i>	151	Amazona gorgirroja ..	98
<i>Amazilia bronceada</i>		Amazona guayabera ..	99
coliazul .....	176	<i>Amazona guildingii</i> ....	99
<i>Amazilia candida</i> ....	151	Amazona harinosa ....	98
<i>Amazilia canela</i> .....	152	Amazona hambrogualda .....	98
<i>Amazilia capiazul</i> ...	176	Amazona imperial .....	99
<i>Amazilia castaneiventris</i>		<i>Amazona imperialis</i> ...	99
.....	152	Amazona jamaicana	
<i>Amazilia chionogaster</i>		piquiclara .....	98
.....	168	Amazona jamaicana	
<i>Amazilia chionopectus</i>		piquioscura .....	97
.....	151	<i>Amazona kawalli</i> .....	99
<i>Amazilia coliazul</i> ....	176	<i>Amazona leucocephala</i> .	
<i>Amazilia colimorada</i>	176	.....	99
<i>Amazilia colirrufa</i> ...	152	<i>Amazona mercenaria</i>	99
<i>Amazilia coroniazul</i> .	151	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia coronivioleta</i>		.....	99, 100
.....	152	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia cupreicauda</i> .....		.....	99, 100
.....	176	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i>	176	<i>auropalliata</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia cyanocephala</i>		<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
.....	151	<i>belizensis</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia cyanura</i> ....	176	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia de Edward</i>	176	<i>caribaea</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia de manglar</i>	174	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia de Rosenberg</i>		<i>oratrix</i> .....	100
.....	175	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia de Tobago</i>	176	<i>parvipes</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia decora</i> ....	174	<i>Amazona ochrocephala</i>	
<i>Amazilia edward</i> ....	176	<i>tresmariae</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia fimbriata</i> ..	174	<i>Amazona oratrix</i> .....	100
<i>Amazilia francaiae</i> ....	151	Amazona pechivinoso	
<i>Amazilia frentiverde</i>	152	.....	101
<i>Amazilia gorjibrillante</i>		<i>Amazona pretrei</i> ....	100
.....	174	Amazona real .....	99
<i>Amazilia handleyi</i> ...	152	<i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i>	
<i>Amazilia hollandi</i> ....	152	.....	100
<i>Amazilia Hummingbird</i>		Amazona tamulipeca	
.....	152	.....	101
<i>Amazilia lactea</i> .....	174	<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	100
<i>Amazilia leucogaster</i>	151	<i>Amazona ventralis</i> ..	100
<i>Amazilia listada</i> .....	174	<i>Amazona versicolor</i> ..	101
<i>Amazilia luciae</i> .....	174	<i>Amazona vinacea</i> ...	101
<i>Amazilia microrhyncha</i>		Amazona vinosa .....	101
.....	151	<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i>	
<i>Amazilia pechiazul</i> ..	174	.....	101
<i>Amazilia pechiblanca</i>	151	<i>Amazona vittata</i> ....	101
<i>Amazilia pechimorada</i>		<i>Amazona xantholora</i>	101
.....	175		
<i>Amazilia rondoniae</i> ..	152		
<i>Amazilia rosenbergi</i> .	174		
<i>Amazilia rutila</i> .....	152		
<i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i> .....			
.....	176		
<i>Amazilia tobaci</i> .....	176		
<i>Amazilia tzacatl</i> .....	152		
<i>Amazilia ventriblanca</i> ...			
.....	151		
<i>Amazilia ventrirrufa</i> .	152		
<i>Amazilia verdiazul</i> ...	176		
<i>Amazilia versicolor</i> ..	152		
<i>Amazilia violiceps</i> ....	152		
<i>Amazilia viridicauda</i>	168		
<i>Amazilia viridifrons</i> ..	152		
<i>Amazilia viridigaster</i>	176		
<i>Amazilia wagneri</i> ....	152		
<i>Amazilia xantusii</i> .....	154		
<i>Amazilia yucatanensis</i>			
.....	152		
<i>Amazilia yucateca</i> ...	152		
<i>Amazilia zafirina</i> ....	174		
<i>amazilia, Amazilia</i> ...	152		
<i>amazilia, Ornismya</i> .	152		
<i>Amazilius castaneiventris</i>			
.....	152		
Amazona ....	97, 98, 99,		
100, 101, 146			
<i>Amazona aestiva</i> ....	97		
<i>Amazona agilis</i> .....	97		
<i>Amazona albifrons</i> ...	97		
<i>Amazona alinaranja</i> .	97		
<i>Amazona amazonica</i> .	97		
<i>Amazona arausiaca</i> ..	98		
<i>Amazona auropalliata</i>			
.....	100		
<i>Amazona autumnalis</i>	98		
<i>Amazona barbadensis</i>	98		
<i>Amazona brasiliensis</i>	98		
<i>Amazona cabecirroja</i>	100		
<i>Amazona cabenazul</i> .	98		
<i>Amazona cabeza azul</i>	98		
<i>Amazona cariazul</i> ....	98		
<i>Amazona charao</i> ....	100		
<i>Amazona colirroja</i> ....	98		
<i>Amazona collaria</i> .....	98		
<i>Amazona coronirroja</i> ....			
.....	100		
<i>Amazona crestirroja</i>	100		
<i>Amazona cubana</i> ....	99		
<i>Amazona de cara amarilla</i>			
.....	101		
<i>Amazona de Cuba</i> ....	99		
<i>Amazona de espalda</i>			
amarilla .....	98		
<i>Amazona de Kawall</i> ..	99		
<i>Amazona de Puerto Rico</i>			
.....	101		

*Amazona xanthops* . 101  
*Amazona yucateca* . 101  
 Amazone agile ..... 97  
 Amazone aourou ..... 97  
 Amazone bourgogne 101  
 Amazone de Bouquet 98  
 Amazone de Cuba .... 99  
 Amazone de Dufresne 98  
 Amazone de Finsch .. 99  
 Amazone de Guilding 99  
 Amazone de Kawall .. 99  
 Amazone de la Barbade  
 ..... 98  
 Amazone de Porto Rico  
 ..... 101  
 Amazone de Sainte-Lucie  
 ..... 101  
 Amazone de Saint-  
 Vincent ..... 99  
 Amazone de San  
 Domingo ..... 100  
 Amazone de Tucuman  
 ..... 100  
 Amazone d'Hispaniola  
 ..... 100  
 Amazone du Yucatan ....  
 ..... 101  
 Amazone farineuse ... 98  
 Amazone festive ..... 99  
 Amazone mercenaire 99  
 Amazone tavoua ..... 99  
 Amazone versicolore 101  
 Amazone verte ..... 97  
 Amazone vineuse ... 101  
 Amazonian Parakeet 111  
 Amazonian Parrotlet 111  
 Amazonian Pygmy-Owl  
 ..... 135  
 Amazonian Umbrellabird  
 ..... 184  
*amazonica, Amazona* 97  
*amazonicus, Psittacus* 97  
*amazonina,*  
*Hapalopsittaca* .... 109  
*amazoninus, Psittacus*  
 ..... 109  
*amazonum, Pyrrhura* ....  
 ..... 122  
*ambigua, Ara* ..... 102  
*ambigua, Carduelis* 189  
*ambiguus, Psittacus* 102  
*Amblyospiza* ..... 196  
*Amblyospiza albifrons*  
 ..... 196  
*amboinensis, Alisterus* ..  
 ..... 97  
*amboinensis, Psittacus...*  
 ..... 97  
 Ambon King-Parrot ... 97  
 American Flamingo .... 9  
 American Harpy Eagle ..  
 ..... 44  
 American Kestrel .... 63  
 American Swallow-tailed  
 Kite ..... 39  
*americana, Ardea* .... 76  
*americana, Grus* ..... 76  
*americana, Rhea* ..... 1  
*americanus, Daptrius* 56  
*americanus, Falco* ... 56  
*americanus, Ibycter* . 56  
*americanus, Struthio* .. 1  
 Amethyst Woodstar .154  
*amethysticollis,*  
*Heliangelus* .....164  
*amethysticollis, Ornismya*  
 .....164  
*amethystina, Calliphlox*  
 .....154  
*amethystinus, Lampornis*  
 .....167  
*amethystinus, Trochilus*  
 .....154  
 Amethyst-throated  
 Hummingbird .....167  
 Amethyst-throated  
 Sunangel .....164  
*Amoropsittaca aymara*  
 .....118  
 Amur Falcon ..... 57  
*amurensis, Falco* ..... 57  
*anaca, Pyrrhura* .....122  
 Anade malgache ..... 12  
*Anaplectes* .....196  
*Anaplectes melanotis* 196  
*Anaplectes rubriceps* 196  
*Anas* 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,  
 15, 16, 17, 18  
*Anas acuta* ..... 10  
*Anas aegyptiaca* ..... 10  
*Anas arborea* ..... 15  
*Anas aucklandica* .... 11  
*Anas aurita* ..... 17  
*Anas autumnalis* ..... 16  
*Anas bernieri* ..... 11  
*Anas bicolor* ..... 16  
*Anas canadensis* ..... 14  
*Anas capensis* ..... 11  
*Anas carolinensis* .... 12  
*Anas caryophyllacea* . 18  
*Anas clypeata* ..... 11  
*Anas coscoroba* ..... 15  
*Anas crecca* ..... 12  
*Anas formosa* ..... 12  
*Anas gambensis* ..... 17  
*Anas jamaicensis* .... 17  
*Anas laysanensis* .... 12  
*Anas leucocephala* .. 17  
*Anas melanocorypha* .15  
*Anas melleri* .....12  
*Anas moschata* .....15  
*Anas nyroca* .....14  
*Anas oustaleti* .....13  
*Anas penelope* .....13  
*Anas platyrhynchos* ..12,  
 13  
*Anas querquedula* .....13  
*Anas scutulata* .....15  
*Anas viduata* .....16  
**ANATIDAE** .....10  
 Andaman Boobook ..137  
 Andaman Dark Serpent-  
 Eagle .....53  
 Andaman Hawk-Owl 137  
 Andaman Scops-Owl ....  
 ..... 141  
 Andaman Serpent-Eagle  
 .....53  
 Andean Cock-of-the-rock  
 ..... 184  
 Andean Condor .....18  
 Andean Emerald .... 151  
 Andean Flamingo ..... 9  
 Andean Hillstar ..... 171  
 Andean Parakeet .... 105  
 Andean Pygmy-Owl .135  
*andicola, Psittacula* .105  
*andicolus, Bolborhynchus*  
 ..... 105  
*Andigena bailloni* .... 182  
*andinus, Phoenicoparrus*  
 ..... 9  
*andinus, Phoenicopterus*  
 ..... 9  
 Andrews' Frigatebird .. 3  
*andrewsi, Fregata* ..... 3  
*Androdon* ..... 152  
*Androdon aequatorialis*  
 ..... 152  
 Angel de sol amatista  
 ..... 164  
 Angel de sol cuelliocre  
 ..... 164  
*angelinae, Otus* ..... 140  
*angelinae, Pisorhina* 140  
*angolensis, Falco* 40, 41  
*angolensis, Gypohierax*  
 .....40  
*anna, Archilochus* ... 155  
*anna, Calypte* ..... 155  
*anna, Ornismya* ..... 155  
 Anna's Hummingbird ....  
 ..... 155  
*Anodorhynchus* 101, 102  
*Anodorhynchus glaucus*  
 ..... 101  
*Anodorhynchus*

<i>hyacinthinus</i> .....	101	<i>Anthracothorax</i>		<i>Aquila megaloptera</i> ...	67
<i>Anodorhynchus leari</i>	101, 102	<i>recurvirostris</i> .....	153	<i>Aquila morphnoides</i> ..	45
<i>Anomalospiza</i> .....	196	<i>Anthracothorax</i>		<i>Aquila nipalensis</i> .....	27
<i>Anomalospiza imberbis</i>		<i>veraguensis</i> .....	153	<i>Aquila orientalis</i> .....	27
.....	196	<i>Anthracothorax viridigula</i>		<i>Aquila pelagica</i> .....	43
<i>Anomalospize parasite</i>		.....	153	<i>Aquila pomarina</i> .....	27
.....	196	<i>Anthracothorax viridis</i>		<i>Aquila rapax</i> .....	27, 28
<i>Anopetia</i> .....	152	.....	153	<i>Aquila verreauxii</i> .....	28
<i>Anopetia gounellei</i> ..	152	<i>Anthreptes</i> .....	187	<i>Aquila vindhiana</i> .....	28
<i>Anorrhinus</i> .....	180	<i>anthreptes pallidigaster</i>		<i>Aquila wahlbergi</i> .....	28
<i>Anorrhinus austeni</i> .	180	.....	187	<i>aquila, Eutoxeres</i> ....	163
<i>Anorrhinus galeritus</i>	180	<i>Anthreptes rectirostris</i>		<i>aquila, Trochilus</i> .....	163
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> ..	180	.....	187	<i>Ara</i> .....	102
<i>Anser melanotos</i> .....	18	<i>Anthreptes rubritorques</i>		<i>Ara ambigua</i> .....	102
<i>Anser ruficollis</i> .....	14	.....	187	<i>Ara ararauna</i> .....	102
<i>Anser sandvicensis</i> ...	15	<i>Anthropoides paradisaea</i>		<i>Ara auricollis</i> .....	117
<i>Anserelle naine</i> .....	17	.....	78	<i>Ara azul</i> .....	101
<b>ANSERIFORMES</b> .....	10	<i>Anthropoides regulorum</i>		<i>Ara bleu</i> .....	101, 102
<i>Anthocephala</i> .....	153	.....	76	<i>Ara caninde</i> .....	102
<i>Anthocephala floriceps</i>		<i>Anthropoides virgo</i> ..	78	<i>Ara chloroptera</i>	102, 103
.....	153	<i>antigone, Ardea</i> .....	77	<i>Ara cobalt</i> .....	102
<i>anthopeplus, Palaeornis</i>		<i>antigone, Grus</i> .....	77	<i>Ara couloni</i> .....	117
.....	116	<b>Antillean Crested</b>		<i>Ara de Buffon</i> .....	102
<i>anthopeplus, Polytelis</i>		<b>Hummingbird</b> .....	172	<i>Ara de Coulon</i> .....	117
.....	116	<b>Antillean Mango</b> .....	153	<i>Ara de Fresnaye</i> .....	102
<i>anthopeplus,</i>		<b>Antipodes Green</b>		<i>Ara de Lafresnaye</i> ..	102
<i>Spathopterus</i> .....	116	<b>Parakeet</b> .....	107	<i>Ara de Lear</i> .....	102
<i>anthophilus, Phaethornis</i>		<b>Antipodes Parakeet</b> .	107	<i>Ara de Spix</i> .....	106
.....	172	<i>Aphantochroa cirrochloris</i>		<i>Ara d'Illiger</i> .....	117
<i>anthophilus, Trochilus</i>		.....	155	<i>Ara glaucogularis</i> ...	102
.....	172	<i>Aphantochroa gularis</i>	165	<i>Ara glauque</i> .....	101
<i>anthracinus, Buteogallus</i>		<i>Aphantochroa hyposticta</i>		<i>Ara hyacinthe</i> .....	101
.....	34	.....	168	<i>Ara jacinthe</i> .....	101
<i>anthracinus, Falco</i> ....	34	<i>apivorus, Falco</i> .....	51	<i>Ara macao</i> .....	102
<i>Anthracoceros</i> 180, 181		<i>apivorus, Pernis</i> .....	51	<i>Ara macavouanne</i> ..	113
<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i>		<b>Aplomado Falcon</b> .....	60	<i>Ara manilata</i> .....	113
.....	180	<i>apoda, Paradisaea</i> ..	204	<i>Ara maracana</i> .....	117
<i>Anthracoceros convexus</i>		<b>APODIFORMES</b> .....	150	<i>Ara militaire</i> .....	102
.....	180	<i>approximans, Circus</i> .	36	<i>Ara militaris</i> .....	102
<i>Anthracoceros coronatus</i>		<i>Aprosmictus</i> .....	97, 102	<i>Ara miracana</i> .....	117
.....	181	<i>Aprosmictus chloropterus</i>		<i>Ara nobilis</i> .....	107
<i>Anthracoceros</i>		.....	97	<i>Ara noble</i> .....	107
<i>malabaricus</i> .....	181	<i>Aprosmictus</i>		<i>Ara rouge</i> .....	102
<i>Anthracoceros malayanus</i>		<i>erythropterus</i> .....	102	<i>Ara rubrogenys</i> .....	102
.....	181	<i>Aprosmictus jonquillaceus</i>		<i>Ara severa</i> .....	103
<i>Anthracoceros marchei</i>		.....	102	<i>Ara spixii</i> .....	106
.....	181	<i>Aquila</i> 26, 27, 28, 43, 45,		<i>Ara vert</i> .....	103
<i>Anthracoceros montani</i>		67		<b>Arabian Bustard</b> .....	79
.....	181	<i>Aquila adalberti</i> .....	26	<i>arabs, Ardeotis</i> .....	79
<i>Anthracothorax</i> .....	153	<i>Aquila audax</i> .....	26	<i>arabs, Choriotis</i> .....	79
<i>Anthracothorax</i>		<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> .....	26	<i>arabs, Otis</i> .....	79
<i>dominicus</i> .....	153	<i>Aquila clanga</i> .....	26	<i>aracari, Pteroglossus</i>	182
<i>Anthracothorax mango</i>		<i>Aquila fasciata</i> .....	45	<i>aracari, Ramphastos</i>	182
.....	153	<i>Aquila gurneyi</i> .....	27	<i>araea, Cerchneis</i> .....	57
<i>Anthracothorax nigricollis</i>		<i>Aquila hastata</i> .....	27	<i>araea, Falco</i> .....	57
.....	153	<i>Aquila heliaca</i> .....	26, 27	<i>Arara aymara</i> .....	118
<i>Anthracothorax prevostii</i>		<i>Aquila imperiale iberica</i>		<i>ararauna, Ara</i> .....	102
.....	153	.....	26	<i>ararauna, Psittacus</i> .	102
		<i>Aquila leucorypha</i> ....	43	<i>Aratinga</i> .103, 104, 109,	



111, 112, 122	<i>Arborophila gingica</i> .. 70	<i>Argusianus argus</i> .....71
<i>Aratinga acuticaudata</i>	<i>Arborophila orientalis</i> 70	Ariane aimable ..... 174
..... 103	<i>Arborophila rolli</i> ..... 70	Ariane candide ..... 151
<i>Aratinga aurea</i> ..... 103	<i>Arborophila sumatrana</i>	Ariane cannelle ..... 152
<i>Aratinga auricapilla</i> 103	..... 70	Ariane de Boucard .. 174
<i>Aratinga brevipes</i> ... 103	<i>archeri, Buteo</i> ..... 30	Ariane de Francia ... 151
<i>Aratinga cabeciazul</i> 103	Archer's Buzzard ..... 30	Ariane de Lesson .... 152
<i>Aratinga cabecifusca</i> 104	Archibebe manchado 84	Ariane de Lucy ..... 174
<i>Aratinga cactorum</i> . 103	Archibebe moteado .. 84	Ariane de Rosenberg 175
<i>Aratinga canicularis</i> 103	<i>Archibuteo regalis</i> .... 33	Ariane de Sophie .... 176
<i>Aratinga chloroptera</i> 103	<i>Archilochus</i> ... 153, 154,	Ariane d'Edward .... 176
<i>Aratinga cubana</i> .... 103	155, 177	Ariane du Yucatan .. 152
<i>Aratinga de Finsch</i> . 104	<i>Archilochus alexandri</i> 153	Ariane saphirine ..... 174
<i>Aratinga de Guayaquil</i>	<i>Archilochus anna</i> ....155	Ariane versicolore ... 152
..... 103	<i>Archilochus calliope</i> .177	<i>Asarcornis scutulata</i> .15
<i>Aratinga de pinceles</i> 109	<i>Archilochus colubris</i> 154	<i>ascalaphus, Bubo</i> .. 131,
<i>Aratinga de Socorro</i> 103	<i>Ardea</i> .3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 76,	132
<i>Aratinga de Wagler</i> 104	77, 78	Ashy-faced Owl ..... 127
<i>Aratinga erythrogenys</i>	<i>Ardea alba</i> .....4	Asian Barred Owllet . 134
..... 103	<i>Ardea americana</i> .... 76	Asian Baza .....29
<i>Aratinga euops</i> ..... 103	<i>Ardea antigone</i> ..... 77	Asian Black Eagle ....46
<i>Aratinga finschi</i> .... 103	<i>Ardea canadensis</i> .... 77	Asian Black Hornbill 181
<i>Aratinga frentidorada</i>	<i>Ardea carunculata</i> .. 77	Asian Black Vulture ...52
..... 103	<i>Ardea dubia</i> .....7	Asian Crested Goshawk
<i>Aratinga frentinaranja</i>	<i>Ardea garzetta</i> ..... 5	.....25
..... 103	<i>Ardea goliath</i> ..... 3	Asian King Vulture ....52
<i>Aratinga guarouba</i> . 109	<i>Ardea grus</i> ..... 77	Asian White-backed
<i>Aratinga guaruba</i> ... 109	<i>Ardea ibis</i> ..... 3	Vulture .....41
<i>Aratinga holochlora</i> 103,	<i>Ardea japonensis</i> .... 78	Asian White-crested
104	<i>Ardea nigra</i> .....6	Hornbill .....179
<i>Aratinga jandaya</i> ... 104	<i>Ardea paradisea</i> ..... 78	<i>Asio</i> .....129, 130, 148
<i>Aratinga leucophthalmus</i>	<i>Ardea pavonina</i> ..... 76	<i>Asio abyssinicus</i> .... 129
..... 104	<i>Ardea rubicunda</i> ..... 78	<i>Asio butleri</i> ..... 148
<i>Aratinga melanurus</i> 122	<i>Ardea virgo</i> ..... 78	<i>Asio capensis</i> ..... 129
<i>Aratinga mitrada</i> .... 104	<b>ARDEIDAE</b> ..... 3	<i>Asio clamator</i> ..... 129
<i>Aratinga mitrata</i> .... 104	<i>ardens, Coliuspasser</i> 197	<i>Asio flammeus</i> ..... 129
<i>Aratinga nana</i> ..... 104	<i>ardens, Euplectes</i> ...197	<i>Asio madagascariensis</i>
<i>Aratinga ojoblanca</i> .. 104	<i>ardens, Selasphorus</i> 176	..... 130
<i>Aratinga orejigualda</i> 112	<i>Ardeola ibis</i> ..... 3	<i>Asio otus</i> ..... 129, 130
<i>Aratinga pechisucia</i> 104	<i>Ardeotis</i> ..... 79	<i>Asio stygius</i> ..... 130
<i>Aratinga perlatus</i> ... 122	<i>Ardeotis arabs</i> ..... 79	<i>asio, Megascops</i> .... 140
<i>Aratinga pertinax</i> ... 104	<i>Ardeotis australis</i> .... 79	<i>asio, Otus</i> .....140, 142
<i>Aratinga pertinaz</i> ... 104	<i>Ardeotis kori</i> ..... 79	<i>asio, Strix</i> ..... 140
<i>Aratinga rubritorquis</i> 104	<i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i> .... 79	Assam Brown-backed
<i>Aratinga sol</i> ..... 104	<i>ardosiaceus, Falco</i> ... 57	Hornbill ..... 180
<i>Aratinga solstitialis</i> . 104	<i>Arena boucardi</i> .....174	<i>assimilis, Chlorostilbon</i>
<i>Aratinga strenua</i> .... 104	Arfak Astrapia .....202	..... 158
<i>Aratinga testadorada</i> ....	Arfak Parotia .....205	<i>assimilis, Circus</i> .....36
..... 103	<i>arfaki, Oreopsittacus</i> 92	<i>assimilis, Eriocnemis</i> 164
<i>Aratinga verde</i> ..... 104	<i>arfaki, Trichoglossus</i> 92	<i>assimilis, Haplophaedia</i>
<i>Aratinga wagleri</i> .... 104	<i>argentauris, Leiothrix</i>	..... 164
<i>Aratinga weddellii</i> .. 104	.....186	<i>Astrapia</i> .....202
<i>arausiaca, Amazona</i> .98	Argos gigante ..... 71	<i>Astrapia mayeri</i> ..... 202
<i>arausiacus, Psittacus</i> 98	Argos real ..... 71	<i>Astrapia nigra</i> ..... 202
<i>arborea, Anas</i> ..... 15	<i>Argus ocellatus</i> ..... 74	<i>Astrapia rothschildi</i> .202
<i>arborea, Dendrocygna</i> 15	Argus Pheasant ..... 71	<i>Astrapia splendidissima</i>
<i>Arborophila</i> ..... 70	<i>argus, Argusianus</i> .... 71	.....202
<i>Arborophila campbelli</i> 70	<i>argus, Phasianus</i> .... 71	<i>Astrapia stephaniae</i> 202
<i>Arborophila charltonii</i> 70	<i>Argusianus</i> ..... 71	<i>astreans, Acestrura</i> 156

<i>astreans, Chaetocercus</i>	<i>atrata, Carduelis</i> .....	<i>aureoventris,</i>
..... 156	189	<i>Chlorostilbon</i> .....
Astrild caille .....	<i>atratus, Spinus</i> .....	157
194	189	<i>aureoventris, Ornismya</i>
Astrild fourmilier .... 195	<i>atricapilla, Megascops</i>	..... 157
Astrild queue-de-vinaigre	..... 140	<i>aureoscens, Heliodoxa</i> 165
..... 191	<i>atricapilla, Strix</i> .....	<i>aureoscens, Polyplancta</i>
<i>astrild, Estrilda</i> .....	140	..... 165
191	<i>atricapillus, Otus</i> .... 140	<i>aureoscens, Trochilus</i> 165
Astrilda aperdizada 194	Atrichorne bruyant ..185	<i>aureus, Psittacus</i> .... 103
Astrilda carirroja .... 191	Atrichornis .....	<i>auricapilla, Aratinga</i> 103
Astrilda ceniza del	Atrichornis clamosus 185	<i>auricapillus, Psittacus</i>
Senegal .....	<b>ATRICHORNITHIDAE</b>	..... 103
191	..... 185	<i>auriceps, Chlorostilbon</i>
Astrilda culinegra ... 191	<i>atricollis, Ortygospiza</i>	..... 158
Astrilda pechigualda 190	..... 194	<i>auriceps, Cyanoramphus</i>
<i>Astur brachyurus</i> .....	<i>atrimentalis, Phaethornis</i>	..... 106
20	..... 172	<i>auriceps, Psittacus</i> .. 106
<i>Astur brevipes</i> .....	<i>atrogularis, Textu</i> ... 199	<i>auricollis, Ara</i> .....
20	<i>atropurpurea, Xipholena</i>	..... 117
<i>Astur buergersi</i> .....	..... 184	<i>auricollis, Primolius</i> .117
40	<i>Atthis</i> .....	..... 117
<i>Astur butleri</i> .....	..... 154	<i>aurifrons, Bolborhynchus</i>
20	<i>Atthis ellioti</i> .....	..... 118
<i>Astur fasciatus</i> .....	..... 154	<i>aurifrons, Psilopsiagon</i>
21	Attwater's Prairie-chicken	..... 105, 118
<i>Astur griseiceps</i> .....	..... 76	<i>aurifrons, Psittacus</i> .118
22	<i>aucklandica, Anas</i> .... 11	<i>aurita, Anas</i> .....
<i>Astur gularis</i> .....	<i>aucklandica, Nesonetta</i>	..... 17
22	..... 11	<i>aurita, Heliathryx</i> ... 166
<i>Astur henicogrammus</i> 22	<i>audax, Aquila</i> .....	<i>auritus, Nettapus</i> .....
<i>Astur henstii</i> .....	..... 26	..... 166
22	<i>audax, Vultur</i> .....	<i>auropalliata, Amazona</i>
<i>Astur kienerii</i> .....	..... 26	..... 100
45	<i>Augastes</i> .....	<i>auropalliatus, Psittacus</i>
<i>Astur macrourus</i> .....	..... 154	..... 100
56	<i>Augastes geoffroyi</i> .. 154	Aurora Finch .....
<i>Astur meyerianus</i> .... 23	<i>Augastes lumachella</i> 154	..... 195
<i>Astur mirandollei</i> .... 65	<i>Augastes scutatus</i> .. 154	<i>austeni, Anorrhinus</i> 180
<i>Astur rufitorques</i> .... 24	Agur Buzzard .....	Austral Conure .....
..... 39	..... 30	..... 108
<i>Astur spectabilis</i> .....	<i>augur, Buteo</i> .....	Austral Parakeet .... 108
..... 40	<i>augur, Falco</i> .....	Austral Pygmy-Owl .135
<i>astur, Eutriorchis</i> .....	..... 30	Australasian Goshawk 21
40	<i>auguralis, Buteo</i> .....	Australasian Harrier .. 36
<i>Asturina</i> .....	..... 30	Australian Black-
..... 28, 48	<i>augusti, Phaethornis</i> 172	shouldered Kite .....
<i>Asturina nitida</i> .....	<i>augusti, Trochilus</i> ... 172	..... 39
..... 28	<i>aurantia, Strix</i> .....	Australian Bustard .... 79
<i>Asturina plagjata</i> .... 28	..... 127	Australian Hobby .....
<i>Asturina schistacea</i> .. 48	<i>aurantia, Tyto</i> .....	..... 60
<i>asturinus, Spilornis</i> .. 53	<i>aurantiifrons, Loriculus</i>	Australian Kestrel .....
<i>ater, Daptrius</i> .....	..... 110	..... 58
..... 56	<i>aurantiostrois,</i>	Australian King-Parrot ..
<i>ater, Psittacus</i> .... 89, 96	<i>Ramphastos</i> .....	..... 97
<i>aterrimus, Probosciger</i>	<i>aurantiocephala,</i>	Australian Masked-Owl
..... 96	<i>Pionopsitta</i> .....	..... 128
<i>aterrimus, Psittacus</i> .96	..... 113	Australian Ringneck 105
<i>Athene</i> .. 131, 134, 137,	<i>aurantius, Ploceus</i> .. 199	<i>australis, Ardeotis</i> .... 79
138, 139, 146, 147,	<i>aurata, Panychlora</i> .. 158	<i>australis, Choriotis</i> ... 79
150	<i>auratus, Chlorostilbon</i>	<i>australis, Falco</i> .....
<i>Athene albifacies</i> ... 146	..... 158	..... 67
<i>Athene blewitti</i> .....	<i>aurea, Aratinga</i> .....	<i>australis, Otis</i> .....
..... 131	..... 103	..... 79
<i>Athene brama</i> .....	<i>aurea, Eupsittula</i> .... 103	<i>australis, Phalcoboenus</i>
..... 131	<i>aureicincta, Chamosyna</i>	..... 67
<i>Athene castanonota</i> 134	..... 90	<i>australis, Psittacus</i> ... 93
<i>Athene cunicularia</i> . 147	<i>aureicinctus,</i>	<i>australis, Treron</i> .....
<i>Athene dimorpha</i> ... 150	<i>Trichoglossus</i> .....	..... 88
<i>Athene jacquiniti</i> ... 138	..... 90	
<i>Athene noctua</i> .....	<i>aureliae, Haplophaedia</i>	
..... 131	..... 164	
<i>Athene rufa</i> .....	<i>aureliae, Trochilus</i> .. 164	
..... 139		
<i>Athene squamipila</i> . 139		
<i>Athene strenua</i> .....		
..... 139		
<i>Athene whitneyi</i> .....		
..... 137		
Atitlan Grebe .....		
..... 2		
<i>atra, Afrotis</i> .....		
..... 80		
<i>atra, Chalcopsitta</i> .... 89		
<i>atra, Manucodia</i> .....		
..... 204		
<i>atra, Otis</i> .....		
..... 80		

- australis, Vini* ..... 93  
Autillo africano ..... 145  
Autillo barbudo ..... 141  
Autillo bigotudo ..... 146  
Autillo californiano . 142  
Autillo capirotado ... 140  
Autillo cariblanco ... 143  
Autillo chino ..... 141  
Autillo cubano ..... 143  
Autillo de Guerney . 137  
Autillo de Java ..... 140  
Autillo de Koepcke 142,  
143  
Autillo de la Mantanani  
..... 143  
Autillo de la Sangihe 142  
Autillo de la Simeulue  
..... 146  
Autillo de la Sonda . 141  
Autillo de las Comores  
..... 144  
Autillo de las Mentawai  
..... 144  
Autillo de las Palau . 144  
Autillo de Marshall . 143  
Autillo de Mindanao 144  
Autillo de Mindoro .. 144  
Autillo de Moheli .... 144  
Autillo de Nicobar .. 140  
Autillo de Palawan .. 142  
Autillo de Santa Catalina  
..... 145  
Autillo de Sokoke ... 142  
Autillo de Wallace .. 145  
Autillo del Amazonas 146  
Autillo elegante ..... 142  
Autillo europeo ..... 145  
Autillo filipino ..... 144  
Autillo flamulado ... 142  
Autillo frentiblanco . 145  
Autillo gorgiblanco . 140  
Autillo indio ..... 141  
Autillo malgache .... 144  
Autillo montano .... 145  
Autillo oriental ..... 145  
Autillo persa ..... 141  
Autillo peruano ..... 144  
Autillo piquigualdo . 142  
Autillo roborado .... 144  
Autillo rojizo ..... 144  
Autillo serrano ..... 141  
Autillo vermiculado 146  
Autillo yanqui ..... 140  
Autour australien ..... 21  
Autour blanc ..... 23  
Autour bleu et gris ... 22  
Autour chanteur .48, 49  
Autour de Doria ..... 48  
Autour de Henst ..... 22  
Autour de Mayr ..... 24  
Autour de Meyer ..... 23  
Autour de Toussenel 25  
Autour des Fidji ..... 24  
Autour des Moluques 22  
Autour des palombes 21  
Autour gabar ..... 49  
Autour imitateur ..... 22  
Autour minulle ..... 21  
Autour noir ..... 22, 23  
Autour pie ..... 19  
Autour rouge ..... 40  
Autour sombre ..... 49  
Autour tachiro ..... 25  
Autour unibande ..... 47  
Autruche d'Afrique .... 1  
*autumnalis, Amazona* 98  
*autumnalis, Anas* .... 16  
*autumnalis, Dendrocygna*  
..... 16  
*autumnalis, Psittacus* 98  
Avadavat .....190  
Ave de anteojos de  
pecho blanco .....187  
**AVES** ..... 1  
Avestruz ..... 1  
Avestruz de Magallanes .  
..... 1  
*Aviceda* ..... 28, 29  
*Aviceda cuculoides* ... 28  
*Aviceda jerdoni* ..... 29  
*Aviceda leuphotes* ... 29  
*Aviceda*  
*madagascariensis* .. 29  
*Aviceda subcristata* .. 29  
*Avocettula recurvirostris*  
.....153  
Avutarda australiana 79  
Avutarda cafre ..... 82  
Avutarda de Bengala 80  
Avutarda de Burchell 82  
Avutarda de Denham 82  
Avutarda de Heuglin 82  
Avutarda de la India 80  
Avutarda de Ludwig . 82  
Avutarda de Namibia 82  
Avutarda de Savile .. 81  
Avutarda hubara .... 80  
Avutarda india ..... 80  
Avutarda kori ..... 79  
*axillaris, Elanus* ..... 39  
*aymara, Amoropsittaca*  
.....118  
*aymara, Arara* .....118  
*aymara, Bolborhynchus*  
.....118  
*aymara, Psilopsiagon* 118  
*ayresii, Hieraaetus* ... 45  
Ayres's Eagle ..... 45  
Ayres's Hawk-Eagle ..45  
*Aythya* .....14  
*Aythya innotata* .....14  
*Aythya nyroca* .....14  
Azer semicollarejo ....21  
Azor 20, 21, 22, 23, 24,  
25, 31, 36, 40, 48, 49,  
52, 56  
Azor australiano .....21  
Azor bicolor .....20  
Azor blanquinegro ....23  
Azor chico .....24  
Azor culebrero .....52  
Azor de Doria .....48  
Azor de Meyer .....23  
Azor de Toussenel ....25  
Azor gris .....25  
Azor lagartijero oscuro  
.....49  
Azor malgache .....22  
Azor pechillano .....25  
Azor rabilargo .....56  
Azor rojo .....40  
Azor tachiro .....25  
Azor variable ..... 23, 54  
Azor-lagartijero claro 48,  
49  
Aztec Parakeet ..... 104  
Azure Jay .....206  
*azurea, Cochoa* ..... 185  
Azurebreasted pitta 185  
Azure-breasted Pitta 185  
Azure-crowned  
Hummingbird ..... 151  
Azure-rumped Parrot 123
- 
- B**
- badia, Strix* .....126  
*badius, Accipiter* .....19  
*badius, Falco* .....19  
*badius, Phodilus* .... 126  
*baeri, Leucippus* .....168  
Bahama Woodstar ..155  
Bahamas Parrot .....99  
Baikal Teal .....12  
*bailloni, Andigena* ... 182  
*bailloni, Baillonius* ... 182  
*bailloni, Ramphastos* 182  
*Baillonius* ..... 182  
*Baillonius bailloni* .... 182  
Baka Indigobird .....201  
*bakkamoena, Otus* .141,  
142, 143, 144  
*Balaeniceps* ..... 5  
*Balaeniceps rex* ..... 5  
**BALAENICIPITIDAE** . 5

Balbugard fluviale .. 19  
 Bald Eagle ..... 42  
 Bald Ibis ..... 7, 8  
 Bald Parrot ..... 113  
*Balearica* ..... 76  
*Balearica pavonina* ... 76  
*Balearica regulorum* . 76  
 Bali Myna ..... 202  
 Bali Starling ..... 202  
*balli, Ephialtes* ..... 141  
*balli, Otus* ..... 141  
 Band-bellied Owl .... 146  
 Banded Cotinga ..... 184  
 Banded Eagle-Owl .. 133  
 Banded Kestrel ..... 65  
 Banded Pitta ..... 184  
 Banded Snake-Eagle . 35  
 Banded Sunbird ..... 187  
 Band-tailed Barbthroat  
 ..... 178  
 Band-tailed Fish-Eagle 43  
 Band-tailed Owl .... 146  
*Banksianus fulgidus* 121  
*banksii, Calyptorhynchus*  
 ..... 95  
*banksii, Psittacus* .... 95  
*bannermani, Buteo* ... 31  
*bannermani, Proturacus*  
 ..... 124  
*bannermani, Tauraco* ....  
 ..... 124  
 Bannerman's Turaco 125  
 Bar-backed Partridge 71  
*barbadensis, Amazona* 98  
*barbadensis, Psittacus* 98  
*barbarus, Megascops* 141  
*barbarus, Otus* ..... 141  
*barbarus, Scops* ..... 141  
 Barbary Falcon ..... 61  
*barbatus, Gypaetus* .. 40  
*barbatus, Vultur* ..... 40  
 Barbata colibandeada 178  
 Barbata colipalida ... 178  
 Bar-breasted Firefinch  
 ..... 192  
 Bar-breasted Waxbill ....  
 ..... 192  
 Bare-eyed Cockatoo . 95  
 Bare-headed Rockfowl  
 ..... 186  
 Bare-legged Owl .... 143  
 Bare-shanked Screech-  
 Owl ..... 141  
 Bare-throated Bellbird  
 ..... 184  
 Barking Owl ..... 138  
*barklyi, Coracopsis* . 106  
 Barn Owl ..... 126  
 Barnacla Canadiense 14  
 Barnacla cuellirroja .. 14  
 Barnacla de las  
 Aleutianas ..... 14  
 Barnacla hawaiana ... 15  
 Barnacla nene ..... 15  
*barnardi, Barnardius* 105  
*barnardi, Platycercus* 105  
*Barnardius* ..... 105  
*Barnardius barnardi* 105  
*Barnardius zonarius* 105  
 Barnard's Parakeet .. 105  
*baroni, Metallura* .... 170  
 Bar-pouched Wreathed  
 Hornbill ..... 180  
 Barraband Parakeet 116  
*barrabandi, Gypopsitta*  
 ..... 113  
*barrabandi, Pionopsitta*  
 ..... 113  
*barrabandi, Psittacus* ....  
 ..... 113  
 Barraband's Parrot .. 113  
 Barred Eagle-Owl .... 133  
 Barred Forest-Falcon 65  
 Barred Hawk ..... 48  
 Barred Honey-buzzard 51  
 Barred Jungle Owlet 136  
 Barred Kestrel ..... 65  
 Barred Owl ... 134, 146,  
 148, 149  
 Barred Owlet ..... 134  
 Barred Parakeet ..... 105  
*barroti, Heliophryx* ... 166  
*barroti, Trochilus* .... 166  
*bartelsi, Spizaetus* ... 54  
 Bar-throated Wreathed  
 Hornbill ..... 180  
*Basilinna* ..... 154  
*Basilinna leucotis* .... 154  
*Basilinna xantusii* .... 154  
 Bat Falcon ..... 62  
 Bat Hawk ..... 48  
 Bat Kite ..... 48  
*bataavica, Psittaca* .... 123  
*bataavica, Touit* ..... 123  
 Bateleur ..... 55  
 Bateleur des savanes 55  
 Bateleur Eagle ..... 55  
*baudinii, Calyptorhynchus*  
 ..... 95  
*baweanus, Spilornis* . 53  
 Bay Owl ..... 126  
 Bay-winged Hawk .... 51  
 Baza africano ..... 29  
 Baza australiano ..... 29  
 Baza coucou ..... 29  
 Baza de Jerdon ..... 29  
 Baza huppard ..... 29  
 Baza malgache ..... 29  
 Baza negro ..... 29  
 Baza oriental ..... 29  
 Bearded Helmetcrest 172  
 Bearded Mountaineer 171  
 Bearded Screech-Owl 141  
 Bearded Vulture ..... 40  
*beaudouini, Circaetus* 35  
 Beaudouin's Snake-Eagle  
 ..... 35  
 Beaumarquet ..... 195  
 Beaumarquet aurore 195  
 Beautiful Hummingbird  
 ..... 155  
 Beautiful Parakeet .. 118  
 Beautiful Parrot ..... 113  
*Bebrornis* ..... 185  
*Bebrornis rodericanus*  
 ..... 185  
*beccarii, Otus* ..... 143  
*beccarii, Scops* ..... 143  
 Bec-d'argent ..... 193  
 Bec-en-faucille aigle 163  
 Bec-en-faucille de la  
 Condamine ..... 163  
 Bec-en-sabot ..... 5  
 Bec-en-sabot du Nil ... 5  
 Bee Hummingbird .. 154,  
 170  
*bella, Goethalsia* ..... 164  
*bellicosus, Falco* ..... 52  
*bellicosus, Hieraetus* 52  
*bellicosus, Polemaetus* 52  
 Bengal Bustard ..... 80  
 Bengal Florican ..... 80  
*bengala, Estrilda* .... 196  
*bengalensis, Bubo* .. 132  
*bengalensis, Eupodotis*  
 ..... 80  
*bengalensis, Gyps* .... 41  
*bengalensis, Houbaropsis*  
 ..... 80  
*bengalensis, Otis* ..... 80  
*bengalensis, Otus* ... 132  
*bengalensis, Vultur* ... 41  
 Bengali rouge ..... 190  
 Bengali vert ..... 190  
*bengalus, Uraeginthus*  
 ..... 196  
*benjamini, Trochilus* 178  
*benjamini, Urosticte* 178  
*Berenicornis comatus* ...  
 ..... 179  
*berigora, Falco* ..... 57  
*berlepschi, Acestrura* 156  
*berlepschi, Aglaiocercus*  
 ..... 151  
*berlepschi, Chaetocercus*  
 ..... 156  
*berlepschi, Cyanolesbia*

.....	151	Black Jacobin .....	163	Black-breasted Harrier-	
Bernache des Iles		Black Kite .....	49	Eagle .....	36
Sandwich .....	15	Black Korhaan .....	80	Black-breasted Hillstar	
Bernache du Canada .	14	Black Lory .....	89	.....	171
<i>bernieri, Anas</i> .....	11	Black Metaltail .....	170	Black-breasted Kite ...	44
<i>bernieri, Querquedula</i>	11	Black Munia .....	193	Black-breasted Pitta	184
Bernier's Teal .....	11	Black Pajuil .....	70	Black-breasted Puffleg	
<i>beryllina, Amazilia</i> ..	175	Black parrot .....	106	.....	162
<i>beryllina, Saucerottia</i> ....		Black Partridge .....	73	Black-breasted Snake-	
.....	175	Black Penelopina .....	70	Eagle .....	36
Berylline Hummingbird		Black Sicklebill .....	203	Black-breasted Thrush	
.....	175	Black Siskin .....	189	.....	187
<i>beryllinus, Loriculus</i>	110	Black Solitary Eagle .	44	Black-capped Conure ...	
<i>beryllinus, Psittacus</i>	110	Black Sparrowhawk .	22,	.....	122
<i>beryllinus, Trochilus</i>	175	23		Black-capped Lory ....	92
besra .....	25	Black Stork .....	6	Black-capped Parakeet	
Besra Sparrowhawk ..	25	Black Vulture .....	25, 52	.....	122
Biak Red Lory .....	91	Black Wood-Partridge	73	Black-capped Screech-	
<i>biarmicus, Falco</i> .....	57	Black-and-chestnut Eagle		Owl .....	140
<i>bicalcaratum,</i>		.....	51	Black-cheeked Lovebird	
<i>Polyplectron</i> .....	74	Black-and-white Hawk-		.....	96
<i>bicalcaratus, Pavo</i> ....	74	Eagle .....	55	Black-chested Buzzard-	
<i>bicolor, Accipiter</i> .....	20	Black-and-white Mannikin		Eagle .....	40
<i>bicolor, Anas</i> .....	16	.....	192	Black-chested Eagle ..	40
<i>bicolor, Cyanophaia</i>	160	Black-and-white Munia		Black-chested Hawk ..	48
<i>bicolor, Dendrocygna</i>	16	.....	192	Black-chested Snake-	
<i>bicolor, Lonchura</i> ...	192	Black-and-white Owl	149	Eagle .....	36
<i>bicolor, Nigrita</i> .....	194	Black-backed Thornbill		Black-chinned	
<i>bicolor, Sparvius</i> .....	20	.....	175	Hummingbird .....	153
<i>bicolor, Spermestes</i>	192	Black-banded Owl ...	148	Black-collared Hawk ..	29
<i>bicolor, Trochilus</i> ....	160	Black-bellied Bustard	81	Black-collared Lovebird	
Bicolored Hawk .....	20	Black-bellied Firefinch		.....	97
Bicolored Sparrowhawk		.....	192	Black-crested Coquette	
.....	20	Black-bellied		.....	169
<i>bicornis, Buceros</i> ...	181	Hummingbird .....	163	Black-eared Fairy ...	166
<i>bidentatus, Falco</i> .....	44	Black-bellied Korhaan	81	Black-eared Kite .....	49
<i>bidentatus, Harpagus</i>	44	Black-bellied Seedcracker		Black-eared Parrot .	109,
<i>bilopha, Heliactin</i> ...	164	.....	195	123	
Bismarck Boobook ..	140	Black-bellied Thorntail		Black-eared Parrotlet	123
Bismarck Hawk-Owl	140	.....	161	Black-faced Firefinch	192,
Bismarck Masked-Owl		Black-bellied Waxbill	192	201	
.....	127	Black-bellied Whistling-		Black-faced Firefinch	
<i>bistriatus, Burhinus</i> ..	83	Duck .....	16	Indigobird .....	201
<i>bistriatus, Charadrius</i>	83	Black-billed Amazon .	97	Black-faced Hawk .....	47
Black Baza .....	29	Black-billed Hanging-		Black-footed Penguin .	2
Black Bustard .....	80	Parrot .....	110	Black-fronted Curassow	
Black Caracara .....	56	Black-billed Parrot ....	97	.....	70
Black Chachalaca .....	70	Black-billed Sicklebill	203	Black-fronted	
Black Crowned-Crane	76	Black-billed Streamertail		Hummingbird .....	154
Black Cuckoo-dove ...	89	.....	178	Black-fronted Piping-	
Black Curassow .....	68	Black-billed Turaco ..	126	Guan .....	70
Black Eagle .....	28, 46	Black-billed Wood-Dove		Black-headed Caique ....	
Black Falcon .....	64	.....	89	.....	113
Black Goshawk ...	22, 23	Black-billed Wood-Duck		.....	111
Black Harrier .....	38	.....	15	Black-headed Conure ...	
Black Hawk-Eagle ...	55	Black-breasted Buzzard		.....	111
Black Honey-buzzard	44	.....	44	Black-headed Greenfinch	
Black Hornbill .....	181	Black-breasted Buzzard-		.....	189
Black Inca .....	159	Kite .....	44	Black-headed Parakeet	
				.....	111

Black-headed Parrot	113	Blossomcrown	.....153	.....	117
Black-headed Tragopan		Blossom-headed Parakeet	.....120	Blue-headed Sapphire	.....166
.....	76	Blue Bird-of-paradise	205	Blue-headed Wood-Dove	.....89
Black-headed Weaver		Blue Bustard	.....80	Blue-knobbed Curassow	.....68
.....	199	Blue Crane	.....78	Blue-mantled Thornbill	.....157
Black-hooded Sunbeam		Blue Crowned-Pigeon	86	Blue-naped Parrot	..123
.....	151	Blue Korhaan	.....80	Blue-naped Pitta	.....184
Black-legged Dacnis	188	Blue Lorikeet	.....94	Blue-rumped Parrot	108, 120
Black-legged Falconet	66	Blue Plantain-eater	.124	Blue-rumped Parrotlet	.....108
Black-lored Parrot	..123	Blue-and-gold Macaw	102	Blue-spotted Wood-Dove	.....89
Black-mantled Goshawk		Blue-and-grey		Blue-streaked Lory	...91
.....	22	Sparrowhawk	.....22	Blue-tailed Emerald	158
Black-mantled Hawk	.22	Blue-and-yellow Macaw	.....102	Blue-tailed Hummingbird	.....176
Black-masked Lovebird		Blue-backed Parrot	.123	Blue-tailed Pitta	.....184
.....	96	Blue-bellied Parrot	..124	Blue-throated Goldentail	.....166
Black-masked Nuthatch		Blue-billed Curassow	68	Blue-throated	
.....	187	Blue-billed Firefinch	.192	Hummingbird	.....167
Black-necked Aracari	182	Blue-billed Malimbe	.198	Blue-throated Macaw	102
Black-necked Crane	..78	Blue-billed Mannikin	192	Blue-throated Parakeet	.....121
Black-necked Swan	..15	Blue-billed Weaver	..195	Blue-throated Starfrontlet	.....159
Black-necked Weaver		Bluebonnet	.....112	Blue-topped Hanging-Parrot	.....110
.....	200	Blue-capped		Blue-tufted Starthroat	.....166
Black-rumped Waxbill		Hummingbird	.....163	Blue-vented	
.....	191	Blue-capped Puffleg	.162	Hummingbird	.....176
Black-shouldered Kite	39	Blue-cheeked Amazon	98	Blue-winged Grass-Parakeet	.....112
Black-sided Falconet	.66	Blue-cheeked Parrot	...98	Blue-winged Macaw	117
Black-tailed Trainbearer		Blue-Chested		Blue-winged Parrot	108, 112
.....	168	Hummingbird	.....174	Blue-winged Parrotlet	.....108
Black-thighed Falconet	66	Blue-chested Parakeet	121	Blue-winged Racquet-tail	.....117
Black-thighed Puffleg	162	Blue-chinned Sapphire	158	<i>blumenbachii</i> , <i>Crax</i>	...68
Black-throated Brilliant		Blue-collared Parrot	.109	Blumenbach's Curassow	.....68
.....	165	Blue-crowned Conure	103	<i>blythii</i> , <i>Cerionis</i>	.....75
Black-throated Finch	195	Blue-crowned Hanging-Parrot	.....110	<i>blythii</i> , <i>Tragopan</i>	.....75
Black-throated Hermit		Blue-crowned Lorikeet	93	Blyth's Hawk-Eagle	...54
.....	172	Blue-crowned Parakeet	.....103	Blyth's Hornbill	.....180
Black-throated Malimbe		Blue-crowned Racquet-tail	.....116	Blyth's Parakeet	.....119
.....	197	Blue-crowned		Blyth's Tragopan	.....75
Black-throated Mango		Woodnymph	.....177	Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill	.....180
.....	153	Blue-eared Lory	.....91	Bobwhite Quail	.....71
Black-tip Crested Turaco		Blue-eyed Cockatoo	.95	<i>Boissonneaua</i>	.....154
.....	125	Blue-fronted Amazon	97		
Black-winged Bishop	197	Blue-fronted Lancebill	.....161		
Black-winged Kite	....39	Blue-fronted Lorikeet	91		
Black-winged Lory	....91	Blue-fronted Parrot	.97, 123		
Black-winged Lovebird	97	Blue-fronted Parrotlet	.....123		
Black-winged Parrot	109	Blue-headed Dove	...89		
<i>blakistoni</i> , <i>Bubo</i>	.....136	Blue-headed			
<i>blakistoni</i> , <i>Ketupa</i>	..136	Hummingbird	.....160		
Blakiston's Fish-owl	136	Blue-headed Macaw	117		
Blaze-winged Conure	121	Blue-headed Parrot	.114		
Blaze-winged Parakeet		Blue-headed Racquet-tail	.....117		
.....	121				
Bleeding-heart Dove	.86				
Bleeding-heart Pigeon	86				
<i>blewitti</i> , <i>Athene</i>	.....131				
<i>blewitti</i> , <i>Heteroglaux</i>	131				
Blood Pheasant	.....72				
Blood-eared Parakeet					
.....	121				

<i>Boissonneaua flavescens</i>	.....187	Brillant fer-de-lance	165
.....	154	Brillante alicanela	... 165
<i>Boissonneaua jardini</i>	154	Brillante coroniverde	165
<i>Boissonneaua matthewsii</i>	..... 154	Brillante de Tepui	... 165
<i>Bolbopsittacus</i>	..... 105	Brillante emperador	165
<i>Bolbopsittacus lunulatus</i>	..... 105	Brillante frentivioleta	165
<i>Bolborhynchus</i> 105, 111, 118		Brillante gorgirrosado	..... 165
<i>Bolborhynchus andicolus</i>	..... 105	Brillante gorjinegro	. 165
<i>Bolborhynchus aurifrons</i>	..... 118	Brillante pechianteadado	..... 165
<i>Bolborhynchus aymara</i>	..... 118	Brillante pechigamuza	..... 165
<i>Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons</i>	.... 105	Brillante ventinegro	165
<i>Bolborhynchus lineola</i>	..... 105	<i>broadbenti litoralis</i> ,	
<i>Bolborhynchus luchsii</i>	111	<i>Dasyornis</i>	..... 186
<i>Bolborhynchus orbynesius</i>	..... 105	<i>broadbenti</i> , <i>Dasyornis</i>	..... 186
<i>bolivianum</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i>	..... 134	Broad-billed	
<i>bolivianus</i> , <i>Oreotrochilus</i>	..... 171	Hummingbird	..... 160
<i>bombus</i> , <i>Acestrura</i>	. 156	Broad-tailed	
<i>bombus</i> , <i>Chaetocercus</i>	..... 156	Hummingbird	..... 176
<i>Bombycilla</i>	..... 185	Broad-tipped Hermit	153
<i>Bombycilla japonica</i>	185	Broad-winged Hawk	.. 32
<b>BOMBYCILLIDAE</b>	.. 185	<i>brodiei</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i>	. 134
<i>bonapartei</i> , <i>Coeligena</i>	..... 159	<i>brodiei</i> , <i>Noctua</i>	..... 134
<i>bonapartei</i> , <i>Ornismya</i>	..... 159	Brolga	..... 78
Bonelli's Eagle	..... 45	Bronze Mannikin	..... 193
<i>boobook</i> , <i>Ninox</i>	137, 138	Bronze Munia	..... 193
<i>boobook</i> , <i>Strix</i>	..... 138	Bronze-tailed Barbthroat	..... 178
Booted Eagle	..... 45	Bronze-tailed Comet	175
Booted Racket-tail	.. 171	Bronze-tailed Plumeteer	..... 157
Boreal Owl	..... 128	Bronze-tailed Thornbill	..... 157
<i>borealis</i> , <i>Numenius</i>	... 83	Bronze-winged Mannikin	..... 193
<i>borealis</i> , <i>Scolopax</i>	.... 83	Bronze-winged Parrot	..... 114
<i>bornea</i> , <i>Eos</i>	..... 91	Bronzy Hermit	..... 163
Bornean Falconet	..... 66	Bronzy Inca	..... 159
Bornean Peacock-pheasant	..... 74	<i>brookii</i> , <i>Otus</i>	..... 141
<i>borneus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i>	.... 91	<i>brookii</i> , <i>Scops</i>	..... 141
<i>Bostrychia</i>	..... 7	<i>Brotogeris</i> 105, 106, 112	
<i>Bostrychia hagedash</i>	.. 7	<i>Brotogeris chiriri</i>	..... 105
<i>Bostrychia rara</i>	..... 7	<i>Brotogeris chrysopterus</i>	..... 105
<i>boucardi</i> , <i>Amazilia</i>	.. 174	<i>Brotogeris cyanoptera</i>	..... 105
<i>boucardi</i> , <i>Arena</i>	.... 174	<i>Brotogeris ferrugineifrons</i>	..... 105
<i>boucardi</i> , <i>Polyerata</i>	174	<i>Brotogeris gustavi</i>	.. 105
<i>bougueri</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	. 178	<i>Brotogeris jugularis</i>	105
<i>bougueri</i> , <i>Urochroa</i>	178	<i>Brotogeris panychlorus</i>	..... 112
<i>bourbonnensis</i> , <i>Tchitrea</i>	..... 187	<i>Brotogeris pyrrhopterus</i>	..... 105
.....	187	<i>Brotogeris sanctithomae</i>	
<i>bourbonnensis</i> ,			
<i>Terpsiphone</i>	..... 187		
<i>bourcierii</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i>	..... 172		
<i>bourcierii</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	. 172		
<i>Bourcieria inca</i>	..... 159		
Bourke's Parrot	..... 112		
<i>bourkii</i> , <i>Euphema</i>	.... 112		
<i>bourkii</i> , <i>Neophema</i>	.. 112		
<i>bourkii</i> , <i>Neopsephotus</i>	..... 112		
<i>bouvieri</i> , <i>Scotopelia</i>	. 147		
<i>boydiana</i> , <i>Ciconia</i>	..... 5		
<i>brachylophus</i> , <i>Lophornis</i>	..... 169		
<i>brachypterus</i> , <i>Buteo</i>	. 30		
<i>brachypterus</i> , <i>Dasyornis</i>	..... 186		
<i>brachyura</i> , <i>Pitta</i>	..... 184		
<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>	20		
<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Astur</i>	.... 20		
<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Buteo</i>	30, 31		
<i>brachyurus</i> ,			
<i>Graydidascalus</i>	.... 109		
<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i>	109		
Brahminy Kite	..... 43		
<i>brama</i> , <i>Athene</i>	..... 131		
<i>brama</i> , <i>Strix</i>	..... 131		
<i>branickii</i> , <i>Heliodoxa</i>	. 165		
<i>branickii</i> , <i>Lampraster</i>	165		
<i>branickii</i> , <i>Leptosittaca</i>	..... 109		
<i>Branta</i>	..... 14, 15, 40		
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	.... 14		
<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i>	..... 14		
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	..... 14		
<i>Branta sandvicensis</i>	. 15		
<i>brasiliana</i> , <i>Strix</i>	..... 134		
<i>brasilianum</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i>	..... 134		
<i>brasiliensis</i> , <i>Amazona</i>	98		
<i>brasiliensis</i> , <i>Psittacus</i>	98		
Brazilian Merganser	.. 16		
Brazilian Pygmy-Owl	135		
Brazilian Ruby	..... 159		
<i>brehmeri</i> , <i>Chalcopelia</i>	89		
<i>brehmeri</i> , <i>Turtur</i>	..... 89		
<i>brehmii</i> , <i>Psittacella</i>	.. 118		
Brehm's Tiger-Parrot	118		
<i>brevicauda</i> , <i>Paradigalla</i>	..... 204		
<i>brevipes</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>	... 20		
<i>brevipes</i> , <i>Aratinga</i>	... 103		
<i>brevipes</i> , <i>Astur</i>	..... 20		
<i>brevirostris</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i>	151		
<i>brevirostris</i> , <i>Amazilia</i>	151		
Brillant de Branicki	.. 165		

..... 106  
*Brotogeris tirica* .... 106  
*Brotogeris versicolurus*  
 ..... 105, 106  
 Brown Boobook .... 139  
 Brown Eared-pheasant 71  
 Brown Falcon ..... 57  
 Brown Fish-Owl .... 137  
 Brown Goshawk ..... 21  
 Brown Harrier-Eagle . 35  
 Brown Hawk-Owl ... 139  
 Brown Hornbill ..... 180  
 Brown Inca ..... 160  
 Brown Lory ..... 90  
 Brown Parrot ..... 115  
 Brown Sicklebill .... 203  
 Brown Snake-Eagle .. 35  
 Brown Teal ..... 11  
 Brown Violet-ear .... 160  
 Brown Wood-Owl ... 148  
 Brown-backed Firefinch  
 ..... 192  
 Brown-backed Parrotlet  
 ..... 123  
 Brown-breasted Parakeet  
 ..... 121  
 Brown-headed Parrot 115  
 Brown-hooded Parrot 113  
 Brown-necked Parrot 116  
 Brown-throated Conure  
 ..... 104  
 Brown-throated Parakeet  
 ..... 104  
*brucei, Ephialtes* .... 141  
*brucei, Otus* ..... 141  
 Bruce's Green-Pigeon 88  
*bruijnii, Drepanornis* 203  
*bruijnii, Epimachus* . 203  
*bruijnii, Micropsitta* . 111  
*bruijnii, Nasiterna* .. 111  
*bryantae, Calliphlox* 155  
*bryantae, Philodice* . 155  
*Bubalornis* ..... 196  
*Bubalornis albirostris* 196  
*Bubo* 129, 131, 132, 133,  
 136, 137, 140  
*Bubo africanus* ..... 131  
*Bubo ascalaphus* ... 131,  
 132  
*Bubo bengalensis* ... 132  
*Bubo blakistoni* ..... 136  
*Bubo bubo* .... 131, 132  
*Bubo capensis* ..... 132  
*Bubo cinerascens* ... 131  
*Bubo clamator* ..... 129  
*Bubo coromandus* .. 132  
*Bubo flavipes* ..... 137  
*Bubo ketupu* ..... 137  
*Bubo lacteus* ..... 132  
*Bubo lettii* ..... 136  
*Bubo leucostictus* .... 132  
*Bubo magellanicus* .. 133  
*Bubo nipalensis* ..... 133  
*Bubo philippensis* .... 133  
*Bubo poensis* ..... 133  
*Bubo scandiacus* .... 140  
*Bubo shelleyi* ..... 133  
*Bubo sumatranus* .... 133  
*Bubo virginianus* .... 133  
*Bubo vosseleri* ..... 133  
*Bubo zeylonensis* .... 137  
*bubo, Bubo* ... 131, 132  
*bubo, Strix* ..... 132  
*Bubulcus* ..... 3  
*Bubulcus ibis* ..... 3  
*Buceros* .....  
 ... 179, 180, 181, 182  
*Buceros bicornis* .... 181  
*Buceros cassidix* .... 179  
*Buceros comatus* .... 179  
*Buceros coronatus* .. 181  
*Buceros corrugatus* . 179  
*Buceros exarhatus* .. 181  
*Buceros galeritus* .... 180  
*Buceros hydrocorax* 181  
*Buceros leucocephalus*  
 ..... 179  
*Buceros malabaricus* 180  
*Buceros malayanus* . 181  
*Buceros manillae* .... 182  
*Buceros montani* .... 181  
*Buceros nipalensis* .. 179  
*Buceros panini* ..... 182  
*Buceros plicatus* .... 180  
*Buceros rhinoceros* . 181  
*Buceros subruficollis* 180  
*Buceros tickelli* ..... 180  
*Buceros undulatus* .. 180  
*Buceros vigil* ..... 181  
**BUCEROTIDAE** ..... 179  
*buckleyi, Micrastur* ... 65  
 Buckley's Forest-Falcon  
 ..... 65  
*buergersi, Accipiter* .. 40  
*buergersi, Astur* ..... 40  
*buergersi,*  
*Erythrotriorchis* .... 40  
 Buff-backed Heron .... 3  
 Buff-bellied Hermit .. 174  
 Buff-bellied Hummingbird  
 ..... 152  
 Buff-breasted Sabrewing  
 ..... 155  
 Buff-crested Bustard 80  
 Buff-faced Pygmy-Parrot  
 ..... 111  
 Buff-fronted Owl .... 129  
*buffoni, Circus* ..... 36  
*buffoni, Falco* ..... 36  
*buffonii, Chalybura* . 157  
*buffonii, Trochilus* ... 157  
 Buffon's Macaw ..... 102  
 Buff-tailed Coronet . 154  
 Buff-tailed Sicklebill 163,  
 203  
 Buff-thighed Puffleg 164  
 Buff-winged Starfrontlet  
 ..... 159  
 Buffy Fish-Owl ..... 137  
 Buffy Hummingbird . 168  
 Buffy-fronted Seedeater  
 ..... 188  
 Buffy-throated Seedeater  
 ..... 188  
*Bugeranus carunculatus*  
 ..... 77  
 Buhito en Pernetas . 141  
 Buitre cabeciblanco ... 56  
 Buitre cabecirrojo .... 52  
 Buitre del Himalaya .. 41  
 Buitre dorsiblanco  
 africano ..... 41  
 Buitre el cabo ..... 41  
 Buitre Leonado ..... 41  
 Buitre moteado ..... 42  
 Buitre negro ..... 25  
 Buitre orejudo ..... 55  
 Buitre palmero ..... 41  
 Buitre picofino ..... 42  
 Buitre piquirrojo ..... 56  
 Bulbul bigotudo ..... 185  
*bulweri, Lobiophasis* .. 72  
*bulweri, Lophura* ..... 72  
 Bulwer's Pheasant .... 72  
 Bumblebee Hummingbird  
 ..... 154  
*burchellii, Eupodotis* .. 82  
*burchellii, Neotis* ..... 82  
**BURHINIDAE** ..... 83  
*Burhinus* ..... 83  
*Burhinus bistriatus* .... 83  
*burmeisteri,*  
*Chaetocercus* ..... 170  
*burmeisteri, Microstilbon*  
 ..... 170  
 Burmese Hornbill .... 180  
 Burrowing Owl ..... 147  
 Burrowing Parakeet 106  
 Buru Racquet-tail ... 117  
 Busard de Buffon ..... 36  
 Busard de Gould ..... 36  
 Busard de Maillard .... 38  
 Busard de montagne . 38  
 Busard de Wilson ..... 35  
 Busard des roseaux .. 36  
 Busard d'Orient ..... 38



- Busard grenouillard .. 38  
 Busard maure ..... 38  
 Busard Saint-Martin . 37  
 Busard tchoug ..... 38  
 Busardo aliancho ..... 32  
 Busardo alirrufo ..... 29  
 Busardo augur meridional  
 ..... 33  
 Busardo augur oriental  
 ..... 30  
 Busardo augur somali 30  
 Busardo aura ..... 30  
 Busardo blanco ..... 47  
 Busardo blanquinegro 48  
 Busardo calzado ..... 32  
 Busardo caminero .... 32  
 Busardo carinegro .... 47  
 Busardo cejiblanco ... 47  
 Busardo chapulinero . 33  
 Busardo coliblanco ... 30  
 Busardo colicorto .... 31  
 Busardo colirrojo ..... 31  
 Busardo colorado ..... 29  
 Busardo cuelliblanco . 47  
 Busardo cuellirrojo ... 30  
 Busardo culiblanco ... 32  
 Busardo de Wilson .... 35  
 Busardo dorsi ..... 33, 47  
 Busardo dorsirrojo ... 33  
 Busardo gorgiblanco . 30  
 Busardo gris ..... 28  
 Busardo hawaiano .... 33  
 Busardo herrumbroso 33  
 Busardo hombrorrojo 32  
 Busardo langostero .. 30  
 Busardo malgache .... 31  
 Busardo mixto ..... 51  
 Busardo mongol ..... 31  
 Busardo Moro ..... 33  
 Busardo pizarroso .... 48  
 Busardo plumizo ..... 47  
 Busardo Ratonero .... 31  
 Busardo sabanero .... 34  
 Busardo semiplomizo 48  
 Busardo tisa ..... 30  
 Busardo-negro urubitinga  
 ..... 34  
*Busarellus* ..... 29  
*Busarellus nigricollis* . 29  
 Busautour aux yeux  
 blancs ..... 30  
 Busautour des sauterelles  
 ..... 30  
 Buse aguia ..... 40  
 Buse augure ..... 30  
 Buse blanche ..... 47  
 Buse buson ..... 34  
 Buse cul-blanc ..... 32  
 Buse d'Afrique ..... 30  
 Buse d'Archer ..... 30  
 Buse de Chine ..... 31  
 Buse de Harris ..... 51  
 Buse de Madagascar 31  
 Buse de Patagonie ... 33  
 Buse de Ridgway .... 33  
 Buse de Swainson .... 33  
 Buse des Galapagos . 31  
 Buse des mangroves 34  
 Buse du puna ..... 32  
 Buse grise ..... 28  
 Buse montagnarde ... 32  
 Buse noire ..... 34  
 Buse pattue ..... 32  
 Buse rouilleuse ..... 33  
 Buse rounoir ..... 33  
 Buse solitaire ..... 44  
 Buse tricolore ..... 33  
 Buse urubu ..... 34  
 Buse variable ..... 31  
 Bush Petronia ..... 198  
 Bush Sparrow ..... 198  
 Bushy-crested Hornbill  
 ..... 180  
*Butastur* ..... 29, 30  
*Butastur indicus* ..... 29  
*Butastur liventer* ..... 29  
*Butastur rufipennis* .. 29  
*Butastur teesa* ..... 30  
*Buteo* 28, 30, 31, 32, 33,  
 44, 48, 55  
*Buteo albicaudatus* ... 30  
*Buteo albigula* ..... 30  
*Buteo albonotatus* .... 30  
*Buteo archeri* ..... 30  
*Buteo augur* ..... 30  
*Buteo auguralis* ..... 30  
*Buteo bannermani* ... 31  
*Buteo brachypterus* .. 30  
*Buteo brachyurus* 30, 31  
*Buteo buteo* ..... 31  
*Buteo galapagoensis* 31  
*Buteo hemilasius* .... 31  
*buteo jakal* ..... 30  
*Buteo jamaicensis* .... 31  
*Buteo lagopus* ..... 32  
*Buteo leucorrhous* .... 32  
*Buteo lineatus* ..... 32  
*Buteo magnirostris* ... 32  
*Buteo melanoleucus* . 55  
*Buteo melanosternon* 44  
*Buteo nitidus* ..... 28  
*Buteo oreophilus* ..... 32  
*Buteo platypterus* .... 32  
*Buteo poecilochrous* . 32  
*Buteo polionotus* ..... 48  
*Buteo polyosoma* .... 33  
*Buteo regalis* ..... 33  
*Buteo ridgwayi* ..... 33  
*Buteo rufinus* ..... 33  
*Buteo rufofuscus* 30, 33  
*Buteo solitarius* ..... 33  
*Buteo swainsoni* ..... 33  
*Buteo tachardus* ..... 32  
*Buteo ventralis* ..... 33  
*buteo, Buteo* ..... 31  
*buteo, Falco* ..... 31  
*Buteogallus* ..... 33, 34  
*Buteogallus aequinoctialis*  
 ..... 33, 34  
*Buteogallus anthracinus*  
 ..... 34  
*Buteogallus meridionalis*  
 ..... 34  
*Buteogallus subtilis* ... 34  
*Buteogallus urubitinga* 34  
*butleri, Accipiter* ..... 20  
*butleri, Astur* ..... 20  
*butleri, Strix* ..... 148  
 Buton Hornbill ..... 179  
 Buzzard 29, 30, 31, 32,  
 33, 40, 44, 45, 47, 51  
*byroni, Psittacus* ..... 108

## C

- Caatinga Parakeet ... 103  
*caboti, Ceriornis* ..... 75  
*caboti, Tragopan* ..... 75  
 Cabot's Tragopan ..... 75  
 Cacapo ..... 123  
*Cacatua* ..... 94, 95, 96  
*Cacatua alba* ..... 94  
*Cacatua ducorpsii* .... 94  
*Cacatua galerita* ..... 94  
*Cacatua goffini* ..... 94  
*Cacatua haematuropygia*  
 ..... 94  
*Cacatua leadbeateri* .. 94  
*Cacatua moluccensis* . 95  
*Cacatua ophthalmica* . 95  
*Cacatua pastinator* .... 95  
*Cacatua roseicapilla* .. 96  
*Cacatua sanguinea* ... 95  
*Cacatua sulphurea* .... 95  
*Cacatua tenuirostris* .. 95  
**CACATUIDAE** ..... 94  
*cachinnans, Falco* .... 65  
*cachinnans,*  
*Herpetotheres* ..... 65  
*cactorum, Aratinga* . 103  
*cactorum, Eupsittula* 103  
*cactorum, Psittacus* 103  
 Cactus Conure ..... 103  
 Cactus Parakeet ..... 103

<i>caeruleiceps, Pyrrhura</i>	.....177	Calzadito canoso ....	164
.....	122	Calzadito cobrizo ....	162
<i>caerulescens, Estrilda</i>	.....	Calzadito de Mosquera	..... 162
.....	191	Calzadito frentiazul .	162
<i>caerulescens, Eupodotis</i>	.....	Calzadito patinegro .	162
.....	80	Calzadito pechiblanco	..... 161
<i>caerulescens, Falco</i> ..	66	Calzadito pechinegro	162
<i>caerulescens,</i>		Calzadito reluciente	162
<i>Geranospiza</i> .....	40	Calzadito turquesa ..	162
<i>caerulescens, Microhierax</i>	.....	Calzonario colibroneado	..... 157
.....	66	<i>camelus, Struthio</i> .....	1
<i>caerulescens, Otis</i> ....	80	<i>campbelli, Arborophila</i>	70
<i>caerulescens, Sparvius</i>	.....	<i>Campephilus</i> .....	183
.....	40	<i>Campephilus imperialis</i>	..... 183
<i>caeruleus, Cyanocorax</i>	.....	<i>Campylopterus</i> 155, 156	
.....	206	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
<i>caeruleus, Elanus</i> ....	39	<i>    cirrochloris</i> .....	155
<i>caeruleus, Falco</i> .....	39	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
<i>cafra, Neotis</i> .....	81, 82	<i>    curvipennis</i> .....	155
<i>cafra, Otis</i> .....	81, 82	<i>Campylopterus cuvierii</i>	..... 155
Caica Parrot .....	113	<i>Campylopterus duidae</i>	..... 155
<i>caica, Gypopsitta</i> ..	113	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
<i>caica, Pionopsitta</i> ..	113	<i>    ensipennis</i> .....	155
<i>caica, Psittacus</i> .....	113	<i>Campylopterus excellens</i>	..... 155
<i>Cairina</i> .....	15, 17	<i>Campylopterus falcatus</i>	..... 156
<i>Cairina hartlaubii</i> ....	17	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
<i>Cairina moschata</i> ....	15	<i>    hemileucus</i> .....	156
<i>Cairina scutulata</i> ....	15	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
Calao bicolore .....	181	<i>    hyperythrus</i> .....	156
Calao brun .....	180	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
Calao charbonnier ..	181	<i>    largipennis</i> .....	156
Calao de Malabar ...	181	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
Calao de Manille ....	182	<i>    macrourus</i> .....	156
Calao de Mindanao .	181	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
Calao de Mindoro ...	182	<i>    phainopeplus</i> .....	156
Calao de montagne	179	<i>Campylopterus rufus</i>	156
Calao de Narcondam	179	<i>Campylopterus</i>	
Calao de Palawan ...	181	<i>    villaviscensio</i> .....	156
Calao de Samar ....	182	Canada Goose .....	14
Calao de Sumba ....	179	<i>canadensis leucopareia,</i>	
Calao de Vieillot ....	179	<i>    Branta</i> .....	14
Calao de Walden ...	180	<i>canadensis nesioetes,</i>	
Calao des Philippines	181	<i>    Grus</i> .....	77
Calao des Sulu .....	181	<i>canadensis pulla, Grus</i>	77
Calao largup .....	180	<i>canadensis, Anas</i> ....	14
Calao papou .....	180	<i>canadensis, Ardea</i> ....	77
Calao pie .....	180	<i>canadensis, Branta</i> ...	14
Calao tarctic .....	182	<i>canadensis, Grus</i> ....	77
<i>caledonicus, Platycercus</i>	.....	Canard aberrant .....	13
.....	114, 115	Canard de Barbarie ...	15
<i>caledonicus, Psittacus</i>	.....	Canard de Bernier ....	11
.....	114		
California Condor ....	18		
<i>californianus, Gymnogyps</i>	.....		
.....	18		
<i>californianus, Vultur</i> .	18		
<i>californicum, Glaucidium</i>	.....		
.....	134		
Calliope Hummingbird	.....		

Canard de Hartlaub .. 17	..... 93	Caribbean Amazon ....99
Canard de Laysan .... 12	<i>capitalis, Ploceus</i> ....199	Caribbean Flamingo ... 9
Canard de Meller ..... 12	<i>capitata, Paroaria</i> ...188	Caricare encrestado ..67
Canard des Mariannes ..	<b>CAPITONIDAE</b> .....182	Caricare sabanero .....66
..... 13	<i>capnodes, Otus</i> .....144	Carnifex de Buckley ..65
Canard d'Oustalet .... 13	Capuchino pecho blanco	Carnifex de Traylor ...65
Canard du Cap ..... 11	.....188	<i>carolae, Parotia</i> .....205
Canard pilet ..... 10	Capucin bec-d'argent ...	Carola's Parotia .....205
Canard siffleur ..... 13	.....193	<i>caroli, Polyonymus</i> ..175
Canard souchet ..... 11	Capucin bicolore .....192	<i>caroli, Trochilus</i> .....175
Canario de Mozambique	Capucin damier .....193	<i>carolinensis, Anas</i> .....12
..... 190	Capucin noir .....193	Carouge safran ..... 188
Canary-winged Parakeet	Capucin nonnette ....193	Carpintero gigante ..183
..... 106	Capucin pie .....193	<i>Carpodacus</i> .....189
<i>candida, Agyrtria</i> ... 151	Caracara andino ..... 67	<i>Carpodacus roborowskii</i>
<i>candida, Amazilia</i> ... 151	Caracara araucano .. 67	.....189
<i>candidus, Trochilus</i> . 151	Caracara austral ..... 67	<i>Carpophaga mindorensis</i>
<i>canicapilla, Nigrita</i> .. 194	Caracara carancho ... 67	.....86
<i>canicapillus, Serinus</i> 189	Caracara carunculado 67	<i>Carpophaga pickeringii</i>
<i>caniceps, Palaeornis</i> 119	<i>Caracara cheriway</i> .. 67	.....86
<i>caniceps, Psittacula</i> 119	Caracara chimachima 66	Carpophage de Mindoro
<i>canicollis, Serinus</i> .. 189	Caracara chimango .. 66	.....86
<i>canicularis, Aratinga</i> 103	Caracara comecao 56	Carpophage de Pickering
<i>canicularis, Eupsittula</i>	Caracara commun .... 67	.....86
..... 103	Caracara de Guadalupe	<i>carunculata, Ardea</i> ....77
<i>canicularis, Psittacus</i> 103	..... 67	<i>carunculata, Paradigalla</i>
<i>caninde, Ara</i> ..... 102	Caracara gorgirrojo .. 56	.....204
<i>caninde, Sittace</i> .... 102	<i>Caracara lutosus</i> ..... 67	Carunculated Caracara .
<i>canivetii, Chlorostilbon</i>	Caracara montagnard 67	.....67
..... 158	Caracara negro ..... 56	<i>carunculatus, Bugeranus</i>
<i>canivetii, Ornismya</i> 158	Caracara noir ..... 56	.....77
<i>canorus, Falco</i> ..... 48	<i>Caracara plancus</i> .... 67	<i>carunculatus, Grus</i> ....77
<i>canorus, Garrulax</i> .. 186	Caracolero ..... 52	<i>carunculatus,</i>
<i>canorus, Melierax</i> 48, 49	Caracolero plumizo .. 52	<i>Phalcoboenus</i> .....67
<i>cantans, Euodice</i> .... 193	Carancho .....56, 67	<i>caryophyllacea, Anas</i> 18
<i>cantans, Lonchura</i> .. 193	Carancho andino ..... 67	<i>caryophyllacea,</i>
<i>canus, Agapornis</i> ..... 96	Carancho de Guadalupe	<i>Rhodonessa</i> .....18
<i>canus, Psittacus</i> ..... 96	..... 67	<i>Casmerodius</i> ..... 4
Cape Canary ..... 189	Carancho negro ..... 56	<i>Casmerodius albus</i> .... 4
Cape Eagle-Owl .... 132	Carancho ventri-blanco	Caspian Snowcock ....75
Cape Griffon ..... 41	.....56	<i>caspus, Tetrao</i> .....75
Cape Parrot ..... 116	Carapaico .....103	<i>caspus, Tetraogallus</i> .75
Cape Teal ..... 11	Carcorampe roi ..... 18	<i>cassidix, Aceros</i> .....179
Cape Vulture ..... 41	Cardenal amarillo ....188	<i>cassidix, Buceros</i> ....179
Cape Wigeon ..... 11	Cardenal cabecirrojo 188	<i>cassidix, Lichenostomus</i>
<i>capense, Glaucidium</i> 134,	Cardenalito .....189	.....188
135, 136	Cardinal gris .....188	<i>cassidix, Meliphaga</i> .188
<i>capensis, Anas</i> ..... 11	Cardinal Lory ..... 90	<i>cassidix, Rhyticeros</i> 179
<i>capensis, Asio</i> ..... 129	Cardinal vert .....188	<i>cassini, Malimbus</i> ...197
<i>capensis, Bubo</i> ..... 132	<i>cardinalis, Chalcopsitta</i>	Cassin's Hawk-Eagle .53
<i>capensis, Columba</i> ... 86	..... 90	Cassin's Malimbe ....197
<i>capensis, Noctua</i> .... 134	<i>cardinalis, Lorius</i> .... 90	<i>castaneiventris, Amazilia</i>
<i>capensis, Oena</i> ..... 86	<i>Carduelis</i> .....189	.....152
<i>capensis, Otus</i> ..... 129	<i>Carduelis ambigua</i> ..189	<i>castaneiventris, Amazilius</i>
<i>capensis, Strix</i> ..... 127	<i>Carduelis atrata</i> .....189	.....152
<i>capensis, Tyto</i> ..... 127	<i>Carduelis cucullata</i> ..189	<i>castaneoventris,</i>
<i>capistrata, Nesocharis</i>	<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i> ....189	<i>Lampornis</i> .....167
..... 193	<i>caribaea, Columba</i> ... 84	<i>castaneoventris,</i>
<i>capistratus, Trichoglossus</i>	<i>caribaea, Patagioenas</i> 84	<i>Trochilus</i> .....167

<i>castaneum, Glaucidium</i>	Auckland .....	11	<i>chalconotus, Psittacus</i>	.....	114
.....	Cerceta aliverde .....	12	<i>Chalcostigma</i> .....	157	
<i>castanilius, Accipiter</i> .	Cerceta Carretona ....	13	<i>Chalcostigma herrani</i> ...	.....	157
<i>castanonota, Athene</i>	Cerceta cejiblanca ....	13	.....	157	
<i>castanonotum,</i>	Cerceta de Madagascar	.....	<i>Chalcostigma</i>		
<i>Glaucidium</i> .....	.....	11	<i>heteropogon</i> .....	157	
<i>castanops, Strix</i> .....	Cerceta del Baikal ....	12	<i>Chalcostigma olivaceum</i>	.....	157
<i>castanops, Tyto</i> .....	Cerceta del Cabo ....	11	.....	157	
<i>castanoptera, Strix</i> .	Cerceta malgache ....	11	<i>Chalcostigma ruficeps</i>	.....	157
<i>castanopterum,</i>	Cerceta malgache de		.....	157	
<i>Glaucidium</i> .....	Bernier .....	11	<i>Chalcostigma stanleyi</i>	.....	157
<i>castanotis, Pteroglossus</i>	<i>Cerchneis araea</i> .....	57	.....	157	
.....	<i>Cerionnis blythii</i> .....	75	<i>Chalcurus inopinatus</i> .	74	
<i>castelnaudii, Aglaeactis</i>	<i>Cerionnis caboti</i> .....	75	<i>chalybata, Manucodia</i>	.....	204
.....	Cerise-throated		.....	204	
<i>castelnaudii, Trochilus</i>	Hummingbird .....	176	<i>chalybea, Polemistria</i> ...	.....	169
.....	Ceylon Hanging-Parrot		.....	169	
<i>catamene, Loriculus</i>	.....	110	<i>chalybeata, Hypochera</i>	.....	200
<i>Cathartes monachus</i> .	Chacaraco .....	104	.....	200	
<b>CATHARTIDAE</b> .....	Chachalaca .....	69, 70	<i>chalybeata, Vidua</i> ...	200	
Catita aliamarilla ....	Chachalaca cornuda .	69	<i>chalybeus, Lophornis</i>	169	
Catita aliazul .....	Chachalaca de la Trinidad	.....	<i>chalybeus, Trochilus</i>	169	
Catita alidorada ....	.....	70	<i>Chalybura</i> .....	157	
Catita andina .....	Chachalaca de los Llenos	.....	<i>Chalybura buffonii</i> ..	157	
Catita barrada .....	.....	69	<i>Chalybura urochrysis</i>	157	
Catita chiriri .....	Chachalaca de remiges		Changeable Hawk-Eagle	.....	54
Catita churica .....	blancas .....	69	.....	54	
Catita enana .....	Chachalaca manchada	70	Channel-billed Toucan	.....	183
Catita frentidorada .	Chachalaca negra ....	70	.....	183	
Catita frentigualda .	<i>chacoensis, Strix</i> ....	149	Chanteur d'Afrique ..	190	
Catita frentirrufa ....	<i>Chaetocercus</i> 156, 157,		<b>CHARADRIIFORMES</b> ...		
Catita serrana verde	170		.....	83	
118	<i>Chaetocercus astreans</i>	.....	<i>Charadrius bistratus</i> .	83	
Catita tirica .....	.....	156	Chardonneret de Yarrell	.....	189
106	<i>Chaetocercus berlepschi</i>	.....	.....	189	
Catita versicolor ....	.....	156	Chardonneret noir ..	189	
106	<i>Chaetocercus bombus</i>	.....	Chardonneret rouge	189	
<i>Catreus</i> .....	.....	156	<i>charltonii, Arborophila</i>	70	
71	<i>Chaetocercus burmeisteri</i>	.....	<i>charltonii, Perdix</i> .....	70	
<i>Catreus wallichii</i> .....	.....	170	<i>charltonii, Tropicoperdix</i>	.....	70
71	<i>Chaetocercus heliodor</i>	.....	.....	70	
Cattle Egret .....	.....	156	<i>Charmosyna</i> .....	90, 91	
3	<i>Chaetocercus jourdanii</i>	.....	<i>Charmosyna amabilis</i>	90	
<i>cayanensis, Falco</i> ....	.....	157	<i>Charmosyna aureicincta</i>	.....	90
47	<i>Chaetocercus mulsant</i>	.....	.....	90	
<i>cayanensis, Leptodon</i>	.....	157	<i>Charmosyna diadema</i>	90	
47	<i>Chalcopelia abyssinica</i>	89	<i>Charmosyna josefinae</i>	90	
Cayenne Kite .....	<i>Chalcopelia brehmeri</i>	89	<i>Charmosyna</i>		
47	<i>Chalcopsitta</i> .	89, 90, 93	<i>margarethae</i> .....	90	
<i>celebensis, Pernis</i> ....	<i>Chalcopsitta atra</i> ....	89	<i>Charmosyna meeki</i> ...	90	
51	<i>Chalcopsitta cardinalis</i>	90	<i>Charmosyna multistriata</i>	.....	90
Celebes Crested Goshawk	<i>Chalcopsitta duivenbodei</i>	.....	.....	90	
.....	.....	90	<i>Charmosyna palmarum</i>	.....	90
22	<i>Chalcopsitta rubiginosa</i>	.....	.....	90	
Celebes Hornbill	.....	93	<i>Charmosyna papou</i> ...	90	
179, 182	<i>Chalcopsitta sintillata</i>	90	<i>Charmosyna placentis</i>	90	
Celebes Maleo .....	<i>Chalcopsittacus</i>		<i>Charmosyna pulchella</i>	90,	
68	.....	90	91		
Celebes Scops-Owl .	<i>chalconotus, Pionus</i>	114			
143	.....				
Celebes Serpent-Eagle					
53					
Celebes Sparrowhawk					
23					
Celebes Tarctic Hornbill					
.....					
182					
Celestial Parrotlet ...					
108					
<i>cenchroides, Falco</i> ....					
58					
<i>centralis, Vidua</i> .....					
200					
<i>Cephalopterus</i> 183, 184					
<i>Cephalopterus ornatus</i>					
.....					
183, 184					
<i>Cephalopterus penduliger</i>					
.....					
184					
Cerceta alicorta de					

<i>Charmosyna rubrigularis</i> .....	91	<i>chilensis, Accipiter</i> ...	20	<i>chloroptera, Ara102,</i>	103
<i>Charmosyna rubronotata</i> .....	91	<i>chilensis, Phoenicopterus</i> .....	9	<i>chloroptera, Aratinga</i> ....	103
<i>Charmosyna toxopei</i> ..	91	<i>chimachima</i> .....	66	<i>chloroptera, Psittacara</i> .....	103
<i>Charmosyna wilhelminae</i> .....	91	<i>chimachima, Milvago</i> ..	66	<i>chloropterus, Alisterus</i> ..	97
<i>Charmosynopsis</i>		<i>chimachima, Polyborus</i> .....	66	<i>chloropterus,</i>	
<i>multistriata</i> .....	90	<i>chimango</i> .....	66	<i>Aprosmictus</i> .....	97
Chatham Island Yellow-fronted Parakeet ..	106	Chimango Caracara ..	66	<i>Chlorostilbon</i> ..	157, 158
Chattering Lory .....	92	<i>chimango, Milvago</i> ...	66	<i>Chlorostilbon alicae</i> ..	157
<i>cheela, Falco</i> .....	53	<i>chimango, Polyborus</i> ..	66	<i>Chlorostilbon assimilis</i> .....	158
<i>cheela, Spilornis</i> .....	53	<i>chimboraço,</i>		<i>Chlorostilbon auratus</i> ..	158
Cheer Pheasant .....	71	<i>Oreotrochilus</i> .....	171	<i>Chlorostilbon aureiventris</i> .....	157
<i>Chelictinia</i> .....	34	<i>chimboraço, Trochilus</i> .....	171	<i>Chlorostilbon aureiceps</i> .....	158
<i>Chelictinia riocourii</i> ...	34	Chinalinda .....	67	<i>Chlorostilbon canivetii</i> .....	158
<i>cheriway, Caracara</i> ...	67	Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant .....	75	<i>Chlorostilbon euchloris</i> .....	158
<i>cheriway, Falco</i> .....	67	Chinese Goshawk ....	24	<i>Chlorostilbon forficatus</i> .....	158
<i>cherrug, Falco</i> .....	58	Chinese Impeyan ....	72	<i>Chlorostilbon gibsoni</i> ..	158
Chestnut Hawk-Owl ..	140	Chinese Monal .....	72	<i>Chlorostilbon inexpectatus</i> .....	158
Chestnut Owlet .....	134	Chinese Sparrowhawk ..	24	<i>Chlorostilbon maugaeus</i> .....	157
Chestnut-backed Owlet .....	134	<i>chionogaster, Accipiter</i> .....	20	<i>Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus</i> ..	158
Chestnut-bellied Hawk-Eagle .....	45	<i>chionogaster, Amazilia</i> .....	168	<i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i> .....	158
Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird .....	152	<i>chionogaster, Leucippus</i> .....	168	<i>Chlorostilbon notatus</i> ....	158
Chestnut-bellied Sparrowhawk .....	20	<i>chionogaster, Nisus</i> ..	20	<i>Chlorostilbon olivaresi</i> .....	158
Chestnut-breasted Coronet .....	154	<i>chionogaster, Trochilus</i> .....	168	<i>Chlorostilbon poortmani</i> .....	158
Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch .....	194	<i>chionopectus, Amazilia</i> .....	151	<i>Chlorostilbon prasinus</i> .....	158
Chestnut-breasted Tree-Partridge .....	70	<i>chionopectus,</i>		<i>Chlorostilbon ricordii</i> ..	158
Chestnut-crowned Sparrow-Weaver ..	198	<i>Thaumatias</i> .....	151	<i>Chlorostilbon russatus</i> .....	158
Chestnut-eared Aracari .....	182	<i>chionura, Elvira</i> .....	161	<i>Chlorostilbon salvini</i> ..	158
Chestnut-faced Babbler .....	187	<i>chionura, Trochilus</i> ..	161	<i>Chlorostilbon stenurus</i> .....	158
Chestnut-flanked Sparrowhawk .....	20	Chir Pheasant .....	71	<i>Chlorostilbon swainsonii</i> .....	158
Chestnut-fronted Macaw .....	103	Chiribiquete Emerald ..	158	<i>Chlorostilbon vitticeps</i> .....	158
Chestnut-mantled Goshawk .....	40	Chirica .....	112	<i>choliba, Megascops</i> ..	141
Chestnut-necklaced Hill Partridge .....	70	<i>chiriri, Brotogeris</i> ....	105	<i>choliba, Otus</i> .....	141
Chestnut-necklaced Partridge .....	70	<i>chiriri, Psittacus</i> ....	105	<i>choliba, Strix</i> .....	141
Chestnut-shouldered Goshawk .....	40	<i>Chlamydotis</i> .....	80	<i>Chondrohierax</i> ...	34, 35
Chestnut-shouldered Hawk .....	40	<i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i> .....	80	<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i> .....	34, 35
<i>chicquera, Falco</i> .....	58	<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> ..	80	<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii</i> .....	35
Chilean Flamingo .....	9	<i>Chlorestes euchloris</i> ..	158		
Chilean Woodstar ...	171	<i>Chlorestes notatus</i> ..	158		
		<i>chlorocercus, Domicella</i> .....	92		
		<i>chlorocercus, Leucippus</i> .....	168		
		<i>chlorocercus, Lorius</i> ..	92		
		<i>chlorocercus, Talaphorus</i> .....	168		
		<i>chlorolepidotus, Psittacus</i> .....	93		
		<i>chlorolepidotus,</i>			
		<i>Trichoglossus</i> .....	93		

<i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i>	35		
<i>Choriotis arabs</i>	79		
<i>Choriotis australis</i>	79		
<i>Choriotis kori</i>	79		
<i>Choriotis nigriceps</i>	80		
Chorlito esquimal	83		
Chorlo polar	83		
Chouette africaine	150		
Chouette baie	126		
Chouette boobok	138		
Chouette coucou	138		
Chouette de Butler	148		
Chouette de Cuba	143		
Chouette de Harris	129		
Chouette de Koeniswald	146		
Chouette de l'Oural	149		
Chouette de Sitichouan	148		
Chouette de Tengmalm	128		
Chouette de terrier	147		
Chouette des Moluques	139		
Chouette des pagodes	149		
Chouette dryade	148		
Chouette du Sitichouan	148		
Chouette d'Ussher	147		
Chouette effraie	126		
Chouette fauve	148		
Chouette harfang	140		
Chouette huhul	148		
Chouette hulotte	147, 148		
Chouette hulotte de Hume	148		
Chouette lapone	148		
Chouette leptogramme	148		
Chouette noire et blanche	149		
Christmas Frigatebird	3		
Christmas Hawk-Owl	139		
Christmas Island Frigatebird	3		
Christmas Island Hawk-Owl	139		
<i>chrysaetos, Aquila</i>	26		
<i>chrysaetos, Falco</i>	26		
<i>chrysogaster, Neophema</i>	112		
<i>chrysogaster, Psittacus</i>	112		
<i>Chrysolampis</i>	158		
<i>Chrysolampis mosquitus</i>	158		
<i>chrysopterus, Brotogeris</i>	105		
<i>chrysopterus, Psittacus</i>	105		
<i>chrysopterygius, Psephotus</i>	118		
<i>chrysostoma, Neophema</i>	112		
<i>chrysostomus, Psittacus</i>	112		
<i>Chrysotis finschi</i>	99		
<i>Chrysotis rhodocorytha</i>	100		
<i>Chrysotis tucumana</i>	100		
<i>Chrysotis viridigenalis</i>	101		
<i>Chrysotis xantholora</i>	101		
<i>chrysuria, Hylocharis</i>	166		
<i>Chrysuronia</i>	159		
<i>Chrysuronia oenone</i>	159		
<i>chrysurus, Trochilus</i>	166		
Chupacacao negro	56		
Chupacacao ventriblanco	56		
Churica	105		
Churiquita	123		
<i>Ciccaba albitarsus</i>	147		
<i>Ciccaba huhula</i>	148		
<i>Ciccaba minima</i>	142		
<i>Ciccaba nigrolineata</i>	149		
<i>Ciccaba virgata</i>	149		
<i>Ciccaba woodfordii</i>	150		
<i>Cicinnurus</i>	202, 203		
<i>Cicinnurus magnificus</i>	202		
<i>Cicinnurus regius</i>	203		
<i>Cicinnurus respublica</i>	203		
<i>Ciconia</i>	5, 6		
<i>Ciconia boyciana</i>	5		
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	5		
<i>Ciconia crumenifera</i>	6		
<i>Ciconia episcopus</i>	6		
<i>Ciconia mycteria</i>	6		
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	6		
<i>Ciconia stormi</i>	6		
<i>ciconia, Ciconia</i>	5		
<b>CICONIIDAE</b>	5		
<b>CICONIIFORMES</b>	3		
Cicupa	146		
Cigogne blanche du Japon	5		
Cigogne blanche orientale	5		
Cigogne de Storm	6		
Cigogne noire	6		
Cigogne orientale	5		
<i>cincta cincta, Poephila</i>	195		
<i>cincta, Poephila</i>	195		
<i>cinerascens, Bubo</i>	131		
<i>cinerascens, Circaetus</i>	35		
<i>cinerea, Mycteria</i>	7		
<i>cinereicauda, Lampornis</i>	167		
<i>cinereicauda, Oreopyra</i>	167		
Cinereous Harrier	37		
Cinereous Vulture	25		
<i>cinereus, Circaetus</i>	35		
<i>cinereus, Circus</i>	37		
<i>cinereus, Tantalus</i>	7		
Cinnabar Hawk-Owl	138		
Cinnamon Hummingbird	152		
Cinnamon-throated Hermit	173		
<i>Circaetus</i>	35, 36, 44		
<i>Circaetus beaudouini</i>	35		
<i>Circaetus cinerascens</i>	35		
<i>Circaetus cinereus</i>	35		
<i>Circaetus fasciolatus</i>	35		
<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>	35, 36		
<i>Circaetus pectoralis</i>	36		
<i>Circaetus solitarius</i>	44		
<i>circumcinctus, Harpagus</i>	68		
<i>circumcinctus, Spizapteryx</i>	68		
<i>Circus</i>	30, 36, 37, 38		
<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	36, 38		
<i>Circus approximans</i>	36		
<i>Circus assimilis</i>	36		
<i>Circus buffoni</i>	36		
<i>Circus cinereus</i>	37		
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	37		
<i>Circus macroscelus</i>	38		
<i>Circus macrourus</i>	37		
<i>Circus maillardi</i>	37		
<i>Circus maurus</i>	38		
<i>Circus melanoleucos</i>	38		
<i>Circus pygargus</i>	38		
<i>Circus ranivorus</i>	38		
<i>Circus spilonotus</i>	38		
<i>Circus teesa</i>	30		
<i>cirrhatus, Falco</i>	54		
<i>cirrhatus, Spizaetus</i>	54		
<i>cirrhocephalus, Accipiter</i>	21		
<i>cirrhocephalus, Sparvius</i>	21		
<i>cirrocephalus, Accipiter</i>	20		
<i>cirrochloris, Aphantochroa</i>	155		
<i>cirrochloris, Campylopterus</i>	155		
<i>cirrochloris, Trochilus</i>	155		
Cisne coscoroba	15		

Cisne cuellinegro .....	15		
<i>clamator</i> , <i>Asio</i> .....	129		
<i>clamator</i> , <i>Bubo</i> .....	129		
<i>clamator</i> , <i>Pseudoscops</i> .....	129		
<i>clamator</i> , <i>Rhinoptynx</i>	129		
<i>clamosus</i> , <i>Atrichornis</i>	185		
<i>clanga</i> , <i>Aquila</i> .....	26		
<i>Claravis</i> .....	84		
<i>Claravis godefrida</i> ...	84		
<i>clarisse</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i>	164		
<i>clarisse</i> , <i>Ornismya</i> ..	164		
<i>clarkii</i> , <i>Megascops</i> ..	141		
<i>clarkii</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	141		
<i>clemenciae</i> , <i>Lampornis</i> .....	167		
<i>clemenciae</i> , <i>Ornismya</i> .....	167		
Cliff Parakeet .....	111		
Cloud-forest Pygmy-Owl .....	135		
Cloud-forest Screech-Owl .....	143		
<i>clypeata</i> , <i>Anas</i> .....	11		
<i>clypeata</i> , <i>Spatula</i> .....	11		
<i>Clytolaema</i> .....	159		
<i>Clytolaema rubricauda</i> .....	159		
<i>Cnemophilus</i> .....	203		
<i>Cnemophilus loriae</i> .	203		
<i>Cnemophilus macgregorii</i> .....	203		
Cobalt-winged Parakeet .....	105		
<i>Cochoa</i> .....	185		
<i>Cochoa azurea</i> .....	185		
<i>Cochoa purpurea</i> ...	185		
Codorniz .....	71		
<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Agapornis</i>	108		
<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Aglaiocercus</i> .....	151		
<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Cynanthus</i>	151		
<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Forpus</i> ...	108		
<i>Coeligena</i> .....	159, 160		
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i>	159		
<i>Coeligena coeligena</i>	159		
<i>Coeligena eos</i> .....	159		
<i>Coeligena helianthea</i>	159		
<i>Coeligena inca</i> .....	159		
<i>Coeligena iris</i> .....	159		
<i>Coeligena lutetiae</i> ..	159		
<i>Coeligena orina</i> .....	159		
<i>Coeligena phalerata</i>	159		
<i>Coeligena prunellei</i> .	159		
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> .	159		
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> ...	159		
<i>Coeligena wilsoni</i> ...	160		
<i>coeligena</i> , <i>Coeligena</i>	159		
<i>coeligena</i> , <i>Ornismya</i>	159		
<i>coeruleogularis</i> ,			
<i>Lepidopyga</i> .....	168		
<i>coeruleogularis</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	168		
Colacerta crestuda .	161		
Colacerta ventrinegra .....	161		
Colacerta verde .....	160		
Colacinta colinegra ..	168		
Colacinta coliverde ..	168		
Colaespatula zamarrito .....	171		
Colapinto ecuatoriano .....	174		
Colasisi .....	110		
<i>Colibri</i> .....	160		
Colibri ardent .....	176		
Colibri aux huppés d'or .....	164		
Colibri avocette .....	153		
Colibri avocettin .....	171		
Colibri bourdon .....	156		
Colibri calliope .....	177		
Colibri charmant .....	155		
Colibri cora .....	178		
Colibri corinne .....	166		
<i>Colibri coruscans</i> ....	160		
Colibri d'Alice .....	150		
Colibri d'Allen .....	176		
Colibri d'Anna .....	155		
Colibri d'Arica .....	171		
Colibri de Benjamin .	178		
Colibri de Berlepsch	156		
Colibri de Bouguer ..	178		
Colibri de Bourcier ..	175		
Colibri de Buffon ....	157		
Colibri de Burmeister	170		
Colibri de Castelneau	151		
Colibri de Constant ..	166		
Colibri de Costa .....	155		
Colibri de Cuvier .....	155		
Colibri de Delalande	177		
Colibri de Delphine ..	160		
Colibri de Dohrn .....	164		
Colibri de Geoffroy ..	154		
Colibri de Goudot ....	168		
Colibri de Hartert ....	174		
Colibri de Jardine ....	154		
Colibri de Jourdan ...	157		
Colibri de Lafresnaye	167		
Colibri de Lillian .....	168		
Colibri de Matthews .	154		
Colibri de Mitchell ...	155		
Colibri de Mulsant ...	157		
Colibri de Rivoli .....	162		
Colibri de Sybil .....	167		
Colibri de Taczanowski .....	168		
Colibri de Tumbes ...	168		
Colibri d'Elliot .....	154		
<i>Colibri delphinae</i> .....	160		
Colibri demi-deuil ...	163		
Colibri d'Equateur ...	152		
Colibri des Bahamas	155		
Colibri des Santa Marta .....	156		
Colibri d'Helen .....	170		
Colibri d'Oaxaca .....	163		
Colibri du Chili .....	177		
Colibri du Chimborazo .....	171		
Colibri du Guerrero .	163		
Colibri elvire .....	161		
Colibri estelle .....	171		
Colibri falle-vert ....	162		
Colibri fanny .....	171		
Colibri faux-saphir ..	168		
Colibri flammule .....	176		
Colibri flavescens ....	154		
Colibri hirondelle ....	156		
Colibri insigne .....	172		
Colibri jacobin .....	163		
Colibri julie .....	160		
Colibri lucifer .....	155		
Colibri lumachelle ...	154		
Colibri magenta .....	155		
Colibri nain .....	170		
Colibri noble .....	171		
Colibri oreillard .....	166		
Colibri piquicorto dorsinero .....	175		
Colibri robinson .....	177		
Colibri roux .....	176		
Colibri rubis-topaze .	158		
Colibri sapho .....	175		
Colibri scintillant ....	177		
<i>Colibri serrirostris</i> ...	160		
Colibri sombre .....	160		
Colibri superbe .....	154		
Colibri thalassin .....	160		
<i>Colibri thalassinus</i> ..	160		
Colibri topaze .....	178		
Colibri tout-vert ....	175		
Colibri trompeur .....	168		
Colibri vert et gris ...	155		
Colibri vert-d'eau ....	167		
Colibri vesper .....	175		
Colin de Ridgway .....	71		
Colin de Virginie .....	71		
<i>Colinus</i> .....	71		
<i>Colinus virginianus</i> ...	71		
<i>Colinus virginianus</i> <i>ridgwayi</i> .....	71		
<i>Coliuspasser ardens</i>	197		
<i>Coliuspasser macrourus</i> .....	197		
Collared Falconet .....	66		
Collared Fishing Hawk	29		

Collared Forest-Falcon .....	65, 66	<i>columboides, Psittacula</i> .....	119	Conure aile-de-feu ..	121
Collared Hill Partridge	70	<i>comatus, Aceros</i> .....	179	Conure de Cuba .....	103
Collared Inca .....	159	<i>comatus, Berenicornis</i> .....	179	Conure de Deville ...	121
Collared Lory .....	92	<i>comatus, Buceros</i> ...	179	Conure de Finsch ....	104
Collared Owllet .....	134	Comb Duck .....	18	Conure de Hoffmann	121
Collared Pygmy-Owl	134	Combassou de Baka	201	Conure de Molina ....	122
Collared Scops-Owl	141	Combassou de Jambandu .....	201	Conure de Patagonie	106
Collared Sparrowhawk .....	20, 21	Combassou de Wilson .....	201	Conure de Socorro ..	103
<i>collari, Otus</i> .....	141	Combassou noir .....	201	Conure de Vieillot ...	121
<i>collaria, Amazona</i> .....	98	Common Barn-Owl ..	126	Conure de Wagler ...	104
<i>collaris, Accipiter</i> .....	21	Common Bay-Owl ...	126	Conure de Weddell .	104
<i>collarius, Psittacus</i> ....	98	Common Black-Hawk	34	Conure des cactus ..	103
Colombar waalia .....	88	Common Buzzard ...	31	Conure des rochers .	111
Colombe de Geoffroy	84	Common Caracara ...	67	Conure des Santa Marta .....	122
Colombe de Grenade	86	Common Chachalaca	69	Conure emma .....	122
Colombian Screech-owl .....	142	Common Cock-of-the-Rock .....	184	Conure jandaya .....	104
<i>colombianus, Megascops</i> .....	142	Common Crane .....	77	Conure magellanique	108
<i>colombianus, Otus</i> .	142	Common Crowned Pigeon .....	86	Conure nanday .....	111
<i>colombica, Ornismya</i>	177	Common Hill Myna ..	202	Conure pavoane ...	104
<i>colombica, Thalurenia</i> .....	177, 178	Common Kestrel .....	64	Conure soleil .....	104
<i>coloria, Erythrura</i> ...	191	Common Peacock-Pheasant .....	74	Conure tiriba .....	121
Colourful Puffleg ...	162	Common Pigeon .....	85	Conure versicolore ..	122
<i>colubris, Archilochus</i>	154	Common Pintail .....	10	Conure verte .....	104
<i>colubris, Trochilus</i> ..	154	Common Rhea .....	1	Conure veuve .....	111
<i>Columba</i> 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89		Common Scops-Owl	145	<i>Conurus callipterus</i> .	121
<i>Columba afra</i> .....	89	Common Teal .....	12	<i>Conurus devillei</i> .....	121
<i>Columba calva</i> .....	88	Common Waxbill .....	191	<i>Conurus egregius</i> ...	121
<i>Columba capensis</i> ...	86	Comoro Scops-Owl ..	144	<i>Conurus finschi</i> .....	103
<i>Columba caribaea</i> ....	84	Compact Weaver ...	198	<i>Conurus hoffmanni</i> .	121
<i>Columba cristata</i> .....	86	<i>comrii, Manucodia</i> ...	204	<i>Conurus holochlorus</i>	103, 104
<i>Columba domestica</i> ..	84	Concave-casqued Hornbill .....	181	<i>Conurus icterotis</i> ...	112
<i>Columba godefrida</i> ...	84	<i>concinna, Glossopsitta</i>	91	<i>Conurus mitratus</i> ...	104
<i>Columba guinea</i> .....	84	<i>concinna, Psittacus</i> .	91	<i>Conurus molinae</i> ....	122
<i>Columba iriditorques</i>	84	<i>concolor, Falco</i> .....	59	<i>Conurus rhyacophalus</i> .....	122
<i>Columba livia</i> .....	84	<i>condamini, Eutoxeres</i> .....	163	<i>Conurus rhodogaster</i>	121
<i>Columba luzonica</i> .....	86	<i>condamini, Trochilus</i>	163	<i>Conurus rubritorquis</i>	104
<i>Columba mayeri</i> .....	85	<i>conditicius, Tricholimnas</i> .....	79	<i>Conurus rupicola</i> ...	122
<i>Columba modesta</i> ...	89	Condor de Californie .	18	<i>Conurus wagleri</i> .....	104
<i>Columba nicobarica</i> ..	84	Condor des Andes ....	18	<i>Conurus weddellii</i> ...	104
<i>Columba oenops</i> .....	85	Congo Bay-owl .....	126	<i>Conurus conversii, Discosura</i>	160
<i>Columba roseogrisea</i>	87	Congo Serpent-Eagle	39	<i>conversii, Popelairia</i>	160
<i>Columba semitorquata</i>	87	<i>connivens, Falco</i> .....	138	<i>conversii, Trochilus</i> .	160
<i>Columba senegalensis</i>	87	<i>connivens, Ninox</i> ....	138	<i>convexus, Anthracoceros</i> .....	180
<i>Columba turtur</i> .....	88	<i>conspicillata, Psittacula</i> .....	108	<i>cookii, Cyanoramphus</i> .....	107
<i>Columba tympanistris</i>	89	<i>conspicillatus, Forpus</i>	108	<i>cookii, Platycercus</i> ..	107
<i>Columba uncinata</i> ....	85	<i>constantii, Heliomaster</i> .....	166	<i>cooperi, Megascops</i> .	142
<i>Columba vinacea</i> .....	88	<i>constantii, Ornismya</i>	166	<i>cooperi, Otus</i> .....	142
<i>Columba waalia</i> .....	88			<i>cooperi, Scops</i> .....	142
<i>columbarius, Falco</i> ...	58			<i>cooperii, Accipiter</i> .....	21
<b>COLUMBIDAE</b> .....	84			<i>cooperii, Falco</i> .....	21
<b>COLUMBIFORMES</b> ...	84			Cooper's Hawk .....	21
<i>columboides, Palaeornis</i> .....	119			Copper-rumped Hummingbird .....	176
				Copper-tailed	



Hummingbird .....	176	Corcovado gorgiblanco	73	<i>corythaix, Spelectos</i>	125
Coppery Emerald ...	158	Cordonbleu ....	184, 196	<i>corythaix, Tauraco</i>	125, 126
Coppery Metaltail ...	170	<i>Coriphilus rubronotatus</i>	91	<i>Coscoroba</i> .....	15
Coppery Thorntail ..	161	Corneille de paradis	204	<i>Coscoroba blanc</i> .....	15
Coppery-bellied Puffleg	162	<i>cornuta, Heliactin</i> ....	164	<i>Coscoroba coscoroba</i>	15
.....	161	<i>cornutus, Eunymphicus</i>	108	<i>Coscoroba Swan</i> .....	15
Coppery-headed Emerald	161	.....	108	<i>coscoroba, Anas</i> .....	15
Coppery-naped Puffleg	162	<i>cornutus, Psittacus</i> ..	108	<i>coscoroba, Coscoroba</i>	15
.....	162	<i>cornutus, Trochilus</i> .	164	<i>Cosmopsarus</i> .....	202
<i>coprotheres, Gyps</i> ....	41	Corocoro colorado .....	7	<i>Cosmopsarus regius</i>	202
<i>coprotheres, Vultur</i> ..	41	Corocoro rojo .....	7	<i>costae, Calypte</i> .....	155
Coq de Bois .....	187	<i>coromanda, Strix</i> ....	132	<i>costae, Ornismya</i> ...	155
Coq de Sonnerat .....	72	<i>coromandus, Bubo</i> ..	132	<i>costaricanum, Glaucidium</i>	135
Coq-de-roche de Guyane	184	<i>coronata, Harpyia</i> ....	44	.....	135
.....	184	<i>coronata, Pseudois</i> ..	188	<i>costaricensis, Touit</i> .	123
Coq-de-roche orange ....	184	<i>coronatus, Anthracoceros</i>	181	.....	123
.....	184	.....	181	Costa's Hummingbird	155
Coqueta abanico canela	169	<i>coronatus, Buceros</i> .	181	<i>Cotinga</i> .....	184
.....	169	<i>coronatus, Falco</i> .....	55	<i>Cotinga aliblanca</i> ....	184
Coqueta abanico pavo	169	<i>coronatus,</i>	44	<i>Cotinga cordonbleu</i> .	184
real .....	169	<i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> .....	44	<i>Cotinga cordonbleu</i> .	184
Coqueta abanico	169	<i>coronatus, Spizaetus</i>	55	<i>Cotinga de corbata</i> .	184
puntiblanco .....	169	<i>coronatus,</i>	55	<i>Cotinga maculata</i> ...	184
Coqueta adorable ...	169	<i>Stephanoaetus</i> .....	55	<i>Cotinga manchado</i> ..	184
Coqueta adornada ..	169	Coronita aterciopelada	154	<i>Cotinga porphyron</i> .	184
Coqueta cola de Lira	161	.....	154	<b>COTINGIDAE</b> .....	183
Coqueta cola raqueta	161	Coronita colihabana	154	Cotorra 98, 99, 100, 103,	104, 108, 109, 111, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123
Coqueta coronada ..	169	<i>corrugatus, Aceros</i> ..	179	Cotorra alejandrina .	119
Coqueta cresticorta	169	<i>corrugatus, Buceros</i>	179	Cotorra amarilla ....	109
Coqueta crestinegra	169	<i>corrugatus, Rhyticeros</i>	179	Cotorra argentina ...	111
Coqueta crestirrufa .	169	.....	179	Cotorra austral .....	108
Coqueta de Guerrero	169	<i>coruscans, Colibri</i> ...	160	Cotorra boliviana ....	111
Coqueta festiva .....	169	<i>coruscans, Trochilus</i>	160	Cotorra cabeciamarilla	98
Coqueta lentejuelada	169	<b>CORVIDAE</b> .....	206	Cotorra cabeciazul ..	114
Coqueta magnifica .	169	Coryllis de Ceylan ...	110	Cotorra cabeciblanca	114
Coqueta moteada ...	169	Coryllis de Wallace ..	110	Cotorra cabecinegra	111
Coqueta pavonina ..	169	Coryllis del Sula .....	110	Cotorra capirotada ..	122
Coqueta verde .....	169	Coryllis des Bismarck	110	Cotorra cariparda ...	122
Coquette adorable ..	169	Coryllis des Moluques	110	Cotorra carirroja ....	104
Coquette de Delattre	169	.....	110	Cotorra carirroja ....	120
Coquette de Gould .	169	Coryllis des Philippines	110	Cotorra catana .....	121
Coquette de Langsdorff	161	.....	110	Cotorra choroy .....	108
.....	161	Coryllis des Sangi ...	110	Cotorra ciruela .....	119
Coquette de Popelaire	161	Coryllis vernal .....	111	Cotorra colilarga ....	120
.....	161	Coryllis vert .....	110	Cotorra colinegra ....	122
Coquette du Guerrero	169	<i>Corythaeola</i> .....	124	Cotorra colirroja ....	121
.....	169	<i>Corythaeola cristata</i>	124	Cotorra coronirroja .	122
Coquette huppe-col	169	<i>Corythaix fischeri</i> ....	125	Cotorra cuca .....	98
Coquette magnifique	169	<i>Corythaix hartlaubi</i> .	125	Cotorra cuelliblanca	121
Coquette paon .....	169	<i>Corythaix leucolophus</i>	125	Cotorra de Derby ....	119
<i>cora, Orthorhynchus</i> .	178	.....	125	Cotorra de Deville ...	121
<i>cora, Thaumastura</i> .	178	<i>Corythaix leucotis</i> ...	125	Cotorra de El Oro ...	122
<b>CORACIIFORMES</b> ..	179	<i>Corythaix macrorhynchus</i>	125	Cotorra de Finsch ...	119
<i>Coracopsis</i> .....	106, 117	.....	125	Cotorra de Kramer ..	120
<i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> ..	106	<i>Corythaix porphyreolopha</i>	124	Cotorra de los Palos	103
<i>Coracopsis nigra</i> ....	106	.....	124		
<i>Coracopsis personata</i>	117	<i>Corythaix schalowi</i> ..	126		
<i>Coracopsis vasa</i> ....	106	<i>Corythaix schuettii</i> ..	126		

Cotorra de Malabar . 119  
Cotorra de Mauricio 119  
Cotorra de Molina ... 122  
Cotorra de Nicobar . 119  
Cotorra de Santa Marta  
..... 122  
Cotorra del Himalaya 119  
Cotorra egregia ..... 121  
Cotorra frente roja ... 99  
Cotorra frentidorada 103  
Cotorra intermedia . 119  
Cotorra morada .... 114  
Cotorra negra ..... 114  
Cotorra pechiparda . 121  
Cotorra pechirroja .. 118  
Cotorra perlada .... 122  
Cotorra pintada .... 122  
Cotorra tiriba ..... 121  
Cotorra ventrirroja . 122  
Cotorra verde ..... 104  
Cotorra-serrana  
occidental ..... 122  
Cotorra-serrana oriental  
..... 123  
Cotorrita aliazul .... 108  
Cotorrita alipinta .... 124  
Cotorrita alirroja ... 123  
Cotorrita cariazul ... 123  
Cotorrita carigualda 108  
Cotorrita costarricense  
..... 123  
Cotorrita culiverde . 108  
Cotorrita de anteojos 108  
Cotorrita de Piura ... 108  
Cotorrita de Sclater 108  
Cotorrita dorsinegra 123  
Cotorrita mexicana . 108  
Cotorrita purpurada 124  
Cotorrita sietecolores 123  
Cotorrita sorda ..... 124  
Cotunto ..... 143  
*couloni, Ara* ..... 117  
*couloni, Primolius* ... 117  
*couloni, Propyrrhura* 117  
Count Raggi's Bird-of-  
paradise ..... 205  
Courlis esquimau ..... 83  
Coxen's Blue-browed Fig  
Parrot ..... 107  
Coxen's Double-eyed Fig-  
Parrot ..... 107  
Coxen's Two-eyed Fig  
Parrot ..... 107  
**CRACIDAE** ..... 68  
Crane ..... 76, 77, 78  
Crane Hawk ..... 40  
*Cranorrhinus waldeni* 180  
*crassirostris, Forpus* 108  
*crassirostris, Psittacula*  
..... 108  
..... 108  
*crassus, Pionias* ..... 115  
*crassus, Poicephalus* 115  
*Crax* ..... 68, 69, 70  
*Crax alberti* ..... 68  
*Crax alector* ..... 68  
*Crax blumenbachii* ... 68  
*Crax daubentoni* ..... 68  
*Crax globulosa* ..... 68  
*crax mitu* ..... 69  
*Crax pauxi* ..... 69  
*Crax pipile* ..... 70  
*Crax rubra* ..... 69  
*Crax unicornis* ..... 69  
*crecca, Anas* ..... 12  
Crested Argus ..... 74  
Crested Baza ..... 29  
Crested Bird-of-paradise  
..... 203  
Crested Caracara .... 67  
Crested Eagle .... 48, 50  
Crested Fireback ..... 73  
Crested Goshawk 22, 25  
Crested Guan ..... 69  
Crested Hawk-Eagle . 54  
Crested Ibis ..... 8  
Crested Korhaan ..... 81  
Crested Malimbe .... 197  
Crested Owl ..... 137  
Crested Partridge .... 75  
Crested Peacock-  
Pheasant ..... 74  
Crested Serpent-Eagle 53  
Crested Shelduck .... 18  
Crested Turaco 124, 125  
Crestless Fireback .... 72  
Crestless Monal ..... 72  
Crimson Horned-  
Pheasant ..... 76  
Crimson Rosella ..... 115  
Crimson Shining-Parrot  
..... 117  
Crimson Topaz ..... 178  
Crimson-bellied Conure  
..... 122  
Crimson-bellied Parakeet  
..... 122  
Crimson-fronted Conure  
..... 104  
Crimson-fronted Parakeet  
..... 104  
Crimson-winged Pytilia  
..... 195  
*Crinifer* ..... 124  
*Crinifer africanus* .... 124  
*Crinifer piscator* ..... 124  
*criniger, Gallicolumba* 86  
*criniger, Pampusanna* 86  
Crinkle-collared  
..... 204  
*crispus, Pelecanus* ..... 2  
*cristata, Columba* ..... 86  
*cristata, Corythaeola* 124  
*cristata, Goura* ..... 86  
*cristata, Gubernatrix* 188  
*cristata, Lophostrix* . 137  
*cristata, Musophaga* 124  
*cristata, Pseudotadorna*  
..... 18  
*cristata, Strix* ..... 137  
*cristata, Tadorna* ..... 18  
*cristatus, Orthorhyncus*  
..... 171  
*cristatus, Trochilus* 171,  
172  
*cristinae, Threnetes* 178  
*Crossoptilon* ..... 71  
*Crossoptilon crossoptilon*  
..... 71  
*Crossoptilon harmani* 71  
*Crossoptilon*  
*mantchuricum* ..... 71  
*crossoptilon, Crossoptilon*  
..... 71  
*crossoptilon, Phasianus*  
..... 71  
Crowned Eagle ... 44, 55  
Crowned Hawk-Eagle 55  
Crowned Solitary Eagle  
..... 44  
*cruentata, Pyrrhura* 121  
*cruentatus, Psittacus* 121  
*cruentus, Ithaginis* .... 72  
*cruentus, Phasianus* .. 72  
*crumenifera, Ciconia* .. 6  
*crumeniferus, Leptoptilos*  
..... 6  
Cryptic Forest-Falcon 65  
*Cryptoglaux ridgwayi* 129  
*Cryptonyx niger* ..... 73  
*Cryptospiza* ..... 190  
*Cryptospiza reichenovii*  
..... 190  
*cryptoxanthus,*  
*Poicephalus* ..... 115  
*cryptoxanthus, Psittacus*  
..... 115  
*Cryptura solitaria* ..... 2  
Cuban Amazon ..... 99  
Cuban Black Hawk .... 34  
Cuban Conure ..... 103  
Cuban Emerald ..... 158  
Cuban Hook-billed Kite  
..... 35  
Cuban Parakeet ..... 103  
Cuban Parrot ..... 99  
Cuban Pygmy-Owl .. 136  
Cuban Sandhill Crane 77

- Cuban Screech-Owl 143  
Cuban Tree-Duck ..... 15  
Cuckoo Owllet ..... 134  
Cuckoo Weaver ..... 196  
Cuco ..... 143  
**CUCULIFORMES** .... 124  
*cucullata, Carduelis* 189  
*cucullata, Lonchura* 193  
*cucullatus, Ploceus* . 199  
*cucullatus, Spermestes*  
..... 193  
*cucullatus, Spinus* .. 189  
*cuculoides, Aviceda* .. 28  
*cuculoides, Glaucidium*  
..... 134  
*cuculoides, Noctua* . 134  
*Cuculus persa* ..... 125  
Cuervo calvo de cuello  
blanco ..... 186  
Cuervo calvo de cuello  
gris ..... 187  
Culebrera azor ..... 40  
Culebrera barreada .. 35  
Culebrera coliblanca . 35  
Culebrera de Nicobar 53  
Culebrera del Kinabalu 53  
Culebrera europea .... 35  
Culebrera filipina ..... 53  
Culebrera pechinegra 36  
*Cultrunguis flavipes* 137  
*cunicularia, Athene* . 147  
*cunicularia, Speotyto* 147  
*cunicularia, Strix* .... 147  
*cupido attwateri,*  
*Tympanuchus* ..... 76  
*cupido, Tetrao* ..... 76  
*cupido, Tympanuchus* 76  
*cupreicauda, Amazilia*  
..... 176  
*cupreicauda, Saucerottia*  
..... 176  
*cupreiceps, Elvira* ... 161  
*cupreiceps, Eupherusa*  
..... 161  
*cupreovertris, Eriocnemis*  
..... 162  
*cupreovertris, Trochilus*  
..... 162  
*cupripennis, Aglaeactis*  
..... 151  
*cupripennis, Trochilus*  
..... 151  
Curl-crested Manucode  
..... 204  
Curruca bigotuda  
piquillarga ..... 186  
Curruca bigotuda rojiza  
..... 186  
*curvipennis,*  
*Campylopterus* .....155  
*curvipennis, Trochilus*  
.....155  
Cut-throat .....190  
*cuvierii, Campylopterus*  
.....155  
*cuvierii, Falco* ..... 59  
*cuvierii, Phaeochroa* 155  
*cuvierii, Trochilus* ....155  
*cyaneus, Circus* ..... 37  
*cyaneus, Falco* ..... 37  
*cyanifrons, Amazilia* .176  
*cyanifrons, Saucerottia*  
.....176  
*cyanifrons, Trochilus* 176  
*cycnocephala, Agyrtria*  
.....151  
*cycnocephala, Amazilia*  
.....151  
*cycnocephala, Ornismya*  
.....151  
*cycnocephala, Psittacula*  
.....119  
*cycnocephalus, Psittacus*  
.....119  
*Cyanocorax* .....206  
*Cyanocorax caeruleus*  
.....206  
*Cyanocorax dickeyi* .206  
*cyanogenia, Eos* ..... 91  
*Cyanolesbia berlepschi*  
.....151  
*Cyanolesbia emmae* 151  
*Cyanoliseus* ... 106, 108  
*Cyanoliseus patagonus*  
..... 106, 108  
*Cyanomyia microrhyncha*  
.....151  
*Cyanomyia sordida* .160  
*Cyanomyia violiceps* 152  
*cycnopectus, Sternoclyta*  
.....177  
*cycnopectus, Trochilus*  
.....177  
*Cyanophaia* .....160  
*Cyanophaia bicolor* ..160  
*cyanophrys, Eupherusa*  
.....163  
*Cyanopsitta* .....106  
*Cyanopsitta spixii* ...106  
*cyanoptera, Brotogeris*  
.....105  
*cyanoptera, Sittace* .105  
*cyanopterus,*  
*Pterophanes* .....175  
*cyanopterus, Trochilus*  
.....175  
*cyanopygia, Psittacula*  
.....108  
*cyanopygius, Forpus* 108  
*Cyanoramphus* 106, 107  
*Cyanoramphus auriceps*  
..... 106  
*Cyanoramphus cookii* 107  
*Cyanoramphus forbesi*  
.....106  
*Cyanoramphus malherbi*  
.....106  
*Cyanoramphus*  
*novaezelandiae* ....107  
*Cyanoramphus saisseti*  
..... 107  
*Cyanoramphus unicolor*  
..... 107  
*cyanura, Amazilia* ...176  
*cyanura, Saucerottia* 176  
*cyanurus, Psittacus* .120  
*cyanurus, Psittinus* .120  
*cyanus, Hylocharis* ..166  
*cyanus, Trochilus* ....166  
*Cyclopsitta* ..... 107  
*Cyclopsitta diophthalma*  
..... 107  
*Cyclopsitta diophthalma*  
*coxeni* ..... 107  
*Cyclopsitta guilmitertii*  
..... 107  
*Cyclopsittacus edwardsii*  
..... 120  
*Cyclopsittacus salvadorii*  
..... 120  
Cygne chanteur .....15  
Cygne coscoroba .....15  
Cygnus .....15  
*Cygnus melanocorypha*  
.....15  
*Cymindis wilsonii* .....35  
Cynanthus .....151, 155,  
160, 177  
*Cynanthus coelestis* 151  
*Cynanthus doubledayi*  
.....160  
*Cynanthus griseiventris*  
..... 177  
*Cynanthus latirostris* 160  
*Cynanthus lawrencei* 160  
*Cynanthus lucifer* ...155  
*Cynanthus sordidus* 160  
Cyornis ..... 185  
*Cyornis ruckii* ..... 185
- 
- D**
- dachilleae, Nannopsittaca*  
..... 111  
*Dacnis* ..... 188

<i>Dacnis nigripes</i> .....	188	<i>Dendrocygne fauve</i> ..	16	.....	123
Dalmatian Pelican .....	2	<i>Dendrocygne veuf</i> ....	16	<i>dimorpha, Athene</i> ...	150
Damara Korhaan .....	81	<i>denhami, Neotis</i> .....	82	<i>dimorpha, Uroglaux</i>	150
<i>Damophila</i> .....	160	Denham's bustard ....	82	<i>diodon, Falco</i> .....	44
<i>Damophila julie</i> .....	160	<i>dentata, Gymnoris</i> ..	198	<i>diodon, Harpagus</i> ....	44
<i>Daptrius</i> .....	56	<i>dentata, Petronia</i> ....	198	<i>Diomedea</i> .....	2
<i>Daptrius americanus</i> .	56	<i>derbiana, Psittacula</i> .	119	<i>Diomedea albatrus</i> ....	2
<i>Daptrius ater</i> .....	56	<i>derbianus, Oreophasis</i>	69	<i>Diomedea demersa</i> ....	2
Dara .....	83, 118	<i>derbianus, Palaeornis</i>	119	<b>DIOMEDEIDAE</b> .....	2
Dark Chanting-Goshawk		Derbyan Parakeet ...	119	<i>diophthalma coxeni,</i>	
.....	49	<i>derbyi, Eriocnemis</i> ..	162	<i>Cyclopsitta</i> .....	107
Dark Serpent-Eagle ..	53	<i>derbyi, Trochilus</i> ....	162	<i>diophthalma, Cyclopsitta</i>	
Darwin's Rhea .....	1	Derby's Guan .....	69	.....	107
Dasyorne roux .....	186	<i>Deroptyus</i> .....	107	<i>diophthalma, Opopsitta</i>	
Dasyornerousse de		<i>Deroptyus accipitrinus</i>		.....	107
l'ouest .....	186	.....	107	<i>diophthalma, Psittacula</i>	
<i>Dasyornis</i> .....	186	Desert Owl .....	148	.....	107
<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>		<i>desmarestii,</i>		<i>diophthalma,</i>	
.....	186	<i>Psittaculirostris</i> ....	120	<i>Psittaculirostris</i> ....	107
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti</i>	186	<i>desmarestii, Psittacus</i>		<i>Diopsittaca</i> .....	107
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti</i>		.....	120	<i>Diopsittaca nobilis</i> ..	107
<i>litoralis</i> .....	186	Desmarest's Fig-Parrot		<i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i>	
<i>Dasyornis longirostris</i>		.....	120	.....	203
.....	186	<i>detorta, Tyto</i> .....	126	<i>Diphyllodes republica</i>	
<i>daubentoni, Crax</i> ....	68	<i>devillei, Conurus</i> ....	121	.....	203
Daubenton's Curassow	68	<i>devillei, Pyrrhura</i> ....	121	<i>discolor, Lathamus</i> .	109
<i>davidi, Niltava</i> .....	186	<i>diadema, Chamosyna</i> ...		<i>discolor, Psittacus</i> ...	109
<i>davidi, Strix</i> .....	148	.....	90	<i>Discosura</i> .....	160, 161
<i>davidi, Syrniium</i> ....	148	<i>diadema,</i>		<i>Discosura conversii</i> .	160
David's Owl .....	148	<i>Hypochamosyna</i> ...	90	<i>Discosura langsdorffi</i>	160
<i>decipiens, Streptopelia</i>		<i>diadema, Psitteuteles</i>	90	<i>Discosura letitia</i> ....	161
.....	87	diamant aurore .....	195	<i>Discosura longicauda</i> ....	
<i>decipiens, Turtur</i> ....	87	Diamant de Mindanao		.....	161
<i>decora, Amazilia</i> ....	174	.....	191	<i>Discosura popelairii</i> .	161
<i>decora, Paradisaea</i> .	205	Diamante colidorado	151	<i>discurus, Prioniturus</i>	116,
<i>defilippii, Sturnella</i> .	189	Diamante de pecho negro		117	
<i>deiroleucus, Falco</i> ....	59	.....	195	<i>discurus, Psittacus</i> ..	116
<i>delalandii, Phalacrotreron</i>		Diamante gargantiverde		<i>dissimilis, Psephotus</i>	118
.....	88	.....	174	<i>dissimilis, Turdus</i> ....	187
<i>delalandii, Treron</i> ....	88	Diamante multicolor	152	<i>dohrnii, Glaucis</i> .....	163
<i>delattrei, Lophornis</i>	169	Diamante pechizafiro	174	<i>dohrnii, Ramphodon</i>	163
<i>delattrei, Ornismya</i>	169	Diamante ventriblanco		<i>dohrnii, Trochilus</i> ....	163
<i>Delattria sybillae</i> ....	167	.....	151	<i>Domicella albidinucha</i>	92
<i>delphinae, Colibri</i> ...	160	<i>diardi, Diardigallus</i> ...	72	<i>Domicella amabilis</i> ....	92
<i>delphinae, Ornismya</i>	160	<i>diardi, Euplocomus</i> ...	72	<i>Domicella chlorocercus</i>	
<i>demersa, Diomedea</i> ...	2	<i>diardi, Lophura</i> .....	72	.....	92
<i>demersus, Spheniscus</i>	2	<i>Diardigallus diardi</i> ....	72	<i>Domicella domicella</i> ..	92
Demoiselle Crane .....	78	Diard's Fireback .....	72	<i>Domicella garrula</i> ....	92
Demoiselle de Numidie		<i>dickeyi, Cyanocorax</i>	206	<i>Domicella hypoinochroa</i>	
.....	78	<i>dickinsoni, Falco</i> .....	59	.....	92
<i>Dendrocygna</i> .....	15, 16	Dickinson's Kestrel ...	59	<i>Domicella lory</i> .....	92
<i>Dendrocygna arborea</i>	15	<i>dicolorus, Ramphastos</i>		<i>Domicella tibialis</i> .....	92
<i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i>		.....	182	<i>domicella, Domicella</i> .	92
.....	16	Diduncule strigirostre	85	<i>domicella, Lorius</i> .....	92
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> .	16	<i>Didunculus</i> .....	85	<i>domicella, Psittacus</i> ..	92
<i>Dendrocygna fulva</i> ...	16	<i>Didunculus strigirostris</i>		Dominican Mango ...	153
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	16	.....	85	<i>dominicus,</i>	
Dendrocygne des Antilles		<i>dilectissima, Touit</i> ...	123	<i>Anthracothorax</i> ....	153
.....	15	<i>dilectissima, Urochroma</i>		<i>dominicus, Trochilus</i>	153

*doriae*, *Accipiter* ..... 48  
*doriae*, *Megatriorchis* 48  
Doria's Goshawk ..... 48  
*Doricha* ..... 155, 161  
*Doricha bryantae* ... 155  
*Doricha eliza* ..... 161  
*Doricha enicura* .... 161  
*dorsale*, *Ramphomicron*  
..... 175  
*Doryfera* ..... 161  
*Doryfera johanna* . 161  
*Doryfera ludovicae* . 161  
Dot-eared Coquette 169  
*doubledayi*, *Cyananthus*  
..... 160  
Double-eyed Fig-Parrot  
..... 107  
Double-striped Thick-  
knee ..... 83  
Double-toothed Kite .44  
*Drepanornis albertisi* 203  
*Drepanornis bruijnii* 203  
Dryade de Fanny .... 177  
Dryade de Waterton 178  
Dryade du Mexique 178  
Dryade glaucope .... 177  
*Dryocopus* ..... 183  
*Dryocopus javensis* 183  
*Dryocopus javensis*  
*richardsi* ..... 183  
*Dryotriorchis* ..... 39  
*Dryotriorchis spectabilis*  
..... 39  
*dubia*, *Ardea* .....7  
*dubius*, *Hieraaetus* ... 45  
*dubius*, *Leptoptilos* .....7  
Duchess Lorikeet ..... 90  
Duck Hawk ..... 61  
*ducorsii*, *Cacatua* .... 94  
Ducors's Cockatoo .. 94  
*ducrops*, *Kakatoe* ..... 94  
*ducrops*, *Plyctolophus* 94  
*Ducula* ..... 86  
*Ducula mindorensis* .. 86  
*Ducula pickeringii* .... 86  
*dufresniana*, *Amazona*  
..... 98, 100  
*dufresniana*, *Psittacus*  
..... 98  
*duidae*, *Campylopterus*  
..... 155  
*duivenbodei*, *Chalcopsitta*  
..... 90  
*duivenbodei*,  
*Chalcopsittacus* .... 90  
*dulitensis*, *Rhizothera* 74  
*dumontii*, *Mino* ..... 202  
*dupontii*, *Ornismya* . 178  
*dupontii*, *Philodice* .. 178

*dupontii*, *Tilmatura* ..178  
Dusky Eagle-Owl ....132  
Dusky Hummingbird 160  
Dusky Lory ..... 92  
Dusky Parrot .....114  
Dusky-billed Parrotlet  
.....108  
Dusky-headed Conure  
.....104  
Dusky-headed Parakeet  
.....104  
Dusky-throated Hermit  
.....173  
Duyvenbode's Lory .. 90  
Dwarf Fig-Parrot ....107

## E

Eagle Owl .....132  
East African Citril ....189  
Eastern Black-capped  
Lory ..... 92  
Eastern Chanting-  
Goshawk ..... 49  
Eastern Grass-Owl ..127  
Eastern Imperial Eagle 27  
Eastern Long-tailed  
Hermit .....174  
Eastern Marsh-Harrier 38  
Eastern Parotia .....205  
Eastern Red-footed  
Falcon ..... 57  
Eastern Riflebird ....206  
Eastern Rosella .....115  
Eastern Screech-Owl 140  
*ecaudatus*, *Falco* ..... 55  
*ecaudatus*, *Terathopius*  
..... 55  
*echo*, *Palaeornis* .....119  
*echo*, *Psittacula* .....119  
*Eclectus* .....107  
Eclectus Parrot .....107  
*Eclectus roratus* .....107  
Ecuadorian Hillstar ..171  
Ecuadorian Piedtail ..174  
*edward*, *Amazilia* ....176  
*edward*, *Saucerottia* 176  
*edward*, *Trochilus* ...176  
*edwardsi*, *Gennaeus* . 72  
*edwardsi*, *Hierophasis* 72  
*edwardsi*, *Lophura* ... 72  
*edwardsii*, *Cyclopsittacus*  
.....120  
*edwardsii*,  
*Psittaculirostris* ....120  
Edwards's Fig-Parrot 120  
Edwards's Pheasant . 72

Effraie africaine .....126  
Effraie de Manus ....128  
Effraie de Minahassa 127  
Effraie de prairie ....127  
Effraie de Soumagne 128  
Effraie de Taliabu ...128  
Effraie de Tasmanie 127  
Effraie des clochers .126  
Effraie des Tanimbar 128  
Effraie d'Hispaniola .127  
Effraie du Cap .....127  
Effraie rousse de  
Madagascar ..... 128  
*egregia*, *Pyrrhura* ...121  
*egregius*, *Conurus* ..121  
*Egretta* .....4, 5  
*Egretta alba* ..... 4  
*Egretta garzetta* ..... 5  
Egyptian Goose .....10  
Egyptian Vulture .....50  
*eisenmanni*, *Pyrrhura* 122  
El Oro Conure ..... 122  
El Oro Parakeet ..... 122  
Elanio australiano ....39  
Elanio azul .....39  
Elanio bidentado .....44  
Elanio blanco .....39  
Elanio chico .....40  
Elanio enano .....40  
Elanio escrito .....40  
Elanio golondrina .....34  
Elanio maromero .....39  
Elanio muslirrufo .....44  
Elanio plumizo .....46  
Elanio tijereta .....39  
*Elanoides* ..... 34, 39  
*Elanoides forficatus* ...39  
*Elanoides riocourii* ....34  
*Elanus* .....34, 39, 40  
*Elanus axillaris* .....39  
*Elanus caeruleus* .....39  
*Elanus leucurus* .....39  
*Elanus notatus* .....39  
*Elanus riocourii* .....34  
*Elanus scriptus* .....40  
*elegans*, *Ephialtes* ...142  
*elegans*, *Nanodes* ...112  
*elegans*, *Neophema* 112  
*elegans*, *Otus* .....142  
*elegans*, *Platycercus* 114,  
115  
*elegans*, *Psittacus* ...115  
Elegant Grass-Parakeet  
.....112  
Elegant Parrot .....112  
Elegant Scops-Owl ..142  
*eleonora*, *Falco* .....59  
Eleonora's Falcon .....59  
Elf Owl .....137

<i>elgini, Spilornis</i> .....	53	<i>Eos cyanogenia</i> .....	91	Ermite de Natterer ..	173
<i>eliciae, Hylocharis</i> ..	166	<i>Eos fuscata</i> .....	92	Ermite de Rucker ....	178
<i>eliciae, Trochilus</i> ....	166	<i>Eos goodfellowi</i> .....	91	Ermite de Stuart .....	174
<i>eliza, Calothorax</i> ....	161	<i>Eos histrio</i> .....	91	Ermite d'Idalie .....	173
<i>eliza, Doricha</i> .....	161	<i>Eos reticulata</i> .....	91	Ermite d'Osery .....	172
<i>eliza, Trochilus</i> .....	161	<i>Eos rubra</i> .....	91	Ermite eurynome ....	172
<i>elliotti, Atthis</i> .....	154	<i>Eos semilarvata</i> .....	91	Ermite hirsute .....	164
<i>elliotti, Phasianus</i> .....	75	<i>Eos squamata</i> .....	91	Ermite nain .....	173
<i>elliotti, Selasphorus</i> .	154	<i>eos, Coeligena</i> .....	159	Ermite terne .....	173
<i>elliotti, Syrmaicus</i> ....	75	<i>eos, Helianthea</i> .....	159	Ermite vert .....	172
Elliot's Pheasant .....	75	<i>Ephialtes balli</i> .....	141	Ermite yaruqui .....	174
<i>Elvira</i> .....	161	<i>Ephialtes brucei</i> .....	141	<i>erythaca, Pyrrhula</i> ..	189
<i>Elvira chionura</i> .....	161	<i>Ephialtes elegans</i> ....	142	<i>erythrauchen, Accipiter</i>	
<i>Elvira cupreiceps</i> ....	161	<i>Ephialtes grammicus</i>	146	.....	21
<b>EMBERIZIDAE</b> .....	188	<i>Ephialtes sagittatus</i> .	145	<i>erythrogenys, Aratinga</i>	
Emei Shan Liocichla	186	<i>Ephialtes spilocephalus</i>		.....	103
Emerald Lorikeet .....	92	.....	145	<i>erythrogenys, Hierax</i>	66
Emerald-bellied Puffleg		<i>Ephialtes watsonii</i> ...	146	<i>erythrogenys,</i>	
.....	161	<i>Ephippiorhynchus</i> .....	6	<i>Microhierax</i> .....	66
Emerald-chinned		<i>Ephippiorhynchus</i>		<i>erythrogenys, Psittacara</i>	
Hummingbird .....	150	<i>senegalensis</i> .....	6	.....	103
Emerald-collared		<i>Epimachus</i> .....	203	<i>erythrolophus, Opaethus</i>	
Parakeet .....	119	<i>Epimachus albertisi</i> .	203	.....	125
<i>emma, Pyrrhura</i> .....	122	<i>Epimachus bruijnii</i> ..	203	<i>erythrolophus, Tauraco</i>	
<i>emmae, Aglaiocercus</i>	151	<i>Epimachus fastuosus</i>	203	.....	125
<i>emmae, Cyanolesbia</i>	151	<i>Epimachus meyeri</i> ..	203	<i>erythronemius, Accipiter</i>	
Emouchel des Seychelles		Epimaque de Mayer .	203	.....	21
.....	57	Epimaque fastueux .	203	<i>erythrophthalma,</i>	
Emperor Bird-of-paradise		<i>episcopus, Ciconia</i> ....	6	<i>Lophura</i> .....	72
.....	205	<i>eques, Psittacula</i> ....	119	<i>erythrophthalmus,</i>	
Emperor of Germany's		<i>eremita, Geronticus</i> ...	8	<i>Houppifer</i> .....	72
Bird-of-paradise ..	205	<i>eremita, Upupa</i> .....	8	<i>erythrophthalmus,</i>	
<i>emphanum, Polyplectron</i>		<i>Eriocnemis</i> 161, 162, 164		<i>Phasianus</i> .....	72
.....	74	<i>Eriocnemis alinae</i> ....	161	<i>erythropters, Quelea</i> ...	200
Empress Brilliant ....	165	<i>Eriocnemis assimilis</i>	164	<i>erythropterus,</i>	
<i>enganensis, Gracula</i>	202	<i>Eriocnemis cupreiventris</i>		<i>Aprosmictus</i> .....	102
<i>enganensis, Otus</i> ...	143	.....	162	<i>erythropterus, Psittacus</i>	
Engoulevent d'Europe		<i>Eriocnemis derbyi</i> ...	162	.....	102
.....	128	<i>Eriocnemis glaucopoides</i>		<i>erythropus, Accipiter</i> .	21
<i>Engyptila wellsi</i> .....	86	.....	162	<i>erythropus, Nisus</i> ....	21
<i>Enicognathus</i> .....	108	<i>Eriocnemis godini</i> ....	162	<i>erythropterygia, Sturnia</i>	202
<i>Enicognathus ferrugineus</i>		<i>Eriocnemis luciani</i> ...	162	<i>erythropterygius, Sturnus</i>	
.....	108	<i>Eriocnemis mirabilis</i>	162	.....	202
<i>Enicognathus</i>		<i>Eriocnemis mosquera</i>	162	<i>erythrospizias trinotatus</i>	
<i>leptorhynchus</i> .....	108	<i>Eriocnemis nigrivestis</i>		.....	23
<i>enicura, Calothorax</i>	161	.....	162	<i>Erythrotriorchis</i> .....	40
<i>enicura, Doricha</i> ....	161	<i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i>		.....	40
<i>enicurus, Trochilus</i> .	161	.....	162	<i>Erythrotriorchis buergersi</i>	
<i>Ensifera</i> .....	161	<i>Eriocnemis vestitus</i> .	162	.....	40
<i>Ensifera ensifera</i> ....	161	<i>Eriopus lugens</i> .....	164	<i>Erythrura</i> .....	191
<i>ensifera, Ensifera</i> ...	161	Erismature rousse ....	17	<i>Erythrura coloria</i> ....	191
<i>ensifera, Ornismya</i> .	161	<i>erithacus, Psittacus</i> .	120	<i>Erythrura viridifacies</i>	191
<i>ensipennis,</i>		Ermite anthophile ...	172	Eskimo Curlew .....	83
<i>Campylopterus</i> ....	155	Ermite d'Auguste ....	172	Esmeralda bronceada	
<i>ensipennis, Trochilus</i>	155	Ermite de Bourcier ..	172	.....	158
<i>Eolophus</i> .....	96, 124	Ermite de Dohrn ....	164	Esmeralda capirota	
<i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i>	96	Ermite de Filippi ....	173	.....	161
<i>Eos</i> .....	91, 92	Ermite de Gounelle .	153	Esmeralda cola de	
<i>Eos bornea</i> .....	91	Ermite de Koepcke ..	173		

alambre .....	158	<i>euchloris, Chlorestes</i>	158	<i>Eupodotis afra</i> .....	80
Esmeralda coliazul ..	158	<i>euchloris, Chlorostilbon</i>		<i>Eupodotis afraoides</i> ..	80
Esmeralda colicorta	158	.....	158	<i>Eupodotis bengalensis</i>	80
Esmeralda colifina ..	158	<i>Eudocimus</i> .....	7	<i>Eupodotis burchellii</i> ...	82
Esmeralda coliverde	157	<i>Eudocimus ruber</i> .....	7	<i>Eupodotis caerulescens</i>	
Esmeralda del		<i>Eugenes</i> .....	162	.....	80
Chiribiquete .....	158	<i>Eugenes fulgens</i> ....	162	<i>Eupodotis gindiana</i> ...	80
Esmeralda elvira ....	161	<i>Eugenia imperatrix</i> ..	165	<i>Eupodotis hartlaubii</i> ..	80
Esmeralda gorgiazul	158	<i>Eulampis</i> .....	162, 163	<i>Eupodotis humilis</i> ....	81
Esmeralda hondurena		<i>Eulampis holosericeus</i>		<i>Eupodotis indica</i> .....	81
.....	174	.....	162	<i>Eupodotis melanogaster</i>	
Esmeralda ventridorada		<i>Eulampis jugularis</i> ...	163	.....	81
.....	157	<i>Eulidia yarrellii</i> .....	171	<i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i> ..	81
Esmeralda veinte-blanco		<i>Eulipoa wallacei</i> .....	68	<i>Eupodotis ruficrista</i> ..	80, 81
.....	151	<i>Eunymphicus</i> .....	108	81	
Esmeraldas Woodstar		<i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i>		<i>Eupodotis savilei</i> .....	81
.....	156	.....	108	<i>Eupodotis senegalensis</i>	
Esparvero bicolor .....	20	<i>Eunymphicus uvaeensis</i>		.....	81
Esparvero chico .....	24	.....	108	<i>Eupodotis vigorsii</i> ....	82
Esparvero gris .....	25	<i>Eudice cantans</i> .....	193	<i>eupogon, Metallura</i> .	170
Espolonero chinquis ..	74	<i>euops, Aratinga</i> .....	103	<i>eupogon, Urolampra</i>	170
Espolonero de Borneo	74	<i>euops, Psittacara</i> ....	103	<i>Eupsittula aurea</i> .....	103
Espolonero de Germain		<i>euops, Sittace</i> .....	103	<i>Eupsittula cactorum</i>	103
.....	74	<i>eupatria, Psittacula</i> .	119	<i>Eupsittula canicularis</i>	103
Espolonero de Palawan		<i>eupatria, Psittacus</i> ..	119	<i>Eupsittula nana</i> .....	104
.....	74	<i>Eupetomena macroura</i>		<i>Eupsittula pertinax</i> ..	104
Espolonero de Rothschild		.....	156	<i>Eupsittula weddellii</i> .	104
.....	74	<i>Euphema bourkii</i> .....	112	Eurasian Buzzard .....	31
Espolonero malayo ...	74	<i>Euphema petrophila</i>	112	Eurasian Eagle-Owl .	132
Espulgabueyes .....	3	<i>Euphema splendida</i> .	112	Eurasian Griffon .....	41
<i>estella, Oreotrochilus</i>	171	<i>Eupherusa</i> .....	161, 163	Eurasian Griffon Vulture	
<i>estella, Trochilus</i> ....	171	<i>Eupherusa cupreiceps</i>		.....	41
Estornino de Rothschild		.....	161	Eurasian Hobby .....	63
.....	202	<i>Eupherusa cyanophrys</i>		.....	64
Estrella coliblanca ..	178	.....	163	Eurasian Kestrel .....	36
Estrella cuellirrojo ..	156	<i>Eupherusa eximia</i> ...	163	.....	135
Estrella ecuatoriana	171	<i>Eupherusa nigriventris</i>		Eurasian Scops-Owl	145
Estrellita amatista ..	154	.....	163	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	
Estrellita chica .....	156	<i>Eupherusa poliocerca</i>	163	.....	23
Estrellita colicorta ..	171	<i>Euplecte franciscain</i>	197	Eurasian Spoonbill .....	8
Estrellita de gorguera		<i>Euplecte monseigneur</i>		.....	13
.....	156	.....	197	European Honey-buzzard	
Estrellita gargantillada		<i>Euplectes</i> .....	196, 197	.....	51
.....	171	<i>Euplectes afer</i> .....	196	European Turtle-Dove	88
Estrellita gorjipurpura		<i>Euplectes alinegro</i> ...	197	<i>Eurychelidon sirintarae</i>	
.....	155	<i>Euplectes amarillo</i> ...	196	.....	185
Estrellita ventriblanca		<i>Euplectes ardens</i> ....	197	<i>eurynome, Phaethornis</i>	
.....	157	<i>Euplectes franciscanus</i>		.....	172
<i>Estrilda</i> ...	190, 191, 196	<i>Euplectes hordeaceus</i>		<i>eurynome, Trochilus</i>	172
<i>Estrilda astrild</i> .....	191	.....	197	<i>euryptera, Opisthoprora</i>	
<i>Estrilda bengala</i> .....	196	<i>Euplectes macrourus</i>	197	.....	171
<i>Estrilda caerulescens</i>	191	<i>Euplectes orix</i> .....	197	<i>eurypterus, Trochilus</i>	171
<i>Estrilda formosa</i> .....	190	<i>Euplectes rojo</i> .....	197	<i>euteles, Psittacus</i> .....	93
<i>Estrilda melpoda</i> ....	191	<i>Euplocomus diardi</i> ....	72	<i>euteles, Trichoglossus</i>	93
<i>Estrilda martinia</i> ....	191	<i>Euplocomus swinhoii</i>	73	<i>Eutoxeres</i> .....	163
<i>Estrilda subflava</i> ....	190	<i>Eupodotis</i> ....	80, 81, 82	<i>Eutoxeres aquila</i> .....	163
<i>Estrilda troglodytes</i>	191			<i>Eutoxeres condamini</i>	163
<i>Estrilda verde</i> .....	190			<i>Eutriorchis</i> .....	40
<b>ESTRILDIDAE</b> .....	190				

*Eutriorchis astur* ..... 40  
*evelynae, Calliphlox* 155  
*evelynae, Philodice* . 155  
*evelynae, Trochilus* 155  
*everetti, Aceros* .... 179  
*everetti, Rhyticeros* 179  
*everetti, Rhytidoceros*  
..... 179  
Everglade Kite ..... 52  
*exarhatus, Buceros* 181  
*exarhatus, Penelopides*  
..... 181  
*excellens, Campylopterus*  
..... 155  
*exilis, Loriculus* ..... 110  
*eximia, Eupherusa* . 163  
*eximia, Ornismya* ... 163  
*eximius, Platycercus* 115  
*eximius, Psittacus* .. 115  
*exortis, Heliangelus* 164  
*exortis, Trochilus* ... 164

## F

Fairy Lorikeet ..... 91  
Fairy Pitta ..... 184, 185  
Faisan de Birmanie ... 75  
Faisan de Bulwer ..... 72  
Faisan de cuerno rojo 69  
Faisan de Formose ... 73  
Faisan de Hume ..... 75  
Faisan de l'Himalaya . 71  
Faisan de Salvadori .. 73  
Faisan de Sumatra ... 73  
Faisan de Swinhoe ... 73  
Faisan de Wallich .... 71  
Faisan d'Edwards .... 72  
Faisan d'Elliot ..... 75  
Faisan du Vietnam ... 73  
Faisan mikado ..... 75  
Faisan noble ..... 73  
Faisan oreillard blanc 71  
Faisan oreillard brun . 71  
Faisan sanguin ..... 72  
*falcatus, Campylopterus*  
..... 156  
*falcatus, Trochilus* .. 156  
*falcirostris, Sporophila*  
..... 188  
*Falco*.....  
19, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26,  
28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33,  
34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,  
40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45,  
46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51,  
52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57,  
58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63,

64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 124,  
138  
*Falco aequinoctialis* .. 33  
*Falco aeruginosus* .... 36  
*Falco albicilla* ..... 42  
*Falco albicollis* ..... 47  
*Falco alexanderi* ..... 64  
*Falco alopex* ..... 56  
*Falco altaicus* ..... 58  
*Falco americanus* .... 56  
*Falco amurensis* ..... 57  
*Falco angolensis* . 40, 41  
*Falco anthracinus* .... 34  
*Falco apivorus* ..... 51  
*Falco araea* ..... 57  
*Falco ardosiaceus* .... 57  
*Falco augur* ..... 30  
*Falco australis* ..... 67  
*Falco badius* ..... 19  
*Falco bellicosus* ..... 52  
*Falco berigora* ..... 57  
*Falco biarmicus* ..... 57  
*Falco bidentatus* ..... 44  
*Falco buffoni* ..... 36  
*Falco buteo* ..... 31  
*Falco cachinnans* .... 65  
*Falco caerulescens* ... 66  
*Falco caeruleus* ..... 39  
*Falco canorus* ..... 48  
*Falco cayanensis* ..... 47  
*Falco cenchroides* .... 58  
*Falco cheela* ..... 53  
*Falco cheriway* ..... 67  
*Falco cherrug* ..... 58  
*Falco chicquera* ..... 58  
*Falco chrysaetos* ..... 26  
*Falco cirrhatus* ..... 54  
*Falco columbarius* .... 58  
*Falco concolor* ..... 59  
*Falco connivens* ..... 138  
*Falco cooperii* ..... 21  
*Falco coronatus* ..... 55  
*Falco cuvierii* ..... 59  
*Falco cyaneus* ..... 37  
*Falco deiroleucus* .... 59  
*Falco dickinsoni* ..... 59  
*Falco diodon* ..... 44  
*Falco ecaudatus* ..... 55  
*Falco eleonora* ..... 59  
*Falco fasciinucha* 59, 60  
*Falco femoralis* ..... 60  
*Falco forficatus* ..... 39  
*Falco fringillarius* .... 66  
*Falco gabar* ..... 49  
*Falco gallicus* ..... 35  
*Falco gentilis* ..... 21  
*Falco guianensis* ..... 50  
*Falco haliaetus* ..... 19  
*Falco hamatus* ..... 52

*Falco humilis* ..... 46  
*Falco hypoleucos* ..... 60  
*Falco ichthyaetus* ..... 46  
*Falco indicus* ..... 29  
*Falco indus* ..... 43  
*Falco isidori* ..... 51  
*Falco jamaicensis* .... 31  
*Falco jugger* ..... 60  
*Falco kreyenborgi* .... 61  
*Falco lacernulatus* .... 47  
*Falco lagopus* ..... 32  
*Falco leucocephalus* .. 42  
*Falco leucogaster* ..... 42  
*Falco leucorrhous* .... 32  
*Falco leuphotes* ..... 29  
*Falco lineatus* ..... 32  
*Falco liventer* ..... 29  
*Falco longicauda* ..... 45  
*Falco longipennis* .... 60  
*Falco macrourus* ..... 37  
*Falco madens* ..... 61  
*Falco magnirostris* .... 32  
*Falco malayensis* ..... 46  
*Falco maurus* ..... 38  
*Falco melanoleucos* ... 38  
*Falco melanops* ..... 47  
*Falco meridionalis* .... 34  
*Falco mexicanus* ..... 60  
*Falco migrans* ..... 49  
*Falco milvus* ..... 50  
*Falco minullus* ..... 23  
*Falco mississippiensis* 46  
*Falco moluccensis* .... 60  
*Falco monogrammicus* 47  
*Falco naumanni* ..... 60  
*Falco neglectus* ..... 64  
*Falco newtoni* ..... 61  
*Falco nigricollis* ..... 29  
*Falco nisus* ..... 23  
*Falco nitidus* ..... 28  
*Falco novaehollandiae* 23  
*Falco novaeseelandiae* 61  
*Falco occipitalis* ..... 48  
*Falco ornatus* ..... 54  
*Falco pelegrinoides* ... 61  
*Falco pennatus* ..... 45  
*Falco peregrinus* ..... 61  
*Falco piscator* ..... 124  
*Falco plancus* ..... 67  
*Falco plumbeus* ..... 46  
*Falco poliogaster* ..... 24  
*Falco polyosoma* ..... 33  
*Falco ptilorhynchus* .... 51  
*Falco punctatus* ..... 62  
*Falco pygargus* ..... 38  
*Falco radiatus* ..... 40  
*Falco ranivorus* ..... 38  
*Falco rapax* ..... 28  
*Falco ruficularis* ..... 62



<i>Falco rufinus</i> .....	33	Faucon aldrovandin ..	63	Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl	
<i>Falco rufofuscus</i> .....	33	Faucon aplomado .....	60	.....	134
<i>Falco rupicoloides</i> .....	62	Faucon chicquera .....	58	Ferruginous Wood-	
<i>Falco rusticolus</i> .....	62	Faucon concolore .....	59	Partridge .....	71
<i>Falco semitorquata</i> ...	67	Faucon de Barbarie ..	61	<i>festiva, Amazona</i> .....	99
<i>Falco serpentarius</i> ....	56	Faucon de Cuvier .....	59	Festive Amazon .....	99
<i>Falco severus</i> .....	63	Faucon de Dickinson	59	Festive Coquette ....	169
<i>Falco soloensis</i> .....	24	Faucon de l'Amour ...	57	Festive Parrot .....	99
<i>Falco sparverius</i> .....	63	Faucon de Newton		<i>festivus, Psittacus</i> .....	99
<i>Falco subbuteo</i> .....	63	d'Aldabra .....	61	Fielden's Falconet .....	67
<i>Falco subniger</i> .....	64	Faucon des chauves-		Fiery-shouldered Conure	
<i>Falco superciliosus</i> ...	24	souris .....	62	.....	121
<i>Falco tachiro</i> .....	25	Faucon des prairies ..	60	Fiery-shouldered	
<i>Falco tinnunculus</i> .....	64	Faucon gerfaut .....	62	Parakeet .....	121
<i>Falco trivirgatus</i> .....	25	Faucon gris .....	60	Fiery-tailed Awlbill ..	153
<i>Falco tyrannus</i> .....	55	Faucon hobereau .....	63	Fiery-throated	
<i>Falco uncinatus</i> .....	34	Faucon kobez .....	64	Hummingbird .....	172
<i>Falco uncinatus</i> .....	51	Faucon laggar .....	60	Fiji Goshawk .....	24
<i>Falco urubitinga</i> .....	34	Faucon lanier .....	57	Fiji Sparrowhawk .....	24
<i>Falco vespertinus</i> 57, 64		Faucon noir .....	64	<i>fimbriata, Amazilia</i> ..	174
<i>Falco virgatus</i> .....	25	Faucon sacre .....	58	<i>fimbriata, Polyerata</i>	174
<i>Falco vocifer</i> .....	43	Faucon taita .....	60	<i>fimbriatum,</i>	
<i>Falco zoniventris</i> .....	65	Faucon-coucou .....	29	<i>Callocephalon</i> .....	95
Falconete acollarado .	66	Fauconnet d'Afrique .	67	<i>fimbriatus, Psittacus</i> .	95
Falconete de Borneo .	66	Fauconnet des Philippines		<i>fimbriatus, Trochilus</i>	174
Falconete filipino .....	66	.....	66	<i>finschi, Amazona</i> .....	99
Falconete indonesio ..	66	Fauconnet moineau ..	66	<i>finschi, Aratinga</i> .....	103
<b>FALCONIDAE</b> .....	56	Fauconnet noir-et-blanc		<i>finschi, Chrysotis</i> .....	99
<b>FALCONIFORMES</b> .....	18	.....	66	<i>finschi, Conurus</i> .....	103
<i>fallax, Leucippus</i> ....	168	Fauconnet noir-et-blanc		<i>finschi, Psittacula</i> ...	103
<i>fallax, Trochilus</i> .....	168	Faucon-renard .....	56	<i>finschi, Micrositta</i> .	111
Falsa viuda dorsigualda		Fauvette rousse de		<i>finschii, Nasiterna</i> ...	111
.....	197	l'Ouest .....	186	<i>finschii, Palaeornis</i> ..	119
Falsa viuda pechirroja		Fawn-breasted Brilliant		<i>finschii, Psittacula</i> ...	119
.....	197	.....	165	Finsch's Conure .....	104
Fandangero colicuna	155	Fawn-breasted		Finsch's Pygmy-Parrot	
Fandangero morado	156	Hummingbird .....	152	.....	111
Fandangero		Fearful Owl .....	137	Fire-crowned Bishop	197
pechiescamosa ....	155	Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle		Fire-throated Metaltail	
Fandangero rufo ....	156	.....	54	.....	170
<i>fanny, Myrtis</i> .....	171	<i>femoralis, Falco</i> .....	60	<i>fischeri, Agapornis</i> ....	96
<i>fanny, Ornismya</i> ....	171	Feral Pigeon .....	85	<i>fischeri, Corythaix</i> ..	125
<i>fannyi, Thalurania</i> ..	177	<i>fernandensis,</i>		<i>fischeri, Tauraco</i> .....	125
<i>fannyi, Trochilus</i> ....	177	<i>Sephanoides</i> .....	177	Fischer's Lovebird .....	96
<i>farinosa, Amazona</i> ...	98	<i>fernandensis, Trochilus</i>		Fischer's Turaco .....	125
<i>farinosus, Psittacus</i> ..	98	.....	177	Flamant de Cuba .....	9
<i>fasciata, Amadina</i> ..	190	<i>ferruginea, Microsittace</i>		Flamant de James .....	9
<i>fasciata, Aquila</i> .....	45	.....	108	Flamant des Andes ....	9
Fasciated Snake-Eagle	35	<i>ferrugineifrons,</i>		Flamant du Chili .....	9
<i>fasciatus, Accipiter</i> ...	21	<i>Bolborhynchus</i> .....	105	Flamant nain .....	9
<i>fasciatus, Astur</i> .....	21	<i>ferrugineifrons,</i>		Flamant rose .....	9
<i>fasciatus, Hieraaetus</i> 45,	46	<i>Brotogeris</i> .....	105	Flamant rouge .....	9
.....		<i>ferrugineus,</i>		Flame-breasted Fruit-	
<i>fasciicauda, Milvus</i> ...	50	<i>Enicognathus</i> .....	108	dove .....	87
<i>fasciinucha, Falco</i> 59, 60		<i>ferrugineus, Psittacus</i>		Flamenco .....	9
<i>fasciolatus, Circaetus</i>	35	.....	108	Flamenco andino .....	9
<i>fastuosa, Tangara</i> ..	188	Ferruginous Duck .....	14	Flamenco andino chico	9
<i>fastuosus, Epimachus</i>		Ferruginous Hawk ....	33	Flamenco chileno .....	9
.....	203	Ferruginous Partridge	71	Flamenco de Cuba .....	9
		Ferruginous Pochard .	14		

- Flamenco de James ....9  
 Flamenco enano .....9  
 Flamenco rojo .....9  
 Flame-winged Conure  
 ..... 121  
 Flame-winged Parakeet  
 ..... 121  
*flammea*, *Strix* ..... 129  
*flammeola*, *Scops* ... 142  
*flammeolus*, *Otus* ... 142  
*flammeus*, *Asio* ..... 129  
*flammula*, *Selasphorus*  
 ..... 176  
 Flammulated Owl ... 142  
*flaveolus*, *Platycercus*  
 ..... 115  
*flavescens*, *Boissonneaua*  
 ..... 154  
*flavescens*, *Trochilus* 154  
*flavicans*, *Prioniturus*  
 ..... 116, 117  
*flavifrons*, *Pionus* ... 115  
*flavifrons*, *Poicephalus*  
 ..... 115  
*flavipes*, *Bubo* ..... 137  
*flavipes*, *Cultrunguis* 137  
*flavipes*, *Ketupa* 136, 137  
*flavoviridis*, *Psittuteutes*  
 ..... 93  
*flavoviridis*, *Trichoglossus*  
 ..... 93  
*flavus*, *Agelaius* ..... 188  
*flavus*, *Xanthopsar* . 188  
 Flightless Teal ..... 11  
 Flores Hanging-Parrot  
 ..... 110  
*floriceps*, *Anthocephala*  
 ..... 153  
*floriceps*, *Trochilus* . 153  
*floris*, *Spizaetus* ..... 54  
*Florisuga* ..... 163  
*Florisuga fusca* ..... 163  
*Florisuga mellivora* . 163  
*flosculus*, *Loriculus* . 110  
*forbesi*, *Cyanoramphus*  
 ..... 106  
*forbesi*, *Leptodon* ..... 47  
*forbesi*, *Odontriorchis* 47  
 Forbes's Kakariki .... 106  
 Forbes's Parakeet ... 106  
 Forest Buzzard ..... 32  
 Forest Eagle-Owl .... 133  
 Forest Little Owl ..... 131  
 Forest Owlet ..... 131  
 Forest Spotted Owlet 131  
*forficatus*, *Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 158  
*forficatus*, *Elanoides* . 39  
*forficatus*, *Falco* ..... 39  
 Fork-tailed Woodnymph  
 .....177  
*formosa*, *Amandava* 190  
*formosa*, *Anas* ..... 12  
*formosa*, *Estrilda* ....190  
*formosus*, *Garrulax* .186  
*Forpus* .....108  
*Forpus coelestis* .....108  
*Forpus conspicillatus* 108  
*Forpus crassirostris* .108  
*Forpus cyanopygius* 108  
*Forpus passerinus* ...108  
*Forpus sclateri* .....108  
*Forpus xanthops* .....108  
*Forpus xanthopterygius*  
 .....108  
*forsteni*, *Trichoglossus* 93  
 Forster's Caracara .... 67  
 Fou d'Abbott ..... 3  
 Fox Kestrel ..... 56  
 Fragata de las islas  
 Christmas ..... 3  
*francesii*, *Accipiter* ... 21  
 Frances's Goshawk ... 21  
 Frances's Sparrowhawk  
 ..... 21  
*franciae*, *Agyrtria* ....151  
*franciae*, *Amazilia* ...151  
*franciae*, *Trochilus* ..151  
*franciscanus*, *Euplectes*  
 .....197  
 Fraser's Eagle-Owl ..133  
*Fregata* ..... 3  
*Fregata andrewsi* ..... 3  
**FREGATIDAE** ..... 3  
 Frentiestrella alihabano  
 .....159  
 Frentiestrella arcoiris 159  
 Frentijoya .....165  
 Frilled Coquette .....169  
*fringillarius*, *Falco* .... 66  
*fringillarius*, *Microhierax*  
 ..... 66  
**FRINGILLIDAE** .....189  
*fringilloides*, *Lonchura*  
 .....193  
*fringilloides*, *Spermestes*  
 .....193  
*frommi*, *Pyrenestes* .195  
*frontalis*, *Psittacus* ..121  
*frontalis*, *Pyrrhura* ...121  
*frontalis*, *Sporophila* 188  
*frontalis*, *Sporopipes* 200  
*fuertesi*, *Hapalopsittaca*  
 .....109  
*fuertesi*, *Pionopsitta* 109  
 Fuertes's Parrot .....109  
 Fujian Niltava .....186  
*fulgens*, *Eugenes* ....162  
*fulgens*, *Trochilus* ...162  
*fulgidus*, *Banksianus* 121  
*fulgidus*, *Psittarchas* .121  
*fuliginosus*, *Otus* ....142  
 Fuligule de Madagascar  
 .....14  
 Fuligule nyroca .....14  
*fulva*, *Dendrocygna* ...16  
*fulvescens*, *Strix* .....148  
*fulvopectoralis*,  
*Streptopelia* .....87  
 Fulvous Owl .....148  
 Fulvous Tree-Duck ....16  
 Fulvous Whistling-Duck  
 .....16  
*fulvus*, *Gyps* .....41  
*fulvus*, *Vultur* .....41  
*funerea*, *Strix* ..... 128  
*funereus*, *Aegolius* ..128  
*funereus*,  
*Calyptorhynchus* ....95  
*funereus*, *Psittacus* ..95,  
 96  
*furcata*, *Thalureania* 177,  
 178  
*furcatus*, *Trochilus* ..177  
*furcifer*, *Heliomaster* 166  
*furcifer*, *Trochilus* ...166  
*fusca*, *Florisuga* .....163  
*fuscata*, *Eos* .....92  
*fuscata*, *Lonchura* ...194  
*fuscata*, *Padda* .....194  
*fuscata*, *Pseudeos* ....92  
*fuscicollis*, *Poicephalus*  
 ..... 116  
*fusconota*, *Nigrita* ...194  
*fuscus*, *Melanotrochilus*  
 ..... 163  
*fuscus*, *Pionus* ..... 114  
*fuscus*, *Psittacus* ..... 114  
*fuscus*, *Trochilus* ....163
- 
- G**
- Gabar Goshawk .....49  
*gabar*, *Falco* .....49  
*gabar*, *Melierax* .....49  
*gabar*, *Micronisus* ....49  
 Gafudo gorgiblanco .187  
 Galah .....96  
*galapagoensis*, *Buteo* 31  
*galapagoensis*, *Polyborus*  
 .....31  
 Galapagos Hawk .....31  
*galbanus*, *Garrulax* .186  
*galerita*, *Cacatua* .....94  
*galerita*, *Kakatoe* 94, 95

<i>galeritus, Anorrhinus</i>	180	Garganta de oro coliverde	175	Gerfaut	62
<i>galeritus, Buceros</i>	180	.....		<i>germaini, Polyplectron</i>	74
<i>galeritus, Psittacus</i>	94	Garganta lanza coliblanca	178	Germain's Peacock-	
<i>galgulus, Loriculus</i>	110	.....		Pheasant	74
<i>galgulus, Psittacus</i>	110	Garnet-throated		<i>Geronticus</i>	7, 8
Gallicolombe de Barlett		Hummingbird	167	<i>Geronticus calvus</i>	7
.....	86	<i>garrula, Domicella</i>	92	<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	8
Gallicolombe de Bartlett		<i>Garrulax</i>	186	Giant Eagle-Owl	132
.....	86	<i>Garrulax canorus</i>	186	Giant Grebe	2
<i>Gallicolumba</i>	86	<i>Garrulax formosus</i>	186	Giant Hummingbird	172
<i>Gallicolumba criniger</i>	86	<i>Garrulax galbanus</i>	186	Giant Ibis	8
<i>Gallicolumba luzonica</i>	86	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>	186	Giant Nuthatch	187
<i>gallicus, Circaetus</i>	35, 36	Garrulaxe de l'Omei	186	Giant Pied-billed Grebe	2
<i>gallicus, Falco</i>	35	Garrulaxe hoamy	186	Giant Scops-Owl	137
<b>GALLIFORMES</b>	68	<i>garrulus, Lorius</i>	92	<i>gibsoni, Chlorostilbon</i>	
Gallinazo rey	18	<i>garrulus, Psittacus</i>	92	.....	158
<i>Gallirallus</i>	79	Garza blanca real	4	<i>gibsoni, Trochilus</i>	158
<i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i>	79	Garza ganadera	3	<i>gigantea, Ibis</i>	8
<i>Gallirex porphyreolophus</i>		Garza goliat	3	<i>gigantea, Melampitta</i>	204
.....	124	Garzeta grande	4	<i>gigantea, Pseudibis</i>	8
Gallito de las rocas	184	<i>garzetta, Ardea</i>	5	<i>gigantea, Thaumatis</i>	8
Gallito de las sierras	184	<i>garzetta, Egretta</i>	5	<i>gigas, Patagona</i>	172
Gallito de pradera	76	Gavilancito americano	25	<i>gigas, Podilymbus</i>	2
Gallito de roca		Gavilancito chico	23	<i>gigas, Trochilus</i>	172
anaranjado	184	Gavilancito de Hartlaub		Gilded Hummingbird	166
Gallito de roca peruano	184	.....	21	<i>gilvicollis, Micrastur</i>	65
.....		Gavilancito muslirrojo	21	<i>gilvicollis, Sparvius</i>	65
Gallo de las praderas		Gavilancito torcaz	21	<i>gindiana, Eupodotis</i>	80
grande	76	Gaviota de Mongolia	84	<i>gindiana, Lophotis</i>	80
Gallo de Sonnerat	72	Gaviota relictas	84	<i>gingica, Arborophila</i>	70
Gallo gris	72	Geelvink Pygmy-Parrot		<i>gingicus, Tetrao</i>	70
Gallo lira	75, 83	.....	111	<i>Glaucidium</i>	133, 134,
Gallo lira del Caspio	75	<i>geelvinkiana, Micropsitta</i>		135, 136	
Gallo salvaje del Caspio	75	.....	111	<i>Glaucidium albertinum</i>	
.....		<i>Gennaeus edwardsi</i>	72	.....	133
Gallo salvaje del Tibet	75	<i>Gennaeus leucomelanos</i>		<i>Glaucidium bolivianum</i>	
<i>Gallus</i>	72	.....	73	.....	134
<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>	72	<i>gentilis, Accipiter</i>	21	<i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i>	
<i>gambensis, Anas</i>	17	<i>gentilis, Falco</i>	21	.....	134
<i>gambensis, Plectropterus</i>		<i>geoffroyi, Augastes</i>	154	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	134
.....	17	<i>geoffroyi, Geoffroyus</i>	108	<i>Glaucidium californicum</i>	
<i>Gampsonyx</i>	40	<i>geoffroyi, Psittacus</i>	108,	.....	134
<i>Gampsonyx swainsonii</i>	40	109		<i>Glaucidium capense</i>	134,
Gan-Gan	95	<i>geoffroyi, Schistes</i>	154	135, 136	
Gang-gang Cockatoo	95	<i>geoffroyi, Trochilus</i>	154	<i>Glaucidium castaneum</i>	
Gansito africano	17	<i>Geoffroyus</i>	108, 109	.....	134
Ganso blanco	15	<i>Geoffroyus geoffroyi</i>	108	<i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i>	
Ganso canadiense		<i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i>		.....	134
aleutiana	14	.....	109	<i>Glaucidium</i>	
Ganso de Gambia	17	<i>Geoffroyus simplex</i>	109	<i>castanopterum</i>	134
Ganso del Nilo	10	<i>Geopsittacus</i>	109	<i>Glaucidium costaricanum</i>	
Ganso espolonado	17	<i>Geopsittacus occidentalis</i>		.....	135
Ganso nene	15	.....	109	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	
Garceta Grande	4	<i>Geranoaetus</i>	40	.....	134
Garcilla Bueyera	3	<i>Geranoaetus</i>		<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i>	134
Garcilla grande	4	<i>melanoleucus</i>	40	<i>Glaucidium griseiceps</i>	
Garcita resnera	3	<i>Geranospiza</i>	40	.....	135
Garganey	13	<i>Geranospiza caerulescens</i>		<i>Glaucidium hardyi</i>	135
Garganey Teal	13	.....	40	<i>Glaucidium hoskinsii</i>	134

<i>Glaucidium jardinii</i> .	135		
<i>Glaucidium minutissimum</i>			
.....	135		
<i>Glaucidium mooreorum</i>			
.....	135		
<i>Glaucidium nanum</i> .	135		
<i>Glaucidium ngamiense</i>			
.....	135		
<i>Glaucidium nubicola</i>	135		
<i>Glaucidium palmarum</i>			
.....	135		
<i>Glaucidium parkeri</i> .	135		
<i>Glaucidium passerinum</i>			
.....	135		
<i>Glaucidium perlatum</i>	135		
<i>Glaucidium peruanum</i>			
.....	136		
<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i>	134,		
	136		
<i>Glaucidium sanchezi</i>	135		
<i>Glaucidium scheffleri</i>	136		
<i>Glaucidium siju</i> .....	136		
<i>Glaucidium sjostedti</i>	136		
<i>Glaucidium tephronotum</i>			
.....	136		
<i>Glaucis</i> .....	163, 164		
<i>Glaucis aenea</i> .....	163		
<i>Glaucis dohrnii</i> .....	163		
<i>Glaucis hirsuta</i>	163, 164		
<i>glaucogularis, Ara</i> ..	102		
<i>glaucopis, Thalurania</i>	177		
<i>glaucopis, Trochilus</i>	177		
<i>glaucopoides, Eriocnemis</i>			
.....	162		
<i>glaucopoides, Ornismya</i>			
.....	162		
<i>glaucops, Tyto</i> .....	127		
Glaucous Macaw ....	101		
<i>glaucus, Anodorhynchus</i>			
.....	101		
<i>glaucus, Macrocerus</i>	101		
Glittering-bellied Emerald			
.....	157		
Glittering-throated			
Emerald .....	174		
Globose Curassow ....	69		
<i>globulosa, Crax</i> .....	68		
<i>Glossopsitta</i> .....	91, 92		
<i>Glossopsitta concinna</i>	91		
<i>Glossopsitta</i>			
<i>porphyrocephala</i> ....	91		
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i> ...	92		
Glossy Black-cockatoo	96		
Glossy-mantled			
Manucode .....	204		
Glowing Puffleg .....	162		
Glow-throated			
Hummingbird .....	176		
<i>Gnathodon strigirostris</i>			
.....	85		
<i>gnoma, Glaucidium</i> .	134		
Gobemouche bleu de			
Rueck .....	185		
Gobemouche de David			
.....	186		
Gobemouche de Rueck			
.....	185		
<i>godefrida, Claravis</i> ...	84		
<i>godefrida, Columba</i> ..	84		
<i>godini, Eriocnemis</i> ...	162		
<i>godini, Trochilus</i> ....	162		
<i>Goethalsia</i> .....	164		
<i>Goethalsia bella</i> .....	164		
<i>goffini, Cacatua</i> .....	94		
<i>goffini, Lophochroa</i> ..	94		
Goffin's Cockatoo ....	94		
Goldbreast Indigobird			
.....	201		
Golden Bishop .....	196		
Golden Conure .....	109		
Golden Eagle .....	26		
Golden Owl .....	127		
Golden Parakeet ....	109		
Golden Starfrontlet .	159		
Golden-backed Weaver			
.....	200		
Golden-bellied			
Starfrontlet .....	159		
Golden-breasted Puffleg			
.....	162		
Golden-breasted Starling			
.....	202		
Golden-breasted Waxbill			
.....	190		
Golden-capped Conure			
.....	103		
Golden-capped Parakeet			
.....	103		
Golden-collared Macaw			
.....	117		
Golden-crowned Conure			
.....	103		
Golden-fronted Parakeet			
.....	118		
Golden-headed Fig-Parrot			
.....	120		
Golden-mantled Racquet-			
tail .....	117		
Golden-mantled Rosella			
.....	115		
Golden-plumed Conure			
.....	109		
Golden-plumed Parakeet			
.....	109		
Golden-shouldered Parrot			
.....	118		
Golden-tailed Parrotlet			
.....	124		
Golden-tailed Sapphire			
.....	159		
Golden-winged Parakeet			
.....	105		
<i>goldiei, Psitteuteles</i> ...	92		
<i>goldiei, Trichoglossus</i>	92,		
	93		
Goldie's Bird-of-paradise			
.....	205		
Goldie's Lorikeet .....	93		
<i>goldii, Ninox</i> .....	140		
<i>Goldmania</i> .....	164		
<i>Goldmania violiceps</i>	164		
Goliath Heron .....	3		
<i>goliath, Ardea</i> .....	3		
Golondrina de anteojos			
.....	185		
<i>goodfellowi, Eos</i> .....	91		
Forgeted Sunangel .	165		
Forgeted wood-quail .	73		
Forgeted Woodstar .	156		
Goshawk .....			
	19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25,		
	40, 48, 49		
<i>goudoti, Lepidopyga</i>	168		
<i>goudoti, Trochilus</i> ...	168		
<i>gouldii, Lesbia</i> .....	168		
<i>gouldii, Lophornis</i> ...	169		
<i>gouldii, Ornismya</i> ...	169		
Gould's Inca .....	159		
Gould's Jewelfront ..	165		
<i>gounellei, Anopetia</i> .	152		
<i>gounellei, Phaethornis</i>			
.....	152		
<i>Goura</i> .....	86		
<i>Goura cristata</i> .....	86		
<i>Goura de Scheepmaker</i>			
.....	86		
<i>Goura de Sclater</i> .....	86		
<i>Goura de Victoria</i> .....	86		
<i>Goura scheepmakeri</i> .	86		
<i>Goura victoria</i> .....	86		
<i>Gracula</i> .....	202		
<i>Gracula enganensis</i> .	202		
<i>Gracula indica</i> .....	202		
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> ....	202		
<i>Gracula robusta</i> .....	202		
<i>gramineus, Psittacus</i>	123		
<i>gramineus, Tanygnathus</i>			
.....	123		
<i>grammicus, Ephialtes</i>	146		
<i>grammicus, Pseudoscops</i>			
.....	146		
Gran autillo veliblanco			
.....	143		
Grand Comoro Scops-owl			
.....	144		
Grand hocco .....	69		
Grand paradisier ....	204		

Grand-duc africain . 131	Greater Flamingo ..... 9	parrot ..... 110
Grand-duc ascalaphe 132	Greater Kestrel ..... 62	Green-fronted
Grand-duc bruyant . 133	Greater Melampitta .204	Hummingbird ..... 152
Grand-duc de Blakiston	Greater Prairie-chicken	Green-fronted Lancebill
..... 136	..... 76	..... 161
Grand-duc de	Greater Rhea ..... 1	Green-headed Hillstar
Coromandel ..... 132	Greater Sooty-Owl ..128	..... 171
Grand-duc de Shelley	Greater Spotted Eagle 26	Green-headed Racket-
..... 133	Greater Streaked Lory 90	tailed Parrot ..... 116
Grand-duc de Verreaux	Greater Sulawesi Hornbill	Greenish Puffleg .... 164
..... 132	..... 179	Green-naped Lorikeet 93
Grand-duc des Philippines	Greater Sulphur-crested	Green-necked Peafowl 73
..... 133	Cockatoo ..... 94	Green-rumped Parrotlet
Grand-duc des Usambara	Green Aracari .....182	..... 108
..... 133	Green Avadavat ..... 190	Green-tailed Emerald 157
Grand-duc d'Europe 132	Green Conure .....104	Green-tailed
Grand-duc du Cap .. 132	Green Hanging-Parrot	Goldenthrout ..... 175
Grand-duc indien ... 132	..... 110	Green-tailed Trainbearer
Grande Aigrette .....4	Green Hermit .....172	..... 168
Grande Outarde ..79, 82	Green Indigobird ....201	Green-throated Carib 162
Grande outarde arabe 79	Green Leek Parrot ...116	Green-throated Mango
<i>granti, Ptilopsis</i> ..... 143	Green Mango .....153	..... 153
Grass Owl ..... 127, 128	Green Parakeet 104, 107	Green-throated
Grasshopper Buzzard 30	Green Peafowl ..... 73	Mountain-gem ..... 167
Grasshopper Buzzard-	Green Racquet-tail ..116	Green-winged King-
Eagle ..... 30	Green Rosella . 114, 115	Parrot ..... 97
<i>Graydidascalus</i> ..... 109	Green Singing Finch 190	Green-winged Macaw 102
<i>Graydidascalus</i>	Green Thorntail .....160	Green-winged Teal ...12
<i>brachyurus</i> ..... 109	Green Twinspot .....193	Grenada Dove .....86
<i>grayi, Hylocharis</i> .... 166	Green Violet-ear .....160	Grenedera .....69
<i>grayi, Trochilus</i> ..... 166	Green-and-white	Grey Buzzard-Eagle ..40
Gray's Brush-turkey .68	Hummingbird .....168	Grey Canary ..... 190
Gray's Goshawk ..... 22	Green-backed Firecrown	Grey Crowned-Crane .76
Gray's Malimbe ..... 198	.....177	Grey Falcon .....60
Great Argus ..... 71	Green-backed Twinspot	Grey Frog Hawk .....24
Great Black-Hawk .... 34	.....193	Grey Goshawk .....23
Great Blue Turaco .. 124	Green-bellied	Grey Hawk .....28
Great Bustard ..... 82	Hummingbird .....176	Grey Imperial-pigeon 86
Great Curassow ..... 69	Green-breasted Mango	Grey Junglefowl .....72
Great Egret .....4	.....153	Grey Kestrel .....57
Great Goura ..... 86	Green-breasted	Grey Owl ..... 148
Great Green Macaw 102	Mountain-gem .....167	Grey Parrot .....120
Great Grey Owl ..... 148	Green-cheeked Amazon	Grey Peacock-Pheasant
Great Hornbill ..... 181	.....101	.....74
Great Horned Owl .. 133	Green-cheeked Conure	Grey Plantain-eater .124
Great Indian Bustard 80	.....122	Grey Sea Eagle .....42
Great Indian Hornbill 181	Green-cheeked Parakeet	Grey Singing Finch ..190
Great Philippine Eagle 52	.....122	Grey Wood-Pigeon ....85
Great Pied Hornbill . 181	Green-cheeked Parrot	Grey-and-chestnut
Great Sapphirewing 175	.....101	Seedeater ..... 188
Great Sparrowhawk . 22,	Green-crowned Brilliant	Grey-backed Hawk ...47
23	.....165	Grey-bellied Comet .177
Great white egret .....4	Green-crowned Racket-	Grey-bellied Goshawk 24
Great-billed Hermit . 173	tailed Parrot .....116	Grey-bellied Hawk ....24
Great-billed Parrot . 123	Green-crowned	Grey-bellied Tragopan 75
Greater Adjutant .....7	Woodnymph .....177	Grey-breasted Parakeet
Greater adjutant stork 7	Green-faced Parrotfinch	..... 111
Greater Bird-of-paradise	.....191	Grey-breasted Partridge
..... 204	Green-fronted Hanging-	.....71

Grey-breasted Sabrewing .....	156	Grosbeak Weaver ...	196	Gullula sarus .....	77
Grey-cheeked Parakeet .....	106	Gros-bec sanguin ....	195	Gullula siberiana .....	78
Grey-chinned Hermit	172	Grosse cateau verte de		Gullula siberiana blanca	
Grey-chinned Sunbird .....	187	Maurice .....	119	.....	78
Grey-crowned Negrofinch .....	194	Ground Parakeet .....	113	Gullula trompetera .....	76
Grey-faced Buzzard ..	29	Ground Parrot .....	113	Gullula zarzo .....	77
Grey-faced Buzzard-		Grue antigone .....	77	<i>Grus</i> .....	76, 77, 78
Eagle .....	29	Grue antigone tropicale		<i>Grus americana</i> .....	76
Grey-headed Bullfinch .....	189	.....	77	<i>Grus antigone</i> .....	77
Grey-headed Fish-Eagle .....	46	Grue blanche .....	76, 78	<i>Grus canadensis</i> .....	77
Grey-headed Fishing		Grue blanche asiatique		<i>Grus canadensis nesiotetes</i>	
Eagle .....	46	.....	78	.....	77
Grey-headed Goshawk	24	Grue blanche d'Asie .	78	<i>Grus canadensis pulla</i>	77
Grey-headed Kite .....	47	Grue blanche du Japon		<i>Grus carunculatus</i> .....	77
Grey-headed Lovebird	96	.....	78	<i>Grus grus</i> .....	77
Grey-headed Negrofinch .....	194	Grue bleue .....	78	<i>Grus japonensis</i> .....	78
Grey-headed Oliveback .....	193, 194	Grue brolga .....	78	<i>Grus leucogeranus</i> .....	78
Grey-headed Parakeet .....	119	Grue canadienne .....	77	<i>Grus monacha</i> .....	78
Grey-headed Silverbill .....	193	Grue canadienne de Cuba		<i>Grus nesiotetes</i> .....	77
Grey-headed Sparrow .....	198	.....	77	<i>Grus nigricollis</i> .....	78
Grey-headed		Grue canadienne du		<i>Grus paradisea</i> .....	78
Sparrowhawk .....	24	Mississippi .....	77	<i>Grus rubicunda</i> .....	78
Grey-hooded Parakeet .....	118	Grue d'Australie .....	78	<i>Grus vipio</i> .....	78
Grey-lined Hawk .....	28	Grue de Mandchourie	78	<i>Grus virgo</i> .....	78
Grey-necked Picathartes .....	187	Grue de paradis .....	78	<i>grus, Ardea</i> .....	77
Grey-necked Rockfowl .....	187	Grue demoiselle .....	78	<i>grus, Grus</i> .....	77
Grey-throated Goshawk .....	23	Grue du Canada .....	77	<i>gryphus, Vultur</i> .....	18
Griffon Vulture ....	41, 42	Grue du Japon .....	78	<i>grzimeki, Threnetes</i>	164
<i>griseicapilla, Lonchura</i>		Grue grise .....	77	Guacamayito azul ...	106
.....	193	Grue moine .....	78	Guacamayo acollarado	
<i>griseiceps, Accipiter</i> ..	22	Grue royale .....	76	.....	117
<i>griseiceps, Astur</i> .....	22	<b>GRUIDAE</b> .....	76	Guacamayo aliverde	102
<i>griseiceps, Glaucidium</i>		<b>GRUIFORMES</b> .....	76	Guacamayo amarillo	102
.....	135	Gullula americana .....	76	Guacamayo ambiguo	102
<i>griseipectus, Pyrrhura</i>		Gullula australiana ...	78	Guacamayo azul .....	101
.....	122	Gullula azul .....	78	Guacamayo azul y	
<i>griseiventris, Cyanthus</i>		Gullula blanco cuello ..	77	amarillo .....	102
.....	177	Gullula brolga .....	78	Guacamayo azulamarillo	
<i>griseiventris,</i>		Gullula canadiense ...	77	.....	102
<i>Taphrolesbia</i> .....	177	Gullula carunculada ...	77	Guacamayo bandera	102
<i>griseogularis, Accipiter</i>	23	Gullula cenicienta .....	77	Guacamayo barbazul	102
<i>griseogularis, Phaethornis</i>		Gullula cenicienta de Cuba		Guacamayo barriga roja	
.....	172	.....	77	.....	113
<i>griseus, Passer</i> .....	198	Gullula coronada .....	76	Guacamayo cabeciazul	
		Gullula coronada cuelligris		.....	117
		.....	76	Guacamayo caninde	102
		Gullula coronada		Guacamayo cobalto	102
		cuellinegra .....	76	Guacamayo de	
		Gullula coronada		Cochabamba .....	102
		sudafricana .....	76	Guacamayo de Illiger	117
		Gullula cuelliblanca ...	78	Guacamayo de Lear	102
		Gullula cuellinegra .....	78	Guacamayo de Spix	106
		Gullula Damisela .....	78	Guacamayo enano ..	107
		Gullula de Cuba .....	77	Guacamayo frentirroja	
		Gullula de Manchuria .	78	.....	102
		Gullula gritona .....	76	Guacamayo glauco .	101
		Gullula monje .....	78	Guacamayo jacinto .	101
		Gullula monjita .....	78	Guacamayo macao .	102
		Gullula moruna .....	78	Guacamayo militar ..	102

Guacamayo noble .. 107  
 Guacamayo rojo .... 102  
 Guacamayo severo . 103  
 Guacamayo ventrirrojo  
 ..... 113  
 Guacamayo verde .. 102  
 Guacamayo verde mayor  
 ..... 102  
 Guadalupe Caracara . 67  
 guaiabero ..... 105  
*guainumbi, Polytmus* 175  
*guainumbi, Trochilus* 175  
*guajana, Pitta* ..... 184  
 Guajolote ocelado .... 70  
 Guan aliblanco ..... 69  
 Guan cornudo ..... 69  
 Guan de frente negra 70  
 Guan negro ..... 70  
 Guaraguao ..... 31  
 Guarahau cordillerano  
 ..... 67  
*Guarouba* ..... 109  
*Guarouba guarouba* 109  
*guarouba, Aratinga* 109  
*guarouba, Guarouba* 109  
*guarouba, Psittacus* 109  
*guatemalae, Megascops*  
 ..... 140  
*guatemalae, Otus* .. 140,  
 146  
*Gubernatrix* ..... 188  
*Gubernatrix cristata* 188  
*guerinii, Ornismya* .. 172  
*guerinii, Oxypogon* . 172  
 Guianan Cock-of-the-rock  
 ..... 184  
 Guianan Crested Eagle 50  
*guianensis, Falco* .... 50  
*guianensis, Morphnus* 50  
*gildingii, Amazona* .. 99  
*gildingii, Psittacus* ... 99  
*guilielmi, Paradisaea* 205  
*guimeti, Klais* ..... 167  
*guimeti, Trochilus* .. 167  
 Guincho ..... 19  
 Guinea Turaco ..... 125  
*guinea, Columba* ..... 84  
*gularis, Accipiter* ..... 22  
*gularis, Agapeta* .... 165  
*gularis, Aphantochroa*  
 ..... 165  
*gularis, Astur* ..... 22  
*gularis, Heliodoxa* .. 165  
*gularis, Serinus* ..... 189  
*gulielmi, Pionus* .... 115  
*gulielmi, Poicephalus* 115  
*gulielmitertii, Cyclopsitta*  
 ..... 107  
*gulielmitertii,*

*Nannopsittacus* ....107  
*gulielmitertii, Opopsitta*  
 .....107  
*gulielmitertii, Psittacula*  
 .....107  
*gundlachi, Accipiter* .. 22  
 Gundlach's Hawk ..... 22  
 Gundlach's Sparrowhawk  
 ..... 22  
 Gura occidental ..... 86  
 Gura Victoria ..... 86  
*gurneyi, Aquila* ..... 27  
*gurneyi, Mimizuku* ..137  
*gurneyi, Otus* .....137  
*gurneyi, Pitta* .....184  
*gurneyi, Pseudoptynx*  
 .....137  
 Gurney's Eagle ..... 27  
 Gurney's Hawk ..... 32  
 Gurney's pitta .....184  
*gustavi, Brotogeris* ..105  
*guttifer, Pseudototanus*  
 ..... 84  
*guttifer, Totanus* ..... 84  
*guttifer, Tringa* ..... 83  
*guy, Phaethornis* ....172  
*guy, Trochilus* .....172  
*gymnocephalus,*  
*Picathartes* .....186  
 Gymnogene ..... 52  
*Gymnoglaux lawrencii*  
 .....143  
*Gymnogyps* ..... 18  
*Gymnogyps californianus*  
 ..... 18  
*Gymnoris dentata* ...198  
*Gymnoscops insularis*  
 .....144  
*Gypaetus* ..... 40  
*Gypaetus barbatus* .. 40  
*Gypohierax* ..... 40  
*Gypohierax angolensis*40  
*Gypsopsitta barrabandi*  
 .....113  
*Gypsopsitta caica* ....113  
*Gypsopsitta haematotis*  
 .....113  
*Gypsopsitta pulchra* ..113  
*Gypsopsitta pyrrhina* ....114  
*Gypsopsitta vulturina* 114  
*Gyps* ..... 41, 42  
*Gyps africanus* ..... 41  
*Gyps africanus* ..... 41  
*Gyps bengalensis* .... 41  
*Gyps coprotheres* .... 41  
*Gyps fulvus* ..... 41  
*Gyps himalayensis* .. 41  
*Gyps indicus* ..... 42  
*Gyps rueppellii* ..... 42

*Gyps tenuirostris* .....42  
 Gyr Falcon .....62  
 Gyrfalcon .....62

## H

*habroptilus, Strigops* 123  
 Hada coronimorada .166  
 Hada gorrinorada ...166  
 Hada orejinegro ..... 166  
 Hadada ibis ..... 7  
*haematina, Spermophaga*  
 ..... 195  
*haematodus, Psittacus* 93  
*haematodus,*  
*Trichoglossus* .....93  
*haematogaster,*  
*Northiella* ..... 112  
*haematogaster,*  
*Platycercus* ..... 112  
*haematogaster,*  
*Psephotus* ..... 112  
*haematonotus,*  
*Platycercus* ..... 118  
*haematonotus, Psephotus*  
 ..... 118  
*haematotis, Gypsopsitta*  
 ..... 113  
*haematotis, Pionopsitta*  
 ..... 113  
*haematotis, Pionus* .113  
*haematuropygia, Cacatua*  
 .....94  
*haematuropygia, Kakatoe*  
 .....94  
*haematuropygius,*  
*Psittacus* .....94  
*hagedash, Bostrychia* . 7  
*hagedash, Hagedashia* 7  
*hagedash, Tantalus* .... 7  
*Hagedashia hagedash* 7  
 Hahn's Macaw ..... 107  
 Halconcito ...60, 63, 66,  
 67, 68  
 Halconcito africano ...67  
 Halconcito argentino .68  
 Halconcito australiano 60  
 Halconcito colilargo de  
 Asia .....67  
 Halconcito de Borneo 66  
 Halconcito de las Filipinas  
 .....66  
 Halconcito gris .....68  
 Halconcito gris americano  
 .....68  
 Halconcito malayo ....66  
*Haliaeetus* ....42, 43, 49

<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> ....	42	<i>Harpyia coronata</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus spencei</i>	164
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> .....	42	<i>harpyja, Harpia</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus strophianus</i> .....	165
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	42	<i>harpyja, Vultur</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus viola</i> ....	165
<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> .....	43	<i>Harpyopsis</i> .....	44	<i>Helianthea eos</i> .....	159
<i>Haliaeetus lineatus</i> ...	49	<i>Harpyopsis novaeguineae</i> .....	44	<i>Helianthea iris</i> .....	159
<i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i> .	43	<i>harrisii, Aegolius</i> .....	129	<i>helianthea, Coeligena</i> .....	159
<i>Haliaeetus sanfordi</i> ...	43	<i>harrisii, Nyctale</i> .....	129	<i>helianthea, Ornismya</i> ... .....	159
<i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i> ....	43	Harris's Hawk .....	51	<i>Helicolestes hamatus</i> .	52
<i>Haliaeetus vociferoides</i> .....	43	<i>harterti, Phlogophilus</i> ... .....	174	<i>Heliodilus soumagnei</i> .... .....	128
<i>haliaetus, Falco</i> .....	19	<i>hartlaubi, Corythaix</i>	125	<i>heliodor, Acestrura</i> .	156
<i>haliaetus, Pandion</i> ....	19	<i>hartlaubi, Noctua</i> ....	142	<i>heliodor, Chaetocercus</i> .....	156
<i>Haliastur</i> .....	43, 44	<i>hartlaubi, Otus</i> .....	142	<i>heliodor, Ornismya</i> .	156
<i>Haliastur indus</i> .....	43	<i>hartlaubi, Tauraco</i> ...	125	<i>Heliodoxa</i> .....	165
<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i> ..	44	<i>hartlaubii, Cairina</i> ....	17	<i>Heliodoxa aurescens</i>	165
<i>hamatus, Falco</i> .....	52	<i>hartlaubii, Eupodotis</i>	80	<i>Heliodoxa branickii</i> .	165
<i>hamatus, Helicolestes</i>	52	<i>hartlaubii, Lissotis</i> ....	80	<i>Heliodoxa frentiazul</i>	165
<i>hamatus, Rostrhamus</i>	52	<i>hartlaubii, Otis</i> .....	80	<i>Heliodoxa gularis</i> ....	165
<i>Hamirostra</i> .....	44	<i>hartlaubii, Pteronetta</i>	17	<i>Heliodoxa imperatrix</i>	165
<i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i> .....	44	<i>hartlaubii, Querquedula</i> .....	17	<i>Heliodoxa jacula</i> .....	165
<i>handleyi, Amazilia</i> ..	152	Hartlaub's Bustard ...	80	<i>Heliodoxa leadbeateri</i> .....	165
<i>Hapalopsittaca</i> .....	109	Hartlaub's Duck .....	17	<i>Heliodoxa rubinoides</i>	165
<i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina</i> .....	109	Hartlaub's Turaco ...	125	<i>Heliodoxa schreibersii</i> .....	165
<i>Hapalopsittaca fuertesi</i> .....	109	<i>hastata, Aquila</i> .....	27	<i>Heliodoxa xanthogonys</i> .....	165
<i>Hapalopsittaca melanotis</i> .....	109	<i>hastatus, Morphnus</i> ..	27	<i>Heliomaster</i> .....	166
<i>Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops</i> .....	109	<i>hatinhensis, Lophura</i> 72, 73		<i>Heliomaster constantii</i> .....	166
<i>haplochrous, Accipiter</i>	22	Hausse-col de Rothschild .....	202	<i>Heliomaster furcifer</i>	166
<i>Haplophaedia</i> .....	164	Hausse-col splendide	202	<i>Heliomaster longirostris</i> .....	166
<i>Haplophaedia assimilis</i> .....	164	Hawaiian Goose .....	15	<i>Heliomaster piquilargo</i> .....	166
<i>Haplophaedia aureliae</i> .....	164	Hawaiian Hawk .....	33	<i>Heliomaster squamosus</i> .....	166
<i>Haplophaedia lugens</i>	164	Hawk Owl .....	150	<i>Heliothryx</i> .....	166
<i>hardyi, Glaucidium</i> .	135	Hawk-headed Parrot	107	<i>Heliothryx aurita</i> ....	166
Hardy's Pygmy-Owl	135	<i>Hedydipna pallidigaster</i> .....	187	<i>Heliothryx barroti</i> ...	166
Harfang des neiges .	140	<i>helenae, Calypte</i> ....	170	Heliotrope-throated Hummingbird .....	176
Harle huppard .....	16	<i>helenae, Lophornis</i> ..	169	<i>Heliotrypha viola</i> ....	165
<i>harmani, Crossoptilon</i>	71	<i>helenae, Mellisuga</i> ..	170	Helmeted Curassow ..	69
<i>Harpagus</i> .....	44, 68	<i>helenae, Ornismya</i> ..	169	Helmeted Honeyeater .....	188
<i>Harpagus bidentatus</i>	44	<i>helenae, Orthorhyncus</i> .....	170	Helmeted Hornbill ...	181
<i>Harpagus circumcinctus</i> .....	68	<i>helenae, Paphosia</i> ...	169	Helmeted Turaco ....	125
<i>Harpagus diodon</i> .....	44	<i>helenae, Parotia</i> ....	205	<i>heloisa, Atthis</i> .....	154
<i>Harpia</i> .....	44	<i>heliaca, Aquila</i> ....	26, 27	<i>heloisa, Ornismya</i> ...	154
<i>Harpia harpyja</i> .....	44	<i>Heliactin</i> .....	164	<i>heloisa, Selasphorus</i>	154
Harpie .....	44, 50	<i>Heliactin bilopha</i> ....	164	<i>hemilasius, Buteo</i> ....	31
Harpy Eagle .....	44	<i>Heliactin cornuta</i> ....	164	<i>hemileuca, Oreopyra</i>	167
<i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus</i> ....	164, 165	<i>hemileucurus,</i> <i>Campylopterus</i> ....	156
<i>Harpyhaliaetus coronatus</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i> .....	164		
<i>Harpyhaliaetus solitarius</i> .....	44	<i>Heliangelus clarisse</i> .	164		
		<i>Heliangelus exortis</i> ..	164		
		<i>Heliangelus mavors</i> .	164		
		<i>Heliangelus micraster</i> .....	164		
		<i>Heliangelus regalis</i> ..	165		



*hemileucurus*,  
*Phlogophilus* ..... 174  
*hemileucurus*, *Trochilus*  
..... 156  
*hemileucus*, *Lampornis*  
..... 167  
Hen Harrier ..... 37  
Henderson Lorikeet .. 94  
*henicogrammus*, *Accipiter*  
..... 22  
*henicogrammus*, *Astur*...  
..... 22  
*Henicopernis* ..... 44, 45  
*Henicopernis infuscatus*  
..... 44  
*Henicopernis longicauda*  
..... 44, 45  
*henstii*, *Accipiter* ..... 22  
*henstii*, *Astur* ..... 22  
Henst's Goshawk ..... 22  
Hermit Ibis ..... 8  
*Herpetotheres* .... 52, 65  
*Herpetotheres cachinnans*  
..... 65  
*Herpetotheres sociabilis*  
..... 52  
*herrani*, *Chalcostigma*  
..... 157  
*herrani*, *Trochilus* ... 157  
*heteroclitus*, *Geoffroyus*  
..... 109  
*Heteroglaux blewitti* 131  
*heteropogon*,  
*Chalcostigma* ..... 157  
*heteropogon*, *Ornismya*  
..... 157  
*Heterospizias*  
*meridionalis* ..... 34  
*heterurus*, *Tanygnathus*  
..... 123  
*heuglini*, *Ploceus* .... 199  
*heuglinii*, *Neotis* ..... 82  
*heuglinii*, *Otis* ..... 82  
Heuglin's Bustard .... 82  
Heuglin's Masked-Weaver  
..... 199  
Hibou brachyote .... 129  
Hibou criard ..... 129  
Hibou d'Abyssinie ... 129  
Hibou de Madagascar 130  
Hibou de Tweeddale 137  
Hibou des marais ... 129  
Hibou du Cap ..... 129  
Hibou grand-duc .... 132  
Hibou malgache .... 130  
Hibou moyen-duc ... 130  
Hibou petit-duc ..... 145  
Hibou redoutable ... 137  
*Hieraaetus* 28, 45, 46, 52  
*Hieraaetus ayresii* .... 45  
*Hieraaetus bellicosus* 52  
*Hieraaetus dubius* .... 45  
*Hieraaetus fasciatus* 45,  
46  
*Hieraaetus kienerii* ... 45  
*Hieraaetus morphnoides*  
..... 45  
*Hieraaetus pennatus* 45  
*Hieraaetus spilogaster* ...  
..... 46  
*Hieraaetus wahlbergi* 28  
*Hierax erythrogenys* . 66  
*Hierophasis edwardsi* 72  
*Hierophasis imperialis* 73  
*Hierophasis swinhoii* . 73  
Highland Guan ..... 70  
Hill Myna ..... 202  
Himalayan Griffon .... 41  
Himalayan Griffon Vulture  
..... 41  
Himalayan Monal .... 72  
Himalayan Quail ..... 73  
*himalayana*, *Psittacula*  
..... 119  
*himalayanus*, *Psittacus*  
..... 119  
*himalayensis*, *Gyps* .. 41  
*hiogaster*, *Accipiter* .. 23  
*hirsuta*, *Glaucid* 163, 164  
*hirsutus*, *Trochilus* .. 164  
**HIRUNDINIDAE** .... 185  
Hispaniolan Amazon 100  
Hispaniolan Conure .103  
Hispaniolan Emerald 158  
Hispaniolan Hawk .... 33  
Hispaniolan Parakeet 103  
Hispaniolan Parrot ... 100  
*hispidus*, *Phaethornis* 172  
*hispidus*, *Trochilus* .. 172  
*histrion*, *Eos* ..... 91  
*histrion*, *Psittacus* ..... 91  
Hoary Puffleg ..... 164  
Hobby ..... 59, 60, 63  
Hobereau africain .... 59  
Hocco alector ..... 68  
Hocco d'Albert ..... 68  
Hocco de Blumenbach 68  
Hocco de Daubenton 68  
Hocco globuleux ..... 68  
Hocco mitou ..... 69  
Hocco piguiazul ..... 68  
Hocco unicorne ..... 69  
Hoco barbado ..... 68  
Hoco caroncule ..... 68  
Hoco de casco ..... 69  
Hoco de Daubenton .. 68  
Hoco de pico navaja . 69  
Hoco grande ..... 69  
Hoco mitu ..... 69  
Hoco pigurojo ..... 68  
Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle .  
..... 54  
*hoematotis*, *Pyrrhura* 121  
*hoffmanni*, *Conurus* 121  
*hoffmanni*, *Pyrrhura* 121  
Hoffmann's Conure .121  
Hoki blanco ..... 71  
Hoki pardo ..... 71  
Hokki blanc ..... 71  
Hokki brun ..... 71  
Hokki de Harman ..... 71  
Hokki du Tibet ..... 71  
*hollandi*, *Agyrtria* .... 152  
*hollandi*, *Amazilia* ... 152  
*holochlora*, *Aratinga* 103,  
104  
*holochlora*, *Psittacara*  
..... 104  
*holochlorus*, *Conurus*  
..... 103, 104  
*holosericeus*, *Eulampis*  
..... 162  
*holosericeus*, *Sericotes*  
..... 162  
*holosericeus*, *Trochilus*  
..... 162  
*holospilus*, *Spilornis* .. 53  
Honduran Emerald .. 174  
Honey Buzzard ..... 51  
Hooded Crane ..... 78  
Hooded Parrot .113, 118  
Hooded Visorbearer 154  
Hooded Vulture ..... 50  
*hoogerwerfi*, *Lophura* 73  
Hoogerwerf's Pheasant  
..... 73  
Hook-billed Hermit .. 164  
Hook-billed Kite .. 34, 35  
*hordeaceus*, *Euplectes*  
..... 197  
Horned Curassow .... 69  
Horned Guan ..... 69  
Horned Parakeet .... 108  
Horned Sungem ..... 164  
Horsfield's Hill Partridge  
..... 71  
*hoskinsii*, *Glaucidium* 134  
Houbara ..... 80  
Houbara Bustard ..... 80  
*Houbaropsis bengalensis*  
..... 80  
*Houppifer*  
*erythrophthalmus* ... 72  
*Houppifer inornatus* .. 73  
*hoyi*, *Megascops* ..... 140  
*hoyi*, *Otus* ..... 140  
Hubara ..... 80

*huetii*, *Psittacus* ..... 123  
*huetii*, *Touit* ..... 123  
*Huhua shelleyi* ..... 133  
*huhula*, *Ciccaba* ..... 148  
*huhula*, *Strix* ..... 148  
Hulotte africaine ... 150  
Hulotte chat-huant . 147  
Humboldt Penguin ..... 2  
*humboldti*, *Spheniscus* 2  
*humboldtii*, *Hylocharis*  
..... 166  
Hume's Bar-tailed  
Pheasant ..... 75  
Hume's Owl ..... 148  
Hume's Pheasant .... 75  
Hume's Tawny Owl . 148  
Hume's Wood-Owl .. 148  
*humiae*, *Calophasis* .. 75  
*humiae*, *Syrnaticus* .. 75  
*humilis*, *Eupodotis* .... 81  
*humilis*, *Falco* ..... 46  
*humilis*, *Ichthyophaga* 46  
*humilis*, *Sypheotides* 81  
Huon Astrapia ..... 202  
Hwamei ..... 186  
Hyacinth Macaw .... 101  
Hyacinth Visorbearer 154  
*hyacinthinus*,  
*Anodorhynchus* ... 101  
*hyacinthinus*, *Psittacus*  
..... 101  
*hydrocorax*, *Buceros* 181  
*Hylocharis* 154, 166, 167  
*Hylocharis chrysur* 166  
*Hylocharis cyanus* .. 166  
*Hylocharis eliciae* ... 166  
*Hylocharis grayi* .... 166  
*Hylocharis humboldtii*  
..... 166  
*Hylocharis leucotis* . 154  
*Hylocharis sapphirina* 167  
*Hylocharis xantusii* . 154  
*Hylonympha* ..... 167  
*Hylonympha macrocerca*  
..... 167  
*hylophila*, *Strix* ..... 148  
*Hypargos* ..... 191, 193  
*Hypargos nitidula* ... 193  
*Hypargos niveoguttatus*  
..... 191  
*hyperythrus*,  
*Campylopterus* .... 156  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*amabilis* ..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*diadema* ..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna meeki*  
..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna*

*multistriata* ..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*palmarum* ..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*placentis* ..... 90  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*rubrigularis* ..... 91  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*rubronotata* ..... 91  
*Hypocharmosyna toxopei*  
..... 91  
*Hypocharmosyna*  
*wilhelminae* ..... 91  
*Hypochera chalybeata*  
..... 200  
*Hypochera wilsoni* ... 201  
*hypochroma*, *Sporophila*  
..... 188  
*hypogrammica*, *Pytilia*  
..... 195  
*hypoinochroa*, *Domicella*  
..... 92  
*hypoinochrous*, *Lorius* 92  
*hypoleucos*, *Falco* .... 60  
*hyposticta*, *Aphantochroa*  
..... 168  
*hypostictus*, *Leucippus*  
..... 168  
*hypostictus*, *Serinus* 189  
*hypostictus*, *Talaphorus*  
..... 168  
*hypostictus*, *Taphrospilus*  
..... 168  
*hypoxantha*, *Pyrrhura*  
..... 122  
*Hypuroptila urochrysis*  
..... 157

## I

Ibis blanc ..... 8  
Ibis blanc du Japon .... 8  
Ibis calvo ..... 7  
Ibis chauve ..... 8  
Ibis chauve de l'Afrique  
du Sud ..... 7  
Ibis du Cap ..... 7  
Ibis eremita ..... 8  
Ibis escarlata ..... 7  
Ibis gigante ..... 8  
*Ibis gigantea* ..... 8  
Ibis hadada ..... 7  
Ibis hagedash ..... 7  
Ibis moteado ..... 7  
*Ibis nippon* ..... 8  
Ibis noir ..... 7  
Ibis rara ..... 7

Ibis rouge ..... 7  
Ibis sagrado ..... 8  
*ibis*, *Ardea* ..... 3  
*ibis*, *Ardeola* ..... 3  
*ibis*, *Bubulcus* ..... 3  
*Ibycter americanus* ... 56  
*Ichthyaetus nanus* ... 46  
*ichthyaetus*, *Falco* .... 46  
*ichthyaetus*,  
*Ichthyophaga* ..... 46  
*Ichthyophaga* ..... 46  
*Ichthyophaga humilis* 46  
*Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*  
..... 46  
*Ichthyophaga nana* ... 46  
**ICTERIDAE** ..... 188  
*icterorhynchus*, *Otus*.....  
..... 142  
*icterorhynchus*, *Scops*  
..... 142  
*icterotis*, *Conurus* ... 112  
*icterotis*, *Ognorhynchus*  
..... 112  
*icterotis*, *Platycercus* 115  
*icterotis*, *Psittacus* .. 115  
*Icterus xantholaemus*  
..... 188  
*Ictinaetus* ..... 46  
*Ictinaetus malayensis* 46  
*Ictinia* ..... 46  
*Ictinia mississippiensis* .  
..... 46  
*Ictinia plumbea* ..... 46  
*idaliae*, *Phaethornis* 173  
*Ierax melanoleucos* ... 66  
Ignicolor ..... 197  
Ignicolore ..... 197  
*ignita*, *Lophura* ..... 73  
*ignitus*, *Phasianus* .... 73  
Illiger's Macaw ..... 117  
*imberbis*, *Anomalospiza*  
..... 196  
Imitator Sparrowhawk ..  
..... 22  
*imitator*, *Accipiter* .... 22  
*impejanus*, *Lophophorus*  
..... 72  
*impejanus*, *Phasianus* 72  
*imperatrix*, *Eugenia* 165  
*imperatrix*, *Heliodoxa* 165  
Imperial Amazon ..... 99  
Imperial Eagle .... 26, 27  
Imperial Parrot ..... 99  
Imperial Pheasant .... 73  
Imperial Woodpecker ....  
..... 183  
*imperialis*, *Amazona* .. 99  
*imperialis*, *Campephilus*  
..... 183

*imperialis, Hierophasis* ... 73  
*imperialis, Lophura* ... 73  
 Impeyan Pheasant ... 72  
 Inca acollarado ..... 159  
 Inca alihabano ..... 159  
 Inca arcoiris ..... 159  
 Inca bronceado ..... 159  
 Inca brun ..... 160  
 Inca coliblanco ..... 159  
 Inca de Bonaparte .. 159  
 Inca de Gould ..... 159  
 Inca gorgimorado ... 160  
 Inca iris ..... 159  
 Inca negro ..... 159  
 Inca noir ..... 159  
 Inca pardo ..... 160  
 Inca porphyre ..... 159  
 Inca ventridorado ... 159  
 Inca ventrivioleta ... 159  
*inca, Bourcieria* ..... 159  
*inca, Coeligena* ..... 159  
*inca, Ramphastos* ... 183  
*incognita, Vidua* ..... 201  
 Indian Black Eagle .... 46  
 Indian Black Vulture . 52  
 Indian Bustard ..... 80  
 Indian Concave-casqued Hornbill ..... 181  
 Indian Hornbill ..... 181  
 Indian King Vulture .. 52  
 Indian Pied Hornbill 180  
 Indian Scops-Owl ... 141  
 Indian Tragopan ..... 76  
*indica, Eupodotis* ..... 81  
*indica, Gracula* ..... 202  
*indica, Sypheotides* .. 81  
*indicus, Butastur* ..... 29  
*indicus, Falco* ..... 29  
*indicus, Gyps* ..... 42  
*indicus, Vultur* ..... 42  
 Indigo Macaw ..... 102  
 Indigo-capped Hummingbird ..... 176  
 Indigo-winged Parrot..... 109  
*indus, Falco* ..... 43  
*indus, Haliastur* ..... 43  
*inexpectata, Panychlora* ..... 158  
*inexpectatus, Chlorostilbon* ..... 158  
*inexpectata, Strix* . 127  
*inexpectata, Tyto* .. 127  
*infuscatus, Henicopernis* ..... 44  
*ingens, Megascops* . 142  
*ingens, Otus* ..... 142  
*ingens, Scops* ..... 142

*innotata, Aythya* ..... 14  
*innotata, Nyroca* ..... 14  
*inopinatum, Polyplectron* ..... 74  
*inopinatus, Chalcurus* 74  
*inornata, Lophura* ... 73  
*inornatus, Acomus* ... 73  
*inornatus, Houppifer* 73  
 Inseparable abisinio . 97  
 Inseparable acollarado 97  
 Inseparable cabecinegro ..... 96  
 Inseparable carirrojo 97  
 Inseparable de collera 97  
 Inseparable de Fischer 96  
 Inseparable del-Nyasa 96  
 Inseparable malgache 96  
*insignis, Panterpe* ...172  
*insignis, Polihierax* ... 67  
*insularis, Gymnoscops* .....144  
*insularis, Otus* .....143  
*intercedens, Ptiloris* .206  
*interjecta, Vidua* ....201  
*intermedia, Palaeornis* .....119  
*intermedia, Psittacula* .....119  
 Intermediate Parakeet .....119  
*lonolaima schreibersii* .....165  
*ios, Ninox* .....138  
*iracunda, Metallura* .170  
*ireneae, Otus* .....142  
*iriditorques, Columba* 84  
*iriditorques, Turturoena* ..... 84  
 Iris Lorikeet ..... 93  
 Iris Lory ..... 93  
 Iris Peacock-Pheasant 74  
*iris, Coeligena* .....159  
*iris, Helianthea* .....159  
*iris, Psittacus* ..... 93  
*iris, Psitteuteles* ..... 93  
*iris, Trichoglossus* ... 93  
*isidori, Falco* ..... 51  
*isidori, Oroaetus* ..... 51  
*isidori, Spizaetus* .... 51  
 Isidor's Eagle ..... 51  
*isura, Lophoictinia* .... 48  
*isurus, Milvus* ..... 48  
 Ithagines ..... 72  
*Ithaginis* ..... 72  
*Ithaginis cruentus* .... 72  
 Itombwe Owl .....126

## J

*Jabiru* ..... 6  
 Jabiru africain ..... 6  
 Jabiru d'Afrique ..... 6  
*Jabiru mycteria* ..... 6  
 Jackal Buzzard .....33  
 Jackass Penguin ..... 2  
 Jacko ..... 120  
 Jacobino collarejo ...163  
 Jacobino nuquiblanco 163  
 Jacotinga .....70  
*jacquinoti, Athene* ..138  
*jacquinoti, Ninox* ....138  
 Jacquot ..... 98, 120  
*jacula, Heliodoxa* ....165  
*jacutinga, Aburria* .....70  
*jacutinga, Penelope* ..70  
*jacutinga, Pipile* .....70  
 Jamaican Mango ..... 153  
 Jamaican Owl .....146  
*jamaicensis, Anas* .....17  
*jamaicensis, Buteo* ...31  
*jamaicensis, Falco* ....31  
*jamaicensis, Oxyura* ..17  
 Jambandu Indigobird 201  
*jamesi, Phoenicoparrus* 9  
*jamesi, Phoenicopterus* 9  
*jamesoni, Parmoptila* 195  
 Jameson's Antpecker 195  
 James's Flamingo ..... 9  
 Jandaya Conure ..... 104  
 Jandaya Parakeet ... 104  
*jandaya, Aratinga* ...104  
*jandaya, Psittacus* ..104  
 Japanese Crane .....78  
 Japanese Crested Ibis 8  
 Japanese Lesser Sparrowhawk .....22  
 Japanese Sparrowhawk .....22  
 Japanese Waxwing .185  
 Japanese White Stork . 5  
*japonensis, Ardea* .....78  
*japonensis, Grus* .....78  
*japonica, Bombycilla* 185  
*japonica, Ninox* ..... 139  
 Jardine's Parrot ..... 115  
*jardini, Boissonneaua* 154  
*jardini, Trochilus* ....154  
*jardinii, Glaucidium* .135  
*jardinii, Phalaenopsis* .... 135  
 Jaseur du Japon .... 185  
 Java Sparrow ..... 194  
 Javan Cochoa ..... 185  
 Javan Hawk-Eagle ....54  
 Javan Owlet ..... 134

Javan Scops-owl .... 140  
*javensis richardsi*,  
*Dryocopus* ..... 183  
*javensis*, *Dryocopus* 183  
*jefferyi*, *Pithecophaga* 52  
*jerdoni*, *Aviceda* ..... 29  
*jerdoni*, *Pernis* ..... 29  
Jerdon's Baza ..... 29  
Jilguero cara amarilla.....  
..... 189  
Jilguero de Yarrell .. 189  
Jilguero rojo ..... 189  
Jobi Manucode ..... 204  
*jobiensis*, *Manucodia* 204  
*johannae*, *Doryfera* 161  
*johannae*, *Trochilus* 161  
Johnstone's Lorikeet . 93  
*johnstoniae*, *Psitteuteles*  
..... 93  
*johnstoniae*,  
*Trichoglossus* ..... 93  
*jonquillaceus*,  
*Aprosmictus* ..... 102  
*jonquillaceus*, *Psittacus*  
..... 102  
*josefinae*, *Chamosyna*  
..... 90  
*josefinae*, *Trichoglossus*  
..... 90  
Josephine's Lorikeet . 90  
Josephine's Lory ..... 90  
Jote real ..... 18  
Joues-oranges ..... 191  
*jourdanii*, *Chaetocercus*  
..... 157  
*jourdanii*, *Ornismya* 157  
*jubatus*, *Rhynochetos* 79  
*Jubula* ..... 136  
*Jubula lettii* ..... 136  
*jugger*, *Falco* ..... 60  
*jugularis*, *Brotogeris* 105  
*jugularis*, *Eulampis* . 163  
*jugularis*, *Psittacus* . 105  
*jugularis*, *Trochilus* . 163  
*julie*, *Damophila* .... 160  
*julie*, *Ornismya* ..... 160  
Jungle Boobook ..... 140  
Jungle Hawk-Owl ... 140  
Jungle Owlet ..... 136

## K

Kagou ..... 79  
kagu ..... 79  
kaka ..... 112  
kakapo ..... 123  
*Kakatoe alba* ..... 94

*Kakatoe ducrops* ..... 94  
*Kakatoe galerita* . 94, 95  
*Kakatoe haematuropygia*  
..... 94  
*Kakatoe leadbeateri* . 94  
*Kakatoe moluccensis* 95  
*Kakatoe roseicapilla* . 96  
*Kakatoe sanguinea* .. 94,  
95  
*Kakatoe sulphurea* ... 95  
*Kakatoe tenuirostris* . 95  
Kalij Pheasant ..... 73  
Karoo Bustard ..... 82  
Karoo Korhaan ..... 82  
*katsumatae*, *Polyplectron*  
..... 74  
*Kaupifalco* ..... 47  
*Kaupifalco*  
*monogrammicus* ... 47  
*kawalli*, *Amazona* .... 99  
Kawall's Amazon ..... 99  
Kawall's Parrot ..... 99  
kea ..... 112  
Keel-billed Toucan .. 183  
*keiensis*, *Micropsitta* 111  
*keiensis*, *Nasiterna* .. 111  
*kennicotti*, *Megascops*  
..... 142  
*kennicottii*, *Otus* .... 142  
*kennicottii*, *Scops* ... 142  
*keraudrenii*, *Manucodia*  
..... 204  
*keraudrenii*,  
*Phonygammus* .... 204  
Kestrel .. 56, 57, 58, 59,  
60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65  
*Ketupa* ..... 136, 137  
*Ketupa blakistoni* .... 136  
*Ketupa flavipes* 136, 137  
*Ketupa ketupu* ..... 137  
*Ketupa zeylonensis* . 137  
*ketupu*, *Bubo* ..... 137  
*ketupu*, *Ketupa* ..... 137  
*ketupu*, *Strix* ..... 137  
*kienerii*, *Astur* ..... 45  
*kienerii*, *Hieraaetus* .. 45  
Kinabalu Serpent-Eagle  
..... 53  
*kinabaluensis*, *Spilornis*  
..... 53  
King Bird-of-paradise 203  
King Vulture ..... 18, 52  
*kingi*, *Aglaiocercus* .. 151  
*kingi*, *Trochilus* ..... 151  
King-of-Saxony Bird-of-  
paradise ..... 206  
*Klais* ..... 167  
*Klais guimeti* ..... 167  
*klossi*, *Spilornis* ..... 53

Knobbed Hornbill .... 179  
Knob-billed Goose .... 18  
Knysna Turaco ..... 125  
*kochi*, *Pitta* ..... 184  
Koch's Pitta ..... 184  
*koeniswaldiana*, *Pulsatrix*  
..... 146  
*koeniswaldianum*,  
*Syrnium* ..... 146  
*koepckeae*, *Megascops*  
..... 142  
*koepckeae*, *Otus* .... 142  
*koepckeae*, *Phaethornis*  
..... 173  
Koepcke's Hermit ... 173  
Koepcke's Screech-Owl  
..... 142, 143  
Kokomo ..... 180  
Kori Bustard ..... 79  
*kori*, *Ardeotis* ..... 79  
*kori*, *Choriotis* ..... 79  
*kori*, *Otis* ..... 79  
*krameri*, *Psittacula* .. 119  
*krameri*, *Psittacus* ... 120  
*kreffti*, *Mino* ..... 202  
*kreyenborgi*, *Falco* .... 61  
*kuhli*, *Leucopternis* ... 47  
*kuhlii*, *Psittacula* ..... 93  
*kuhlii*, *Vini* ..... 93  
Kuhl's Lorikeet ..... 93

## L

Laborioso cabecirrojo 200  
*lacernulata*, *Leucopternis*  
..... 47  
*lacernulatus*, *Falco* .... 47  
*lactea*, *Amazilia* ..... 174  
*lactea*, *Ornismya* .... 174  
*lactea*, *Polyerata* .... 174  
*lactea*, *Strix* ..... 132  
*lacteus*, *Bubo* ..... 132  
*Lafresnaya* ..... 167  
*Lafresnaya lafresnayi* 167  
*lafresnayi*, *Lafresnaya*  
..... 167  
*lafresnayi*, *Trochilus* 167  
Laggar Falcon ..... 60  
*Lagonosticta* ..... 192  
*Lagonosticta larvata* 192  
*Lagonosticta rara* .... 192  
*Lagonosticta rubricata*  
..... 192  
*Lagonosticta rufopicta*  
..... 192  
*Lagonosticta senegala*  
..... 192

<i>Lagonosticta vinacea</i>	192	Lavender Firefinch	..191	Lechuza dorada	.....127
<i>lagopus, Buteo</i>	..... 32	Lavender Waxbill	....191	Lechuza estigia	..... 131
<i>lagopus, Falco</i>	..... 32	<i>lawesii, Parotia</i>	.....205	Lechuza gavilana	.... 150
<i>alandi, Stephanoxis</i>	177	Lawes's Parotia	.....205	Lechuza gavilana de las	
<i>alandi, Trochilus</i>	.... 177	<i>lawrencei, Cynanthus</i>	160	Molucas	..... 139
Lammergeier	..... 40	<i>lawrencii, Gymnoglax</i>		Lechuza gavilana de	
<i>Lampornis</i>	..... 167	.....	143	Norfolk	..... 138
<i>Lampornis amethystinus</i>	..... 167	<i>lawrencii, Otus</i>	.....143	Lechuza listada	129, 148
.....	167	<i>Layardiella tabuensis</i>	117	Lechuza malgache	..128
<i>Lampornis calolaema</i>	167	Layard's Black-headed		Lechuza mora	..... 129
<i>Lampornis</i>		Weaver	.....199	Lechuza moteada	...128
<i>castaneiventris</i>	... 167	Layard's Parakeet	...119	Lechuza negra	..... 148
<i>Lampornis cinereicauda</i>	..... 167	Laysan Duck	..... 12	Lechuza orejicorta	..129
.....	167	Laysan Teal	..... 12	Lechuza orejita de	
<i>Lampornis clemenciae</i>	..... 167	<i>laysanensis, Anas</i>	.... 12	Madagascar	..... 130
.....	167	Lazuline Sabrewing	.156	Lechuza patiblanca	.147
<i>Lampornis hemileucus</i>	..... 167	<i>leadbeateri, Cacatua</i>	94	Lechuza patilarga	...127
.....	167	<i>leadbeateri, Heliodoxa</i>		Lechuza pescadora	.147
<i>Lampornis sybillae</i>	. 167	.....	165	Lechuza tenebrosa	..128
<i>Lampornis viridipallens</i>	..... 167	<i>leadbeateri, Kakatoe</i>	94	<i>Leiothrix</i>	.....186
.....	167	<i>leadbeateri, Plectolophus</i>	..... 94	<i>Leiothrix argenteauris</i>	186
<i>Lampraster branickii</i>	165	<i>leadbeateri, Trochilus</i>	.....165	<i>lempijji, Otus</i>	.....141
<i>Lampribus rara</i>	.....7	Leadbeater's Cockatoo	94	<i>Lempijius megalotis</i>	143
<i>Lamprolaima</i>	..... 167	<i>leari, Anodorhynchus</i>	..... 101, 102	<i>lepida, Pyrrhura</i>	.... 121
<i>Lamprolaima rhami</i>	167	Lear's Macaw	.....102	<i>lepida, Sittace</i>	..... 121
<i>lanceolatus, Spizaetus</i>	54	Least Pygmy-Owl	....135	<i>Lepidogenys subcristatus</i>	.....29
<i>langsdorffi, Discosura</i>	..... 160	Lechucita acanelada	129	<i>Lepidopyga</i>	..... 168
<i>langsdorffi, Popelairia</i>	..... 160	Lechucita de las		<i>Lepidopyga</i>	
<i>langsdorffi, Trochilus</i>	160	<i>viscacheras</i>	.....147	<i>coeruleogularis</i>	....168
Lanner	..... 57	Lechucita rojiza	.....140	<i>Lepidopyga goudoti</i>	. 168
Lanner Falcon	..... 57	Lechuza australiana	128	<i>Lepidopyga lilliae</i>	....168
Lapa azul	..... 102	Lechuza bataraz	....149	<i>Lepidopyga luminosa</i>	168
Lapland Owl	..... 148	Lechuza baya de		<i>Leptodon</i>	.....47
Lapp Owl	..... 148	Madagascar	.....126	<i>Leptodon cayanensis</i>	.47
Lappet-faced Vulture	55	Lechuza blanquinegra	.....149	<i>Leptodon forbesi</i>	.....47
Large Fig-Parrot	.... 120	.....	149	<i>leptogrammica, Strix</i>	148
<i>largipennis,</i>		Lechuza campestre	.129	<i>leptoptilos</i>	.....6, 7
<i>Campylopterus</i>	.... 156	Lechuza colilarga	...147,	<i>Leptoptilos crumeniferus</i>	..... 6
<i>largipennis, Trochilus</i>	156	149		<i>Leptoptilos dubius</i>	.... 7
<b>LARIDAE</b>	..... 84	Lechuza copetona	...137	<i>leptorhyncha, Psittacara</i>	..... 108
<i>Larus</i>	..... 84	Lechuza cornuda	.....126	.....	108
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	84	Lechuza de campanario	.....126	<i>leptorhynchus,</i>	
<i>Larus relictus</i>	..... 84	.....	126	<i>Enicognathus</i>	..... 108
<i>larvata, Lagonosticta</i>	192	Lechuza de El Cabo	.127	<i>Leptosittaca</i>	..... 109
<i>larvaticola, Vidua</i>	... 201	Lechuza de la Manus	128	<i>Leptosittaca branickii</i>	109
<i>lathamii, Calyptorhynchus</i>	..... 96	Lechuza de la Taliabu	.....128	<i>Leptotila</i>	..... 86
.....	96	.....	128	<i>Leptotila wellsi</i>	..... 86
<i>lathamii, Psittacus</i>	.... 96	Lechuza de las Tanimbar	.....128	<i>Lesbia</i>	..... 168
<i>Lathamus</i>	..... 109	.....	128	<i>Lesbia gouldii</i>	..... 168
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	.. 109	Lechuza de Madagascar	.....128	<i>Lesbia nuna</i>	..... 168
<i>latifrons, Microhierax</i>	66	.....	128	<i>Lesbia victoriae</i>	..... 168
<i>latirostris,</i>		Lechuza de Minahassa	.....127	Lesser Bird-of-paradise	..... 205
<i>Calyptorhynchus</i>	.... 96	.....	127	.....	205
<i>latirostris, Cynanthus</i>	160	Lechuza de Tengmalm	.....128	Lesser Black-Hawk	....34
Laughing Dove	..... 87	.....	128	Lesser Collared Forest-	
Laughing Falcon	..... 65	Lechuza del Congo	..126	Falcon	.....65
Laughing Owl	. 146, 147				

Lesser Eagle-Owl ...	137		
Lesser Fish-Eagle .....	46		
Lesser Fishing Eagle .	46		
Lesser Flamingo .....	9		
Lesser Florican .....	81		
Lesser Kestrel .....	60		
Lesser Masked-Owl .	128		
Lesser Melampitta ..	204		
Lesser Red-breasted Meadowlark .....	189		
Lesser Rhea .....	1		
Lesser Rufous Bristlebird .....	186		
Lesser Sooty-Owl ...	128		
Lesser Spotted Eagle	27		
Lesser Sulphur-crested Cockatoo .....	95		
Lesser Sunda Scops-Owl .....	145		
<i>letitia</i> , <i>Discosura</i> ..	161		
<i>letitia</i> , <i>Popelairia</i> ..	161		
<i>letitia</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ...	161		
Letter-winged Kite ....	40		
<i>lettii</i> , <i>Bubo</i> .....	136		
<i>lettii</i> , <i>Jubula</i> .....	136		
<i>lettii</i> , <i>Lophostrix</i> ....	136		
<i>Leucippus</i> .....	168		
<i>Leucippus baeri</i> ....	168		
<i>Leucippus chionogaster</i> .....	168		
<i>Leucippus chlorocercus</i> .....	168		
<i>Leucippus fallax</i> ....	168		
<i>Leucippus hypostictus</i> .....	168		
<i>Leucippus taczanowskii</i> .....	168		
<i>Leucippus viridicauda</i>	168		
<i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Amazona</i> .....	99		
<i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Anas</i> ...	17		
<i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Oxyura</i>	17		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Aceros</i> .....	179, 180		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Buceros</i> .....	179		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Falco</i> .	42		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	42		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	99		
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Rhyticeros</i> .....	179, 180		
<i>Leucochloris</i> .....	169		
<i>Leucochloris albicollis</i>	169		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i>	151		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Amazilia</i>	151		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Falco</i> ....	42		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	42		
.....	42		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Pionites</i>	113		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	113		
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	151		
<i>leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus</i> ..	78		
<i>leucolophus</i> , <i>Corythaix</i> .....	125		
<i>leucolophus</i> , <i>Tauraco</i>	125		
<i>leucomelanos</i> , <i>Gennaeus</i> .....	73		
<i>leucomelanos</i> , <i>Lophura</i> .....	73		
<i>leucomelanos</i> , <i>Phasianus</i> .....	73		
<i>leucophthalma</i> , <i>Psittacara</i> .....	104		
<i>leucophthalmus</i> , <i>Aratinga</i> .....	104		
<i>leucophthalmus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	104		
<i>leucopleurus</i> , <i>Oreotrochilus</i> .....	171		
<i>Leucopsar</i> .....	202		
<i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i>	202		
<i>Leucopternis</i> .....	47, 48		
<i>Leucopternis albicollis</i>	47		
<i>Leucopternis kuhli</i> ....	47		
<i>Leucopternis lacernulata</i> .....	47		
<i>Leucopternis melanops</i> .....	47		
<i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i> .....	47		
<i>Leucopternis plumbea</i>	47		
<i>Leucopternis polionota</i> ...	48		
<i>Leucopternis princeps</i>	48		
<i>Leucopternis schistacea</i> .....	48		
<i>Leucopternis</i> <i>semiplumbea</i> .....	48		
<i>leucopygius</i> , <i>Serinus</i>	190		
<i>leucorodia</i> , <i>Platalea</i> ...	8		
<i>leucorrhous</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ...	32		
<i>leucorrhous</i> , <i>Falco</i> ...	32		
<i>leucorypha</i> , <i>Aquila</i> ...	43		
<i>leucoryphus</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	43		
<i>leucostictus</i> , <i>Bubo</i> ...	132		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Basilinna</i> ...	154		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Corythaix</i> ..	125		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Hylocharis</i> .	154		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	143		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> ...	122		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Ptilopsis</i> ....	143		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> ...	122		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	143		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Tauraco</i> ....	125		
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ...	154		
<i>Leucotreron marche</i> .	87		
<i>Leucuria phalerata</i> ..	159		
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Elanus</i> .....	39		
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Milvus</i> .....	39		
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Threnetes</i>	178		
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> ..	178		
<i>leuphotes</i> , <i>Aviceda</i> ...	29		
<i>leuphotes</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	29		
Levant Sparrowhawk .	20		
<i>lhuysii</i> , <i>Lophophorus</i> .	72		
<i>Lichenostomus</i>	187, 188		
<i>Lichenostomus cassidix</i> .....	188		
<i>Lichenostomus melanops</i> .....	187, 188		
<i>Lichenostomus melanops</i> <i>cassidix</i> .....	188		
<i>Licmetis pastinator</i> ...	95		
Likh .....	81		
Lilac-crowned Amazon	99		
Lilac-crowned Parrot .	99		
Lilac-tailed Parrotlet	123		
<i>liliana</i> , <i>Agapornis</i> ....	96		
Lilian's Lovebird .....	96		
<i>lilliae</i> , <i>Lepidopyga</i> ...	168		
<i>Limnaetus africanus</i> ..	53		
Limpiacasa .....	172		
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	32		
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	32		
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> ..	49		
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Milvus</i> .....	49		
Lined Forest-Falcon ...	65		
<i>lineola</i> , <i>Bolborhynchus</i> .....	105		
<i>lineola</i> , <i>Psittacula</i> ...	105		
<i>Liocichla</i> .....	186		
<i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> .	186		
<i>Liocicla del monte Omei</i> .....	186		
<i>Lissotis hartlaubii</i> ....	80		
<i>Lissotis melanogaster</i>	81		
Little Banded Sparrowhawk .....	19		
Little Blue Macaw ...	106		
Little Brown Bustard .	81		
Little Bustard .....	83		
Little Cockatoo .....	95		
Little Corella .....	95		
Little Eagle .....	45		
Little Egret .....	5		
Little Falcon .....	60		
Little Guan .....	70		
Little Hermit .....	173		
Little Lorikeet .....	92		
Little Owl .....	131		
Little Red Lorikeet ....	91		
Little Sparrowhawk ...	23		

Little Sumba Hawk-Owl .....	139	<i>longimembris</i> , <i>Tyto</i> ..127	<i>Lophornis</i> .....	169
Little Sunangel .....	164	<i>longipennis</i> , <i>Falco</i> ....	<i>Lophornis adorabilis</i>	169
Little Weaver .....	199	<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Dasyornis</i>	<i>Lophornis brachylophus</i>	169
Little Woodstar .....	156	.....186	<i>Lophornis chalybeus</i>	169
<i>liventer</i> , <i>Butastur</i> .....	29	<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Heliomaster</i>	<i>Lophornis delattrei</i> ..	169
<i>liventer</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	29	.....166	<i>Lophornis gouldii</i> ....	169
<i>livia</i> , <i>Columba</i> .....	84	<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Perdix</i> ...	<i>Lophornis helenae</i> ..	169
Livingstone's Turaco	125	<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i>	<i>Lophornis magnificus</i>	169
<i>livingstonii</i> , <i>Tauraco</i>	125,	.....173	<i>Lophornis melaniae</i> .	169
126		<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Rhizothera</i>	<i>Lophornis ornatus</i> ...	169
<i>livingstonii</i> , <i>Turacus</i>	125	..... 74	<i>Lophornis pavoninus</i>	169
Lizard Buzzard .....	47	<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	<i>Lophornis stictolophus</i>	169
<i>Lobiophasis bulweri</i> ..	72	166	.....169	
<i>Loboparadisea</i> .....	203	Long-legged Buzzard	<i>Lophostrix</i> .....	136, 137
<i>Loboparadisea sericea</i>	203	33	<i>Lophostrix cristata</i> ..	137
..... 203		Long-tailed Dove .....	<i>Lophostrix lettii</i> .....	136
<i>Loddigesia</i> .....	169	86	<i>Lophotis gindiana</i> .....	80
<i>Loddigesia mirabilis</i>	169	Long-tailed Hawk .....	<i>Lophotis ruficrista</i>	80, 81
<i>loehkeni</i> , <i>Threnetes</i>	178	56	<i>Lophotis savilei</i> .....	81
Loja Hummingbird ..	152	Long-tailed Hermit ..173,	<i>Lophura</i> .....	72, 73
<i>Lonchura</i> 192, 193, 194		174	<i>Lophura bulweri</i> .....	72
<i>Lonchura bicolor</i> ....	192	Long-tailed Honey-	<i>Lophura diardi</i> .....	72
<i>Lonchura cantans</i> ...	193	buzzard .....	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i> .....	72
<i>Lonchura cucullata</i> .	193	45	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i> .....	72
<i>Lonchura fringilloides</i>	193	Long-tailed Paradigalla	<i>Lophura erythrophthalma</i>	72
<i>Lonchura fuscata</i> ...	194	.....204	.....72	
<i>Lonchura griseicapilla</i>	193	Long-tailed Paradise-	<i>Lophura hatinhensis</i> .72,	73
..... 193		Whydah .....	<i>Lophura hoogerwerfi</i> .73	
<i>Lonchura malabarica</i>	193	201	<i>Lophura ignita</i> .....	73
<i>Lonchura oryzivora</i> .	194	Long-tailed Parakeet	<i>Lophura imperialis</i> ....	73
<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	193	120	<i>Lophura inornata</i> .....	73
<i>Lonchura stygia</i> .....	193	Long-tailed Sylph .....	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	73
Long-billed Black-		151	<i>Lophura rufa</i> .....	73
Cockatoo .....	95	Long-tailed Woodnymph	<i>Lophura swinhoii</i> .....	73
Long-billed Bristlebird	186	.....178	<i>Lophyrus victoria</i> .....	86
..... 186		Long-tufted Screech-Owl	Lora de cara roja .....	100
Long-billed Corella ...	95	.....145	Lord Derby's Mountain	
Long-billed Griffon ....	42	Longuemare's Sunangel	Pheasant .....	69
Long-billed Partridge	74	.....164	Lord Howe Island Rail	79
Long-billed Starthroat	166	<i>longuemareus</i> ,	Lord Howe Island	
..... 166		<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	Woodhen .....	79
Long-billed Vulture ...	42	173	<i>lorenzi</i> , <i>Vidua</i> .....	201
Long-crested Eagle ...	48	<i>longuemareus</i> , <i>Pygmornis</i>	<i>Lori acollarado</i> .....	92
Long-crested Hornbill	179	.....173	<i>Lori adornado</i> .....	93
Long-eared Owl 129, 130		<i>longuemareus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	<i>Lori alinegro</i> .....	91
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Discosura</i>	161	.....173	<i>Lori almizclero</i> .....	91
..... 161		Long-wattled	<i>Lori arcoiris</i> .....	93
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	45	Umbrellabird .....	<i>Lori arlequin</i> .....	91
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Henicopernis</i>	44, 45	184	<i>Lori barbirrojo</i> .....	91
.....44, 45		Long-whiskered Owllet	<i>Lori bigotudo</i> .....	92
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Psittacula</i>	120	.....150	<i>Lori cardenal</i> .....	90
..... 120		Long-winged Harrier .	<i>Lori cardinal</i> .....	90
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Psittacus</i>	120	36	<i>Lori carirrojo</i> .....	92
<i>longicaudus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	161	<i>Lophaetus</i> .....	<i>Lori chispeado</i> .....	90
..... 161		48	<i>Lori coquet</i> .....	90
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Otus</i> ....	143	<i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i>	<i>Lori damisela</i> .....	92
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Scops</i> ..	143	48	<i>Lori de Buru</i> .....	91
<i>longimembris</i> , <i>Strix</i>	127	<i>Lophochroa goffini</i> ...		
		94		
		<i>Lophoictinia</i> .....		
		48		
		<i>Lophoictinia isura</i> .....		
		48		
		Lophophore de Lhuys		
		72		
		Lophophore de Sclater		
		72		
		Lophophore		
		resplendissant .....		
		72		
		<i>Lophophorus</i> .....		
		71, 72		
		<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>		
		..... 72		
		<i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> .		
		72		
		<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i>		
		72		
		<i>Lophophorus wallichii</i>		
		71		
		<i>Lophorina</i> .....		
		203		
		<i>Lophorina superba</i> ..		
		203		

Lori de Duyvenbode ..	90	Lori ventrivinoso .....	92	Lorito pechinaranja .	107
Lori de Goldie .....	93	Lori verdigualdo .....	93	Lorito pileado .....	113
Lori de Josefina .....	90	Lori versicolor .....	93	Lorito robusto .....	116
Lori de Kuhl .....	93	<i>Loria loriae</i> .....	203	Lorito rubio .....	113
Lori de las Tanimbar .	91	<i>loriae, Cnemophilus</i>	203	Lorito ventrirrojo ...	116
Lori de Margaret .....	90	<i>loriae, Loria</i> .....	203	Lorito vulturino .....	114
Lori de Margarita .....	90	Loria's Bird-of-paradise		Lorito-momoto	
Lori de Marguerite ....	90	.....	203	amarillento .....	116
Lori de Meek .....	90	<i>Loriculus</i> .....	110, 111	Lorito-momoto coroniazul	
Lori de Mindanao ....	93	<i>Loriculus amabilis</i> ...	110	.....	116
Lori de Musschenbroek		<i>Loriculus aurantiifrons</i>		Lorito-momoto de Buru	
.....	92	.....	110	.....	117
Lori de Papouasie ....	90	<i>Loriculus beryllinus</i> .	110	Lorito-momoto de las	
Lori de Rimitara .....	93	<i>Loriculus catamene</i> .	110	Sulu .....	117
Lori de Samoa .....	93	<i>Loriculus exilis</i> .....	110	Lorito-momoto de	
Lori de Sangir .....	91	<i>Loriculus flosculus</i> ...	110	Mindanao .....	117
Lori de Seram .....	91	<i>Loriculus galgulus</i> ...	110	Lorito-momoto de	
Lori de Stephen .....	94	Loriculus malais .....	110	Palawan .....	117
Lori de Wilhelmína ...	91	<i>Loriculus philippensis</i>	110	Lorito-momoto	
Lori des dames .....	92	<i>Loriculus pusillus</i> ...	110	dorsidorado .....	117
Lori des Fidji .....	92	<i>Loriculus sclateri</i> ....	110	Lorito-momoto montano	
Lori des Moluques ...	92	<i>Loriculus stigmatus</i> .	110	.....	117
Lori des montagnes ..	92	<i>Loriculus tener</i> .....	110	Lorito-tigre de Brehm	
Lori des palmiers ....	90	<i>Loriculus vernalis</i> ...	110,	.....	118
Lori diadema .....	90	111		Lorito-tigre de Madarasz	
Lori escamoso .....	91	<b>LORIIDAE</b> .....	89	.....	118
Lori escuamiverde ....	93	Loriquet de Goldie ...	93	Lorito-tigre modesto	118
Lori estriado .....	90	Loriquet de Johnstone	93	Lorito-tigre pintado .	118
Lori flanquirrojo .....	90	Loriquet iris .....	93	<i>Lorius</i> .....	90, 92, 107
Lori frentirrojo .....	91	Loriquet jaune et vert	93	<i>Lorius albidinuchus</i> ...	92
Lori fringillaire .....	93	Loriquet versicolore ..	93	<i>Lorius amabilis</i> .....	92
Lori gorgirrojo .....	90	Loriquet vert .....	93	<i>Lorius cardinalis</i> .....	90
Lori humilde .....	93	Lorito acollarado ....	109	<i>Lorius chlorocercus</i> ...	92
Lori iris .....	93	Lorito alinegro .....	109	<i>Lorius domicella</i> .....	92
Lori lindo .....	91	Lorito amazonino ....	109	<i>Lorius garrulus</i> .....	92
Lori monjita .....	94	Lorito cabecigualdo .	114	<i>Lorius hypoinochrous</i>	92
Lori montano chico ...	92	Lorito cabecipardo ..	115	<i>Lorius lory</i> .....	92
Lori montano grande	92	Lorito caica .....	113	<i>Lorius roratus</i> .....	107
Lori musc .....	91, 92	Lorito carigualdo ....	115	<i>Lorius tibialis</i> .....	92
Lori negro .....	89	Lorito carinaranja ...	113	Loro alibronceado ...	114
Lori noir .....	89, 92	Lorito carirrojo 108, 113		Loro alisero .....	100
Lori noira .....	92	Lorito carirrosado ...	113	Loro barranquero ....	106
Lori nonnette .....	94	Lorito colicorto .....	109	Loro cabeciamarillo .	100
Lori nuquiblanco .....	92	Lorito de Coxen .....	107	Loro cabeciazul .....	114
Lori orange sombre ..	92	Lorito de Desmarest	120	Loro cabecirrojo ....	100
Lori palmero .....	90	Lorito de Edwards ...	120	Loro cabeza amarilla .	99
Lori papou .....	90	Lorito de Fuertes ....	109	Loro cabeza azul .....	98
Lori pardo .....	90	Lorito de Meyer .....	115	Loro cabeza roja .....	101
Lori pigmeo .....	91	Lorito de Salvadori ..	120	Loro cachtirrosa .....	113
Lori rabilargo .....	90	Lorito doblejo .....	107	Loro cacique .....	107
Lori rojo .....	91	Lorito dorsiazul .....	120	Loro cariazul .....	98
Lori solitario .....	92	Lorito ecuatoriano ...	109	Loro caroniblanco ...	114
Lori sombre .....	92	Lorito emmascarado de		Loro choclero .....	114
Lori sombrío .....	92	Coxen .....	107	Loro colicorto .....	109
Lori splendide .....	90	Lorito encapuchado .	113	Loro corona-violeta ...	99
Lori tricolor .....	92	Lorito frentirrojo ....	115	Loro de banda roja .	101
Lori tricolore .....	92	Lorito guayabero ....	105	Loro de Barbados ....	98
Lori ultramar .....	94	Lorito niam-niam ....	115	Loro de Buru .....	123
Lori ultramarín .....	94	Lorito orejudo .....	113	Loro de cabeza blanca	99



Loro de cabeza roja 100  
 Loro de Jamaica ..... 98  
 Loro de mejillas azules  
 ..... 100  
 Loro de San Vicente .99  
 Loro famaulipeco ... 101  
 Loro frente blanca .... 97  
 Loro frente roja ..... 98  
 Loro frentirrojo ..... 98  
 Loro guaro ..... 97  
 Loro hablador ..... 97  
 Loro hombroamarillo 118  
 Loro imperial ..... 99  
 Loro lomirrojo ..... 99  
 Loro malva ..... 101  
 Loro mona amarilla .. 99  
 Loro morado ..... 114  
 Loro multicolor ..... 101  
 Loro negro ..... 106  
 Loro nocturno ..... 109  
 Loro nuca amarilla ... 99  
 Loro nuquiamarillo . 100  
 Loro nuquiazul ..... 123  
 Loro orejirrojo ..... 113  
 Loro pechivinoso ... 101  
 Loro pecho vinoso .. 101  
 Loro picogrodo ..... 123  
 Loro piquigordo .... 122  
 Loro piquirrojo ..... 114  
 Loro rabudo collar .. 120  
 Loro real ..... 99  
 Loro senil ..... 114  
 Loro tumultuoso ... 114  
 Loro vasa ..... 106  
 Loro ventriazul ..... 124  
 Loro ventrinaranja .. 112  
 Loro verde .....98, 99  
 Loro yaco ..... 120  
 Loro yucateco ..... 101  
*lory, Domicella* ..... 92  
*lory, Lorius* ..... 92  
*lory, Psittacus* ..... 92  
*loweryi, Xenoglaux* . 150  
*luchsi, Bolborhynchus*  
 ..... 111  
*luchsi, Myiopsitta* ... 111  
*luciae, Amazilia* ..... 174  
*luciae, Polymerata* .... 174  
*luciae, Thaumantias* . 174  
*luciani, Eriocnemis* . 162  
*luciani, Trochilus* .... 162  
 Lucifer Hummingbird 155  
*lucifer, Calothorax* .. 155  
*lucifer, Cynanthus* .. 155  
*lucionensis, Psittacus* 123  
*lucionensis, Tanygnathus*  
 ..... 123  
*luconensis, Prioniturus*  
 ..... 116

*ludovicae, Doryfera* .161  
*ludovicae, Trochilus* .161  
*ludwigii, Neotis* ..... 82  
*ludwigii, Otis* ..... 82  
 Ludwig's Bustard .... 82  
*lugens, Eriopus* .....164  
*lugens, Haplophaedia* 164  
*lugubris, Melampitta* 204  
*lumachella, Augastes* 154  
*lumachella, Ornismya*  
 .....154  
*luminosa, Lepidopyga*  
 .....168  
*luminosa, Sapphironia*  
 .....168  
*lunulatus, Bolbopsittacus*  
 .....105  
*lunulatus, Psittacus* .105  
*lutea, Leiothrix* .....186  
*luteifrons, Nigrita* ....194  
*luteola, Sitagra* .....199  
*luteolus, Ploceus* ....199  
*luteoschistaceus,*  
*Accipiter* ..... 22  
*lutetiae, Coeligena* ..159  
*lutetiae, Trochilus* ...159  
*lutosus, Caracara* .... 67  
*lutosus, Polyborus* .... 67  
 Luzon Bleeding-heart 86  
 Luzon Hornbill .....182  
 Luzon Racquet-tail ..117  
 Luzon Scops-owl ....143  
 Luzon Tarictic Hornbill  
 .....182  
*luzonica, Columba* .... 86  
*luzonica, Gallicolumba* 86  
*Lycocorax* .....204  
*Lycocorax pyrrhopterus*  
 .....204

## M

Macagua rieur ..... 65  
*macao, Ara* .....102  
*macao, Psittacus* .....102  
*Macgregoria* .....204  
*Macgregoria pulchra* 204  
*macgregorii,*  
*Cnemophilus* .....203  
 Macgregor's Bird-of-  
 paradise .....204  
*Machaerhamphus alcinus*  
 ..... 48  
*Macheiramphus* ..... 48  
*Macheiramphus alcinus*  
 ..... 48  
 Mackinder's Eagle-Owl

.....132  
*macqueenii, Chlamydotis*  
 .....80  
*macqueenii, Otis* .....80  
*Macrocephalon* .....68  
*Macrocephalon maleo* 68  
*macrocerca, Hylonympha*  
 ..... 167  
*Macrocercus glaucus* 101  
*Macrocercus maracana*  
 ..... 117  
*Macrocercus*  
*pachyrhynchus* ....122  
*macrorhynchus,*  
*Corythaix* .....125  
*macrorhynchus, Tauraco*  
 .....125  
*macrosceles, Circus* ..38  
*macroura, Eupetomena*  
 .....156  
*macroura, Vidua* ....201  
*macrourus, Astur* .....56  
*macrourus,*  
*Campylopterus* ....156  
*macrourus, Circus* ....37  
*macrourus, Coliuspasser*  
 .....197  
*macrourus, Euplectes*  
 .....197  
*macrourus, Falco* .....37  
*macrourus, Trochilus* 156  
*macrourus, Urotiorchis*  
 .....56  
 Macuco ..... 2  
*maculata, Cotinga* ..184  
*maculirostris,*  
*Pteroglossus* ..... 183  
*maculirostris, Selenidera*  
 ..... 183  
*mada, Prioniturus* ...117  
 Madagascar Baza .....29  
 Madagascar Buzzard .31  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
 Falcon .....29  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
 Hawk .....29  
 Madagascar Fish-eagle 43  
 Madagascar Grass Owl  
 ..... 128  
 Madagascar Gymnogene  
 .....52  
 Madagascar Harrier ..38,  
 52  
 Madagascar Harrier-Hawk  
 .....52  
 Madagascar Hawk-Owl  
 .....140  
 Madagascar Kestrel ...61  
 Madagascar Lovebird 96

Madagascar Marsh- Harrier .....	38	Mainate de Rothschild .....	202	<i>manadensis, Otus</i> ...	143
Madagascar Owl 128, 130		Mainate religieux ....	202	<i>manadensis, Scops</i> .	143
Madagascar Pochard .	14	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo .....	94	Manchot de Humboldt	2
Madagascar Red Owl 128		Malabar Parakeet ....	119	Manchot du Cap .....	2
Madagascar Scops-Owl .....	144	Malabar Pied-Hornbill 181		Manchurian Crane .....	78
Madagascar Serpent- Eagle .....	40	<i>malabarica, Lonchura</i> 193		Manchurian Eared- Pheasant .....	71
Madagascar Sparrowhawk .....	22	<i>malabaricus,</i> <i>Anthracoceros</i> .....	181	Manchurian Red-footed Falcon .....	57
Madagascar Teal .....	11	<i>malabaricus, Buceros</i> 180		<i>Mandingoa</i> .....	193
<i>madagascariensis,</i> <i>Accipiter</i> .....	22	<i>malacense, Polyplectron</i> .....	74	<i>Mandingoa nitidula</i> .	193
<i>madagascariensis, Asia</i> .....	130	<i>malacensis, Pavo</i> ....	74	Maned Owl .....	136
<i>madagascariensis,</i> <i>Aviceda</i> .....	29	<i>malachitacea, Triclaria</i> .....	124	Mango .....	153
<i>madagascariensis, Otus</i> .....	130, 144	<i>malachitaceus, Psittacus</i> .....	124	Mango antillano .....	153
<i>madagascariensis, Otus</i> .....	130, 144	<i>malagae, Metallura</i> .	170	Mango de Veragua ..	153
<i>madagascariensis, Pernis</i> .....	29	Malagasy Marsh-Harrier .....	38	Mango gargantiverde	153
<i>madaraszi, Psittacella</i> .....	118	Malagasy Scops-Owl 144		Mango gorginegro ...	153
Madarasz's Tiger-Parrot .....	118	<i>malaris, Phaethornis</i> 173		Mango gorgiverde ...	153
<i>madens, Falco</i> .....	61	<i>malaris, Trochilus</i> ...	173	Mango jamaicano ...	153
<i>magellanicus, Bubo</i> 133		Malay Fish-Owl .....	137	Mango pechinegro ..	153
Magenta-throated Woodstar .....	155	Malayan Peacock- Pheasant .....	74	Mango pechiverde ..	153
<i>magica, Strix</i> .....	143	<i>malayanus,</i> <i>Anthracoceros</i> .....	181	Mango picolezna ....	153
<i>magicus, Otus</i> .....	143	<i>malayanus, Buceros</i> 181		Mango vert .....	153
<i>magna, Sitta</i> .....	187	<i>malayensis, Falco</i> ....	46	<i>mango, Anthracothorax</i> .....	153
Magnificent Bird-of- paradise .....	203	<i>malayensis, Ictinaetus</i> 46		<i>mango, Trochilus</i> ....	153
Magnificent Hummingbird .....	162	Malaysian Black Hornbill .....	181	Mangrove Black-Hawk	34
Magnificent Quetzal 179		Malaysian Pied-Hornbill .....	180	Mangrove Hummingbird .....	174
Magnificent Riflebird 206		Malee Fowl .....	68	<i>manilata, Ara</i> .....	113
<i>magnificus,</i> <i>Calyptorhynchus</i> ....	95	Maleo .....	68	<i>manilata, Orthopsittaca</i> .....	113
<i>magnificus, Cicinnurus</i> .....	202	Maleo Fowl .....	68	<i>manilatus, Psittacus</i> 113	
<i>magnificus, Diphyllodes</i> .....	203	Maleo Megapode .....	68	<i>manillae, Buceros</i> ...	182
<i>magnificus, Lophornis</i> .....	169	<i>maleo, Macrocephalon</i> 68		<i>manillae, Penelopides</i> .....	182
<i>magnificus, Psittacus</i> 95		Malherbe's Parakeet 106		<i>mantananensis, Otus</i> 143	
<i>magnificus, Ptiloris</i> .	206	<i>malherbi, Cyanoramphus</i> .....	106	<i>mantananensis, Scops</i> .....	143
<i>magnificus, Trochilus</i> 169		Malimbe de Cassin ..	197	Mantanani Scops-Owl .....	143
<i>magnirostris, Buteo</i> ..	32	<i>malimbicus, Malimbus</i> .....	197	<i>mantchuricum,</i> <i>Crossoptilon</i> .....	71
<i>magnirostris, Falco</i> ...	32	Malimbo cabecinegro 198		Mantled Hawk ....	22, 48
Magpie Mannikin ....	193	Malimbo cuellirrojo ..	198	Manucaude de Comrie .....	204
Magpie Munia .....	193	Malimbo culirrojo ....	198	Manucaude de Jobi .	204
<i>maillardi, Circus</i> .....	37	<i>Malimbus</i> 196, 197, 198		Manucaude de Keraudren .....	204
Mailmbo capirotado 196		<i>Malimbus cassini</i> ....	197	Manucaude noir .....	204
Mainate .....	202	<i>Malimbus malimbicus</i> 197		Manucaude vert .....	204
		<i>Malimbus malimbicus</i> 197		<i>Manucodia</i> .....	204
		<i>Malimbus nitens</i> ....	198	<i>Manucodia atra</i> .....	204
		<i>Malimbus rubriceps</i> .	196	<i>Manucodia chalybata</i> 204	
		<i>Malimbus rubricollis</i> .	198	<i>Manucodia comrii</i> ...	204
		<i>Malimbus scutatus</i> ..	198	<i>Manucodia jobiensis</i> 204	
		Mallee Ringneck .....	105	<i>Manucodia keraudrenii</i> .....	204
		Malure occidental ....	186	Manus Boobook .....	138

Manus Hawk-Owl ...	138	Mascarene Paradise- Flycatcher .....	187	<i>Megapodius wallacei</i> ..	68
Manus Masked-Owl	128	Masked Bobwhite ....	71	<i>Megascops albogularis</i> .....	140
<i>manusi</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	128	Masked Dove .....	86	<i>Megascops asio</i> .....	140
Many-coloured Parakeet .....	118	Masked Goura .....	86	<i>Megascops atricapilla</i>	140
Many-spotted Hummingbird .....	168	Masked Hawk .....	47	<i>Megascops barbarus</i>	141
Marabou Stork .....	6	Masked Lovebird .....	96	<i>Megascops choliba</i> ..	141
Marabout .....	6, 7	Masked Owl .....	128	<i>Megascops clarkii</i> ...	141
Marabout africain .....	6	Masked Shining-Parrot .....	117	<i>Megascops colombianus</i> .....	142
Marabout argala .....	7	Matamico blanco .....	67	<i>Megascops cooperi</i> ..	142
Marabout d'Afrique .....	6	Matamico cordillerano	67	<i>Megascops guatemalae</i> .....	140
Maracana cuellidorada .....	117	Matamico estriado ....	67	<i>Megascops hoyi</i> .....	140
Maracana dorsirroja	117	Matamico grande ....	67	<i>Megascops ingens</i> ...	142
<i>maracana</i> , <i>Ara</i> .....	117	<i>matthewsii</i> , <i>Boissonneaua</i> .....	154	<i>Megascops kennicottii</i>	142
<i>maracana</i> , <i>Macrocerus</i> .....	117	<i>matthewsii</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	154	<i>Megascops koepckeae</i> .....	142
<i>maracana</i> , <i>Primolius</i>	117	<i>maugaeus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i> .....	157	<i>Megascops marshalli</i>	143
<i>maracana</i> , <i>Propyrrhura</i> .....	117	<i>maugaeus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i>	158	<i>Megascops napensis</i>	146
<i>maranhaoensis</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i> .....	173	Mauritius Kestrel .....	62	<i>Megascops nudipes</i> .	144
<i>marchei</i> , <i>Anthracoseros</i> .....	181	Mauritius Parakeet ..	119	<i>Megascops petersoni</i>	143
<i>marchei</i> , <i>Leucotreron</i>	87	Mauritius Ring-necked Parakeet .....	119	<i>Megascops roboratus</i>	144
<i>marchei</i> , <i>Ptilinopus</i> ...	87	<i>maurus</i> , <i>Circus</i> .....	38	<i>Megascops roraimae</i>	146
<i>marchei</i> , <i>Ptilopus</i> ....	87	<i>maurus</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	38	<i>Megascops</i> <i>sanctaeatarinae</i> ..	145
<i>margarethae</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i> .....	90	<i>mavors</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i>	164	<i>Megascops seductus</i>	142
<i>margarettae</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i> .....	173	<i>maximiliani</i> , <i>Pionus</i> .	114	<i>Megascops trichopsis</i>	146
Margaretta's Hermit	173	<i>maximiliani</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	114	<i>Megascops vermiculatus</i> .....	146
Marianas Island Duck	13	<i>maximus</i> , <i>Pyrenestes</i>	195	<i>Megascops watsonii</i>	146
Marianas Mallard .....	13	Maxwell's Black Weaver .....	198, 199	<i>Megatriorchis</i> .....	48
Maroon-bellied Parakeet .....	121	<i>mayeri</i> , <i>Astrapia</i> ....	202	<i>Megatriorchis doriae</i> .	48
Maroon-breasted Crowned-Pigeon ....	86	<i>mayeri</i> , <i>Columba</i> ....	85	<i>Melampitta</i> .....	204
Maroon-faced Parakeet .....	122	<i>mayeri</i> , <i>Nesoenas</i> ....	85	<i>Melampitta gigantea</i>	204
Maroon-fronted Parrot .....	123	<i>mayottensis</i> , <i>Otus</i> ...	144	<i>Melampitta lugubris</i>	204
Maroon-rumped Hanging- Parrot .....	110	Mealy Amazon .....	98	<i>melaniae</i> , <i>Lophornis</i>	169
Maroon-tailed Conure .....	122	Mealy Parrot .....	98	<i>melanocephala</i> , <i>Pionites</i> .....	113
Maroon-tailed Parakeet .....	122	Mealy Rosella .....	114	<i>melanocephala</i> , <i>Sitagra</i> .....	199
Marsh Harrier .....	36	<i>meeki</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i> .	90	<i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Larus</i> .....	84
Marsh Hawk .....	37	<i>meeki</i> , <i>Hypocharmosyna</i> .....	90	<i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Phasianus</i> .....	76
Marsh Owl .....	129	<i>meeki</i> , <i>Micropsitta</i> ..	111	<i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Ploceus</i> .....	199
Marsh Seed eater ....	188	<i>meeki</i> , <i>Ninox</i> .....	138	<i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	113
<i>marshalli</i> , <i>Megascops</i>	143	Meek's Lorikeet .....	90	<i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Tragopan</i> .....	76
<i>marshalli</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	143	Meek's Pygmy-Parrot	111	<i>melanochlamys</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> .....	22
Martial Eagle .....	52	<i>megaloptera</i> , <i>Aquila</i> .	67	<i>melanochlamys</i> , <i>Urospizias</i> .....	22
Martin de Rothschild	202	<i>megalopterus</i> , <i>Phalcoboenus</i> .....	67	<i>melanocorypha</i> , <i>Anas</i>	15
Marvellous Spatuletail .....	169	<i>megalorynchos</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .....	123	<i>melanocorypha</i> , <i>Cygnus</i> .....	15
		<i>megalorynchos</i> , <i>Tanygnathus</i> .....	123	<i>melanogaster</i> , <i>Eupodotis</i>	
		<i>megalotis</i> , <i>Lempijius</i>	143		
		<i>megalotis</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	143		
		<b>MEGAPODIIDAE</b> .....	68		
		Megapodio maleo ....	68		
		<i>Megapodius</i> .....	68		

..... 81  
*melanogaster, Lissotis* 81  
*melanogaster,*  
*Oreotrochilus* ..... 171  
*melanogaster, Otis* ... 81  
*melanogenys, Adelomyia*  
..... 150  
*melanogenys, Trochilus*  
..... 150  
*melanoleuca, Seleucidis*  
..... 206  
*melanoleucos, Circus* 38  
*melanoleucos, Falco* .38  
*melanoleucos, Ierax* .66  
*melanoleucos,*  
*Microhierax* ..... 66  
*melanoleucus, Accipiter*  
..... 22  
*melanoleucus, Buteo* 55  
*melanoleucus,*  
*Geranoaetus* ..... 40  
*melanoleucus,*  
*Microhierax* ..... 66  
*melanoleucus, Spizaetus*  
..... 40  
*melanoleucus, Spizastur*  
..... 55  
*melanonota, Touit* .. 123  
*melanonotus, Psittacus*  
..... 123  
*melanopelargus*  
*episcopus* ..... 6  
*Melanoperdix* ..... 73  
*Melanoperdix nigra* ... 73  
*melanops cassidix,*  
*Lichenostomus* .... 188  
*melanops, Falco* ..... 47  
*melanops, Leucopternis*  
..... 47  
*melanops, Lichenostomus*  
..... 187, 188  
*melanorhynchus,*  
*Chlorostilbon* ..... 158  
*melanosternon, Buteo* 44  
*melanosternon,*  
*Hamirostra* ..... 44  
*melanota, Noctua* ... 146  
*melanota, Pulsatrix* 146  
*melanotis, Anaplectes*  
..... 196  
*melanotis, Hapalopsittaca*  
..... 109  
*melanotis, Pionus* ... 109  
*melanotos, Anser* ..... 18  
*melanotos, Sarkidiornis*  
..... 18  
*Melanotrochilus fuscus*  
..... 163  
*melanura, Pyrrhura* 122  
  
*melanurus, Aratinga* 122  
*meleagrides, Agelastes*  
..... 70  
*Meleagris ocellata* .... 70  
*Meleagris satyra* ..... 76  
*Melero de casco* .....188  
*Melierax* ..... 48, 49  
*Melierax canorus* 48, 49  
*Melierax gabar* ..... 49  
*Melierax metabates* .. 49  
*Melierax poliopterus* . 49  
*Meliphaga cassidix* ..188  
**MELIPHAGIDAE**.....187  
*melleri, Anas* ..... 12  
*Meller's Duck* ..... 12  
*Mellisuga* .....170  
*Mellisuga albocoronata*  
.....170  
*Mellisuga helenae* ...170  
*Mellisuga minima* ....170  
*mellisugus, Chlorostilbon*  
.....158  
*mellivora, Florisuga* .163  
*mellivorus, Trochilus* 163  
*Melodious*  
*Laughingthrush* ....186  
*melpoda, Estrilda* ....191  
*menstruus, Pionus* ..114  
*menstruus, Psittacus* 114  
*Mentaur Scops-Owl* .146  
*Mentawai Scops-Owl* 144  
*Mentawai Serpent-Eagle*  
..... 53  
*mentawi, Otus* .....144  
*mercenaria, Amazona* 99  
*mercenarius, Psittacus* 99  
*Mergus* ..... 16  
*Mergus octosetaceus* 16  
*meridionalis, Buteogallus*  
..... 34  
*meridionalis, Falco* ... 34  
*meridionalis,*  
*Heterospizias* ..... 34  
*meridionalis, Nestor* 112  
*meridionalis, Psittacus*  
.....112  
*Merle des Indes* .....202  
*Merlin* ..... 58, 70  
*Messenger sagittaire* .. 56  
*metabates, Melierax* . 49  
*Metallura* ..... 157, 170  
*Metallura aeneocauda*  
.....170  
*Metallura baroni* .....170  
*Metallura eupogon* ..170  
*Metallura iracunda* ..170  
*Metallura malagae* ..170  
*Metallura odomae* ...170  
*Metallura phoebe* ....170  
  
*Metallura ruficeps* ...157  
*Metallura theresiae* .170  
*Metallura tyrianthina* 170  
*Metallura williami* ...170  
*Metalura barbafuego* 170  
*Metalura de Azuay* ..170  
*Metalura de Teresa* .170  
*Metalura del Chinguela*  
..... 170  
*Metalura escamosa* .170  
*Metalura gorjivioleta* 170  
*Metalura iracunda* ...170  
*Metalura negra* ..... 170  
*Metalura tiria* ..... 170  
*Metalura verde* ..... 170  
*Mexican Chachalaca* ..69  
*Mexican Curassow* ....69  
*Mexican Parrotlet* ....108  
*Mexican Shearwater* ...161  
*Mexican Woodnymph* 178  
*mexicanus, Falco* .....60  
*mexicanus, Phaethornis*  
..... 174  
*meyeri, Epimachus* .203  
*meyeri, Poicephalus* 115  
*meyeri, Psittacus* ....115  
*meyerianus, Accipiter* 23  
*meyerianus, Astur* ....23  
*Meyer's Goshawk* .....23  
*Meyer's Hawk* .....23  
*Meyer's Lorikeet* .....93  
*Meyer's Parrot* ..... 115  
*micraster, Heliangelus*  
..... 164  
*Micrastur* ..... 65, 66  
*Micrastur buckleyi* ....65  
*Micrastur gilvicollis* ...65  
*micrastur melanoleucus*  
.....65  
*Micrastur mintoni* ....65  
*Micrastur mirandollei* .65  
*Micrastur plumbeus* ..65  
*Micrastur ruficollis* ....65  
*Micrastur semitorquatus*  
.....66  
*Micrathene* ..... 137  
*Micrathene whitneyi* 137  
*Microchera* ..... 170  
*Microchera albocoronata*  
..... 170  
*Microglosse noir* .....96  
*Microhierax* .....66  
*Microhierax caerulescens*  
.....66  
*Microhierax erythrogenys*  
.....66  
*Microhierax fringillarius*  
.....66  
*Microhierax latifrons* .66

<i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i>	Milano acollarado	47	Hornbill	179
..... 66	Milano bidentado	44	<i>mindorensis, Carpophaga</i>	86
<i>Microhierax melanoleucus</i>	Milano cabecigris	47	<i>mindorensis, Ducula</i>	86
..... 66	Milano caracolero	52	<i>mindorensis, Otus</i>	144
Microroloro de Finsch	Milano coliblanco	39	<i>mindorensis, Penelopides</i>	182
Microroloro de Geelvink	Milano colicuadrado	48	..... 182	
..... 111	Milano del Misisipi	46	<i>mindorensis, Scops</i>	144
Microroloro de las Kai	Milano dentado	44	Mindoro Hornbill	182
Microroloro de Meek	Milano misisipero	46	Mindoro Imperial-Pigeon	86
Microroloro pechirrojo	Milano murcielaguero	48	..... 86	
Microroloro pusio	Milano muslirrufo	44	Mindoro Scops-owl	144
..... 111	Milano negro	49	Mindoro Zone-tailed	
<i>Micronisus gabar</i>	Milano pechinegro	44	Pigeon	86
..... 49	Milano picogarfigio	34	<i>minima, Ciccaba</i>	142
<i>Micropsitta</i>	Milano plumizo	46	<i>minima, Mellisuga</i>	170
..... 111	Milano real	50	<i>minus, Otus</i>	142
<i>Micropsitta bruijnii</i>	Milano silbador	44	<i>minus, Spilornis</i>	53
..... 111	Milano tijereta	39	<i>minus, Trochilus</i>	170
<i>Micropsitta finschii</i>	Milano negro	49	<i>Mino</i>	202
..... 111	<i>militaris, Ara</i>	102	Mino de Dumont	202
<i>Micropsitta geelvinkiana</i>	<i>militaris, Psittacus</i>	102	<i>Mino dumontii</i>	202
..... 111	<i>militaris, Sturnella</i>	189	<i>Mino kreffti</i>	202
<i>Micropsitta keiensis</i>	Military Macaw	102	<i>minor, Paradisaea</i>	205
..... 111	Milky Eagle-Owl	132	<i>minor, Phoeniconaias</i>	9
<i>Micropsitta meeki</i>	Milky Stork	7	<i>minor, Phoenicopterus</i>	9
..... 111	<i>milleri, Polytmus</i>	175	<i>mintoni, Micrastur</i>	65
<i>Micropsitta pusio</i>	<i>milleri, Waldronia</i>	175	<i>minullus, Accipiter</i>	23
..... 111	<i>milnei, Garrulax</i>	186	<i>minullus, Falco</i>	23
Micropsitte de Bruijn	<i>Milvago</i>	66	Minute Hermit	173
Micropsitte de Finsch	<i>Milvago chimachima</i>	66	<i>minutissima, Strix</i>	135
Micropsitte de Geelvink	<i>Milvago chimango</i>	66	<i>minutissima,</i>	
..... 111	<i>Milvus 39, 44, 48, 49, 50</i>		<i>Glaucidium</i>	135
Micropsitte de Meek	<i>Milvus fasciicauda</i>	50	<i>mirabilis, Eriocnemis</i>	162
111	<i>Milvus isurus</i>	48	<i>mirabilis, Loddigesia</i>	169
<i>microrhyncha, Amazilia</i>	<i>Milvus leucurus</i>	39	<i>mirabilis, Trochilus</i>	169
..... 151	<i>Milvus lineatus</i>	49	<i>mirandollei, Astur</i>	65
<i>microrhyncha,</i>	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	49	<i>mirandollei, Micrastur</i>	65
<i>Cyanomyia</i>	<i>Milvus milvus</i>	50	Mirlo americano	
..... 151	<i>Milvus sphenurus</i>	44	pechiamarillo	188
<i>microrhyncha, Ornismya</i>	<i>milvus, Falco</i>	50	<i>mirus, Otus</i>	144
..... 175	<i>Mimizuku</i>	137	Mississippi Kite	46
<i>microrhynchum,</i>	<i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i>	137	Mississippi Sandhill Crane	
<i>Ramphomicron</i>	Minahassa Barn-Owl	127	..... 77	
..... 175	Minahassa Masked-Owl	127	<i>mississippiensis, Falco</i>	46
<i>Microsittace ferruginea</i>	..... 127		<i>mississippiensis, Ictinia</i>	46
..... 108	Minahassa Owl	127	..... 46	
<i>Microstilbon</i>	Mindanao Bleeding-heart	86	<i>mitchellii, Calliphlox</i>	155
..... 170	..... 86		<i>mitchellii, Philodice</i>	155
<i>Microstilbon burmeisteri</i>	Mindanao Eagle-Owl	137	<i>mitchellii, Trochilus</i>	155
..... 170	Mindanao Hornbill	181	<i>mitrata, Aratinga</i>	104
<i>micrura, Myrmia</i>	Mindanao Lorikeet	93	<i>mitrata, Psittacara</i>	104
..... 171	Mindanao Parrotfinch	191	<i>mitratus, Conurus</i>	104
<i>micrurus, Calothorax</i>	Mindanao Racquet-tail	117	Mitred Conure	104
..... 171	..... 117		Mitred Parakeet	104
<i>migrans, Falco</i>	Mindanao Scops-owl	144	<i>Mitu</i>	69
..... 49	Mindanao Tarictic Hornbill	181	<i>Mitu mitu</i>	69
<i>migrans, Milvus</i>	..... 181		<i>mitu, Mitu</i>	69
..... 49	Mindanao Wrinkled		Mochuelo acollarado	134
Mikado Pheasant				
..... 75				
<i>mikado, Calophasis</i>				
..... 75				
<i>mikado, Syrmticus</i>				
..... 75				
Milan bec-en-croc				
..... 34				
Milan brun				
..... 49				
Milan de Cayenne				
..... 47				
Milan de Cuba				
..... 35				
Milan de Forbes				
..... 47				
Milan de Wilson				
..... 35				
Milan des chauves-souris				
..... 48				
Milan des marais				
..... 52				
Milan diodon				
..... 44				
Milan du Mississippi				
..... 46				
Milan noir				
..... 49				
Milan royal				
..... 50				
Milan siffleur				
..... 44				

- Mochuelo alpino ..... 135  
Mochuelo andino .... 135  
Mochuelo boliviano . 134  
Mochuelo boreal ..... 128  
Mochuelo californiano  
..... 134  
Mochuelo canela .... 129  
Mochuelo chico 135, 136  
Mochuelo cuco ..... 134  
Mochuelo de Blewitt 131  
Mochuelo de El Cabo 134  
Mochuelo de Hoyo .. 147  
Mochuelo de Java ... 134  
Mochuelo de jungla 136  
Mochuelo de las Molucas  
..... 139  
Mochuelo de los bosques  
..... 131  
Mochuelo de los saguaros  
..... 137  
Mochuelo de madriguera  
..... 147  
Mochuelo de Parker 135  
Mochuelo del Alberto 133  
Mochuelo del Congo 136  
Mochuelo duende ... 137  
Mochuelo europeo .. 131  
Mochuelo forestal ... 131  
Mochuelo gnomo ... 134,  
135  
Mochuelo minimo ... 135  
Mochuelo moreno ... 129  
Mochuelo pechirrojo 136  
Mochuelo peludo .... 150  
Mochuelo perlado ... 136  
Mochuelo peruano .. 136  
*mocinno, Pharomachrus*  
..... 179  
Modest Tiger-Parrot 118  
*modesta, Columba* ... 89  
*modesta, Psittacella* 118  
*modesta, Turacoena* . 89  
Moheli Scops-Owl ... 144  
*moheliensis, Otus* .. 144  
Moineau gris ..... 198  
Moineau-tisserin .... 198  
*molinae, Conurus* ... 122  
*molinae, Pyrrhura* .. 122  
Moluccan Barred  
Sparrowhawk ..... 22  
Moluccan Boobook .. 139  
Moluccan Cockatoo ... 95  
Moluccan Goshawk ... 22  
Moluccan Hanging-Parrot  
..... 110  
Moluccan Hawk-Owl 139  
Moluccan Kestrel ..... 60  
Moluccan King-Parrot 97  
Moluccan Lory ..... 91  
Moluccan Red Lory ... 91  
Moluccan Scops-Owl 143  
Moluccan Scrubfowl .. 68  
Moluccan Sparrowhawk  
..... 21  
*moluccensis, Cacatua* 95  
*moluccensis, Falco* ... 60  
*moluccensis, Kakatoe* 95  
*moluccensis, Psittacus* 95  
*moluccensis, Tinnunculus*  
..... 60  
*molybdophanes, Struthio*  
..... 1  
*monacha, Grus* ..... 78  
*monachus, Aegyptius* 25  
*monachus, Cathartes* 50  
*monachus, Myiopsitta*  
..... 111  
*monachus, Necrosyrtes*  
..... 50  
*monachus, Psittacus* 111  
*monachus, Vultur* ... 25  
Monal birman ..... 72  
Monal chinois ..... 72  
Monal coliblanco ..... 72  
Monal colirrojo ..... 72  
Monal coliverde ..... 72  
Monal de l'Himalaya . 72  
Monal Pheasant ..... 72  
Monjita pico-de-plata 193  
Monk Parakeet ..... 111  
Monkey-eating Eagle 52  
*monogrammicus, Falco*  
..... 47  
*monogrammicus,*  
*Kaupifalco* ..... 47  
Monseigneur ..... 197  
Montagu's Harrier ... 38  
Montane Racquet-tail 117  
*montani, Anthracoceros*  
..... 181  
*montani, Buceros* .... 181  
*montanus, Prioniturus*  
..... 117  
*mooreorum, Glaucidium*  
..... 135  
Morden's Scops-Owl 142  
Morepork ..... 138  
*morphnoides, Aquila* 45  
*morphnoides, Hieraaetus*  
..... 45  
*Morphnus* ..... 27, 50  
*Morphnus guianensis* 50  
*Morphnus hastatus* ... 27  
*moschata, Anas* ..... 15  
*moschata, Cairina* .... 15  
*mosquera, Eriocnemis*  
..... 162  
*mosquera, Trochilus* 162  
*mosquitus, Chrysolampis*  
..... 158  
*mosquitus, Trochilus* 158  
Mottled Owl ..... 149  
Mottled Wood-Owl .. 149  
Mouette relique ..... 84  
Mount Omei Liocichla 186  
Mountain Avocetbill . 171  
Mountain Buzzard ..... 32  
Mountain Caracara .... 67  
Mountain Eagle-Owl 132  
Mountain Hawk-Eagle 54  
Mountain Parakeet .. 118  
Mountain Peacock-  
Pheasant ..... 74  
Mountain Pygmy-Owl  
..... 134, 135  
Mountain Scops-Owl 145  
Mountain Serpent-eagle  
..... 53  
Mountain Velvetbreast  
..... 167  
Mourning Collared-Dove  
..... 87  
Moustached Parakeet 118  
*mozambicus, Serinus* 190  
Mrs Hume's Pheasant 75  
Mulga Parrot ..... 118  
*mulleri, Psittacus* .... 123  
*mulleri, Tanygnathus* 123  
*mulsant, Acestrura* . 157  
*mulsant, Chaetocercus*  
..... 157  
*mulsant, Ornismya* . 157  
*multipunctata, Tyto* 128  
*multistriata, Chamosyna*  
..... 90  
*multistriata,*  
*Chamosynopsis* .... 90  
*multistriata,*  
*Hypochamosyna* ... 90  
*Muscicapa rueckii* .... 185  
**MUSCICAPIDAE** .... 185  
Muscovy Duck ..... 15  
Musk Lorikeet ..... 91  
*Musophaga* ..... 124  
*Musophaga cristata* . 124  
*Musophaga*  
*porphyreolopha* .... 124  
*Musophaga violacea* 124  
**MUSOPHAGIDAE** ... 124  
*musschenbroekii,*  
*Nanodes* ..... 92  
*musschenbroekii,*  
*Neopsittacus* ..... 92  
Musschenbroek's Lorikeet  
..... 92  
*muticus, Pavo* ..... 73  
Mutum ..... 68

*Mycteria* ..... 6, 7  
*Mycteria cinerea* ..... 7  
*Mycteria senegalensis* .6  
*mycteria, Ciconia* ..... 6  
*mycteria, Jabiru* ..... 6  
*Myiopsitta* ..... 105, 111  
*Myiopsitta luchi* .... 111  
*Myiopsitta monachus* 111  
*Myiopsitta orbygnesia*  
..... 105  
*Myrmia* ..... 171  
*Myrmia micrura* .... 171  
*Myrtis* ..... 171  
*Myrtis fanny* ..... 171  
*Myrtis yarrellii* ..... 171

## N

*naevius, Ramphodon* 175  
*naevius, Trochilus* .. 175  
*Namaqua Dove* ..... 86  
*nana, Aratinga* ..... 104  
*nana, Eupsittula* .... 104  
*nana, Ichthyophaga* .46  
*nana, Psittacara* .... 104  
*nana, Strix* ..... 135  
*Nanday Conure* ..... 111  
*Nanday Parakeet* .... 111  
*Nandayus* ..... 111  
*Nandayus nenday* .. 111  
*Nandou commun* ..... 1  
*Nandou de Darwin* ..... 1  
*Nandou gris* ..... 1  
*Nankeen Kestrel* ..... 58  
*Nannopsittaca* ..... 111  
*Nannopsittaca dachilleae*  
..... 111  
*Nannopsittaca panychlora*  
..... 111  
*Nannopsittacus*  
*gulielmitertii* ..... 107  
*Nanodes elegans* .... 112  
*Nanodes*  
*musschenbroekii* .... 92  
*nanum, Glaucidium* 135  
*nanus, Accipiter* ..... 23  
*nanus, Ichthyaetus* ... 46  
*nanus, Spizaetus* .... 54  
*napensis, Megascops* 146  
*Napo Sabrewing* ..... 156  
*Napoleon Weaver* ... 196  
*napoleonis, Polyplectron*  
..... 74  
*Napoleon's Peacock-*  
*Pheasant* ..... 74  
*Narcondam Hornbill* 179  
*narcondami, Aceros* 179

*narcondami, Rhyticeros*  
..... 179  
*Narrow-tailed Emerald*  
..... 158  
*Nasiterna bruijnii* .... 111  
*Nasiterna finschii* .... 111  
*Nasiterna keiensis* ... 111  
*Nasiterna pusio* ..... 111  
*nasiterna pygmaea* .111  
*natalis, Ninox* ..... 139  
*nattereri, Phaethornis*  
..... 173  
*Natuna Serpent-Eagle* 53  
*natunensis, Spilornis* 53  
*naumanni, Falco* ..... 60  
*Neblina Metaltail* .... 170  
*nebulosa, Strix* ..... 148  
*Necrosyrtes* ..... 50  
*Necrosyrtes monachus* 50  
**NECTARINIIDAE** ... 187  
*Needle-billed Hermit* 173  
*neglectus, Falco* ..... 64  
*Negrita bronceada* .. 193  
*Negrita cana* ..... 194  
*Negrita frentigualda* 194  
*Negrita pechiblanca* .194  
*Negrita pechirroja* ... 194  
*Negrita picanza* ..... 193  
*nenday, Nandayus* .. 111  
*nenday, Psittacus* ... 111  
*nene* ..... 15  
*Neophema* ..... 112  
*Neophema bourkii* ... 112  
*Neophema chrysogaster*  
..... 112  
*Neophema chrysostoma*  
..... 112  
*Neophema elegans* .. 112  
*Neophema petrophila* 112  
*Neophema pulchella* 112  
*Neophema splendida* 112  
*Neophron* ..... 50  
*Neophron percnopterus*  
..... 50  
*Neopsephotus* ..... 112  
*Neopsephotus bourkii*  
..... 112  
*Neopsittacus* ..... 92  
*Neopsittacus*  
*musschenbroekii* ... 92  
*Neopsittacus pullicauda*  
..... 92  
*Neotis* ..... 81, 82  
*Neotis burchellii* ..... 82  
*Neotis cafra* ..... 81, 82  
*Neotis denhami* ..... 82  
*Neotis heuglinii* ..... 82  
*Neotis ludwigii* ..... 82  
*Neotis nuba* ..... 82

*Nesasio* ..... 137  
*Nesasio solomonensis*  
..... 137  
*nesiotes, Grus* ..... 77  
*Nesocharis* ..... 193  
*Nesocharis capistrata* 193  
*Nesochen sandvicensis*  
..... 15  
*Nesoenas mayeri* ..... 85  
*Nesonetta aucklandica* 11  
*Nestor* ..... 112  
*Nestor meridionalis* .112  
*Nestor notabilis* ..... 112  
*Nestor superbe* ..... 112  
*Nettapus* ..... 17  
*Nettapus auritus* ..... 17  
*neumanni, Vidua* ... 200  
*New Britain Goshawk* 24  
*New Britain Hawk-Owl*  
..... 138  
*New Britain Honey-*  
*buzzard* ..... 44  
*New Britain Masked-Owl*  
..... 127  
*New Britain Sparrowhawk*  
..... 20  
*New Caledonia Goshawk*  
..... 22  
*New Caledonian Lorikeet*  
..... 90  
*New Guinea Eagle* .... 44  
*New Guinea Grey-headed*  
*Goshawk* ..... 24  
*New Guinea Harpy Eagle*  
..... 44  
*New Guinea Hornbill* 180  
*New Guinea Wreathed*  
*Hornbill* ..... 180  
*New Ireland Hawk-Owl*  
..... 140  
*New Zealand Falcon* .. 61  
*New Zealand Kaka* .. 112  
*New Zealand Parakeet*  
..... 107  
*newtoni, Falco* ..... 61  
*newtoni, Tinnunculus* 61  
*Newton's Kestrel* ..... 61  
*Ngami Owlet* ..... 135  
*ngamiense, Glaucidium*  
..... 135  
*Niam-niam Parrot* ... 115  
*Nias Serpent-Eagle* ... 53  
*Nicobar Dove* ..... 84  
*Nicobar Parakeet* .... 119  
*Nicobar Pigeon* ..... 84  
*Nicobar Scops-Owl* .. 140  
*Nicobar Serpent-eagle* 53  
*Nicobar Shikra* ..... 20  
*Nicobar Sparrowhawk* 20

*nicobarica, Caloenas* .84  
*nicobarica, Columba* .84  
*Nifa mexicana* ..... 178  
*niger, Cryptonyx* ..... 73  
*niger, Penelope* ..... 70  
*niger, Psittacus* ..... 106  
*niger, Threnetes* .... 178  
*niger, Trochilus* ..... 178  
*nigerrimus, Ploceus* 199  
 Night Parrot ..... 109  
*nigra, Ardea* .....6  
*nigra, Astrapia* ..... 202  
*nigra, Ciconia* .....6  
*nigra, Coracopsis* ... 106  
*nigra, Melanoperdix* .. 73  
*nigra, Penelopina* .... 70  
*nigrescens, Rheinardia* 74  
*nigriceps, Ardeotis* ... 79  
*nigriceps, Choriotis* ... 80  
*nigriceps, Otis* ....79, 80  
*nigriceps, Ploceus* .. 199  
*nigricollis,*  
     *Anthracothorax* ... 153  
*nigricollis, Busarellus* 29  
*nigricollis, Falco* ..... 29  
*nigricollis, Grus* ..... 78  
*nigricollis, Ploceus* . 199,  
     200  
*nigricollis, Trochilus* 153  
*nigrigenis, Agapornis* 96  
*nigripes, Dacnis* ..... 188  
*nigrirostris, Phaethornis*  
     ..... 172  
*Nigrita* ..... 194  
*Nigrita bicolor* ..... 194  
*Nigrita canicapilla* ... 194  
*Nigrita fusconota* .... 194  
*Nigrita luteifrons* .... 194  
*nigriventris, Eupherusa*  
     ..... 163  
*nigrivestis, Eriocnemis*  
     ..... 162  
*nigrivestis, Trochilus* 162  
*nigrobrunnea, Tyto* . 128  
*nigrolineata, Ciccaba* 149  
*nigrolineata, Strix* .. 149  
*Niltava* ..... 185, 186  
*Niltava davidi* ..... 186  
*Niltava ruecki* ..... 185  
*Ninfa coronada* ..... 177  
*Ninox* .... 137, 138, 139,  
     140, 146, 147, 150  
*Ninox affinis* ..... 137  
*Ninox boobook* 137, 138  
*Ninox connivens* .... 138  
*Ninox goldii* ..... 140  
*Ninox ios* ..... 138  
*Ninox jacquinoti* ..... 138  
*Ninox japonica* ..... 139  
*Ninox meeki* .....138  
*Ninox natalis* .....139  
*Ninox novaeseelandiae*  
     ..... 138, 139  
*Ninox novaeseelandiae*  
     *undulata* .....138  
*Ninox ochracea* .....138  
*Ninox odiosa* .....138  
*Ninox perversa* .....138  
*Ninox philippensis* ...138  
*Ninox punctulata* ....139  
*Ninox randi* .....139  
*Ninox rudolfi* .....139  
*Ninox rufa* .....139  
*Ninox scutulata* .....139  
*Ninox solomonis* ....140  
*Ninox spilocephala* ..138  
*Ninox spilonota* .....138  
*Ninox squamipila* ....139  
*Ninox squamipila natalis*  
     .....139  
*Ninox strenua* .....139  
*Ninox sumbaensis* ...139  
*Ninox superciliaris* ...139  
*Ninox theomacha* ....140  
*Ninox variegata* .....140  
*Ninoxe aboyeuse* ....138  
*Ninoxe boubouk* ....138  
*Ninoxe brune* .....140  
*Ninoxe d'Australie* ...138  
*Ninoxe de Jacquinot* 138  
*Ninoxe de Sumba* ...139  
*Ninoxe des Andaman* 137  
*Ninoxe des Moluques* 139  
*Ninoxe des Philippines*  
     .....138  
*Ninoxe hirsute* .....139  
*Ninoxe odieuse* .....138  
*Ninoxe papoue* .....150  
*Ninoxe puissante* ....139  
*Ninoxe rieuse* . 146, 147  
*Ninoxe rousse* .....139  
*nipalensis, Aceros* ...179  
*nipalensis, Aquila* .... 27  
*nipalensis, Bubo* ....133  
*nipalensis, Buceros* .179  
*nipalensis, Nisaetus* . 54  
*nipalensis, Pitta* .....184  
*nipalensis, Spizaetus* 54  
*nippon, Ibis* ..... 8  
*nippon, Nipponia* ..... 8  
*Nipponia* ..... 8  
*Nipponia nippon* ..... 8  
*Nisaetus alboniger* ... 54  
*Nisaetus nipalensis* .. 54  
*Nisus chionogaster* ... 20  
*Nisus erythropus* .... 21  
*Nisus toussenelii* ..... 25  
*nisus virgatus* ..... 24  
*nisus, Accipiter* .....23  
*nisus, Falco* .....23  
*nitens, Malimbus* ....198  
*nitida, Asturina* .....28  
*nitidula, Hypargos* ..193  
*nitidula, Mandingoa* 193  
*nitidus, Buteo* .....28  
*nitidus, Falco* .....28  
*niveoguttatus, Hypargos*  
     .....191  
*nobilis, Ara* ..... 107  
*nobilis, Diopsittaca* .107  
*nobilis, Oreonympha* 171  
*nobilis, Psittacus* ....107  
 Noble Macaw ..... 107  
*Noctua brodiei* ..... 134  
*Noctua capensis* .... 134  
*Noctua cuculoides* ... 134  
*Noctua hartlaubi* .... 142  
*Noctua melana* .... 146  
*Noctua ochracea* .... 138  
*Noctua podargina* .. 144  
*Noctua punctulata* .. 139  
*Noctua siju* ..... 136  
*Noctua woodfordii* ... 150  
*noctua, Athene* ..... 131  
*noctua, Strix* ..... 131  
 Noisy Scrub-bird .... 185  
 Nordmann's Greenshank  
     .....84  
 Norfolk Boobook .... 138  
 Norfolk Island Boobook  
     Owl ..... 138  
 Northern Bald Ibis .... 8  
 Northern Bobwhite ....71  
 Northern Goshawk ....21  
 Northern Harrier .....37  
 Northern Hawk Owl .150  
 Northern Helmeted  
     Curassow .....69  
 Northern Hobby .....63  
 Northern Little Owl .131  
 Northern Paradise-  
     Whydah .....201  
 Northern Pied-Hornbill  
     ..... 180  
 Northern Pintail .....10  
 Northern Pygmy-Owl 134  
 Northern Rosella .... 115  
 Northern Saw-whet Owl  
     ..... 128  
 Northern Shoveler ....11  
 Northern Waved Hornbill  
     .....180  
*Northiella* .....112  
*Northiella haematogaster*  
     .....112  
*notabilis, Nestor* .... 112  
*notatus, Chlorestes* .158



*notatus, Chlorostilbon* ..... 158  
*notatus, Elanus* ..... 39  
*notatus, Trochilus* .. 158  
*novaeguineae,*  
*Harpyopsis* ..... 44  
*novaehollandiae,*  
*Accipiter* ..... 23  
*novaehollandiae, Falco* 23  
*novaehollandiae, Strix*  
..... 128  
*novaehollandiae, Tyto*  
..... 127, 128  
*novaeseelandiae*  
*undulata, Ninox* ... 138  
*novaeseelandiae, Falco*  
..... 61  
*novaeseelandiae, Ninox*  
..... 138, 139  
*novaeseelandiae, Strix*  
..... 138  
*novaezelandiae,*  
*Cyanoramphus* .... 107  
*novaezelandiae, Psittacus*  
..... 107  
*nuba, Neotis* ..... 82  
*nuba, Otis* ..... 82  
Nubian Bustard ..... 82  
Nubian Vulture ..... 55  
*nubicola, Glaucidium* 135  
*nudicollis, Procnias* . 184  
*nudipes, Megascops* 144  
*nudipes, Otus* ..... 144  
*nudipes, Strix* ..... 144  
*Numenius* ..... 83  
*Numenius borealis* .... 83  
*Numenius tenuirostris* 83  
*nuna, Lesbia* ..... 168  
*nuna, Ornismya* .... 168  
Nyasa Lovebird ..... 96  
Nyctale de Harris ... 129  
Nyctale de Tengmalm  
..... 128  
*Nyctale harrisii* ..... 129  
*Nyctalops stygius* .. 130,  
131  
*Nyctea* ..... 140  
*Nyctea scandiaca* ... 140  
*nympha, Pitta* ..... 184  
*Nyroca innotata* ..... 14  
*Nyroca nyroca* ..... 14  
*nyroca, Anas* ..... 14  
*nyroca, Aythya* ..... 14  
*nyroca, Nyroca* ..... 14

## O

Oasis Hummingbird .175  
Oaxaca Hummingbird  
.....163  
Obscure Hermit .....173  
Oca del Nilo ..... 10  
*occidentale, Syrniium* 149  
*occidentalis, Geopsittacus*  
.....109  
*occidentalis, Leucopternis*  
..... 47  
*occidentalis, Pezoporos*  
.....109  
*occidentalis, Strix* ...149  
*occipitalis, Aegyptius* . 56  
*occipitalis, Falco* ..... 48  
*occipitalis, Lophætus* 48  
*occipitalis, Spizaetus* 48  
*occipitalis, Trigoiceps*  
..... 56  
*occipitalis, Vultur* .... 56  
*ocellata, Agriocharis* . 70  
*ocellata, Meleagris* .. 70  
*ocellata, Rheinardia* .. 74  
*ocellata, Strix* .....149  
Ocellated Pheasant .. 74  
Ocellated Turkey ..... 70  
*ocellatum, Syrniium* .149  
*ocellatus, Argus* ..... 74  
*ochracea, Ninox* .....138  
*ochracea, Noctua* ....138  
Ochre-bellied Boobook  
.....138  
Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl  
.....138  
Ochre-marked Parakeet  
.....121  
*ochrocephala*  
*europalliata, Amazona*  
.....100  
*ochrocephala belizensis,*  
*Amazona* .....100  
*ochrocephala caribæa,*  
*Amazona* .....100  
*ochrocephala oratrix,*  
*Amazona* .....100  
*ochrocephala parvipes,*  
*Amazona* .....100  
*ochrocephala tresmariae,*  
*Amazona* .....100  
*ochrocephala, Amazona*  
..... 99, 100  
*ochrocephalus, Psittacus*  
..... 99  
*Ocreatus* .....171  
*Ocreatus underwoodii*  
.....171

*octosetaceus, Mergus* 16  
*oculea, Caloperdix* ....71  
*oculea, Perdix* .....71  
*Ocydromus sylvestris* 79  
*odiosa, Ninox* ..... 138  
*odomæ, Metallura* ..170  
*Odontophorus* .....73  
*Odontophorus strophium*  
.....73  
*Odontriorchis forbesi* .47  
*Oena* .....86  
*Oena capensis* .....86  
*oenone, Chrysuronia* 159  
*oenone, Ornismya* ..159  
*oenops, Columba* .....85  
*oenops, Patagioenas* .85  
*Ognorhynchus* ..... 112  
*Ognorhynchus icterotis*  
..... 112  
Oiseau bruyant des  
buissons .....185  
*okavangoensis, Vidua*  
.....200  
Olivaceous Thornbill 157  
*olivaceum, Chalcostigma*  
..... 157  
*olivaceus, Ramphomicron*  
..... 157  
*olivaresi, Chlorostilbon*  
..... 158  
Olive-headed Lorikeet 93  
Olive-shouldered Parrot  
..... 102  
Olive-spotted  
Hummingbird ..... 168  
Olive-throated Conure  
..... 104  
Olive-throated Parakeet  
..... 104  
Olivino cariblanco ...194  
Omei Shan Liocichla 186  
*omeiensis, Liocichla* 186  
*Opaethus erythrolophus*  
.....125  
*Ophrysia* .....73  
*Ophrysia superciliosa* 73  
Ophrysie de l'Himalaya  
.....73  
*ophthalmica, Cacatua* 95  
*Opisthoprora* ..... 171  
*Opisthoprora euryptera*  
..... 171  
*Opopsitta diophthalma*  
.....107  
*Opopsitta guliemitertii*  
..... 107  
Orange Bishop ..... 197  
Orange Cock-of-the-rock  
..... 184

Orange Weaver	197, 199	Oricou	55	<i>Ornismya heliodor</i>	156
Orange-bellied Parakeet	112	Oriental Bay-Owl	126	<i>Ornismya heloisa</i>	154
Orange-bellied Parrot	112, 116	Oriental Hobby	63	<i>Ornismya heteropogon</i>	157
Orange-billed Lorikeet	92	Oriental Honey-buzzard	51	<i>Ornismya jourdanii</i>	157
Orange-breasted Falcon	59	Oriental Pied-Hornbill	180	<i>Ornismya julie</i>	160
Orange-breasted Fig-Parrot	107	Oriental Scops-Owl	145	<i>Ornismya lactea</i>	174
Orange-breasted Waxbill	190	Oriental Stork	5	<i>Ornismya lumachella</i>	154
Orange-cheeked Parrot	113	Oriental White Stork	5	<i>Ornismya microrhyncha</i>	175
Orange-cheeked Waxbill	191	Oriental White-backed Vulture	41	<i>Ornismya mulsant</i>	157
Orange-chinned Parakeet	105	<i>orientalis, Aquila</i>	27	<i>Ornismya nuna</i>	168
Orange-fronted Conure	103	<i>orientalis, Arborophila</i>	70	<i>Ornismya oenone</i>	159
Orange-fronted Hanging-Parrot	110	<i>orientalis, Perdix</i>	70	<i>Ornismya pamela</i>	151
Orange-fronted Parakeet	103, 106	<i>orientalis, Vidua</i>	201	<i>Ornismya phoebe</i>	170
Orange-throated Sunangel	164	<i>orina, Coeligena</i>	159	<i>Ornismya poortmani</i>	158
Orange-winged Amazon	97	<i>orix, Euplectes</i>	197	<i>Ornismya prasina</i>	158
Orange-winged Parrot	97	Ornate Hawk-Eagle	54	<i>Ornismya rhami</i>	167
<i>oratrix, Amazona</i>	100	Ornate Lorikeet	93	<i>Ornismya ricordii</i>	158
<i>orbygnesia, Myiopsitta</i>	105	Ornate Lory	93	<i>Ornismya rutila</i>	152
<i>orbygnesioides</i>	105	Ornate Umbrellabird	184	<i>Ornismya sasin</i>	176
<i>Bolborhynchus</i>	105	<i>ornatus, Cephalopterus</i>	183, 184	<i>Ornismya swainsonii</i>	158
<i>orcesi, Pyrrhura</i>	122	<i>ornatus, Falco</i>	54	<i>Ornismya theresiae</i>	175
<i>oreas, Picathartes</i>	187	<i>ornatus, Lophornis</i>	169	<i>Ornismya torquata</i>	159
<i>Oreonympha</i>	171	<i>ornatus, Psittacus</i>	93	<i>Ornismya underwoodii</i>	171
<i>Oreonympha nobilis</i>	171	<i>ornatus, Spizaetus</i>	54	<i>Ornismya vesper</i>	175
<i>Oreophasis</i>	69	<i>ornatus, Trichoglossus</i>	93	<i>Ornismya vestita</i>	162
<i>Oreophasis derbianus</i>	69	<i>ornatus, Trochilus</i>	169	<i>Oroaetus</i>	51
<i>oreophilus, Buteo</i>	32	<i>Ornismya abeillei</i>	150	<i>Oroaetus isidori</i>	51
<i>Oreopsittacus</i>	92	<i>Ornismya alinae</i>	161	Ortalide chacamel	69
<i>Oreopsittacus arfaki</i>	92	<i>Ornismya amazilia</i>	152	Ortalide du Mexique	69
<i>Oreopyra cinereicauda</i>	167	<i>Ornismya amethysticollis</i>	164	<i>Ortalis</i>	69
<i>Oreopyra hemileuca</i>	167	<i>Ornismya anna</i>	155	<i>Ortalis vetula</i>	69
<i>Oreotrochilus</i>	171	<i>Ornismya aureoventris</i>	157	<i>Orthopsittaca</i>	113
<i>Oreotrochilus adela</i>	171	<i>Ornismya bonapartei</i>	159	<i>Orthopsittaca manilata</i>	113
<i>Oreotrochilus bolivianus</i>	171	<i>Ornismya canivetii</i>	158	<i>Orthorhyncus</i>	170, 171, 177, 178
<i>Oreotrochilus chimborazo</i>	171	<i>Ornismya clarisse</i>	164	<i>Orthorhyncus cora</i>	178
<i>Oreotrochilus estella</i>	171	<i>Ornismya clemenciae</i>	167	<i>Orthorhyncus cristatus</i>	171
<i>Oreotrochilus leucopleurus</i>	171	<i>Ornismya coeligena</i>	159	<i>Orthorhyncus helenae</i>	170
<i>Oreotrochilus melanogaster</i>	171	<i>Ornismya colombica</i>	177	<i>Orthorhyncus sephaniodes</i>	177
<i>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</i>	171	<i>Ornismya constantii</i>	166	<i>Ortygospiza</i>	194
		<i>Ornismya costae</i>	155	<i>Ortygospiza atricollis</i>	194
		<i>Ornismya cyanocephala</i>	151	<i>oryzivora, Lonchura</i>	194
		<i>Ornismya delattrei</i>	169	<i>oryzivora, Padda</i>	194
		<i>Ornismya delphinae</i>	160	Osprey	19
		<i>Ornismya dupontii</i>	178	Ostrich	1
		<i>Ornismya ensifera</i>	161	<i>ostrinus, Pyrenestes</i>	195
		<i>Ornismya eximia</i>	163	<b>OTIDIDAE</b>	79
		<i>Ornismya fanny</i>	171	<i>Otis</i>	79, 80, 81, 82
		<i>Ornismya glaucopoides</i>	162	<i>Otis afraoides</i>	80
		<i>Ornismya gouldii</i>	169	<i>Otis arabs</i>	79
		<i>Ornismya guerinii</i>	172	<i>Otis atra</i>	80
		<i>Ornismya helenae</i>	169		
		<i>Ornismya helianthea</i>	159		

- Otis australis* ..... 79  
*Otis bengalensis* ..... 80  
*Otis caerulescens* ..... 80  
*Otis cafra* ..... 81  
*Otis hartlaubii* ..... 80  
*Otis heuglinii* ..... 82  
*Otis kori* ..... 79  
*Otis ludwigii* ..... 82  
*Otis macqueenii* ..... 80  
*Otis melanogaster* .... 81  
*Otis nigriceps* ....79, 80  
*Otis nuba* ..... 82  
*Otis rueppellii* ..... 81  
*Otis ruficrista* ....80, 81  
*Otis senegalensis* .... 81  
*Otis tarda* ..... 82  
*Otis tetrax* ..... 83  
*Otis vigorsii* ..... 82  
*Otus* 129, 130, 132, 137, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146  
*Otus abyssinicus* .... 129  
*Otus albogularis* .... 140  
*Otus alfredi* ..... 143  
*Otus alius* ..... 140  
*Otus angelinae* ..... 140  
*Otus asio* ..... 140, 142  
*Otus atricapillus* .... 140  
*Otus bakkamoena* . 141, 142, 143, 144  
*Otus balli* ..... 141  
*Otus barbarus* ..... 141  
*Otus beccarii* ..... 143  
*Otus bengalensis* .... 132  
*Otus brookii* ..... 141  
*Otus brucei* ..... 141  
*Otus capensis* ..... 129  
*Otus capnodes* ..... 144  
*Otus choliba* ..... 141  
*Otus clarkii* ..... 141  
*Otus collari* ..... 141  
*Otus colombianus* .. 142  
*Otus cooperi* ..... 142  
*Otus elegans* ..... 142  
*Otus enganensis* .... 143  
*Otus flammeolus* .... 142  
*Otus fuliginosus* ..... 142  
*Otus guatemalae* ... 140, 146  
*Otus gurneyi* ..... 137  
*Otus hartlaubi* ..... 142  
*Otus hoyi* ..... 140  
*Otus icterorhynchus* 142  
*Otus ingens* ..... 142  
*Otus insularis* ..... 143  
*Otus ireneae* ..... 142  
*Otus kennicottii* .... 142  
*Otus koepckeae* .... 142  
*Otus lawrencii* ..... 143  
*Otus lempiji* .....141  
*Otus leucotis* .....143  
*Otus longicornis* .....143  
*Otus madagascariensis* ..... 130, 144  
*Otus magicus* .....143  
*Otus manadensis* ....143  
*Otus mantananensis* 143  
*Otus marshalli* .....143  
*Otus mayottensis* ....144  
*Otus megalotis* .....143  
*Otus mentawi* .....144  
*Otus mindorensis* ....144  
*Otus minimus* .....142  
*Otus mirus* .....144  
*Otus moheliensis* ....144  
*Otus nudipes* .....144  
*Otus pauliani* .....144  
*Otus pemaensis* ....144  
*Otus petersoni* .....143  
*Otus podarginus* ....144  
*Otus roboratus* .....144  
*Otus rufescens* .....144  
*Otus rutilus* .....144  
*Otus sagittatus* .....145  
*Otus sanctaecatarinae* .....145  
*Otus scops* .... 142, 143, 144, 145  
*Otus seductus* .....142  
*Otus senegalensis* ...145  
*Otus siaoensis* .....143  
*Otus silvicola* .....145  
*Otus spilocephalus* .140, 145  
*Otus sunia* .....145  
*Otus trichopsis* .....146  
*Otus umbra* .. 143, 146  
*Otus usta* .....146  
*Otus vandewateri* ....145  
*Otus vermiculatus* ...146  
*Otus watsonii* .....146  
*Otus whiteheadi* ....143  
*otus, Asio* ..... 129, 130  
*otus, Strix* .....130  
*oustaleti, Anas* ..... 13  
Oustalet's Grey Duck 13  
Outarde arabe ..... 79  
Outarde australienne 79  
Outarde barbue ..... 82  
Outarde d'Australie .. 79  
Outarde de Burchell . 82  
Outarde de Denham . 82  
Outarde de Hartlaub . 80  
Outarde de Heuglin .. 82  
Outarde de l'Inde .... 80  
Outarde de Ludwig ... 82  
Outarde de Nubie .... 82  
Outarde de Savile .... 81  
Outarde de Vigors ....82  
Outarde d'Oustalet ...80  
Outarde du Bengale ..80  
Outarde houbara .....80  
Outarde houppette ...81  
Outarde korhaan .....80  
Outarde kori .....79  
Outarde naine .....81  
Outarde naine de l'Inde .....81  
Outarde noire .....80  
Outarde nubienne ....82  
Outarde passage ...81  
Outarde somalienne ..81  
Ovambo Sparrowhawk 24  
*ovampensis, Accipiter* 23  
Ovampo Sparrowhawk 24  
Owl Parrot ..... 123  
*Oxygogon* .....172  
*Oxygogon guerinii* ..172  
*Oxyura* .....17  
*Oxyura jamaicensis* ...17  
*Oxyura leucocephala* .17
- 
- P**  
*Pachyphantes* ..... 198  
*Pachyphantes superciliosus* ..... 198  
*pachyrhyncha, Rhynchopsitta* 122, 123  
*pachyrhynchus, Macrocerus* ..... 122  
Pacific Baza .....29  
Pacific Black Hawk ....34  
Pacific Marsh-Harrier .36  
Pacific Parrotlet ..... 108  
Pacific Pygmy-Owl ..136  
*Padda* ..... 194  
*Padda de Java* ..... 194  
*Padda de Timor* ..... 194  
*Padda fuscata* ..... 194  
*Padda oryzivora* ..... 194  
Painted Conure ..... 122  
Painted Parakeet .... 122  
Painted Tiger-Parrot 118  
*Palaeornis anthopeplus* ..... 116  
*Palaeornis caniceps* .119  
*Palaeornis columboides* ..... 119  
*Palaeornis derbianus* 119  
*Palaeornis echo* ..... 119  
*Palaeornis finschii* ... 119  
*Palaeornis intermedia* ..... 119  
Palau Owl ..... 144

Palawan Hornbill ....	181	Paloma manumea ....	85	Papamoscas piquilargo	186
Palawan Peacock- pheasant .....	74	Paloma montaraz de Granada .....	86	Papamoscas rosa occidental .....	186
Palawan Racket-tailed Parrot .....	116	Paloma nuquibronceada .....	84	<i>Papasula</i> .....	3
Palawan Scops-owl .	142	Paloma Peruana .....	85	<i>Papasula abbotti</i> .....	3
Pale Chanting-Goshawk .....	48, 49	Palomita aliazul .....	89	<i>Paphosia adorabilis</i> .	169
Pale Harrier .....	37	Palomita cabeciazul ..	89	<i>Paphosia helenae</i> ....	169
Pale-bellied Hermit .	172	Palomita especulada abisinica .....	89	<i>papou, Charmosyna</i> ..	90
Pale-billed Sickbill	203	Palomita especulada africana .....	89	<i>papou, Psittacus</i> .....	90
Pale-fronted Negrofinch .....	194	Palomita especulada capense .....	86	Papuan Boobook .....	150
Pale-headed Rosella	114	Palomita especulada cobriza .....	89	Papuan Goshawk .....	23
Pale-tailed Barbthroat .....	178	Palomita saheliana ..	89	Papuan Hanging-Parrot .....	110
Palette de Buru .....	117	Palomita tamborilera	89	Papuan Harrier .....	38
Palette de Cassin ...	116	<i>palustris, Sporophila</i>	188	Papuan Hawk-owl ...	150
Palette de Mindanao	117	<i>pamela, Aglaeactis</i> ..	151	Papuan Honey-buzzard .....	45
Palette de Palawan .	117	<i>pamela, Ornismya</i> ...	151	Papuan Hornbill .....	180
Palette des Sulu ....	117	Pampas Meadowlark	189	Papuan King-Parrot ...	97
Palette momot .....	117	<i>Pampusanna criniger</i>	86	Papuan Lorikeet .....	90
Palette verte .....	116	Panay Tarictic Hornbill .....	182	Papuan Scops-Owl ..	143
Pale-winged Indigobird .....	201	Panay Wrinkled Hornbill .....	180	<i>Parabuteo</i> .....	51
Pallas's Fish-Eagle ....	43	<i>Pandion</i> .....	19	<i>Parabuteo unicinctus</i> .	51
Pallas's Sea-Eagle ....	43	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> ....	19	<i>Paradigalla</i> .....	204
Pallid Harrier .....	37	<b>PANDIONI</b> .....	19	<i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i> .....	204
Pallid Scops-Owl ....	141	<i>panini, Buceros</i> .....	182	<i>Paradigalla carunculata</i> .....	204
<i>pallidigaster, Anthreptes</i> .....	187	<i>panini, Penelopides</i> 181, 182		<i>Paradisaea</i> 201, 204, 205	204
<i>pallidigaster, Hedydipna</i> .....	187	<i>Panterpe</i> .....	172	<i>Paradisaea apoda</i> ...	204
Palm Cockatoo .....	96	<i>Panterpe insignis</i> ....	172	<i>Paradisaea decora</i> ..	205
Palm Dove .....	87	<i>Panychlora aurata</i> ...	158	<i>Paradisaea guilielmi</i>	205
Palm Lorikeet .....	90	<i>Panychlora inexpectata</i> .....	158	<i>Paradisaea minor</i> ....	205
<i>palmarum, Charmosyna</i> .....	90	<i>Panychlora russata</i> ..	158	<i>Paradisaea raggiana</i>	205
<i>palmarum, Glaucidium</i> .....	135	<i>Panychlora stenura</i> .	158	<i>Paradisaea rubra</i> ....	205
<i>palmarum,</i> <i>Hypocharmosyna</i> ...	90	<i>Panychlora,</i> <i>Nannopsittaca</i> .....	111	<i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i>	205
<i>palmarum, Psittacus</i> .	90	<i>panychlora,</i> <i>Brotogeris</i> .....	112	<i>paradisaea, Vidua</i> ...	201
Palmiste africain .....	41	Paon vert .....	73	<b>PARADISAEIDAE...</b>	202
Palm-nut Vulture .....	41	<i>papa, Sarcoramphus</i>	18	Paradise Parrot .....	118
Paloma afep .....	85	<i>papa, Vultur</i> .....	18	Paradise Riflebird ...	206
Paloma calva .....	84	Papagayo alirrojo ....	102	<i>paradisea, Anthropolides</i> .....	78
Paloma crestada azul	86	Papagayo australiano	97	<i>paradisea, Ardea</i> .....	78
Paloma crestada de Scheepmaker .....	86	Papagayo de cara roja	98	<i>paradisea, Grus</i> .....	78
Paloma crestada victoria .....	86	Papagayo de Gulielm	115	<i>paradisea, Tetrapteryx</i>	78
Paloma de Guinea ...	84	Papagayo de Timor .	102	Paradise-Crow .....	204
Paloma de Mauricio ..	85	Papagayo enmascarado .....	117	<i>paradiseus, Ptiloris</i> .	206
Paloma de Mindoro ...	86	Papagayo escarlata .	117	Paradisier bleu .....	205
Paloma de Nicobar ...	84	Papagayo granate ...	117	Paradisier corvin ....	204
Paloma de Timor .....	89	Papagayo robusto ...	116	Paradisier d'Albert .	203, 206
Paloma del Congo ....	85	Papamoscas de Rueck .....	185	Paradisier d'Albertis	203
Paloma Jamaicana ....	84			Paradisier de Carola	205
				Paradisier de Goldie	205
				Paradisier de Guillaume .....	205
				Paradisier de Jobi ...	204
				Paradisier de Keraudren	

.....	204	<i>Parotia wahnesi</i> .....	205	<i>Pavo bicalcaratus</i> .....	74
Paradisier de Lawes	205	<i>Passer</i> .....	198	<i>Pavo malacensis</i> .....	74
Paradisier de l'empereur		<i>Passer griseus</i> .....	198	Pavo mudo .....	73
Guillaume .....	205	<b>PASSERIFORMES</b> ..	183	<i>Pavo muticus</i> .....	73
Paradisier de Loria	203	<i>passerina, Strix</i> .....	135	Pavo ocelado .....	70
Paradisier de Macgregor		<i>passerinum, Glaucidium</i>		<i>pavonina, Ardea</i> .....	76
.....	204	.....	135	<i>pavonina, Balearica</i> ..	76
Paradisier de Meyer	203	<i>passerinus, Forpus</i> ..	108	<i>pavonina, Polemistria</i>	169
Paradisier de Raggi	205	<i>passerinus, Psittacus</i>	108	<i>pavoninus, Lophornis</i>	169
Paradisier de Rodolphe		<i>pastinator, Cacatua</i> ..	95	Pavo-real cuelliverde	.73
.....	205	<i>pastinator, Licmetis</i> ..	95	Pavo-real verde .....	73
Paradisier de Rothschild		<i>Patagioenas caribaea</i>	84	Peach-fronted Conure	
.....	202	<i>Patagioenas oenops</i> ..	85	.....	103
Paradisier de Victoria	206	<i>Patagona</i> .....	172	Peach-fronted Parakeet	
Paradisier de Wahnes		<i>Patagona gigas</i> .....	172	.....	103
.....	205	Patagonian Conure ..	106	Peacock Coquette ..	169
Paradisier de Wallace	206	<i>patagonus, Cyanoliseus</i>		Pearl Kite .....	40
Paradisier		.....	106, 108	Pearl-spotted Owllet	136
d'Entrecasteaux ...	204	<i>patagonus, Psittacus</i>	106	Pearly Conure .....	122
Paradisier d'Helena	205	Patito africano .....	17	Pearly Parakeet .....	122
Paradisier du comte		Pato aliblanco .....	15	<i>pectoralis, Circaetus</i> ..	36
Raggi .....	205	Pato almizclero aliblanco		<i>pelagica, Aquila</i> .....	43
Paradisier du prince		.....	15	<i>pelagicus, Haliaeetus</i>	43
Albert .....	206	Pato cabecirroza .....	18	<b>PELECANIDAE</b> .....	2
Paradisier fastueux	203	Pato chucara .....	11	<b>PELECANIFORMES</b> ...	2
Paradisier gorge-d'acier		Pato crestado .....	18	<i>Pelecanus</i> .....	2
.....	206	Pato crestudo .....	18	<i>Pelecanus crispus</i> .....	2
Paradisier loria	203	Pato criollo .....	15	<i>Pelecanus philippensis</i>	2
Paradisier magnifique		Pato cuchara .....	11	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
.....	203	Pato de Bernier .....	11	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier multifil	206	Pato de Cabeza rosa	18	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier noir	204	Pato de Hartlaub .....	17	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier rouge	205	Pato de jungla .....	15	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier royal	203	Pato de Laysan .....	12	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier sifilet	205	Pato de moco .....	18	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier soyeux	203	Pato de monte .....	18	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier splendide	202	Pato de Oustalet .....	13	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier superbe	203	Pato rabudo .....	10	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Paradisier vert	204	Pato real .....	15	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Parasitic Weaver	196	Pato real de Laysan ..	12	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Pariah Kite .....	49	Pato real marismeno	13	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Parihuana .....	9	<i>pauliani, Otus</i> .....	144	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Parina chica .....	9	<i>Pauxi</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Parina grande .....	9	<i>Pauxi pauxi</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
Pariona .....	9	<i>Pauxi pierre</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>parkeri, Glaucidium</i>	135	<i>Pauxi unicornis</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parmoptila</i> .....	195	<i>pauxi, Crax</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parmoptila jamesoni</i>	195	<i>pauxi, Pauxi</i> .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parmoptila rubrifrons</i>	195	Pava aliblanca .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parmoptila woodhousei</i>		Pava cojolita .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
.....	195	Pava crestiblanca .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Paroaria</i> .....	188	Pava culirroja .....	69	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Paroaria capitata</i> ...	188	Pava de Trinidad .....	70	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Paroaria coronata</i> ...	188	Pava pajuil .....	69, 70	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parotia</i> .....	205	Pava rajadora .....	70	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parotia carolae</i> .....	205	Pava yacutinga .....	70	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parotia helenae</i> .....	205	Pavita andina .....	135	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parotia lawesii</i> .....	205	Pavita ferruginea .....	134	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61
<i>Parotia sefilata</i> .....	205	<i>Pavo</i> .....	73, 74	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i> ..	61

<i>Penelopina</i> .....	70	Perico calzoncito .....	113	.....	105
<i>Penelopina nigra</i> .....	70	Perico capelo .....	121	Periquito barrado ....	105
Pennant's Parakeet .	115	Perico capirotado ....	118	Periquito cabecirrojo	107
<i>pennata pennata, Rhea</i>	1	Perico cara sucia .....	104	Periquito de collar	
<i>pennata, Pterocnemia</i>	.1	Perico caretirrojo ....	103	africano .....	120
<i>pennata, Rhea</i> .....	1	Perico cariazul .....	112	Periquito de espalda	
<i>pennatus, Falco</i> .....	45	Perico carigualdo ....	115	dorada .....	118
<i>pennatus, Hieraaetus</i>	45	Perico cola negra ....	122	Periquito de pico grueso	
<i>percnopterus, Neophron</i>		Perico cola roja .....	121	.....	122
.....	50	Perico colimorado ...	121	Periquito de tierra ...	113
<i>percnopterus, Vultur</i>	.50	Perico cornudo .....	108	Periquito elegante ...	112
Perdicilla herrumbrosa	71	Perico de Adelaida ..	114	Periquito encapuchado	
Perdicilla Himalaya ...	73	Perico de Barnard ...	105	.....	118
Perdigallo caspio .....	75	Perico de El Oro .....	122	Periquito frentiamarillo de	
Perdigallo del Caspio	75	Perico de las Chatham		Forbes .....	106
Perdigallo Tibetano ...	75	.....	106	Periquito frentiazul .	123
<i>Perdix charltonii</i> .....	70	Perico de Port Lincoln		Periquito mexicano .	108
<i>Perdix longirostris</i> ....	74	.....	105	Periquito migrador ..	109
<i>Perdix oculea</i> .....	71	Perico de Tasmania .	115	Periquito obscuro ....	108
<i>Perdix orientalis</i> .....	70	Perico dorado .....	104	Periquito ojiazul ....	108
Perdiz de bosque		Perico dorsirrojo ....	118	Periquito orejiamarillo	
crestada .....	75	Perico elegante .....	115	.....	112
Perdiz de bosque de		Perico frentinaranja .	103	Periquito roquero ....	112
Charlton .....	70	Perico gracioso .....	115	Periquito rosado .....	112
Perdiz de bosque de pico		Perico grande .....	121	Periquito turquesa ..	112
largo .....	74	Perico gualda .....	115	Periquito ventrinaranja	
Perdiz de bosque		Perico manglero .....	97	.....	112
ferruginosa .....	71	Perico maori		<i>perlata, Pyrrhura</i> ....	122
Perdiz de bosque negra		cabecigualdo .....	106	<i>perlata, Strix</i> .....	135
.....	73	Perico maori cabecirrojo		<i>perlatum, Glaucidium</i>	135
Perdiz negra .....	73	.....	107	<i>perlatus, Aratinga</i> ...	122
Perdiz piquilarga .....	74	Perico maori montano		Pernambuco Pygmy-Owl	
Perdiz real del Caspio	75	.....	106	.....	135
Perdiz real del Tibet ..	75	Perico multicolor ....	109,	<i>Pernis</i> .....	29, 51
Perdiz rulrul .....	75	115		<i>Pernis apivorus</i> .....	51
Perdrix des neiges de la		Perico nocturno .....	109	<i>Pernis celebensis</i> .....	51
Caspienne .....	75	Perico ojo blanco ....	104	<i>pernis cristatus</i> .....	51
Perdrix des neiges du		Perico pechiblanco ..	121	<i>Pernis jerdoni</i> .....	29
Tibet .....	75	Perico pechisucio ....	104	<i>Pernis madagascariensis</i>	
Perdrix noire .....	73	Perico pico rojo .....	114	.....	29
Peregrine .....	61	Perico pintado .....	122	<i>Pernis ptilorhyncus</i> ...	51
Peregrine Falcon .....	61	Perico princesa .....	116	<i>perplexus, Spilornis</i> ..	53
<i>peregrinus, Falco</i> ....	61	Perico regente .....	116	Perroquet de Meyer	115
Perfect Lorikeet .....	93	Perico siete colores .	123	Perroquet des niam-niam	
Perico 97, 103, 104, 105,		Perico soberbio .....	116	.....	115
106, 107, 108, 109,		Perico terrestre .....	113	Perroquet du Cap ...	116
112, 113, 114, 115,		Perico tui .....	106	Perroquet gris .....	120
116, 118, 121, 122,		Perico variado .....	118	Perroquet jaco .....	120
123		Perico verde .....	104	Perroquet nocturne .	123
Perico aligualdo ....	118	Periquito 105, 106, 107,		Perroquet noir .....	106
Perico barreteado ...	105	108, 109, 112, 113,		Perroquet petit vasa	106
Perico cabecidorado	114	118, 120, 122, 123,		Perroquet robuste ...	116
Perico cabecinegro .	113	124		Perroquet vaza .....	106
Perico cabecioscuro	104	Periquito ala dorada	105	Perroquet vert du Congo	
Perico cabecirrojo ...	122	Periquito aliazul .....	108	.....	115
Perico cabecirrosado	122	Periquito alipunteado	124	Perroquet youyou ...	116
Perico cachete amarillo		Periquito azul .....	105	Perroquet-hibou ....	123
.....	113	Periquito azul alirrojo	123	Perruche alexandre .	119
Perico cachetigris ...	106	Periquito barbinaranja		Perruche ara .....	122

Perruche aux ailes bleues .....	108	Perruche tiriba .....	121	Petit-duc de Mantanani .....	143
Perruche aux ailes d'or .....	118	Perruche tovi .....	105	Petit-duc de Marshall	143
Perruche aux oreilles jaunes .....	112	Perruche tricolore ....	97	Petit-duc de Mindanao .....	144
Perruche cornue .....	108	Perruche turquoisine	112	Petit-duc de Mindoro	144
Perruche d'Alexandra	116	Perruche unicolore ..	107	Petit-duc de Nicobar	140
Perruche d'Aymara .	118	Perruche-souris .....	111	Petit-duc de Palawan	142
Perruche de Barnard	105	<i>persa, Cuculus</i> .....	125	Petit-duc de Porto Rico .....	144
Perruche de Barraband .....	116	<i>persa, Tauraco</i> .....	125	Petit-duc de Salvin ..	142
Perruche de Bourke	112	<i>personata, Coracopsis</i> .....	117	Petit-duc de Sangihe	142
Perruche de Branicki	109	<i>personata, Prosopelia</i>	117	Petit-duc de Simalur	146
Perruche de Brehm .	118	<i>personatus, Agapornis</i>	96	Petit-duc de Wallace	145
Perruche de Buru ...	123	<i>perspicillata, Pulsatrix</i> .....	146	Petit-duc de Watson	146
Perruche de Derby .	119	<i>perspicillata, Strix</i> ...	146	Petit-duc des Andaman .....	141
Perruche de Finsch .	119	<i>pertinax, Aratinga</i> ...	104	Petit-duc des Mentawai .....	144
Perruche de Fischer ..	96	<i>pertinax, Eupsittula</i> .	104	Petit-duc des montagnes .....	142
Perruche de Geoffroy	108	<i>pertinax, Psittacus</i> ..	104	Petit-duc des Palau .	144
Perruche de Jenday	104	<i>peruanum, Glaucidium</i> .....	136	Petit-duc du Karthala	144
Perruche de Latham	109	Peruvian Cock-of-the-rock .....	184	Petit-duc indien .....	141
Perruche de Layard	119	Peruvian Penguin .....	2	Petit-duc longicorne	143
Perruche de l'Himalaya .....	119	Peruvian Piedtail ....	174	Petit-duc malgache .	144
Perruche de Lilian ....	96	Peruvian Pigeon .....	85	Petit-duc nain .....	142
Perruche de Madarasz .....	118	Peruvian Pygmy-Owl	136	Petit-duc radjah ....	141
Perruche de Malabar	119	Peruvian Screech-Owl .....	144	Petit-duc scops .....	145
Perruche de Malherbe .....	106	Peruvian Sheartail ...	178	Petite buse .....	32
Perruche de Maurice	119	<i>peruviana, Rupicola</i> .	184	Petite nyctale .....	128
Perruche de paradis	118	<i>peruviana, Vini</i> .....	94	<i>Petronia</i> .....	198
Perruche de Pennant	115	<i>peruvianus, Psittacus</i>	94	<i>Petronia dentata</i> ....	198
Perruche de Sparrman .....	107	<i>perversa, Ninox</i> .....	138	<i>petrophila, Euphema</i>	112
Perruche de Stanley	115	Pesquet's Parrot ....	121	<i>petrophila, Neophema</i> .....	112
Perruche de Swindern	97	<i>petersoni, Megascops</i> .....	143	<i>Pezoporus</i> .....	109, 113
Perruche de terre ...	113	<i>petersoni, Otus</i> .....	143	<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> .....	109
Perruche des Antipodes .....	107	Peters's Twinspot ....	191	<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i> ..	113
Perruche des Nicobar	119	Petit faucon .....	60	<i>pfrimeri, Pyrrhura</i> ...	122
Perruche des rochers	112	Petit flamant .....	9	<i>Phaeochroa cuvierii</i> .	155
Perruche du soleil ...	104	Petit lori musc .....	92	<i>Phaethornis</i> ...	152, 172, 173, 174
Perruche gracieuse .	115	Petit Moineau .....	198	<i>Phaethornis anthophilus</i> .....	172
Perruche jonquille ..	102	Petit moineau soulcie	198	<i>Phaethornis atrimentalis</i> .....	172
Perruche magnifique	118	Petit paradisier .....	205	<i>Phaethornis augusti</i>	172
Perruche modeste ..	118	Petit perroquet noir .	106	<i>Phaethornis bourcierii</i>	172
Perruche multicolore	118	Petit perruche-ara ...	107	<i>Phaethornis eurynome</i> .....	172
Perruche Nanday ...	111	Petit serpenteaire .....	52	<i>Phaethornis gounellei</i>	152
Perruche nocturne ..	109	Petit-duc africain ....	145	<i>Phaethornis griseogularis</i> .....	172
Perruche omnicolore	115	Petit-duc choliba ....	141	<i>Phaethornis guy</i> ....	172
Perruche pallicept ..	114	Petit-duc de Bruce ..	141	<i>Phaethornis hispidus</i>	172
Perruche peinte .....	118	Petit-duc de Clark ...	141	<i>Phaethornis idaliae</i> .	173
Perruche pompador	117	Petit-duc de Cuba ...	143	<i>Phaethornis koepckeae</i>	
Perruche princesse .	116	Petit-duc de Gurney	137		
Perruche royale .....	97	Petit-duc de Horsfield .....	141		
Perruche splendide .	112	Petit-duc de Java ....	140		
Perruche terrestre ..	113	Petit-duc de Koepcke .....	142, 143		
		Petit-duc de Manado	143		

.....	173	<i>Phasianus argus</i> .....	71	<i>Phoenicoparrus andinus</i>	9
<i>Phaethornis longirostris</i>		<i>Phasianus crossoptilon</i>	71	<i>Phoenicoparrus jamesi</i>	9
.....	173	<i>Phasianus cruentus</i> ..	72	<i>phoenicoptera, Pytilia</i>	
<i>Phaethornis</i>		<i>Phasianus ellioti</i> .....	75	.....	195
<i>longuemareus</i> .....	173	<i>Phasianus</i>		<b>PHOENICOPTERIDAE</b>	9
<i>Phaethornis malaris</i>	173	<i>erythrophthalmus</i> ..	72	<i>Phoenicopterus</i> .....	9
<i>Phaethornis</i>		<i>Phasianus ignitus</i> .....	73	<i>Phoenicopterus andinus</i>	9
<i>maranhaoensis</i> ....	173	<i>Phasianus impejanus</i>	72	<i>Phoenicopterus chilensis</i>	
<i>Phaethornis margarettae</i>		<i>Phasianus leucomelanos</i>		.....	9
.....	173	.....	73	<i>Phoenicopterus jamesi</i>	9
<i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i>		<i>Phasianus</i>		<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i> .	9
.....	174	<i>melanocephalus</i> ....	76	<i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i>	9
<i>Phaethornis nattereri</i>	173	<i>Phasianus reevesii</i> ...	75	<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i> .	9
<i>Phaethornis nigrirostris</i>		<i>Phasianus roulroul</i> ..	74	<i>Pholidornis</i> .....	195
.....	172	<i>Phasianus rufus</i> .....	73	<i>Pholidornis russiae</i> .	195
<i>phaethornis</i>		<i>Phigys</i> .....	92	<i>Phonygammus</i>	
<i>ochraceiventris</i> ....	173	<i>Phigys solitarius</i> .....	92	<i>keraudrenii</i> .....	204
<i>Phaethornis philippii</i>	173	<i>philippensis, Bubo</i> ...	133	Piapoco pico rojo ....	183
<i>Phaethornis porcellae</i>		<i>philippensis, Loriculus</i>		Piapoco pico verde ..	183
.....	172	.....	110	Pic de Tristram .....	183
<i>Phaethornis pretrei</i> .	173	<i>philippensis, Ninox</i> ..	138	Picaflor abanico verde	
<i>Phaethornis ruber</i> ..	173	<i>philippensis, Pelecanus</i>	2	.....	169
<i>Phaethornis rupurumii</i>		<i>philippensis, Pseudoptynx</i>		Picaflor amatista .....	154
.....	173	.....	133	Picaflor bronceado ..	166
<i>Phaethornis squalidus</i>		<i>philippensis, Psittacus</i>		Picaflor cabeciazul ..	166
.....	173	.....	110	Picaflor cabeza granate	
<i>Phaethornis striigularis</i>		<i>philippensis, Scops</i> ..	133	.....	177
.....	173	<i>philippensis, Spizaetus</i>	54	Picaflor coliverde ....	175
<i>Phaethornis stuarti</i> .	174	<i>philippii, Phaethornis</i>	173	Picaflor coludo rojo .	175
<i>Phaethornis</i>		<i>philippii, Trochilus</i> ...	173	Picaflor corona azul .	177
<i>subochraceus</i> .....	174	Philippine Boobook ..	138	Picaflor cuelliblanco .	169
<i>Phaethornis superciliosus</i>		Philippine Cockatoo ..	94	Picaflor de Barbijo ..	166
.....	174	Philippine Eagle .....	52	Picaflor dorado .....	166
<i>Phaethornis</i>		Philippine Eagle-owl	133	Picaflor enano .....	170
<i>syrrmatophorus</i> ....	174	Philippine Falconet ...	66	Picaflor escamado ...	166
<i>Phaethornis yaruqui</i>	174	Philippine Hanging-Parrot		Picaflor frentivioleta	162
<i>Phaethornis zonura</i>	172	.....	110	Picaflor gargantiazul	150
<i>phainopeplus,</i>		Philippine Hawk-Eagle	54	Picaflor gargantiverde	
<i>Campylopterus</i> ....	156	Philippine Hawk-Owl	138	.....	177
<i>Phalacrotreron delalandii</i>		Philippine Scops-Owl	144	Picaflor gigante .....	172
.....	88	Philippine Serpent-Eagle		Picaflor negro .....	163
<i>Phalaenopsis jardinii</i>	135	.....	53	Picaflor orejiazul ....	160
<i>Phalcoboenus</i> .....	67	<i>Philodice bryantae</i> ..	155	Picaflor pechiazul ....	167
<i>Phalcoboenus albogularis</i>		<i>Philodice dupontii</i> ....	178	Picaflor serrano	
.....	67	<i>Philodice evelynae</i> ..	155	<i>ventricanela</i> .....	171
<i>Phalcoboenus australis</i>	67	<i>Philodice mitchellii</i> ..	155	Picaflor serrano	
<i>Phalcoboenus</i>		<i>Phlogophilus</i> .....	174	<i>ventrinegro</i> .....	171
<i>carunculatus</i> .....	67	<i>Phlogophilus harterti</i>	174	Picaflor ventriazul ...	160
<i>Phalcoboenus</i>		<i>Phlogophilus</i>		Picaflor ventriblanco	168
<i>megalopterus</i> .....	67	<i>hemileucurus</i> .....	174	Picaflor ventrinegro .	153
<i>phalerata, Coeligena</i>	159	Phodile calong .....	126	Picaflor ventriverde .	160
<i>phalerata, Leucuria</i>	159	Phodile de Prigogine	126	Picatartes cuelliblanco	
Pharaoh Eagle-Owl .	132	<i>Phodilus</i> .....	126	.....	186
<i>Pharomachus</i> .....	179	<i>Phodilus badius</i> .....	126	Picatartes cuelligris .	187
<i>Pharomachus mocinno</i>		<i>Phodilus prigoginei</i> ..	126	Picatharte chauve ...	186
.....	179	<i>Phoebastria albatrus</i> ...	2	Picatharte du Cameroun	
Phasianelle modeste .	89	<i>phoebe, Metallura</i> ...	170	.....	187
<b>PHASIANIDAE</b> .....	70	<i>phoebe, Ornismya</i> ...	170	<i>Picathartes</i> .....	186, 187
<i>Phasianus africanus</i>	124	<i>Phoeniconaias minor</i> ..	9	<i>Picathartes</i>	



<i>gymnocephalus</i> ...	186	Pigeon de Mindoro ...	86	<i>Pionus gulielmi</i> .....	115
<i>Picathartes oreas</i> ...	187	Pigeon de Nicobar ...	84	<i>Pionus haematotis</i> ..	113
<b>PICIDAE</b> .....	183	Pigeon domestique ...	85	<i>Pionus maximiliani</i> ..	114
<b>PICIFORMES</b> .....	182	Pigeon gris .....	85	<i>Pionus melanotis</i> ....	109
<i>pickeringii, Carpophaga</i>		Pigeon Hawk .....	58	<i>Pionus menstruus</i> ...	114
.....	86	Pigeon rose .....	85	<i>Pionus rufiventris</i> ....	116
<i>pickeringii, Ducula</i> ....	86	Pigeon roussard .....	84	<i>Pionus senilis</i> .....	114
Pico de coral .....	191	Pijiji aliblanco .....	16	<i>Pionus seniloides</i> ....	114
Pico espina bronceado		Pijiji canelo .....	16	<i>Pionus sordidus</i> .....	114
.....	157	<i>pileata, Penelope</i> ....	69	<i>Pionus tumultuosus</i> .	114
Pico lanza frentiazul	161	<i>pileata, Pionopsitta</i> .	113	<i>Pipile</i> .....	70
Pico lanza frentiverde		Pileated Parakeet ....	121	<i>Pipile jacutinga</i> .....	70
.....	161	Pileated Parrot .....	113	<i>Pipile pipile</i> .....	70
Pico-de-hoz colihabano		<i>pileatus, Psittacus</i> ...	113	<i>pipile, Crax</i> .....	70
.....	163	Pilet .....	10	<i>pipile, Pipile</i> .....	70
Pico-de-hoz puntiblanco		Pink Cockatoo .....	94	Piquero de Abbott .....	3
.....	163	Pink pigeon .....	85	Pirenestes ventrinegro	
Picoespina arcoiris ..	157	Pink-cheeked Parakeet		.....	195
Picoespina dorsiazul	157	.....	120	<i>piscator, Crinifer</i> ....	124
Picoespina dorsipurpura		Pink-cheeked Waxbill	191	<i>piscator, Falco</i> .....	124
.....	175	Pink-headed Dove ...	87	<i>Pisorhina alfredi</i> ....	143
Picoespina gorrirrufa	157	Pink-headed Duck ...	18	<i>Pisorhina angelinae</i> .	140
Picohoz colicanela ..	163	Pink-throated Brilliant		<i>Pisorhina umbra</i> ....	146
Picohoz coliverde ...	163	.....	165	<i>Pisorhina vandewateri</i>	
Picolargo coroniazul	166	Pintada de pechuga		.....	145
Picolargo coronioscuro		blanca .....	70	Pita barrada .....	184
.....	166	Pintada pechiblanca .	70	Pita coliazul .....	184
Picozapato .....	5	Pintado de pecho blanco		Pita de Gurney .....	184
<i>picta, Psittacella</i> ....	118	.....	70	Pita de Koch .....	184
<i>picta, Pyrrhura</i> .....	122	Pintail .....	10	Pita de Mindanao ...	185
<i>pictus, Psittacus</i> ....	122	Pin-tailed Whydah ...	201	Pita ninfa .....	184, 185
Pied Falconet .....	66	Pione de Maximilien	114	Pita Nuquiazul .....	184
Pied Goshawk .....	19	Pione noire .....	114	Pita nympa ...	184, 185
Pied Harrier .....	38	Pione violette .....	114	Pita rayada .....	184
Pied Hornbill ...	180, 181	<i>Pionias crassus</i> .....	115	<i>Pithecophaga</i> .....	52
Pied Mannikin .....	193	<i>Pionias simplex</i> .....	109	<i>Pithecophaga jefferyi</i>	52
Pied Sparrowhawk ....	19	<i>Pionites</i> .....	113	Pitilia alirroja .....	195
Pied-billed Azurecrown		<i>Pionites leucogaster</i>	113	Pito de vientre blanco de	
.....	151	<i>Pionites melanocephala</i>		Corea .....	183
Pigargo .....	42, 43	.....	113	Pito imperial .....	183
Pigargo americano ...	42	<i>Pionopsitta</i> 109, 113, 114		Pito ventriblanco de	
Pigargo cabeciblanco	42	<i>Pionopsitta</i>		Corea .....	183
Pigargo cabeciblanco		<i>aurantiocephala</i> ...	113	Pitorreal ocotero ....	183
meridional .....	42	<i>Pionopsitta barrabandi</i>		<i>Pitta</i> .....	184, 185
Pigargo coliblanco ...	42	.....	113	<i>Pitta brachyura</i> ....	184
Pigargo de Madagascar		<i>Pionopsitta caica</i> ....	113	<i>Pitta guajana</i> .....	184
.....	43	<i>Pionopsitta fuertesi</i> .	109	<i>Pitta gurneyi</i> .....	184
Pigargo de Pallas .....	43	<i>Pionopsitta haematotis</i>		<i>Pitta kochi</i> .....	184
Pigargo de Sanford ...	43	.....	113	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i> .....	184
Pigargo de Steller ....	43	<i>Pionopsitta pileata</i> ..	113	<i>Pitta nympa</i> .....	184
Pigargo de vientre blanco		<i>Pionopsitta pulchra</i> .	113	<i>Pitta steerii</i> .....	185
.....	42	<i>Pionopsitta pyrillia</i> ...	114	<b>PITTIDAE</b> .....	184
Pigargo Europeo .....	42	<i>Pionopsitta pyrrhops</i>	109	<i>placentis, Charmosyna</i>	90
Pigargo gigante .....	43	<i>Pionopsitta vulturina</i>	114	<i>placentis,</i>	
Pigargo malgache ....	43	<i>Pionus</i> ... 109, 113, 114,		<i>Hypocharmosyna</i> ...	90
Pigargo oriental .....	42	115, 116		<i>placentis, Psittacus</i> ...	90
Pigargo vocinglero ...	43	<i>Pionus chalcopterus</i>	114	<i>plagiata, Asturina</i> ....	28
Pigarguillo menor ....	46	<i>Pionus flavifrons</i> ....	115	Plain Chachalaca .....	69
Pigeon biset .....	85	<i>Pionus fuscus</i> .....	114	Plain Parakeet .....	106

Plain-bellied Emerald	151	<i>Plocepasser superciliosus</i>	..... 115
Plain-breasted Hawk	. 25	.....	198
Plain-capped Starthroat	..... 166	<i>Ploceus</i>	.. 198, 199, 200
Plain-pouched Hornbill	..... 180	<i>Ploceus albinucha</i>	... 198
Plain-pouched Wreathed Hornbill	..... 180	<i>Ploceus aurantius</i>	.... 199
Planalto Hermit	..... 173	<i>Ploceus capitalis</i>	..... 199
<i>plancus, Caracara</i>	.... 67	<i>Ploceus cucullatus</i>	... 199
<i>plancus, Falco</i>	..... 67	<i>Ploceus heuglini</i>	..... 199
<i>plancus, Polyborus</i>	... 67	<i>Ploceus luteolus</i>	..... 199
<i>Platalea</i>	..... 8	<i>Ploceus melanocephalus</i>	..... 199
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	..... 8	.....	199
<i>platenae, Prioniturus</i>	117	<i>Ploceus nigerrimus</i>	.. 199
<i>platurus, Prioniturus</i>	117	<i>Ploceus nigriceps</i>	.... 199
<i>platurus, Psittacus</i>	.. 117	<i>Ploceus nigricollis</i>	... 199, 200
<i>Platycercus</i>	... 105, 107, 112, 114, 115, 117, 118, 176	<i>Ploceus pelzelni</i>	..... 200
<i>Platycercus adelaidae</i>	114	<i>Ploceus preussi</i>	..... 200
<i>Platycercus adscitus</i>	114	<i>Ploceus superciliosus</i>	198
<i>Platycercus barnardi</i>	105	<i>Ploceus tricolor</i>	..... 200
<i>Platycercus caledonicus</i>	..... 114, 115	<i>Ploceus velatus</i>	..... 200
<i>Platycercus cookii</i>	... 107	<i>Ploceus vitellinus</i>	.... 200
<i>Platycercus elegans</i>	114, 115	Plovercrest	..... 177
<i>Platycercus eximius</i>	115	<i>plumbea, Ictinia</i>	..... 46
<i>Platycercus flaveolus</i>	115	<i>plumbea, Leucopternis</i>	47
<i>Platycercus</i>		Plumbeous Forest-falcon	..... 65
<i>haematogaster</i>	.... 112	Plumbeous Hawk	47, 48
<i>Platycercus</i>		Plumbeous Kite	..... 46
<i>haematonotus</i>	..... 118	<i>plumbeus, Falco</i>	..... 46
<i>Platycercus icterotis</i>	115	<i>plumbeus, Micrastur</i>	. 65
<i>Platycercus icterotis</i>	115	Plum-crowned Parrot	114
<i>Platycercus pulcherrimus</i>	..... 118	Plum-faced Lorikeet	. 92
<i>Platycercus splendens</i>	..... 117	Plum-headed Parakeet	..... 119
<i>Platycercus unicolor</i>	107	<i>Plyctolophus ducrops</i>	94
<i>Platycercus venustus</i>	115	<i>Plyctolophus leadbeateri</i>	..... 94
<i>Platycercus zonarius</i>	105	<i>podargina, Noctua</i>	.. 144
<i>platycercus, Selasphorus</i>	..... 176	<i>podargina, Pyrroglax</i>	..... 144
<i>platycercus, Trochilus</i>	..... 176	<i>podarginus, Otus</i>	.... 144
<i>platypterus, Buteo</i>	.... 32	<b>PODICIPEDIDAE</b>	..... 2
<i>platypterus, Sparvius</i>	32	<b>PODICIPEDIFORMES</b>	2
<i>platyrhynchus, Anas</i>	12, 13	<i>Podilymbus</i>	..... 2
<i>Plectropterus</i>	..... 17	<i>Podilymbus gigas</i>	..... 2
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	..... 17	<i>poecilochrous, Buteo</i>	32
Plicated Hornbill	.... 180	<i>poensis, Bubo</i>	..... 133
<i>plicatus, Aceros</i>	.... 180	<i>Poephila</i>	..... 195
<i>plicatus, Buceros</i>	.... 180	<i>Poephila cincta</i>	..... 195
<i>plicatus, Rhyticeros</i>	180	<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>	195
<b>PLOCEIDAE</b>	..... 196	<i>Pogonocichla swynnertoni</i>	..... 187
<i>Plocepasser</i>	..... 198	Pohnpei Lorikeet	..... 93
		Pohnpei Lory	..... 93
		<i>Poicephalus</i>	.... 115, 116
		<i>Poicephalus crassus</i>	115
		<i>Poicephalus</i>	
		<i>cryptoxanthus</i>	..... 115
		<i>Poicephalus flavifrons</i>	
		<i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i>	..... 116
		.....	116
		<i>Poicephalus guillemi</i>	115
		<i>Poicephalus meyeri</i>	. 115
		<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	116
		<i>Poicephalus rueppellii</i>	..... 116
		.....	116
		<i>Poicephalus rufiventris</i>	..... 116
		.....	116
		<i>Poicephalus senegalus</i>	..... 116
		.....	116
		<i>Polemaetus</i>	..... 52
		<i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i>	52
		<i>Polemistria chalybea</i>	169
		<i>Polemistria pavonina</i>	169
		<i>Polihierax</i>	..... 67
		<i>Polihierax insignis</i>	..... 67
		<i>Polihierax semitorquatus</i>	..... 67
		<i>poliocephalus, Accipiter</i>	..... 24
		.....	24
		<i>poliocerca, Eupherusa</i>	..... 163
		<i>poliogaster, Accipiter</i>	. 24
		<i>poliogaster, Falco</i>	..... 24
		<i>polionota, Leucopternis</i>	..... 48
		.....	48
		<i>polionotus, Buteo</i>	..... 48
		<i>poliopterus, Melierax</i>	. 49
		<i>Poliornis rufipennis</i>	... 29
		<i>Polyboroides</i>	..... 52
		<i>Polyboroides radiatus</i>	52
		<i>Polyboroides typus</i>	.... 52
		<i>Polyborus</i>	..... 31, 66, 67
		<i>Polyborus albogularis</i>	67
		<i>Polyborus chimachima</i>	66
		<i>Polyborus chimango</i>	.. 66
		<i>Polyborus galapagoensis</i>	..... 31
		.....	31
		<i>Polyborus lutosus</i>	.... 67
		<i>Polyborus plancus</i>	.... 67
		<i>Polyerata</i>	..... 174
		<i>Polyerata amabilis</i>	.. 174
		<i>Polyerata boucardi</i>	.. 174
		<i>Polyerata fimbriata</i>	. 174
		<i>Polyerata lactea</i>	..... 174
		<i>Polyerata luciae</i>	..... 174
		<i>Polyerata rosenbergi</i>	174
		<i>Polyonymus</i>	..... 175
		<i>Polyonymus caroli</i>	... 175
		<i>polyosoma, Buteo</i>	..... 33
		<i>polyosoma, Falco</i>	..... 33
		<i>Polyplancta aurescens</i>	..... 165
		.....	165
		<i>Polyplectron</i>	..... 74
		<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	..... 74
		.....	74
		<i>Polyplectron emphanum</i>	

..... 74	<i>Prasitis vitticeps</i> .....158	<i>Psephotus</i>
<i>Polyplectron germaini</i> 74	<i>pretrei, Amazona</i> ....100	<i>chrysopterygius</i> ...118
<i>Polyplectron inopinatum</i>	<i>pretrei, Phaethornis</i> 173	<i>Psephotus dissimilis</i> 118
..... 74	<i>pretrei, Psittacus</i> ....100	<i>Psephotus haematogaster</i>
<i>Polyplectron katsumatae</i>	<i>pretrei, Trochilus</i> ....173	.....112
..... 74	<i>preussi, Ploceus</i> .....200	<i>Psephotus haematonotus</i>
<i>Polyplectron malacense</i>	Preuss's Weaver .....200	.....118
..... 74	<i>prevostii, Anthracothorax</i>	<i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i>
<i>Polyplectron napoleonis</i>	.....153	.....118
..... 74	<i>prevostii, Trochilus</i> ..153	<i>Psephotus varius</i> ....118
<i>Polyplectron</i>	<i>prigoginei, Phodilus</i> .126	<i>Pseudeos</i> .....92
<i>schleiermacheri</i> ..... 74	Prigogine's Owlet ....133	<i>Pseudeos fuscata</i> .....92
<i>Polytelis</i> ..... 116	<i>Primolius auricollis</i> ..117	<i>Pseudibis</i> ..... 8
<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i> 116	<i>Primolius couloni</i> ....117	<i>Pseudibis gigantea</i> .... 8
<i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i> 116	<i>Primolius maracana</i> .117	<i>Pseudochelidon</i> ..... 185
<i>Polytelis swainsonii</i> . 116	Prince Albert's Curassow	<i>Pseudochelidon sirintarae</i>
<i>Polytmus</i> ..... 175, 178	..... 68	..... 185
<i>Polytmus guainumbi</i> 175	Prince Ruspoli's Turaco	<i>Pseudolangrayen d'Asie</i>
<i>Polytmus milleri</i> ..... 175	.....126	.....185
<i>Polytmus theresiae</i> . 175	<i>princeps, Accipiter</i> ... 24	<i>Pseudopteryx gurneyi</i> 137
<i>polytmus, Trochilus</i> 178	<i>princeps, Leucopternis</i> 48	<i>Pseudopteryx philippensis</i>
<i>pomarina, Aquila</i> ..... 27	Princess of Wales	..... 133
Pondicherry Vulture .. 52	Parakeet .....116	<i>Pseudopteryx</i>
<i>poortmani, Chlorostilbon</i>	Princess Parrot .....116	<i>solomonensis</i> ..... 137
..... 158	Princess Stephanie's	<i>Pseudoscops</i> ...129, 146
<i>poortmani, Ornismya</i> 158	Bird-of-paradise ...202	<i>Pseudoscops clamator</i>
<i>Popelairia conversii</i> . 160	<i>Prioniturus</i> .... 116, 117	.....129
<i>Popelairia langsdorffi</i> 160	<i>Prioniturus discurus</i> 116,	<i>Pseudoscops grammicus</i>
<i>Popelairia letitiae</i> ... 161	117	.....146
<i>Popelairia popelairii</i> 161	<i>Prioniturus flavicans</i> 116,	<i>Pseudotadorna cristata</i>
<i>popelairii, Discosura</i> 161	117	.....18
<i>popelairii, Popelairia</i> 161	<i>Prioniturus luconensis</i>	<i>Pseudototanus guttifer</i> 84
<i>popelairii, Trochilus</i> 161	.....116	<i>Psilopsiagon</i> ....105, 118
Porculla Hermit ..... 172	<i>Prioniturus mada</i> ....117	<i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons</i>
<i>porcullae, Phaethornis</i>	<i>Prioniturus montanus</i> 117	.....105, 118
..... 172	<i>Prioniturus platenae</i> 117	<i>Psilopsiagon aymara</i> 118
<i>porphyreolopha,</i>	<i>Prioniturus platurus</i> .117	<i>Psittaca batavica</i> ....123
<i>Corythaix</i> ..... 124	<i>Prioniturus verticalis</i> 117	<i>Psittacara chloroptera</i>
<i>porphyreolopha,</i>	<i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i>	..... 103
<i>Musophaga</i> ..... 124	.....117	<i>Psittacara erythrogenys</i>
<i>porphyreolophus, Gallirex</i>	<i>Probosciger</i> ..... 96	.....103
..... 124	<i>Probosciger aterrimus</i> 96	<i>Psittacara euops</i> ..... 103
<i>porphyreolophus,</i>	<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES</b>	<i>Psittacara finschi</i> ....103
<i>Tauraco</i> ..... 124	<i>Procnias</i> .....184	<i>Psittacara holochlora</i> 104
<i>porphyrocephala,</i>	<i>Procnias nudicollis</i> ...184	<i>Psittacara leptorhyncha</i>
<i>Glossopsitta</i> ..... 91	<i>Propyrrhura</i> .....117	.....108
<i>porphyrocephalus,</i>	<i>Propyrrhura auricollis</i> 117	<i>Psittacara leucophthalma</i>
<i>Trichoglossus</i> ..... 91	<i>Propyrrhura couloni</i> .117	.....104
Port Lincoln Ringneck 105	<i>Propyrrhura maracana</i>	<i>Psittacara mitrata</i> ... 104
Porte-lance de Jeanne	.....117	<i>Psittacara nana</i> ..... 104
..... 161	<i>Prosopeia</i> .....117	<i>Psittacara wagleri</i> ... 104
Porte-lance de Louise 161	<i>Prosopeia personata</i> 117	<i>Psittacella</i> ..... 118
Poule de prairie	<i>Prosopeia splendens</i> 117	<i>Psittacella brehmii</i> ..118
d'Attwater ..... 76	<i>Prosopeia tabuensis</i> 117	<i>Psittacella madaraszii</i> 118
Powerful Owl ..... 139	<i>Proturacus bannermani</i>	<i>Psittacella modesta</i> .118
Prairie Falcon ..... 60	.....124	<i>Psittacella picta</i> ..... 118
<i>prasina, Ornismya</i> .. 158	<i>prunellei, Coeligena</i> .159	<b>PSITTACIDAE</b> .....96
<i>prasinus, Chlorostilbon</i>	<i>prunellei, Trochilus</i> ..159	<b>PSITTACIFORMES</b> ...89
..... 158	<i>Psephotus</i> ..... 112, 118	<i>Psittacula</i> 93, 105, 107,

108, 114, 118, 119,  
120  
*Psittacula alexandri* 118  
*Psittacula andicola* .. 105  
*Psittacula calthorpa* 119  
*Psittacula calthorpa* 119  
*Psittacula caniceps* . 119  
*Psittacula columboides*  
..... 119  
*Psittacula conspicillata*  
..... 108  
*Psittacula crassirostris*  
..... 108  
*Psittacula cyanocephala*  
..... 119  
*Psittacula cyanopygia*  
..... 108  
*Psittacula derbiana* . 119  
*Psittacula diophthalma*  
..... 107  
*Psittacula echo* ..... 119  
*Psittacula eques* .... 119  
*Psittacula eupatria* . 119  
*Psittacula finschii* ... 119  
*Psittacula guliemitertii*  
..... 107  
*Psittacula himalayana*  
..... 119  
*Psittacula intermedia* 119  
*Psittacula krameri* .. 119  
*Psittacula kuhlii* ..... 93  
*Psittacula lineola* .... 105  
*Psittacula longicauda* 120  
*Psittacula pyrrhila* .... 114  
*Psittacula roseata* ... 120  
*Psittacula sclateri* ... 108  
*Psittacula xanthops* 108  
*Psittacule de Desmarest*  
..... 120  
*Psittacule de Salvadori*  
..... 120  
*Psittacule d'Edwards* 120  
*Psittacule double-oeil* 107  
*Psittaculirostris* 107, 120  
*Psittaculirostris*  
*desmarestii* ..... 120  
*Psittaculirostris*  
*diophthalma* ..... 107  
*Psittaculirostris edwardsii*  
..... 120  
*Psittaculirostris salvadorii*  
..... 120  
*Psittacus* 89, 90, 91, 92,  
93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98,  
99, 100, 101, 102, 103,  
104, 105, 106, 107,  
108, 109, 110, 111,  
112, 113, 114, 115,  
116, 117, 118, 119,  
120, 121, 122, 123,  
124  
*Psittacus accipitrinus* 107  
*Psittacus acuticaudatus*  
..... 103  
*Psittacus adscitus* ... 114  
*Psittacus aestivus* .... 97  
*Psittacus agilis* ..... 97  
*Psittacus albifrons* .... 97  
*Psittacus albus* ..... 94  
*Psittacus alexandri* .. 118  
*Psittacus amazonicus* 97  
*Psittacus amazoninus* 109  
*Psittacus ambiguus* . 102  
*Psittacus amboinensis* 97  
*Psittacus ararauna* .. 102  
*Psittacus arausiacus* . 98  
*Psittacus ater* ..... 89, 96  
*Psittacus aterrimus* .. 96  
*Psittacus aureus* ..... 103  
*Psittacus auricapillus* 103  
*Psittacus auriceps* ... 106  
*Psittacus aurifrons* .. 118  
*Psittacus auropalliatus*  
..... 100  
*Psittacus australis* .... 93  
*Psittacus autumnalis* 98  
*Psittacus banksii* ..... 95  
*Psittacus barbadensis* 98  
*Psittacus barrabandi* 113  
*Psittacus berrylinus* . 110  
*Psittacus borneus* .... 91  
*Psittacus brachyurus* 109  
*Psittacus brasiliensis* 98  
*Psittacus byroni* ..... 108  
*Psittacus cactorum* .. 103  
*Psittacus caica* ..... 113  
*Psittacus caledonicus* 114  
*Psittacus canicularis* 103  
*Psittacus canus* ..... 96  
*Psittacus chalcopterus*  
..... 114  
*Psittacus chiriri* ..... 105  
*Psittacus chlorolepidotus*  
..... 93  
*Psittacus chrysogaster*  
..... 112  
*Psittacus chrysopterus*  
..... 105  
*Psittacus chrysostris*  
..... 112  
*Psittacus collarius* .... 98  
*Psittacus concinnus* .. 91  
*Psittacus cornutus* ... 108  
*Psittacus cruentatus* 121  
*Psittacus cryptoxanthus*  
..... 115  
*Psittacus cyanocephalus*  
..... 119  
*Psittacus cyanurus* .. 120  
*Psittacus desmarestii* 120  
*Psittacus discolor* .... 109  
*Psittacus discurus* ... 116  
*Psittacus domicella* ... 92  
*Psittacus dufresnianus* 98  
*Psittacus elegans* .... 115  
*Psittacus erithacus* .. 120  
*Psittacus erythropterus*  
..... 102  
*Psittacus eupatria* ... 119  
*Psittacus euteles* ..... 93  
*Psittacus eximius* .... 115  
*Psittacus farinosus* .... 98  
*Psittacus ferrugineus* 108  
*Psittacus festivus* ..... 99  
*Psittacus fimbriatus* .. 95  
*Psittacus frontalis* ... 121  
*Psittacus funereus* 95, 96  
*Psittacus fuscus* ..... 114  
*Psittacus galeritus* .... 94  
*Psittacus galgulus* ... 110  
*Psittacus garrulus* .... 92  
*Psittacus geoffroyi* . 108,  
109  
*Psittacus gramineus* 123  
*Psittacus guarouba* . 109  
*Psittacus guildingii* .... 99  
*Psittacus haematodus* 93  
*Psittacus*  
*haematuropygius* ... 94  
*Psittacus himalayanus*  
..... 119  
*Psittacus histrio* ..... 91  
*Psittacus huetii* ..... 123  
*Psittacus hyacinthinus*  
..... 101  
*Psittacus icterotis* ... 115  
*Psittacus iris* ..... 93  
*Psittacus jandaya* ... 104  
*Psittacus jonquillaceus*  
..... 102  
*Psittacus jugularis* .. 105  
*Psittacus krameri* .... 120  
*Psittacus lathamii* ..... 96  
*Psittacus leucocephalus*  
..... 99  
*Psittacus leucogaster* 113  
*Psittacus leucophthalmus*  
..... 104  
*Psittacus leucotis* .... 122  
*Psittacus longicauda* 120  
*Psittacus lory* ..... 92  
*Psittacus lucionensis* 123  
*Psittacus lunulatus* .. 105  
*Psittacus macao* .... 102  
*Psittacus magnificus* . 95  
*Psittacus malachitaceus*  
..... 124

<i>Psittacus manilatus</i>	113	<i>Psittacus stigmatus</i>	.110	<i>Ptilinopus marchei</i>	....87
<i>Psittacus maximiliani</i>	114	<i>Psittacus sulphureus</i>	. 95	<i>Ptilolaemus tickelli</i>	..180
<i>Psittacus megalorhynchus</i>	..... 123	<i>Psittacus sumatranus</i>	123	<i>Ptilope de Marche</i>	....87
<i>Psittacus melanocephalus</i>	..... 113	<i>Psittacus surdus</i>	.....124	<i>Ptilopsis granti</i>	..... 143
<i>Psittacus melanonotus</i>	..... 123	<i>Psittacus swainsonii</i>	116	<i>Ptilopsis leucotis</i>	..... 143
<i>Psittacus menstruus</i>	114	<i>Psittacus swindernianus</i>	..... 97	<i>Ptilopus marchei</i>	.....87
<i>Psittacus mercenarius</i>	99	<i>Psittacus tabuensis</i>	.117	<i>ptilorhyncus, Falco</i>	....51
<i>Psittacus meridionalis</i>	..... 112	<i>Psittacus taranta</i>	..... 97	<i>ptilorhyncus, Pernis</i>	..51
<i>Psittacus meyeri</i>	.... 115	<i>Psittacus tenuirostris</i>	95	<i>Ptiloris</i>	.....206
<i>Psittacus militaris</i>	... 102	<i>Psittacus tirica</i>	.....106	<i>Ptiloris de Victoria</i>	...206
<i>Psittacus moluccensis</i>	95	<i>Psittacus tumultuosus</i>	.....114	<i>Ptiloris intercedens</i>	.206
<i>Psittacus monachus</i>	111	<i>Psittacus ultramarinus</i>	94	<i>Ptiloris magnificus</i>	..206
<i>Psittacus mulleri</i>	.... 123	<i>Psittacus vasa</i>	.....106	<i>Ptiloris paradisi</i>	.....206
<i>Psittacus nenday</i>	.... 111	<i>Psittacus ventralis</i>	...100	<i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i>	..206
<i>Psittacus niger</i>	..... 106	<i>Psittacus venustus</i>	..115	<i>Ptiloris victoriae</i>	.....206
<i>Psittacus nobilis</i>	.... 107	<i>Psittacus vernalis</i>	....111	<i>Puerto Rican Amazon</i>	101
<i>Psittacus novaezelandiae</i>	..... 107	<i>Psittacus versicolor</i>	.101	<i>Puerto Rican Emerald</i>	158
<i>Psittacus ochrocephalus</i>	..... 99	<i>Psittacus versicolorus</i>	.....106	<i>Puerto Rican Parrot</i>	.101
<i>Psittacus ornatus</i>	..... 93	<i>Psittacus vinaceus</i>	...101	<i>Puerto Rican Screech-Owl</i>	.....144
<i>Psittacus palmarum</i>	.. 90	<i>Psittacus vittatus</i>	....101	<i>pulchella, Chamosyna</i>	..... 90, 91
<i>Psittacus papou</i>	..... 90	<i>Psittacus vulturinus</i>	.114	<i>pulchella, Neophema</i>	112
<i>Psittacus passerinus</i>	108	<i>Psittacus wallicus</i>	....113	<i>pulchellus, Psittacus</i>	112
<i>Psittacus patagonus</i>	106	<i>Psittacus xanthops</i>	..101	<i>pulcher, Calothorax</i>	155
<i>Psittacus pertinax</i>	.. 104	<i>Psittacus zonarius</i>	...105	<i>pulcherrimus, Platycercus</i>	.....118
<i>Psittacus peruvianus</i>	.94	<i>Psitteuteles</i>	.. 90, 92, 93	<i>pulcherrimus, Psephotus</i>	.....118
<i>Psittacus philippensis</i>	110	<i>Psitteuteles diadema</i>	90	<i>pulchra, Gypopsitta</i>	.113
<i>Psittacus pictus</i>	..... 122	<i>Psitteuteles flavoviridis</i>	..... 93	<i>pulchra, Macgregoria</i>	204
<i>Psittacus pileatus</i>	... 113	<i>Psitteuteles goldiei</i>	... 92	<i>pulchra, Pionopsitta</i>	113
<i>Psittacus placentis</i>	.... 90	<i>Psitteuteles iris</i>	..... 93	<i>pullarius, Agapornis</i>	..96
<i>Psittacus platurus</i>	... 117	<i>Psitteuteles johnstoniae</i>	..... 93	<i>pullarius, Psittacus</i>	....96
<i>Psittacus pretrei</i>	..... 100	<i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i>	93	<i>pullicauda, Neopsittacus</i>	.....92
<i>Psittacus pulchellus</i>	112	<i>Psittinus</i>	.....120	<i>Pulsatrix</i>	.....146
<i>Psittacus pullarius</i>	.... 96	<i>Psittinus cyanurus</i>	...120	<i>Pulsatrix koenigswaldiana</i>	.....146
<i>Psittacus purpuratus</i>	124	<i>Psittrichas</i>	.....121	<i>Pulsatrix melanota</i>	..146
<i>Psittacus pusillus</i>	..... 92	<i>Psittrichas de Pesquet</i>	.....121	<i>Pulsatrix perspicillata</i>	146
<i>Psittacus pyrrhopterus</i>	..... 106	<i>Psittrichas fulgidus</i>	..121	<i>Puna Flamingo</i>	..... 9
<i>Psittacus reticulatus</i>	. 91	<i>Psophia undulata</i>	.... 80	<i>Puna Hawk</i>	.....32
<i>Psittacus robustus</i>	.. 116	<i>Pteridophora</i>	.....206	<i>Puna Rhea</i>	..... 1
<i>Psittacus rueppellii</i>	. 116	<i>Pteridophora alberti</i>	206	<i>punctatus, Falco</i>	.....62
<i>Psittacus sanctithomae</i>	..... 106	<i>Pterocnemis pennata</i>	.. 1	<i>punctulata, Lonchura</i>	193
<i>Psittacus scapularis</i>	.. 97	<i>Pteroglossus</i>	.. 182, 183	<i>punctulata, Ninox</i>	... 139
<i>Psittacus senegalus</i>	116	<i>Pteroglossus aracari</i>	182	<i>punctulata, Noctua</i>	.139
<i>Psittacus senilis</i>	..... 114	<i>Pteroglossus castanotis</i>	.....182	<i>Punta blanca</i>	..... 178
<i>Psittacus seniloides</i>	114	<i>Pteroglossus</i>	.....183	<i>Purple Cochoa</i>	..... 185
<i>Psittacus severus</i>	... 103	<i>maculirostris</i>	.....183	<i>Purple Guan</i>	.....69
<i>Psittacus sinitillatus</i>	... 90	<i>Pteroglossus viridis</i>	.182	<i>Purple-backed Sunbeam</i>	.....150
<i>Psittacus solitarius</i>	... 92	<i>Pteronetta</i>	..... 17	<i>Purple-backed Thornbill</i>	.....175
<i>Psittacus solstitialis</i>	104	<i>Pteronetta hartlaubii</i>	17	<i>Purple-barred Ground-</i>	
<i>Psittacus sordidus</i>	.. 114	<i>Pterophanes</i>	.....175	<i>Dove</i>	.....84
<i>Psittacus spurius</i>	.... 121	<i>Pterophanes cyanopterus</i>	.....175	<i>Purple-bellied Lory</i>	....92
<i>Psittacus squamatus</i>	. 91	<i>Ptilinopus</i>	..... 87	<i>Purple-bellied Parrot</i>	124

- Purple-bibbed Whitetip ..... 178
- Purple-capped Lory .. 92
- Purple-chested Hummingbird ..... 175
- Purple-collared Woodstar ..... 171
- Purple-crested Turaco ..... 124
- Purple-crowned Fairy 166
- Purple-crowned Lorikeet ..... 91
- Purple-naped Lory .... 92
- Purple-throated Carib ..... 163
- Purple-throated Mountain-gem ..... 167
- Purple-throated Sunangel ..... 165
- Purple-throated Woodstar ..... 155
- Purple-winged Ground-Dove ..... 84
- Purplish Guan ..... 69
- purpurascens, Penelope* ..... 69
- purpurata, Touit* .... 124
- purpuratus, Psittacus* 124
- purpurea, Cochoa* ... 185
- Purpureicephalus* ... 121
- Purpureicephalus spurius* ..... 121
- pusilla, Glossopsitta* .. 92
- pusillus, Loriculus* ... 110
- pusillus, Psittacus* ..... 92
- pusio, Micrositta* ... 111
- pusio, Nasiterna* ..... 111
- PYCNONOTIDAE** ... 185
- Pycnonotus* ..... 185
- Pycnonotus zeylanicus* ..... 185
- Pygargue blagre ..... 42
- Pygargue commun ... 42
- Pygargue de Madagascar ..... 43
- Pygargue de Pallas ... 43
- Pygargue de Sanford 43
- Pygargue de Steller .. 43
- Pygargue empereur .. 43
- Pygargue nain ..... 46
- Pygargue vocifer ..... 43
- pygargus, Circus* ..... 38
- pygargus, Falco* ..... 38
- Pygmornis longuemareus* ..... 173
- Pygmornis striigularis* ..... 173
- Pygmy Falcon ..... 67
- Pygmy Hanging-Parrot ..... 110
- Pygmy Lorikeet ..... 91
- Pygmy Owl ..... 135
- pyra, Topaza* ..... 178
- pyra, Trochilus* ..... 178
- Pyrenestes* ..... 195
- Pyrenestes frommi* .. 195
- Pyrenestes maximus* 195
- Pyrenestes ostrinus* . 195
- Pyrenestes rothschildi* ..... 195
- pyrilia, Gypopsitta* ... 114
- pyrilia, Pionopsitta* .. 114
- pyrilia, Psittacula* .... 114
- pyrrhops, Hapalopsittaca* ..... 109
- pyrrhops, Pionopsitta* 109
- pyrrhopterus, Brotogeris* ..... 105
- pyrrhopterus, Lycocorax* ..... 204
- pyrrhopterus, Psittacus* ..... 106
- Pyrrhula* ..... 189
- Pyrrhula erythaca* ... 189
- Pyrrhura* ..... 121, 122
- Pyrrhura albipectus* . 121
- Pyrrhura amazonum* 122
- Pyrrhura anaca* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura caeruleiceps* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura calliptera* .. 121
- Pyrrhura cruentata* .. 121
- Pyrrhura devillei* .... 121
- Pyrrhura egregia* .... 121
- Pyrrhura eisenmanni* 122
- Pyrrhura emma* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura frontalis* .... 121
- Pyrrhura griseipectus* 122
- Pyrrhura hoematotis* 121
- Pyrrhura hoffmanni* . 121
- Pyrrhura hypoxantha* 122
- Pyrrhura lepida* ..... 121
- Pyrrhura leucotis* .... 122
- Pyrrhura melanura* .. 122
- Pyrrhura molinae* .... 122
- Pyrrhura orcesi* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura perlata* .... 122
- Pyrrhura pfrimeri* .... 122
- Pyrrhura picta* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura rholocephala* ..... 122
- Pyrrhura rhodogaster* 122
- Pyrrhura rupicola* .... 122
- Pyrrhura subandina* . 122
- Pyrrhura viridicata* .. 122
- Pyrrhoglaux podargina* 144
- Pytilia* ..... 195
- Pytilia hypogrammica* 195
- Pytilia phoenicoptera* 195
- 
- Q**
- Quaker Parakeet ..... 111
- quartinia, Estrilda* ... 191
- Quebrantahuesos ..... 40
- Queen Carola's Parotia ..... 205
- Queen of Bavaria's Conure ..... 109
- Queen Victoria's Riflebird ..... 206
- Quelea* ..... 200
- Quelea erythrops* .... 200
- Querquedula bernieri* 11
- Querquedula hartlaubii* ..... 17
- querquedula, Anas* .... 13
- Quetzal ..... 179
- Quetzal centroamericano ..... 179
- Quetzal guatemalteco ..... 179
- Quetzal resplendissant ..... 179
- Queue de vinaigre .. 191
- 
- R**
- Rabihorcado de la Christmas ..... 3
- Rabihorcado ventriblanco ..... 3
- Rabudito cobrizo .... 161
- Rabudito crestado ... 161
- Rabudito de raquetas 161
- Rabudito ventrinegro 161
- Rabudito verde ..... 160
- Racket-tailed Coquette ..... 161
- radiata, Strix* ..... 136
- radiatum, Glaucidium* ..... 134, 136
- radiatus, Accipiter* .... 40
- radiatus, Erythrotriorchis* ..... 40
- radiatus, Falco* ..... 40
- radiatus, Polyboroides* 52
- radiatus, Vultur* ..... 52
- Raggiana Bird-of-paradise ..... 205
- raggiana, Paradisaea* 205
- Rainbow Lorikeet ..... 93
- Rainbow Lory ..... 93
- Rainbow Starfrontlet 159

Rainbow-bearded  
   Thornbill ..... 157  
 Rajah Scops-Owl .... 141  
**RALLIDAE** ..... 79  
**RAMPHASTIDAE** ... 182  
*ramphastinus*, *Semnornis*  
   ..... 182  
*Ramphastos* ... 182, 183  
*Ramphastos aracari* 182  
*Ramphastos*  
   *aurantiiostris* .... 183  
*Ramphastos bailloni* 182  
*Ramphastos dicolorus*  
   ..... 182  
*Ramphastos inca* .... 183  
*Ramphastos sulfuratus*  
   ..... 183  
*Ramphastos toco* ... 183  
*Ramphastos tucanus* 183  
*Ramphastos viridis* . 182  
*Ramphastos vitellinus*  
   ..... 183  
*Ramphodon* .... 163, 175  
*Ramphodon dohrnii* 163  
*Ramphodon naevius* 175  
*Ramphomicron* 157, 175  
*Ramphomicron dorsale*  
   ..... 175  
*Ramphomicron*  
   *microrhynchum* ... 175  
*Ramphomicron olivaceus*  
   ..... 157  
*randi*, *Ninox* ..... 139  
*ranivorus*, *Circus* ..... 38  
*ranivorus*, *Falco* ..... 38  
*rapax*, *Aquila* ..... 27, 28  
*rapax*, *Falco* ..... 28  
*rara*, *Bostrychia* ..... 7  
*rara*, *Lagonosticta* .. 192  
*rara*, *Lamprolaima* ..... 7  
*raricola*, *Vidua* ..... 201  
*Ratonero calzado* .... 32  
*Ratonero cuellirrojo* .. 30  
*Ratonero moro* ..... 33  
*Rayito brillante* ..... 151  
*Razor-billed Curassow* 69  
*rectirostris*, *Antheptes*  
   ..... 187  
*recurvirostris*,  
   *Anthracothorax* ... 153  
*recurvirostris*, *Avocettula*  
   ..... 153  
*recurvirostris*, *Trochilus*  
   ..... 153  
*Red Avadavat* ..... 190  
*Red Bird-of-paradise* 205,  
   206  
*Red Cock-of-the-rock* 184  
*Red Goshawk* ..... 40  
*Red Kite* ..... 50  
*Red Lory* ..... 91, 92  
*Red Shining-Parrot* ..117  
*Red Siskin* .....189  
*Red-and-blue Lory* ... 91  
*Red-and-green Macaw*  
   .....102  
*Red-backed Hawk* .... 33  
*Red-backed Kite* ..... 43  
*Red-backed Sea Eagle* 43  
*Red-bellied Conure* ..121  
*Red-bellied Macaw* ..113  
*Red-bellied Parrot* ...116  
*Red-billed Curassow* . 68  
*Red-billed Firefinch* .192  
*Red-billed Hanging-Parrot*  
   .....110  
*Red-billed Leiothrix* .186  
*Red-billed Mesia* ....186  
*Red-billed Parrot* ....114  
*Red-billed Toucan* ...183  
*Red-billed Whistling-Duck*  
   ..... 16  
*Red-billed Wood-Dove* 89  
*Red-breasted Conure* 121  
*Red-breasted Goose* . 14  
*Red-breasted Parakeet*  
   .....118  
*Red-breasted Pygmy-*  
   *Parrot* .....111  
*Red-breasted Toucan* 183  
*Red-browed Amazon* 100  
*Red-browed Parrot* ..100  
*Red-capped Parrot* .113,  
   121  
*Red-cheeked Cordonbleu*  
   .....196  
*Red-cheeked Parrot* .108  
*Red-chested Goshawk* 25  
*Red-chested Hawk* ... 25  
*Red-chested Owlet* ..136  
*Red-chinned Lorikeet* 91  
*Red-collared*  
   *Sparrowhawk* ..... 20  
*Red-collared Whydah* 197  
*Red-collared Widowbird*  
   .....197  
*Red-crested Bustard* . 81  
*Red-crested Cardinal* 188  
*Red-crested Turaco* .125  
*Red-crowned Amazon*  
   .....101  
*Red-crowned Crane* .. 78  
*Red-crowned Parakeet*  
   .....107  
*Red-crowned Parrot* 101,  
   115  
*Reddish Hermit* .....173  
*Reddish Scops-Owl* .144  
*Reddish-bellied Parakeet*  
   ..... 121  
*Red-eared Conure* ..121  
*Red-eared Parakeet* 121  
*Red-eared Parrotfinch*  
   ..... 191  
*Red-eared Waxbill* ..191  
*Red-eyed Dove* .....87  
*Red-faced Crimson-wing*  
   ..... 190  
*Red-faced Lovebird* ..96,  
   97  
*Red-faced Parrot* .... 109  
*Red-faced Pytilia* .... 195  
*Red-fan Parrot* ..... 107  
*Red-flanked Lorikeet* .90  
*Red-footed Falcon* 57, 64  
*Red-fronted Amazon* 101  
*Red-fronted Antpecker*  
   ..... 195  
*Red-fronted Conure* 104  
*Red-fronted Kakariki* 107  
*Red-fronted Lorikeet* .91  
*Red-fronted Macaw* .102  
*Red-fronted Parakeet* 107  
*Red-fronted Parrot* .115,  
   123  
*Red-fronted Parrotlet* 123  
*Red-headed Dioch* ..200  
*Red-headed Falcon* ...58  
*Red-headed Lovebird* 96,  
   97  
*Red-headed Malimbe* 198  
*Red-headed Merlin* ....58  
*Red-headed Quelea* 200  
*Red-headed Rockfowl*  
   ..... 187  
*Red-headed Vulture* ..52  
*Red-headed Weaver* 196,  
   198  
*Red-knobbed Hornbill*  
   ..... 179  
*Red-legged Falconet* .66  
*Red-lore Amazon* ....98  
*Red-lore Parrot* .....98  
*Red-masked Conure* 103  
*Red-masked Parakeet*  
   ..... 103  
*Red-necked Amazon* .98  
*Red-necked Buzzard* .30  
*Red-necked Falcon* ...58  
*Red-necked Parrot* ....98  
*Red-rumped Parrot* .118  
*Red-shouldered Hawk* 32  
*Red-shouldered Macaw*  
   ..... 107  
*Red-spectacled Amazon*  
   ..... 100  
*Red-spectacled Parrot*

.....	100	<i>Rhea pennata</i> .....	1	<i>ricordii</i> , <i>Ornismya</i> ...	158
Red-spotted Lorikeet	91	<i>Rhea pennata pennata</i>	1	<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Aegolius</i> ..	129
Red-tailed Amazon	98	<b>RHEIDAE</b> .....	1	<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	33
Red-tailed Black-		<b>RHEIFORMES</b> .....	1	<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Cryptoglaux</i>	
Cockatoo .....	95	<i>Rheinardia</i> .....	74	.....	129
Red-tailed Buzzard	30	<i>Rheinardia nigrescens</i>	74	<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Rupornis</i> ....	33
Red-tailed Comet	175	<i>Rheinardia ocellata</i> ...	74	<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Thalurania</i>	177,
Red-tailed Hawk	31, 33	Rhinoceros Hornbill	181	178	
Red-tailed		<i>rhinoceros</i> , <i>Buceros</i>	181	Ridgway's Hawk .....	33
Laughingthrush	186	<i>Rhinoplax vigil</i> .....	181	Ring-necked Parakeet	
Red-tailed Parrot	98	<i>Rhinoptynx clamator</i>	129	.....	119, 120
Red-thighed Falconet	66	<i>Rhizothera</i> .....	74	Ring-tailed Pigeon ....	84
Red-thighed Hawk	21	<i>Rhizothera dulitensis</i>	74	<i>riocourii</i> , <i>Chelictinia</i> ..	34
Red-thighed		<i>Rhizothera longirostris</i>	74	<i>riocourii</i> , <i>Elanoides</i> ...	34
Sparrowhawk .....	21	<i>rhodocephala</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i>		<i>riocourii</i> , <i>Elanus</i> .....	34
Red-throated Caracara		.....	122	River Eagle .....	43
.....	56	<i>rhodocephalus</i> , <i>Conurus</i>		Rivoli's Hummingbird	162
Red-throated Lorikeet	90	.....	122	Roadside Hawk .....	32
Red-throated Parakeet		<i>rhodocorytha</i> , <i>Amazona</i>		<i>roboratus</i> , <i>Megascops</i>	
.....	104	.....	100	.....	144
Red-topped Amazon	100	<i>rhodocorytha</i> , <i>Chrysotis</i>		<i>roboratus</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	144
Red-topped Parrot	100	.....	100	<i>roborowskii</i> , <i>Carpodacus</i>	
Red-vented Cockatoo	94	<i>rhodogaster</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>	24	.....	189
Red-vented Malimbe	198	<i>rhodogaster</i> , <i>Conurus</i>		<i>robusta</i> , <i>Gracula</i> .....	202
Red-vented Parrot	114	.....	121	<i>robustus</i> , <i>Poicephalus</i>	
Red-winged		<i>rhodogaster</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i>		.....	116
Laughingthrush	186	.....	122	<i>robustus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> .	116
Red-winged Parrot	102	<i>Rhodonessa</i> .....	18	Rock Dove .....	85
Red-winged Pytilia	195	<i>Rhodonessa</i>		Rock Eagle-Owl .....	132
<i>reevesii</i> , <i>Phasianus</i> ...	75	<i>caryophyllacea</i> .....	18	Rock Parakeet .....	122
<i>reevesii</i> , <i>Syrmaticus</i> .	75	<i>Rhodopis</i> .....	175	Rock Parrot .....	112
Reeves's Pheasant	75	<i>Rhodopis vesper</i> ....	175	Rock Pebbler .....	116
<i>regalis</i> , <i>Archibuteo</i> ...	33	<i>Rhynchopsitta</i> 122, 123		Rock Pigeon .....	84, 85
<i>regalis</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	33	<i>Rhynchopsitta</i>		<i>rodericanus</i> ,	
<i>regalis</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i>	165	<i>pachyrhyncha</i> 122, 123		<i>Acrocephalus</i> .....	185
Regent Parrot .....	116	<i>Rhynchopsitta terrisi</i>	123	<i>rodericanus</i> , <i>Bebrornis</i>	
<i>regius</i> , <i>Cicinnurus</i> ..	203	<b>RHYNOCHETIDAE</b> ...	79	.....	185
<i>regius</i> , <i>Cosmopsarus</i>	202	<i>Rhynochetos</i> .....	79	Rodrigues Brush-Warbler	
<i>regulorum</i> , <i>Anthropoides</i>		<i>Rhynochetos jubatus</i>	79	.....	185
.....	76	<i>Rhyticeros cassidix</i> ..	179	Rodrigues Warbler ..	185
<i>regulorum</i> , <i>Balearica</i>	76	<i>Rhyticeros corrugatus</i>		Roi des vautours .....	18
<i>reichenovii</i> , <i>Cryptospiza</i>		.....	179	<i>rolli</i> , <i>Arborophila</i> .....	70
.....	190	<i>Rhyticeros everetti</i> ..	179	<i>Rollulus</i> .....	73, 74
Relict Gull .....	84	<i>Rhyticeros leucocephalus</i>		<i>Rollulus rouloul</i> .....	74
<i>relictus</i> , <i>Larus</i> .....	84	.....	179, 180	<i>Rollulus superciliosus</i>	73
<i>religiosa</i> , <i>Gracula</i> ...	202	<i>Rhyticeros narcondami</i>		<i>rondoniae</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i> .	152
Resplendent Quetzal	179	.....	179	<i>rondoniae</i> , <i>Amazilia</i>	152
<i>respublica</i> , <i>Cicinnurus</i>		<i>Rhyticeros plicatus</i> ..	180	<i>roraimae</i> , <i>Megascops</i>	146
.....	203	<i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i>		<i>roratus</i> , <i>Eclectus</i> ....	107
<i>respublica</i> , <i>Diphylloides</i>		.....	180	<i>roratus</i> , <i>Lorius</i> .....	107
.....	203	<i>Rhyticeros undulatus</i>	180	<i>roseata</i> , <i>Psittacula</i> ..	120
<i>reticulata</i> , <i>Eos</i> .....	91	<i>Rhytidoceros everetti</i>	179	Roseate Cockatoo .....	96
<i>reticulatus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i>	91	Ribbon Finch .....	190	Rose-crowned Conure	
<i>rex</i> , <i>Balaeniceps</i> .....	5	Ribbon-tailed Astrapia		.....	122
Rey zamuro .....	18	.....	202	Rose-faced Parrot ...	113
<i>rhami</i> , <i>Lamprolaima</i>	167	Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-		Rose-grey Dove .....	87
<i>rhami</i> , <i>Ornismya</i> ....	167	paradise .....	202	Rose-headed Conure	122
<i>Rhea</i> .....	1	Rickett's Hill-Partridge	70	Rose-headed Parakeet	
<i>Rhea americana</i> .....	1	<i>ricordii</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i>	158	.....	122



*roseicapilla, Cacatua* .96  
*roseicapilla, Kakatoe* .96  
*roseicapillus, Eolophus* 96  
 Roselin de Roborowski  
 ..... 189  
*rosenbergi, Amazilia* 174  
*rosenbergi, Polyerata* 174  
*rosenbergii, Strix* ... 128  
*rosenbergii, Tyto* .... 128  
*roseogrisea, Columba* 87  
*roseogrisea, Streptopelia*  
 ..... 87  
 Rose-ringed Parakeet 120  
*roseus, Phoenicopterus* 9  
*Rostrhamus* ..... 52  
*Rostrhamus hamatus* 52  
*Rostrhamus sociabilis* 52  
*rothschildi, Astrapia* 202  
*rothschildi, Leucopsar*  
 ..... 202  
*rothschildi, Pyrenestes*  
 ..... 195  
 Rothschild's Myna .. 202  
 Rothschild's Parakeet 119  
 Rothschild's Peacock-  
   Pheasant ..... 74  
 Rothschild's Starling 202  
 Rougegorge de  
   Swynnerton ..... 187  
 Rough-legged Buzzard 32  
 Rough-legged Hawk .32  
 Rouloul noir ..... 73  
*rouloul, Rollulus* ..... 74  
 Rouloul .....74, 75  
*rouloul, Phasianus* ... 74  
 Rousserolle de Rodriguez  
 ..... 185  
 Royal Sunangel ..... 165  
*ruber, Eudocimus* .....7  
*ruber, Phaethornis* .173  
*ruber, Phoenicopterus* .9  
*ruber, Trochilus* .... 173  
*rubicunda, Ardea* .... 78  
*rubicunda, Grus* ..... 78  
*rubiginosa, Chalcopsitta*  
 ..... 93  
*rubiginosus,*  
   *Trichoglossus* ..... 93  
*rubinoides, Heliodoxa*  
 ..... 165  
*rubinoides, Trochilus* 165  
*rubra, Crax* ..... 69  
*rubra, Eos* ..... 91  
*rubra, Paradisaea* ... 205  
*rubra, Scolopax* .....7  
*rubricata, Lagonosticta*  
 ..... 192  
*rubricauda, Clytolaema*  
 ..... 159  
*rubricauda, Trochilus* 159  
*rubriceps, Anaplectes* 196  
*rubriceps, Malimbus* 196  
*rubricollis, Malimbus* 198  
*rubrifrons, Parmoptila*  
 .....195  
*rubrigularis, Charmosyna*  
 ..... 91  
*rubrigularis,*  
   *Hypocharmosyna* ... 91  
*rubrigularis,*  
   *Trichoglossus* ..... 91  
*rubritorques, Anthreptes*  
 .....187  
*rubritorquis, Aratinga* 104  
*rubritorquis, Conurus* 104  
*rubritorquis,*  
   *Trichoglossus* ..... 93  
*rubrogenys, Ara* .....102  
*rubronotata, Charmosyna*  
 ..... 91  
*rubronotata,*  
   *Hypocharmosyna* ... 91  
*rubronotatus, Coriphilus*  
 ..... 91  
 Ruby-throated  
   Hummingbird .....154  
 Ruby-topaz Hummingbird  
 .....158  
*ruckeri, Threnetes* ...178  
*ruckeri, Trochilus* ....178  
*ruckii, Cyornis* .....185  
 Ruddy Duck ..... 17  
*rudolfi, Ninox* .....139  
*rudolphi, Paradisaea* 205  
*ruecki, Muscicapa* ...185  
*ruecki, Niltava* .....185  
 Rueck's Blue-flycatcher  
 .....185  
 Rueck's Niltava .....185  
*rueppellii, Eupodotis* .81  
*rueppellii, Gyps* ..... 42  
*rueppellii, Otis* ..... 81  
*rueppellii, Poicephalus*  
 .....116  
*rueppellii, Psittacus* .116  
*rueppellii, Vultur* ..... 42  
*rufa, Athene* .....139  
*rufa, Lophura* ..... 73  
*rufa, Ninox* .....139  
*rufescens, Otus* .....144  
*rufescens, Strix* .....144  
 Rufescent Screech-Owl  
 .....142  
*Rufibrenta ruficollis* .. 14  
*ruficeps, Chalcostigma*  
 .....157  
*ruficeps, Metallura* ..157  
*ruficeps, Trochilus* ...157  
*ruficollis, Anser* .....14  
*ruficollis, Branta* .....14  
*ruficollis, Micrastur* ...65  
*ruficollis, Rufibrenta* ..14  
*ruficollis, Sparvius* ....65  
*ruficrissa, Urosticte* .178  
*ruficrista, Eupodotis* .80,  
   81  
*ruficrista, Lophotis* 80, 81  
*ruficrista, Otis* .... 80, 81  
*rufigularis, Falco* .....62  
*rufinus, Buteo* .....33  
*rufinus, Falco* .....33  
*rufipectus, Spilornis* ..53  
*rufipennis, Butastur* ..29  
*rufipennis, Poliornis* ..29  
*rufipes, Strix* ..... 149  
*rufitorques, Accipiter* .24  
*rufitorques, Astur* ....24  
*rufiventris, Accipiter* .24  
*rufiventris, Pionus* ...116  
*rufiventris, Poicephalus*  
 ..... 116  
*rufofuscus, Buteo* 30, 33  
*rufofuscus, Falco* .....33  
*rufopicta, Lagonosticta*  
 ..... 192  
 Rufous Bristlebird ...186  
 Rufous Crab-Hawk ....34  
 Rufous Fishing-Owl .147  
 Rufous Hornbill ..... 181  
 Rufous Hummingbird 176  
 Rufous Owl ..... 139  
 Rufous Sabrewing ... 156  
 Rufous-banded Owl .147  
 Rufous-bellied Eagle .45  
 Rufous-breasted Hermit  
 ..... 164  
 Rufous-breasted  
   Sabrewing ..... 156  
 Rufous-capped Thornbill  
 ..... 157  
 Rufous-cheeked Hornbill  
 ..... 179  
 Rufous-cheeked  
   Hummingbird ..... 164  
 Rufous-chested  
   Sparrowhawk .....24  
 Rufous-crested Coquette  
 ..... 169  
 Rufous-fronted Parakeet  
 ..... 105  
 Rufous-headed Bristlebird  
 ..... 186  
 Rufous-headed Hornbill  
 ..... 180  
 Rufous-legged Owl ..149  
 Rufous-necked Hornbill  
 ..... 179

Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk ..... 21  
Rufous-rumped Seedeater ..... 188  
Rufous-shafted Woodstar ..... 157  
Rufous-tailed Hawk .. 33  
Rufous-tailed Hummingbird ..... 152  
Rufous-tailed Pheasant ..... 72  
Rufous-thighed Hawk 21, 32  
Rufous-thighed Kite .. 44  
Rufous-throated Sapphire ..... 167  
Rufous-vented Whitetip ..... 178  
Rufous-webbed Brilliant ..... 165  
Rufous-winged Buzzard ..... 29  
Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle ..... 29  
*rufus, Campylopterus* ..... 156  
*rufus, Phasianus* ..... 73  
*rufus, Selasphorus* . 176  
*rufus, Trochilus* ..... 176  
*Rupicola* ..... 184  
*Rupicola peruviana* . 184  
*Rupicola rupicola* .... 184  
*rupicola, Conurus* ... 122  
*rupicola, Pyrrhura* .. 122  
*rupicola, Rupicola* ... 184  
*rupicoloides, Falco* .... 62  
*Rupornis ridgwayi* .... 33  
*rupurumii, Phaethornis* ..... 173  
*rushiae, Pholidornis* 195  
*ruspolii, Tauraco* .... 126  
*ruspolii, Turacus* .... 126  
Ruspoli's Turaco .... 126  
*russata, Panychlora* 158  
*russatus, Chlorostilbon* ..... 158  
Russet Boobook .... 138  
Russet Hawk-Owl ... 138  
*rusticolus, Falco* ..... 62  
Rusty-barred Owl .. 146, 148  
Rusty-faced Parrot . 109  
*rutila, Amazilia* ..... 152  
*rutila, Ornismya* ..... 152  
*rutilus, Otus* ..... 144  
*rutilus, Scops* ..... 144  
Ryukyu Scops-Owl . 142  
Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle 53

## S

Sacred Ibis ..... 8  
Saddlebill Stork ..... 6  
Saddle-billed Stork .... 6  
Saffron Toucanet ....182  
Saffron-cowled Blackbird .....188  
Saffron-headed Parrot .....114  
**SAGITTARIIDAE**..... 56  
*Sagittarius* ..... 56  
*Sagittarius serpentarius* ..... 56  
*sagittatus, Ephialtes* 145  
*sagittatus, Otus* .....145  
Saint Helena Waxbill 191  
Saint Lucia Amazon .101  
Saint Lucia Parrot ...101  
Saint Vincent Amazon 99  
Saint Vincent Parrot . 99  
*saisseti, Cyanoramphus* .....107  
Saker ..... 58  
Saker Falcon ..... 58  
Salmon-crested Cockatoo ..... 95  
*salvadorii, Cyclopsittacus* .....120  
*salvadorii, Psittaculirostris* ....120  
Salvadori's Fig-Parrot 120  
Salvadori's Pheasant 73  
*salvini, Chlorostilbon* 158  
Samar Hornbill .....182  
Samar Tarctic Hornbill .....182  
*samarensis, Penelopides* .....182  
*sanchezi, Glaucidium* 135  
*sanctaecatarinae, Megascops* .....145  
*sanctaecatarinae, Otus* .....145  
*sanctithomae, Brotogeris* .....106  
*sanctithomae, Psittacus* .....106  
Sandhill Crane ..... 77  
*sandvicensis, Anser* .. 15  
*sandvicensis, Branta* 15  
*sandvicensis, Nesochen* ..... 15  
Sandy Scops-Owl ....142  
*sanfordi, Haliaeetus* . 43  
Sanford's Fish-Eagle . 43  
Sanford's Sea-Eagle . 43  
Sangihe Hanging-parrot

..... 110  
Sangihe Scops-Owl .142  
*sanguinea, Cacatua* ..95  
*sanguinea, Kakatoe* .94, 95  
Sansonnet de Rothschild .....202  
Santa Barbara Screech-Owl .....141  
Santa Marta Conure 122  
Santa Marta Parakeet .....122  
Santa Marta Sabrewing .....156  
Santa Marta Woodstar .....156  
Saphir de Xantus .... 154  
Saphir d'Elicia ..... 166  
Saphir oenome ..... 159  
Saphir ulyse ..... 166  
Sapphire-bellied Hummingbird ..... 168  
Sapphire-rumped Parrotlet ..... 124  
Sapphire-spangled Emerald ..... 174  
Sapphire-throated Hummingbird ..... 168  
Sapphire-vented Puffleg .....162  
*sapphirina, Hylocharis* .....167  
*sapphirinus, Trochilus* .....167  
*Sapphironia luminosa* .....168  
*sapphiropygia, Eriocnemis* .....162  
*Sappho* .....175  
*Sappho sparganura* .175  
Sarcelle brune .....11  
Sarcelle de Bernier ...11  
Sarcelle de Laysan ....12  
Sarcelle de Madagascar .....11  
Sarcelle d'hiver .....12  
Sarcelle du Cap .....11  
Sarcelle formose .....12  
Sarcelle malgache de Bernier .....11  
*Sarcogyps* .....52  
*Sarcogyps calvus* .....52  
Sarcorampe roi .....18  
*Sarcoramphus* .....18  
*Sarcoramphus papa* ..18  
*Sarkidiornis* .....18  
*Sarkidiornis melanotos* .....18  
Sarus Crane .....77

- sasin, Ornismya* ..... 176  
*sasin, Selasphorus* . 176  
 Satyr Tragopan ..... 76  
*satyra, Meleagris* ..... 76  
*satyra, Tragopan* ..... 76  
*Saucerottia* .... 175, 176  
*Saucerottia beryllina* 175  
*Saucerottia cupreicauda*  
 ..... 176  
*Saucerottia cyanifrons*  
 ..... 176  
*Saucerottia cyanura* 176  
*Saucerottia edward* 176  
*Saucerottia saucerrottei*  
 ..... 176  
*Saucerottia tobaci* .. 176  
*Saucerottia viridigaster*  
 ..... 176  
*saucerrottei, Amazilia*  
 ..... 176  
*saucerrottei, Saucerottia*  
 ..... 176  
*saucerrottei, Trochilus*  
 ..... 176  
 Savanna Hawk ..... 34  
*savilei, Eupodotis* .... 81  
*savilei, Lophotis* ..... 81  
 Savile's Bustard ..... 81  
 Saw-billed Hermit .. 175  
 Saw-whet Owl 128, 129  
 Scaled Metaltail .... 170  
 Scale-throated Hermit  
 ..... 172  
 Scaly-breasted  
 Hummingbird ..... 155  
 Scaly-breasted Lorikeet  
 ..... 93  
 Scaly-breasted Munia  
 ..... 193  
 Scaly-fronted Weaver  
 ..... 200  
 Scaly-headed Parrot 114  
 Scaly-naped Amazon 99  
 Scaly-naped Parrot ... 99  
*scandiaca, Nyctea* .. 140  
*scandiaca, Strix* ..... 140  
*scandiacus, Bubo* ... 140  
*scapularis, Alisterus* .. 97  
*scapularis, Psittacus* . 97  
 Scarlet Cock-of-the-rock  
 ..... 184  
 Scarlet Ibis ..... 7  
 Scarlet Macaw ..... 102  
 Scarlet-breasted Lorikeet  
 ..... 93  
 Scarlet-chested Parrot  
 ..... 112  
 Scarlet-fronted Parakeet  
 ..... 104  
 Scarlet-shouldered  
 Parrotlet ..... 123  
*Sceloglaux* ..... 146  
*Sceloglaux albifacies* 146  
*schalowi, Corythaix* .126  
*schalowi, Tauraco* ...126  
 Schalow's Turaco ....126  
*scheepmakeri, Goura* 86  
 Scheepmaker's Crowned-  
 Pigeon ..... 86  
*scheffleri, Glaucidium*  
 ..... 136  
 Scheffler's Owllet ....136  
*schistacea, Asturina* . 48  
*schistacea, Leucopternis*  
 ..... 48  
*Schistes geoffroyi* ...154  
*schleiermacheri,*  
*Polyplectron* ..... 74  
*schreibersii, Heliodoxa*  
 ..... 165  
*schreibersii, Ionolaima*  
 ..... 165  
*schreibersii, Trochilus*  
 ..... 165  
*schuettii, Corythaix* .126  
*schuettii, Tauraco* ...126  
*scintilla, Selasphorus* 177  
*scintilla, Trochilus* ...177  
 Scintillant Hummingbird  
 ..... 177  
 Scissor-tailed  
 Hummingbird ..... 167  
 Scissor-tailed Kite .... 34  
*scitulus, Aithurus* ....178  
*scitulus, Trochilus* ...178  
*sclateri, Forpus* ..... 108  
*sclateri, Lophophorus* 72  
*sclateri, Loriculus* ....110  
*sclateri, Psittacula* ...108  
 Sclater's Monal ..... 72  
 Sclater's Parrotlet ...108  
**SCOLOPACIDAE** ..... 83  
*Scolopax borealis* .... 83  
*Scolopax rubra* ..... 7  
*Scops barbarus* ..... 141  
*Scops beccarii* ..... 143  
*Scops brookii* ..... 141  
*Scops cooperi* ..... 142  
*Scops flammeola* .... 142  
*Scops icterorhynchus* 142  
*Scops ingens* ..... 142  
*Scops kennicottii* .... 142  
*Scops longicornis* .... 143  
*Scops manadensis* ..143  
*Scops mantananensis*  
 ..... 143  
*Scops mindorensis* ..144  
 Scops Owl ..... 145  
*Scops philippensis* ..133  
*Scops rutilus* ..... 144  
*Scops senegalensis* .145  
*Scops silvicola* ..... 145  
*Scops sunia* ..... 145  
*Scops trichopsis* ..... 146  
*Scops whiteheadi* ... 143  
*scops, Otus* ...142, 143,  
 144, 145  
*scops, Strix* ..... 145  
*Scotopelia* ..... 147  
*Scotopelia bouvieri* .147  
*Scotopelia peli* ..... 147  
*Scotopelia ussheri* ..147  
*scriptus, Elanus* ..... 40  
*scutatus, Augastes* .154  
*scutatus, Malimbus* .198  
*scutatus, Trochilus* ..154  
*scutulata, Anas* ..... 15  
*scutulata, Asarcornis* .15  
*scutulata, Cairina* ....15  
*scutulata, Ninox* .... 139  
*scutulata, Strix* ..... 139  
 Secretario ..... 56  
 Secretarybird ..... 56  
*seductus, Megascops* 142  
*seductus, Otus* ..... 142  
*sefilata, Parotia* ..... 205  
*Selasphorus* ... 154, 176,  
 177  
*Selasphorus ardens* 176  
*Selasphorus ellioti* ..154  
*Selasphorus flammula*  
 ..... 176  
*Selasphorus heloisa* 154  
*Selasphorus platycercus*  
 ..... 176  
*Selasphorus rufus* ... 176  
*Selasphorus sasin* ... 176  
*Selasphorus scintilla* 177  
*Selasphorus simoni* .176  
*Selasphorus torridus* 176  
*Selenidera* ..... 183  
*Selenidera maculirostris*  
 ..... 183  
*Seleucidis* ..... 206  
*Seleucidis melanoleuca*  
 ..... 206  
*seloputo, Strix* ..... 149  
 Semi-collared Hawk ..21  
 Semi-collared  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 21  
*semilarvata, Eos* ..... 91  
*Semioptera* ..... 206  
*Semioptera wallacii* .206  
*semitlumbea,*  
*Leucopternis* ..... 48  
 Semiplumbeous Hawk 48  
*semitorquata, Columba*

.....87  
*semitorquata*, *Falco* .. 67  
*semitorquata*,  
*Streptopelia* ..... 87  
*semitorquatus*, *Micrastur*  
..... 66  
*semitorquatus*, *Polihierax*  
..... 67  
*semitorquatus*, *Sparvius*  
..... 66  
*Semnornis* ..... 182  
*Semnornis ramphastinus*  
..... 182  
Senegal Bustard ..... 81  
Senegal Combassou 201  
Senegal Dove ..... 87  
Senegal Firefinch ... 192  
Senegal Parrot ..... 116  
*senegala*, *Lagonosticta*  
..... 192  
*senegalensis*, *Columba*  
..... 87  
*senegalensis*,  
*Ephippiorhynchus* .... 6  
*senegalensis*, *Eupodotis*  
..... 81  
*senegalensis*, *Mycteria* 6  
*senegalensis*, *Otus* .... 81  
*senegalensis*, *Otus* . 145  
*senegalensis*, *Scops* 145  
*senegalensis*,  
*Streptopelia* ..... 87  
*senegalus*, *Poicephalus*  
..... 116  
*senegalus*, *Psittacus* 116  
*senilis*, *Pionus* ..... 114  
*seniloides*, *Pionus* ... 114  
*seniloides*, *Psittacus* 114  
*sephanioides*,  
*Orthorhynchus* ..... 177  
*sephanioides*,  
*Sephanoides* ..... 177  
*Sephanoides*  
*fernandensis* ..... 177  
*Sephanoides sephanioides*  
..... 177  
*sericea*, *Loboparadisea*  
..... 203  
*Sericotes holosericeus*  
..... 162  
Serin de Mozambique  
..... 190  
Serin du Cap ..... 189  
Serin du Mozambique  
..... 190  
Serin est-africain ... 189  
Serin ouest-africain 189  
  
*Serinus* ..... 189, 190  
*Serinus canicapillus* .189  
*Serinus canicollis* ....189  
*Serinus gularis* .....189  
*Serinus hypostictus* .189  
*Serinus leucopygius* 190  
*Serinus mozambicus* 190  
Serpentaire . 39, 40, 52,  
53, 56  
Serpentaire bacha .... 53  
Serpentaire de  
Madagascar ..... 40  
Serpentaire des Andaman  
..... 53  
Serpentaire des Kinabalu  
..... 53  
Serpentaire des Nicobar  
..... 53  
Serpentaire des  
Philippines ..... 53  
Serpentaire du Congo 39  
Serpentario ..... 56  
*serpentarius*, *Falco* ... 56  
*serpentarius*, *Sagittarius*  
..... 56  
*serrirostris*, *Colibri* ..160  
*serrirostris*, *Trochilus* 160  
Seven-colored Parrotlet  
.....123  
Seven-colored Tanager  
.....188  
*severa*, *Ara* .....103  
Severe Macaw .....103  
*severus*, *Falco* ..... 63  
*severus*, *Psittacus* ...103  
Seychelles Kestrel .... 57  
Sharp-shinned Hawk 24  
*shelleyi*, *Bubo* .....133  
*shelleyi*, *Huhua* .....133  
Shelley's Eagle-Owl .133  
Shikra ..... 19, 20  
Shining Sunbeam ...151  
Shining-green  
Hummingbird .....168  
Shoebill ..... 5  
Short-billed Black-  
Cockatoo ..... 96  
Short-crested Coquette  
.....169  
Short-eared Owl ....129  
Short-tailed Albatross . 2  
Short-tailed Emerald 158  
Short-tailed Hawk .... 31  
Short-tailed Paradigalla  
.....204  
Short-tailed Parrot ..109  
Short-tailed Woodstar  
.....171  
Short-toed Eagle ..... 35  
  
Short-toed Snake-Eagle  
.....35  
Shoveler .....11  
Siamese Fireback .....72  
*siaoensis*, *Otus* ..... 143  
Siberian Crane .....78  
Siberian White Crane 78  
Sichuan Wood-owl ..148  
Sierra Parakeet ..... 118  
Sifilet d'Arfak .....205  
Sifilet de Carola .....205  
Sifilet de Lawe .....205  
Sifilet de Wahnes ... 205  
Siju .....143  
Siju cotunto ..... 143  
*siju*, *Glaucidium* .... 136  
*siju*, *Noctua* ..... 136  
Sijucito .....136  
Silfo celeste ..... 151  
Silfo colilargo ..... 151  
Silfo colivioleta ..... 151  
Silfo de King ..... 151  
Silky-Crow .....204  
Silver-eared Mesia ..186  
*silvicola*, *Otus* ..... 145  
*silvicola*, *Scops* ..... 145  
Simeulue Scops-Owl 146  
Simeulue Serpent-Eagle  
.....53  
*simoni*, *Selasphorus* 176  
*simplex*, *Geoffroyus* 109  
*simplex*, *Pionias* .... 109  
Singing Parrot ..... 109  
*sintillata*, *Chalcopsitta* 90  
*sintillatus*, *Psittacus* ..90  
*sipora*, *Spilornis* .....53  
*sirintarae*, *Eurychelidon*  
..... 185  
*sirintarae*,  
*Pseudochelidon* .... 185  
Sitagra de Pelzeln ...200  
*Sitagra luteola* ..... 199  
*Sitagra melanocephala*  
.....199  
*Sitta* ..... 187  
*Sitta magna* ..... 187  
*Sitta yunnanensis* ... 187  
*Sittace caninde* ..... 102  
*Sittace cyanoptera* ..105  
*Sittace euops* ..... 103  
*Sittace lepida* ..... 121  
*Sittace spixii* ..... 106  
Sittelle du Yunnan ..187  
**SITTIDAE** ..... 187  
Six-plumed Parotia .205  
*sjostedti*, *Glaucidium* 136  
Sjostedt's Owlet ..... 136  
Slate-colored Hawk ...48  
Slaty-backed Forest-

Falcon .....	65	Solomon Islands Boobook .....	138	<i>Sparvius bicolor</i> .....	20
Slaty-backed Goshawk	22	Solomon Sea-Eagle ..	43	<i>Sparvius caerulescens</i>	40
Slaty-headed Parakeet .....	119	<i>solomonensis, Nesasio</i> .....	137	<i>Sparvius cirrhocephalus</i> .....	21
Slaty-mantled Sparrowhawk .....	22	<i>solomonensis, Pseudoptynx</i> .....	137	<i>Sparvius gilvicollis</i> .....	65
Slender Sheartail ...	161	<i>solomonis, Ninox</i> .....	140	<i>Sparvius platypterus</i> .....	32
Slender-billed Black-Cockatoo .....	96	<i>solstitialis, Aratinga</i> ..	104	<i>Sparvius ruficollis</i> .....	65
Slender-billed Conure .....	108	<i>solstitialis, Psittacus</i>	104	<i>Sparvius semitorquatus</i> .....	66
Slender-billed Curlew	83	Sombre Hummingbird .....	155	<i>Spathopterus alexandrae</i> .....	116
Slender-billed Kite ...	52	<i>sonneratii, Gallus</i> .....	72	<i>Spathopterus anthopeplus</i> .....	116
Slender-billed Parakeet .....	108	Sonnerat's Junglefowl	72	<i>Spatula clypeata</i> .....	11
Slender-billed Weaver .....	200	Sooty Eagle-Owl .....	132	Spatule blanche .....	8
Slender-tailed Woodstar .....	170	Sooty Falcon .....	59	Speckled Boobook ..	139
Small Serpent-Eagle .	53	Sooty Owl .....	128	Speckled Hawk-Owl	139
Small Sparrowhawk ..	23	Sooty-backed Hawk-Owl .....	140	Speckled Hummingbird .....	150
Smaller Banded Snake-Eagle .....	35	Sooty-capped Hermit	172	Speckled Pigeon .....	84
Smaller Cock-of-the-rock .....	184	<i>sordida, Cyanomyia</i>	160	Speckled Rock Pigeon	84
<i>Smaragdites theresiae</i> .....	175	<i>sordidus, Cynanthus</i>	160	Speckle-fronted Weaver .....	200
smithiglaux capensis	135	<i>sordidus, Pionus</i> .....	114	<i>spectabilis, Astur</i> .....	39
Snail Kite .....	52	<i>sordidus, Psittacus</i> ..	114	<i>spectabilis, Dryotriorchis</i> .....	39
Snow Crane .....	78	<i>sororcula, Strix</i> .....	128	Spectacled Owl .....	146
Snowcap .....	170	<i>sororcula, Tyto</i> .....	128	Spectacled Parrotlet	108
Snowy Owl .....	140	Souchet .....	11	<i>Spelectos corythaix</i> ..	125
Snowy-breasted Hummingbird .....	176	Souimanga d'Amani	187	<i>spencei, Heliangelus</i>	164
<i>sociabilis, Herpetotheres</i> .....	52	<i>soumagnei, Heliodilus</i> .....	128	<i>speotyto</i> .....	147
<i>sociabilis, Rostrhamus</i>	52	<i>soumagnei, Tyto</i> .....	128	<i>Speotyto cunicularia</i>	147
Socorro Parakeet ...	103	Soumagne's Owl .....	128	<i>Spermestes bicolor</i> ..	192
Sokoke Scops-Owl .	142	South African Crowned Crane .....	76	<i>Spermestes cucullatus</i> .....	193
Solangel de gorguera	165	Southern Bald Ibis .....	7	<i>Spermestes fringilloides</i> .....	193
Solangel gorjiamatista .....	164	Southern Banded Snake-Eagle .....	35	<i>Spermophaga</i> .....	195
Solangel gorjipurpura .....	165	Southern Black-throated Finch .....	195	<i>Spermophaga haematina</i> .....	195
Solangel turmalino .	164	Southern Boobook ..	138	<b>SPHENISCIDAE</b> .....	2
<i>solitaria, Cryptura</i> .....	2	Southern Caracara ...	67	<b>SPHENISCIFORMES</b> .	2
<i>solitarius, Buteo</i> .....	33	Southern Crowned-Pigeon .....	86	<i>Spheniscus</i> .....	2
<i>solitarius, Circaetus</i> ..	44	Southern Helmeted Curassow .....	69	<i>Spheniscus demersus</i> .	2
<i>solitarius, Harpyhaliaetus</i> .....	44	Spangled Coquette ..	169	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	2
<i>solitarius, Phigys</i> .....	92	Spanish Imperial Eagle .....	26	<i>sphenurus, Haliastur</i>	43, 44
<i>solitarius, Psittacus</i> ..	92	<i>sparganura, Sappho</i>	175	<i>sphenurus, Milvus</i> .....	44
<i>solitarius, Tinamus</i> .....	2	<i>sparganurus, Trochilus</i> .....	175	<i>spilocephala, Ninox</i> ..	138
Solitary Eagle .....	44	Sparkling Violet-ear	160	<i>spilocephalus, Ephialtes</i> .....	145
Solitary Tinamou .....	2	Sparkling-tailed Barbthroat .....	178	<i>spilocephalus, Otus</i>	140, 145
<i>soloensis, Accipiter</i> ...	24	Sparkling-tailed Hummingbird .....	178	<i>spilogaster, Hieraaetus</i> .....	46
<i>soloensis, Falco</i> .....	24	Sparrowhawk 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 40		<i>spilogaster, Spizaetus</i>	46
Solomon Fish-Eagle ..	43	<i>sparverius, Falco</i> .....	63	<i>Spiloglaux theomacha</i> .....	140
Solomon Hawk-Owl	138			<i>spilonota, Ninox</i> .....	138

<i>spilonotus, Circus</i> .....	38	<i>Sporaeginthus subflavus</i>	.....	166	
<i>Spilornis</i> .....	53	.....	190	Square-tailed Kite .....	48
<i>Spilornis abbotti</i> .....	53	<i>Sporophila</i> .....	188	Sri Lanka Hanging-Parrot	.....
<i>Spilornis asturinus</i> ....	53	<i>Sporophila falcistrostris</i>	.....	110	
<i>Spilornis baweanus</i> ..	53	.....	188	<i>Stachyris</i> .....	187
<i>Spilornis cheela</i> .....	53	<i>Sporophila frontalis</i> .	188	<i>Stachyris whiteheadi</i>	187
<i>Spilornis elgini</i> .....	53	<i>Sporophila hypochroma</i>	.....	206	
<i>Spilornis holospilus</i> ...	53	.....	188	Standard-wing	.....
<i>Spilornis kinabaluensis</i>	53	<i>Sporophila palustris</i>	188	paradise .....	206
<i>Spilornis klossi</i> .....	53	Sporophile de Temminck	.....	82	
<i>Spilornis minimus</i> ....	53	.....	188	Stanley Crane .....	78
<i>Spilornis natunensis</i> .	53	Sporophile des marais	.....	115	
<i>Spilornis perplexus</i> ...	53	.....	188	<i>stanleyi, Chalcostigma</i>	.....
<i>Spilornis rufipectus</i> ...	53	<i>Sporopipes</i> .....	200	157	
<i>Spilornis sipora</i> .....	53	<i>Sporopipes frontalis</i>	200	<i>stanleyi, Trochilus</i> ...	157
<i>Spinus atratus</i> .....	189	Spot-backed Weaver	199	Steely-vented	.....
<i>Spinus cucullatus</i> ...	189	Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl	.....	Hummingbird .....	176
<i>Spinus yarrellii</i> .....	189	.....	133	Steere's Pitta .....	185
<i>spixii, Ara</i> .....	106	Spot-billed Toucanet	183	<i>steerii, Pitta</i> .....	185
<i>spixii, Cyanopsitta</i> ..	106	Spot-breasted Ibis .....	7	Steller's Albatross .....	2
<i>spixii, Sittace</i> .....	106	Spot-tailed Goshawk	25	Steller's Sea-eagle ....	43
Spix's Macaw .....	106	Spot-tailed Sparrowhawk	.....	177	
<i>Spizaetus</i> 40, 46, 48, 51,		.....	25	<i>Stellula</i> .....	177
53, 54, 55		Spotted Cotinga .....	184	<i>Stellula calliope</i> .....	177
<i>Spizaetus africanus</i> ..	53	Spotted Eagle .....	26, 27	<i>stenura, Panychlora</i>	158
<i>Spizaetus alboniger</i> ..	54	Spotted Eagle-Owl ..	131	<i>stenurus, Chlorostilbon</i>	.....
<i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i> ....	54	Spotted Greenshank .	84	.....	158
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatu</i> s ...	54	Spotted Harrier .....	36	<i>stephaniae, Astrapia</i>	202
<i>Spizaetus coronatus</i> .	55	Spotted Kestrel .....	60	Stephanie's Astrapia	202
<i>Spizaetus floris</i> .....	54	Spotted Little Owl ...	131	<i>Stephanoaetus</i> .....	55
<i>Spizaetus isidori</i> .....	51	Spotted Marsh-Harrier	38	<i>Stephanoaetus coronatus</i>	.....
<i>Spizaetus lanceolatus</i>	54	Spotted Owl .....	149	.....	55
<i>Spizaetus melanoleucus</i>	.....	Spotted Owlet	131, 136	<i>Stephanoxis</i> .....	177
.....	40	Spotted Scops-Owl ..	145	<i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i> .	177
<i>Spizaetus nanus</i> .....	54	Spotted Wood-Owl ..	149	<i>stepheni, Calliptilus</i> ...	94
<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i> .	54	Spotted-backed Harrier	.....	<i>stepheni, Vini</i> .....	94
<i>Spizaetus occipitalis</i> .	48	.....	38	Stephen's Lorikeet ....	94
<i>Spizaetus ornatus</i> ....	54	Spot-throated	.....	Steppe Eagle .....	27
<i>Spizaetus philippensis</i>	54	Hummingbird .....	168	<i>Sternoclyta</i> .....	177
<i>Spizaetus spilogaster</i>	46	Spot-winged Falcon ..	68	<i>Sternoclyta cyanopectus</i>	.....
<i>Spizaetus tyrannus</i> ...	55	Spot-winged Falconet	68	.....	177
<i>Spizastur</i> .....	55	Spot-winged Parrotlet	.....	<i>stictolophus, Lophornis</i>	.....
<i>Spizastur melanoleucus</i>	.....	.....	124	.....	169
.....	55	<i>spurius, Psittacus</i> ....	121	<i>stictoptera, Touit</i> ....	124
<i>Spiziapteryx</i> .....	68	<i>spurius, Purpureicephalus</i>	.....	124	
<i>Spiziapteryx</i>	.....	.....	121	<i>stigmatus, Loriculus</i>	110
<i>circumcinctus</i> .....	68	Spur-winged Goose ..	17	<i>stigmatus, Psittacus</i>	110
<i>splendens, Platycercus</i>	.....	<i>squalidus, Phaethornis</i>	.....	<i>stolzmanni, Oreotrochilus</i>	.....
.....	117	.....	173	.....	171
<i>splendens, Prosopeia</i>	117	<i>squalidus, Trochilus</i> .	173	<i>stormi, Ciconia</i> .....	6
Splendid Astrapia ...	202	<i>squamata, Eos</i> .....	91	Storm's Stork .....	6
Splendid Grass-Parakeet	.....	<i>squamatus, Psittacus</i>	91	Straight-billed Hermit	.....
.....	112	<i>squamipila natalis, Ninox</i>	.....	.....	172
<i>splendida, Euphema</i>	112	.....	139	Straw-crowned Bulbul	.....
<i>splendida, Neophema</i>	.....	<i>squamipila, Athene</i> .	139	.....	185
.....	112	<i>squamipila, Ninox</i> ...	139	Straw-headed Bulbul	185
<i>splendidissima, Astrapia</i>	.....	<i>squamosus, Heliomaster</i>	.....	Streaked Lorikeet ....	90
.....	202	.....	166	Streak-throated Hermit	.....
Spoonbill .....	8	<i>squamosus, Trochilus</i>	.....	.....	173

Streamertail .....	178	<i>Strix bubo</i> .....	132	<i>strophianus, Heliangelus</i>	165
<i>strenua, Aratinga</i> ...	104	<i>Strix butleri</i> .....	148	.....	165
<i>strenua, Athene</i> .....	139	<i>Strix capensis</i> .....	127	<i>strophianus, Trochilus</i>	165
<i>strenua, Ninox</i> .....	139	<i>Strix castanops</i> .....	127	.....	73
<i>Streptopelia</i> .....	87, 88	<i>Strix castanoptera</i> ..	134	<i>Struthio</i> .....	1
<i>Streptopelia decipiens</i>	87	<i>Strix chacoensis</i> .....	149	<i>Struthio americanus</i> ...	1
<i>Streptopelia</i>		<i>Strix choliba</i> .....	141	<i>Struthio camelus</i> .....	1
<i>fulvopectoralis</i> .....	87	<i>Strix coromanda</i> .....	132	<i>Struthio molybdophanes</i>	1
<i>Streptopelia roseogrisea</i>	87	<i>Strix cristata</i> .....	137	.....	1
.....	87	<i>Strix cunicularia</i> .....	147	<b>STRUTHIONI</b> .....	1
<i>Streptopelia</i>		<i>Strix davidi</i> .....	148	<b>STRUTHIONI FORMES</b>	1
<i>semitorquata</i> .....	87	<i>Strix flammea</i> .....	129	<i>stuarti, Phaethornis</i>	174
<i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>	87	<i>Strix fulvescens</i> .....	148	<i>Sturnella</i> .....	189
.....	87	<i>Strix funerea</i> .....	128	<i>Sturnella defilippii</i> ...	189
<i>Streptopelia turtur</i> ...	88	<i>Strix huphula</i> .....	148	<i>Sturnella militaris</i> ...	189
<i>Streptopelia vinacea</i> .	88	<i>Strix hylophila</i> .....	148	<i>Sturnelle des pampas</i>	189
Striated Caracara .....	67	<i>Strix inexpectata</i> ...	127	.....	189
Striated Lorikeet .....	90	<i>Strix ketupu</i> .....	137	<i>Sturnia erythropygia</i>	202
Striated Scops-Owl .	141	<i>Strix lactea</i> .....	132	<b>STURNIDAE</b> .....	201
<i>striatus, Accipiter</i> 20, 21,	24, 25	<i>Strix leptogrammica</i>	148	<i>Sturnus</i> .....	202
<b>STRIGIDAE</b> .....	128	<i>Strix leucotis</i> .....	143	<i>Sturnus erythropygius</i>	202
<b>STRIGIFORMES</b> ....	126	<i>Strix longimembris</i> ..	127	.....	202
<i>strigirostris, Didunculus</i>	85	<i>Strix magica</i> .....	143	<i>stygia, Lonchura</i> .....	193
.....	85	<i>Strix minutissima</i> ....	135	<i>Stygian Owl</i> .....	131
<i>strigirostris, Gnathodon</i>	85	<i>Strix nana</i> .....	135	<i>stygius, Asio</i> .....	130
.....	85	<i>Strix nebulosa</i> .....	148	<i>stygius, Nyctalops</i> .	130, 131
<i>Strigops</i> .....	123	<i>Strix nigrolineata</i> ....	149	<i>subandina, Pyrrhura</i>	122
<i>Strigops habroptilus</i>	123	<i>Strix noctua</i> .....	131	<i>subbuteo, Falco</i> .....	63
<i>Strigops kakapo</i> .....	123	<i>Strix novaehollandiae</i>	128	<i>subcristata, Aviceda</i> ..	29
<i>strigularis, Phaethornis</i>	173	.....	128	<i>subcristatus, Lepidogenys</i>	29
.....	173	<i>Strix novaeseelandiae</i>	138	.....	29
<i>striigularis, Pygmornis</i>	173	.....	138	<i>subflava, Amandava</i>	190
.....	173	<i>Strix nudipes</i> .....	144	<i>subflava, Estrilda</i> ....	190
Stripe-breasted		<i>Strix occidentalis</i> ....	149	<i>subflavus, Sporaeginthus</i>	190
Starthroat .....	166	<i>Strix ocellata</i> .....	149	.....	190
Striped Owl .....	129	<i>Strix otus</i> .....	130	<i>subniger, Falco</i> .....	64
Stripe-tailed		<i>Strix passerina</i> .....	135	<i>subochraceus,</i>	
Hummingbird .....	163	<i>Strix peli</i> .....	147	<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	174
Stripe-throated Hermit	173	<i>Strix perlata</i> .....	135	<i>subruficollis, Aceros</i>	180
.....	173	<i>Strix perspicillata</i> ....	146	<i>subruficollis, Buceros</i>	180
<i>Strix</i> 126, 127, 128, 129,	130, 131, 132, 133,	<i>Strix radiata</i> .....	136	.....	180
134, 135, 136, 137,	138, 139, 140, 141,	<i>Strix rosenbergii</i> ....	128	<i>subtilis, Buteogallus</i> ..	34
143, 144, 145, 146,	147, 148, 149, 150	<i>Strix rufescens</i> .....	144	<i>subtilis, Urubitinga</i> ....	34
<i>Strix acadica</i> .....	128	<i>Strix rufipes</i> .....	149	Subtropical Pygmy-Owl	135
<i>Strix africana</i> .....	131	<i>Strix scandiaca</i> .....	140	.....	135
<i>Strix alba</i> .....	126	<i>Strix scops</i> .....	145	<i>Sula abbotti</i> .....	3
<i>Strix albitarsus</i> .....	147	<i>Strix scutulata</i> .....	139	<i>Sula Barn-Owl</i> .....	128
<i>Strix aluco</i> .....	147	<i>Strix seloputo</i> .....	149	<i>Sula Hanging-Parrot</i>	110
<i>Strix asio</i> .....	140	<i>Strix sororcula</i> .....	128	<i>Sulawesi Dwarf Hornbill</i>	182
<i>Strix atricapilla</i> .....	140	<i>Strix sumatrana</i> .....	133	.....	182
<i>Strix aurantia</i> .....	127	<i>Strix superciliaris</i> ....	139	<i>Sulawesi Goshawk</i> ....	22
<i>Strix badia</i> .....	126	<i>Strix tenebricosus</i> ...	128	<i>Sulawesi Hanging-Parrot</i>	110
<i>Strix boobook</i> .....	138	<i>Strix ulula</i> .....	150	.....	110
<i>Strix brama</i> .....	131	<i>Strix uralensis</i> 148, 149	149	<i>Sulawesi Hawk-eagle</i>	54
<i>Strix brasilliana</i> .....	134	<i>Strix varia</i> ....	148, 149	<i>Sulawesi Hornbill</i> ...	179,
		<i>Strix virgata</i> .....	149		
		<i>Strix virginiana</i> .....	133		
		<i>Strix woodfordii</i> .....	150		
		<i>Strix zeylonensis</i> ....	137		

182  
 Sulawesi Owl ..... 128  
 Sulawesi Scops-Owl 143  
 Sulawesi Serpent-Eagle  
 ..... 53  
 Sulawesi Tarictic Hornbill  
 ..... 182  
 Sulawesi Wrinkled  
 Hornbill ..... 179  
*sulfuratus*, *Ramphastos*  
 ..... 183  
**SULIDAE** ..... 3  
 Sulphur-crested Cockatoo  
 ..... 94, 95  
*sulphurea*, *Cacatua* .. 95  
*sulphurea*, *Kakatoe* .. 95  
*sulphureus*, *Psittacus* 95  
 Sulphur-winged Parakeet  
 ..... 121  
 Sulu Hornbill ..... 181  
 Sumatran Pheasant .. 73  
*sumatrana*, *Arborophila*  
 ..... 70  
*sumatrana*, *Strix* .... 133  
*sumatranus*, *Bubo* .. 133  
*sumatranus*, *Psittacus*  
 ..... 123  
*sumatranus*,  
*Tanygnathus* ..... 123  
 Sumba Boobook ..... 139  
 Sumba Hornbill ..... 179  
 Sumba Wreathed Hornbill  
 ..... 179  
*sumbaensis*, *Ninox* . 139  
 Sun Conure ..... 104  
 Sun Parakeet ..... 104  
 Sunda Hawk-Eagle ... 54  
 Sunda Pied Hornbill 180  
 Sunda Scops-Owl .. 141,  
 145  
 Sunda Wrinkled Hornbill  
 ..... 179  
*sunia*, *Otus* ..... 145  
*sunia*, *Scops* ..... 145  
 Superb Bird-of-paradise  
 ..... 203  
 Superb Parrot ..... 116  
*superba*, *Lophorina* 203  
*superciliaris*, *Ninox* . 139  
*superciliaris*, *Strix* .. 139  
*superciliosa*, *Ophrysia* 73  
*superciliosus*, *Accipiter* 24  
*superciliosus*, *Falco* .. 24  
*superciliosus*,  
*Pachyphantes* ..... 198  
*superciliosus*, *Phaethornis*  
 ..... 174  
*superciliosus*, *Plocepasser*  
 ..... 198

*superciliosus*, *Ploceus*  
 ..... 198  
*superciliosus*, *Rollulus* 73  
*superciliosus*, *Trochilus*  
 ..... 174  
*surda*, *Touit* ..... 124  
*surdus*, *Psittacus* .... 124  
*Surnia* ..... 150  
*Surnia ulula* ..... 150  
*swainsoni*, *Buteo* .... 33  
*swainsonii*, *Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 158  
*swainsonii*, *Gampsonyx*  
 ..... 40  
*swainsonii*, *Ornismya* 158  
*swainsonii*, *Polytelis* 116  
*swainsonii*, *Psittacus* 116  
 Swainson's Hawk .... 33  
 Swallow-tailed  
 Hummingbird ..... 156  
 Swallow-tailed Kite . 34,  
 39  
 Swamp Harrier ..... 36  
 Swamp Parakeet ..... 113  
 Swift Parrot ..... 109  
*swindernianus*, *Agapornis*  
 ..... 97  
*swindernianus*, *Psittacus*  
 ..... 97  
 Swinhoe's Pheasant . 73  
*swinhoii*, *Euplocomus* 73  
*swinhoii*, *Hierophasis* 73  
*swinhoii*, *Lophura* .... 73  
 Sword-billed  
 Hummingbird ..... 161  
*swynnertoni*,  
*Pogonocichla* ..... 187  
*swynnertoni*,  
*Swynnertonia* ..... 187  
*Swynnertonia* ..... 187  
*Swynnertonia*  
*swynnertoni* ..... 187  
 Swynnerton's Forest  
 Robin ..... 187  
 Swynnerton's Robin 187  
*sybillae*, *Delatiria* .... 167  
*sybillae*, *Lampornis* . 167  
*sylvestris*, *Gallirallus* 79  
*sylvestris*, *Ocydromus* 79  
*sylvestris*, *Tricholimnas*  
 ..... 79  
*Sypheotides humilis* . 81  
*Sypheotides indica* ... 81  
*Syrmaticus* ..... 75  
*Syrmaticus ellioti* .... 75  
*Syrmaticus humiae* .. 75  
*Syrmaticus mikado* .. 75  
*Syrmaticus reevesii* .. 75  
*syrmatophorus*,

*Phaethornis* ..... 174  
*Syrnium albitarse* ... 147  
*Syrnium davidi* ..... 148  
*Syrnium*  
*koenigswaldianum* . 146  
*Syrnium occidentale* 149  
*Syrnium ocellatum* .. 149  
*Syrnium virgatum* ... 149

---

## T

*tabuensis*, *Layardiella* 117  
*tabuensis*, *Prosopeia* 117  
*tabuensis*, *Psittacus* 117  
*tachardus*, *Buteo* ..... 32  
*tachiro*, *Accipiter* ..... 25  
*tachiro*, *Falco* ..... 25  
*taczanowskii*, *Leucippus*  
 ..... 168  
*taczanowskii*, *Talaphorus*  
 ..... 168  
*taczanowskii*, *Thaumasius*  
 ..... 168  
*Tadorna* ..... 18  
*Tadorna cristata* ..... 18  
 Tahitian Lorikeet ..... 94  
 Taita Falcon ..... 60  
*Talaphorus chlorocercus*  
 ..... 168  
*Talaphorus hypostictus*  
 ..... 168  
*Talaphorus taczanowskii*  
 ..... 168  
 Taliabu Masked-Owl 128  
 Taliabu Owl ..... 128  
 Tambourine Dove .... 89  
*Tangara* ..... 188  
*Tangara fastuosa* .... 188  
 Tanimbar Cockatoo ... 94  
 Tanimbar Corella ..... 94  
 Tanimbar Owl ..... 128  
 Tantale blanc ..... 7  
*Tantalus aethiopicus* .. 8  
*Tantalus calvus* ..... 7  
*Tantalus cinereus* ..... 7  
*Tantalus hagedash* .... 7  
*Tanygnathus* ..... 123  
*Tanygnathus gramineus*  
 ..... 123  
*Tanygnathus heterurus*  
 ..... 123  
*Tanygnathus lucionensis*  
 ..... 123  
*Tanygnathus*  
*megalorynchos* .... 123  
*Tanygnathus mulleri* 123  
*Tanygnathus sumatranus*



- ..... 123  
*Taphrolesbia* ..... 177  
*Taphrolesbia griseiventris*  
..... 177  
*Taphrospilus hypostictus*  
..... 168  
*taranta, Agapornis* ... 97  
*taranta, Psittacus* ..... 97  
*tarda, Otis* ..... 82  
Tarctic Hornbill 181, 182  
Tarin de Yarell ..... 189  
Tarin rouge du Venezuela  
..... 189  
Tarro crestado ..... 18  
Tasmanian Masked-Owl  
..... 127  
Tasmanian Rosella 114,  
115  
Tatin de Yarrell ..... 189  
Tatin rouge du Venezuela  
..... 189  
*Tauraco* .. 124, 125, 126  
*Tauraco bannermani* 124  
*Tauraco corythaix* . 125,  
126  
*Tauraco erythrolophus*  
..... 125  
*Tauraco fischeri* .... 125  
*Tauraco hartlaubi* ... 125  
*Tauraco leucolophus* 125  
*Tauraco leucotis* ..... 125  
*Tauraco livingstonii* 125,  
126  
*Tauraco macrorhynchus*  
..... 125  
*Tauraco persa* ..... 125  
*Tauraco porphyreolophus*  
..... 124  
*Tauraco ruspolii* .... 126  
*Tauraco schalowi* ... 126  
*Tauraco schuettii* ... 126  
Tawny Eagle ..... 28  
Tawny Fish-Owl .... 137  
Tawny Owl .... 147, 148  
Tawny Wood-Owl ... 147  
Tawny-bellied Hermit 174  
Tawny-bellied Screech-  
Owl ..... 146  
Tawny-browed Owl . 146  
*Tchitrea bourbonnensis*  
..... 187  
Tchitrec des  
Mascareignes ..... 187  
Teal ..... 11, 12, 13  
Tecolote barbudo ... 141  
Tecolote bigotudo ... 146  
Tecolote flameado .. 142  
Tecolote occidental . 142  
Tecolote oriental .... 140  
Tecolotito del cabo ..134  
Tecolotito enano .....137  
Tecolotito serano ...134,  
135  
*teesa, Butastur* ..... 30  
*teesa, Circus* ..... 30  
Teita Falcon ..... 60  
Tejedor cabecinegro 199  
Tejedor cogullado ...199  
Tejedor cuellinegro .200  
Tejedor de Heuglin ..199  
Tejedor naranja .....199  
Tejedor negro albinuca  
.....199  
Tejedor negro de Vieillot  
.....199  
Tejedor pardal capirotado  
.....198  
Tejedor picogordo ...196  
Tejedor rollizo .....198  
Tejedor tricolor .....200  
Tejedor velado .....200  
Tejedorcito punteado 200  
Temminck's Seedeater  
.....188  
*tenebricosa, Tyto* ....128  
*tenebricosus, Strix* ..128  
*tener, Loriculus* .....110  
Tengmalm's Owl ....128  
*tenuirostris, Cacatua* 95  
*tenuirostris, Gyps* .... 42  
*tenuirostris, Kakatoe* 95  
*tenuirostris, Numenius* 83  
*tenuirostris, Psittacus* 95  
*tephronotum, Glaucidium*  
.....136  
Tepui Goldenthrroat .175  
Tepui Parakeet .....112  
Tepui Parrotlet .....112  
*Terathopius* ..... 55  
*Terathopius ecaudatus* 55  
*Terpsiphone* .....187  
*Terpsiphone*  
*bourbonnensis* .....187  
*terrisi, Rhynchopsitta* 123  
*Tetrao caspius* ..... 75  
*Tetrao cupido* ..... 76  
*Tetrao gingicus* ..... 70  
*Tetrao virginianus* .... 71  
*Tetraogallus* ..... 75  
*Tetraogallus caspius* . 75  
*Tetraogallus tibetanus* 75  
*Tetrapteryx paradisea* 78  
*Tetrax* ..... 83  
*Tetrax tetrax* ..... 83  
*tetrax, Otis* ..... 83  
*tetrax, Tetrax* ..... 83  
*Textu atrogularis* ....199  
*thalassinus, Colibri* ..160  
*thalassinus, Trochilus*  
..... 160  
*Thalurania* .....177, 178  
*Thalurania colombica*  
.....177, 178  
*Thalurania fannyi* ....177  
*Thalurania furcata* .177,  
178  
*Thalurania glaucopsis* 177  
*Thalurania ridgwayi* 177,  
178  
*Thalurania watertonii* 178  
*Thaumasius taczanowskii*  
..... 168  
*Thaumastura* ..... 178  
*Thaumastura cora* ..178  
*Thaumatias chionopectus*  
..... 151  
*Thaumatias luciae* ... 174  
*Thaumatibis gigantea* . 8  
*Thectocercus*  
*acuticaudatus* ..... 103  
*theomacha, Ninox* ..140  
*theomacha, Spiloglaux*  
..... 140  
*theresiae, Metallura* 170  
*theresiae, Ornismya* 175  
*theresiae, Polytmus* 175  
*theresiae, Smaragdites*  
..... 175  
Thick-billed Parrot ..122  
Thick-billed Weaver 196  
*Threnetes* .....164, 178  
*Threnetes cristinae* .178  
*Threnetes grzimeki* .164  
*Threnetes leucurus* .178  
*Threnetes loehkeni* .178  
*Threnetes niger* .....178  
*Threnetes ruckeri* ...178  
*Threskiornis* ..... 8  
*Threskiornis aethiopicus*  
..... 8  
**THRESKIORNI THIDAE**  
..... 7  
Tibet Owllet ..... 131  
Tibetan Crane .....78  
Tibetan Eared-pheasant  
.....71  
Tibetan Rosefinch ... 189  
Tibetan Snowcock ....75  
*tibetanus, Tetraogallus*  
.....75  
*tibialis, Domicella* ....92  
*tibialis, Lorius* .....92  
*tickelli, Anorrhinus* ..180  
*tickelli, Buceros* ..... 180  
*tickelli, Ptilolaemus* .180  
Tickell's Brown Hornbill  
..... 180

Tijereta centroamericana .....	161	Hummingbird .....	152	Sud .....	125
Tijereta nortena .....	155	Tooth-billed Pigeon ..	85	Touraco violet .....	124
Tijereta oaxaquena .....	155	Topacio candela		Tourmaline Sunangel	164
Tijereta yucateca ..	161	colicanelo .....	178	Tourtelette d'Abyssinie	
Tilingo cuellinegro ..	182	Topacio carmesi .....	178	.....	89
<i>Tilmatura</i> .....	178	<i>Topaza</i> .....	178	Tourtelette demoiselle	89
<i>Tilmatura dupontii</i> ..	178	<i>Topaza pella</i> .....	178	Tourtelette tambourette	
Tilopo de Marche .....	87	<i>Topaza pyra</i> .....	178	.....	89
Timalie de Whitehead		Tordo amarillo .....	188	Tourterelle des bois ..	88
.....	187	Tordo de cabeza amarilla		.....	87
Timor Red-winged Parrot		.....	188	Tourterelle du Cap ....	86
.....	102	<i>Torgos</i> .....	52, 55	Tourterelle pleureuse	87
Timor Sparrow .....	194	<i>Torgos calvus</i> .....	52	Tourterelle rieuse .....	87
<b>TINAMIDAE</b> .....	2	<i>Torgos tracheliotus</i> ..	55	Tourterelle tambourette	
<b>TINAMIFORMES</b> .....	1	<i>torquata, Coeligena</i> .	159	.....	89
Tinamou solitaire .....	2	<i>torquata, Ornismya</i> .	159	Tourterelle vineuse ...	88
Tinamu grande .....	2	<i>torridus, Selasphorus</i>	176	<i>toussenelii, Accipiter</i> .	25
Tinamu macuco .....	2	Tortolita rabilarga ....	86	<i>toussenelii, Nisus</i> .....	25
<i>Tinamus</i> .....	2	<i>Totanus guttifer</i> .....	84	<i>toxopei, Charmosyna</i>	91
<i>Tinamus solitarius</i> .....	2	Toucan ariel .....	183	<i>toxopei,</i>	
<i>Tinnunculus alopex</i> ...	56	Toucan barbet .....	182	<i>Hypocharmosyna</i> ...	91
<i>Tinnunculus moluccensis</i>		Toucan de Baillon ...	182	<i>tracheliotus, Aegyptius</i>	55
.....	60	Toucan toco .....	183	<i>tracheliotus, Torgos</i> ..	55
<i>Tinnunculus newtoni</i> .	61	Toui aymara .....	118	<i>tracheliotus, Vultur</i> ...	55
<i>tinnunculus, Falco</i> ....	64	Toui catherine .....	105	<i>Tragopan</i> .....	75, 76
Tiny Hawk .....	25	Toui de D'Achille .....	111	Tragopan arlequin ....	75
Tiny Sparrowhawk ....	25	Toui de Deville .....	105	<i>Tragopan blythii</i> .....	75
<i>tirica, Brotogeris</i> ....	106	Toui de Huet .....	123	<i>Tragopan caboti</i> .....	75
<i>tirica, Psittacus</i> .....	106	Toui de Sclater .....	108	Tragopan de Blyth ....	75
Tisserin coucou .....	196	Toui de Spix .....	108	Tragopan de Cabot ...	75
Tisserin de Maxwell	198,	Toui d'Orbigny .....	105	Tragopan de Hastings	76
199		Toui du Costa Rica ..	123	Tragopan de Molesworth	
Tisserin de Pelzeln ..	200	Toui du Mexique ....	108	.....	75
Tisserin de Preuss ..	200	Toui flamboyant ....	106	<i>Tragopan</i>	
Tisserin gendarme ..	199	Toui para .....	105	<i>melanocephalus</i> .....	76
Tisserin gros-bec ...	198	Toui tirica .....	106	Tragopan occidental ..	76
Tisserin minule .....	199	<i>Touit</i> .....	123, 124	Tragopan oriental ....	75
Tisserin nain .....	200	<i>Touit batavica</i> .....	123	<i>Tragopan satyra</i> .....	76
Tisserin noir ...	198, 199	<i>Touit costaricensis</i> ..	123	Tragopan satyre .....	76
Tisserin noir de Maxwell		<i>Touit dilectissima</i> ....	123	Traro .....	67
.....	198, 199	<i>Touit huetii</i> .....	123	Traylor's Forest-Falcon	
Tisserin noir de Vieillot		<i>Touit melanonota</i> ....	123	.....	65
.....	199	<i>Touit purpurata</i> .....	124	<i>Treron</i> .....	88
Tisserin tricolore ....	200	<i>Touit stictoptera</i> .....	124	<i>Treron australis</i> .....	88
Tisserin vitellin .....	200	<i>Touit surda</i> .....	124	<i>Treron calva</i> .....	88
Tit-hylia .....	195	Touraco de Bannerman		<i>Treron delalandii</i> .....	88
Tiuque cordillerano		.....	125	<i>Treron waalia</i> .....	88
austral .....	67	Touraco de Fischer ..	125	Triangular-spotted Pigeon	
<i>tobaci, Amazilia</i> ....	176	Touraco de Hartlaub	125	.....	84
<i>tobaci, Saucerottia</i> .	176	Touraco de Livingstone		<i>Trichoglossus</i> 90, 91, 92,	
<i>tobaci, Trochilus</i> ....	176	.....	125	93	
Toco Toucan .....	183	Touraco de Ruspoli ..	126	<i>Trichoglossus arfaki</i> ..	92
<i>toco, Ramphastos</i> ..	183	Touraco de Schalow	126	<i>Trichoglossus</i>	
Tococo .....	9	Touraco gris .....	124	<i>aureicinctus</i> .....	90
Togo Paradise-Whydah		Touraco louri .....	125	<i>Trichoglossus capistratus</i>	
.....	201	Touraco lourie .....	125	.....	93
<i>togoensis, Vidua</i> ....	201	Touraco pauline .....	125	<i>Trichoglossus</i>	
Tooth-billed		Touraco vert .....	125	<i>chlorolepidotus</i> .....	93
		Touraco vert d'Afrique du			

<i>Trichoglossus euteles</i>	93		
<i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i>	93	173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178	<i>Trochilus cyanopterus</i> ..... 175
.....	93		<i>Trochilus cyanus</i> ..... 166
<i>Trichoglossus forsteri</i>	93	<i>Trochilus adela</i> ..... 171	<i>Trochilus derbyi</i> ..... 162
<i>Trichoglossus goldiei</i>	92, 93	<i>Trochilus aeneocauda</i> ..... 170	<i>Trochilus dohrnii</i> ..... 163
<i>Trichoglossus</i>		<i>Trochilus albicollis</i> ... 169	<i>Trochilus dominicus</i> 153
<i>haematodus</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus alexandri</i> .. 153	<i>Trochilus edward</i> .... 176
<i>Trichoglossus iris</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus alicae</i> ..... 157	<i>Trochilus eliciae</i> ..... 166
<i>Trichoglossus johnstoniae</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus amabilis</i> ... 174	<i>Trochilus eliza</i> ..... 161
.....	93	<i>Trochilus amethystinus</i> ..... 154	<i>Trochilus enicurus</i> ... 161
<i>Trichoglossus josefinae</i>	..... 90	<i>Trochilus anthophilus</i> .... ..... 172	<i>Trochilus ensipennis</i> 155
<i>Trichoglossus ornatus</i>	93	<i>Trochilus aquila</i> ..... 163	<i>Trochilus estella</i> ..... 171
<i>Trichoglossus</i>		<i>Trochilus augusti</i> .... 172	<i>Trochilus eurynome</i> 172
<i>porphyrocephalus</i>	.. 91	<i>Trochilus aureliae</i> ... 164	<i>Trochilus eurypyterus</i> 171
<i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus aurescens</i> . 165	<i>Trochilus evelynae</i> .. 155
.....	93	<i>Trochilus auritus</i> ..... 166	<i>Trochilus exortis</i> ..... 164
<i>Trichoglossus rubrigularis</i>	..... 91	<i>Trochilus barroti</i> ..... 166	<i>Trochilus fallax</i> ..... 168
.....	91	<i>Trochilus benjamini</i> . 178	<i>Trochilus fannyi</i> ..... 177
<i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus beryllinus</i> . 175	<i>Trochilus fernandensis</i> ..... 177
.....	93	<i>Trochilus bicolor</i> ..... 160	<i>Trochilus fimbriatus</i> 174
<i>Trichoglossus versicolor</i>	..... 93	<i>Trochilus bougueri</i> .. 178	<i>Trochilus flavescens</i> 154
.....	93	<i>Trochilus bourcierii</i> .. 172	<i>Trochilus floriceps</i> ... 153
<i>Trichoglossus weberi</i>	93	<i>Trochilus buffonii</i> .... 157	<i>Trochilus franciae</i> ... 151
<i>Trichoglossus wilhelminae</i>	..... 91	<i>Trochilus calliope</i> .... 177	<i>Trochilus fulgens</i> .... 162
.....	91	<i>Trochilus candidus</i> .. 151	<i>Trochilus furcatus</i> ... 177
<i>Tricholimnas conditicius</i>	..... 79	<i>Trochilus caroli</i> ..... 175	<i>Trochilus furcifer</i> .... 166
.....	79	<i>Trochilus castaneiventris</i> ..... 167	<i>Trochilus fuscus</i> ..... 163
<i>Tricholimnas sylvestris</i>	79	<i>Trochilus castelnaudii</i> .... ..... 151	<i>Trochilus geoffroyi</i> .. 154
<i>trichopsis, Megascops</i>	..... 146	<i>Trochilus chalybeus</i> . 169	<i>Trochilus gibsoni</i> ..... 158
.....	146	<i>Trochilus chionogaster</i> ..... 168	<i>Trochilus gigas</i> ..... 172
<i>trichopsis, Otus</i>	..... 146	<i>Trochilus chionura</i> ... 161	<i>Trochilus glaucopsis</i> . 177
<i>trichopsis, Scops</i>	.... 146	<i>Trochilus chrysurus</i> . 166	<i>Trochilus godini</i> ..... 162
<i>Triclarina</i>	..... 124	<i>Trochilus cirrochloris</i> 155	<i>Trochilus goudoti</i> .... 168
<i>malachitacea</i>	..... 124	<i>Trochilus coeruleogularis</i> ..... 168	<i>Trochilus grayi</i> ..... 166
.....	124	<i>Trochilus colubris</i> .... 154	<i>Trochilus guainumbi</i> 175
<i>tricolor, Ploceus</i>	..... 200	<i>Trochilus condamini</i> 163	<i>Trochilus guimeti</i> .... 167
<i>Trigonoceps</i>	..... 56	<i>Trochilus conversii</i> .. 160	<i>Trochilus guy</i> ..... 172
<i>Trigonoceps occipitalis</i>	56	<i>Trochilus cornutus</i> .. 164	<i>Trochilus hemileucurus</i> ..... 156
<i>Tringa</i>	..... 83	<i>Trochilus coruscans</i> . 160	<i>Trochilus herrani</i> .... 157
<i>Tringa guttifer</i>	..... 83	<i>Trochilus cristatus</i> .. 171, 172	<i>Trochilus hirsutus</i> ... 164
Trinidad Piping-Guan	70	<i>Trochilus cupreovertris</i> ..... 162	<i>Trochilus hispidus</i> ... 172
Trinidad White-headed		<i>Trochilus cupripennis</i> .... ..... 151	<i>Trochilus holosericeus</i> ..... 162
Curassow	..... 70	<i>Trochilus curvipennis</i> .... ..... 155	<i>Trochilus jardini</i> ..... 154
Trinidad White-headed		<i>Trochilus cuvierii</i> ..... 155	<i>Trochilus johanna</i> . 161
Piping Guan	..... 70	<i>Trochilus cyanifrons</i> 176	<i>Trochilus jugularis</i> .. 163
<i>trinotatus, Accipiter</i>	.. 25	<i>Trochilus cyanopectus</i> ..... 177	<i>Trochilus kingi</i> ..... 151
Tristram's Woodpecker	..... 183		<i>Trochilus lafresnayi</i> . 167
<i>trivirgatus, Accipiter</i>	. 25		<i>Trochilus lalandi</i> ..... 177
<i>trivirgatus, Falco</i>	..... 25		<i>Trochilus langsdorffi</i> 160
<b>TROCHILIDAE</b>	..... 150		<i>Trochilus largipennis</i> 156
<i>Trochilus</i>	150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172,		<i>Trochilus leadbeateri</i> .... ..... 165

<i>Trochilus leucotis</i> ...	154	<i>Trochilus strophianus</i>	165	Tunqui .....	184
<i>Trochilus leucurus</i> ..	178	<i>Trochilus superciliosus</i>		Turaco azul .....	124
<i>Trochilus longicaudus</i>	161	.....	174	Turaco capucha-blanca	
<i>Trochilus longirostris</i>	166	<i>Trochilus thalassinus</i>	160	.....	125
<i>Trochilus longuemareus</i>		<i>Trochilus tobaci</i> .....	176	Turaco capucha-	
.....	173	<i>Trochilus tyrianthinus</i>		franjeada .....	125
<i>Trochilus luciani</i> .....	162	.....	170	Turaco capucha-verde de	
<i>Trochilus ludovicae</i> .	161	<i>Trochilus tzacatl</i> .....	152	Guinea .....	125
<i>Trochilus lutetiae</i> ...	159	<i>Trochilus versicolor</i> .	152	Turaco cariblanco ...	125
<i>Trochilus macrourus</i>	156	<i>Trochilus victoriae</i> ...	168	Turaco crestiblanco .	125
<i>Trochilus magnificus</i>	169	<i>Trochilus villaviscensio</i>		Turaco crestimorado	124
<i>Trochilus malaris</i> ....	173	.....	156	Turaco crestirrojo ...	125
<i>Trochilus mango</i> ....	153	<i>Trochilus violifer</i> ...	159,	Turaco crestivioleta .	124
<i>Trochilus matthewsii</i>	154	160		Turaco de Bannerman	
<i>Trochilus maugaeus</i>	158	<i>Trochilus viridigaster</i>	176	.....	125
<i>Trochilus melanogenys</i>		<i>Trochilus viridigula</i> ..	153	Turaco de Fischer ...	125
.....	150	<i>Trochilus viridipallens</i>		Turaco de Guinea ...	125
<i>Trochilus mellivorus</i>	163	.....	167	Turaco de Hartlaub .	125
<i>Trochilus minimus</i> ..	170	<i>Trochilus viridis</i> .....	153	Turaco de Knysna ...	125
<i>Trochilus mirabilis</i> ..	169	<i>Trochilus watertonii</i> .	178	Turaco de Livingstone	
<i>Trochilus mitchellii</i> .	155	<i>Trochilus williamsi</i> ....	170	.....	125
<i>Trochilus mosquera</i>	162	<i>Trochilus wilsoni</i> .....	160	Turaco de Ruspoli ...	126
<i>Trochilus mosquitos</i>	158	<i>Trochilus yarrellii</i> ....	171	Turaco de Schalow ..	126
<i>Trochilus naevius</i> ...	175	<i>Trochilus yaruqui</i> ....	174	Turaco de Schuett ..	126
<i>Trochilus niger</i> .....	178	<i>Trochilus yucatanensis</i>		Turaco gigante .....	124
<i>Trochilus nigricollis</i> .	153	.....	152	Turaco gris occidental	
<i>Trochilus nigrivestis</i>	162	<i>trogodytes, Estrilda</i>	191	.....	124
<i>Trochilus notatus</i> ...	158	Trogon couroucou ...	179	Turaco persa .....	125
<i>Trochilus ornatus</i> ...	169	<b>TROGONIDAE</b> .....	179	Turaco piquigualdo .	125
<i>Trochilus pella</i> .....	178	<b>TROGONI FORMES</b> .	179	Turaco piquinegro ...	126
<i>Trochilus philippii</i> ...	173	Tropical Screech-Owl	141	Turaco sudafricano .	125
<i>Trochilus platycercus</i>	176	<i>Tropicoperdix charltonii</i>		<i>Turacoena</i> .....	89
<i>Trochilus polytmus</i> .	178	.....	70	<i>Turacoena modesta</i> ..	89
<i>Trochilus popelairii</i> .	161	Trumpet Manucode .	204	<i>Turacus livingstonii</i> .	125
<i>Trochilus pretrei</i> .....	173	Trumpetbird .....	204	<i>Turacus ruspolii</i> .....	126
<i>Trochilus prevostii</i> ..	153	Tucancito picomaculado		<i>Turdus</i> .....	187
<i>Trochilus prunellei</i> ..	159	.....	183	<i>Turdus dissimilis</i> .....	187
<i>Trochilus pyra</i> .....	178	Tucanete piquimaculado		Turquoise Grass-Parakeet	
<i>Trochilus recurvirostris</i>		.....	183	.....	112
.....	153	<i>tucanus, Ramphastos</i>	183	Turquoise Parrot .....	112
<i>Trochilus ruber</i> .....	173	Tucuman Amazon ...	100	Turquoise-fronted Parrot	
<i>Trochilus rubinoides</i>	165	Tucuman Parrot .....	100	.....	97
<i>Trochilus rubricauda</i>	159	<i>tucumana, Amazona</i>	100	Turquoise-throated	
<i>Trochilus ruckeri</i> ....	178	<i>tucumana, Chrysotis</i>	100	Puffleg .....	162
<i>Trochilus ruficeps</i> ...	157	Tucusito amatista ...	154	Turtle Dove .....	88
<i>Trochilus rufus</i> .....	176	Tucusito cabeza azul	167	<i>Turtur</i> .....	87, 88, 89
<i>Trochilus sapphirinus</i>	167	Tucusito garganta rosa		<i>Turtur abyssinicus</i> ...	89
<i>Trochilus saucerrottei</i>		.....	157	<i>Turtur afer</i> .....	89
.....	176	Tucusito moradito ...	177	<i>Turtur brehmeri</i> .....	89
<i>Trochilus schreibersii</i>	165	Tucusito pico curvo .	168	<i>Turtur decipiens</i> .....	87
<i>Trochilus scintilla</i> ...	177	Tucuso de Barba .....	178	<i>Turtur tympanistria</i> ...	89
<i>Trochilus scitulus</i> ...	178	Tufted Coquette .....	169	<i>turtur, Columba</i> .....	88
<i>Trochilus scutatus</i> ..	154	Tufted Jay .....	206	<i>turtur, Streptopelia</i> ...	88
<i>Trochilus serrirostris</i>	160	Tui Parakeet .....	106	<i>Turturoena iriditorques</i>	
<i>Trochilus sparganurus</i>		Tumbes Hummingbird		.....	84
.....	175	.....	168	Twelve-wired Bird-of-	
<i>Trochilus squalidus</i> .	173	<i>tumultuosus, Pionus</i>	114	paradise .....	206
<i>Trochilus squamosus</i>	166	<i>tumultuosus, Psittacus</i>		Twenty-eight Parakeet	
<i>Trochilus stanleyi</i> ...	157	.....	114	.....	105

*Tympanistria*  
*tympanistria* ..... 89  
*tympanistria, Columba* 89  
*tympanistria, Turtur* .89  
*tympanistria,*  
*Tympanistria* ..... 89  
*Tympanuchus* ..... 76  
*Tympanuchus cupido* 76  
*Tympanuchus*  
*attwateri* ..... 76  
*typus, Polyboroides* .. 52  
*tyrannus, Falco* ..... 55  
*tyrannus, Spizaetus* .. 55  
 Tyrant Hawk-Eagle ... 55  
 Tyrian Metaltail ..... 170  
*tyrianthina, Metallura* 170  
*tyrianthinus, Trochilus*  
 ..... 170  
*Tyto* ..... 126, 127, 128  
*Tyto alba* ..... 126, 127  
*Tyto aurantia* ..... 127  
*Tyto capensis* ..... 127  
*Tyto castanops* ..... 127  
*Tyto detorta* ..... 126  
*Tyto glaucops* ..... 127  
*Tyto inexpectata* ... 127  
*Tyto longimembris* . 127  
*Tyto manusi* ..... 128  
*Tyto multipunctata* . 128  
*Tyto nigrobrunnea* .. 128  
*Tyto novaehollandiae*  
 ..... 127, 128  
*Tyto rosenbergii* .... 128  
*Tyto sororcula* ..... 128  
*Tyto soumagnei* .... 128  
*Tyto tenebricosa* ... 128  
**TYTONIDAE**..... 126  
*tzacatl, Amazilia* .... 152  
*tzacatl, Trochilus* .... 152

## U

Uelle Paradise-Whydah  
 ..... 201  
*ultramarina, Vidua* . 200  
*ultramarina, Vini* ..... 94  
 Ultramarine Lorikeet . 94  
 Ultramarine Lory ..... 94  
*ultramarinus, Psittacus*  
 ..... 94  
*ulula, Strix* ..... 150  
*ulula, Surnia* ..... 150  
*umbra, Otus* ... 143, 146  
*umbra, Pisorhina* .... 146  
 Umbrella Cockatoo ... 94  
*uncinatus wilsonii,*  
*Chondrohierax* ..... 35

*uncinatus, Chondrohierax*  
 ..... 34, 35  
*uncinatus, Falco* ..... 34  
*underwoodii, Ocreatus*  
 ..... 171  
*underwoodii, Ornismya*  
 ..... 171  
*undulata, Chlamydotis* 80  
*undulata, Psophia* .... 80  
*undulatus, Aceros* ...180  
*undulatus, Buceros* .180  
*undulatus, Rhyticeros*  
 .....180  
*unicincta, Columba* .. 85  
*unicinctus, Falco* ..... 51  
*unicinctus, Parabuteo* 51  
*unicolor, Cyanoramphus*  
 .....107  
*unicolor, Platycercus* 107  
*unicornis, Crax* ..... 69  
*unicornis, Pauxi* ..... 69  
 Unspotted Saw-whet Owl  
 .....129  
 Upland Buzzard ..... 31  
*Upupa eremita* ..... 8  
*Uraeginthus* .....196  
*Uraeginthus bengalus*  
 .....196  
 Ural Owl .....149  
*uralensis, Strix* 148, 149  
*Urochroa* .....178  
*Urochroa bougueri* ..178  
*Urochroma costaricensis*  
 .....123  
*Urochroma dilectissima*  
 .....123  
*Urochroma stictoptera*  
 .....124  
*urochrysia, Chalybura*  
 .....157  
*urochrysia, Hypuroptila*  
 .....157  
*Uroglaux* .....150  
*Uroglaux dimorpha* .150  
*Urolampra eupogon* .170  
*Urospizias*  
*melanochlamys* ..... 22  
*Urosticte* .....178  
*Urosticte benjamini* .178  
*Urosticte ruficrissa* ..178  
*Urotriorchis* ..... 56  
*Urotriorchis macrourus*  
 ..... 56  
*Urubitinga subtilis* .... 34  
*urubitinga, Buteogallus*  
 ..... 34  
*urubitinga, Falco* ..... 34  
 Usambara Eagle-owl 133  
*ussheri, Scotopelia* ..147

*usta, Otus* .....146  
*uvaeensis, Eunymphicus*  
 ..... 108

## V

*vandewateri, Otus* ... 145  
*vandewateri, Pisorhina*  
 .....145  
*vara, Strix* .....148, 149  
 Variable Goshawk .....23  
 Variable Hawk .....32  
 Variable Mountain-gem  
 ..... 167  
 Variable Screech-Owl 140  
 Varied Lorikeet .....93  
*variegata, Ninox* ..... 140  
*varius, Psephotus* ... 118  
 Vasa Parrot ..... 106  
*vasa, Coracopsis* .... 106  
*vasa, Psittacus* ..... 106  
 Vautour africain .....41  
 Vautour charognard ..50  
 Vautour chassefiente .41  
 Vautour chaugoun ...41  
 Vautour de l'Himalaya 41  
 Vautour fauve .....41  
 Vautour indien .....42  
 Vautour moine .....25  
 Vautour oricou .....55  
 Vautour page .....18  
 Vautour royal ..... 18, 52  
*velatus, Ploceus* ..... 200  
 Velvet-browed Brilliant  
 ..... 165  
 Velvet-crowned Brilliant  
 ..... 165  
 Velvet-purple Coronet  
 ..... 154  
 Venezuelan Sylph ... 151  
*ventralis, Accipiter* ....25  
*ventralis, Amazona* .100  
*ventralis, Buteo* .....33  
*ventralis, Psittacus* .100  
 Ventre orange .112, 190  
*venustus, Platycercus*  
 ..... 115  
*venustus, Psittacus* .115  
 Veraguan Mango .... 153  
*veraguensis,*  
*Anthracothorax* .... 153  
 Verdier d'Oustalet ... 189  
 Vermiculated Fishing-Owl  
 .....147  
 Vermiculated Screech-  
 Owl .....146  
*vermiculatus, Megascops*

..... 146  
*vermiculatus, Otus* . 146  
 Vernal Hanging-Parrot  
 ..... 111  
*vernalis, Loriculus* . 110,  
 111  
*vernalis, Psittacus* .. 111  
*verreauxii, Aquila* ..... 28  
 Verreaux's Eagle 28, 132  
 Verreaux's Eagle-Owl 132  
 Verreaux's Turaco .. 125  
*versicolor, Agyrtria* . 152  
*versicolor, Amazilia* 152  
*versicolor, Amazona* 101  
*versicolor, Psittacus* 101  
*versicolor, Psittaculoides* 93  
*versicolor, Trichoglossus*  
 ..... 93  
*versicolor, Trochilus* 152  
 Versicolored Emerald 152  
*versicolurus, Brotogeris*  
 ..... 105, 106  
*versicolurus, Psittacus*  
 ..... 106  
*verticalis, Prioniturus* 117  
 Vervain Hummingbird  
 ..... 170  
*vesper, Ornismya* ... 175  
*vesper, Rhodopis* ... 175  
*vespertinus, Falco* 57, 64  
*vestita, Ornismya* ... 162  
*vestitus, Eriocnemis* 162  
*vetula, Ortalis* ..... 69  
*vetula, Penelope* ..... 69  
 Veuve dominicaine . 201  
 Veuve du Togo ..... 201  
 Veuve paradisier .... 201  
 Veuve-noire ..... 197  
 Victoria Crowned-Pigeon  
 ..... 86  
 Victoria Goura ..... 86  
*victoria, Goura* ..... 86  
*victoria, Lophyrus* .... 86  
*victoriae, Lesbia* ..... 168  
*victoriae, Ptiloris* .... 206  
*victoriae, Trochilus* . 168  
 Victoria's Riflebird .. 206  
*Vidua* ..... 200, 201  
*Vidua amauropteryx* 200  
*Vidua centralis* ..... 200  
*Vidua chalybeata* ... 200  
*Vidua incognita* ..... 201  
*Vidua interjecta* ..... 201  
*Vidua larvaticola* .... 201  
*Vidua lorenzi* ..... 201  
*Vidua macroura* ..... 201  
*Vidua neumanni* ..... 200  
*Vidua okavangoensis* 200  
*Vidua orientalis* ..... 201  
  
*Vidua paradisaea* ....201  
*Vidua raricola* .....201  
*Vidua togoensis* .....201  
*Vidua ultramarina* ...200  
*Vidua wilsoni* .....201  
*viduata, Anas* ..... 16  
*viduata, Dendrocygna* 16  
 Vieillot's Black Weaver  
 .....199  
 Vieillot's Fireback .... 73  
 Vietnamese Fireback 73  
 Vietnamese Pheasant 73  
*vigil, Buceros* .....181  
*vigil, Rhinoplax* .....181  
*vigorsii, Eupodotis* ... 82  
*vigorsii, Otis* ..... 82  
 Vigors's Bustard ..... 82  
 Village Indigobird ....201  
 Village Weaver .....199  
*villaviscensio,*  
*Campylopterus* .....156  
*villaviscensio, Trochilus*  
 .....156  
*vinacea, Amazona* ...101  
*vinacea, Columba* .... 88  
*vinacea, Lagonosticta*  
 .....192  
*vinacea, Streptopelia* 88  
 Vinaceous Amazon ..101  
 Vinaceous Dove ..... 88  
 Vinaceous Firefinch .192  
 Vinaceous Parrot .....101  
 Vinaceous Waxbill ...192  
*vinaceus, Psittacus* ..101  
 Vinago africano ..... 88  
 Vinago obeng ..... 88  
 Vinago waalia ..... 88  
*vindhiana, Aquila* .... 28  
*Vini* ..... 93, 94  
*Vini australis* ..... 93  
*Vini kuhlii* ..... 93  
*Vini peruviana* ..... 94  
*Vini stephensi* ..... 94  
*Vini ultramarina* ..... 94  
 Vinous-breasted  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 24  
*viola, Heliangelus* ....165  
*viola, Heliotrypha* ....165  
*violacea, Musophaga* 124  
 Violet Plantain-eater 124  
 Violet Sabrewing ....156  
 Violet Turaco .....124  
 Violet-bellied  
 Hummingbird .....160  
 Violet-capped  
 Hummingbird .....164  
 Violet-capped  
 Woodnymph .....177  
 Violet-chested  
  
 Hummingbird .....177  
 Violet-crested Turaco 124  
 Violet-crowned  
 Hummingbird ..... 152  
 Violet-fronted Brilliant  
 ..... 165  
 Violet-headed  
 Hummingbird .....167  
 Violet-necked Lory ....91  
 Violet-tailed Sylph ..151  
 Violet-throated Metaltail  
 ..... 170  
 Violet-throated  
 Starfrontlet .....160  
*violiceps, Agyrtria* ...152  
*violiceps, Amazilia* ..152  
*violiceps, Cyanomyia* 152  
*violiceps, Goldmania* 164  
*violifer, Coeligena* ...159  
*violifer, Trochilus* ...159,  
 160  
*vipio, Grus* .....78  
*virgata, Ciccaba* .....149  
*virgata, Strix* .....149  
*virgatum, Syrnium* ..149  
*virgatus, Accipiter* 22, 25  
*virgatus, Falco* .....25  
*virginiana, Strix* .....133  
*virginianus ridgwayi,*  
*Colinus* .....71  
*virginianus, Bubo* ....133  
*virginianus, Colinus* ...71  
*virginianus, Tetrao* ....71  
*virgo, Anthropoides* ..78  
*virgo, Ardea* .....78  
*virgo, Grus* .....78  
 Viridian Metaltail ....170  
*viridicata, Pyrrhura* .122  
*viridicauda, Amazilia* 168  
*viridicauda, Leucippus*  
 .....168  
*viridifacies, Erythrura* 181  
*viridifrons, Agyrtria* .152  
*viridifrons, Amazilia* 152  
*viridigaster, Amazilia* 176  
*viridigaster, Saucerottia*  
 ..... 176  
*viridigaster, Trochilus*  
 ..... 176  
*viridigenalis, Amazona*  
 ..... 101  
*viridigenalis, Chrysotis*  
 ..... 101  
*viridigula, Anthracothorax*  
 ..... 153  
*viridigula, Trochilus* .153  
*viridipallens, Lampornis*  
 ..... 167  
*viridipallens, Trochilus*

..... 167  
*viridis, Anthracothorax*  
..... 153  
*viridis, Pteroglossus* 182  
*viridis, Ramphastos* 182  
*viridis, Trochilus* ..... 153  
Visayan Hornbill ..... 182  
Visayan Wrinkled Hornbill  
..... 180  
Vitelline Masked-Weaver  
..... 200  
*vitellinus, Ploceus* ... 200  
*vitellinus, Ramphastos*  
..... 183  
*vittata, Amazona* ... 101  
*vittatus, Psittacus* .. 101  
*vitticeps, Chlorostilbon*  
..... 158  
*vitticeps, Prasitis* .... 158  
Viuda colicinta ..... 201  
Vo Quy's Pheasant ... 73  
*vocifer, Falco* ..... 43  
*vocifer, Haliaeetus* ... 43  
*vociferoides, Haliaeetus*  
..... 43  
Volcano Hummingbird  
..... 176  
*vosseleri, Bubo* ..... 133  
Vultur 18, 25, 26, 40, 41,  
42, 44, 50, 52, 55, 56  
Vultur *audax* ..... 26  
Vultur *barbatus* ..... 40  
Vultur *bengalensis* .... 41  
Vultur *californianus* .. 18  
Vultur *calvus* ..... 52  
Vultur *coprotheres* ... 41  
Vultur *fulvus* ..... 41  
Vultur *gryphus* ..... 18  
Vultur *harpyja* ..... 44  
Vultur *indicus* ..... 42  
Vultur *monachus* ..... 25  
Vultur *occipitalis* ..... 56  
Vultur *papa* ..... 18  
Vultur *percnopterus* .. 50  
Vultur *radiatus* ..... 52  
Vultur *rueppellii* ..... 42  
Vultur *tracheliotus* .... 55  
*vulturina, Gypopsitta* 114  
*vulturina, Pionopsitta* 114  
Vulturine Fish-Eagle .41  
Vulturine Parrot 114, 121  
*vulturinus, Psittacus* 114

---

## W

*waalia, Columba* ..... 88  
*waalia, Treron* ..... 88

*wagleri, Aratinga* ....104  
*wagleri, Conurus* .....104  
*wagleri, Psittacara* ..104  
*wagneri, Amazilia* ...152  
*wahlbergi, Aquila* .... 28  
*wahlbergi, Hieraaetus* 28  
Wahlberg's Eagle ..... 28  
*wahnesi, Parotia* .....205  
Wahnes's Parotia ....205  
*waldeni, Aceros* .....180  
*waldeni, Cranorrhinus*  
.....180  
Waldrapp ..... 8  
*Waldronia milleri* .....175  
*wallacei, Eulipoa* ..... 68  
*wallacei, Megapodius* 68  
Wallace's Hanging-parrot  
.....110  
Wallace's Hawk-eagle 54  
Wallace's Scops-Owl 145  
Wallace's Standardwing  
.....206  
*wallacii, Semioptera* 206  
*wallichii, Catreus* ..... 71  
*wallichii, Lophophorus* 71  
Wallich's Pheasant ... 71  
*wallicus, Pezoporos* .113  
*wallicus, Psittacus* ...113  
*waterstradti, Prioniturus*  
.....117  
*watertonii, Thalurania*  
.....178  
*watertonii, Trochilus* 178  
*watsonii, Ephialtes* ..146  
*watsonii, Megascops* 146  
*watsonii, Otus* .....146  
Wattle-billed Bird-of-  
paradise .....203  
Wattled Crane ..... 77  
Wattled Curassow .... 68  
*weberi, Trichoglossus* 93  
*weddellii, Aratinga* ..104  
*weddellii, Conurus* ..104  
*weddellii, Eupsittula* 104  
Wedge-billed  
Hummingbird .....154  
Wedge-tailed Eagle .. 26  
Wedge-tailed Hillstar 171  
Wedge-tailed Sabrewing  
.....155  
*wellsi, Engyptila* ..... 86  
*wellsi, Leptotila* ..... 86  
West African Crowned  
Crane ..... 76  
West African Seed-eater  
.....189  
West African Streaky-  
headed Seed-eater 189  
West Indian Tree-Duck

.....15  
West Indian Whistling-  
Duck .....15  
West Peruvian Screech-  
Owl ..... 144  
Western Black-capped  
Lory .....92  
Western Bluebill ..... 195  
Western Bristlebird .186  
Western Bronze-naped  
Pigeon .....84  
Western Corella .....95  
Western Crowned-Pigeon  
.....86  
Western Grey Plantain-  
eater ..... 124  
Western Horned-  
Pheasant .....76  
Western Long-tailed  
Hermit .....173  
Western Marsh-Harrier  
.....36  
Western Parotia ..... 205  
Western Red-footed  
Falcon .....64  
Western Rosella ..... 115  
Western Rufous  
Bristlebird ..... 186  
Western Screech-Owl 185  
Western Scrub-bird .185  
Western Tragopan ....76  
Western Turtle-Dove .88  
Whale-headed Stork .. 5  
Whiskered Lorikeet ...92  
Whiskered Pitta ..... 184  
Whiskered Screech-Owl  
..... 146  
Whistling Eagle .....44  
Whistling Hawk .....44  
Whistling Kite .....44  
White Cockatoo .....94  
White Eared-Pheasant 71  
White Goshawk .....23  
White Hawk ..... 47, 55  
White Spoonbill ..... 8  
White Starling ..... 202  
White-backed Vulture 41  
White-bearded Hermit  
..... 172  
White-bellied Bustard 81  
White-bellied Caique 113  
White-bellied Emerald  
..... 151  
White-bellied Fish-Eagle  
.....42  
White-bellied Goshawk  
.....22  
White-bellied  
Hummingbird ..... 168

White-bellied Korhaan 81  
 White-bellied Mountain-  
   gem ..... 167  
 White-bellied Parrot 113  
 White-bellied Sea-Eagle  
   ..... 42  
 White-bellied  
   Woodpecker ..... 183  
 White-bellied Woodstar  
   ..... 157  
 White-billed Buffalo-  
   Weaver ..... 196  
 White-billed Sicklebill 203  
 White-breasted  
   Guineafowl ..... 70  
 White-breasted Hawk 20  
 White-breasted  
   Negrofinch ..... 194  
 White-breasted Parakeet  
   ..... 121  
 White-breasted Silvereye  
   ..... 187  
 White-breasted White-  
   eye ..... 187  
 White-browed Boobook  
   ..... 140  
 White-browed Hawk . 47  
 White-browed Hermit 174  
 White-browed Owl .. 140  
 White-capped Parrot 114  
 White-cheeked Olive  
   Weaver ..... 193, 194  
 White-cheeked Turaco  
   ..... 125  
 White-chested Emerald  
   ..... 151  
 White-chested White-eye  
   ..... 187  
 White-chinned Owl . 146  
 White-chinned Sapphire  
   ..... 166  
 White-collared Kite ... 47  
 White-crested Coquette  
   ..... 169  
 White-crested Guan .. 69  
 White-crested Hornbill  
   ..... 179  
 White-crested Turaco 125  
 White-crowned Hornbill  
   ..... 179  
 White-crowned Parrot  
   ..... 114  
 White-eared Conure 122  
 White-eared  
   Hummingbird ..... 154  
 White-eared Parakeet  
   ..... 122  
 White-eyed Buzzard . 30  
 White-eyed Conure 104  
 White-eyed Kestrel .. 62  
 White-eyed Parakeet 104  
 White-eyed Pochard . 14  
 White-eyed River-martin  
   ..... 185  
 White-faced Amazon 99  
 White-faced Owl ....146,  
   147  
 White-faced Scops-Owl  
   ..... 143  
 White-faced Tree-Duck  
   ..... 16  
 White-faced Whistling-  
   Duck ..... 16  
 White-fronted Amazon 97  
 White-fronted Falconet  
   ..... 66  
 White-fronted Grosbeak  
   ..... 196  
 White-fronted Parrot 97  
 White-fronted Scops-owl  
   ..... 145  
 White-headed Duck .. 17  
 White-headed Eagle . 42  
 White-headed Hornbill  
   ..... 179  
 White-headed Sea Eagle  
   ..... 43  
 White-headed Starling  
   ..... 202  
 White-headed Vulture 56  
*whiteheadi, Otus* ....143  
*whiteheadi, Scops* ...143  
*whiteheadi, Stachyris* 187  
 White-naped Crane .. 78  
 White-naped Lory .... 92  
 White-naped Weaver  
   ..... 198, 199  
 White-necked Conure  
   ..... 121  
 White-necked Crane . 78  
 White-necked Hawk . 47  
 White-necked Jacobin  
   ..... 163  
 White-necked Parakeet  
   ..... 121  
 White-necked Picathartes  
   ..... 186  
 White-necked Rockfowl  
   ..... 186  
 White-necklaced  
   Partridge ..... 70  
 White-quilled Bustard 80  
 White-rumped Falcon 67  
 White-rumped Falconet  
   ..... 67  
 White-rumped Hawk 32  
 White-rumped Kestrel 59  
 White-rumped Seedeater  
   ..... 190  
 White-rumped Vulture 41  
 White-shouldered Eagle  
   ..... 26  
 White-sided Hillstar . 171  
 White-tailed Black-  
   cockatoo ..... 95  
 White-tailed Eagle ....42  
 White-tailed Emerald 161  
 White-tailed Goldenthrout  
   ..... 175  
 White-tailed Hawk ....30  
 White-tailed Hillstar 178  
 White-tailed  
   Hummingbird ..... 163  
 White-tailed Kite ..... 39  
 White-tailed Sabrewing  
   ..... 155  
 White-tailed Starfrontlet  
   ..... 159  
 White-tailed Wattled  
   Pheasant ..... 72  
 White-throated Caracara  
   ..... 67  
 White-throated Hawk 30  
 White-throated  
   Hummingbird ..... 169  
 White-throated Mountain-  
   gem ..... 167  
 White-throated Screech-  
   Owl ..... 140  
 White-tipped Sicklebill  
   ..... 163  
 White-tufted Sunbeam  
   ..... 151  
 White-vented  
   Plumeleteer ..... 157  
 White-vented Violet-ear  
   ..... 160  
 White-whiskered Hermit  
   ..... 174  
 White-winged Cotinga  
   ..... 184  
 White-winged Duck ...15  
 White-winged Guan ..69  
 White-winged Wood Duck  
   ..... 15  
*whitneyi, Athene* .... 137  
*whitneyi, Micrathene* 137  
 Whooping Crane ..... 76  
 Wigeon ..... 11, 13  
*wilhelminae, Chamosyna*  
   ..... 91  
*wilhelminae,*  
*Hypocharmosyna* ...91  
*wilhelminae,*  
*Trichoglossus* ..... 91  
 Wilhelmina's Lorikeet 91  
*williami, Metallura* .. 170



*williami*, *Trochilus* .. 170  
*wilsoni*, *Coeligena* .. 160  
*wilsoni*, *Hypochera* . 201  
*wilsoni*, *Trochilus* ... 160  
*wilsoni*, *Vidua* ..... 201  
*wilsonii*, *Chondrohierax*  
..... 35  
*wilsonii*, *Cymindis* .... 35  
Wilson's Bird-of-paradise  
..... 203  
Wilson's Indigobird . 201  
Wine-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 154  
Winking Owl ..... 138  
Wire-crested Thorntail  
..... 161  
*woodfordii*, *Ciccaba* 150  
*woodfordii*, *Noctua* . 150  
*woodfordii*, *Strix* .... 150  
Woodford's Owl .... 150  
*woodhousei*, *Parmoptila*  
..... 195  
Wreathed Hornbill . 179,  
180  
Wrinkled Hornbill .. 179,  
180  
Writhed Hornbill .... 179  
Writhed-billed Hornbill  
..... 180

## X

*xanthogonys*, *Heliodoxa*  
..... 165  
*xanthetaemus*, *Icterus*  
..... 188  
*xantholora*, *Amazona* 101  
*xantholora*, *Chrysotis* 101  
*xanthops*, *Amazona* 101  
*xanthops*, *Forpus* ... 108  
*xanthops*, *Psittacula* 108  
*xanthops*, *Psittacus* 101  
*Xanthopsar flavus* .. 188  
*xanthopterygius*, *Forpus*  
..... 108  
*xantusii*, *Amazilia* ... 154  
*xantusii*, *Basilinna* .. 154  
*xantusii*, *Hylocharis* 154  
Xantus's Hummingbird  
..... 154  
*Xenoglaux* ..... 150  
*Xenoglaux loweryi* .. 150  
*Xipholena* ..... 184  
*Xipholena atropurpurea*  
..... 184

## Y

Yaco ..... 120  
Yacutinga cariazul .... 70  
Yagouaso cariblanco . 16  
Yaguaso colorado .... 16  
*yarrellii*, *Carduelis* ... 189  
*yarrellii*, *Eulidia* ..... 171  
*yarrellii*, *Myrtis* ..... 171  
*yarrellii*, *Spinus* ..... 189  
*yarrellii*, *Trochilus* ... 171  
Yarrell's Curassow .... 68  
*yaruqui*, *Phaethornis* 174  
*yaruqui*, *Trochilus* ... 174  
Yellow Cardinal ..... 188  
Yellow Rosella ..... 115  
Yellow-and-green  
Lorikeet ..... 93  
Yellow-backed Lory .. 92  
Yellow-backed Weaver  
..... 199  
Yellow-backed Whydah  
..... 197  
Yellow-bellied Green-  
Pigeon ..... 88  
Yellow-bellied Waxbill  
..... 191  
Yellow-bibbed Lory ... 92  
Yellow-billed Amazon 98  
Yellow-billed Cardinal 188  
Yellow-billed Kite .... 49  
Yellow-billed Lorikeet 92  
Yellow-billed Parrot .. 98  
Yellow-billed Tragopan 75  
Yellow-billed Turaco 125  
Yellow-breasted Bird-of-  
paradise ..... 203  
Yellow-breasted Racquet-  
tail ..... 116  
Yellow-capped Pygmy-  
Parrot ..... 111  
Yellow-capped Weaver  
..... 200  
Yellow-chevroned  
Parakeet ..... 105  
Yellow-collared Lovebird  
..... 96  
Yellow-collared Macaw  
..... 117  
Yellow-crested Cockatoo  
..... 95  
Yellow-crowned Amazon  
..... 99  
Yellow-crowned Bishop  
..... 196  
Yellow-crowned Parakeet  
..... 106  
Yellow-crowned Parrot 99  
Yellow-eared Conure 112  
Yellow-eared Parrot 112  
Yellow-faced Amazon 101  
Yellow-faced Myna .. 202  
Yellow-faced Parrot 101,  
108  
Yellow-faced Parrotlet  
..... 108  
Yellow-faced Siskin . 189  
Yellow-fronted Amazon  
..... 99  
Yellow-fronted Canary  
..... 190  
Yellow-fronted Kakariki  
..... 106  
Yellow-fronted Parakeet  
..... 106  
Yellow-fronted Parrot 115  
Yellow-headed Amazon  
..... 100  
Yellow-headed Caracara  
..... 66  
Yellow-headed Parakeet  
..... 104  
Yellow-headed Parrot 100  
Yellow-headed Rockfowl  
..... 186  
Yellowish-breasted  
Racquet-tail ..... 116  
Yellow-knobbed  
Curassow ..... 68  
Yellow-legged Owlet 136  
Yellow-lored Amazon 101  
Yellow-lored Parrot . 101  
Yellow-mantled Weaver  
..... 200  
Yellow-mantled Whydah  
..... 197  
Yellow-mantled  
Widowbird ..... 197  
Yellow-naped Amazon  
..... 100  
Yellow-naped Parrot 100  
Yellow-shouldered  
Amazon ..... 98  
Yellow-shouldered Parrot  
..... 98  
Yellow-shouldered  
Widowbird ..... 197  
Yellow-streaked Lory . 90  
Yellow-tailed Black-  
Cockatoo ..... 96  
Yellow-throated Caracara  
..... 56  
Yellow-throated Hanging-  
parrot ..... 110  
Yellow-throated  
Laughingthrush .... 186  
Yellow-tufted Honeyeater

..... 187, 188  
 Yellow-winged Pytilia 195  
 Youyou ..... 116  
 Yucatan Parrot ..... 101  
*yucatanensis, Amazilia*  
 ..... 152  
*yucatanensis, Trochilus*  
 ..... 152  
 Yungas Pygmy-Owl 134  
 Yunnan Nuthatch ... 187  
*yunnanensis, Sitta* . 187

---

## Z

Zafiro barbiazul ..... 158  
 Zafiro bronceado ... 166  
 Zafiro cabeciazul ... 166  
 Zafiro cabecimorado 166  
 Zafiro capirotado ... 177  
 Zafiro colidorado ... 159  
 Zafiro colilargo ..... 178  
 Zafiro coroniazul ... 177  
 Zafiro coroniverde .. 177  
 Zafiro de Elicia ..... 166  
 Zafiro gargantirrufo 167  
 Zafiro golondrina ... 177  
 Zafiro gorgiblanco .. 166  
 Zafiro gorgirrojo .... 167  
 Zafiro gorjiazul ..... 166  
 Zafiro Mexicano ..... 178  
 Zamarrito canoso ... 164  
 Zamarrito colilargo . 162  
 Zamarrito gorjiturquesa  
 ..... 162  
 Zamarrito luciente .. 162  
 Zamarrito muslinegro  
 ..... 162  
 Zamarrito pechiblanco  
 ..... 161  
 Zamarrito pechidorado  
 ..... 162  
 Zamarrito pechinegro  
 ..... 162  
 Zamarrito verdoso .. 164  
 Zarapito boreal ..... 83  
 Zarapito esquimal ... 83  
 Zarapito fino ..... 83  
 Zarapito polar ..... 83  
 Zebra Waxbill ..... 190  
*zeylanicus, Pycnonotus*  
 ..... 185  
*zeylonensis, Bubo* .. 137  
*zeylonensis, Ketupa* 137  
*zeylonensis, Strix* ... 137  
 Zimbador  
   centroamericano .. 154  
 Zimbador mexicano 154

*zonarius, Barnardius* 105  
*zonarius, Platycercus* 105  
*zonarius, Psittacus* ..105  
 Zone-tailed Hawk .... 30  
*zoniventris, Falco* ..... 65  
*zonura, Phaethornis* 172  
 Zopilote rey ..... 18  
**ZOSTEROPIDAE**.....187  
*Zosterops* .....187  
*Zosterops albogularis* 187  
 Zumbador 153, 158, 176  
 Zumbador coliancho 176  
 Zumbador de Allen ..176  
 Zumbador grande ...153  
 Zumbador rufo .....176  
 Zumbadorcito .....170